Z 1
1:971/4C

North Carolina
Raleigh

THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

Index to Replacement Volumes and Supplements through 1971

Prepared under the Supervision of the Department of Justice
of the State of North Carolina

Indexed, under the Supervision of the Department of Justice,
by the Editorial Staff of the Publishers

Under the Direction of

W. M. Willson, J. P. Munger, Sylvia Faulkner, H. A. Finnegan, Jr.,
J. H. Vaughan and J. S. Fitzhugh

Volume 4C

1971 Replacement Volume

The Michie Company, Law Publishers
Charlottesville, Va.
1971

Copyright 1944, 1955, 1962, 1971
by
The Michie Company

Scope of Volumes 4B, 4C and 4D

Index:

Index to the General Statutes of North Carolina as contained in replacement volumes 1A through 3D and 1971 supplements thereto; also index to the Constitution of North Carolina, the Constitution of the United States and the Appendix appearing in replacement volume 4A and 1971 supplement.

Preface

In order to completely reindex the General Statutes, it has been necessary to recompile replacement volumes 4B and 4C. Present volumes 4B, 4C and 4D replace former volumes 4B and 4C and contain the index to the General Statutes, to the constitutions of North Carolina and the United States and to the Appendix, as contained in replacement volumes and supplements issued prior to 1972. No distinction is made in the index between sections appearing in the bound volumes and those appearing in the pocket parts.

A few helpful rules for using this index are:

1. *Familiarity with the contents of the General Statutes and index.* Knowledge of the arrangement, terminology, topical treatment and analyses and reference system of both the General Statutes and index is essential and must be acquired by personal examination and study.

2. *Consult the principal subject and not the secondary.* Thus, if you are looking for execution of wills, look under wills and not execution.

3. *Look for the noun and not the adjective or participle.* Thus, for life insurance look under insurance and not under life.

4. *Consult the most pertinent subject.* Thus, for reports relative to motor vehicles look under motor vehicles and not under reports.

5. *Consult allied headings.* If the search through one title proves fruitless, go to another allied heading. Each section of the General Statutes has itemized index entries, but perhaps they are not under the main heading which first occurred to you.

6. *Cross references.* Pay close attention and make full use of cross references and internal references within the headings of the index.

7. *Supplement index.* After the index is supplemented, be sure to consult the pocket parts for subsequent changes and additional entries.

These replacement volumes have been prepared and published under the supervision of the Department of Justice of the State of North Carolina. The members of the North Carolina Bar are requested to communicate any defects they may find in the General Statutes, and any suggestions they may have for improving them, to the Department, or to The Michie Company, Law Publishers, Charlottesville, Virginia.

ROBERT MORGAN,
Attorney General

November, 1971

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

https://archive.org/details/generalstatuteso04nort_1

Table of Contents

VOLUME 1A.

Chapter 1. Civil Procedure.
Chapter 1A. Rules of Civil Procedure.
Chapter 1B. Contribution.

VOLUME 1B.

Chapter 2. Clerk of Superior Court.
Chapter 3. Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds.
Chapter 4. Common Law.
Chapter 5. Contempt.
Chapter 6. Liability for Court Costs.
Chapter 7. Courts.
Chapter 7A. Judicial Department.
Chapter 8. Evidence.
Chapter 8A. Interpreters for Deaf Persons.
Chapter 9. Jurors.
Chapter 10. Notaries.
Chapter 11. Oaths.
Chapter 12. Statutory Construction.
Chapter 13. Citizenship Restored.
Chapter 14. Criminal Law.

VOLUME 1C.

Chapter 15. Criminal Procedure.
Chapter 16. Gaming Contracts and Futures.
Chapter 17. Habeas Corpus.
Chapter 17A. Law-Enforcement Officers.
Chapter 18. Regulation of Intoxicating Liquors.
Chapter 18A. Regulation of Intoxicating Liquors.
Chapter 19. Offenses Against Public Morals.
Chapter 19A. Protection of Animals.
Chapter 20. Motor Vehicles.

VOLUME 1D.

Chapter 21. Bills of Lading.
Chapter 22. Contracts Requiring Writing.
Chapter 23. Debtor and Creditor.
Chapter 24. Interest.
Chapter 25. Uniform Commercial Code.
Chapter 25A. Retail Installment Sales Act.
Chapter 26. Suretyship.
Chapter 27. Warehouse Receipts.

VOLUME 2A.

Chapter 28. Administration.
Chapter 28A. Estates of Missing Persons.
Chapter 29. Intestate Succession.
Chapter 30. Surviving Spouses.
Chapter 31. Wills.
Chapter 31A. Acts Barring Property Rights.
Chapter 32. Fiduciaries.
Chapter 33. Guardian and Ward.
Chapter 34. Veterans' Guardianship Act.
Chapter 35. Persons with Mental Diseases and Incompetents.
Chapter 36. Trusts and Trustees.
Chapter 37. Uniform Principal and Income Act.
Chapter 38. Boundaries.
Chapter 39. Conveyances.
Chapter 40. Eminent Domain.
Chapter 41. Estates.
Chapter 42. Landlord and Tenant.
Chapter 43. Land Registration.
Chapter 44. Liens.
Chapter 44A. Statutory Liens and Charges.
Chapter 45. Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.
Chapter 46. Partition.
Chapter 47. Probate and Registration.
Chapter 47A. Unit Ownership Act.
Chapter 48. Adoptions.
Chapter 48A. Minors.
Chapter 49. Bastardy.
Chapter 49A. Rights of Children.
Chapter 50. Divorce and Alimony.
Chapter 51. Marriage.
Chapter 52. Powers and Liabilities of Married Persons.
Chapter 52A. Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act.

VOLUME 2B.

Chapter 53. Banks.
Chapter 53A. Business Development Corporations.
Chapter 54. Co-Operative Organizations.
Chapter 55. Business Corporation Act.
Chapter 55A. Nonprofit Corporation Act.
Chapter 55B. Professional Corporation Act.
Chapter 56. Electric, Telegraph and Power Companies.
Chapter 57. Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations.
Chapter 58. Insurance.
Chapter 59. Partnership.
Chapter 60. Railroads and Other Carriers.
Chapter 61. Religious Societies.
Chapter 62. Public Utilities.

VOLUME 2C.

Chapter 63. Aeronautics.
Chapter 64. Aliens.
Chapter 65. Cemeteries.
Chapter 66. Commerce and Business.
Chapter 67. Dogs.
Chapter 68. Fences and Stock Law.
Chapter 69. Fire Protection.
Chapter 70. Indian Antiquities.
Chapter 71. Indians.
Chapter 72. Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.
Chapter 73. Mills.
Chapter 74. Mines and Quarries.
Chapter 74A. Company Police.
Chapter 75. Monopolies, Trusts and Consumer Protection.
Chapter 75A. Boating and Water Safety.
Chapter 76. Navigation.
Chapter 77. Rivers and Creeks.
Chapter 78. Securities Law.
Chapter 79. Strays.
Chapter 80. Trademarks, Brands, etc.
Chapter 81. Weights and Measures.
Chapter 82. Wrecks.
Chapter 83. Architects.
Chapter 84. Attorneys at Law.
Chapter 85. Auctions and Auctioneers.
Chapter 85A. Bail Bondsmen and Runners.
Chapter 86. Barbers.
Chapter 87. Contractors.
Chapter 88. Cosmetic Art.
Chapter 89. Engineering and Land Surveying.
Chapter 89A. Landscape Architects.
Chapter 90. Medicine and Allied Occupations.
Chapter 90A. Sanitarians and Water and Wastewater Treatment Facility Operators.
Chapter 91. Pawnbrokers.
Chapter 92. Photographers.
Chapter 93. Public Accountants.
Chapter 93A. Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.
Chapter 93B. Occupational Licensing Boards.
Chapter 93C. Watchmakers.
Chapter 93D. North Carolina State Hearing Aid Dealers and Fitters Board.
Chapter 94. Apprenticeship.
Chapter 95. Department of Labor and Labor Regulations.
Chapter 96. Employment Security.

VOLUME 2D.

Chapter 97. Workmen's Compensation Act.
Chapter 98. Burnt and Lost Records.
Chapter 99. Libel and Slander.
Chapter 100. Monuments, Memorials and Parks.
Chapter 101. Names of Persons.
Chapter 102. Official Survey Base.
Chapter 103. Sundays, Holidays and Special Days.
Chapter 104. United States Lands.
Chapter 104A. Degrees of Kinship.
Chapter 104B. Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.
Chapter 104C. Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation.
Chapter 104D. Southern Interstate Nuclear Compact.
Chapter 105. Taxation.

VOLUME 3A.

Chapter 106. Agriculture.
Chapter 107. Agricultural Development Districts.
Chapter 108. Social Services.
Chapter 109. Bonds.
Chapter 110. Child Welfare.
Chapter 111. Commission for the Blind.
Chapter 112. Confederate Homes and Pensions.
Chapter 113. Conservation and Development.
Chapter 113A. Pollution Control and Environment.
Chapter 114. Department of Justice.
Chapter 115. Elementary and Secondary Education.
Chapter 115A. Community Colleges, Technical Institutes, and Industrial Education Centers.
Chapter 116. Higher Education.
Chapter 116A. Escheats and Abandoned Property.

VOLUME 3B.

Chapter 117. Electrification.
Chapter 118. Firemen's Relief Fund.
Chapter 118A. Firemen's Death Benefit Act.
Chapter 118B. Members of a Rescue Squad Death Benefit Act.
Chapter 119. Gasoline and Oil Inspection and Regulation.
Chapter 120. General Assembly.
Chapter 121. State Department of Archives and History.
Chapter 122. Hospitals for the Mentally Disordered.
Chapter 122A. North Carolina Housing Corporation.
Chapter 123. Impeachment.
Chapter 123A. Industrial Development.
Chapter 124. Internal Improvements.
Chapter 125. Libraries.

Chapter 126. State Personnel System.
Chapter 127. Militia.
Chapter 128. Offices and Public Officers.
Chapter 129. Public Buildings and Grounds.
Chapter 130. Public Health.
Chapter 131. Public Hospitals.
Chapter 132. Public Records.
Chapter 133. Public Works.
Chapter 134. Youth Development.
Chapter 135. Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees; Social Security.
Chapter 136. Roads and Highways.

VOLUME 3C.

Chapter 137. Rural Rehabilitation.
Chapter 138. Salaries, Fees and Allowances.
Chapter 139. Soil and Water Conservation Districts.
Chapter 140. State Art Museum; Symphony and Art Societies.
Chapter 140A. State Awards System.
Chapter 141. State Boundaries.
Chapter 142. State Debt.
Chapter 143. State Departments, Institutions, and Commissions.
Chapter 143A. State Government Reorganization.
Chapter 144. State Flag, Motto and Colors.
Chapter 145. State Flower, Bird, Tree, Shell, Mammal and Fish.
Chapter 146. State Lands.
Chapter 147. State Officers.
Chapter 148. State Prison System.
Chapter 149. State Song and Toast.
Chapter 150. Uniform Revocation of Licenses.
Chapter 151. Constables.
Chapter 152. Coroners.
Chapter 152A. County Medical Examiner.
Chapter 153. Counties and County Commissioners.
Chapter 154. County Surveyor.
Chapter 155. County Treasurer.
Chapter 156. Drainage.

VOLUME 3D.

Chapter 157. Housing Authorities and Projects.
Chapter 157A. Historic Properties Commissions.
Chapter 158. Local Development.
Chapter 159. Local Government Finance.
Chapter 159A. Pollution Abatement and Industrial Facilities Financing Act.
Chapter 160. Municipal Corporations.
Chapter 160A. Cities and Towns.

Chapter 161. Register of Deeds.
Chapter 162. Sheriff.
Chapter 162A. Water and Sewer Systems.
Chapter 162B. Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.
Chapter 163. Elections and Election Laws.
Chapter 164. Concerning the General Statutes of North Carolina.
Chapter 165. Veterans.
Chapter 166. Civil Defense Agencies.
Chapter 167. State Civil Air Patrol.

VOLUME 4A.

Constitution of North Carolina.
Constitution of the United States.
Appendix.
- Rules of Court.
- Removal of Causes.
- Authentication of Records.
- Extradition.
- Rules, Regulations and Organization of The North Carolina State Bar.
- Canons of Ethics of The North Carolina State Bar.
- Regulations Relating to the Appointment of Counsel for Indigent Defendants in Certain Criminal Cases.
- Rules Governing Admission to Practice of Law.
- North Carolina Supreme Court Library Rules.
- Tables.

VOLUME 4B.

Index (Letters A-E).

VOLUME 4C.

Index (Letters F-O).

VOLUME 4D.

Index (Letters P-Z).

F

FACTORIES.
Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2.
See BOILERS.
Dams.
Mills and milldams, §§73-1 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Doors.
Open outwardly, §69-10.
Unlocked and unbolted during hours of labor, §69-11.
Ways of escape provided, §69-12.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire extinguishers required, §69-11.
Labor.
Generally.
See LABOR.
Larceny.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
Manufacturers.
See MANUFACTURERS.
Mills and milldams, §§73-1 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Waters and watercourses.
Injuries to water channels, §14-142.
Ways of escape provided, §69-12.

FACTORS AND COMMISSION MERCHANTS.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Commercial code.
Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
Entrusting defined, §25-2-403.
Power to transfer title, §25-2-403.
Rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
Sale on approval, §§25-2-326, 25-2-327.
Sale or return, §§25-2-326, 25-2-327.
Corporations.
Usury.
Certain loans not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Definitions.
Commercial factors, §24-9.
Factors' liens.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Intangible personal property.
Taxation, §105-201.
Licenses.
Cotton buyers and sellers, §105-68.
Person trading as "company" or "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.
Reports.
Taxation.
Reports by persons having custody of tangible personal property of others, §105-315.

FACTORS AND COMMISSION MERCHANTS—Cont'd
Taxation.
Reports required, §105-315.
Usury.
Commercial factors.
Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Defined, §24-9.

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT.
General provisions.
See LABOR.

FAIRS.
Accomplices and accessories.
Assisting unlawful entry on grounds a misdemeanor, §106-515.
Assisting unlawful entry on grounds a misdemeanor, §106-515.
Board of agriculture.
Advice and approval as to supervision, §§106-520.3, 106-520.4.
Authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements for state fair, §106-503.1.
Operate state fair, §106-503.
Supplementing premiums and premium lists, §106-520.6.
Carnivals.
Licenses, §§105-39, 106-519.
Permit.
Similar amusements not to operate without permit, §106-516.1.
Circuses.
Commissioners may refuse to license shows within five miles, §106-519.
Permit required to operate near fairs, §106-516.1.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Supervision of fairs, §§106-520.1 to 106-520.7. See within this heading, "Supervision of fairs."
Corporations.
County societies, §§106-505 to 106-511.
County societies, §§106-505 to 106-511.
Funds to be used in paying premiums, §106-508.
Incorporation, §106-505.
New members, §106-506.
Officers, §106-506.
Organization, §§106-505, 106-506.
Powers, §106-505.
Premiums, §106-508.
Records to be kept, §106-511.
May be read in evidence, §106-511.
Statements.
Annual statements to state treasurer, §106-509.
Publication of statements required, §106-510.

FAIRS—Cont'd
County societies—Cont'd
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, §106-507.
Exhibits exempt from state and county taxes, §106-507.
Term of existence, §106-505.
Criminal law.
Unlicensed vending, etc., near fairs a misdemeanor, §106-518.
Definition, §106-520.1.
Evidence.
Records may be read in evidence, §106-511.
Exhibits.
Taking away or injuring exhibits at fairs, §14-164.
Fees.
County societies.
Incorporation, §106-505.
Fraud.
Horses.
Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.
Horses.
Entry of horses under assumed names, §14-116.
Incorporation.
County societies, §106-505.
Larceny.
Exhibits of fairs, §14-164.
Licenses.
Agriculture fair.
Fee, §105-38, (5).
Application for license to county commissioners, §106-517.
Carnivals, etc., regulated, §105-39, (c).
Generally, §§106-512, 106-513, 106-520.3.
Lien against licensees' property to secure charge, §106-512.
Notice to owner, §106-513.
Refusal.
Commissioners may refuse to license shows within five miles, §106-519.
Requirements, §106-520.3.
Unlicensed vending, etc., near fairs a misdemeanor, §106-518.
Vendors and exhibitors near fairs to pay license, §106-516.
Application for license to county commissioners, §106-517.
Unlicensed vending, etc., near fairs a misdemeanor, §106-518.
Liens.
Against licensees' property to secure charge, §106-512.
Notice of sale to owner, §106-513.
Local aid to agricultural, animal and poultry exhibits, §106-520.
Local supervision, §106-520.4.
Municipal aid, §106-520.
Names.
Entry of horse at fair under assumed name, §14-116.

FAIRS—Cont'd
Names—Cont'd
Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.
Officers.
County societies, §106-506.
Penalty.
Assisting unlawful entry on grounds a misdemeanor, §106-515.
Sales near fair grounds, §106-518.
Unlawful entry upon fair grounds, §106-514.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-520.7.
Premiums.
County societies.
Funds to be used in paying premiums, §106-508.
Premiums and premium lists supplemented, §106-520.6.
Protection and regulation of fairs, §§106-512 to 106-520.
Reports.
County societies.
Statements to state treasurer, §106-509.
To commissioner of agriculture, §106-520.5.
Rules and regulations, §§106-520.3, 106-520.4.
State fair, §§106-502 to 106-504.
Acreage, §106-502.
Board of agriculture.
Authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1.
Operate fair, §106-503.
Land set apart, §106-502.
Repossessed at will of general assembly, §106-504.
Location, §106-502.
Premiums and premium lists supplemented, §106-520.6.
State treasurer.
County societies.
Receive money from state treasurer, §§106-509, 106-510.
Supervision of fairs.
Commissioner of agriculture to regulate, §§106-520.3, 106-520.4.
Definition, §106-520.1.
Licenses, §106-520.3.
Local supervision, §106-520.4.
Name.
Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.
Premiums and premium lists supplemented, §106-520.6.
Reports, §106-520.5.
Rules and regulations, §§106-520.3, 106-520.4.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-520.7.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, §106-507.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

FAIRS—Cont'd
Trespass.
Taking away or injuring exhibits at fairs, §14-164.
Unlawful entry on grounds, §§106-514, 106-515.
Unlawful entry on grounds.
Misdemeanor, §§106-514, 106-515.
Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.

FAIR TRADE ACT, §§66-50 to 66-57.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

FALLEN WOMEN.
Homes for, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.

FALLOUT SHELTERS.
Taxation.
Individual family fallout shelters.
Assessment, §105-277.

FALSE FIRE ALARMS, §14-286.

FALSE IMPRISONMENT.
Abatement, revival and survival.
Actions which do not survive, §28-175.
Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Shoplifting.
Merchant, peace officer, etc., not civilly liable for, §14-72.1.

FALSE PERSONATION.
Contractors, §87-13.
Inspection.
Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.
Notaries.
Pretending to be notary, §10-1.
Peace officers.
Impersonating officer, §14-277.
Physicians and surgeons, §90-14.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-25.
Private detectives.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §66-49.6.
Public officers, §14-277.
Rape, §14-25.
Attempted carnal knowledge of married woman.
Personating husband, §14-25.
Obtaining carnal knowledge of married woman by personating husband, §14-24.
Refrigeration contractors, §87-61.
Tile contractors, §87-38.
Weights and measures.
Public weighmaster, §81-41.
Superintendent or officers, §81-14.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS, §§14-100 to 14-113.
Accident and health insurance.
Application.
Effect of false statements in application, §58-257.
Advances, §§14-104, 14-105.
Obtaining advances.
Under promise to work and pay for same, §14-104.
Under written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, §14-105.
Ambulances.
Making false ambulance request, §14-286.1.
In certain counties, §14-111.3.
Obtaining services without intention to pay.
In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Animals.
Pedigree.
Obtaining property by false representation of pedigree of animals, §14-102.
Registration.
Obtaining certificate of registration of animals by false representation, §14-103.
Approval.
Merchandise.
Obtaining on approval, §14-112.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Auctioneers.
Revocation of auctioneer's license, §85-9.
False advertising, labeling, etc., §85-20.
False statements as to value and cost, §85-21.
Bombs.
Making false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Checks.
Bad checks.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §§14-106, 14-107.
Subsequent offenses, §14-107.
Closing-out sales.
False statements in applications, §66-77.
Liability for dissemination of false advertisement, §66-82.
Coin-operated machines.
Manufacture, sale or gift of devices for cheating, §14-109.
Obtaining property or services.
By false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Consumer finance act.
Prohibited, §53-183.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16, 14-100, 14-108.
See COUNTERFEITING.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS—Cont'd
Credit.
Defined, §14-107.
Falsely obtaining at hospitals and sanatoriums, §14-111.
Credit card crime act, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.
See CREDIT CARDS.
Credit numbers or credit devices.
Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use.
Application of article to credit cards, §14-113.7a.
Article not construed as repealing section 14-100, §14-113.6.
Credit card crime act, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.
See CREDIT CARDS.
Knowledge.
Use of credit device as prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-113.3.
Notice of revocation.
Notice defined, §14-113.2.
Prima facie evidence of receipt of notice, §14-113.2.
Use after notice, §14-113.1.
Prima facie evidence.
Receipt of notice of revocation, §14-113.2.
Use of credit device as prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-113.3.
Revocation.
Use after notice of revocation or having knowledge or reason to believe revocation has occurred, §14-113.1.
Section 14-100 not repealed, §14-113.6.
Seizure of prohibited equipment, §14-113.5.
Telephone or telegraph service.
Avoiding or attempting to avoid payment for telecommunication services, §14-113.4.
Concealment of existence, origin or destination of any telecommunication, §14-113.5.
Contraband, destruction of, §14-113.5.
Making, possessing or transferring device for theft of telecommunication service, §14-113.5.
Publishing numbers of codes of existing, cancelled, etc., telephone numbers, etc., for avoiding payment, §14-113.5.
Publishing plans or instructions for making or assembling prohibited apparatus, §14-113.5.
Seizure of prohibited equipment, §14-113.5.
Venue of offenses, §14-113.6a.
Unauthorized use of another's credit device, §14-113.1.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS—Cont'd
Credit numbers or credit devices—Cont'd
Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use—Cont'd
Use of false or counterfeit credit device, §14-113.1.
Venue of offenses, §14-113.6a.
Telephone or telegraph service offenses, §14-113.6a.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-113.5.
Searches and seizures.
Seizure of unlawful apparatus, publications, etc., §14-113.5.
Deaf and mute.
Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.
Debtor and creditor.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Double jeopardy.
False pretenses and larceny, §14-100.
Education.
Employee, teacher, etc., making false reports or records.
Penalty, §115-148.
Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.
False statements over telephone, §14-196.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Employer and employee.
Advances.
Obtaining advances.
Under promise to work and pay for same, §14-104.
Under written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, §14-105.
Evidence.
Bad checks.
Giving check prima facie evidence of intent to cheat and defraud, §14-106.
Defrauding innkeeper.
Prima facie evidence of fraudulent intent, §14-110.
Merchandise.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
False coins or tokens, §14-100.
Obtaining property by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Fertilizers.
False or misleading statements, §106-50.12.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Advances.
Obtaining advances, §§14-104, 14-105.
Coin-operated machines.
Obtaining property or services, §§14-108, 14-109.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.
Physical defect.
Obtaining money by false representation, §14-113.
Fires.
Giving false fire alarms, §14-286.
Forgery, §14-100.
Fraud.
See FRAUD.
Gasoline tax.
Returns, §§105-446.3, 105-449.
Handicapped persons.
Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.
Hospitals.
Falsely obtaining credit, §14-111.
Hotels.
Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.
Obtaining entertainment at hotels and boardinghouses without paying therefor, §14-110.
Registration.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Income tax.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Affirmation.
Penalty for false declaration, §105-163.13.
Indictments, informations and presentments, §14-100.
Intent to defraud.
Allegations, §15-151.
Inspection.
Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance, §58-257.
False statements, §58-22.
Accident and health insurance, §58-257.
Agent, examining physician, applicant or other persons.
Penalty, §58-49.
Punishment for making false statement, §58-22.
Procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate by false statement, §14-214.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19.
See INSURANCE.
Unfair trade practices, §§58-54.1 to 58-54.13.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance premium financing.
False statements, §58-57.1.
Larceny, §14-100.
Licenses.
False statement in application for license, §105-33, (j).
Motor vehicles, §§20-29, 20-30.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS—Cont'd
Marriage.
Obtaining license by false representation a misdemeanor, §51-15.
Mercantile businesses.
Approval.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
False or fictitious name or address on application.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17.
Violations of license provisions, §20-30, (5).
Reports.
False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.
Safety equipment inspection certificates, §20-183.8.
Seizure of fictitious documents and plates, §20-45.
Surrender of license, §20-29.
Negotiable instruments.
Bad checks, §14-107.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §§14-106, 14-107.
Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.
Obtaining property.
By false tokens and other false pretenses, §14-100.
Credit numbers or credit devices, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a. See within this heading, "Credit numbers or credit devices."
Partnership.
Limited partnership.
Liability for false statements in certificate, §59-6.
Peanuts.
Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts.
False certificates, etc., §106-67.5.
Private detectives.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §66-49.6.
Publication.
Credit numbers or credit devices.
Venue of offenses, §14-113.6a.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics.
False advertising, §§106-122, 106-138.
Restaurants.
Obtaining food and services without paying therefor, §14-110.
Sales.
Closing-out sales.
False statements in applications, §66-77.
Liability for dissemination of false advertisement, §66-82.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS—Cont'd
Searches and seizures.
Telephone or telegraph service.
Seizure of unlawful instruments, apparatus, etc., §14-113.5.
Securities law.
Dealers and salesmen, §78-19.
Violation of chapter, §78-23.
Seeds.
False certification of purebred crop seeds made misdemeanor, §106-275.
Signatures.
Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.
Telegraph and telephone companies.
Obtaining telephone, etc., service with intent to avoid payment, §§14-113.4, 14-113.5.
Venue of offenses, §14-113.6a.
Vending machines. See within this heading, "Coin-operated machines."
Venue.
Credit numbers or credit devices.
Obtaining telephone or telegraph service by fraudulent use.
Venue of offenses, §14-113.6a.
Weights and measures.
Seizure of false weights and measures, §81-12.

FALSE SWEARING.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Perjury.
See PERJURY.

FAMILY.
Arrest.
Right to communicate with family and friends, §15-47.
Barbers.
Barbering among members of same family, §86-24.
Computation of degrees of kinship, §104A-1.
Court services, §7A-134.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Decedent.
Immediate rights of family, §28-3.
Use of crop, stock and provisions on hand, §28-3.
Definition.
Immediate family, §14-259.
Kinship.
See KINSHIP.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

FARM COLONY.
See DOBB'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION.
Banks and banking.
Obligations.
Investments, §53-44.1.
Security for deposit of public funds, §53-43.1.
Production credit associations.
Licenses, §105-102.1.

FARM CROP SEED IMPROVEMENT BOARD.
General provisions, §§106-269 to 106-276.
See SEEDS.

FARMERS.
Agriculture, §§106-1 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURE.
Census.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Farm products.
See AGRICULTURE.
Farms.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Motor vehicles.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Names.
Farm names, §§80-33 to 80-39.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

FARMING OUT CONVICTS.
General provisions, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See STATE PRISON.

FARM NAMES.
General provisions, §§80-33 to 80-39.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

FARM PRODUCTS.
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202.
See AGRICULTURE.

FARO BANKS AND TABLES.
Gaming, §14-294.

FATHER.
Abandonment of wife by husband, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Parent.
See PARENT AND CHILD.

FAYETTEVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY.
Bond issues.
Student housing and recreation.
General provisions, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Deposits.
Regulations, §116-143.
Designation, §116-44.14d.
Fees.
Application fee, §116-143.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.
Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."
Motor vehicles.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.
Name.
Change of name from Fayetteville state college, §116-44.14d.
Regional universities, §§116-44.10 to 116-44.16.
See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Subject to provisions of section 116-44.10, §116-44.14d.
Tuition fees.
Deposits.
Required, §116-143.
Nonresidents.
Higher fees for nonresidents, §116-144.
Regulations, §116-143.
Required to charge, §116-143.

FEDERAL AID.
Aeronautics.
Department of conservation and development.
Agency to receive federal grants, §113-28.11.
Representing agencies applying for financial assistance, §113-28.11.
Public airports and related facilities, §63-54.
Agricultural tenancies.
Waiver of lien, §42-15.
Agriculture.
Development act, §106-585.
Aid to the needy blind.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Blind persons.
General provisions.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Treated as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
Receipt of federal grant, §111-28.

FEDERAL AID—Cont'd
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Distribution, §115A-5.
Counties.
Law enforcement agencies.
Training and development programs, §153-9, (64).
Department of local affairs.
General provisions, §143-323, (d).
Drugs.
Powers of drug authority, §143-473.
Economic development commissions.
Funds, grants and services, §158-12.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Electrification.
Rural electrification authority, §§117-2, 117-26, 117-31, 117-32.
Employment security.
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-27.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Federal water resources development projects.
General provisions, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Game laws.
Assent of state to act of congress providing for aid in wildlife restoration projects, §113-123.
Governor.
Federal highway safety act of 1966.
Contracts with government of the United States, §147-12, (10).
Hospital authorities law.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
Hospitals.
Medical care commission and program of hospital care, §131-120, (b).
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Authority to acquire and hold property conveyed by federal government, §122-2.1.
Local mental health clinics.
Grants-in-aid to local mental health authorities, §122-35.12.
State department of mental health as state's mental health authority, §122-35.1.
Housing authorities law.
Agreement to sell as security for obligations to federal government, §157-39.8.
Power to mortgage when project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.
Junkyard control.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-155.

FEDERAL AID—Cont'd
Landlord and tenant.
Landlord's lien on crop.
Waiver of lien by landlord in favor of federal government, §42-15.
Libraries.
Acceptance and administration of funds, §125-8.
Interstate library compact, §125-15.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Power to receive and accept, §153-300.
Metropolitan water districts.
Power to receive, §162A-36.
Militia.
Requisition for federal funds, §127-100.
Mines and minerals.
Co-operation with other agencies, §74-68.
Mosquito control.
Districts to receive, §130-213.
State board of health authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Acceptance of grants, etc.
Department of conservation and development, §113A-36.
Outdoor advertising control act.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-140.
Personnel system.
Application to local employees, §126-1.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
State and federal co-operation, §106-549.52.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Regional planning commissions.
Qualifications of project for, §153-280, (7).
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Rural rehabilitation.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Sanitary districts.
Advances on loans from federal government, §130-138.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
State construction finance authority.
Powers of authority, §129-54, (12).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Acceptance of federal loans and grants permitted, §143-164.
Information as to requests for nonstate funds for projects imposing obligation on state, §143-34.2.
Receipts from federal government not affected by accounting methods, etc., §147-83.
Statement of participation in contracts, etc., for nonstate funds, §143-34.2.

FEDERAL AID—Cont'd
State treasurer.
Receipts from federal government not affected by accounting methods, etc., §147-83.
Streets and highways.
Contractors.
Contracts financed by federal aid road funds, §87-9.
Co-operation with federal government and other states, §136-35.
Powers of commission, §136-18, (12), (22).
Preservation of scenic and natural beauty.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-124.
State highway commission, §136-35.
Tuberculosis.
Western North Carolina sanatorium, §131-72.
Universities and colleges.
Student housing, §116-183.
University of North Carolina.
Board to accept gifts and congressional donations, §116-30.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-37.
Water and air resources department.
Board of water and air resources.
Acceptance and administration of federal funds, §143-214, (h).
Water and sewer authorities.
Power to accept aid from federal government, §162A-6.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-36.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION.
Motor vehicles.
Special plates for amateur radio operators.
Effect of cancellation or rescission of license by commission, §20-81.1.

FEDERAL CONSTITUTION.
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

FEDERAL COURTS.
See UNITED STATES COURTS.

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION.
Banks and banking.
Banks may take advantage of privileges, §53-43, (5).
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (h).

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.
See UNITED STATES.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.
Investment in obligations, §§53-44.2, 53-45, 135-7.
Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-29, (a).
Mortgages.
Authorized investments, §53-45.
Collateral, §53-45.
Obligations.
Investment in, §§53-45, 135-7.
Legal investments, §53-44.2.
Security for deposit of public funds, §53-43.2.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Investments, §128-29, (a).
Securities for deposit of public funds.
Obligation qualified for, §53-43.2.

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION.
Banks and banking.
Credit insurance, §53-45.
Loans secured by, §53-45.
Mortgages as collateral, §53-45.
Building and loan associations.
Credit insurance, §53-45.
Loans insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.
Insurance companies.
Credit insurance, §53-45.
Loans insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.
Investments.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §§53-45, 135-7.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Insured mortgages as investments, §53-45.
Statutes.
General laws inapplicable, §53-45.

FEDERAL PARKS.
National park, parkway and forests, §§143-255 to 143-260.
See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION.
Acknowledgments.
By officer or stockholder, §§47-9, 47-94.
Building and loan associations.
Conversion of state association into federal association, §54-11.
Procedure, §54-11.
Federal association converted into state association, §54-12.
Procedure, §54-12.
Powers.
Same powers as federal savings and loan associations, §54-33.3.
Savings accounts, §§54-18.3 to 54-18.5.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION—Cont'd
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Probate and registration.
Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder.
Validation, §47-94.
Stockholders.
Probates before stockholders in federal savings and loan associations, §47-9.
State savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATIONS.

Building and loan associations.
Investments.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.2.
Fiduciaries' investment in federal savings and loan associations.
Approval not required, §36-3.
Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36-3.
Reserve fund,
See LIENS. §54-41.1.
Investments.
Building and loan associations.
Approval not required for fiduciaries' investments, §36-3.

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REGISTRATION.
Uniform act.
Liens, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.
See LIENS.

FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Citation.
Short title, §143-215.38.
Co-operation.
Additional powers of local governing bodies, §143-215.43.
Items of co-operation to which localities and the state may bind themselves, §143-215.41.
Resolutions and ordinances assuring local co-operation, §143-215.40.
Eminent domain.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
Funds.
Additional powers of local governing bodies, §143-215.43.
Gifts.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
Leases.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.

FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS—Cont'd
Local co-operation. See within this heading, "Co-operation."
Ordinances.
Resolutions and ordinances assuring local co-operation, §143-215.40.
Powers.
Additional powers of local governing bodies, §143-215.43.
Eminent domain, §143-215.42.
Public policy, §143-215.39.
Real property.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
Interest in land defined, §143-215.42, (d).
Items of co-operation to which localities and the state may bind themselves, §143-215.41.
Resolutions.
Ordinances and resolutions assuring local co-operation, §143-215.40.
Short title.
Citation, §143-215.38.

FEEBLEMINDED.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mentally ill.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.

FEEDING STUFFS.
General provisions, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.

FEES.
Accountants.
Public accountants, §93-12.
Acknowledgments.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Advance payment, §138-2.
Aeronautics.
Charges for use of public airport, §§63-7, 63-53.
Agricultural development districts.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Agriculture.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Inspection, §106-162.
Stock and poultry tonics.
Registration fee, §106-113.
Structural pest control.
Applicant for license.
Examination fee, §106-65.27.
Alcoholic beverages.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

FEES—Cont'd
Arbitration and award.
Fees of witnesses, §1-553.
Architects.
General provisions, §§83-8 to 83-11.
See ARCHITECTS.
Attorney at law.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Application for license to practice law, §84-25.
Costs.
Item of cost, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
District bar.
General provisions, §84-18.1.
Expenses of appeals brought by insurers, §97-88.
Fiduciary.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28-170.1.
Foreclosure of mortgage.
Licensed attorney only to accept fee, §§84-6, 84-8.
Penalty for violation, §84-8.
General provisions.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Inheritance tax.
Fees of administration.
Deductions, §105-9.
North Carolina state bar, §84-16.
Membership fees, §84-34; Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Members required to pay, §84-16.
Nuisances.
Actions for abatement, §19-8.
Public officers.
Removal from office, §128-20.
Quo warranto.
Public funds not to be used to pay counsel, §1-521.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Section not to affect attorney's fees, §44-50.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-12, 37-13.
Witnesses.
Disbarment and discipline of attorney, §84-29.
Auctions and auctioneers.
License fees, §§85-2, 85-12.
Automobiles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
General provisions, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bakeries.
Inspection fee, §106-229.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.
Motor vehicles.
Tax lien, §20-98.

FEES—Cont'd
Bankruptcy and insolvency—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners.
Payment of fees, §153-194.
Probate and registration of records, §47-29.
Registration of records, §47-29.
Banks and banking.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Agents making settlement, §53-20, (m), (o).
Declaration of dividends, §53-20, (m).
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Barbers and barbershops, §§86-15, 86-25.
Boilers.
See BOILERS.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Chiropractors.
See CHIROPRACTORS.
Claim and delivery.
Sheriffs, §1-481.
Clerks of court.
Appeals in forma pauperis, §1-288.
Auditing final accounts.
Sale of property pursuant to power of sale, §45-21.33.
Cemeteries.
Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §65-11.
Employment security law, §96-10, (b).
General provisions.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Inheritance taxes, §105-22.
Inventory of safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Limitation of action to recover, §1-52.
Lis pendens.
Cancellation of notice, §1-119.
Mortgage in lieu of security for appearance, costs, or fine, §109-25.
Partition.
Docketing owelty charges, §46-21.
Penalty for failure to report, §128-13.
Register of deeds, §§161-12, 161-13.
Transcript of record.
Pauper's appeal, §1-288.
Weapons.
Sale of weapons, §14-407.1.
Collecting agencies.
Disposition of fees, §66-48.
Permit, §66-44.
Commercial code.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Secured transactions.
Filing fees, §§25-9-403 to 25-9-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commissioners, §1-408.
Special proceedings, §§1-406, 1-408.

FEES—Cont'd
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs.
Inspection fee, §106-99.
Permit.
Reporting system, §106-99.1.
Registration fee, §106-96.
Conditional sales.
Registration.
Blank or master forms, §47-21.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Criminal prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Consumer finance act.
Expenses of supervision, §53-167.
Insurance.
Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance, §53-177.
Recording fees, §53-177.
Co-operative associations.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Copies.
Copy-sheet.
Defined, §147-38.
Fees collected by secretary of state, §147-37.
Coroners, §152-5.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Cosmetic art.
Applicants for examination, §88-16.
General provisions, §88-21.
Operators from other states, §88-19.
Costs.
General provisions, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
County commissioners.
Payment of fees, §138-2.
County officers.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
County surveyor.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
County treasurer, §155-8.
Court of appeals.
Clerk.
Fee bill, §7A-20.
Prescribed by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Credit cards.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Criminal law and procedure, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Fees not demandable in advance in criminal cases, §138-2.
Payment in criminal actions, §7A-316.

FEES—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Witnesses' fees.
Liability of state in criminal cases when defendant is not liable, §7A-315.
Death.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Dentists.
Collectible by board, §90-39.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Renewal of license, §§90-31, 90-39.
District courts.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Uniform fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Uniform schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Divorce and alimony.
Counsel fees.
Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.
In actions for alimony, §50-16.4.
Dogs.
Canned dog foods.
Annual registration fee, §106-150.
Rabies, §§106-372, 106-387.
Drainage districts.
Collection of assessments and disbursements, §156-113.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Political party.
Petition for new political party.
Fees for examination of signatures, §163-96.
Presidential primary act.
Filing fee, §163-213.6.
Primary elections.
Filing fees.
Schedule, §163-107.
Electrical contractors.
Funds, §87-45.
Licenses, §87-44.
Embalmers.
See EMBALMERS.
Eminent domain.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Employment agencies.
Paid into special fund, §95-44.
Service of witness fees, §95-42.
Employment security.
Clerks of court, §96-10, (b).
Limitation of fees, §96-17.
Witness fees, §96-15, (g).
Engineers.
Certificate of registration, §§89-7, 89-8.

FEES—Cont'd
Estrays.
Publication of notice of taking up, §79-1.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Register of deeds, §1-380.
Exemptions.
Appraisers, §1-379.
Extradition, Appx. V.
Fairs.
County societies.
Incorporation, §106-505.
Fertilizers.
Inspection fees, §106-50.6.
Registration and licensing, §106-50.4, (a).
Fisheries resources.
General provisions.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
License fees.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Forests.
Services and advice for owners and operators of forest land, §113-81.1.
Funeral directors.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Guardian and ward, §33-43.
Commissioners.
Determining annual rental value of estate, §33-23.
Habeas corpus.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Applicant to pay expenses and give bond to return, §17-44.
Health.
Bedding.
Registration numbers and licenses, §130-176.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-254.
Laboratory of hygiene.
Analyzing waters.
Nonresidents, §130-34.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Licenses.
See HEARING AID DEALERS.
Hogs.
Permit for feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.3.
Hospitals.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Certificate of authority.
Issuance, §57-6.
Licensing of agents, §57-12.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Examinations.
Admission of patients, §122-43.
Private hospitals, §122-82.
Judicial hospitalization, §122-64.

FEES—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered—Cont'd
Local mental health clinics, §122-35.10.
Housing corporation.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Revenues generally, §123A-16.
In forma pauperis, §6-24.
Inspection.
Boilers.
See BOILERS.
General provisions.
See INSPECTION.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance premium financing.
Disposition of fees, §58-61.1.
Licenses, §58-56.
Interest.
Fees and charges permitted.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Prepayment fees, §24-10.
Real property.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Jails.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.
Disposition of fees in counties with unincorporated seats of court, §7A-317.1.
Prisoners to pay charges and prison fees, §153-181.
Uniform jail fees, §7A-313.
Judicial department.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Jury.
See JURY.
Justices of the peace.
Mortgage in lieu of security for appearance, costs or fine, §109-25.
Labor.
Arbitration of labor disputes, §95-36.5.
Landscape architects.
Examination, registration and license, §89A-6.
Licenses, §§105-34 to 105-102.1.
General provisions.
See LICENSES.
Hearing aid dealers.
See HEARING AID DEALERS.
Liens.
Federal tax lien.
Filing, §44-68.4.
Internal revenue.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.

FEES—Cont'd
Life insurance.
Fees for registering policies, §58-223.
Limestone and marl.
Registration and tonnage fees, §106-84.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Due clerk, sheriff or other officer, §1-52.
Lis pendens.
Cancellation of notice, §1-119.
Lobbying.
Contingent fees prohibited, §120-42.
Magistrates.
Special fees, §7A-309.
Maps and plats.
Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
Registration, §47-32.
Uniform fees of register of deeds, §161-10.
Marketing associations.
Annual license fees, §54-143.
Filing fees, §54-144.
Markets.
Livestock markets.
Permits, §106-406.
Marriage.
Marriage certificate.
Copies furnished by office of vital statistics, §130-49.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Overtime inspection, §106-549.39.
Grading law, §106-173.15.
Inspection, §§106-162, 106-170.
Collection of fees, §106-172.
Medical examiner.
Examination and reports, §130-199.
Payment.
When paid by county of resident, §130-200.
Medicine. See within this heading, "Physicians and surgeons."
Mentally ill.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Collection, §153-313.
Milk.
Inspection of ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-254.
Mills and milldams.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission.
Pilotage, §§76-69, 76-70, 76-72.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Auditing final accounts, §45-21.33.
Exacting fee for conducting foreclosures prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
Real estate mortgage loans, §45-43.
Sales under power of sale.
Trustee's fees, §45-21.15.
Motorboats.
Number certificates, §75A-5, (a), (c), (h).

FEES—Cont'd
Motor carriers.
Registration, §62-300.
Motor clubs and associations.
Disposition of fees, §66-49.17.
License fee, §66-49.11.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Mount Mitchell park, §§100-13, 100-14.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Payment to commissioner, §54-44.13.
Names.
Corporations.
Filing application to reserve or register corporate name, §55-155, (a) (1).
Farm names, §§80-37, 80-39.
Navigation.
Pilotage rates.
See PILOTS.
Notaries, §10-8.
Register of deeds.
Qualification of notary, §161-10.
Nuisances.
Action for abatement.
Attorney's fees may be taxed as costs, §19-8.
Selling property under order of abatement, §19-5.
Nurses.
Funds.
Custody and use of funds, §90-164.
Schedule of fees, §90-161.
Nursing home administrator.
Licenses, §90-280.
Officers. See within this heading, "Public officers."
Oil and gas conservation.
Abandoned wells.
Notice and payment of fee before abandonment, §113-395.
Drilling.
Notice and payment of fee before drilling, §113-395.
Opticians.
See OPTICIANS.
Optometry.
See OPTOMETRY.
Osteopathy, §§90-131 to 90-133.
See OSTEOPATHY.
Paupers, §§6-24, 138-2.
Payment, §138-2.
Peanuts.
Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts.
License fee, §106-67.3.
Pensions.
Application for pensions, §112-24.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Pesticides.
See PESTICIDES.
Pharmacists.
See PHARMACISTS.

FEES—Cont'd
Photography and photostating.
Maps and plats, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
Physical therapy.
Examinations and licenses, §§90-257, 90-260.
Physicians and surgeons.
Assistant's registration fees, §90-15.
Duplicate license, §90-15.
Examination fees, §90-15.
License fees, §90-15.
Registration fees every two years, §90-15.1.
Registration fees for assistants to physicians, §90-15.
Solicitor's fee.
Prosecution for violations, §90-21.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-26, 97-89, 97-90.
Pilots.
See PILOTS.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
General provisions.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Podiatrists.
Certificate and examination, §90-198.
Examination and licenses, §§90-191, 90-193, 90-199.
Re-examination of unsuccessful applicants, §90-193.
Poultry, §106-548.
Prisons and prisoners, §153-181.
Private detectives.
Licenses, §66-49.4.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Psychologists.
Disposition, §90-270.18.
Licensing and examination, §90-270.11.
Reinstatement fee, §90-270.15.
Public accountants, §93-12.
Public lands.
Protection of marshes and tidelands.
Registration of equipment, §146-6.1, (c).
Public officers.
Advance payment, §138-2.
Compensation limited to that fixed by law, §138-3.
County officers.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Criminal cases.
Fees not demandable in advance, §138-2.
Limitation of actions to recover, §1-52.
Officers compensated from fees to render statement, §128-13.
Counties in which provision prevails, §128-13.
Penalty, §128-13.
School fund.
Application of penalty to school fund, §128-13.
Payment of fees, §138-2.

FEES—Cont'd
Public officers—Cont'd
Removal from office.
Attorney's fee, §128-20.
Public utilities.
Disposition, §62-301.
Particular fees and charges fixed, §62-300.
Payment, §62-300.
Supplemental fees, §62-301.
Quo warranto.
Public funds not to be used for counsel fees, §1-521.
Rabies, §106-372.
Disposition, §106-387.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Licenses, §93A-4.
Receivers.
Corporations, §1-507.9.
Fees and expenses, §1-507.9.
Referees.
Costs, §6-31.
Refrigeration contractors, §87-58.
Register of deeds.
General provisions.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Reports.
County officers, §128-13.
Filed with county accountant, §153-116.
Retail installment sales.
General provisions, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
Right of way.
Plans.
Uniform fees of register of deeds, §161-10.
Sale of checks.
Investigation fee, §53-197.
License fees, §53-202.
Sales.
Building lots.
Filing fees, §39-31.
Sanitarians.
Examination of certification, §§90A-6, 90A-8 to 90A-10.
Renewal of certificates, §90A-10.
Searches and seizures.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Secretary of state.
Collection.
Fees to be collected, §147-37.
Copy-sheet.
Defined, §147-38.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Paid into treasury, §147-77.
Rules and regulations.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Copies furnished on payment of fee, §143-197.

FEES—Cont'd
Secured transactions.
Filing fees, §§25-9-403 to 25-9-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Securities law.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Seeds.
Certification of crop seeds, §106-272.
Reporting system for seed dealers or growers, §106-277.28.
Tags, stamps and licenses, §106-277.28.
Service of process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Sheriffs.
Claim and delivery, §1-481.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
General provisions.
See SHERIFFS.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Utilities commission, §62-63.
Shoreline protection officers.
Duties as to fees, §104B-7.
Social services.
County boards.
Compensation of members, §108-9.
Soft drinks.
Bottler's inspection fee, §106-184.
Solicitors, §15-152.
Special proceedings, §1-408.
Commissioners, §§1-406, 1-408.
Maps and plats.
Photographic copies, §47-32.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
State.
Payment of fees, §138-2.
State highway patrol.
Arrests.
Fees to revert to county, §20-193.
Statement.
By public officers, §128-13.
State funds, §147-82.
State officers. See within this heading, "Public officers."
Subdivisions.
Photographic copies of plats, etc., §47-32.
Summons and process.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Superior courts.
Uniform fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-11.1.
Supreme court.
Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.
Surveyors.
Certificate of registration, §§89-7, 89-8.
Taxation.
Foreclosure of tax lien by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, §105-374, (i).

FEES—Cont'd
Tile contractors.
Examinations, §87-33.
Renewal fees, §87-34.
Title insurance.
Issuance of collateral loan certificates, §58-136.
Tobacco.
Leaf tobacco warehouses, §106-452.
Licenses.
Dealers in scrap tobacco, §106-468.
Torrens system registration, §43-5.
Examiners, §§43-4, 43-5.
Fees of officers, §43-5.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Licenses, §§72-31, 72-41, 72-42.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Cattle brands and marks, §§80-50, 80-51.
Certified copies, §80-25.
Farm names, §§80-37, 80-39.
Trademark registration act.
Application of registration, §80-3.
Assignment fee, §80-6.
Renewal fee, §80-5.
Trial divisions.
Uniform fees, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Uniform fees.
Trial division, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Universities and colleges.
Application fee, §116-143.
Deposits.
Required, §116-143.
Motor vehicles.
Registration of vehicles maintained on campuses, §116-186.
State-supported institutions of higher education required to charge tuition fees, §116-143.
Tuition fees.
General provisions, §116-143.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
Employees not to have interest in contracts, etc., §143-369.
Usury.
Fees and charges permitted.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Real property.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Veterinarians.
Certificates to registered applicants of other states, §90-183.1.
Dividing or sharing fees, §90-184.
Licenses, §90-183.
Registration, §90-183.2.

FEES—Cont'd
Vital statistics.
Birth certificates.
Register of deeds, §161-10.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Wastewater treatment plant operators.
Certificates, §90A-42.
Watchmakers.
Licenses, §93C-13.
Watchmakers from other states, §93C-17.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Counties, §153-286.
Water and sewer authorities.
General provisions, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Water treatment facility operators.
Application for certificate, §90A-27.
Water use act.
Permits for water use within capacity use areas, §143-215.16.
Weapons.
Clerk's fee, §14-407.1.
Sale of weapons.
Clerk's fee, §14-407.1.
Sheriff's fee, §14-404.
Wells.
Water well contractor's license and permits, §87-77.
Witnesses, §§6-51 to 6-62.
Criminal actions.
Liability of state when defendant not liable, §7A-315.
Expert witness, §7A-314.
General provisions.
See WITNESSES.
Limit on number, §7A-314.
Payment in criminal actions, §7A-316.
State bureau of investigation, §114-15.
Travel expenses, §7A-314.
Uniform fee for witnesses, §7A-314.

FEE SIMPLE.
Eminent domain.
Acquiring fee simple title by condemnation proceedings, §40-19.
Fee tail.
Conversion of fee tail to fee simple, §41-1.
Presumption of fee.
Devise, §31-38.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.

FEIGNED ISSUES.
Abolition, §1-12; Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

FELLOW SERVANTS.
Carriers.
Railroads.
Fellow-servant rule abrogated as to railroads, §62-242.
Employer and employee.
Railroads, §62-242.
Pleading.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Railroads.
Fellow-servant rule abrogated, §62-242.
Waiver prohibited, §62-242.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Workmen's compensation act.
Defense abolished as to employers not electing, §97-14.
Electing employer may use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, §97-15.
Nonelecting employer may not use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, §97-16.

FELONY.
Accomplices and accessories.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Second or subsequent conviction, §18A-56.
Appeals.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Argument of counsel, §84-14.
Arrest without warrant, §15-40.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§148-82 to 148-84.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Conspiracy.
Offense to commit a misdemeanor, §14-3.
Definition, §14-1.
District courts.
Juvenile courts.
Jurisdiction and procedure, §7A-280.
Elections.
Disqualification of felon to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Executors and administrators.
Right to administer.
Disqualification, §28-8.
Fraud.
Punishment of offenses done with intent to defraud, §14-3.
Fugitives from justice.
Outlawry for felony, §15-48.
Habitual felons, §§14-7.1 to 14-7.6.
See HABITUAL FELONS.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Waiver of indictment.
Noncapital cases, §15-140.1.

FELONY—Cont'd
In forma pauperis.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Jury.
Not convicted of felony or pleaded nolo contendere, §9-3.
Juvenile courts.
Jurisdiction and procedure, §7A-280.
Larceny.
Certain larcenous acts declared a felony without regard to value of property, §14-72.
Malice.
Punishment, §14-3.
Motor vehicles.
Altering or forging certificate of title, registration card or application a felony, §20-71.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license on conviction, §20-17.
Penalties, §20-177.
Noncapital cases.
Indictment.
Waiver, §15-140.1.
Outlawry for felony, §15-48.
Physicians and surgeons.
Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.
Pleading.
Verification of pleadings.
When verification omitted, §1-149.
Public officers.
Disqualification for office.
Conviction of felony, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Sentence and punishment.
Infamous offenses.
Offenses committed in secrecy and malice or with deceit and intent to defraud, §14-3.
When no specific punishment prescribed, §14-2.
State prison.
Classification of prisoners, §148-12.
Superior courts.
Jurisdiction in criminal actions, §7A-271.
Veterinarians.
Conviction of felony, §90-184.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

FENCES.
Agriculture.
Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (8).
Arson.
Injuring fences and walls, §14-144.
Board of agriculture.
Joint duties of commissioner of agriculture and board, §106-22, (8).
Cemeteries, §§14-144, 14-149.

FENCES—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture.
Joint duties of commissioner and board of agriculture, §106-22, (8).
Drainage.
Right of landowner to fence, etc., §156-6.
Injuring fences, §14-144.
Landlord and tenant.
Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.
Limestone and marl.
Failing to enclose marl beds, §14-285.
Livestock.
Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful fence, §14-163.
Magistrates.
Conduct proceedings for valuation of division fence, §7A-292.
Mines and minerals.
Unused mines to be fenced, §74-4.
Mount Mitchell park, §100-12.
Streets and highways.
State highway commission, §136-18, (10).
Trespass, §14-144.
Injuring fences, §14-159.
Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful fence, §14-163.

FERRIES.
Appeal.
Charges, §136-86.
Bridges.
See BRIDGES.
Charges, §§136-82, 136-84 to 136-187.
Appeal.
Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.
Excessive charges.
Making a misdemeanor, §136-87.
Punishment, §136-87.
Power.
Extent of power to fix rates, §136-85.
State highway commission, §136-85.
State highway commission to fix, §§136-82, 136-84.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Construction and repair.
Contracts, §§136-28.1 to 136-28.3.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Costs.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.
Counties.
Control of county public ferries transferred to state, §136-83.
Maintenance at county expense, §153-9, (17).
County commissioners.
Authority with regard to, §136-88.

FERRIES—Cont'd
County commissioners—Cont'd
Rights and liabilities of owners of ferries or toll bridges not under supervision of commission, §136-88.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Excessive charges, §136-87.
Safety measures.
Violations, §136-89.
Gates.
Fastening vehicles, §136-89.
Provision requiring, §136-89.
Remaining closed, §136-89.
Violation of rule a misdemeanor, §136-89.
Weight and type of chain or gate, §136-89.
Guard chain.
Fastening vehicles, §136-89.
Provisions requiring, §136-89.
Remaining closed, §136-89.
Violation of rule a misdemeanor, §136-89.
Weight and type of chain or gate, §136-89.
Insurance.
Authority to insure ferries operated by state highway commission, §136-82.1.
Maintenance.
By county commissioners, §153-9, (17).
Rates. See within this heading, "Charges."
Safeguarding transportation and life, §136-89.
State highway commission.
Appeal.
Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.
Contract for operation, §136-82.
Establishment, §§136-82, 136-83.
Excessive charges a misdemeanor, §136-87.
Fix charges, §§136-82, 136-84.
Insurance.
Authority to insure ferries operated by commission, §136-82.1.
Maintenance, §136-82.
Powers granted state highway commission, §136-85.
Power to acquire vessels, §136-82.
Streets and highways, §§136-1 to 136-155.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

FERRIS WHEELS.
Carnivals.
See CARNIVALS.

FERTILIZERS, §§106-50.1 to 106-50.22.
Analysis.
Certification of fertilizer laboratories, §106-51.
Sampling, inspection and testing, §106-50.7.
Appeals.
From assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-50.22.
Brands.
Brand name.
Defined, §106-50.3.
Registration, §106-50.4, (a).

FERTILIZERS—Cont'd
Commercial fertilizers.
Certification of fertilizer laboratories, §106-51.
Defined, §106-50.3.
Joint duties of commissioner and board of agriculture, §106-22, (2).
Labeling, §106-50.5.
Short weight, §106-50.16.
Commercial values.
Determination and publication, §106-50.9.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Complaints.
Investigate purchases, sources, and manufacture of fertilizer, §106-13.
Enforcing official, §106-50.2.
Joint duties of commissioner and board of agriculture, §106-22, (2), (7), (9), (13).
Condemnation, §106-50.19.
Contractors.
Defined, §106-50.3.
Licensing, §106-50.4, (d).
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Deficiency.
Plant food deficiency, §106-50.8.
Definitions, §106-50.3.
Distributor.
Defined, §106-50.3.
Enforcing official, §106-50.2.
False pretenses and cheats.
False or misleading statements, §106-50.12.
False statements, §106-50.12.
Fees.
Inspection fees, §106-50.6.
Registration and licensing, §106-50.4, (a).
Food content.
Minimum plant food content, §106-50.10.
Food deficiency.
Plant food deficiency, §106-50.8.
Grade.
Defined, §106-50.3.
List, §106-50.11.
Grade-tonnage reports, §106-50.13.
Inspection, §106-50.7.
Fees, §106-50.6.
Labeling, §106-50.5.
Laboratories.
Commercial fertilizers.
Certification, §106-51.
Licenses.
Branch or chain stores.
Exemptions, §105-98.
Manufacturers and contractors, §106-50.4, (d).
Limestone, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Liquid.
Storage, handling and distribution, §§81-73 to 81-82.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
List.
Grade list, §106-50.11.

FERTILIZERS—Cont'd
Manipulated manure.
Defined, §106-50.3.
Registration, §106-50.4, (a).
Manufacturers.
Certification of fertilizer laboratories, §106-51.
Defined, §106-50.3.
Licensing, §106-50.4, (d).
Sales or exchanges between manufacturers, §106-50.21.
Marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Misleading statements, §106-50.12.
Mixed fertilizer.
Defined, §106-50.3.
Labeling, §106-50.5.
Monopolies and trusts.
Report by commissioner of agriculture to solicitors and to the general assembly, §106-22, (2).
Mulch.
Defined, §106-50.3.
Penalty.
Plant food deficiency, §106-50.8.
Violations, §106-50.20.
Plant food content.
Minimum, §106-50.10.
Publication.
Commercial values, §106-50.9.
Information concerning fertilizers, §106-50.14.
Pulverized limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Registration.
Brands, §106-50.4, (a).
Cancellation, §106-50.17.
Expiration, §106-50.4.
False or misleading statements.
Refusal of registration, §106-50.12.
Reports.
Grade-tonnage reports, §106-50.13.
Inspection fees.
Reporting system, §106-50.6.
Trusts or combinations.
Report to solicitor, §106-22, (2).
Rules and regulations.
Analysis of mixed fertilizers, §106-50.7, (e).
By board of agriculture, §106-50.15.
Sales, §106-50.19.
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Powers and duties of department and board of agriculture, §106-22, (9).
Stop-sale orders, §106-50.18.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (1).
Samples.
Inspection, §106-50.7.
Official sample.
Defined, §106-50.3.

FERTILIZERS—Cont'd
Searches and seizures, §106-50.19.
Sale, §106-50.19.
Sources.
Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (7).
Specialty fertilizer.
Defined, §106-50.3.
Standards, §106-50.15.
Stop-sale orders, §106-50.18.
Supervision of the trade, §106-22, (2).
Taxation.
Licenses.
Manufacturers and contractors, §106-50.4, (d).
Testing, §106-50.7.
Title, §106-50.1.
Violations.
Punishment, §106-50.20.
Weights and measures.
Short weight, §106-50.16.

FIDELITY INSURANCE.
Insurance.
Generally, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Bonds, surety, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.

FIDUCIARIES.
Accounting.
Executors and administrators, §§28-117 to 28-148.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Guardians, §§33-36 to 33-43.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Suits for accounting at term, §28-147.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.
Trustees, §36-15.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Actions.
Litigate, compromise or abandon.
Powers incorporated in trust instrument by reference, §32-27.
Appeals.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Stay of execution, §1-294.
Appointment.
Evidence, §32-17.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Assignments.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Assignment by a fiduciary, §32-16.
Definition of assignment, §32-14.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Trustee, §§23-2 to 23-7.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Attorney and client.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28-170.1.
Bad faith, §§32-4 to 32-11.
Bankruptcy.
Trustee, §§23-18, 23-22, 23-44, 23-45.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Banks and banking.
Bank defined, §32-2.
Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Check.
Drawn by and payable to fiduciary, §32-7.
Drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Drawn in name of principal, §32-9.
Payment of fiduciary's debt, §32-9.
Deposits, §§32-8 to 32-11. See within this heading, "Deposits."
Investments.
Certificate of deposit, §36-1.
Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Bills of exchange.
Drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Payable to fiduciary, §32-7.
Bond issues.
Certain investments deemed cash, §36-1.
Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Transfer.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24. See within this heading, "Securities."
Bonds, surety.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Conditions and requirements, §109-32.
Expense of bonds, §109-23.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Surety companies, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Business.
Continue business.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Checks.
Drawn in name of principal, §32-9.
Payable to fiduciary.
Check drawn by and payable to fiduciary, §32-7.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Checks—Cont'd
Payable to third person.
Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Claim of beneficial interest.
Adverse claims, §32-18.
Defined, §32-14.
Clerks of court.
Investment of trust funds.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Substitution of bank or trust company as trustee, §65-11.
Collectors, §§28-25 to 28-28, 28-42 to 28-51.
See COLLECTORS.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Commercial paper.
Words describing payee, §25-3-117.
Representative defined, §25-1-201.
Simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Uniform act not repealed, §25-10-104.
Conflict of laws.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-21.
Continuation of business.
Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Corporations.
Authorized to act in fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Licensed attorney retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Oaths, §11-5.
Officers and agents.
Duty of directors and officers to corporation, §55-35.
Stock and stockholders.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §32-4.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24. See within this heading, "Securities."
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Corporation.
Defined, §32-14.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §32-4.
Costs, §6-31.
Resignation, §36-12.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Custodian.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Debtor and creditor.
Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Definitions, §§32-2, 32-25, 105-135, 105-163.1.
Terms, §32-2.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-14.
Deposits.
Fiduciary's personal account.
Deposit in fiduciary's personal account, §32-10.
In name of fiduciary as such, §32-8.
Principal's name.
Deposit in name of principal, §32-9.
Trust department depositing in commercial department, §53-43, (6).
Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Two or more trustees.
Deposit in names of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Evidence.
Appointment or incumbency, §32-17.
Executors and administrators, §§28-1 to 28-192.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Expenses.
Apportion and allocate receipts and expenses.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Good faith.
Definition, §32-2.
Payment in good faith, §32-3.
Guardian and ward.
General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Income tax.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(6).
Reports, §105-154.
Returns, §§105-152 to 105-154.
Information at the source, §105-154.
Withholding, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.37.
See INCOME TAX.
Infants.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Insured loans, §53-45.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Interpretation and construction.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-23.
Uniform fiduciaries act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §32-13.
Investments.
Building and loan associations.
Approval of investment, §36-3.
Legal investments, §36-3.
Certain investments deemed cash, §36-1.
County, city, town or school district bonds.
Investment of trust funds, §36-2.
Deposit of funds.
Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Federal home loan banks.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Federal housing administrator.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.
Federal savings and loan associations.
Approval of investment, §36-3.
Legal investments, §36-3.
General provisions.
See INVESTMENTS.
Housing authorities law, §§157-25, 157-57.
Insurance, §36-4.1.
Insured mortgages, §53-45.
Lending money from ward's estate, §24-4.
National defense housing projects.
Obligations issued for projects made legal investments, §157-57.
National mortgage associations.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Parking authority bonds, §160-490.
Powers incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Limitation as to private foundations and nonexempt split-interest trust, §32-27, (31).
Refunding bonds.
State debt, §142-29.
Registered securities.
Legal investments, §36-4.
Savings accounts and certificates of deposit, §36-1.
Securities approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., §53-45.
State bonds, §36-1.
State bridge revenue bonds, §136-89.43.
State debt, §142-29.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Investments—Cont'd
Uniform trusts act.
Funds held by bank for investment or distribution, §36-27.
United States bonds.
Banks, fiduciaries, etc., may invest in bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Veterans administrator.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Judgments.
Defense after judgment set aside.
No liability for prior distribution of fund, §1-108.
Jurisdiction.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-21.
Loans.
Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, §33-25.
Mutual trust investment companies, §§36-55 to 36-61.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Negotiable instruments.
Checks. See within this heading, "Checks."
Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.
Nonresidents.
Income tax, §105-149, (a)(6).
Service of process on, §§28-186, 28-187.
Notices.
Power of appointment.
Necessity for actual notice of release or limitation to bind fiduciary, §39-36.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-15 to 32-18, 32-20.
Oaths.
Corporation acting as fiduciary, §11-5.
Parking authorities.
Bonds legal investments for public officers and fiduciaries, §160-490.
Partnership.
Accountable as a fiduciary, §59-51.
Payments.
Application of payments made to fiduciaries, §32-3.
Good faith, §32-3.
Application of payments made to fiduciaries, §32-3.
Negotiable instruments.
Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.
Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28-119.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Person.
Definition, §32-2.
Powers of fiduciaries.
Incorporation by reference in trust instrument.
Definition of fiduciary, §32-25.
General provisions, §32-26.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference to trust instrument, §32-27.
Restriction on exercise of powers, §32-26.
Limitation as to private foundations and nonexempt split-interest trust, §32-27, (31).
Notices.
Necessity for actual notice of release or limitation to bind fiduciary, §39-36.
Private foundations and nonexempt split-interest trust.
Limitation on powers, §32-27, (31).
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-15, 32-16.
Fiduciary relationship, §32-15.
Principal.
Definition, §32-2.
Private foundations.
Charitable trusts.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Powers incorporated by reference in trust instrument.
Limitations, §32-27, (31).
Probate and registration.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Registration of security in name of a fiduciary, §32-15.
Property.
Sales and exchange of property.
Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Public officers, §§128-1 to 128-41.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Real property.
Taxation.
Property listed in name of fiduciary, §105-302, (c).
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Registration.
Transfer of securities, §32-4.
Removal.
Who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Removal of trust funds from state, §§36-6 to 36-8.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Reports.
Income tax, §105-154.
Resignation.
Successor.
Rights and duties devolve on successor, §36-18.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Resignation—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Securities.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §32-4.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Adverse claims, §32-18.
Applicability of act, §32-21.
Appointment.
Evidence of, §32-17.
Assignment by a fiduciary, §32-16.
Assignment defined, §32-14.
Assumptions generally, §32-16.
Citation of act, §32-24.
Claim of beneficial interest.
Defined, §32-14.
Notice of adverse claim, §32-18.
Conflict of laws, §32-21.
Corporation.
Defined, §32-14.
Definitions, §32-14.
Evidence.
Appointment, §32-17.
Incumbency, §32-17.
Incumbency.
Evidence of, §32-17.
Interpretation of act, §32-23.
Jurisdiction.
Laws governing rights and duties of corporation, etc., §32-21.
Knowledge of misuse of proceeds.
Liability for participation in breach of fiduciary duty, etc., §32-20.
Liability.
Nonliability of corporation and transfer agent, §§32-19, 32-20.
Nonliability of third persons, §32-20.
Participation in breach of fiduciary in absence of actual knowledge of misuse of proceeds, etc., §32-20.
Notice, §§32-15 to 32-18, 32-20.
Person.
Defined, §32-14.
Presumptions and burden of proof, §§32-15, 32-16.
Fiduciary relationship, §32-15.
Registration in name of a fiduciary, §32-15.
Security.
Defined, §32-14.
Short title, §32-24.
Tax obligations, §32-22.
Territorial application, §32-21.
Third persons.
Nonliability, §32-20.
Title of article, §32-24.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Securities—Cont'd
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers—Cont'd
Transfer.
Defined, §32-14.
Transfer agent.
Defined, §32-14.
Nonliability, §§32-19, 32-20.
Notice, §§32-15 to 32-18, 32-20.
Presumptions and burden of proof, §§32-15, 32-16.
Settlement.
Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash, §53-44.
Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24. See within this heading, "Securities."
State construction finance authority.
Bonds legal investments, §129-61.
Stock and stockholders.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §32-4.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24. See within this heading, "Securities."
Taxation.
Charitable trusts tax exempt status, §36-23.3.
Fiduciary to pay taxes, §105-207.
Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."
Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).
Payment.
Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §§105-207, 105-383.
Pay taxes and expenses.
Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Personal liability, §105-253.
Personal property.
In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).
Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, §§105-304, (g), (h), 105-305, (d), (e).
Private foundations and nonexempt split-interest trust.
Limitation on powers, §32-27, (31).
Security transfers.
Tax obligations, §32-22.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Bonds, surety, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Trusts and trustees.
General provisions, §§36-1 to 36-61.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Nonexempt split-interest trust.
Limitation on incorporated powers, §32-27, (31).
Powers incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Limitation as to private foundations and nonexempt split-interest trust, §32-27, (31).
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36-47 to 36-52.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform trusts act, §§36-24 to 36-46.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24. See within this heading, "Securities."
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
Bad faith, §§32-4 to 32-11.
Cases not provided for in article, §32-12.
Checks.
Payable to third person.
Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Citation.
Short title, §32-1.
Construction of act, §32-13.
Corporations.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §32-4.
Definition of terms, §32-2.
Deposits, §§32-8 to 32-11. See within this heading, "Deposits."
Negotiable instruments.
Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.
Payments.
Application of payments made to fiduciaries, §32-3.
Good faith, §32-3.
Registration.
Transfer of securities, §32-4.
Securities.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §32-4.
Short title of act, §32-1.
Uniformity of interpretation, §32-13.
Uniform principal and income act.
General provisions, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Powers incorporated by reference in trust instrument.
Apportion and allocate receipts and expenses, §32-27, (29).
Uniform trusts act, §§36-24 to 36-46.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Vouchers.
Presumptive evidence by disbursement, §28-119.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Watershed improvement districts.
Fiduciaries owning property in proposed district, §139-18, (n).

FIERI FACIAS, §§1-302 to 1-368.
See EXECUTIONS.

FILLING STATIONS, §§20-139, 20-140.1.
General provisions.
See SERVICE STATIONS.

FINANCE ACT.
Industrial development financing act, §§123A-1 to 123A-27.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.
Act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Hunting and fishing license agents.
See GAME LAWS.

FINDINGS OF COURT.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.
Exceptions.
Decision of court, §1-186.
Finding of fact by judge, §1-186.
Execution against the person.
Finding of facts establishing right to execution, §1-311.
Verdict.
Findings of judge have force and effect of verdict, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.

FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES.
Actions to recover penalty, §§1-58, 1-59.
Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Amercement.
See AMERCEMENT.
Appeals.
Execution, §15-185.
Judgments for fines docketed, §15-185.
Lien, §15-185.
Security for stay of execution, §15-185.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Arrest in civil cases.
In what cases arrest allowed, §1-410.
Bail and recognizance.
Forfeitures.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Imprisonment for failure to pay.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-24.

FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES—Cont'd
Blue sky law.
General provisions.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Bonds, surety.
Bond to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Failure of clerk to record approval, §109-12.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Officers acting without bond, §109-2.
Surety company to pay judgment.
Forfeiture of right to do business in state, §109-21.
Taking office before execution of bond, §109-2.
Capias.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Constables.
Officer failing to settle, §§109-36, 109-37.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Excessive fines, Const. N. C., art. I, §27; Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Counties.
Bonds, surety.
When commissioner liable as surety, §§109-13, 109-14.
Education.
Appropriated to county school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Reports filed with county accountant, §153-116.
Covin or collusion.
Release by former judgment obtained by covin, §1-59.
Criminal law.
Generally, §§14-1 to 14-426.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Death penalty.
Capital punishment.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Excessive fines, Const. N. C., art. I, §27; Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Forfeitures.
Bail and recognizance.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Fraud.
Release by collusion or covin, §1-59.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
General statutes.
Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, §164-4.

FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES —Cont'd
Imprisonment for failure to pay.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-24.
Insolvent persons, §23-24.
Interest.
Usury.
Pawnbrokers, §91-7.
Judgments.
Docketing of judgments for fines, §15-185.
Former judgment.
Obtained by covin, §1-59.
Judgment confessed or bond given to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Liens.
Judgments for fines docketed, §15-185.
Security for stay of execution, §15-185.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Informer, §1-54.
Liability created by statute, §1-54.
Statute for a penalty or forfeiture, §1-54.
Usury.
Forfeiture of interest for usury, §1-53.
Mortgage in lieu of bond for fine, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Particular offenses.
See the APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC TITLES.
Parties.
Former judgment, §1-59.
Release, §1-59.
Suit for penalties, §§1-58, 1-59.
In whose name suit shall be brought, §1-58.
State.
Suit in name of state, §1-58.
Who may recover, §1-58.
Property rights.
Acts barring, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Quo warranto.
Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532.
Forfeiture of office, §1-515.
Releases.
Plaintiff may reply fraud to plea of release, §1-59.
Release by collusion or covin, §1-59.
Remitting.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Sentence and punishment.
Appeals, §15-185.
General provisions.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.
Liens, §15-185.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Specific offenses.
See the APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC TITLES.

FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES —Cont'd
State.
Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532.
Suit for penalty.
In name of state, §1-58.
Suit in name of state to recover, §1-58.
Statutes.
Effect of repeal of general statutes, §164-4.
General statutes.
Liabilities not affected, §164-4.
Pending actions and proceedings not affected, §164-5.
Recovery of penalty allowed by statute.
Party, §1-58.
Venue.
General provisions, §1-77.
Offense committed on body of water situated in two counties, §1-77.
Where cause of action arose, §1-77.

FINGERPRINTS.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Required for license, §85A-12.
Runner's license, §85A-14.
Police.
Taking fingerprints of suspects and convicts, §114-19.
Sheriffs.
Taking fingerprints of suspects and convicts, §114-19.
State bureau of investigation.
Criminal statistics, §114-19.
Facilities for examinations, etc., §114-16.
Records and equipment of central prison identification bureau, §114-18.
Taking fingerprints and photographs of suspects and convicts, §114-19.

FIREARMS.
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.

FIRECRACKERS.
Fireworks.
See FIREWORKS.

FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Arson.
Failure of owner of property to comply with orders of public authorities, §14-68.
Fire engine house, §§14-61, 14-67.
Assault and battery.
Assault with a firearm upon fireman, §14-34.2.
Chief of fire department.
Fire escapes.
Enforcement of provisions, §69-13.
Investigation of fires and fire protection, §69-1.

FIRE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Counties.
Authority to send firemen, etc., beyond territorial limits, §69-40.
Privileges and immunities, §69-40.
County fire marshal.
Acting as county electrical inspector, §153-9, (47a).
Appointment, §153-9, (39a).
Buildings.
Designated as county building inspector, §153-9, (52).
Duties generally, §153-9, (39a).
Establishment and maintenance.
Powers of board, §153-9, (39).
Gasoline tax.
Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25. See within this heading, "State volunteer fire department."
Death benefit act, §§118A-1 to 118A-7.
See FIREMEN'S DEATH BENEFIT.
False fire alarms, §14-286.
Giving false fire alarms, §14-286.
Molesting fire alarm system, §14-286.
Firemen.
Authority, §69-39.
Death benefit act, §§118A-1 to 118A-7.
See FIREMEN'S DEATH BENEFIT.
Pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32.
See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.
Relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Wilful interference with firemen.
Penalty, §69-39.
Firemen's pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32.
See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.
Gasoline tax.
Volunteer county fire departments.
Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.
Immunities.
Firemen and apparatus.
Going beyond territorial limits.
Privileges and immunities, §69-40.
Motor vehicles.
Blocking fire-fighting equipment, §20-157.
Fire hose.
Driving over, §20-157.
Fire trucks.
Following too closely, §20-157.
Red lights permitted, §20-130.1.
Right of way, §§20-156, 20-157.
Speed, §20-145.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Parking in front of fire hydrant or fire station prohibited, §20-162.
Parking near fire department vehicle, §20-157.

FIRE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Rural fire department, agency or association.
Registration of vehicles owned by, §20-84.
Special mobile equipment.
Defined, §20-38, (35).
Uniformed firemen may direct traffic and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, §20-114.1.
What to do upon approach of fire department vehicles, §20-157.
Municipal corporations.
Authority to send firemen, etc., beyond territorial limits, §69-40.
Privileges and immunities, §69-40.
General provisions, §§160A-291 to 160A-293.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25. See within this heading, "State volunteer fire department."
Pensions.
Firemen's pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32.
See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.
Rural fire agency or association.
Motor vehicles.
Registration of vehicles owned by, §20-84.
Sanitary districts.
Establishment, §130-128, (13) to (15).
State firemen's association, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
Counties.
Acceptance by counties, §69-21.
Contracts with municipalities for assistance, §69-21.
No authority to render assistance to nonaccepting counties, §69-20.
Fire marshal.
State fire marshal chief of organization, §69-16.
Insurance.
Blanket accident and health insurance defined, §58-254.3.
Municipal corporations.
Acceptance by municipalities, §69-17.
All personnel not to leave city at one time, §69-22.
Contracting with county to render assistance in county, §69-21.
Dispatching firemen and apparatus from municipalities, §69-19.
Liability of municipality, §69-23.
Relief in case of injury or death, §69-24.
Rendering assistance in emergency in county, §69-20.
Rights and privileges of firemen, §69-23.
Withdrawal by municipalities, §69-18.
Personnel, §69-15.

FIRE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
State volunteer fire department—Cont'd
Purpose of article, §69-14.
Transferred to department of insurance, §143A-79.
Volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25. See within this heading, "State volunteer fire department."
Workmen's compensation act.
Relief in case of injury or death, §69-24.

FIRE ESCAPES.
Appeals.
From order of chief of fire department and local inspector to insurance commissioner, §69-13.
Buildings regulated, §§69-8 to 69-13.
Churches.
General provisions, §§69-10, 69-12.
Construction of buildings regulated, §69-8.
Doors.
Certain buildings to open outwardly, §§69-9, 69-10.
Enforcement of provisions.
By insurance commissioner, §69-13.
Factories, §§69-10 to 69-13.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article, §69-13.
Hospitals.
Construction of buildings regulated, §69-8.
Hotels.
Construction of buildings regulated, §69-8.
Insurance.
Commissioner.
Enforcement of article, §69-13.
Regulations, §69-8.
Manufacturers.
Factories, §§69-10 to 69-13.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Places of public amusement.
Construction of buildings, §69-9.
How buildings constructed, §69-9.
Ways of escape provided, §69-12.
Required.
Construction requirements, §69-11.
Restaurants.
Construction of buildings regulated, §69-8.
School dormitories.
Construction of buildings regulated, §69-8.
Schoolhouses.
Doors.
Open outwardly, §§69-9, 69-10.
Ways of escape provided, §69-12.
Tenements.
Construction of buildings regulated, §69-8.
Theaters and shows.
Construction regulations, §69-9.
Curtain.
Front curtain of asbestos or other fireproof material.
Required by commissioner of insurance, §69-9.

FIRE ESCAPES—Cont'd
Theaters and shows—Cont'd
Doors open outwardly, §§69-7, 69-10.
Ways of escape provided, §69-12.
Violation of article, §69-13.
Ways of escape provided, §69-12.

FIRE INSURANCE.
Insurance law.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.

FIRE LIMITS.
County inspection department.
Establishment, §153-367.
Establishment.
By city council, §160A-435.
Primary fire limits.
Failure to establish, §160A-438.
Restrictions.
Within, §160A-436.
Secondary fire limits.
Restrictions.
Within, §160A-437.

FIREMEN'S DEATH BENEFIT.
Applicability of article, §118A-7.
Awards.
Conclusiveness of award, §118A-4.
Exemption from taxation, §118A-6.
Benefits.
Other benefits not affected, §118A-5.
Definitions, §118A-2.
Dependent child.
Defined, §118A-2.
Dependent parent.
Defined, §118A-2.
Eligible fireman, §118A-2.
Funds.
General provisions, §118A-4.
Industrial commission.
Powers and duties, §118A-4.
Killed in line of duty.
Defined, §118A-2.
Payments.
Contingency and emergency fund, §118A-4.
Determination, §118A-3.
General provisions, §118A-3.
Purpose, §118A-1.
Rules and regulations.
By industrial commission, §118A-4.
Taxation.
Awards exempt from taxes, §118A-6.
Widow.
Defined, §118A-2.
Workmen's compensation act.
Other benefits not affected, §118A-5.

FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND, §§118-18 to 118-32.
Amount of pension, §118-25.
Application for membership, §118-24.
Information as to previous service, §118-29.

FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND—Cont'd
Appropriations, §118-22.
Assignments.
Benefits nonassignable, §118-32.
Benefits.
Exemption from attachment, etc., §118-32.
Lump sum payments, §118-26.
Monthly pensions upon retirement, §118-25.
Nonassignable, §118-32.
Pro rata reduction when fund insufficient to pay in full, §118-27.
Rights nonassignable, §118-32.
Subject to future legislative change, §118-28.
Taxation.
Exempt from taxation, §118-32.
Board of trustees.
Administration of fund, §§118-18, 118-21.
Appointment.
By state auditor, §143A-27.
Compensation, §118-19.
Creation, §118-19.
Determination of creditable service, §118-29.
Duties, §118-21.
Membership, §118-19.
Powers, §118-21.
Rules and regulations, §§118-18, 118-21.
Secretary, §118-20.
Bonds, surety.
Secretary of board of trustees, §118-20.
Contributions to fund, §§118-22, 118-24, 118-25.
Creditable service.
Determination, §118-29.
Service in more than one fire department, §118-30.
Transfer from one department to another, §118-30.
Custodian of fund.
State treasurer, §118-22.
Death of fireman before receiving pension, §118-26.
Definitions.
Eligible firemen, §118-23.
Delinquency.
Effect of being six months' delinquent, §118-31.
Eligible firemen.
Certification to trustees, §118-23.
Defined, §118-23.
Volunteer firemen, §118-23.
Establishment of fund, §118-18.
Exemptions.
Benefits exempt, §118-32.
Expenditures, §118-22.
Governor.
Appointment of board of trustees, §143A-27.
Income tax.
Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Investments, §118-22.

FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND—Cont'd
Length of service.
Determination of creditable service, §118-29.
Not affected by serving in more than one fire department, §118-30.
Transfer from one department to another, §118-30.
Lump sum payments, §118-26.
Monthly pensions upon retirement, §118-25.
In addition to other pensions and benefits, §118-25.
Municipal corporations.
Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).
Payments by members, §§118-22, 118-24, 118-25.
Credited to separate accounts of members, §118-24.
Delinquent.
Effect of being six months' delinquent, §118-31.
Monthly, §§118-24, 118-25.
Termination, §118-25.
Provisions subject to future legislative change, §118-28.
Purpose, §118-18.
Rules and regulations, §§118-18, 118-21.
Secretary, §118-20.
Special fund, §118-22.
State auditor.
Transfer of fund to department of state auditor, §143A-27.
State treasurer.
Custodian of fund, §118-22.
Deposit of pension funds with treasurer, §§118-20, 118-22.
Taxation.
Benefits exempt from taxation, §118-32.
Transfer from one department to another, §118-30.
Trustees, §§118-18 to 118-21. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."
Vested rights.
No vested rights acquired, §118-28.
Volunteers.
Certification of eligible volunteers, §118-23.
Determination of eligible volunteers, §118-23.
Withdrawal from fund, §118-26.

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND, §§118-1 to 118-17.
Accounts and accounting, §118-8.
Application of funds, §§118-7, 118-12, 118-16.
Appropriations.
Application to members of regular fire company, §118-16.
State appropriation, §§118-12 to 118-17.
Benefits.
Eligibility for benefits, §§118-7, 118-12, 118-14, 118-16.

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND—Cont'd
Benefits—Cont'd
No discrimination on account of color, §118-11.
Board of trustees, §§118-5 to 118-8. See within this heading, "Trustees."
Bonds, surety.
Treasurer of state firemen's association, §118-13.
Treasurer of trustees, §118-6.
Clerk, §§118-1.1, 118-9. See within this heading, "Municipal clerk."
Commissioner of insurance, §§118-1 to 118-9. See within this heading, "Insurance commissioner."
Definitions, §118-1.1.
Disbursement of fund by trustees, §118-7.
Fire insurance companies.
Premiums.
Tax on receipts for premiums, §§118-2 to 118-4.
Report of premiums collected, §118-1.
Penalty for failure to report, §118-4.
Tax on receipts for premiums.
Penalty for failure to report and pay tax, §118-4.
Funds.
Derived from fire insurance companies, §§118-1 to 118-17.
State volunteer fire department.
Sums from contingent fund of state made available for administration of article, §69-25.
Insurance commissioner.
Appointment of trustee, §118-6.
Investigation of returns and collection of tax, §118-3.
List of fire companies to be filed by municipal clerk, §118-9.
Payments by commissioner, §118-5.
Premiums.
Tax on receipts for premiums paid for fire and lightning insurance, §§118-2 to 118-4.
Reports to commissioner, §§118-1, 118-8.
List of fire companies, §118-9.
Municipal clerk.
Certification of list of fire companies, §118-9.
Definition of city and town, §118-1.1.
Municipal corporations.
Definition of city and town, §118-1.1.
Negroes.
No discrimination on account of color, §118-11.
North Carolina firemen's pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32.
See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.
North Carolina state firemen's association. See within this heading, "State firemen's association."

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND—Cont'd
Participation in fund.
Who shall participate in fund, §§118-7, 118-14, 118-16.
Penalties.
Failure to report and pay tax, §118-4.
Pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32.
See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.
Reports.
Fire insurance companies to report premiums collected, §118-1.
Penalty for failure to report, §118-4.
State firemen's association.
Annual report, §118-8.
Treasurer's report, §118-13.
Trustees, §118-8.
State firemen's association.
Actions against, §118-12.
Application of fund, §118-12.
Bond of treasurer, §118-13.
Compliance with constitution and bylaws, §118-10.
Effect of failure to comply, §118-10.
Failure of local trustees to account and report, §118-8.
Failure of municipal clerk to certify list of fire companies, §118-9.
Fire department to be a member of state association, §118-10.
Membership.
Eligibility for membership, §118-15.
Reports.
Annual report, §118-8.
Treasurer's report, §118-13.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Treasurer, §118-13.
Bond, §118-13.
Failure of local trustees to account and report, §118-8.
Failure of municipal clerk to certify list of fire companies, §118-9.
Payments by insurance commissioner to treasurer, §118-5.
Payments to volunteer firemen's association, §118-17.
Report to state treasurer, §118-13.
Volunteer firemen's association, §118-17.
State volunteer fire department.
Sums from contingent fund of state made available for administration of article, §69-25.
State volunteer firemen's association, §118-17.
Taxation.
On receipts for premiums, §§118-2 to 118-4.
Trustees, §§118-5 to 118-8.
Accounts, §118-8.
Appointment, §118-6.
Disbursement of fund by trustees, §118-7.
Failure to report, §118-8.
Misappropriation of funds, §118-8.

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND—Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
Neglect to perform duties, §118-8.
Organization, §118-6.
Payment of fund to treasurer of trustees, §118-5.
Report, §118-8.
Terms of office, §118-6.
Treasurer's bond, §118-6.
Volunteer firemen's association, §118-17.

FIRE PROTECTION.
Appeals.
Inspection of premises.
Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §69-4.
Arrest.
Arson, §69-2.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Compliance with fire codes, etc., §115-248, (c).
Commissioner.
See INSURANCE.
Compacts.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS.
Condemnation of unsafe buildings.
Hotels, §§69-35 to 69-37.
See HOTELS.
Contempt.
Failure to comply with summons or subpoena of insurance commissioner, §69-3.1.
Contracts.
Rural fire protection districts. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Counties.
County fire marshal.
General provisions, §153-9, (39a).
County fire prevention code.
Inspectors.
General provisions, §153-9, (39b).
Powers of board, §153-9, (39b).
Fire prevention inspector.
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
County commissioners.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."

FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd
Districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."
Doors.
In certain buildings to open outwardly, §§69-9, 69-10.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Regulations, §§66-23 to 66-27.
See ELECTRICITY.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Rural fire protection districts.
Electric generating plants excluded, §69-25.16.
Explosives.
Dangerous materials removed from buildings, §69-4.
Extinguishers.
Hotels, §69-31.
Fire department.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire extinguishers.
Hotels, §69-31.
Fire prevention and fire prevention day, §69-7.
Fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."
Fires, §§69-1 to 69-13.
See FIRES.
Forests.
Compacts.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS.
Forest fires.
See FOREST FIRES.
General provisions.
See FORESTS.
Hotels, §§69-26 to 69-38.
See HOTELS.
House trailers.
Two doors required, §66-27.5.
Penalty for failure, §66-27.5.
Inflammable substances.
Dangerous materials removed from buildings, §69-4.
Inspection of premises, §§69-3, 69-4.
Power of insurance commissioner, §58-10.
Supervision of local inspectors, §58-10.
Insurance commissioner.
See INSURANCE.
Investigation of incendiary fires, §§69-1 to 69-6.
See FIRES.

FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd
Matches.
Sale and manufacture regulated, §§66-12 to 66-16.
See MATCHES.
Motorboats.
Fire extinguishers, §75A-6, (g).
Motor vehicles.
Crossings.
Vehicles carrying dangerous articles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Mount Mitchell park, §100-12.
Municipal corporations.
Dangerous materials removed from buildings, §69-4.
Fire alarm system.
Giving false fire alarms, §14-286.
Molesting system, §14-286.
Fire department.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
General provisions, §§160A-291 to 160A-293.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Inspections.
Insurance commissioner.
Supervision of local inspector, §58-10.
Premises, §69-4.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Supervision of local inspectors by insurance commissioner, §58-10.
Volunteer fire department.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Opticians.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.
Petition.
Rural fire protection districts.
Petition for election, §69-25.1.
Prosecution.
Arson, §69-2.
Records, §69-1.
Reports.
Generally, §69-1.
Insurance commissioner, §69-6.
Rural fire protection districts.
Addition of territory to districts, §§69-25.11, 69-25.12.
Administration of special fund, §69-25.7.
Area.
Change in area of district, §§69-25.11 to 69-25.13.

FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd
Rural fire protection districts—Cont'd
Area—Cont'd
Lies in more than one county, §§69-25.7, 69-25.9.
Authority to send firemen, etc., beyond territorial limits, §69-40.
Privileges and immunities, §69-40.
Change in area of district, §§69-25.11 to 69-25.13.
General provisions, §69-25.11.
Privileges and taxes where territory added to district, §69-25.12.
Privileges and taxes where territory removed from district, §69-25.13.
Commission.
Composition, §69-25.7.
Creation, §§69-25.7, 69-25.9.
Duties, §69-25.7.
Term, §69-25.7.
Contracts.
With municipalities, §§69-25.5, 69-25.6.
Effect when all or part of district annexed, §69-25.14.
Counties.
Authority, rights, privileges and immunities, §69-25.8.
Contracts with municipal corporations, §69-25.6.
Municipal corporations.
Empowered to make contracts, §69-25.6.
Rights, privileges, authority and immunities, §69-25.8.
District.
Means of abolishing special tax district, §69-25.10.
Elections, §69-25.1.
Abolishing special tax district, §69-25.10.
Ballots, §69-25.3.
Conduct, §69-25.2.
Cost of holding, §69-25.2.
Duties of county board of commissioners, §69-25.2.
Held upon petition of voters, §69-25.1.
Petition of voters, §69-25.1.
Electric generating plants.
Exclusion from rural fire protection districts, §69-25.16.
Exclusions.
Electric generating plants, §69-25.16.
Fiscal control.
General provisions, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Generating plants.
Electric generating plants, etc., excluded from districts, §69-25.16.

FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd
Rural fire protection districts—Cont'd
Methods of providing fire protection, §69-25.5.
Municipal corporations.
Annexation of all or part of district.
Contract with city or town, §69-25.14.
Effect, §69-25.15.
Powers when part not annexed, §69-25.15.
Authority, rights, privileges and immunities, §69-25.8.
Empowered to make contracts, §§69-25.5, 69-25.6.
Rights, privileges, authority and immunities, §69-25.8.
Privileges.
Addition of territory to district, §69-25.12.
Removal of territory from district, §69-25.13.
Procedure when area in more than one county, §69-25.9.
Property.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Removal of territory from district, §§69-25.11, 69-25.13.
Taxation.
Abolishing special tax district, §69-25.10.
Addition of territory to district, §69-25.12.
Levy and use for furnishing fire protection, §§69-25.4, 69-25.5, 69-25.7.
Maximum rate, §69-25.1.
Removal of territory from district, §69-25.13.
Special fund.
Administration of special fund, §§69-25.7, 69-25.9.
Special tax for fire protection, §69-25.1.
Abolishing special tax, §69-25.10.
Schools.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Service of process.
Investigation of fires.
Failure to comply with summons or subpoena, §69-3.1.
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Taxation.
Rural fire protection districts. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."
Theaters and shows.
Places of public amusement.
How constructed, §69-9.

FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd
Universities and colleges.
Fire prevention and fire prevention day, §69-7.
Volunteer fire department.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Ways of escape provided, §69-12.

FIRES.
Arrest.
Arson, §69-2.
Arson, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Children.
Exposing children to fire, §14-318.
Commissioner of insurance.
Generally.
See INSURANCE.
Investigation. See within this heading, "Investigation of fires."
Contempt.
Failure to comply with summons or subpoena of insurance commissioner, §69-3.1.
Investigation of fires.
Failure to comply with summons or subpoena, §69-3.1.
Crops.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Dangerous material.
Removed from building, §69-4.
Education.
Fire protection.
Teaching fire prevention, §69-7.
Escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Evidence.
Investigation of fires, §69-2.
False pretenses and cheats.
Giving false fire alarms, §14-286.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Forest fires.
Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry notice, §113-58.
Fire department.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Firemen's pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32.
See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.
Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Fire prevention and fire prevention day, §69-7.
Fire protection, §§69-1 to 69-40.
See FIRE PROTECTION.

FIRES—Cont'd
Forest fires.
General provisions, §§14-136 to 14-140, 113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Forest service.
Hours fire may be started within five hundred feet of areas under protection of forest service, §14-139.
Hotels.
Baggage.
Loss by fire, §§72-2, 72-4.
Protection, §§69-26 to 69-38.
See HOTELS.
Incendiary fires, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Infants.
Exposing children to fire, §14-318.
Inspection of premises, §69-4.
Power of insurance commissioner, §58-10.
Supervision of local inspectors, §58-10.
Insurance, §§58-157 to 58-194.1.
See INSURANCE.
Investigation of fires, §§69-1 to 69-7.
By whom investigated, §69-1.
Chief of fire department.
Duties, §69-1.
Chief of police.
Duties, §69-1.
Commissioner of insurance.
Arrest, §69-2.
Dangerous material removed, §69-4.
Duties, §69-1.
Fire prevention and fire prevention day, §69-7.
Inspection of premises, §69-4.
Making investigation, §69-2.
Powers generally, §69-3.
Powers of commissioner, §58-10.
Prosecution, §69-2.
Reports, §69-6.
Summons or subpoena.
Contempt for failure to comply with, §69-3.1.
Supervision of local investigators, §58-10.
Contempt.
Failure to comply with subpoena or summons, §69-3.1.
County fire marshal.
Duties, §69-1.
Dangerous material removed, §69-4.
Deputy investigators, §69-5.
Duties transferred to department of justice, §143A-52.
Incendiary fires, §14-69.
Inspection of premises, §69-4.
Perjury.
Prosecution, §69-3.
Records.
Commissioner of insurance, §69-1.
Reports.
Commissioner of insurance, §§69-1, 69-6.

FIRES—Cont'd
Investigation of fires—Cont'd
Sheriffs.
Duties, §69-1.
Landlord and tenant.
Agreement to rebuild.
How construed in case of fire, §42-9.
Repair.
Agreement to repair, §42-9.
Surrender.
Lessee may surrender, where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12.
Willful burning, §42-11.
Matches, §§66-12 to 66-16.
See MATCHES.
Motor vehicles.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, §20-49.
Fire department vehicles.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
State highway patrol.
Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, §20-49.
Uniformed firemen may direct traffic and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, §20-114.1.
Negligence.
Hotels.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.
Oaths.
Investigation of fires, §69-2.
Perjury.
Investigations, §69-3.
Permits.
State forester.
Starting fires within five hundred feet of areas under protection of state forest service, §14-139.
Police.
Investigation of fires, §69-1.
Protection.
Fire insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Fire protection, §§69-1 to 69-40.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Records, §69-1.
Relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Reports.
Generally, §69-1.
Insurance commissioner, §69-6.
Officers to insurance commissioner, §69-1.
Sheriffs.
Investigation of fires, §69-1.
Solicitors.
Arson.
Prosecution for incendiary fires, §69-2.
State highway patrol.
Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, §20-49.

FIRES—Cont'd
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Trespass.
Campfires.
Setting fire to woodlands and grasslands with campfires, §14-138.
Forest fires, §§14-136 to 14-140.
See FOREST FIRES.
Forest service.
Starting fire within five hundred feet of area under protection of state forest service, §14-139.
Setting fire to grass and brushlands and woodlands, §§14-136 to 14-138.
Watchman.
Certain fires to be guarded by watchman, §14-140.
Volunteer fire department.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Warrants.
Incendiary fires.
Commissioner of insurance to make arrest and prosecute, §69-2.
Witnesses.
Prosecution for incendiary fires, §69-2.

FIRE SALES.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.

FIREWOOD.
Municipal corporations.
Sale in towns, §66-8.

FIREWORKS, §§14-410 to 14-415.
Cap pistols excepted, §14-414.
Carriers.
Common carriers not affected, §14-410.
Definition.
Pyrotechnics, §14-414.
Exceptions, §14-414.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation, §14-415.
Limitation of actions.
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
Manufacture.
Prohibited, §14-410.
Misdemeanor, §14-415.
Possession.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence, §14-412.
Public exhibitions.
Permits, §14-413.
Permitted, §14-410.
Public utilities.
Shipment.
Regulation of shipment by utilities commission, §62-211.

FIREWORKS—Cont'd
Sale.
Deemed made at site of delivery, §14-411.
Prohibited, §14-410.
Use.
Prohibited, §14-410.

FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Counties, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Local government budget and fiscal control act.
General provisions, §§159-7 to 159-38.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

FISCAL YEAR.
See YEAR.

FISH AND FISHERIES.
Accounts and accounting.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.
Board of conservation and development.
Boats.
Motorboats.
Enforcement of chapter, §75A-17.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Boats.
Commercial fishing boats.
Renewal of certificate of number, §75A-5.1.
Rules and regulations for operation, §§113-34, 113-35.
Bonds, surety.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.
Bridges.
Counties.
Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridge, §153-9, (66).
Signs on fishing bridges, §136-102.5.
Checks.
Bad checks.
License agents, §113-81.12.
Clams.
See SHELLFISH.
Commercial and sports fisheries committee.
Board of conservation and development.
Meetings, §113-6.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
When security interest attaches, §25-9-204.
Commercial fishing boats.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Giving false information to renew number, §75A-5.1.

FISH AND FISHERIES—Cont'd
Commercial fishing boats—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Renewal of certificate of number.
Giving false information, §75A-5.1.
Renewal of certificate of number, §75A-5.1.
Commissioner of commercial fisheries.
Motorboats.
Enforcement of chapter, §75A-17.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries.
See GAME LAWS.
Conservation of fisheries resources, §§113-127 to 113-322.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Counties.
Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153-9, (66).
Dams.
Passage of fish, §77-3.
Definitions.
License agents, §113-81.5.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Enforcement of laws and regulations.
Board of conservation and development, §113-8.
Federal regulations.
Legislative consent, §113-113.
Violation made misdemeanor, §113-113.
Fees.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Federal regulations.
Violation made misdemeanor, §113-113.
License agents, §113-81.12.
Trespassing upon posted property to hunt, fish or trap, §§113-120.1 to 113-120.4.
Fisheries resources.
Conservation, §§113-127 to 113-322.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Forest fires.
Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc., §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Funds.
Derived from sale of licenses not to be expended for carrying out provisions of chapter 75A, §75A-3.
Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.
See GAME LAWS.
Income tax.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e), (f).
Failure by commercial fisheries to pay estimated income tax.
Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).
Indians.
Cherokee Indian reservation.
Necessity for fishing permits, §71-10.

FISH AND FISHERIES—Cont'd
Indians—Cont'd
Cherokee Indian reservation—Cont'd
Trout fishing program.
Cessation of federal support of, §71-12.
Discontinuance of program by tribal council, §71-12.
Generally, §71-8.
Jurisdiction of wildlife resources commission over program, §71-12.
Trout fishing season, §71-9.
Trout fishing.
Cessation of federal support of trout fishing program, §71-12.
Discontinuance of program by tribal council, §71-12.
Jurisdiction of wildlife resources commission over Cherokee Indian trout fishing program, §71-11.
Law enforcement. See within this heading, "Enforcement of laws and regulations."
Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7.
See REAL PROPERTY.
Licenses.
Agents. See within this subheading, "License agents."
Bad checks.
License agents, §113-81.12.
Clams.
See SHELLFISH.
Combination hunting and fishing license, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Definitions.
License agents, §113-81.5.
Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.
Funds derived from sale of licenses not to be expended for carrying out provisions of chapter 75A, §75A-3.
Inland fisheries.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
License agents.
Accountability for unsold licenses or proceeds of sale, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.
Bad checks, §113-81.12.
Bonds, §113-81.10.
Construction of article, §113-81.13.
Definitions, §113-81.5.
Dismissal, §§113-81.8, 113-81.12.
Duties, §113-81.11.
Effect of article on existing law, §113-81.13.
Executive director of wildlife resources commission.
Bonds of agents, §113-81.10.
Commission generally. See within this sub-subheading, "Wildlife resources commission."
Dismissal of agents, §113-81.8.
Duties generally, §113-81.8.

FISH AND FISHERIES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
License agents—Cont'd
Executive director of wildlife resources commission—Cont'd
Inspection of books and records, §113-81.8.
Investigation of applicants, §113-81.8.
Preparation and distribution of forms, §113-81.8.
Financial responsibility, §113-81.9.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §113-81.12.
Inspection of books and records, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.
Misdemeanors, §113-81.12.
Purpose of article, §113-81.4.
Qualifications, §§113-81.7 to 113-81.9.
Records, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.
Regulations.
Promulgated by wildlife resources commission, §113-81.7.
Repealer, §113-81.13.
Reports, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11, 113-99.
Standards for agents, §§113-81.7 to 113-81.9.
Unused licenses.
Stubs and report to commissioner, §113-99.
Violations, §113-81.12.
Wildlife protectors.
Responsibility for distribution of licenses, §§113-81.4, 113-81.6.
Wildlife resources commission.
Authority, §§113-81.6, 113-81.7.
Duty, §113-81.6.
Executive director. See within this sub-subheading, "Executive director of wildlife resources commission."
Powers, §§113-81.6, 113-81.7.
Regulations, §113-81.7.
Standards for agents, §113-81.7.
Oysters.
See SHELLFISH.
Records.
License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.
Reports.
License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11.
Resident combination hunting and fishing license, §113-95.
Veterans.
Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.
Mills and milldams, §77-3.
Municipal corporations.
Bridges.
Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.
Regulation of fishing from bridges.
Withdrawal of approval of county ordinance, §153-9, (66).

FISH AND FISHERIES—Cont'd
Navigation.
Navigable waters.
Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.
Nonresidents.
Lakes partially in another state, §113-78.
Obstructing passage of fish, §77-3.
Oysters.
See SHELLFISH.
Passage for fish, §77-3.
Permits.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Posted property.
Trespassing to fish or trap, §§113-120.1 to 113-120.4. See within this heading, "Trespassing."
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Public lands.
Fishing license fees for nonresidents of counties in which state lakes are situated, §146-19.
Reciprocity.
Fishing in lakes partially in another state, §113-78.
Lakes partially in another state, §113-78.
Records.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.9, 113-81.11.
License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.
Reports.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11.
License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11.
Rules and regulations.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8.
Regulations as to posting of property, §113-120.2.
Seafood.
Possession, transportation and disposition of seafood, §113-164.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (7), (9).
Seafood industry.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
State.
Official state saltwater fish.
Channel bass, §145-6.
Taxation.
Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

FISH AND FISHERIES—Cont'd
Trespassing.
Upon posted property to fish or trap.
Fishing on navigable waters, etc., not prohibited, §113-120.4.
Regulations as to posting of property, §113-120.2.
Without written consent a misdemeanor, §113-120.1.
Trout.
Cherokee Indian trout fishing program, §§71-8 to 71-12. See within this heading, "Indians."
United States.
Acquisition of lands for fish-cultural stations, §104-1.
Assent to act of congress providing aid in fish restoration and management projects, §143-254.1.
Jurisdiction.
Lands acquired for fish-cultural stations, §104-1.
Legislative consent to federal regulations on certain federal lands, §113-113.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Waters and watercourses.
Obstructing passage of fish in streams, §77-3.
Posted property.
Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.
Watershed improvement programs.
Recreational and related aspects, §139-46.
White Oak river.
Portion designated as commercial fishing water, §113-322.
Wildlife resources commission, §§143-237 to 143-254.1.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Accounts and accounting.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Audit of financial records of agency, §113-315.9.
Aeronautics.
Searches and seizures.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §§113-136, 113-137.
Appeals.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension, §113-166.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc.
Permits, §113-229.
Army, navy and air force. See within this heading, "Military services."
Arrest.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.
Fees of inspector, §113-222.
Fees of protectors, §113-303.
Search on arrest, §113-137.
Assessments.
Promotion of coastal fisheries. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."
Atlantic states marine fisheries compact. See within this heading, "Marine fisheries compact and commission."
Attorney general.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.
Blind persons.
Inland fishing licenses.
Exemption from requirements while at Camp Dogwood, §113-271.
Board of conservation and development.
Administrative authority, §113-226.
Co-operative agreements by board, §113-224.
Defined, §113-128.
Delegation of powers, §113-226.
Funds.
Administration of funds, §113-226.
Powers.
Administrative authority of board, §113-226.
Agreements, §§113-223, 113-224.
Delegation of powers, §113-226.
Promotion of coastal fisheries. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."
Property.
Regulatory power over property of agency, §113-264.
Willful destruction of property a misdemeanor, §113-264.
Reciprocal agreements generally, §113-223.
Boards.
Advisory board.
Commercial and sports fisheries, §§113-241 to 113-245. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Board of conservation and development. See within this heading, "Board of conservation and development."
Commercial advisory board, §§113-241 to 113-245. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Boards—Cont'd
Review board, §113-229.
Permits to dredge or fill in or about estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229, (f).
Rules and regulations. See within this heading, "Rules and regulations."
Bonds, surety.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Treasurer or financial officer of agency, §113-315.9.
Boundaries.
Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, §113-321.
Bridges.
Counties.
Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridge, §153-9, (66).
Signs on fishing bridges, §136-102.5.
Clams.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Leases.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Coastal fisheries.
Additional regulations authorized, §113-188.
Application of provisions as to commercial fishing waters to coastal fishing waters, §113-321.
Coastal fishing.
Defined, §113-129.
Cultural and scientific operations, §113-261.
Definition, §113-129.
Department.
Duties and powers, §113-181.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §113-181.
Exportation and importation.
Authority of board to regulate, etc., §113-182.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
General penalty for violations of article and regulations, §113-187.
Fishing.
Near ocean piers, §113-185.
Regulation, §113-182.
Trash or scrap fishing, §113-185.
Joint fishing waters.
Regulations, §113-321.
Jurisdiction, §113-132.
Licenses.
Authority of board, §113-182.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Coastal fisheries—Cont'd
Local coastal fishing laws.
Abolition, §113-133.
Manner of taking fish.
Authority of board to regulate, etc., §113-182.
Measures.
Fish scrap and oil, §113-186.
Oysters.
Possession and transportation of prohibited oyster equipment, §113-184.
Porpoises.
Protection of, §113-189.
Possession.
Authority of board to regulate, etc., §113-182.
Prohibited oyster equipment, §113-184.
Unlawful possession of fish, §113-183.
Promotion of coastal fisheries. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."
Regulations.
Additional regulations authorized, §113-188.
Sale.
Authority of board to regulate, etc., §113-182.
Unlawful sale of fish, §113-183.
Seasons for taking fish.
Authority of board to regulate, etc., §113-182.
Sea turtles.
Protection of, §113-189.
Transportation.
Authority of board to regulate, etc., §113-182.
Prohibited oyster equipment, §113-184.
Unlawful transportation of fish, §113-183.
Turtles.
Protection of sea turtles, §113-189.
Violations with respect to taxable seafood and coastal fisheries products, §113-165.
Waters.
Coastal fishing waters.
Defined, §113-129.
Coastal wetlands.
Definition, §113-230.
Orders to control activities, §113-230.
Codification.
Regulations of board, §113-221.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Advisory board.
Appointment.
By governor, §113-242.
Chairman.
Appointment, §113-243.
Term, §113-243.
Compensation of members, §113-245.
Composition, §113-242.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Commercial and sports fisheries—Cont'd
Advisory board—Cont'd
Creation, §113-241.
Defined, §113-128.
Dissolution of commercial fisheries advisory board, §113-320.
Duties.
Generally, §113-241.
Expenses of members, §113-245.
Function, §113-241.
Interests represented, §113-242.
Meetings.
General provisions, §113-244.
Notice of meetings, §113-234.
Organization, §113-244.
Purpose, §113-241.
Quorum, §113-244.
Recommendations, §113-241.
Report, §113-241.
Studies, §113-241.
Terms of members, §113-243.
Transfer of appropriations, property, privileges, etc., to advisory board, §113-320.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-115.
Travel allowances for members, §113-245.
Boundaries.
Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, §113-321.
Clams. See within this subheading, "Oysters and clams."
Coastal fisheries regulations. See within this heading, "Coastal fisheries."
Coastal fishing waters.
Application of provisions as to commercial fishing waters to coastal fishing waters, §113-321.
Commissioner.
Appointment, §113-227.
Atlantic states marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258. See within this heading, "Marine fisheries compact and commission."
Change of name, §§113-316, 113-318.
Defined, §113-128.
Effect of change of name of commissioner of commercial fisheries, §113-318.
Marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258. See within this heading, "Marine fisheries compact and commission."
Committee.
Change of name, §§113-316, 113-319.
Defined, §113-128.
Effect of change of name of commercial fisheries committee to commercial and sports fisheries committee, §113-319.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Commercial and sports fisheries—Cont'd
Crabs.
Dealer's license, §113-156.
Taxation, §113-157.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this subheading, "Oysters and clams."
Dealers.
Licenses for fish dealers, §113-156.
Proof applicant for license is resident, §113-156.
Division.
Defined, §113-128.
Effect of change of name of division of commercial fisheries, §113-318.
Equipment.
Exportation and importation, §113-160.
Exportation.
Fish and equipment, §113-160.
Fishing.
Coastal fisheries. See within this heading, "Coastal fisheries."
Fraud or deception as to licenses, taxes or records, §113-162.
Importation.
Fish and equipment, §113-160.
Income tax.
Withholding from wages, §§105-163.11, (e), (f), 105-163.15, (b), (d).
Inspector.
Defined, §113-128.
Joint fishing waters.
Regulations, §113-321.
Leases.
Oysters and clams. See within this subheading, "Oysters and clams."
Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205.
Licenses.
Agents.
Compensation, §113-151.
Clams and oysters, §113-154.
Dealers, §113-156.
Exportation and importation of fish and equipment, §113-160.
Fish dealers, §113-156.
Proof applicant is resident, §113-156.
Fraud or deception, §113-162.
Issuance.
General provisions, §113-166.
Landing and selling fish, §113-155.
Notice.
Suspension, revocation and reissuance of licenses, §113-166.
Oysters and clams, §113-154.
Reciprocal agreements, §113-161.
Records.
Fraud or deception, §113-162.
Requirements, §113-163.
Regulations of board, §113-151.
Reissuance.
General provisions, §113-166.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Commercial and sports fisheries—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Selling fish.
Landing and selling fish, §113-155.
Shells.
Contribution of oyster shells required, §113-159.
Suspension, revocation and reissuance.
General provisions, §113-166.
Vessels.
Annual license, §113-152.
Fees, §113-152.
Fishing beyond territorial waters, §113-153.
Requirements, §113-152.
Names.
Change of names, §§113-316, 113-318, 113-319.
Commercial fisheries committee.
Effect of change of name to commercial and sports fisheries committee, §113-319.
Commissioner and division of commercial fisheries.
Effect of change of names of commissioner and division of commercial and sports fisheries, §113-318.
Oysters and clams.
Claims.
Contest or condemnation, §113-206.
Closing garden.
Refund of fee, §113-202.
Contribution of oyster shells, §113-159.
Cultivation.
Authority of board, §113-201.
Damages for taking property, §113-206.
Dealer's license, §113-156.
Grants.
Chart of grants, §113-206.
Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205.
Leases.
Applications, §113-202.
Chart of leases, §113-206.
Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.
Damages for taking property, §113-206.
Existing leases, §113-202.
Fees, §113-202.
General provisions, §§113-202, 113-206.
New leases, §113-202.
Overlapping leases and rights, §113-206.
Refund of fees, §113-202.
Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205.
Renewal leases of oyster and clam bottoms, §113-202.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Commercial and sports fisheries—Cont'd
Oysters and clams—Cont'd
Leases—Cont'd
Termination of leases issued prior to January 1, 1966, §113-202.
Transplanting oysters and clams, §113-203.
Licenses, §113-154.
Dealers, §113-156.
Navigable waters.
Registration of grants, §113-205.
Permit.
Transplanting oysters or clams, §113-158.
Private fishery rights.
Chart of fishery rights, §113-206.
Exercise of rights, §113-205.
Overlapping of leases and rights, §113-206.
Prohibited oyster equipment.
Possession and transportation, §113-184.
Propagation of shellfish, §113-204.
Refund of fee if garden closed by reason of pollution, §113-202.
Registration.
Grants in navigable waters, §113-205.
Taxation.
On seafood, §113-157.
Transplanting.
General provisions, §113-203.
Permits, §113-158.
Penalties.
Coastal fisheries, §113-187.
Permits.
Transplanting oysters or clams, §113-158.
Records.
Fraud or deception, §113-162.
Requirements generally, §113-163.
Regulation of fishing in joint fishing waters, §113-321.
Regulations of board, §113-151.
Seafood.
Possession, transportation and disposition of seafood, §113-164.
Revision.
Change of name, §§113-316, 113-318.
Sales.
Licenses.
Landing and selling fish, §113-155.
Scallops.
Dealer's license, §113-156.
Taxation, §113-157.
Seafood.
Licenses for fish dealers, §113-156.
Taxation, §113-157.
Violations with respect to taxable seafood, §113-165.
When seafood taxes due, §113-158.
Transplanting or holding, §113-158.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Commercial and sports fisheries—Cont'd
Shellfish.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this subheading, "Oysters and clams."
Shells.
Contribution of oyster shells, §113-159.
Shrimp.
Dealer's license, §113-156.
Taxation, §113-157.
Taxation.
Fraud or deception as to taxes, licenses or records, §113-162.
Seafood, §113-157.
When seafood taxes due, §113-158.
Violations with respect to taxable seafood and coastal fisheries products, §113-165.
Vessels.
Licensing.
Annual licenses, §113-152.
Fees, §113-152.
Territorial waters.
Fishing beyond territorial waters, §113-153.
White Oak river.
Portion designated as commercial fishing waters, §113-322.
Commission.
Administrative authority, §113-306.
Agreements, §§113-304, 113-305.
Co-operative agreements, §113-305.
Funds.
Disposition of license funds, §113-306.
Jurisdiction, §113-132.
Marine fisheries commission. See within this heading, "Marine fisheries compact and commission."
Powers.
Administrative authority of commission, §113-306.
Boating and fishing access areas, §113-306.
Condemnation, §113-306.
Delegation of powers, §113-306.
Eminent domain, §113-306.
Establishment of wildlife refuges, etc., §113-306.
Gifts and grants, §113-306.
Leases, §113-306.
Matching funds for certain projects, §113-306.
Purchases, §113-306.
Wildlife refuges, management areas, etc., §113-306.
Property.
Regulatory power over property of agency, §113-264.
Willful destruction of property a misdemeanor, §113-264.
Reciprocal agreements, §113-304.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Regulations, §113-134.
Adoption of federal laws and regulations, §113-307.
Filing.
With secretary of state, §113-301.
Game fish.
Prima facie evidence from unlawful possession of game fish, §113-302.
Publication, §113-301.
Stewardship of conservation agencies, §113-131.
Commissioner.
Appointment, §113-227.
Commercial and sports fisheries. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Delegation of powers by board, §113-226.
Compacts.
Marine fisheries compact, §§113-251 to 113-258. See within this heading, "Marine fisheries compact and commission."
Conservation and development.
Department. See within this heading, "Department of conservation and development."
Counterfeiting.
Inland fishing license.
Counterfeiting, altering or falsifying any application, license or permit, §113-275.
Counties.
Bridges.
Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153-9, (66).
Crustaceans.
Defined, §113-129.
Damages.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Damages for taking of property.
Application of claim to industrial commission, §113-206.
Dams.
Fishways.
Keeping open fishways and dams, §113-293.
Inspecting plans and specifications of dams, §113-263.
Definitions.
Activities of public, §113-130.
Agencies and their powers, §113-128.
Application of article, §113-127.
Atlantic states marine fisheries compact and commission, §113-251.
Coastal wetlands, §113-230.
Estuarine waters, §113-229, (n).
Marine fisheries compact and commission, §113-251.
Marshlands, §113-229, (n).
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §113-308.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Property, §113-264.
Public activities, §113-130.
Resources, §113-129.
State-owned lakes, §113-229, (n).
Department of conservation and development.
Coastal fisheries.
Powers and duties of department, §113-181.
Defined, §113-128.
Duties.
Coastal fisheries, §113-181.
Effect of revision of subchapter IV, §113-317.
Funds.
Administration of funds, §113-226.
Jurisdiction, §113-132.
Permits to dredge or fill in or about estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229.
Powers.
Coastal fisheries, §113-181.
Property.
Regulatory power over property of agency, §113-264.
Willful destruction of property a misdemeanor, §113-264.
Regulations, §113-134.
Stewardship of conservation agencies, §113-131.
Director.
Delegation of powers by board, §113-226.
Department of conservation and development.
Defined, §113-128.
Wildlife resources commission.
Executive director.
Defined, §113-128.
Delegation of powers by commission, §113-306.
Drainage districts.
Conservation and replacement of fish, §156-69.
Drugs.
Taking fish by drugs prohibited, §113-262.
Exceptions, §113-262.
Electricity.
Taking fish by electricity prohibited, §113-262.
Exceptions, §113-262.
Eminent domain.
Commission.
Authority of commission, §113-306.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Damages for taking of property, §113-206.
Estuarine waters.
Defined, §113-229, (n).
Permits to dredge or fill, §113-229.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Evidence.
Game fish.
Prima facie evidence of unlawful possession of game fish, §113-302.
Illegally killed fish.
Possession as evidence, §113-262.
Regulations of board.
Director's certificate as evidence, §113-221.
Executions.
Oyster and clam leases.
Treated as real property, §113-202.
Explosives.
Taking fish by explosions prohibited, §113-262.
Exceptions, §113-262.
Fees.
Arrest, service of process and witness fees of inspectors, §113-222.
Disposition of license funds, §113-306.
Fish dealers.
Annual licenses, §113-156.
License.
Inland fishing licenses, §§113-271, 113-272.
Propagation and sale of fish, §113-273.
Oyster and clam leases, §113-202.
Protectors.
Arrest, service of process and witnesses' fees, §113-303.
Vessels.
Licensing of vessels, §113-152.
Financial interests.
Inspectors not to have financial interest in fisheries, §113-225.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Coastal fisheries.
Penalties for violations of article and regulations, §113-187.
Coastal wetlands.
Violations of orders, §113-230.
Game fish.
Penalty for unlawfully selling or buying, §113-294.
General penalty for violating subchapter or regulations, §113-135.
Inland fishing licenses.
General provisions, §113-275.
Suspension and revocation.
Unlawful acts during period of suspension or revocation, §113-277.
Nets, seines, buoys, etc.
Robbing or injuring, §113-265.
Oyster and clam leases.
False statements on forms, §113-202.
Robbing or injuring nets, seines, buoys, etc., §113-265.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Fraud.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Licenses and taxes.
Fraud or deception as to licenses, taxes or records, §113-162.
Inland fishing license.
Making false or misleading statements in applying for license or permit, §113-275, (j).
Funds.
Administration of funds, §113-226.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Assessment.
Use of proceeds and other funds, §113-315.4.
Garbage and trash.
Throwing fish offal into waters, §113-265.
Gifts.
Commission.
Authority of commission, §113-306.
Oyster and clam leases.
Treated as real property, §113-202.
Hatchery.
Obstructing or polluting flow of water into hatchery, §113-265.
Health.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.06.
See SHELLFISH.
Hearings.
Oyster and clam leases, §113-202.
Individual.
Defined, §113-130.
Industries.
Promotion. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."
Inland fisheries.
Boundaries.
Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, §113-321.
Commission.
Authority of commission in regulation of inland fishing, §113-292.
Dams.
Fishways.
Keeping open fishways and dams, §113-293.
Definitions, §113-129.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Unlawful selling or buying game fish, §113-294.
Floats.
Regulation of floats, §113-293.
Game fish.
Defined, §113-129.
Penalties for unlawful selling or buying, §113-294.
Unlawful possession.
Prima facie evidence, §113-302.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Inland fisheries—Cont'd
Inland fishing waters.
Defined, §113-129.
Lakes partially in another state.
Special provisions, §113-78.
Licenses, §§113-271 to 113-277. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Lines.
Regulation of number of lines, §113-293.
Nongame fish.
Defined, §113-129.
Nonresidents.
Fishing in lakes partially in another state, §113-78.
Reciprocity.
Lakes partially in another state, §113-78.
Regulation of fishing in joint fishing waters, §113-321.
Restrictions.
General restrictions, §113-291.
Rivers and creeks.
Obstructing, §113-293.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of commission, §113-292.
Inspectors.
Arrest without warrant, §113-136.
Enforcement authority, §113-136.
Fees.
Arrest, service of process and witness fees, §113-222.
Financial interests in fisheries prohibited, §113-225.
Jurisdiction, §113-136.
Powers of peace officers, §113-136.
Refusal to obey or allow inspection, §113-136.
Searches and seizures.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §§113-136, 113-137.
Search warrants, §113-139.
Service of process, §113-136.
Subpoenas.
Service, §113-136.
Warrants.
Search warrants, §113-139.
Service, §113-136.
Judicial notice.
Codification of regulations of board, §113-221.
Jurisdiction.
Enforcement jurisdiction of special officers, §113-138.
Fisheries agencies, §113-132.
Inspectors, §113-136.
Obtaining and executing search warrants, §113-139.
Protectors, §113-136.
Search warrants, §113-139.
Lake Norman.
Inland fishing licenses.
Exemption of blind persons in attendance at Camp Dogwood, §113-271.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Lakes partially in another state.
Nonresidents fishing in, §113-78.
Larceny.
Robbing nets, seines, etc., §113-265.
Leases.
Commission.
Authority of commission, §113-306.
Oyster and clam leases, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Licenses.
Commercial and sports fisheries, §§113-151 to 113-166. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Fees.
Disposition of license funds, §113-306.
Inland fishing license.
Army, navy and air force.
Members of armed forces deemed residents, exemptions and exceptions, §113-276.
Bass propagation license, §113-273.
Blind persons.
Exemption of blind persons fishing in Lake Norman, §113-271.
Borrowing, etc., license, §113-275, (g).
Carrying license, §113-275, (f).
Commercial trout pond license, §113-273.
Compliance with article and regulations, §113-275, (i).
Counterfeiting, altering, etc., application or permit, §113-275, (j).
Disclosure of information from applicants, §113-275, (d).
Display of license, §113-275, (h).
Effective date of license, §113-275, (b).
Exhibiting license upon request, §113-275, (h).
False statements a misdemeanor, §113-275, (j).
Fees.
Hook and line licenses, §113-271.
Propagation of fish, §113-273.
Sale of fish, §113-273.
Trout licenses, §113-272.
Form of license, §113-275, (d).
Game fish sale license, §113-273.
General provisions respecting licenses, §113-275.
Hook and line licenses.
Exemption of blind persons fishing in Lake Norman, §113-271.
In inland fishing waters, §113-271.
Individual license, §113-275, (f).
Lakes partially in another state.
Nonresidents, §113-78.
License nontransferable, §113-275, (f).
Military services.
Members of armed forces deemed residents, exemptions and exceptions, §113-276.
Misdemeanors enumerated, §113-275, (j).

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Inland fishing license—Cont'd
Nonresidents.
Fees, §§113-271, 113-272.
Permits.
General provisions, §113-274.
Suspension and revocation, §113-277.
Propagation of fish, §113-273.
Prorating fee prohibited, §113-275, (c).
Reciprocal honoring of licenses, §113-275, (a).
Sale by commission employees, §113-275, (e).
Sale of fish, §113-273.
Suspension and revocation.
General provisions, §113-277.
Unlawful acts during period of suspension or revocation, §113-277.
Trout.
Nonresident's license, §113-272.
Special trout licenses, §113-272.
Lakes partially in another state.
Nonresidents fishing in, §113-78.
Nonresidents.
Inland fishing licenses.
Fees, §§113-271, 113-272.
Reciprocity.
Lakes partially in another state, §113-78.
Limitation of actions.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Damages for taking of property.
Limitation period, §113-206.
Local coastal fishing laws.
Abolition, §113-133.
Marine fisheries compact and commission.
Accounts and books.
Examination by auditor, §113-257.
Amendment to compact.
Establishment of joint regulations of specific fisheries, §113-253.
Atlantic states marine fisheries compact and commission.
General provisions, §113-252.
Books and accounts.
Examination by auditor, §113-257.
Keeping, §113-257.
Commission and commissioners.
Accounts and books, §113-257.
Budget.
Commission subject to provisions of executive budget act, §113-258.
Powers, §§113-255, 113-256.
Recommendations for legislative action, §113-257.
Report of commission to governor and legislature, §113-257.
Subject to provisions of executive budget act, §113-258.
Definition of terms, §113-251.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Marine fisheries compact and commission —Cont'd
Department of conservation and development.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-126.
Executive budget act.
Commission subject to provisions, §113-258.
Joint regulation of specific fisheries.
Amendment to compact to establish, §113-253.
Members of commission.
North Carolina members.
General provisions, §113-254.
Powers of commission and commissioners, §113-255.
Supplemental powers granted to commission, §113-256.
Recommendations for legislative action, §113-257.
Removal of commissioners, §113-254.
Report of commission to governor and legislature, §113-257.
Marine science council.
General provisions, §§143-347.1 to 143-347.5.
See MARINE SCIENCE COUNCIL.
Marshlands.
Defined, §113-229.
Permits to dredge or fill, §113-229.
Military services.
Inland fishing license.
Members of armed forces deemed residents, §113-276.
Exemptions and exceptions, §113-276.
Miscellaneous transitional provisions.
Revision of subchapter IV, §§113-316 to 113-321.
Motorboats. See within this heading, "Vessels."
Motor vehicles.
Searches and seizures.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §§113-136, 113-137.
Municipal corporations.
Bridges.
Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.
Regulation of fishing from bridges.
Withdrawal of approval of county ordinance, §153-9, (66).
Navigation.
Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205.
Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.
Nets, seines, buoys, etc.
Robbing or injuring, §113-265.
Nonresidents.
Lakes partially in another state, §113-78.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Nonresidents—Cont'd
Licenses.
Inland fishing licenses, §§113-271, 113-272.
Notice.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Licenses.
Suspension, revocation and reissuance, §113-166.
Defined, §113-128.
Oyster and clam leases, §113-202.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Referendum, §113-314.
Rules and regulations, §113-221.
Officers.
Death.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Special officers.
Enforcement jurisdiction, §113-138.
Ownership.
Defined, §113-130.
Oysters and clams.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Leases, §113-202.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Treated as real property, §113-202.
Licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Prohibited oyster equipment.
Possession and transportation, §113-184.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Permits.
Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229.
Applicability of section, §113-229, (m).
Applications, §113-229, (b).
Definitions, §113-229, (n).
Effect of granting of permit, §113-229, (h).
Effect of section, §113-229, (j).
Encasement or entrapment of excavated materials, §113-229, (i).
Evidence of ownership of property, §113-229, (b), (c).
Hearing before review board, §113-229, (f), (g).
Issuance of permit, §113-229, (e).
Required, §113-229, (a).
Restraint of violations, §113-229, (l).
Service of copy of application upon adjacent owners, §113-229, (d).

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc.—Cont'd
Violations of sections, §113-229, (k).
Inland fisheries.
General provisions, §113-274.
Suspension and revocation, §113-277.
Oysters and clams.
Transplanting oysters or clams, §113-158.
Poisons.
Taking fish by poisons prohibited, §113-262.
Exceptions, §113-262.
Pollution.
Obstructing or polluting flow of water into hatchery, §113-265.
Oysters and clams.
Refund of fee if garden closed by reason of pollution, §113-202.
Throwing fish offal into waters, §113-265.
Ponds.
Private pond.
Defined, §113-129.
Porpoises.
Protection of porpoises, §113-189.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Publication of regulations of board, §113-221.
Probate and registration.
Oysters and clams.
Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
Agency.
Defined, §113-308.
Assessment.
Amount of basis of assessment, etc., §113-314.
Audit, §113-315.9.
Bond of treasurer or financial officer of agency, §113-315.9.
Collection, §113-315.4.
Alternative method for collection, §113-315.5.
Declared to be in public interest, §113-311.
Levy, §113-315.4.
Maximum assessment, §113-315.
Refund, §113-315.8.
Subsequent referendum.
Where assessment adopted, §113-315.7.
Where assessment defeated, §113-315.6.
Use of proceeds and other funds, §113-315.4.
Bonds.
Treasurer or financial officer of agency, §113-315.9.
Declaration of policy, §113-309.
Definitions, §113-308.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry—Cont'd
Financial records of agency.
Audit, §113-315.9.
Illegal activities.
Certain activities not to be deemed illegal, §113-310.
Policy.
Declaration of policy, §113-309.
Records.
Audit and publication thereof, §113-315.9.
Referendum.
Agency to determine time and place, §113-314.
Application to board for authority to conduct, §113-312.
Action of board on application, §113-313.
Arrangements for, §113-315.1.
Ballots.
Distribution, §113-315.3.
Preparation and distribution of, §113-315.3.
Referendum may be by mail ballot or box ballot, §113-315.2.
Who may vote, §113-315.2.
Canvass and declaration of results, §113-315.3.
Conduct of, §113-315.3.
Declaration of results, §113-315.3.
Declared to be in public interest, §113-311.
Expenses, §113-315.1.
Management, §113-315.1.
Notice, §113-314.
Place and time, §113-314.
Publication of notice, §113-314.
Results.
Canvass and declaration of results, §113-315.3.
Subsequent referendum.
Where assessment adopted, §113-315.7.
Where assessment defeated, §113-315.6.
Time and place, §113-314.
Voting.
Who may vote, §113-315.2.
Who may vote, §113-315.2.
Restraint of trade.
Certain activities not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, §113-310.
Propagation of fish.
Licenses, §113-273.
Propagation of shellfish.
Authority of board, §113-204.
Property.
Commission.
Administrative authority of commission, §113-306.
Defined, §113-264.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Property—Cont'd
Regulatory power over property of agency, §113-264.
Willful destruction of property a misdemeanor, §113-264.
Protectors.
Arrest without warrant, §113-136.
Defined, §113-128.
Enforcement authority, §113-136.
Fees.
Arrest, service of process and witnesses' fees of protectors, §113-303.
Jurisdiction, §113-136.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Powers of peace officers, §113-136.
Refusal to obey or allow inspection by protectors, §113-136.
Searches and seizures.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §§113-136, 113-137.
Search warrants, §113-139.
Service of process, §113-136.
Subpoenas.
Service, §113-136.
Warrants.
Search warrants, §113-139.
Service, §113-136.
Public.
Definitions relating to activities of public, §113-130.
Resources belong to public, §113-131.
Publication.
Commission's regulations, §113-301.
Oyster and clam leases.
Notice of intention to lease, §113-202.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Notice of referendum, §113-314.
Publication of audit of agency records, §113-315.9.
Rules and regulations, §113-221.
Presumption of publications, §113-221.
Quorum.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Advisory board, §113-244.
Real property.
Oysters and clams.
Leases.
Treated as real property, §113-202.
Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205.
Reciprocity.
Agreements by board, §113-223.
Agreements by commission, §113-304.
Commercial and sports fisheries licenses and taxes.
Reciprocal agreements, §113-161.
Fishing in lakes partially in another state, §113-78.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Records.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Financial records of agency, §113-315.9.
Referendum.
Promotion of coastal fisheries. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."
Regulations. See within this heading, "Rules and regulations."
Reports.
Oyster and clam leases.
Annual reports, §113-202.
False statements on reports, §113-202.
Resident.
Defined, §113-130.
Review board. See within this heading, "Boards."
Revision of subchapter IV.
General statement of purpose and effect, §113-316.
Powers of department and commission.
Effect of revision, §113-317.
Rules and regulations.
Coastal fisheries.
Additional regulations authorized, §113-188.
Penalties for violations, §113-187.
Regulation of fishing and fisheries, §113-182.
Trash or scrap fishing, §113-185.
Codification, §113-221.
Judicial notice, §113-221.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension, §113-166.
Regulations of board, §113-151.
Seafood.
Possession, transportation and disposition of seafood, §113-164.
Commission.
Adoption of federal laws and regulations, §113-307.
Filing and publication, §113-301.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Authority of board, §113-201.
Department and commission, §113-134.
Effective date, §113-221.
Evidence.
Director's certificates as evidence, §113-221.
Exportation and importation of fish and equipment, §113-160.
Federal regulations.
Adoption, §113-228.
Filed with secretary of state, §113-221.
Fish dealers.
Licenses for fish dealers, §113-156.
Fishing from bridges, §113-265.
General penalty for violation, §113-135.
Inland fishing.
Authority of commission, §113-292.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
Oysters and clams.
Cultivation.
Authority of board, §113-201.
Leases, §113-202.
Transplanting, §113-203.
Private fisheries, §113-205.
Proclamation suspending or implementing, §113-221.
Publication.
Presumption of publication, §113-221.
Required, §113-221.
Searches and seizures.
Disposition of confiscated property, §113-137.
Sale.
Defined, §113-130.
Fish.
Authority of board to regulate, etc., §113-182.
Unlawful sale of fish, §113-183.
Game fish.
Penalties for unlawful selling, §113-294.
Licenses.
Sale of fish, §113-273.
Oyster and clam leases.
Treated as real property, §113-202.
Science.
Cultural and scientific operations, §113-261.
Taking fish for scientific purposes, §113-261.
Seafood.
Licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Promotion of seafood industry. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."
Searches and seizures.
Arrest.
Search on arrest, §113-137.
Confiscation of property, §113-137.
Disposition of confiscated property, §113-137.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §§113-136, 113-137.
General provisions, §113-137.
Search warrants, §113-139.
Sea turtles.
Protection of, §113-189.
Secretary of state.
Commission's regulations.
Filing with secretary of state, §113-301.
Regulations of board filed with secretary, §113-221.
Service of process.
Authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.
Fees of inspectors, §113-222.
Fees of protectors, §113-303.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Shellfish.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Defined, §113-129.
Propagation of shellfish.
Authority of board, §113-204.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.06.
See SHELLFISH.
Sports fisheries. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
State.
Resources belong to public, §113-131.
State-owned lakes.
Defined, §113-229, (n).
Permits to dredge or fill, §113-229.
Subpoenas.
Service by inspectors and protectors, §113-136.
Surveys and surveyors.
Oysters and clams.
Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205.
Take.
To take.
Defined, §113-130.
Taxation.
Commercial and sports fisheries. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Oyster and clam leases.
Treated as real property, §113-202.
Tidelands.
Permits to dredge or fill, §113-229.
Transitional provisions, §§113-316 to 113-321.
Trout.
Licenses.
Propagation and sale of fish, §113-273.
Special trout licenses, §113-272.
Turtles.
Protection of sea turtles, §113-189.
United States.
Adoption of federal laws and regulations, §113-307.
Regulations.
Adoption of federal regulations, §113-228.
Vessels.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."
Definition of vessel, §113-130.
Lakes partially in another state.
Nonresidents fishing in, §113-78.
Searches and seizures.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §§113-136, 113-137.
Warrants.
Authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd
Service by inspectors and protectors, §113-136.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Waters and watercourses.
Obstructing rivers or creeks.
Prohibited, §113-293.
Watershed improvement programs.
Recreational and related aspects, §139-46.
Wetlands. See within this heading, "Coastal wetlands."
White Oak river.
Portion designated as commercial fishing waters, §113-322.
Wild animals.
Defined, §113-129.
Wildlife.
Defined, §113-129.
Wildlife resources.
Defined, §113-129.
Wildlife resources commission.
Defined, §113-128.
Effect of revision of subchapter IV on powers, §113-317.
General provisions, §§143-237 to 143-254.1.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.
Wills.
Oyster and clam leases.
Treated as real property, §113-202.
Witnesses.
Fees of inspectors, §113-222.
Fees of protectors, §113-303.

FIXTURES.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403.

FLAGS, §§144-1 to 144-6.
Colors.
State colors, §144-6.
Contempt.
Desecration of state and national flags, §14-381.
Courthouse.
Displayed at county courthouses, §144-4.
Death of state officer.
Flag to be put at half mast, §144-3.
Definitions.
Desecration of state and national flags, §14-381.
Description.
State flag, §144-1.

FLAGS—Cont'd
Desecration.
State and national flag, §14-381.
Motor vehicles.
Handicapped drivers.
General provisions, §§20-37.2 to 20-37.5.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Red flag.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Mutilation.
Desecration of state and national flags, §14-381.
Public buildings.
Displayed on public buildings and institutions, §144-3.
State flag.
Conform to law, §144-5.
Desecration, §14-381.
State parks.
Flagpoles and display of flags in state parks, §§100-17 to 100-19.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Trampling.
Desecration of state and national flags, §14-381.
Tryon's palace commission, §121-21.
United States.
Desecration, §14-381.

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS.
See INFLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES.

FLANAGAN ACT.
Slot machines, §§14-304 to 14-309.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.

FLAT LANDS.
Swamp lands.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Public lands, §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.

FLOODS.
Assessments for beach erosion control, §§153-325 to 153-341.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Civil defense, §§166-1 to 166-12.
See CIVIL DEFENSE.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
Dam safety law, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.
Flood control.
Federal water resources development projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.

FLOODS—Cont'd
Floodway regulations.
General provisions, §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature, §§104B-1 to 104B-15.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.

FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Artificially bleached flour, §§106-210 to 106-219.
Analysis, §106-210.
Publication of results of analysis, §106-210.
Collection and analysis of samples, §106-210.
Commissioner to notify solicitor of violation and furnish facts, §106-212.
Fee.
Inspection fee for registering brands, §106-215.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Label for artificially bleached flour, §106-213.
Refusing samples or obstructing article a misdemeanor, §106-219.
Release from forfeiture, §106-217.
Sale.
Forfeiture for unauthorized sale, §106-217.
Statement required to be filed before sale, §106-214.
Samples.
Collection, §106-210.
Entry to secure samples, §106-211.
Refusing samples a misdemeanor, §106-219.
Seller to furnish, §106-218.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §106-216.
Bakeries, §§106-220 to 106-232.
See BAKERIES.
Bleached flour. See within this heading, "Artificially bleached flour."
Containers.
New bags or other new containers required for grain cereal products, §106-225.2.
Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits.
General provisions, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Artificially bleached flour.
Refusing samples, §106-219.
Unauthorized sale, §106-217.

FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Artificially bleached flour—Cont'd
Violation of article, §106-216.
Grain cereal products.
New bags or other new containers required, §106-225.2.
Inspection.
Artificially bleached flour.
Entry to secure samples, §106-211.
Fee.
Inspection fee for registering brands, §106-215.
Mills, §§73-1 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Penalties.
Artificially bleached flour.
Violations, §106-216.
Sales.
Bleached flour. See within this heading, "Artificially bleached flour."
Seller to furnish samples on payment, §106-218.
Standard weight packages of flour, meal, grits and hominy, §81-14.4.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Label for artificially bleached flour, §106-213.
Weights and measures.
Packages of standard weight, §81-14.4.

FLOWER.
State flower.
Dogwood, §145-1.

FLUME COMPANIES.
Carriers.
Exercising right of eminent domain become common carriers, §62-191.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Eminent domain.
Exercising right of eminent domain makes flume company common carrier, §62-191.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

FOOD.
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitary food facilities.
Requirements, §130-166.12.
Bakeries, §§106-220 to 106-232.
See BAKERIES.
Bread.
Enrichment. See within this heading, "Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits."
Loaf defined, §81-14.9.
Standard loaves of bread, §81-14.9.
Unlawful sale of bread, rolls or buns, §106-225.3.

FOOD—Cont'd
Candy and similar products, §§66-17 to 66-22.
See CANDY AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS.
Chain stores.
Licenses, §105-98.
Chemicals.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Child labor.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Corn meal.
Enrichment. See within this heading, "Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits."
Criminal law and procedure.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Definitions, §106-219.2.
Dogs.
Canned dog foods, §§106-146 to 106-158.
See DOGS.
Eggs.
North Carolina egg law, §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.
See EGGS.
Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits.
Application of other statutes, §106-219.8.
Board authorized to make regulations, §106-219.6.
Citation of article, §106-219.1.
Corn grits.
Defined, §106-219.2.
Definitions, §106-219.2.
Enforcement by commissioner, §106-219.5.
Exemptions.
Mills exempted, §106-219.9.
Products exempted, §106-219.4.
Hearing as to regulations, §106-219.6.
Mills grinding whole grain exempted, §106-219.9.
Minerals.
Required vitamins and minerals, §106-219.3.
Penalty.
Violation a misdemeanor, §106-219.7.
Products exempted, §106-219.4.
Regulations.
Board authorized to make, §106-219.6.
Hearings, §106-219.6.
Title of article, §106-219.1.
Vitamins.
Required vitamins and minerals, §106-219.3.
White bread.
Defined, §106-219.2.

FOOD—Cont'd
Exemptions.
Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits.
Exempted products, §106-219.4.
Exemptions from article, §106-219.9.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Flour.
Enrichment. See within this heading, "Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits."
General provisions, §§106-210 to 106-219.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Food, drug and cosmetic act, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Frozen or semifrozen desserts.
Regulating trade or brand names, §106-253.
Glass.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Grain cereal products.
New bags or other new containers required, §106-225.2.
Grits.
Enrichment, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9. See within this heading, "Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits."
Halloween.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween.
Penalty, §14-401.11.
Hotels.
Must furnish accommodations, §72-1.
Inspection.
Poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
See POULTRY.
Licenses.
Chain stores, §105-98.
Vending machines, §105-65.1.
Meat.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Inspection, §§106-168.1 to 106-173.16.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Milk and milk products.
See MILK.
Oleomargarine, §§106-233 to 106-239.
See OLEOMARGARINE.
Poisonous.
Chemical or poisonous compound.
Distribution prohibited, §14-401.11.

FOOD—Cont'd
Poisons.
Foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places, §14-401.
Pure food and drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Restaurants, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See RESTAURANTS.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Sanitation.
Establishments providing food, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See RESTAURANTS.
Soft drinks, §§106-174 to 106-184.1.
See SOFT DRINKS.

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE.
Diseases, §§106-308, 106-309.
See ANIMALS.

FOOTBALL.
Protection of athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER.
Trespass, §14-126.

FORDS.
Streets and highways, §§136-1 to 136-155.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

FORECLOSURE.
Mortgages, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Secured transactions.
Default, §§25-9-501 to 25-9-509.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Taxation.
Collection and foreclosure of taxes, §§105-349 to 105-378.
See TAXATION.

FOREIGN.
Aliens, §§64-1 to 64-5.
See ALIENS.
Banks and banking.
Depositories.
Deposit in foreign country not part of reserve, §53-84.
Common law.
Proof of laws in other states and foreign countries, §8-3.

FOREIGN—Cont'd
Corporations.
Fire insurance.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Insurance companies.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Depositions.
Witnesses.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Estates of missing persons.
Provisions applicable to persons held incommunicado in foreign country, §28A-20.
Evidence.
Books of reported cases, §8-3.
Common law in other states, §8-3.
Statutes, §§8-3, 8-4.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Government.
Securities law.
Exempted securities, §78-3, (2).
Guardians.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Income tax.
Foreign country.
Defined, §105-135.
Insurance.
Domestic insurers.
Foreign.
Prohibited from transacting business in foreign states without authorization, §58-54.27.
Unauthorized insurers, §§58-54.20 to 58-54.25:1.
See INSURANCE.
Judicial notice.
Laws of other states and foreign countries, §8-4.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction.
Foreign act, §1-75.4.
Stay of proceedings.
Permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.
Laws.
Conflict.
See CONFLICT OF LAWS.
Evidence, §§8-3, 8-4.
Judicial notice, §8-4.
Proof of laws of other states or foreign countries, §8-3.
Motor vehicles, §20-52.
Definition of foreign vehicle, §20-38, (9).
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

FOREIGN—Cont'd
Naturalization.
Citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-3.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Records.
See RECORDS.
Statutes.
Evidence, §§8-3, 8-4.
Vital statistics.
Certificates of identification.
Adoption.
Child of foreign birth, §130-58.

FOREST FIRES, §§14-136 to 14-140.
Appointment.
By state forester, §113-52.
Appropriations.
Expense of fire control, §113-54.
Arson.
Prosecution, §69-5.
Board of conservation and development.
Duties, §113-51.
Powers and duties, §113-8.
Campfires.
Setting fire to woodlands and grasslands with campfires, §14-138.
Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc.
Authority of governor, §113-60.1.
Proclamation of governor.
Annulment, §113-60.2.
Publication, §113-60.2.
Violation a misdemeanor, §113-60.3.
Compacts.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS.
Co-operation between counties and state in forest fire protection, §113-59.
Counties.
Co-operation between counties and state in development of forests and forest fire protection, §113-59.
County forest rangers.
Appointment, §113-52.
Deputies, §113-52.
Criminal law and procedure.
Deputy investigators.
Prosecution, §69-5.
Damages.
Setting fire to grass and brushlands and woodlands, §14-136.
Education.
Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.
Evidence.
Escape of fire from pit, brush or other material while burning.
Prima facie evidence of neglect, §14-140.

FOREST FIRES—Cont'd
Expenses.
Payment of expenses by state and counties, §113-54.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Closing forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc.
Proclamation of governor.
Violation a misdemeanor, §113-60.3.
Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry notice, §113-58.
Fire patrol.
Establishment, §113-55.
Fires.
State forester and forest rangers.
Generally, §113-52.
Forest rangers.
General provisions.
See FOREST RANGERS.
Funds for forest fire prevention and control.
Contribution by county required, §113-54.
Game laws.
Closing forests to hunting, etc. See within this heading, "Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc."
Governor.
Authority to close forests, §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.
Hunting.
Closing forests to hunting, etc. See within this heading, "Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc."
Informer.
Person furnishing state evidence for conviction, §14-136.
Instructions on forest preservation, §113-60.
Investigations.
Deputy investigators, §69-5.
Duties transferred to department of justice, §143A-52.
Negligence.
Wilfully or negligently setting fire to woods and fields, §14-137.
Notices.
Destroying posted forestry notice, §113-58.
Permits.
Starting fires within five hundred feet of areas under protection of state forest service, §14-139.
Protection against forest fires.
Authority of governor to close forests, §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.
Rangers.
Forest rangers.
General provisions.
See FOREST RANGERS.
Rewards.
Person furnishing state evidence for conviction, §14-136.
Setting fire to woodlands, §§14-136 to 14-138.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS.

FOREST FIRES—Cont'd
State forester.
Appointment of rangers, §113-52.
Duties.
Generally, §113-53.
Establishment of forest fire organization, §113-52.
Ex officio state forest ranger, §113-52.
Fire patrol.
Establishment, §113-55.
Funds available, §113-54.
Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.
Permit.
Starting fires within five hundred feet of areas under protection of state forest service, §14-139.
State forests.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Destroying posted forestry notice, §113-58.
State forest service.
Starting fires within five hundred feet of areas under protection of state forest service, §14-139.
Summons of male residents to extinguish fires.
Powers of forest rangers and deputies, §113-55.
Trespass, §§14-136, 14-138.
Escape of fire from pit, brush or other material while burning, §14-140.
Watchmen.
Certain fires to be guarded by watchman, §14-140.
Witnesses.
Reward to person furnishing evidence for conviction, §14-136.
Woodlands.
Closed to hunting, etc. See within this heading, "Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc."
Defined, §§14-136, 14-138, 113-57.

FOREST RANGERS.
Appointment.
Private lands designated as state forests, §113-48.
Arrest.
Powers, §§113-49, 113-55.
Compensation.
From board of conservation and development, §113-56.
Private lands designated as state forests, §113-48.
Death.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Duties.
Forest fires, §113-54.
Generally, §113-54.

FOREST RANGERS—Cont'd
Expenses.
Payment of expenses by state and counties, §113-54.
Fires.
Duties of forest rangers, §113-54.
General provisions.
See FOREST FIRES.
Powers to prevent and extinguish fires, §113-55.
Prevention and extinguishment.
Powers, §113-55.
Forest fires.
General provisions.
See FOREST FIRES.
Forest preservation and development.
Duties relative to, §113-60.
Game protectors.
Officers constituted deputy game protectors.
General provisions, §113-92.
Instructions on forest preservation and development.
Duties, §113-60.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Powers.
Private lands designated as state forests, §113-49.
Private lands designated as state forests.
Appointment, §113-48.
Arrest.
Powers, §113-49.
Compensation, §113-48.
Fines imposed for violation, §113-50.
Powers, §113-49.
Qualifications, §113-48.
Violations.
Fines imposed, §113-50.
Qualifications.
Private lands designated as state forests, §113-48.
Special forest wardens.
Commissioners, protectors, deputy protectors and refuse keepers made ex officio special forest wardens, §113-93.

FORESTS.
Advisory committee, §§113-44.1, 113-44.2. See within this heading, "State forests."
Appeals.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.
Appropriations.
Forest management, §113-33.
Legislative authority necessary for payment of purchase price, §113-37.
Attorney general.
Duties, §113-34.

FORESTS—Cont'd
Attorney general—Cont'd
State forests.
Duties as to state forests, §113-34.
Closed to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc.
Authority of governor, §113-60.1.
Proclamation of governor.
Annulment, §113-60.2.
Publication, §113-60.2.
Violation a misdemeanor, §113-60.3.
Compacts.
Forest fire protection compact. See within this heading, "Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact."
Concessions to private concerns, §113-35.
Conservation department, §§113-1 to 113-414.
See CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
Appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.
Application of corporate income, §113-76.
Bond issues.
Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.
Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.
Borrowing money.
Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.
Development.
Director to approve development of forests, §113-75.
Director of conservation and development.
Approval of development of forests, §113-75.
Duties of supervision, §113-64.
Powers of director, §113-65.
Supervision, §§113-63 to 113-65.
Directors.
General provisions, §113-63.
Dissolution of corporations, §113-71.
Dividends.
Application of corporate income, §113-76.
Earnings above dividend requirements payable to state, §113-70.
Limitations, §§113-61, 113-67.
Earnings above dividend requirements payable to state, §113-70.
Formation, §§113-61, 113-62.
Income.
Application of corporate income, §113-76.
Interest.
Corporation cannot pay higher interest rate than six percent, §113-73.
Limitation as to dividends, §§113-61, 113-67.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Application of corporate income, §113-76.
Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.
Organization.
Manner of organizing, §113-62.
Private limited dividend corporations may be formed, §113-61.

FORESTS—Cont'd
Corporations for protection and development of forests—Cont'd
Regulation by director of department of conservation and development, §113-64.
Reorganization of corporations, §113-77.
Sales.
Corporation may not sell or convey without consent of director, §113-73.
Securities.
Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.
Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.
Stockholders.
Limitation on bounties to stockholders, §113-69.
Timber.
Cutting and sale of timber, §113-72.
Counties.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.
Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, §113-32.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, §113-30.
Definitions.
Insect infestation and disease, §113-60.6.
Demonstration forests.
Appropriation, §113-33.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.
Policy and plan to be inaugurated by forest service, §113-29.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.
Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, §113-32.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, §113-30.
Diseases, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."
Division of forestry.
Designated as forest service, §113-29.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §§113-40 to 113-44. See within this heading, "State forests."
Education.
High schools offering vocational agriculture authorized to acquire lands for forest study, §115-235.
Fees.
Services and advice for owners and operators of forest land, §113-81.1.

FORESTS—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Closing forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc.
Proclamation of governor.
Violation a misdemeanor, §113-60.3.
Private lands designated as state forests.
Fines imposed, §113-50.
Fires.
Compacts, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15. See within this heading, "Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact."
General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Forest fires.
Compacts, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15. See within this heading, "Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact."
General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Forest rangers.
See FOREST RANGERS.
Forestry advisory committee, §§113-44.1, 113-44.2. See within this heading, "State forests."
Forestry services, etc. See within this heading, "Services and advice for owners and operators of forest lands."
Forest service.
Division of forestry designated as forest service, §113-29.
Duties, §113-29.
Policy and plan inaugurated, §113-29.
Protection of forests against insect infestation and diseases. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."
Game laws.
Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc., §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Geological survey and forests.
Board of conservation and development.
Powers and duties, §113-8.
Conservation and development, §§113-1 to 113-414.
See CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.
Forest fires.
General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Protection against forest fires, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
United States.
Reimbursement of government for expense of emergency conservation work, §113-28.

FORESTS—Cont'd
Gifts.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §§113-40 to 113-44. See within this heading, "State forests."
For recreational and other purposes, §113-34.
Governor.
Forest fires.
Authority to close forests and woodlands, §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.
Forestry advisory committee.
Appointment, §113-44.1.
Studies, reports and recommendations, §113-44.2.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact.
Advisory committee, §113-60.14.
Authority, §113-60.12.
State forests.
Designation of private lands, §113-45.
Publication of declaration, §113-46.
Hunting.
Closing forests to hunting, etc. See within this heading, "Closed to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc."
Infectious diseases.
Protection of forests, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."
Injunctions.
Insect infestation and disease.
Authority of state forester, §113-60.8.
Insect infestation and disease.
Action against, §113-60.7.
Administration of article, §113-60.5.
Agreements.
Co-operative, §113-60.9.
Annulment of control zone, §113-60.10.
Authority of department of conservation and development, §113-60.5.
Control zone.
Action against insects and diseases, §113-60.7.
Annulment of control zone, §113-60.10.
Authority of state forester and his agents to go upon private lands, §113-60.8.
Declaration and description, §113-60.7.
Defined, §113-60.6.
Co-operative agreements, §113-60.9.
Definitions, §113-60.6.
Forest land.
Defined, §113-60.6.
Forest service.
Authority, §§113-60.4, 113-60.5.
Forest trees.
Defined, §113-60.6.
Infection.
Defined, §113-60.6.
Infestation.
Defined, §113-60.6.

FORESTS—Cont'd
Insect infestation and disease—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Authority of state forester, §113-60.8.
Intent and purpose of article, §113-60.4.
Private land within control zone.
Authority of state forester and his agents to enter, §113-60.8.
Purpose and intent of article, §113-60.4.
Right of entry.
Control zones, §113-60.8.
State forester.
Authority, §§113-60.5, 113-60.8.
United States.
Co-operative agreements, §113-60.9.
Interest.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Not to pay higher interest rate than six percent, §113-73.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Control of parks, etc., §113-35.
Eminent domain.
Department of conservation and development, §113-34.
Powers of department of conservation and development, §113-34.
National park, parkway and forests development.
Commission, §§143-255 to 143-260.
See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.
Nurseries.
Authority of department of conservation and development to establish and operate forest tree nurseries, etc., §113-35.
Operation of public service facilities, §113-35.
Pest control.
Protection of forests, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."
Poisons.
Putting poisonous foodstuffs in woods prohibited, §14-401.
Policy and plan to be inaugurated by forest service, §113-29.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.
Prisons and prisoners.
Growing of timber on unused state lands.
Use of prison labor, §113-29.1.
Use of prisoners in forestry work, §148-26.
Protection against forest fires, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Protection against insects. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."
Publication.
Governor's designation of state forests out of private lands, §113-45.
Rangers.
See FOREST RANGERS.

FORESTS—Cont'd
Right of entry.
Insect infestation and disease.
Authority of state forester and his agents, §113-60.8.
Rules and regulations.
State forests, §§113-34, 113-35.
Sales.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Corporation may not sell or convey without consent of director, §113-73.
Nurseries.
Seedlings and seeds, §113-35.
Application of proceeds of sale, §113-36.
State forests.
Application of proceeds from sale of products, §113-36.
Distribution of funds from sale of forest lands, §113-38.
Timber and other products, §113-35.
Application of proceeds of sale, §113-36.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (3).
Schools.
High schools offering vocational agriculture authorized to acquire lands for forest study, §115-235.
Scientific forestry services.
Services and advice.
For owners and operators. See within this heading, "Services and advice for owners and operators of forest lands."
Services and advice for owners and operators of forest lands, §§113-81.1 to 113-81.3.
Authority of department of conservation and development to render scientific forestry service, §113-81.1.
Compensation, §113-81.2.
Cost of services or rentals.
Deposit of receipts with state treasury, §113-81.3.
Estimating by state forester, §113-81.1.
Fees, §113-81.1.
When services without charge, §113-81.2.
Deposit of receipts with state treasury, §113-81.3.
Direction of state forester, §113-81.2.
Estimating cost of services or rentals, §113-81.1.
Fees.
Cost of services or rentals, §113-81.1.
Making specialized equipment and operators available, §113-81.1.
Services without charge, §113-81.2.
Under direction of state forester, §113-81.2.
When services without charge, §113-81.2.

FORESTS—Cont'd
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact.
Administrator, §113-60.14.
Advisory committee, §113-60.14.
Agreements with noncompact states, §113-60.15.
Effective date, §113-60.12.
Execution authorized, §113-60.11.
Governor.
Authority, §113-60.12.
Legislature.
Assent to mutual aid provisions, §113-60.13.
Mutual aid provisions.
Legislative assent, §113-60.13.
Noncompact states.
Agreements with, §113-60.15.
Other compacts.
Legislative assent through mutual aid provisions, §113-60.13.
Provisions, §113-60.11.
Terms of compact, §113-60.11.
State forester.
Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.
Member of commission, §143-370.
Compensation.
Services and advice for owners and operators of forest lands, §113-81.2.
Designation, §113-52.
Duties.
As state forest ranger, §113-53.
Fees.
Services and advice for owners and operators of forest lands.
Deposit of receipts with state treasury, §113-81.3.
Forest fires.
See FOREST FIRES.
Forest rangers.
See FOREST RANGERS.
Insect infestation and disease, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."
Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.
Nurseries.
Sale of seedlings or seeds, §113-35.
Sale of surplus seedlings or seeds, §113-35.
Private lands designated as state forests.
Forest rangers.
See FOREST RANGERS.
Protection of forests. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."
Rangers.
See FOREST RANGERS.

FORESTS—Cont'd
State forester—Cont'd
Services and advice.
For owners and operators. See within this heading, "Services and advice for owners and operators of forest lands."
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact.
Compact administrator, §113-60.14.
Trees and timber.
Timber sold by department of conservation and development, §113-35.
State forests.
Acquisition.
Power to acquire land as state forest, §113-34.
Advisory committee, §§113-44.1, 113-44.2. See within this subheading, "Forestry advisory committee."
Board of conservation and development.
Powers and duties, §113-8.
Control of state forests, §113-22.
Department of conservation and development.
Control of state forests, §113-22.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §113-40.
Agreements with federal government or agencies for acquisition, §113-40.
Debts.
State not obligated for debts created under sections 113-40 to 113-44, §113-43.
Disposition of lands acquired, §113-44.
Disposition of products from lands, §113-41.
Expenditure of funds for development, §113-41.
Revenues.
Disposition of revenues received from lands acquired, §113-42.
Rules and regulations, §113-41.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Private lands designated as state forests, §113-50.
Fires.
General provisions, §§14-136 to 14-140, 113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Forestry advisory committee.
Appointment of members, §113-44.1.
Chairman, §113-44.1.
Compensation of members, §113-44.1.
Composition, §113-44.1.
Created, §113-44.1.
Duties, §113-44.2.
Meetings, §113-44.1.
Officers, §113-44.1.
Qualifications of members, §113-44.1.
Quorum, §113-44.1.
Recommendations to governor, §113-44.2.

FORESTS—Cont'd
State forests—Cont'd
Forestry advisory committee—Cont'd
Records, §113-44.1.
Reports, §113-44.2.
Secretary, §113-44.1.
Studies and recommendations, §113-44.2.
Terms of members, §113-44.1.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-113.
Vice-chairman, §113-44.1.
Funds.
Distribution of funds from sale of forest lands, §113-38.
Funds paid by the national government, §113-38.
Game laws.
License fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.
Governor may designate state forests, §113-45.
Publication of declaration, §113-46.
Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.
Lakes.
Regulation of use, §§113-34, 113-35.
License fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.
Prisons and prisoners.
Growing of timber on unused state lands.
Use of prison labor, §113-29.1.
Private lands designated as state forests, §§113-45 to 113-50.
Designation by governor, §113-45.
Publication of declaration, §113-46.
Duty of landowners, §113-47.
Fines imposed for violation, §113-50.
Protecting and developing forests in state.
Co-operation between counties and state, §113-59.
Destruction of notice a misdemeanor, §113-58.
Duties of forest rangers, §113-54.
Public use.
Rules governing, §§113-34, 113-35.
Purchase.
Legislative authority necessary for payment, §113-37.
Rangers.
Fires, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Recreation.
Leases for recreational purposes, §113-34.
Rules and regulations.
Penalties for violations, §§113-34, 113-35.
Public use, §§113-34, 113-35.
Sales.
Application of proceeds from sale of products, §113-36.
Distribution of funds from sale of forest lands, §113-38.

FORESTS—Cont'd
State forests—Cont'd
State forester, §§113-52, 113-53.
Appointment of rangers, §113-52.
Designation, etc., §113-52.
Duties.
Generally, §113-53.
Fires, §§14-136 to 14-140, 113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
State soil and water conservation committee.
Advisory nonvoting member, §139-4, (a).
Trees and timber.
Growing of timber on unused state lands.
Authorized, §113-29.1.
Use of prison labor, §113-29.1.
Timber sold by department of conservation and development.
Application of proceeds of sale, §113-36.
United States.
Donations or leases by United States, §113-34.
Unused state lands.
Growing of timber.
Authorized, §113-29.1.
Use of prison labor, §113-29.1.
State prison.
Use of prisoners in forestry work, §148-26.
Taxation.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, §113-32.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, §113-30.
Timber.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
United States.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §§113-40 to 113-44. See within this heading, "State forests."
Forest reserve in North Carolina authorized, §104-5.
Powers conferred, §104-5.
Insect infestation and disease.
Co-operative agreements, §113-60.9.
State forests.
Donations or leases by United States, §113-34.
Vocational education.
High schools offering vocational agriculture authorized to acquire lands for forest study, §115-235.
Woodlands.
Defined, §113-57.

FORFEITURES.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
General provisions.
See FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES.
Searches and seizures.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

FORGERY, §§14-119 to 14-125.
Auctioneers.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
Bank notes, §§14-119, 14-125.
Connecting genuine parts, §14-125.
Bills of lading, §21-42.
Bonds, §14-122.
Certificates of stock, §14-124.
Checks, §14-119.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Liability for payment of forged check, §53-52.
Cigarettes.
Stamps.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature, §25-4-406.
Commercial paper.
Unauthorized signature, §25-3-404.
Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406.
Investment securities.
Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §§25-8-311, 25-8-315.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Unauthorized signature includes forgery, §25-1-201.
Connecting genuine parts, §14-125.
Corporations.
Forging certificate of corporate stock and uttering forged certificates, §14-124.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Credit cards.
Criminal possession of credit card forgery devices, §14-113.14.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
General provisions, §14-113.11.
Deeds, §14-122.
Elections.
Absentee ballot, §163-237.
False pretenses and cheats, §14-100.
Indictments, informations and presentments, §15-151.
Indorsement, §14-120.
Intent, §15-151.

FORGERY—Cont'd
Landlord and tenant.
Leases, §14-122.
Leases, §14-122.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title, §20-111.
Felony, §20-71.
Registration card.
Felony, §20-71.
Negotiable instruments, §§14-119, 14-122.
Bank.
Liability of bank for paying forged checks, §53-52.
Forgery of bank notes and other instruments by connecting genuine parts, §14-125.
Indorsement.
Forged indorsement, §14-120.
Liability of bank for paying forged checks.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Obtaining property.
By false tokens and other false pretenses, §14-100.
Orders, §14-122.
Petitions, §14-123.
Probate and registration.
Discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States, §47-112.
Receipts, §14-122.
Release, §14-122.
Securities, §§14-119, 14-121.
Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.
Sentence and punishment.
General provisions, §§14-119 to 14-124.
Soldiers.
Forgery or alteration of discharge or certificate.
Punishment, §47-112.
Stock, §14-124.
Uttering forged certificates, §14-124.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax on conveyances.
Reproduction of stamps, §105-228.36.
Uttering.
Certificates of stock, §14-124.
Forged paper, §14-120.
Instrument containing forged indorsement, §14-120.
Petitions, §14-123.
Veterans.
Discharges from military and naval forces of the United States, §47-112.
Wills, §14-122.

FORMA PAUPERIS, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.

FORMER ADJUDICATION.
See RES JUDICATA.

FORMS.
Accident and health insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Accounts and accounting.
Complaint on account, §1A-1, Rule 84 (2).
Acknowledgments, §§47-38 to 47-45.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Alcoholic beverages.
Permits.
Purchase-transportation permit.
Five gallons of fortified wine, §18A-27.
Purchase permits.
Unfortified wine.
Five gallons or less, §18A-35, (f).
Purchase-transportation permit.
Five gallons of alcoholic beverages, §18A-28, (f).
Answers, §1A-1, Rule 84 (11).
Arrest in civil cases.
Execution against the person, §1-313.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Affidavit, §23-13.
Attachment and garnishment.
Garnishment.
Notice of levy in garnishment proceeding, §1-440.24.
Summons to garnishee, §1-440.23.
Banks and banking.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Bill of particulars.
Motion for more definite statement, §1A-1, Rule 84 (10).
Bonds, surety.
Sheriff's bond, §162-8.
Book accounts.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Budget.
Budget report, §143-11.
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Building and loan associations.
Certificate of incorporation, §54-5.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Fees for filing standard and other size forms, §§25-9-404 to 25-9-406.
Standard forms for filing.
Promulgation by secretary of state, §25-9-402.
Complaints, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Corporations.
Acknowledgments.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Documents required to be filed in office of secretary of state, §55-170.
Probate and registration.
Acknowledgments, §47-41.
Proxies, §55-68.
Records, §55-37.1.

FORMS—Cont'd
County finance act.
Forms of bonds, §153-105.
Submission to voters.
Form of ballots, §153-96.
Damages and spoiled forms.
Disposition, §143-106.
Deeds.
Blanks.
Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
Probate and registration.
Master forms of deeds, etc., §47-21.
District courts.
Small claim actions.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Drainage districts.
Receipt books, §§156-108, 156-109.
Elections.
Absentee ballot.
Application forms, §163-227.
Eminent domain.
Commissioners of appraisal.
Form of commissioners' report, §§40-18, 136-109.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Executions, §1-313.
Executors and administrators.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Letters testamentary and of administration, §28-5.
Oaths.
Generally, §11-11.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §1-392.
Appraisers' return, §1-392.
Certificate of qualification to be endorsed on return by sheriff, §1-392.
Form for appraisal of personal property exemption, §1-392.
Minute on execution docket, §1-392.
Oath of appraisers, §1-371.
Petition for homestead before clerk of superior court, §1-392.
When the homestead is valued at one thousand dollars or less, and personal property also appraised, §1-392.
Exemptions.
Return of officer, §1-375.
Extradition, Appx. V.
Demand, §15-57.
Fraud.
Complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (7).
Fuels tax, §105-449.32.
Game laws.
Hunting license.
Certificate of domicile, §113-95.

FORMS—Cont'd
Garnishment.
General provisions.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Notice of levy in garnishment proceeding, §1-440.24.
Summons to garnishee, §1-440.23.
Homestead, §1-392.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Voluntary commitment, §122-56.
Income tax.
Effect of failure to receive or secure form, §105-155.
Furnished by commissioner of revenue, §105-155.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Bill not quashed for informality, §15-153.
Perjury.
Form of bill for perjury, §15-145.
Industrial commission, §97-81.
Infants.
Gifts to minors.
By will, §33-69.1.
Inheritance tax.
Clerks of court.
Blanks for reports, §105-22.
Commissioner of revenue.
Furnish blanks for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Premium financing.
Agreements, §58-58.1.
Filing and approval, §58-58.
Judgments.
Recorded by photographic process.
Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, §1-239.1.
Justices of the peace.
Probate and registration, §47-56.
Leases.
Memoranda of leases, §§47-117 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Letters testamentary and of administration, §28-5.
Licenses.
Authority of state auditor as to blank form of licenses, §143-106.
Magistrates.
Magistrate summons, §7A-232, Form 1.
Probate and registration, §47-44.
Marriage.
See MARRIAGE.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or other area.
Elections.
Form of ballot, §153-299.
Revenue bonds, §153-311.

FORMS—Cont'd
Militia.
Courts-martial, §127-43.1.
Mistake.
Complaint for money paid by mistake, §1A-1, Rule 84 (8).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Probate and registration.
Master forms of deeds, mortgages and deeds of trust, etc., §47-21.
Motions and orders.
Judgment on pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 84 (9).
Motor vehicles.
Commissioner to provide necessary forms, §20-41.
Municipal corporations.
Annexation by petition.
Form of petition, §160-452.
Negligence.
Complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (3), (4).
Negotiable instruments.
Complaint on promissory note, §1A-1, Rule 84 (1).
Oaths.
General provisions.
See OATHS.
Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Options.
Memoranda of options, §§47-117 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Paroles.
Commitments.
Furnished by department of correction, §148-59.
Pleading,
General provisions, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Judgment on pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 84 (9).
Probate and registration.
General provisions, §§47-37 to 47-45.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Magistrate.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by magistrate, §47-44.
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, §47-43.2.
Public weighmaster.
Application for license, §81-37.
Register of deeds.
Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
Registration.
Probate and registration, §§47-37 to 47-45.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Reports.
Eminent domain.
Commissioners' report, §§40-18, 136-109.
Retail installment sales.
Agreement or offer, §25A-40.
Consumer credit installment sale contract, §25A-28.

FORMS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84.
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.
Sale of checks.
License application, §53-196.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax.
Commissioner of revenue to furnish, §105-471.
Sheriff's bond, §162-8.
Small claim actions.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Specific performance.
Complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (5).
Spoiled and damaged forms.
Disposition, §143-106.
State auditor.
Authority of state auditor as to blank forms of licenses, etc., §143-106.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Prescribed and furnished by state auditor, §147-84.
State treasurer.
Furnished by auditor, §147-84.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.
Report of commissioners, §136-109.
Summons and process.
Misdemeanor case, §15-20.
Taxation.
Blanks furnished by commissioner of revenue, §105-254.
Certificates of sale, §105-370, (c).
Intangible personal property tax.
Returns, §105-206.
Listing, appraising and assessing property, §105-318.
Receipts, §105-320.
Release of lien for taxes, §105-242, (c).
Torrens system registration.
Certificate, §43-15.
Release from registration, §43-25.
When land conveyed as security, §43-36.
When the whole of any registered estate is transferred, §43-31.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Registration form.
Timber marks, §80-16.
Unnumbered forms.
Use, §143-106.
Verification.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-31.
Vital statistics.
Birth registration.
Furnished by state registrar, §130-50.
Marriage certificate.
Registration, §130-49.
State registrar to furnish blanks, §130-59.

FORMS—Cont'd
Void.
Forms marked void, §143-106.
Warrants.
Informality.
Not quashed for informality, §15-153.
Weapons.
Permit, etc.
Blanks.
Sale of blank cartridge pistols, §14-407.1.
Permit to sell, §14-403.
Workmen's compensation act, §97-81.

FORNICATION.
Admissions, §14-184.
Confessions, §14-184.
Consent, age of, §§14-21, 14-26.
Definition, §14-184.
Hotels.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Inducing female person to enter for immoral purposes, §14-185.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.
Sentence and punishment, §14-184.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Use for immoral purposes, §§72-37 to 72-39.
Women.
Obtaining carnal knowledge of male child under sixteen, §14-26.
Jurisdiction of court, §14-27.
Offenders classed as delinquents, §14-27.

FORTHCOMING AND DELIVERY BONDS, §§1-318 to 1-320.
See EXECUTIONS.

FORTUNETELLING.
Licenses, §105-58.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Prohibited, §14-401.5.

FOUNDLINGS.
Orphans.
See ORPHANS.

FOWLS.
Domestic, §§106-539 to 106-549.14, 106-549.49 to 106-549.71.
See POULTRY.
Wild.
See ANIMALS.

FOXES.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.

FRANCHISES.
Action by attorney general, §1-515.

FRANCHISES—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages.
Prima facie evidence of franchise, §18A-50.
Co-operative associations.
Franchise taxes, §54-118.2.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Declaratory judgments.
Municipal corporation shall be made party, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Acquisition by contracts, §62-182.
Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See TAXATION.
Internal improvements.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.
Marketing associations.
Franchise taxes, §54-143.1.
Motor carriers.
Common carrier of passengers or common carrier of property.
Revocation of franchise registration, §20-92.
Compensatory, §20-97.
Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.
Records and reports.
Required of franchise carriers, §20-91.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions.
Granting, renewal, extension or amendment.
Procedure, §160A-76.
Public enterprises.
Utility franchises, §160A-319.
Taxicabs, §160A-304, (b).
Ordinances.
Grant, renewal, extension or amendment by ordinance, §160A-76.
Procedure.
Requirements, §160A-76.
Public utilities.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Quo warranto, §1-515.
Judgment against defendant, §1-527.
Several claims tried in one action, §1-520.
Radio and television.
Cable television franchise tax, §160A-214.
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Intangible personal property.
Defined, §105-273, (8).

FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Accident and health insurance.
Subchapter not applicable, §58-261.
Accident societies may be licensed, §58-290.

FRATERNAL ORDERS—Cont'd
Actions.
Suit by or against, §1-69.1.
Affidavit.
Statement that organization is entitled to exemption, §58-269.
Age limits, §58-284.
Benefits, §58-280.
Qualifications for membership, §58-279.
Whole family protection, §58-308.
Agent.
Collection of dues and assessments.
Appointee as agent for order or society, §58-266.
Licensed without requiring an examination, §58-268.
Rights of members, §58-266.
Amendments to constitution and bylaws, §§58-275, 58-282.
American Legion, §14-395.
See AMERICAN LEGION.
Annuities.
Whole family protection. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."
Application for organization, §58-273.
Application of other laws. See within this heading, "Laws applicable."
Assessments.
Assessment companies, §§58-105 to 58-112.1.
See INSURANCE.
Charging payments against certificate, §58-280.
Collection.
Appointee as agent for order or society, §58-266.
Appointment of member as receiver or collector, §58-266.
Funds derived from assessments and dues, §58-265.
Purpose, §58-264.
Reserve fund, §58-265.
Rights of members, §58-266.
Attorney general.
Insurance.
Dissolution, §§58-297, 58-298.
Proceedings for dissolution, §§58-297, 58-298.
Badges.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Unauthorized wearing of badges, etc., §58-315.
Beneficiaries, §§58-281 to 58-283.
Certificate.
Benefit certificates, §58-282.
Debts.
Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283.
Incorporated charitable institutions, §58-281.
Member may designate beneficiary, §58-281.
Who may be beneficiary, §58-281.

FRATERNAL ORDERS—Cont'd
Benefits.
Age limit, §58-280.
Certificate, §58-282.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283.
Extended and paid-up protection, §58-280.
Funds from which paid, §58-285.
No personal liability for benefits, §58-278.
Provisions for payments, §58-280.
Bonds, surety.
Filing, §58-273, (b).
Burial societies.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-224 to 58-241.5.
See INSURANCE.
Buttons, §58-315.
Bylaws.
Amendments, §§58-274, 58-275, 58-282.
Evidence.
Certified copies as evidence, §58-275.
Power to make, §58-274.
Scope, §58-274.
Waiver of provisions, §58-276.
Certificate.
Benefit certificates, §58-282.
Issuance to members, §58-284.
One-year limit, §58-273, (f).
Valuation. See within this heading, "Valuation of certificates."
Whole family protection, §§58-309, 58-310, 58-313.
Collector.
Appointment of member as receiver or collector, §58-266.
Consolidations. See within this heading, "Merger."
Constitution.
Amendments, §§58-274, 58-275, 58-282.
Certified copies as evidence, §58-275.
Power to make, §58-274.
Scope, §58-274.
Waiver of provisions, §58-276.
Contributions. See within this heading, "Dues."
Corporate name, §58-273.
Debtor and creditor.
Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283.
Definitions.
Fraternal benefit societies, §§58-263, 58-264, 58-270.
Fraternal orders, §§58-263, 58-264.
Lodge system, §58-271.
Representative form of government, §58-272.
Discontinuance, §58-273, (g).
Dissolution.
Attorney general, §58-298.
Proceeding by, §§58-297, 58-298.
Insurance commissioner, §58-297.
Proceedings for dissolution, §§58-297, 58-298.

FRATERNAL ORDERS—Cont'd
Doing business.
Conditions precedent to doing business, §58-268.
Domestic associations, §58-269.
Exempt from chapter, §58-269.
Dues.
Additional or increased rates, §58-293.
Application of funds, §58-287.
Appointment of member as receiver or collector, §58-266.
Charging payments against certificate, §58-280.
Collection.
Appointee agent for order or society, §58-266.
Funds derived from assessments and dues, §58-265.
Increased rates, §58-293.
Purpose, §58-264.
Required, §58-285.
Reserve fund, §58-265.
Rights of members, §58-266.
Whole family protection, §58-309.
Evidence.
Certified copies of constitution and bylaws, §58-275.
Examination.
Domestic societies, §58-296.
Family protection, §58-309.
Findings, §58-300.
Foreign societies, §58-299.
Medical examination, §§58-279, 58-309.
Publication, §58-300.
Exclusion.
Societies not included in law, §58-291.
Executions.
Scope, §1-69.1.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283.
Exemptions from operation of law.
Affidavit, §58-269.
Certain lodge systems exempt, §§58-269, 58-291.
Existing societies, §58-288.
Expenses.
Funds from which expenses to be paid, §58-285.
Family protection. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Felony, §58-306.
Unauthorized wearing of badges, etc., §58-315.
Violations, §58-302.
Foreign associations, §58-268.
Conditions precedent to doing business, §58-268.
Examination of foreign societies, §58-299.
Exempt from chapter, §58-269.
Fraternal benefit societies.
Defined, §58-270.

FRATERNAL ORDERS—Cont'd
Funds, §§58-285 to 58-287.
Application of funds, §58-287.
Derived from assessments and dues, §58-265.
Investment of funds, §58-286.
Provided, §58-285.
Transfer of funds, §58-289.
Whole family protection. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."
General provisions for societies, §§58-314, 58-315.
Governing body, §§58-267, 58-277.
Meetings.
Where held, §58-267.
Out of state meetings, §58-267.
Representative form of government.
Defined, §58-272.
Group insurance. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."
Hazardous occupation, §58-291.
Incorporation. See within this heading, "Organization."
Infants.
Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."
Injunction, §58-298.
Insurance.
Assessment companies, §§58-105 to 58-112.1.
See INSURANCE.
Conditions precedent to doing business, §58-268.
Dissolution.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Attorney general, §§58-297, 58-298.
False oath to statement required of fraternal benefit societies, §14-215.
General insurance laws not applicable, §§58-263, 58-265.
Holding company system, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance law, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance commissioner.
Dissolution, §58-297.
Examination.
Domestic societies, §58-296.
No adverse publications, §58-300.
Exemption from operation of law, §§58-269, 58-291.
Merger, §§58-289, 58-303, 58-304.
Process agent.
Appointment as process agent, §58-307.
Reports to insurance commissioner, §58-292, (a).
Statements, §14-215.
Filed with commissioner, §§58-21, 58-22.
Valuation of bonds and other evidence of debt.
Discretion of commissioner, §58-80.

FRATERNAL ORDERS—Cont'd
Investments.
Bonds and other evidence of debt.
Valuation, §58-80.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Investment of funds, §§53-44, 58-286.
Judgments.
Scope, §1-69.1.
Laws applicable.
Certain societies not included, §§58-269, 58-291.
Insurance law not applicable, §§58-263, 58-265.
Mergers.
Sections 58-155.1 to 58-155.35 are applicable, §58-304.1.
Liabilities.
Deferred payments on installment claims, §58-285.
Liability for benefits, §58-278.
License.
Accident societies may be licensed, §58-290.
Agent.
No examination required, §58-268.
Exemption from license, §58-269.
Issued, §58-273, (e).
One-year limit, §58-273, (f).
Preliminary license, §58-273, (c).
Revocation of license, §58-301.
Life insurance companies.
Merger or consolidation with, §58-303.
Reinsurance of risks with, §58-303.
Lodge system.
Defined, §58-271.
Whole family protection. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."
Meetings, §58-267.
Out of state meetings of governing body, §58-267.
Place of meetings, §§58-267, 58-277.
Members.
Appointment of member as receiver or collector, §58-266.
Benefits.
Personal liability for benefits, §58-278.
General or social members, §58-279.
Issuance of benefit certificates, §58-284.
Qualifications for membership, §58-279.
Report mailed to members, §58-292, (e).
Rights of members, §58-266.
Transfer of memberships.
Merger, §58-289.
Merger, §58-289.
Approval by insurance commissioner, §58-304.
Approval or disapproval of insurance commissioner, §58-289.

FRATERNAL ORDERS—Cont'd
Merger—Cont'd
Compensation to officers or employees of contracting parties and state employees, §58-305.
Contracts.
Approved by boards of directors or governing bodies of parties to same, §58-304.
Writing required, §58-289.
Expenses, §58-305.
Felony.
Violation of law a felony, §58-306.
Insurance commissioner.
Approval, §58-289.
Law applicable.
Sections 58-155.1 to 58-155.35 are applicable, §58-304.1.
Statement of financial condition of society, §58-289.
With life insurance companies or other fraternal orders or benefit societies, §58-303.
Mortality tables, §§58-292, (c), 58-309.
Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-292, (c), 58-309.
Motor vehicles.
Parades.
Special mobile equipment used for parade purposes defined, §20-38, (35).
Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-137.
Name, §58-273.
Office.
Location of office, §§58-267, 58-277.
Principal office.
Location of office, §58-267.
Organization, §58-273.
Application, §58-273, (a).
Completion of organization, §58-273, (d).
Discontinuance, §58-273, (g).
Existing societies.
Reincorporation, §58-288.
Incorporation.
Articles of incorporation, §58-273.
License. See within this heading, "License."
Papers and bond filed, §58-273, (b).
Parties.
Suit by or against, §1-69.1.
Perjury, §14-215.
Process agent.
Appointment of insurance commissioner as process agent, §58-307.
Profit or gain, §58-264.
Property.
Appointment of trustees to hold property, §58-314.
Proxies.
Voting by proxy prohibited, §58-272.
Publications.
No adverse publications, §58-300.
Rates. See within this heading, "Dues."

FRATERNAL ORDERS—Cont'd
Real property.
Right to hold, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Receivers, §58-298.
Reinsurance, §§58-291, 58-303.
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-304.
Contracts approved by boards of directors or governing bodies of parties to same, §58-304.
With life insurance companies or other fraternal orders or benefit societies, §58-303.
Reports, §14-215.
To insurance commissioner, §58-292, (a).
Reserve fund, §58-265.
Whole family protection, §58-310.
Revocation of license, §58-301.
Service of process.
Process agent.
Appointment of insurance commissioner as process agent, §58-307.
Solvency.
Provisions to insure future security, §58-294.
Test of solvency, §58-292, (d).
Statements, §14-215.
Test of solvency, §58-292, (d).
Transfers.
Mergers. See within this heading, "Merger."
Trusts and trustees.
Appointment of trustees to hold property, §58-314.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Appointment of trustees to hold property, §58-314.
Valuation of certificates, §58-292, (b).
Accumulation basis, §58-295.
Additional or increased rates, §58-293.
Mailed to members, §58-292, (e).
Provisions to insure future security, §58-294.
Report to insurance commissioner, §58-292, (a).
Tabular basis, §58-295.
Test of solvency, §58-292, (d).
Value ascertained, §58-292, (c).
Waiver.
Provisions of constitution or laws, §58-276.
Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313.
Certificates, §58-309.
Continuation of certificates, §58-313.
Exchange of certificates, §58-310.
Children.
Insurance on children, §58-308.
Contributions, §58-309.
Funds.
Payments to expense or general fund, §58-312.
Separation of funds, §58-311.
Medical examination, §58-309.

FRATERNAL ORDERS—Cont'd
Whole family protection—Cont'd
Mortality tables, §58-309.
Reserve fund, §58-310.
Young men's Christian associations, §58-314.
Young women's Christian associations, §58-314.

FRAUD.
Accountants.
Disciplinary action, §93-12.
Accounts and accounting.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Acknowledgments.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud.
Acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Actions.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Advertisements.
Fraudulent and deceptive advertising, §14-117.
Gasoline price advertisements, §14-117.2.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Fraudulent misrepresentation by applicant or recipient, §108-48.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Fraudulent misrepresentation by applicant or recipient, §108-48.
Ambulances.
Obtaining ambulance services without intention to pay therefor.
In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Arson.
Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, §14-65.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Suggestion of fraud by opposing creditor, §23-17.
Attachment and garnishment.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Attorney at law.
Damages.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Auctioneers.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
False and fraudulent advertising, labeling, etc., §85-20.
Automobiles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Bankruptcy and insolvency, §§23-28, 23-33, 23-34, 23-36, 23-37.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Banks and banking.
False certification of check, §§53-129, 53-131.

FRAUD—Cont'd
Banks and banking—Cont'd
False reports as to financial condition, §53-128.
Misapplication, embezzlement and fraudulent transactions, §53-129.
Barbers and barbershops.
Certificates, §86-22.
Bills of lading, §21-42.
Blackmailing, §14-118.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Obtaining assistance by fraud or misrepresentation, §111-23.
Blue sky law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Bureau of investigation.
Investigation of election and social security frauds, §114-15.
Capital issues law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Cheats, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Claims.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Collecting agencies.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Collections.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Commercial code.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Sales.
Misrepresentation of buyer's solvency.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-702.
Remedies, §25-2-721.
Transfer of title obtained by fraud, §25-2-403.
Complaint.
Form of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (7).
Consumer finance act.
False advertising, §53-183.
Contractors, §87-11.
False certificate, §87-13.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-23.
Refrigeration contractors, §87-59.
Tile contractors, §87-35.

FRAUD—Cont'd
Conveyances, §39-11.
Bona fide purchaser.
Land purchased from fraudulent grantee of decedent, §28-85.
Personalty conveyed by deceased, §28-59.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-23.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Corporations.
Revocation and cancellation of voluntary dissolution proceedings, §55-120.
Cosmetic art.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
County fiscal control act.
Conduct by county accountant constituting misdemeanor, §153-136.
Credit.
Education.
Assisting and obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, §14-118.2.
Credit card crime act.
General provisions, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.
See CREDIT CARDS.
Credit cards.
Criminal receipt of goods and services fraudulently obtained, §14-113.15.
General provisions, §14-113.13.
Credit numbers, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Criminal law, §§14-114 to 14-118.3.
Debtor and creditor.
Simulation of court process.
In connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Dentists, §90-30.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-41.
Education.
Assisting, etc., in obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, §14-118.2.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §115-251, (c).
Elections.
Absentee ballot.
In connection with absentee vote, §163-237.
Certain fraudulent acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Investigation of election frauds by state bureau of investigation, §114-15.
Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.
Obtaining services by false tokens, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Embalmers, §90-210.4.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.

FRAUD—Cont'd
Employment security.
Violations and penalties, §96-18.
Engineers, §§89-9, 89-11.
Evidence.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Statements obtained from persons in shock, etc., §8-45.5.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
Executors and administrators.
Executor de son tort, §28-4.
Recitals in deeds prima facie correct.
Impeachment for fraud, §28-103.
Revocation of appointment obtained by misrepresentation, §28-32.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Homestead.
Set aside for fraud or irregularity, §1-384.
Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, §1-391.
Fairs.
Horses.
Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.
False pretenses and cheats, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Felonies.
Punishment of offenses done with intent to defraud, §14-3.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
General provisions, §§14-114 to 14-118.3.
Release by collusion or covin, §1-59.
Fires.
Investigation, §§69-1 to 69-6.
See FIRES.
Fisheries resources.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Licenses and taxes.
Fraud or deception as to licenses, taxes or records, §113-162.
Inland fishing license.
Making false or misleading statements in applying for license or permit, §113-275, (j).
Forms.
Complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (7).
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Funeral directors, §90-210.14.
Gasoline tax, §105-441.
Application for rebate.
Penalty, §§105-446, 105-446.3.
False application or affidavit for rebate, §105-446.
Hearing aid dealers.
Licenses.
Grounds for revocation, etc., §93D-13.

FRAUD—Cont'd
Horses.
Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.
Hospitals.
Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, §14-118.3.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, §14-118.3.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Hotels.
Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.
Husband and wife.
Innocent purchaser not affected by fraud in grantee, if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Improvements.
False statement a misdemeanor, §44A-24.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Intent to defraud, §15-151.
Infants.
Failing to pay minors for doing certain work, §14-321.
Injunctions.
Preliminary injunctions, §1-485.
Insolvent debtors.
Oath, §§23-23, 23-28, 23-31.
Insurance.
Agents, §§58-46, 58-49.
Casualty insurance rating regulations.
False information, §58-131.20.
False statements.
By agent, examining physician, applicant or other person.
Penalty, §58-49.
Life insurance.
Creditors deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in case of fraud, §58-206.
Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, §58-199.
Statements obtained from persons in shock, etc., §8-45.5.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
Twisting with respect to insurance policies.
Definition of twisting, §58-42.1.
Penalties, §58-42.1.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (1), (2).
Judgments.
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
Liens.
Disposing of or secreting property, §14-115.
Life insurance.
Creditors deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in case of fraud, §58-206.

FRAUD—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, §58-199.
Limitation of actions, §§1-52, 15-1.
Discovery by aggrieved party, §1-52.
Local government act.
False statement a misdemeanor, §159-37.
Machines and apparatus.
Identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus.
Removal, alteration, etc., §14-401.4.
Marriage.
Application for license.
Misrepresentation of age.
Action to annul marriage, §51-2.
Mills and milldams.
Keeping false toll dishes, §73-4.
Misdemeanors.
Punishment of offense committed in secrecy, malice or deceit and intent to defraud, §14-3.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Motions and orders.
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
Motor vehicles.
Cancelling and rescinding registration, §20-110.
Driver's license.
Authority of department to suspend driver's license for fraudulent use, §20-16.
Fraud in application for, §20-30.
Grounds for refusing registration or certificate of title, §20-54.
Renting vehicles.
Fraud in connection with rental of motor vehicles, §20-106.1.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Making false certificate or giving false information, §20-313.1.
Names.
Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.
Notices.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Opticians.
Advertising.
False and deceptive advertising, §90-252.
Optometry, §90-124.
Osteopathy, §90-136.

FRAUD—Cont'd
Partnership.
Charged with knowledge of or notice to partner, §59-42.
Exception in case of fraud, §59-42.
Limited partnership.
Liability for false statements in certificate, §59-6.
Rights where partnership is dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.
Pensions.
Suggestion of fraud, §112-26.
Personal property.
Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is a security interest, §14-114.
Hiring with intent to defraud, §14-168.
Pharmacists.
General provisions.
See PHARMACISTS.
Licenses, §90-65.
Physicians and surgeons.
Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9 (b).
Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-23.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Statements obtained from persons in shock, etc.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
Privileged communications.
When communications between attorney and client not privileged, §8-52.
Public accountants.
Disciplinary action, §93-12.
Purchase and contract.
Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, §143-54.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Grounds for revocation of licenses, §93A-6.
Power of courts to revoke license, §93A-7.
Rebellion.
Conspiring to rebel against the state, §14-9.
Refrigeration contractors, §87-59.
Restaurants.
Obtaining services and food, §14-110.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Protection against fraud, §128-32.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Protection against fraud, §135-10.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Sales.
Voluntary, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Sanitarians.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of certificate, §90A-11.

FRAUD—Cont'd
Seals.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Security interest.
Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is a security interest, §14-114.
Sentence and punishment.
Punishment of offense done with intent to defraud, §14-3.
Service of process.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Social services.
Administration of aid.
Fraudulent misrepresentation by applicant or recipient, §108-48.
Licensing of public solicitation.
Misapplication of funds received, §108-75.
State bureau of investigation.
Investigation of election and social security frauds, §114-15.
State debt.
False entries by secretary or treasurer of sinking fund, §142-41.
State treasurer.
False entries in books, §147-76.
Summons and process.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Surveys and surveyors, §§89-9, 89-11.
Taxation.
Gasoline tax, §§105-441, 105-446.
Penalty, §105-236, (6).
Telegraph and telephone companies.
Obtaining service with intent to avoid payment, §§14-113.4, 14-113.5.
Venue of offenses, §14-113.6a.
Tile contractors, §87-35.
Timber marks, §80-20.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Removal, alteration, etc., of identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus, §14-401.4.
Timber marks, §80-20.
Trademark registration act.
Fraudulent registration, §80-10.
Veterinarians.
In examinations, §90-184.
Issuance or use of certificate, etc., §90-184.
Misrepresentation in inspection of foodstuffs, §90-184.
Tests.
Fraudulently applying or reporting tests, §90-184.

FRAUD—Cont'd
Waiver.
Statements obtained from persons in shock, etc., §8-45.5.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
Warrants.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Wastewater treatment plant operators.
Grounds for revocation of certificate, §90A-41.
Water treatment facility operators.
Grounds for revocation of certificate, §90A-26.
Weapons.
Making a false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Weights and measures.
Package misleading purchaser, §81-14.3.
Weight certificate.
Requesting weighmaster to falsify weights, etc., §81-41.
Wills.
Fraudulently suppressed.
Probate of will, §31-12.
Workmen's compensation act.
Setting aside settlements for fraud, §97-17.
Writs.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF, §§22-1 to 22-4.
Accounts and accounting.
Local governmental units, §153-144.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Promise to revive debt of bankrupt, §22-4.
Cherokee Indians, §§22-3, 71-3.
Collectors, §22-1.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Conveyances, §§22-2, 43-38.
Counties.
Payment of contracts, §153-130.
Executors and administrators.
Contracts charging representative personally, §22-1.
Husband and wife.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.
Indians.
Cherokee Indians of Robeson county.
Contracts to be in writing, §71-3.
Contracts with Cherokee Indians, §22-3.
Robeson county.
Contracts to be in writing, §71-3.
Landlord and tenant.
Leases, §§22-2, 43-38.
Leases.
Torrens system registration, §43-38.

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
New promise must be in writing, §1-26.
Mines and minerals, §22-2.
Monopolies and trusts.
Contracts to be in writing, §75-4.
New promise.
Limitation of actions.
New promise must be in writing, §1-26.
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Promise to answer for debt of another, §22-1.
Promise to revive debt of bankrupt, §22-4.
Real property, §22-2.
Identity of land described, §8-39.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Torrens system registration.
Transfers, §43-38.
Trusts and trustees.
Unenforceable oral trust, §36-39.
Vendor and purchaser, §22-2.

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Accomplices and accessories.
Aiding debtor to remove to defraud creditors, §39-22.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Trustee to recover property conveyed fraudulently, §23-3.
Attachment and garnishment.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §39-15.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Bona fide purchasers, §§39-19 to 39-21.
Creditor.
Purchaser of fraudulently conveyed property treated as creditor, §39-21.
Decedent's estates.
Land purchased from fraudulent grantee of decedent, §28-85.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Purchaser of mortgaged property.
Not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Personalty conveyed by deceased, §28-59.
Protection.
Purchasers for value and without notice protected, §39-19.
Purchase from fraudulent grantee, §28-85.
Bulk sales, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods, §25-2-402.
Creditors, §39-18.
Bona fide purchaser of fraudulently conveyed property.
Treated as creditor, §39-21.

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Creditors—Cont'd
Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors void, §39-15.
Existing creditors.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Divorce and alimony.
Dependent spouse.
Enforcement of decree for alimony, §50-16.7, (h).
Executors and administrators.
Bona fide purchasers, §§28-59, 28-85.
Effect of bona fide purchase from fraudulent grantee, §28-85.
Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors void, §39-15.
Lands conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors sold for debts, §28-84.
Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28-58.
Exemptions.
Effect on homestead, §39-15.
Existing creditors, §§39-17, 39-18. See within this heading, "Creditors."
General provisions, §§39-15 to 39-22.
Heirs.
Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors void, §39-15.
Homestead, §39-15.
Husband and wife.
Marriage settlements.
Void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Insurance.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Voidable transfers, §58-155.26.
Intent to defraud creditors, §39-15.
Intent to defraud purchasers, §39-16.
Intestate succession.
Land conveyed by deceased to defraud creditors, §28-84.
Joinder of remedies, §1A-1, Rule 18 (b).
Marriage.
Contracts and settlements in consideration of marriage, §39-18.
Settlements.
Void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Notice.
Purchasers for value and without notice, §§39-19 to 39-21. See within this heading, "Bona fide purchasers."
Partnership.
Limited partnership.
Business transaction by limited partner with partnership, §59-13.
Pleading.
Joinder of remedies, §1A-1, Rule 18 (b).
Purchaser for value and without notice, §§39-19 to 39-21. See within this heading, "Bona fide purchasers."
Purchasers.
Intent to defraud purchasers, §39-16.

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Removal.
Persons aiding debtor to remove to defraud creditors liable for debts, §39-22.
Void.
Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors, §39-15.
Intent to defraud purchasers, §39-16.

FREEDOM.
Inalienable rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Press.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §14; Const. U. S., amd. I.
Recurrence to fundamental principles, Const. N. C., art. I, §35.
Religious freedom, Const. N. C., art. I, §13; Const. U. S., amd. I.
Restraint of liberty, §§17-1 to 17-46; Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Speech, Const. U. S., amd. I.
General assembly, §120-9.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

FREEHOLDERS.
Elections.
Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, §41-13.

FREE SCHOOLS.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.

FREE TRADER.
General provisions.
See MARRIED WOMEN.

FREEZER LOCKER PLANTS.
Sales and use tax.
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

FREIGHT.
Carrier of goods.
See CARRIERS.

FREIGHT CAR COMPANIES.
General provisions.
See RAILROADS.

FROZEN DESSERTS.
Inspection.
Fees, §106-254.
Licenses.
Manufacturers of ice cream, §105-97.
Trade names.
Regulating trade or brand names, §106-253.

FRUITS.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
General provisions, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Vegetables.
See VEGETABLES.

FRYING PAN LIGHTSHIP MARINE MUSEUM COMMISSION.
Appointment of members, §143-369.1.
Authority.
Generally, §143-369.3.
Chairman, §143-369.1.
Composition, §143-369.1.
Conveyance of lightship to commission.
Authority of city of Southport, §143-369.2.
Creation, §143-369.1.
Department of art, culture and history.
Transfer of commission to department, §143A-221.
Governor.
Appointment of members, §143-369.1.
Powers.
Generally, §143-369.3.
Qualifications of members, §143-369.1.
Southport.
Authority of governing body to convey lightship to commission, §143-369.2.
Commission not authorized to obligate city, §143-369.3.
Terms of members, §143-369.1.
Vacancies.
Filling, §143-369.1.

FUELS TAX.
Administration and enforcement.
Article applicable, §105-269.3.
Article 9 of revenue act applicable, §105-449.27.
Bonds, surety.
Supplier to file bond, §105-449.5.
Carriers using fuel purchased outside state.
Tax, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
See CARRIERS.
Citation.
Short title, §105-449.1.
Commissioner.
Cancellation of licenses, §105-449.14.
Defined, §105-449.2.
Estimation of fuel sold, delivered or used, §105-449.20.
Furnish supplier with list of user-sellers, §105-449.13.
Inspection of records, etc., §105-449.29.
Definitions, §105-449.2.
Delivery tickets, §105-449.26.
Diesel-motored vehicles.
Report as to fuel use, §20-88.

FUELS TAX—Cont'd
Equipment of vehicle.
In which liquid fuel transported for sale or delivery, §105-449.33.
Estimation by commissioner.
Fuel sold, delivered or used, §105-449.20.
Exemptions.
Applicability of exemptions from gasoline taxes to taxes levied by article, §105-449.24.
Certain exempt sales, §105-449.17.
General provisions, §105-449.24.
Export.
Defined, §105-449.31.
Refund where fuels transported to another state for sale or use, §105-449.31.
Forms, §105-449.32.
Gasoline tax.
General provisions, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Information.
Exchange of information among the states, §105-449.35.
Inventory.
July 1, 1969, §105-449.36.
Invoices, §105-449.26.
Lease operations, §105-449.22.
Levy of tax, §105-449.16.
Purposes, §105-449.16.
Liability.
Unlicensed person for tax on non-taxpaid fuels sold or delivered to others, §105-449.18.
Licenses.
Application, §105-449.4.
Denied, §105-449.6.
Cancellation, §105-449.14.
Display, §105-449.11.
Issuance.
Supplier's license, §105-449.7.
Nonassignable, §105-449.8.
Records.
Retention of records by licensees, §105-449.28.
Requirements, §105-449.3.
User or user-seller, §105-449.9.
Application, §105-449.9.
Required of user or user-seller, §105-449.9.
Termination, §105-449.9.
Liquid.
Defined, §105-449.2.
Equipment, §105-449.33.
Metered pumps.
Used by user-seller, §105-449.25.
Motor fuel.
Defined, §105-430.
Motor vehicles.
Defined, §105-449.2.
Payment.
Computation and payment of tax, §105-449.19.

FUELS TAX—Cont'd
Peddler.
Defined, §105-449.2.
Penalties.
Acts and omissions declared to be misdemeanors, §105-449.34.
Failure to file report, §105-449.23.
Generally, §105-449.34.
Purposes, §105-449.16.
Rebates.
Applicability of rebates of gasoline taxes to taxes levied by article, §105-449.24.
General provisions, §105-449.24.
Reciprocity.
Exchange of information among the states, §105-449.35.
Records, §105-449.12.
Inspection of records, etc., §105-449.29.
Retention by licensees, §105-449.28.
User-seller or user, §105-449.10.
Refunds.
Applicability of refunds of gasoline taxes to taxes levied by article, §105-449.24.
General provisions, §105-449.24.
Nonhighway use, §105-449.30.
Taxpaid fuels transported to another state, §105-449.31.
Reports, §105-449.19.
Diesel-motored vehicles, §20-88.
Inventory.
July 1, 1969, §105-449.36.
Lease operations, §105-449.22.
Payments by user-seller, §105-449.21.
Purchases by user-seller, §105-449.21.
User-seller or user, §105-449.10.
Rules and regulations, §105-449.32.
Short title, §105-449.1.
Suppliers.
Bonds, surety, §105-449.5.
Defined, §105-449.2.
Discontinuance, §105-449.15.
Furnish with list of licensed user-sellers, §105-449.13.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Use.
Defined, §105-449.2.
User or user-seller,
Defined, §105-449.2.
License.
Required, §105-449.9.
List furnished to supplier, §105-449.13.
Metered pumps used by user-sellers, §105-449.25.
Payment of tax.
User-seller, §105-449.21.
Records and reports required, §105-449.10.
Report.
Purchases by user-seller, §105-449.21.

FUGITIVE HUSBANDS LAW.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Extradition.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15-55 to 15-84.
See EXTRADITION.

FUNDS.
Aeronautics.
State aid.
See AERONAUTICS.
American revolution bicentennial commission.
Allotments from contingency fund, §143-399.
Arts council, §143-407.
Assurance fund.
General provisions, §§43-49 to 43-55.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Bedding law fund, §130-177.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Commission for the blind, §§111-12.4 to 111-12.6.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Private contributions for particular facilities, §§111-12.1 to 111-12.3.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Burial.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Use of funds, §71-15.
Contingency and emergency fund.
Rescue squad death benefit act.
Award of benefits paid from contingency and emergency fund, §118B-4.
Use and construction, etc., of public buildings, §143-345.
Definitions, §153-114.
Dental students.
Little Jack loan fund, §§130-188 to 130-190.
See DENTISTS.
Drainage districts.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drains and sewers.
Regional sewage disposal planning revolving fund, §162A-29.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.

FUNDS—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.
General provisions, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Electrical contractors.
General provisions, §87-45.
Employment security.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Endowment funds.
Voluntary endowment funds for public schools, §§115-316 to 115-320.
See EDUCATION.
Escheat fund.
General provisions, §§116A-1 to 116A-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See ESCHEATS.
Estates of missing persons.
Absentee insurance fund, §28A-19.
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
Powers of commission, §143-411.
Transfer of unexpended funds and assets of executive mansion fine arts committee, §143-414.
Federal water resources development projects.
Additional powers of local governing bodies, §143-215.43.
Firemen's death benefit act.
General provisions, §§118A-1 to 118A-7.
See FIREMEN'S DEATH BENEFIT.
Firemen's relief fund.
General provisions, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Fisheries resources.
Administration of funds, §113-226.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Assessment.
Use of proceeds and other funds, §113-315.4.
Foster home fund, §108-66.
Game laws.
State game fund, §113-94.
Wildlife resources commission, §113-95.
Handicapped persons.
Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped.
Allocations from contingency and emergency fund, §143-283.10.
Health.
Renal disease fund, §130-239.
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Human relations commission.
Transfer of funds and property, §143-422.

FUNDS—Cont'd
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Hurricane flood protection and beach erosion control project revolving fund, §143-215.62.
Indians.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Use of funds, §71-15.
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, §123A-12.
Revenues.
Generally, §123A-16.
Trust funds, §123A-17.
Interstate co-operation.
Allocations to commission, §143-185.
Juvenile services.
Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.
Libraries.
Administration of funds, §§125-7, 125-8.
Local development.
Disposition of surplus revenues, §158-7.
Motor vehicles.
Driver training and safety education fund.
General provisions, §20-88.1.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Lien recording fund, §20-85.
Operators' and chauffeurs' license fund, §20-7.
Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.
Beautification of highways, §20-81.3.
Municipal corporations.
Cemeteries.
Perpetual care trust funds, §160A-347.
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
North Carolina museum of art.
Gifts maintained as special fund, §140-4.
Special fund, §140-2, (d).
North Carolina symphony society.
Allocations from contingency and emergency fund, §140-9.
North Carolina zoological garden fund.
General provisions, §143-177.1.
Nuclear compact.
Provision of North Carolina's share of funds, §104D-6.
Limitations, §104D-6.
Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.
Nurses.
Custody and use of funds, §90-164.
Official survey base.
Initial operating funds, §102-14.
Oil and gas conservation.
Funds for administration, §113-413.

FUNDS—Cont'd
Post-war reserve fund, §§143-191 to 143-194.
See STATE POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.
Prison enterprises fund.
General provisions.
See STATE PRISON.
Public buildings and grounds.
Contingency and emergency fund.
Use and construction or repair of buildings, §143-345.
North Carolina capital building authority.
Expenses, §129-46.
North Carolina capital planning commission.
Expenses, §129-38.
State legislative building commission.
Funds and expenditures, §129-16.
Public lands.
State land fund, §§146-71 to 146-73.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Education and information programs.
Authority of board to expend expense reserve funds, §93A-3.
Records required, §93A-6.
Regional universities.
Endowment fund, §§116-44.10, 116-46, (7).
Regional water supply planning revolving fund.
General provisions, §162A-24.
Rescue squads.
Death benefit act, §§118B-1 to 118B-7.
See RESCUE SQUADS.

FUNDS.
Rural recreation districts.
Administration of special fund, §153-374.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Schools.
See EDUCATION.
Shoreline protection officers.
Duties as to funds, §104B-7.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Southern interstate nuclear compact.
Provision of North Carolina's share of funds, §104D-6.
Limitations, §104D-6.
Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.
State construction finance authority.
Authorization to accept appropriated moneys, §129-64.
Sinking fund.
General provisions, §129-58.
State debt.
General provisions.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.

FUNDS—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies —Cont'd
Nonstate funds.
Statement of participation in contracts, etc., for nonstate funds, §143-34.2.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
State library.
Administration of funds, §§125-7, 125-8.
State post-war reserve fund, §§143-191 to 143-194.
See STATE POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.
State treasurer.
See STATE TREASURER.
Streets and highways.
General provisions.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
State highway funds.
Maintenance of municipal streets.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.
Motor vehicles.
Failing to make application for transfer of title or interest within time specified by law, §20-74.
Supreme court.
Clerk and commissioners.
Accounting for funds, Appx. I, (1), Rule 40.
Surveys and surveyors.
Official survey base.
Initial operating funds, §102-14.
Teachers.
Loan fund for prospective college teachers.
General provisions, §§116-71 to 116-74.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Tuberculosis.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.
Veterans.
Department of veterans affairs.
Appropriations, §165-9.
Powers and duties, §165-6.
Transfer of funds, etc., by governor, §165-10.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-22.1.
Water and air resources department.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Water and sewer authorities.
Moneys received deemed trust funds, §162A-11.
Revenue bonds.
Generally, §162A-8.
Local government revenue bond act, §162A-8.
Wildlife resources commission, §143-250.

FUNDS—Cont'd
Youth councils act.
No state funds, §143-283.31.
Zoological authority.
See ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

FUNERAL DIRECTORS, §§90-210.9 to 90-210.16.
Advertisements, §90-210.14.
Apprentice.
Defined, §90-210.9.
Persons licensed prior to July 1, 1957, §90-210.13.
Regulations, §90-210.13A.
Board of embalmers and funeral directors.
See within this heading, "State board of embalmers and funeral directors."
Burial-transit permit.
Failure to secure, §90-210.14.
Cadavers for medical schools, §§90-211 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Coffins or caskets.
Retail dealers in coffins.
License, §105-46.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (18).
Corporations, §§90-209, 90-210.11.
Death certificate.
False statement on, §90-210.14.
Definitions, §§90-210.9, 130-3.
Funeral establishments, §90-210.17.
Unprofessional conduct, §90-210.14.
Education, §90-210.10.
Embalmers.
Regulation of embalmers, §§90-203 to 90-210.8.
See EMBALMERS.
Required in funeral homes, §90-210.5.
Establishment.
Requirements, §90-210.5.
Examinations, §§90-210.10, 90-210.13.
General provisions, §90-210.10.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Exceptions from operation of law, §90-209.
Fees.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Fraud, §90-210.14.
Funeral directing.
Defined, §90-210.9.
Funeral establishment.
Defined, §90-210.9.
Licensed funeral director required, §90-210.15.
Preparation room, §90-210.15.
Registration.
Procedure, §90-210.17.
Interpretation and construction.
Article liberally construed, §90-203, (a).

FUNERAL DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Licenses, §§105-41, 105-46.
Application.
Apprentices, §90-210.13A.
Qualification of applicants, §90-210.10.
Display.
Required, §90-210.12.
Examinations, §§90-210.10, 90-210.13.
Fees, §§90-208, 90-210.10, 90-210.12, 105-41, 105-46.
Renewal of license, §90-210.12.
Granting of license, §90-210.10.
Persons licensed prior to July 1, 1957, §90-210.13.
Practice without license, §§90-209, 90-210.11, 90-210.16.
Qualifications, §90-210.10.
Refusal to issue.
Grounds, §90-210.14.
Registration, §90-210.12.
Renewal, §90-210.12.
Retail dealers in coffins, §105-46.
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds for, §§90-210.14, 130-69.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Tax, §§105-41, 105-46.
Unlawful to practice without, §§90-210.11, 90-210.16.
Medical examiner.
Notice to examiners of certain deaths, §130-198.
Permission necessary before embalming, burial and cremation, §130-202.1.
Military services.
Apprentices.
Credit for time spent in armed forces, §90-210.13A.
Oaths.
Members of state board, §90-205.
Administered by president, §90-207.
Partnerships, §§90-209, 90-210.11.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Probate and registration.
Funeral establishments.
Registration, §90-210.17.
Registration of license, §90-210.12.
Profanity, §90-210.14.
Qualifications.
Applicants for licenses, §90-210.10.
Quorum.
State board of embalmers and funeral directors, §90-207.
Registration.
Apprentices, §90-210.13A.
Reports.
Vital statistics.
Blanks furnished by state registrar, §130-59.

FUNERAL DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Sanitation.
Preparation room, §90-210.15.
Rules and regulations, §§90-207, 90-210.14.
Seal.
State board, §90-206.
State board of embalmers and funeral directors, §§90-203 to 90-208.
Bylaws, §90-207.
Composition, §90-203, (b).
Definition, §90-204.
Election, §90-203, (c).
Employees.
Appointment, §90-203, (d).
Expenses, §90-208.
Funeral establishments.
Registered, §90-210.17.
Hearings, §90-210.14.
Meetings, §90-207.
Members, §90-203, (b).
Oaths, §90-205.
Administered by president, §90-207.
Officers, §90-207.
Powers of board, §§90-206, 90-210.14.
Qualifications, §90-203, (b).
Quorum, §90-207.
Refusal to issue license, §90-210.14.
Registered embalmers and funeral directors.
List kept by board, §90-203, (d).
Removal of members, §90-205.
Revocation of licenses, §90-210.14.
Rules and regulations, §90-210.14.
Salaries, §90-208.
Seal.
Common seal, §90-206.
Suspension of license, §90-210.14.
Terms of office, §90-203, (b).
Vacancies.
Filling, §90-203, (b).
Unlawful practice, §§90-209, 90-210.11.
Exceptions, §90-209.
Unprofessional conduct.
Defined, §90-210.14.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

FUNERAL EXPENSES.
Amount authorized, §28-105.
Veterans administration, social security and other governmental benefits not to diminish amount, §28-105.
Cemeteries.
Lot not included in amount limited to funeral expense, §28-105.
Confederate soldiers.
Payment by county and state, §§112-33, 112-34.
Executors and administrators.
Debt of estate, §28-107.1.
Payment by clerk, §28-68.2.

FUNERAL EXPENSES—Cont'd
Inheritance taxes.
Deductions, §105-9.
Limitation on.
Governmental benefits not to decrease limitation, §28-105.
Marketing associations.
Payment on death of deceased member, §54-152.
Payment by clerk, §28-68.2.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (18).
Workmen's compensation.
Payment in absence of both dependents and next of kin, §§97-38, 97-40.
Wrongful death.
Recoverable, §28-174.

FUNGICIDES.
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.

FUR DEALERS.
See GAME LAWS.

FURNITURE.
Commercial code.
Security interests granted in household and kitchen furniture, §25-9-201.1.
Loans.
Usurious loans on household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.
Taxation.
Exemption of household and kitchen furniture, §105-280, (8).
Upholstered furniture.
Regulation of the manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179.
See HEALTH.
Usury.
Loans on household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.

FUTURE INTERESTS.
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

G

GAMBLING.
Contracts, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Houses.
Disorderly houses.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Nuisances, §§19-1 to 19-8.
See NUISANCES.
Nuisances, §§19-1 to 19-8.
See NUISANCES.

GAME LAWS.
Accidents.
Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.
Accounts and accounting.
Annual audit and accounting of persons issuing licenses, §113-91, (3).
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12, 113-91, (3).
Administration of game laws.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries. See within this heading, "Commissioner of game and inland fisheries."
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Wardens. See within this heading, "Wardens."
Aeronautics.
Hunting from aircraft with aid of artificial light.
Prohibited, §113-104.
Use of airplanes in taking game prohibited, §113-104.
Agriculture.
Injury to agriculture.
Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Airplanes. See within this heading, "Aeronautics."
Alligators.
Unlawful to take alligators or their eggs at any time, §113-102.
Arrest.
Commissioner and deputies may arrest without warrant, §113-91.
Bag limits.
Fixed by board, §113-84, (1), (2), (8).
General provisions, §113-101.
Bear.
Bag limit, §113-101.
Defined as game animal, §113-83.
Injuring agriculture.
Permit to trap, §113-87.
Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1.
Permits to kill game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Open and closed seasons, §113-100.
Permits to trap bear injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Special big game hunting license, §113-95.2.
Steel traps unlawful, §113-102.
Taking by unlawful means.
Penalty, §113-109.
Taking or attempting to take during closed season.
Penalty, §113-109.
Trapping.
Permits to trap bear injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Big game.
Defined, §113-95.2.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Birds.
Bag limit, §§113-84, (1), (8), 113-101.
Kept as pets or for breeding, §113-124.
Manner of taking, §113-104.
Migratory birds. See within this heading, "Migratory birds."
Nongame birds.
Defined, §113-83.
Open and closed seasons.
Regulated, §113-84, (1), (3), (8).
Open season, §113-100.
Protection. See within this heading, "Protection of game and birds."
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Refuges and sanctuaries. See within this heading, "Refuges and sanctuaries."
Taking with aid of artificial light from vehicle, aircraft, etc., §113-104.
Transportation, §113-106.
Unprotected birds, §113-102.
Upland game birds.
Defined, §113-83.
Hunting regulated, §113-104.
Waterfowl. See within this heading, "Waterfowl."
Boar.
Wild boar.
Big game, §113-95.2.
Defined, §113-83.
Open and closed seasons, §113-100.
Board of conservation and development.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries. See within this heading, "Commissioner of game and inland fisheries."
Defined, §113-83.
Eminent domain power, §113-84, (4).
Establishment of departments and bureaus, §113-86.
Injury to agriculture.
Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Organization of work, §113-86.
Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Personnel, §113-86.
Powers and duties of board, §113-84.
Limitations on powers, §113-85.
Publication of rules and regulations of board, §113-88.
Rules and regulations.
Manner of taking game, §113-104.
Powers and duties of board, §113-84.
Publication, §113-88.
Wild birds and animals raised in domestication, §113-91, (1).
Studies.
Statistics, etc., §113-86.
Waterfowl.
Protection of waterfowl food in public waters, §113-24.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Boats.
Seizure of boats, etc., §113-91, (5) to (8).
Shipment. See within this heading, "Shipment."
Taking game from motorboats or sailboats prohibited, §113-104.
Use of artificial light, §113-104.
Bonds, surety.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries, §113-90.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.
Seized weapons, vehicles, etc.
Owner entitled to possession upon furnishing bond, §113-91, (8).
Bow and arrow.
Manner of taking game, §113-104.
Bullfrogs.
Bag limit, §113-84, (1).
Open and closed seasons.
Regulated, §113-84, (1).
Buses. See within this heading, "Shipment."
Camps.
Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7.
See REAL PROPERTY.
Carriers. See within this heading, "Shipment."
Charities.
Gifts of seized game, etc., to charitable institutions, §113-91, (5).
Checks.
Bad checks.
License agents, §113-81.12.
Citation of article, §113-82.
Closed season. See within this heading, "Open and closed seasons."
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries.
Appointment, §113-90.
Arrest without warrant, §113-91, (4).
Bond, §113-90.
Compensation, §113-90.
Defined, §113-83.
Deputies.
General provisions, §113-91, (2), (4) to (7).
Power to execute warrants, §113-91, (4).
Disposal of seized game, etc., §113-91, (5).
Disposition of license fees, §113-99.
Duties and powers.
Generally, §113-91.
Expenses, §113-90.
Fees.
Payment to state treasurer of license fees, etc., §113-94.
Issuance of permits, §113-91, (1).
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Office, §113-90.
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
Powers.
General provisions, §113-91.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries —Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Hunting guides, §113-95.
Salary, §113-90.
Searches and seizures, §§113-91, (4) to (8), 113-103.
Subpoenas.
Service by commissioner and deputies, §113-91, (4).
Tabulation of licenses issued and fees received therefor, §113-99.
Travel expense, §113-90.
Warrants.
Power to execute warrants, §113-91, (4).
Wildlife.
Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities to wildlife resources commission, §§143-247, 143-248.
Common carriers. See within this heading, "Shipment."
Conservation and development.
Board. See within this heading, "Board of conservation and development."
Constables.
Constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.
Controlled shooting preserves.
Licenses.
Hunting license, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Rules and regulations, §113-84, (7), (8).
Cougars.
Unlawful to take cougars at any time, §113-102.
County game commission.
Effect of article, §113-89.
Powers and duties, §113-89.
Crops.
Deer destroying crops.
Effect of penalty provisions of section, §113-109.
Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Dealers.
Fur dealers, §§113-114 to 113-120. See within this heading, "Fur dealers."
Deer.
Accidentally killed, §113-103.1.
Bag limit, §§113-84, (1), (2), 113-101.
Big game, §113-95.2.
Boats or other floating devices prohibited, §113-104.
Defined as game animal, §113-83.
Destroying crops.
Effect of penalty provisions of section, §113-109.
Fire-hunting, §113-126.
Hunting with artificial light at night.
Penalty, §113-109.
Open and closed seasons.
Regulated, §113-84, (1), (2).

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Deer—Cont'd
Open season, §113-100.
Powers and duties of board of conservation and development, §113-84.
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Season and bag limit.
Rules and regulations, §113-84, (1), (2).
Taking deer by any unlawful means, §113-104.
Swimming or in water to its knees, §113-102.
Transportation, §113-106.
Unlawful taking, §113-104.
Unlawful transportation, §113-106.
Definitions, §113-83.
Big game, §113-95.2.
License agents, §113-81.5.
Demonstration projects.
Established by board, §113-84, (6).
Department of conservation and development.
Board. See within this heading, "Board of conservation and development."
Deputies.
Compensation, §113-91, (2).
Duties, §113-91.
Employment by commissioner, §113-91, (2).
Examination of game protectors, §113-91, (2).
Ex officio special forest wardens, §113-93.
Police power of protectors in enforcing county laws relative to foxes, §113-112.
Qualifications, §113-91, (2).
Special forest wardens, §113-93.
Supervision and control by commissioner, §113-91, (2).
Wardens. See within this heading, "Wardens."
Dogs.
Bears.
Hunting bears with dogs during closed season prohibited, §§113-87, 113-126.1.
Bird dogs running at large in certain counties, §113-125.
Field trials.
Regulated, §113-104.
Protection of animals, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Refuges and sanctuaries.
Dogs killing deer or bear on wildlife management area during closed season, §67-14.1.
Squirrels.
Dogs worrying squirrels, §14-396.
Training dogs, §113-104.
Drainage districts.
Conservation and replacement of wildlife habitat, §156-69.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Education.
Gifts to scientific educational institutions of plumes or skins of wild birds, etc., §113-91, (5).
Wildlife research and management, §113-84, (5).
Evidence.
Seized weapons and devices to be used in evidence, §113-91, (7).
Unlawful possession, §§113-103, 113-104.
Examinations.
Game protectors, §113-91, (2).
Exemptions, §§113-95, 113-98.
Exhibits.
Permit to collect and possess wild animals, wild birds, etc., §113-91, (1).
Exportation. See within this heading, "Shipment."
Express companies. See within this heading, "Shipment."
Federal aid.
Assent of state to act of congress providing for aid in wildlife restoration projects, §113-123.
Federal regulations.
Legislative consent, §113-113.
Violation made misdemeanor, §113-113.
Fees.
Fur dealers.
Licenses, §§113-114, 113-118.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Permits.
Scientific research, §113-91, (1).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Fur dealers.
Violation a misdemeanor, §113-120.
Hunting.
Silencer on firearm for hunting, §113-121.
Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1.
License agents, §113-81.12.
Molestation of game within sanctuary on Grandfather mountain, §113-122.
Pen-raised quail, §113-105.2.
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Quail.
Pen-raised quail, §113-105.2.
Trespassing upon posted property to hunt, fish or trap, §§113-120.1 to 113-120.4.
Violation of federal regulations made misdemeanor, §113-113.
Waterfowl.
Protection of waterfowl food growing in public waters, §113-24.
Firearms. See within this heading, "Weapons."
Fisheries resources.
General provisions, §§113-127 to 113-322.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Forest fires.
Closing forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing, etc., §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Forests.
Closing to hunting, etc., §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
State forests.
License fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.
Forms.
Hunting license.
Certificate of domicile, §113-95.
Foxes.
Bag limit, §113-101.
Defined as game animals, §113-83.
Hunting regulations.
General provisions, §§113-110.1, 113-112.
Licenses.
Persons required to have, §113-110.1.
No closed season on foxes in certain counties, §113-111.
Open season, §§113-100, 113-102, 113-111.
No closed season on foxes in certain counties, §113-111.
Taking in open season, §113-102.
Police power of protectors in enforcing county laws relative to foxes, §113-112.
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Taken with dogs, §113-102.
Funds.
State game fund, §113-94.
Wildlife resources commission, §113-95.
Fur-bearing animals.
Bag limit, §§113-84, (1), 113-101.
Cutting down den trees prohibited, §113-104.
Definition, §113-83.
Lights.
Use in hunting regulated, §113-104.
Manner of taking, §113-104.
Open and closed seasons, §113-100.
Regulated, §113-84, (1).
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Transportation, §113-106.
Fur dealers.
Fees.
Licenses, §§113-114, 113-118.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §113-120.
Licenses.
Counties which may levy tax, §113-116.
Employees of dealers, §113-118.
Fees, §§113-114, 113-118.
Disposition, §113-114.
Issuance, §113-114.
Required, §§113-114, 113-118.
Residence requirement, §113-118.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Fur dealers—Cont'd
Nonresident dealers, §§113-117, 113-119.
Nonresident who buys furs personally or through agency, §113-119.
Permits.
Issued to nonresident dealers, §113-117.
Reports.
Annual reports, §113-115.
Violation a misdemeanor, §113-120.
Game animals.
Defined, §113-83.
Game birds. See within this heading, "Birds."
Game refuges. See within this heading, "Refuges and sanctuaries."
Game wardens. See within this heading, "Wardens."
Gifts.
Bear killed out of season, §113-126.1.
Seized game, etc.
Gifts to hospitals, charitable institutions, etc., §113-91, (5).
Grandfather mountain.
Sanctuary established, §113-122.
Molestation of game a misdemeanor, §113-122.
Hotels.
Service of game to patrons.
License, §113-105.
Hunting.
Airplanes.
Prohibited, §113-104.
Use of artificial light, §113-104.
Bag limits. See within this heading, "Bag limits."
Bait prohibited, §113-104.
Bear.
Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1.
Permits to kill game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Big game.
Defined, §113-95.2.
Boats or other floating devices prohibited, §113-104.
Campfires.
Setting fire to woodlands and grasslands with campfires, §14-138.
Closed seasons. See within this heading, "Open and closed seasons."
Combination hunting and trapping license, §113-96.
Controlled shooting preserves, §§113-84, (7), (8), 113-95, 113-96.1.
Daytime only between sunrise and sunset, §113-104.
Deer.
Fire-hunting, §113-126.
Hunting deer with artificial light at night, §113-109.
Guides.
Licenses, §113-95.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Hunting—Cont'd
Guns.
Inspection of guns while in field, §113-104.
Hiring another to kill game.
Prohibited, §113-104.
Inspection of weapons while in field, §113-104.
Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7.
See REAL PROPERTY.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Lights.
Regulations, §113-104.
Taking from aircraft, vehicle, watercraft or other conveyance with aid of artificial light, §113-104.
Limits.
Bag limits. See within this heading, "Bag limits."
Manner of taking game, §§113-102, 113-104.
On land of another without permission, §113-104.
Open and closed seasons. See within this heading, "Open and closed seasons."
Permission.
Hunting on land of another without permission, §113-104.
Maximum time for which permission may be given, §113-104.
Person hiring another to kill game.
Subject to penalties of article, §113-104.
Pistols.
Taking sparrows or rabbits, §113-104.
Posted property. See within this heading, "Trespassing."
Public hunting grounds.
Privately-owned public hunting grounds, §113-108.
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Seasons. See within this heading, "Open and closed seasons."
Shotguns.
Repeating shotguns regulated, §113-104.
Silencer on firearms while hunting unlawful, §113-121.
Special big game hunting license, §113-95.2.
Sunday, §103-2.
Take.
Defined, §113-83.
Infants.
Licenses.
Exemptions, §113-98.
Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7.
See REAL PROPERTY.
Licenses.
Agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13. See within this subheading, "License agents."

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Alteration, loan, change or transfer of license prohibited, §113-97.
Application, §113-95.
Army and navy, §113-95.1.
Bad checks.
License agents, §113-81.12.
Big game.
Special hunting license, §113-95.2.
Boardinghouses.
Service of game to patrons, §113-105.
Business of game propagation, §113-105.
Carrying on person, §113-97.
Clubs.
Service of game to patrons, §113-105.
Combination hunting and fishing license, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Combination hunting and trapping license, §113-96.
Controlled shooting preserves, §§113-84, (7), 113-95, 113-96.1.
County hunting license, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Definitions.
License agents, §113-81.5.
Exemptions from, §§113-95, 113-98.
Exhibition to game inspector, etc., upon request, §113-97.
False statement in application for hunting license.
Perjury, §113-109.
Fees.
Amounts, §§113-95 to 113-96.1.
Big game hunting license, §113-95.2.
Disposition of license fees, §113-99.
Engaging in business of game propagation, §113-105.
Fur dealers, §§113-114, 113-118.
Payment to state treasurer, §113-94.
Schedule of fees, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Special big game hunting license, §113-95.2.
Tabulation, §113-96.1.
Trappers' licenses, §113-96.
Fishing.
Combination hunting and fishing license, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.
Forms.
Prepared and distributed by commissioner, §113-91, (3).
Foxes.
Persons required to have fox-hunting licenses, §113-110.1.
Fur dealers, §§113-114 to 113-120. See within this heading, "Fur dealers."
Guide license.
Fees, §113-95.
Hotels.
Service of game to patrons, §113-105.
Hunting.
Certificate of domicile, §113-95.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Hunting—Cont'd
Combination hunting and fishing license, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Combination hunting and trapping license, §113-96.
Controlled shooting preserves, §§113-84, (7), 113-95, 113-96.1.
County hunting license, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.
False statement in application for hunting license, §113-109.
Fees, §§113-95 to 113-96.1.
Funds derived from sale of licenses not to be expended for carrying out provisions of chapter 75A, §75A-3.
Guides, §113-95.
Nonresidents, §§113-95, 113-96.1, 113-98.
Resident state hunting license, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Special big game hunting license, §113-95.2.
Summarized and tabulated, §113-96.1.
Infants.
Exemptions, §113-98.
Issuance, §§113-91, (3), 113-95.
Lending license prohibited, §113-97.
License agents.
Accountability for unsold licenses or proceeds of sale, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.
Bad checks, §113-81.12.
Bonds, §113-81.10.
Commission on fees, §113-95.
Construction of article, §113-81.13.
Definitions, §113-81.5.
Dismissal, §§113-81.8, 113-81.12.
Duties, §113-81.11.
Effect of article on existing law, §113-81.13.
Executive director of wildlife resources commission.
Bonds of agents, §113-81.10.
Commission generally. See within this sub-subheading, "Wildlife resources commission."
Dismissal of agents, §113-81.8.
Duties generally, §113-81.8.
Inspection of books and records, §113-81.8.
Investigation of applicants, §113-81.8.
Preparation and distribution of forms, §113-81.8.
Fees. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Financial responsibility, §113-81.9.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §113-81.12.
Inspection of books and records, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.
Misdemeanors, §113-81.12.
Penalties, §113-81.12.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
License agents—Cont'd
Purpose of article, §113-81.4.
Qualifications, §§113-81.7 to 113-81.9.
Records, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.
Regulations.
Promulgated by wildlife resources commission, §113-81.7.
Repealer, §113-81.13.
Reports, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11, 113-99.
Standards for agents, §§113-81.7 to 113-81.9.
Unused licenses.
Stubs and report to commissioner, §113-99.
Violations, §113-81.12.
Wildlife protectors.
Responsibility for distribution of licenses, §§113-81.4, 113-81.6.
Wildlife resources commission.
Executive director. See within this sub-subheading, "Executive director of wildlife resources commission."
General provisions, §§113-81.6, 113-81.7.
Military services.
Licenses for members, §113-95.1.
Nonresidents, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Oaths.
Application to be sworn to, §113-95.
Propagation.
License to engage in business of game propagation, §113-105.
Records.
License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.
Reports.
License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11.
Required, §113-95.
Resident citizens.
Defined, §113-95.
Resident combination hunting and fishing license, §113-95.
Restaurants.
Service of game to patrons, §113-105.
Revocation.
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Schedules, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Signature of licensee required, §113-91, (3).
State forests.
Fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.
Stubs.
Unused licenses and report to commissioner, §113-99.
Summarized and tabulated, §113-96.1.
Tabulation of licenses issued and fees received therefor.
Duties of commissioner, §113-99.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Term and use of license, §113-97.
Transfer of license prohibited, §113-97.
Trappers, §113-96.
Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.
Unlawful use, §113-97.
Unused licenses.
Stubs and report to commissioner, §113-99.
Use of license, §113-97.
Veterans.
Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.
Wildlife resources commission.
Fees for issuing license, §113-95.
Migratory birds.
Defined, §113-83.
Open and closed seasons, §113-100.
Propagation of game.
License, §113-105.
Sanctuaries and refuges, §104-10.
United States.
Authority to acquire lands for sanctuaries, etc., §104-10.
Military services.
Disabled veterans.
Licenses, §113-95.3.
Licenses for members of armed forces, §113-95.1.
Misdemeanors. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Molestation of game within sanctuaries.
Grandfather mountain, §113-122.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Grandfather mountain.
Sanctuary, §113-122.
Park patrolmen constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.
Motorboats. See within this heading, "Boats."
Motor carriers. See within this heading, "Shipment."
Motor vehicles.
Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.
Hunting from motor vehicles prohibited, §113-104.
Seizure of vehicles, etc., §113-91, (5) to (8).
Mounted specimens.
Purchase, sale and shipment, §113-106.
Municipal corporations.
Wild animals.
Possession or harboring of wild animals, §160A-187.
Navigation.
Posted property.
Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.
Nongame animals.
Defined, §113-83.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Nonresidents.
Fur dealers.
Buying furs personally or through agency, §113-119.
Permits issued to nonresident fur dealers, §113-117.
Licenses.
Exceptions as to owners of land, §§113-95, 113-98.
Hunting licenses, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Transportation of game or birds.
Permit, §113-106.
Oaths.
Licenses.
Application to be sworn to, §113-95.
Officers constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.
Open and closed seasons.
Bear, §113-100.
Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1.
Permits to kill game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Boar, §113-100.
Deer, §113-100.
Defined, §113-83.
Fixed by board, §113-84, (1), (2), (8).
Foxes, §§113-100, 113-102, 113-111.
Migratory wild fowl, §113-100.
Partridges, §113-100.
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Quail, §113-100.
Schedule for open season, §113-100.
Turkeys, §113-100.
Wild boar, §113-100.
Panthers.
Unlawful to take North American panthers at any time, §113-102.
Parks or reservations.
Grandfather mountain, §113-122.
Taking squirrels in public parks prohibited, §113-102.
Partridges.
Bag limit, §113-101.
Open and closed seasons, §113-100.
Possession, sale and transportation of certain chukar partridges legalized, §113-105.1.
Quail. See within this heading, "Quail."
Peace officers.
Constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.
Pen-raised quail.
General provisions, §113-105.2.
Perjury.
False statement in application for hunting license, §113-109.
Permits.
Bear.
Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1.
Game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Bear—Cont'd
Trapping bear injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.
Exhibition of wild animals, wild birds, etc.
Issuance by commissioner, §113-91, (1).
Fur dealers.
Permits issued to nonresident dealers, §113-117.
Killing or trapping game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Mounted specimens.
Selling, §113-106.
Pen-raised quail, §113-105.2.
Propagation of wild animals, wild birds, etc.
Issuance by commissioner, §113-91, (1).
Quail.
Pen-raised quail, §113-105.2.
Scientific research.
Issuance by commissioner, §113-91, (1).
Shipment of game, §113-106.
Trapping or killing game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Pheasants.
Possession, sale and transportation of certain ringnecked pheasants legalized, §113-105.1.
Season.
No open season, §113-100.
Poisons and poisoning.
Prohibited, §113-104.
Police.
Officers constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.
Possession.
Deer accidentally killed.
Permit required, §113-103.1.
For shipment, §113-106.
Prima facie evidence of possession for sale in violation of article, §113-104.
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Unlawful possession, §§113-103, 113-104.
Posted property.
Trespass on to hunt, fish or trap. See within this heading, "Trespassing."
Privately-owned public hunting grounds.
General provisions, §113-108.
Propagation of game.
Birds kept as pets or for breeding, §113-124.
Licenses.
Engage in business of game propagation, §113-105.
Pen-raised quail.
General provisions, §113-105.2.
Permits.
Powers of commissioner, §113-91, (1).
Possession, sale and transportation of certain ringnecked pheasants and chukar partridges legalized, §113-105.1.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Propagation of game—Cont'd
Sale and transportation regulated.
Engage in business of game propagation, §113-105.
Protection of game and birds.
Bear.
Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1.
Permit to trap bear injuring agriculture, §113-87.
Bird sanctuary, §104-10.
Grandfather mountain, §113-122.
Cruelty to animals.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.
Enumeration of protected and unprotected game, §113-102.
Federal regulations, §113-113.
Game animals.
Defined, §113-83.
Game protectors.
General provisions, §§113-91, (2), 113-92, 113-93.
Legislative consent to federal regulations on certain federal lands, §113-113.
Nongame animals.
Defined, §113-83.
Nongame birds.
Defined, §113-83.
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Refuges and sanctuaries. See within this heading, "Refuges and sanctuaries."
Special regulations, §113-102.
Squirrels. See within this heading, "Squirrels."
Waterfowl.
Protection of waterfowl food growing in public waters, §113-24.
Publication.
Rules and regulations.
Board of conservation and development, §113-88.
Quail.
Partridges. See within this heading, "Partridges."
Pen-raised quail.
General provisions, §113-105.2.
Rabbits.
Defined as game animals, §113-83.
Railroads. See within this heading, "Shipment."
Records.
License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.
Propagation of game, §113-105.
Refuges and sanctuaries.
Acquiring by board, §113-84, (4).
Bird sanctuaries.
Grandfather mountain, §113-122.
Migratory bird sanctuaries, §104-10.
Controlled shooting preserves, §113-84, (7), (8).

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Refuges and sanctuaries—Cont'd
Dogs.
Dogs killing deer or bear on wildlife management area during closed season, §67-14.1.
Establish and close, §113-84, (3), (4).
Grandfather mountain, §113-122.
Lockhard Gaddy wild goose refuge commission.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-123.
Molestation of game within sanctuary, §113-122.
Municipal corporations, §160A-188.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Component as part of wildlife refuge, etc., §113A-40.
Protection of game and birds. See within this heading, "Protection of game and birds."
Refuge keepers constituted deputy game protectors, §113-93.
Refuge keepers constituted special forest wardens, §113-93.
Reservations.
Grandfather mountain, §113-122.
State forests.
Use, §§113-34, 113-35.
Wildlife refuges, §104-10.
Reports.
Deputies' report of confiscated property, §113-91, (5).
Fur dealers.
Annual report, §113-115.
License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11.
Permit to collect and possess wild animals, etc.
Report of operations under permit, §113-91, (1).
Research.
Scientific research.
Permit to collect and possess wild animals, wild birds, etc., §113-91, (1).
Wildlife research, §113-84, (5).
Restaurants.
Service of game to patrons.
License, §113-105.
Rules and regulations.
Bag limits, §113-101.
Controlled shooting preserves, §113-84, (7), (8).
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8.
Hunting guides, §113-95.
Manner of taking game, §113-104.
Open season, §113-100.
Pen-raised quail, §113-105.2.
Powers and duties of board of conservation and development, §113-84.
Powers of commissioner, §113-91.
Propagation of game birds, §113-105.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
Publication of rules and regulations of board, §113-88.
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Quail.
Pen-raised quail, §113-105.2.
Regulations as to posting of property, §113-120.2.
Wild birds and animals raised in domestication, §113-91, (1).
Sailboats. See within this heading, "Boats."
Sanctuaries. See within this heading, "Refuges and sanctuaries."
Scientific research.
Permits to collect and possess wild animals, wild birds, etc., §113-91.
Searches and seizures.
Powers of commissioner and deputies, §§113-91, (4) to (8), 113-103.
Unlawful possession, §113-103.
Seasons.
Open and closed seasons. See within this heading, "Open and closed seasons."
Pheasants.
No open season, §113-100.
Sheriffs.
Constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.
Shipment.
Common carrier.
Defined, §113-83.
Marking packages in which game transported, §113-107.
Mounted specimens, §113-106.
Packages to be marked, §113-107.
Permit, §113-106.
Nonresidents, §113-106.
Propagation of game, §113-105.
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Transport.
Defined, §113-83.
Unlawful transportation, §113-106.
Snares.
Certain noose-type commercially-manufactured snares prohibited, §113-104.
Societies and clubs.
Service of game to patrons.
License, §113-105.
Squirrels.
Bag limit, §113-101.
Defined as game animals, §113-83.
Dogs worrying squirrels, §14-396.
Open season, §113-100.
Protection in public park, §113-102.
Purchase for resale prohibited, §113-102.
Sale for resale prohibited, §113-102.
Taking in public park prohibited, §113-102.
Unlawful hunting, §113-104.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
State forests.
License fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.
Refuges and sanctuaries.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Refuges and sanctuaries."
Use of state forests, §§113-34, 113-35.
State game commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner of game and inland fisheries."
State game fund, §113-94.
Subpoenas.
Powers of commissioner, §113-91, (4).
Sundays and holidays.
Hunting on Sunday, §103-2.
Take.
Defined, §113-83.
Manner of taking game, §§113-102, 113-104.
Time.
Manner of taking game, §§113-102, 113-104.
Nighttime.
Hunting between sunrise and sunset, §113-104.
Taking game at night from conveyance with aid of artificial light, §113-104.
Use of lights regulated, §113-104.
Title of article, §113-82.
Transportation. See within this heading, "Shipment."
Trappers.
Bear.
Permit to trap bear injuring agriculture, §113-87.
Setting steel traps for bear unlawful, §113-102.
Trapping bear out of season, §113-126.1.
Combination hunting and trapping license, §113-96.
Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7.
See REAL PROPERTY.
License, §113-96.
Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.
Noose-type commercially-manufactured snares prohibited, §113-104.
Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.
Rabbits.
Box trapping permitted, §113-102.
Snares.
Noose-type commercially-manufactured snares prohibited, §113-104.
Steel traps regulated, §113-104.
Trapping upon posted property. See within this heading, "Trespassing."
Trespassing.
Hunting on land of another without permission, §113-104.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Trespassing—Cont'd
Upon posted property to hunt, fish or trap.
Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.
Misdemeanor, §113-120.1.
Mutilation, etc., of "posted" signs, §113-120.3.
Posting signs without consent of owner or agent, §113-120.3.
Regulations as to posting of property, §113-120.2.
Trespass without written consent a misdemeanor, §113-120.1.
Turkeys.
Bag limit, §113-101.
Open and closed seasons, §113-100.
Taking by unlawful means.
Penalty, §113-109.
Taking or attempting to take during closed season.
Penalty, §113-109.
Transportation, §113-106.
Wild turkeys big game, §113-95.2.
United States.
Assent of state to act of congress providing for aid in wildlife restoration projects, §113-123.
Co-operative agreements.
Promotion of wildlife research and training men for wildlife management, §113-84, (6).
Federal aid. See within this heading, "Federal aid."
Federal regulations. See within this heading, "Federal regulations."
Hunting on Sunday.
Exception as to military reservations, §103-2.
Legislative consent to federal regulations on certain federal lands, §113-113.
Veterans.
Disabled veterans.
Lifetime hunting, fishing and trapping license, §113-95.3.
Violation of article.
Punishment, §113-109.
Wardens.
County administrative system, §113-112.
Death.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Deputy game protectors, §113-92.
Foxes.
Police powers of wardens and ex officio wardens, §113-112.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Wardens—Cont'd
Officers constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.
Protectors, etc.
Constituted special forest wardens, §113-93.
Retirement.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Searches and seizures.
Unlawful possession, §113-103.
Special forest wardens, §113-93.
Warrants.
Execution of warrants, §113-91, (4).
Powers of commissioner, §113-91, (4).
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Waterfowl.
Migratory wild waterfowl.
Defined, §113-83.
Protection of waterfowl food growing in public waters, §113-24.
Trespass for purposes of hunting, fishing, etc., without consent a misdemeanor, §113-120.1.
Waters and watercourses.
Posted property.
Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.
Watershed improvement programs.
Recreational and related aspects of programs, §139-46.
Weapons.
Inspection of gun while in field, §113-104.
Pistols.
Taking squirrels or rabbits, §113-104.
Seized weapons and devices to be used in evidence, §113-91, (7), (8).
Shotguns.
Repeating shotguns regulated, §113-104.
Silencer on firearms while hunting unlawful.
Penalty for violation, §113-121.
Use at field trials out of season.
Prohibited, §113-104.
Wild boar.
Big game, §113-95.2.
Defined, §113-83.
Open and closed seasons, §113-100.
Wildlife management.
Co-operative agreements to train men for, §113-84, (6).
Wildlife resources commission.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd
Wildlife restoration projects.
Assent of state to act of congress, §113-123.
Wild turkey. See within this heading, "Turkeys."
Witnesses.
Self incrimination.
Fire-hunting, §113-126.

GAMING.
Allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, §14-293.
Burden of proof, §8-55.
Contracts.
Gaming contracts and futures, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Definitions.
Crime defined, §14-292.
Illegal punchboards or slot machines, §14-296.
Disposition of property exhibited by gamblers, §14-299.
Evidence, §8-55.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Immunity, §8-55.
Faro banks and tables, §14-294.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Opposing destruction of gaming tables or seizure of property, §14-300.
Gambling devices, §14-302.
Gaming tables. See within this heading, "Tables."
Hotels.
Allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, §14-293.
Penalty, §14-293.
Justices of the peace.
Duty as to gaming tables, illegal punchboards and slot machines, §14-298.
Licenses.
Forfeiture of license for allowing gambling in house of public entertainment, §14-293.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Lotteries.
See LOTTERIES.
Militia, §127-106.
Misdemeanor, §14-292.
Motor vehicles.
Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, §14-299.
Disposition of property, §14-299.
Nuisances.
General provisions, §§19-1 to 19-8.
See NUISANCES.
Police.
Gaming tables, illegal punchboards and slot machines to be destroyed by justices and police officers, §14-298.

GAMING—Cont'd
Prize fights, §14-271.
Professional gamblers.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.
Punchboards, §§14-302, 14-303.
Illegal punchboards.
Allowing on premises, §14-297.
Defined, §14-296.
Destruction, §14-298.
Seizure, §14-299.
Separate offenses, §14-302.
Restaurants.
Allowing gambling in house of public entertainment.
Penalty, §14-293.
Searches and seizures.
Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers, §§14-299, 14-300.
Opposing seizure, §14-300.
Slot machines.
General provisions.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
State bureau of investigation.
Violation of gaming laws, §114-15.
Subpoena.
Testimony as to gambling house, §8-55.
Immunity, §8-55.
Tables.
Allowing gaming tables on premises, §14-297.
Betting at gaming tables, §§14-294, 14-295.
Destruction of gaming tables, §§14-298, 14-300.
Opposing destruction of gaming tables and seizure of property, §14-300.
Faro tables, §14-294.
Keeping gaming tables, §14-295.
Property exhibited by gamblers, §14-299.
University of North Carolina.
Regulation of games of chance or skill, §116-42.
Vagrancy.
Professional gamblers, §14-336.
Witnesses.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations.
Immunity, §8-55.

GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Betting contracts void, §16-1.
Confessions, §16-2.
Conflict of laws.
Contract made in another state, §16-4.
Criminal prosecution.
Evidence. See within this heading, "Evidence."
Futures. See within this heading, "Futures."
Evidence.
Criminal prosecution for dealing in futures, §16-6.

GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES —Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Players and bettors competent witnesses, §16-2.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Immunity, §8-55.
Testimony of witnesses in criminal proceedings, §§16-2, 16-6.
Futures.
Evidence in prosecutions, §16-6.
Misdemeanor, §16-5.
Opening office for sales of "futures" misdemeanor, §16-5.
Presumptions and burden of proof, §16-6.
Void.
Gaming and betting contracts void, §§16-1, 16-3.
Witnesses.
Players and bettors competent witnesses, §16-2.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Testimony of witnesses in criminal proceedings, §§16-2, 16-6.

GARAGES.
Motor vehicles.
Inspection by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Liens.
Personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.
See LIENS.
Unclaimed vehicles.
Sale by operator.
Notice of sale, §20-77, (d).
Procedure, §20-77, (d).
Proclamation, §20-77, (d).
Storage lien.
Forfeiture for failure to report, §20-77.
Penalties.
Failure to report unclaimed vehicle, §20-77.
Reports.
Motor vehicles.
Unclaimed vehicles.
Forfeiture of lien for failure to report, §20-77.
Penalty for failure to report, §20-77.
Unclaimed vehicle, §20-77.
State highway patrol.
Inspection, §20-49.

GARBAGE AND TRASH.
Agricultural labor camps.
Disposal requirements, §130-166.13.
Bakeries.
Removal daily, §106-221.
Cemeteries.
Desecration of public and private cemeteries, §14-150.1.

GARBAGE AND TRASH—Cont'd
Counties.
Control of private collectors, §153-272.
County collection and disposal, §153-273.
Tax levy, §153-273.
County finance act.
Issuance of bonds, §153-77, (23).
Health boards.
Powers of local boards of health unaffected, §153-274.
Powers granted supplementary, §153-275.
Powers of board.
See COUNTIES.
State highway commission.
Authorized to co-operate with counties in establishing and operating garbage disposal facilities, §153-275.1.
Definitions, §130-166.16.
Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
See HOGS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Streets and highways.
Placing of trash, refuse, etc., on right of way of public road, §14-399.
Fisheries resources.
Throwing fish offal into waters, §113-265.
Hogs.
Feeding garbage to swine.
See HOGS.
Hospitals.
Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.
Hotels.
Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.
Motorboats.
Depositing or discharging litter, etc., prohibited, §75A-10.
Municipal corporations.
Combination refuse and street rubbish trailers.
Limitation on number combined, §§20-116, 20-123.
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Regulation of trash and garbage, §160A-192.
Solid waste collection and disposal.
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Streets and highways.
Placing of trash, refuse, etc., on right of way of public road, §14-399.
Navigation.
Depositing or leaving obstructions in.
Penalty, §76-40.
Trash disposal authorized by commissioners of navigation, §76-55.

GARBAGE AND TRASH—Cont'd
Permits.
Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
See HOGS.
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public lands.
Dumping rights, §146-11.
Real property.
Depositing on lands of another, §14-134.1.
Refuse.
Depositing on lands of another, §14-134.1.
Removal of garbage.
From eating place.
Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.
Identification of person removing must be reported to health authorities, etc., §106-405.7.
Restaurants.
Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.
Sanitary districts.
Power to collect and dispose of, §130-128, (12), (14), (15).
Solid waste disposal.
Definitions, §130-166.16.
Federal solid waste disposal act.
State board of health.
Designated as single agency for state, §130-166.20.
Funds.
Receipt and distribution, §130-166.19.
Program, §130-166.18.
State board of health.
Single agency designation, §130-166.20.
Unit in board, §130-166.17.
Streets and highways.
Placing trash, refuse, etc., on right of way of any public road, §14-399.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages.
Garbage man excepted from article, §80-32.
Waters and watercourses.
Depositing in rivers or streams, §14-134.1.

GARNISHMENT.
Exemptions.
See EXEMPTIONS.
General provisions.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.

GAS.
Capital punishment.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

GAS—Cont'd
Companies.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
Conservation.
Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Tear gas.
Unlawful to possess except for certain purposes, §14-401.6.

GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
Actions.
Injuring fixtures and other property.
Civil liability, §14-152.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Action for civil penalty for safety standard violations, §62-50.
Agriculture.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Rules and regulations of board and commissioner, §119-49.
Bills.
Showing reading of meter, §66-9.
Bonds, surety.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Dealers required to have, §119-50.
Compromise and settlement.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Actions for civil penalty for safety violation standards, §62-50.
Damages.
Injuring fixtures and other property.
Double damages, §14-152.
Deeds.
After-acquired property clause.
Effect, §47-20.5.
Eminent domain.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Right of eminent domain conferred upon pipeline companies, §62-190.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Civil penalty for safety standard violations, §62-50.
Injunctions.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Enforcement of chapter by commission, §62-50, (f).
Inspection.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Co-operative agreements with other state and federal governments, §62-50.
Insurance.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Liability insurance for dealers, §119-50.

GAS AND GAS COMPANIES—Cont'd
Licenses.
Gross receipts.
Defined, §105-116.
Privilege tax, §105-116.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Administration of article, §119-51.
Board of agriculture.
Powers, §119-49.
Containers.
Regulation of use of, §119-50.
Criminal law.
Penalties, §119-53.
Dealers.
Bond, insurance and registration, §119-50.
Declaration of necessity for regulations, §119-49.
Definitions, §119-48.
Inspection.
Right of entry, §119-52.
Measuring.
Nonconforming equipment, §119-52.
National fire protection association pamphlet, §119-49.
Punishment for violations, §119-53.
Purposes, §119-48.
Restrictions on local regulations, §119-52.
Rules and regulations, §119-51.
Board of agriculture, §119-49.
Given force and effect of law, §119-51.
Political subdivisions, §§119-49, 119-52.
Safety code, §119-48.
Municipal corporations, etc., may adopt, §119-49.
Standards.
Minimum, §119-49.
Safety standards, §119-49.
Unlawful acts.
Enumeration, §119-52.
Penalties, §119-53.
Weighing.
Nonconforming equipment, §119-52.
Meters.
Escheats.
Rebates and returns of overcharges and unclaimed meter deposits, §116A-7, (b).
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports required, §116A-7.1.
Gas bills to show reading of meter, §66-9.
Unclaimed meter deposits.
Escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (b).
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports required, §116A-7.1.
Motor carriers.
Regulation of transportation, §62-261, (10).
Municipal corporations.
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

GAS AND GAS COMPANIES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Safety standards.
Applicability of chapter to municipally owned gas distribution systems, §62-50, (g).
Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Penalties.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Unlawful acts, §119-53.
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public utilities.
Standards for gas to be fixed by utilities commission, §62-43.
Rates.
Public utilities, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Reports.
Accidents, §62-50.
Engineering reports as to safety, §62-50.
Municipalities operating own utilities, §62-47.
Right of entry.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Inspection, §119-52.
Rules and regulations.
Liquefied petroleum gases, §119-49.
Standards.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Co-operative agreements with other state and federal governments, §62-50.
Intrastate natural gas utilities deemed to include municipal corporations, §62-50, (g).
Penalties for violations, §62-50.
Safety standards, §62-50.
Liquefied petroleum gases, §119-49.
Utilities commission to fix standards, §62-43.
Streets and highways.
Connection of highways with improved streets.
Pipelines and conduits.
Cost, §136-27.
Permits for pipes and conduits, §136-93.
Pipelines, §136-27.
Powers of commission, §136-18, (10).
Taxation.
Franchise tax, §105-116.
Reimbursement of certain manufacturers authorized, §105-129.1.
Gross receipts.
Defined, §105-116.
Privilege tax, §105-116.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

GAS AND GAS COMPANIES—Cont'd
Tear gas.
Unlawful to possess except for certain purposes, §14-401.6.
Trespass.
Injuring fixtures and other property of gas companies.
Civil liability, §14-152.
Interfering with gas, electric and steam appliances, §14-151.
United States.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Co-operative agreements as to safety standards, §62-50.
Weights and measures.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Standards, §119-49.

GASOLINE.
Accomplices and accessories.
Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.
Advertisements.
Prices, §14-117.2.
Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
Benzine.
Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See CLEANERS.
Brands, §119-3.
Cleaners.
Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See CLEANERS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Advertisements.
Prices, §14-117.2.
Sale of automobile fuel.
Violations, §119-13.
Fuels tax, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36.
See FUELS TAX.
Funds.
Gasoline inspection fund, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See CLEANERS.
Labels, §119-3.
Licenses.
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils, §105-72.
Sales, §§105-72, 105-89.
Lubricating oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.3.
See OILS.

GASOLINE—Cont'd
Motor carriers.
Carriers using fuel purchased outside state.
Tax, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
See CARRIERS.
Motor vehicles.
Sale of automobile fuels, §§119-7 to 119-13.
Oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.3.
See OILS.
Prices.
Advertisements, §14-117.2.
Sale of automobile fuels.
Advertisements.
Self-service prices, §14-117.2.
Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.
Deception as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation made misdemeanor, §119-13.
Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Name.
Juggling trade names, etc., prohibited, §119-10.
Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
Self-service.
Price advertisements, §14-117.2.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (11), (18).
Self-service.
Price advertisements, §14-117.2.
Standards.
Retailers.
Responsibility of retailers for quality of products, §119-34.
Taxation.
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (11), (18).
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§119-2, 119-3.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Actions.
Collection of tax or penalties by commissioner of revenue, §119-21.
Administration by commissioner of agriculture, §119-23.
Allotments for administration expenses, §119-18.
Assistants, §119-25.
Rules and regulations.
Made available, §119-29.
Adulteration.
Products offered for sale, §119-35.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION—Cont'd
Analysis.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
Charges for analysis of samples, §119-46.
Establishment of laboratory for analysis of inspected products, §119-30.
Antifreeze substances and preparations.
Inspectors as agents of commissioner of agriculture, §106-575.
Article.
Certain laws adopted as part of article, §119-45.
Title of article, §119-14.
Assistants, §119-25.
Bills of lading.
Persons engaged in transporting required to have, §119-42.
Bills of sale.
Persons engaged in transporting required to have, §119-42.
Board.
General provisions, §119-26.
Rules and regulations, §119-26.
Available to interested parties, §119-29.
Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-62.
Bonds, surety.
Distributor's license, §119-16.2.
Inspectors' bonds, §119-25.
Clerks, §119-25.
Coal tar.
Registration of exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents, §119-44.
Containers.
Display required on containers used in making deliveries, §119-43.
Definitions.
Gasoline, §119-15.
Kerosene, §119-16.1.
Motor fuel, §119-16.
Person, §119-22.
Evidence.
Broken seal and inadequate pump.
Prima facie evidence of intent to defraud, §119-33.
Official tests.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
Fee or tax.
Administration, penalties and remedies, §105-269.3.
Allotments for administration expenses, §119-18.
Amount, §119-18.
Cancellation of license, §119-19.
Collection by commissioner of revenue, §§119-18, 119-23.
Commissioner of revenue.
May determine tax, §119-21.
Powers and duties generally, §§20-1, 119-23.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION—Cont'd
Fee or tax—Cont'd
Commissioner of revenue—Cont'd
Report.
Operation and expenses to general assembly, §119-24.
Counties and cities.
No county or city shall impose, §119-18.
Failure to report or pay tax, §119-19.
Cancellation of license, §119-19.
No county or city shall impose, §119-18.
Payment into state treasury, §119-23.
Report to department of revenue, §119-23.
Fund.
Gasoline and oil inspection fund, §119-23.
Expenses paid out of, §119-25.
State highway fund.
Funds representing inspection fees, §119-23.
Gasoline.
Defined, §119-15.
Inspection, §119-17.
Inspectors.
Appointment by commissioner of revenue and the commissioner of agriculture, §119-25.
Measuring equipment.
Investigation and inspection, §119-33.
Powers and authority, §119-32.
Antifreeze substances and preparations, §106-575.
Samples.
Pay for samples, §119-31.
Kerosene.
Defined, §119-16.1.
Distributor.
Monthly report and remission of tax to commissioner of revenue, §119-18.
Inspection, §119-17.
License.
Application, §119-16.2.
Failure to report or pay tax.
Cancellation of license, §119-19.
Labels.
Products, §119-26.
Sales from pumps not labeled, §119-27.
Standard.
Sale of gasoline not meeting standard on label, §119-27.
Laboratory for analysis of inspected products, §119-30.
Licenses.
Cancellation of license.
Failure to report or pay tax, §119-19.
Kerosene on which inspection fee has not been paid.
Application for license, §119-16.2.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
Lubricating oils.
Inspection duties devolve upon commissioner of agriculture, §119-6.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION—Cont'd
Lubricating oils—Cont'd
Regulation of sales by sections 119-1 through 119-5, 119-7 through 119-13 adopted as part of this article, §119-45.
Manufacturers.
Notify commissioner of shipments, §119-40.
Registration.
Exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents, §119-44.
Measuring equipment.
Investigation and inspection, §119-33.
Motor carriers.
Engaged in transporting motor fuel.
Subject to inspection laws, §119-41.
Motor fuel.
Defined, §119-16.
Section not applicable if fuel in supply tank, §119-41.
Names of gasoline.
Renaming, etc., of gasoline, §119-26.
Rules and regulations, §119-26.
Naphtha.
Registration of exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents, §119-44.
Notice.
Notice to commissioner of agriculture of shipments, §119-40.
Penalties.
Distributor.
Kerosene.
Failure to comply with section, §119-16.2.
Measuring equipment.
Violations, §119-33.
Persons engaged in transporting.
Violations, §119-41.
Prosecution of offenders, §119-38.
Violation a misdemeanor, §119-39.
Permit.
Numbered liquid fuel carriers permit, §119-41.
Petroleum products.
Inspection, §119-17.
Probate and registration.
Exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents, §119-44.
Pumps.
Devices calculated to falsify measures, §119-33.
Display of grade rating, §119-27.
Investigation and inspection of measuring equipment, §119-33.
Sales from pumps not labeled, §119-27.
Quorum.
Board, §119-26.
Reports.
Distributor of kerosene.
Monthly report to commissioner of revenue, §119-18.
Failure to report or pay tax, §§119-19 to 119-21.
Cancellation of license, §119-19.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Failure to report or pay tax—Cont'd
Commissioner may determine tax, §119-21.
Operation and expenses to general assembly, §119-24.
Relating to collection of fees and taxes to department of revenue, §119-23.
Retailers.
Display required on containers used in making deliveries, §119-43.
Required to keep copies of invoices and delivery tickets, §119-37.
Responsibility of retailers for quality of products, §119-34.
Rules and regulations, §119-26.
Available to interested parties, §119-29.
Samples.
Charges for samples, §119-46.
Pay for samples taken for inspection, §119-31.
Shipments.
Notice to commissioner of shipments, §119-40.
Transportation. See within this heading, "Transportation."
Ships and shipping.
Boats engaged in transporting subject to inspection laws, §119-41.
Standards.
Adoption of standards, §119-26.
Sale of products not complying with standards, §119-26.
State.
Fuels used by state, §119-47.
Substitutes.
Regulations for sale of substitutes, §119-28.
Tax. See within this heading, "Fee or tax."
Transportation.
Application of law.
Persons engaged in transporting are subject to inspection laws, §119-41.
Display required on containers used in making deliveries, §119-43.
Invoice, bill of sale or bill of lading.
Persons transporting must have invoice, bill of sale or bill of lading, §119-42.
Manufacturers to notify commissioner of shipments, §119-40.
Shipments.
Notice to commissioner, §119-40.
Venue.
Collection of tax or penalties, §119-21.
Prosecution of offenders, §119-38.
Weights and measures.
Devices calculated to falsify, §119-33.

GASOLINE TAX.
Actions for tax, §§105-269.3, 105-442.
Compromise of liability, §105-237.1.

GASOLINE TAX—Cont'd
Aeronautics.
Rebate on fuels not used in vehicles on highways, §105-446.
Rebate on fuel used in aircraft, §105-439.
Appeal.
Refund permit, §105-446.
Application of proceeds, §105-445.
Wildlife resources commission.
Entitled to partial net proceeds for biennium of 1967-1969 only, §105-446.2.
Bonds, surety.
Cancellation, §105-441.
Distributor's bond, §105-433.
Buses.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Carriers.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Reports, §105-447.
Collection, §§105-434, 105-437.
Actions for tax, §105-442.
Distributor.
Trust officer of state for collection, §105-444.
Fuels not in definition, §105-435.
License constitutes distributor trust officer of state for collection of tax, §105-444.
Commissioner of revenue.
Certificate of commissioner as to failure to make return, etc.
Prima facie evidence, §105-236, (11).
Compromise of liability.
Powers of commissioner of revenue, §105-237.1.
Powers and duties generally, §20-1.
Compromise and settlement.
Powers of commissioner of revenue, §105-237.1.
Counties.
Refund of taxes paid by counties, §105-446.1.
Definitions, §105-430.
City transit system defined, §105-446.3.
Fuels not included in definition, §105-435.
Distributors.
Bonds, surety, §105-433.
Cancellation, §105-441.
Collection.
Trust officer of state for collection of tax, §105-444.
Defined, §105-430.
Failure to remit tax, §105-444.
Inventory.
July 1, 1969 inventory, §105-449.01.
License, §105-433.
Application for license as distributor, §105-433.
Cancellation, §105-441.

GASOLINE TAX—Cont'd
Distributors—Cont'd
License—Cont'd
License constitutes distributor trust officer of state to collect tax, §105-444.
Revocation, §105-442.
Payment of tax, §§105-434, 105-436.
Record of transactions, §105-438.
Reports, §105-434.
Tank car shipments, §105-432.
Wholesale distributors of motor fuels.
License, §105-99.
Double taxation not intended, §105-431.
Education.
Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
Exemptions.
Applicability of provisions of article to special fuels tax, §105-449.24.
School buses.
Gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
Exported fuels, §105-431.
False pretenses and cheats, §§105-440, 105-446.
Returns, §105-446.3.
Farm tractor.
Rebate, §105-446.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Acts constituting misdemeanor, §105-441.
Article applicable to gasoline and fuel taxes, §105-269.3.
Distributor.
Failure of distributor to remit tax, §105-444.
Failure to pay tax, §105-442.
False returns, etc., §§105-446.3, 105-449.
Rebates.
False claim for rebate, §105-440.
Transit system refunds.
False application to affidavits, §105-446.3.
Fire department.
Volunteer county fire departments.
Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.
Fraud.
False application or affidavit for rebate, §§105-440, 105-446, 105-446.3, 105-449.
Fuels.
Sold for exportation, §105-431.
Tax on fuels not included in definition, §105-435.
Fuels tax, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36.
General provisions.
See FUELS TAX.
Gallon tax.
General provisions, §105-434.
Information.
Interstate co-operation, §105-448.
Interstate co-operation.
Forwarding of information to other states, §105-448.

GASOLINE TAX—Cont'd
Inventory.
July 1, 1969, §105-449.01.
License.
Distributor's license. See within this heading, "Distributors."
Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils, §105-72.
Motorboats.
Rebate, §105-446.
Motor carriers.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Tax, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
See CARRIERS.
Motor fuel.
Defined, §105-430.
Municipal corporations.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels, §105-446.3.
Refund of taxes paid by municipalities, §105-446.1.
Transit systems.
Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels, §105-446.3.
Payment, §§105-434, 105-436.
Certificate of commissioner of revenue.
Effect, §105-236, (11).
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Proceeds.
Application of, §105-445.
Public schools.
Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
Punishment. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Purpose of tax article, §105-431.
Railroad.
Reports on motor fuels carried, §105-447.
Rate of tax, §105-434.
Double liability, §105-442.
Fuels not included in definition, §105-435.
Rebates.
Appeals, §105-446.
Applicability of provisions of article to special fuels tax, §105-449.24.
Application, §105-446.
Purchase price paid or secured, §105-446.
City transit systems, §105-446.3.
Counties, §105-446.1.
False claims for rebates, §105-440.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
City transit system refunds.
False application to affidavits, §105-446.3.
Fire departments.
Volunteer county fire departments, §105-446.1.
Fuel lost after tax paid, §105-434.

GASOLINE TAX—Cont'd
Rebates—Cont'd
Fuels not used in motor vehicles on highways, §105-446.
Fuel used in aircraft, §105-439.
Motor buses transporting fare-paying passengers in city transit system, §105-446.3.
Municipal corporations, §105-446.1.
City transit systems, §105-446.3.
Procedure, §105-446.
Rules and regulations.
City transit system refunds, §105-446.3.
Transit systems, §105-446.3.
United States government.
Rebate for fuels sold to, §105-439.
Volunteer county fire departments, §105-446.1.
Warrant for refund, §105-439.
Reciprocity.
Forwarding of information to other states, §105-448.
Records.
Distributor's record of transactions, §105-438.
Refunds. See within this heading, "Rebates."
Reports, §§105-434, 105-440.
Carriers, §105-447.
Certificate of commissioner of revenue.
Effect, §105-236, (11).
Distributor.
July 1, 1969 inventory, §105-449.01.
False or fraudulent report misdemeanor, §§105-440, 105-446, 105-449.
Returns.
Certificate of commissioner of revenue.
Effect, §105-236, (11).
False returns, §105-449.
Rules and regulations.
Rebates.
City transit system refunds, §105-446.3.
Sales.
Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils, §105-72.
Rebates for fuel sold to United States government or for use in aircraft, §105-439.
Tank car shipments, §105-432.
School bus transportation.
Exemption, §105-449.
State highway fund, §§105-436, 105-442, 105-445.
Application of proceeds, §105-445.
State tax sole charge on sale, §105-434.
Statistics.
Preparation and publication of statistics, §105-256.
Venue.
Violation of act, §105-236, (11).
Volunteer fire department.
Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.

GASOLINE TAX—Cont'd
Warrants for payment of money.
Rebates.
Fuel sold to United States government or for use in aircraft, §105-439.
Wholesale distributors of motor fuels.
License, §105-99.
Wildlife resources commission.
Entitled to partial net proceeds for biennium of 1967-1969 only, §105-446.2.

GATES.
Ferries.
See FERRIES.
Monuments, memorials and parks, §§100-1 to 100-19.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Streets and highways.
Gates projecting over rights of way, §136-94.
Waters and watercourses.
Commissioners to lay off gates, §77-4.
Construction and maintenance, §77-5.
Discontinuance, §77-6.
Failure of owner to keep gates, etc., §77-7.
Gates discontinued, §77-6.

GENDER.
Construction of statutes, §12-3, (1).

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.
Bills and legislative documents. See within this heading, "Bills and legislative documents."
Statutes.
See STATUTES.
Adjournment, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Subsistence and travel allowance.
Member not entitled to between adjournment and reconvening, §120-3.1.
Alimony.
Powers in relation to divorce and alimony, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Appeal.
Appeal from denial of right to be heard by committee, §120-18.
Apportionment, §§120-1, 120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §§3, 5.
House of representatives, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Senate, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Appropriations.
See APPROPRIATIONS.
Arrest.
Protection from arrest, §120-9.
Attorney at law.
Appearance before committee, §120-17.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Bills and legislative documents.
Bills and resolutions.
Read three times, etc., Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Signing, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Introduction of revenue bills, §§143-12, 143-13.
Statutes.
See STATUTES.
Time acts take effect, §120-20.
Boundaries of state.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
Bribery, §14-219.
Budget, §§143-1 to 143-34.2.
See BUDGET.
Building commission.
State legislative building commission, §§129-13 to 129-17.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Buildings.
Legislative buildings.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
State legislative building.
Legislative building governing commission, §§129-17.1 to 129-17.5.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Official name, §129-12.1.
Charities.
Establishment of charitable institutions and agencies, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
Citizenship.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Civil procedure.
Make rules for superior and district courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Amending or repealing rules made by supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Delegation of authority to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Clerks.
Enrolling clerk. See within this heading, "Legislative services commission."
Principal clerks, §§120-27 to 120-29, 120-32, 120-33, 120-35 to 120-37.
Reading clerk.
Salary, §120-37.
Salaries.
Elected officers, §120-37.
Commissions.
Building commission.
State legislative building commission, §§129-13 to 129-17.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
General statutes commission.
See STATUTES.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Commissions—Cont'd
Interstate co-operation commission, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Legislative building governing commission, §§129-17.1 to 129-17.5.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Legislative research commission. See within this heading, "Legislative research commission."
Legislative services commission. See within this heading, "Legislative services commission."
North Carolina courts commission.
Appointment of members by president of senate and speaker of house, §7A-500.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Statutes.
General statutes commission.
See STATUTES.
Committees.
Appropriations.
Exemption of holding public meetings, §143-318.5.
Joint meetings of committees considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14.
Assigning committee room space, §129-17.3.
History and archives.
Director to furnish recommendations to legislative committees, §121-8.3.
Investigating committees, §§120-14 to 120-19. See within this heading, "Investigating committees."
Legislative intern program council, §§120-56, 120-57. See within this heading, "Legislative intern program council."
Lobbying.
Written authority from employer filed with legislative committee, §120-43.
Perjury before legislative committees, §14-211.
Witnesses. See within this heading, "Witnesses."
Compensation. See within this heading, "Salaries."
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §§1 to 24.
Adjournment, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Alimony, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Amendment.
By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Apportionment, Const. N. C., art. II, §§3, 5.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
Bills and resolutions.
Read three times, etc., Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Branches, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Citizenship.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Compensation of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §§1 to 3.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Courts.
Administrative office.
Provided for by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
Districts.
Representative districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Senate districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Divorce and alimony, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Education.
General assembly shall provide for schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Elections.
Contested election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Members of the general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Each house judge of election, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Fines, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Forfeitures, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Highways, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Holding office contrary to the constitution, §128-2.
House of representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives."
Illegitimacy.
Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Journals, Const. N. C., art. II, §§14, 16, 17, 19, 23, 26. See within this heading, "Journals."
Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Limitations upon power of general assembly.
Enact private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Meetings.
Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Municipal corporations.
Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
Names, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Municipal corporations.
Change of names, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Oath of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Oath to support constitution of United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Officers.
Election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
House, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Powers of the general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§20, 24.
Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Protest, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Readings, Const. N. C., art. II, §§22, 23.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Revenue, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Revision.
By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Senate. See within this heading, "Senate."
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Sessions, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Signing bills and resolutions, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).
Special or private legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Style of the acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 9.
Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. II, §10.
Yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 23.
Contempt.
Joint meetings of committees.
Punishment for violation of rules, etc., before joint meetings of committees, §143-14.
Contests.
Depositions, §120-11.
Notice of contest, §120-10.
Office established by article III of constitution.
Determined by joint ballot of both houses of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Witnesses, §120-11.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Conventions.
Constitutional convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §§1 to 3.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Corporations.
Reserve power, §55-174.
Corrupt practices.
Expulsion for corrupt practices in election, §120-8.
Council.
Legislative intern program council, §§120-56, 120-57. See within this heading, "Legislative intern program council."
Counties.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
Representation, §§153-237, 153-245.
County buildings.
Approval of change of new site by general assembly, §153-9, (9).
Courts.
Administrative office.
Provided for by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
Court of appeals.
Removal of judges.
Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
North Carolina courts commission.
Appointment of members by president of senate and speaker of house, §7A-500.
Not to establish or authorize other courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Department of archives and history.
Transmittal of biennial report to general assembly, §121-2, (2).
Depositions.
Contests, §120-11.
When witness is a member of general assembly.
Deposition may be read when, §8-83.
Directory.
Published by division of publications, §147-54.1.
Districts.
Representative districts, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Senate districts, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Division of publications.
Duties of division, §147-54.1.
Divorce and alimony.
Powers in relation to divorce and alimony, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Education.
General assembly shall provide for schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Elections.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Contests, §§120-10, 120-11. See within this heading, "Contests."
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.
Employees.
Principal clerks, §§120-27 to 120-29, 120-32, 120-33, 120-35 to 120-37. See within this heading, "Clerks."
Enrolling clerk. See within this heading, "Legislative services commission."
Enrollment of acts.
Enrolling clerk.
Duties, §120-33.
Expenses.
Payments, §120-35.
Expulsion.
Expulsion for corrupt practices in election, §120-8.
Extra sessions.
Called by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Council of state.
Calling to determine mental capacity of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Legislative call, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Meetings. See within this heading, "Meetings."
Pay of members and officers, §120-3.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Contests.
Witnesses, §120-11.
Failure to discharge duty, §120-7.
Holding office contrary to constitution, §128-2.
Influencing public opinion or legislation, §120-52.
Remitting, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Fiscal research division.
Advisory budget commission.
Fiscal research staff participate in meetings, hearings and trips of commission, §143-34.3.
Legislative services commission, §§120-36.1 to 120-36.5. See within this heading, "Legislative services commission."
Forest fire protection compacts.
Assent to mutual aid provisions, §113-60.13.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Freedom of speech, §120-9.
Funds.
Legislative retirement fund. See within this heading, "Legislative retirement fund."
Furniture and fixtures.
Legislative services commission.
Duties as to, §120-32.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
General statutes commission.
General provisions.
See STATUTES.
Governor.
Books to be produced before general assembly, §147-14.
Council of state.
Report to general assembly.
State post-war reserve fund, §143-194.
Executive officers report to governor.
Reports transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.
Extra sessions of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Information to general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (2).
Lieutenant governor. See within this heading, "Lieutenant governor."
Presentation of copies of proposed bills for appropriation and revenue, §143-13.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Certain institutions to report to governor and general assembly, §143-156.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-11.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Acquittal of capital crime on account of insanity.
Discharge from hospital requires an act of legislature, §122-86.
Members ex officio visitors, §122-53.
Reports to general assembly, §122-19.
House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Apportionment, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Arrest.
Protection from arrest, §120-9.
Articles of impeachment, §123-6.
Commission on interstate co-operation, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Committees. See within this heading, "Committees."
Compensation of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Depositions.
When member's deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Duties and privileges of members, §§120-5 to 120-9.
Elections.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.
Expense allowance, §120-3.
Expenses generally.
Payment, §120-35.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Expulsion for corrupt practices in election, §120-8.
Freedom of speech, §120-9.
Impeachment, §123-6.
Power of impeachment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Interstate co-operation commission, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Journals.
Entering yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Journals."
Keeping and making public, Const. N. C., art. II, §17.
Protests.
Dissent entered on journal, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Legislative research commission, §§120-30.10 to 120-30.18. See within this heading, "Legislative research commission."
Meetings.
Members to convene at appointed time and place, §120-6.
Time, §120-11.1.
Mental retardation and developmental disabilities council.
Member of council, §35-73.
Number of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §4.
Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Pay of members, §120-3.
Penalty.
Failure to discharge duty, §120-7.
Holding office contrary to the constitution, §128-2.
Protests.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Qualifications for representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §7.
Each house judge of qualifications and election, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Sergeant-at-arms.
General provisions, §120-37.
Speaker.
Building commission.
Appointment of members of state legislative building commission, §129-13.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Member of commission, §71-16.
Commission on interstate co-operation.
Appointment of members on interstate co-operation commission, §143-181.
Designation of three members, §143-178.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Speaker—Cont'd
Commission on interstate co-operation —Cont'd
Member of commission, §143-178.
Election, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Expense allowance, §120-3.
General statutes commission.
Appoint member of general statutes commission, §164-14.
Legislative building governing commission.
Member of commission, §129-17.1.
Legislative intern program council.
Member of council, §120-56.
Legislative research commission.
Appointment of commission, §120-30.10.
Legislative services commission.
Chairman of commission, §120-31.
North Carolina courts commission.
Appointment of members, §7A-500.
Oaths.
Presiding officer may administer oaths, §120-5.
Pay of presiding officers, §120-3.
When general assembly is not in session, §120-4.
Signing bills and resolutions, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-3.1.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Vacancy.
Filling by legislative research commission, §120-30.12.
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-3.1.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 9.
Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-11.
Votes.
Record votes, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
Housing corporation.
Annual reports of corporation, §122A-16.
Illegitimacy.
Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-13; Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Index.
Journals, §120-28.
Local legislation.
Published by division of publications, §147-54.1.
Induction of officers, §147-4.
Influencing public opinion or legislation, §§120-48 to 120-55.
Application of law, §§120-51, 120-55.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Influencing public opinion or legislation —Cont'd
Docket.
Information to be shown on docket, §120-49.
Kept by secretary of state, §120-50.
Record open to public, §120-50.
Failure to comply with article, §120-52.
Information to be shown on docket, §120-49.
Lobbying.
General provisions, §§120-40 to 120-47.
See LOBBYING.
Localized activities exempted, §120-51.
Misdemeanor.
Failure to comply with article, §120-52.
Newspapers.
Exemption, §120-55.
Political candidates.
Exemption, §120-55.
Radio and television.
Exemption, §120-55.
Registration, §§120-48, 120-49, 120-53, 120-54.
Annual registration required, §120-54.
Information to be shown on docket, §120-49.
Required, §120-48.
Time for registration by persons presently engaged, §120-53.
Secretary of state.
Docket, §§120-48, 120-50, 120-53.
Internal improvements.
Reports to general assembly, §124-4.
Interstate co-operation commission, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Investigating committees.
Appeal from denial of right to be heard, §120-18.
Appearance before committee, §120-17.
Attorneys, §120-17.
Chairman may administer oaths, §120-15.
Pay of witnesses, §120-16.
Perjury, §14-211.
Power of committees, §120-14.
Production of papers, §120-14.
State officers, etc., to furnish data and information, §120-19.
Witnesses, §§120-14, 120-16.
Joint session.
Removal of governor for mental incapacity, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Journals.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §§14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 23, 26. Const. N. C., art. II, §§14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 23, 26
Copy of entry.
Secretary of state's fee, §147-37.
Deposited with secretary of state, §120-29.
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Journals—Cont'd
Distribution, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Entering yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 23.
Index, §120-28.
Keeping and making public, Const. N. C., art. II, §17.
Preparation and printing, §120-27.
Protests.
Dissent entered on journal, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Revenue bills.
Entered on journal, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Sale, §147-48.
State library.
Copies of laws and journals for use of members of general assembly, §125-2, (7).
Junkyard control act.
Declaration of policy, §136-142.
Jurisdiction.
Legislative intent, §1-75.1.
Labor.
Commissioner of labor.
Recommendation as to legislation, §95-5.
Laws.
See STATUTES.
Legislative building governing commission.
State legislative building.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Legislative department, Const. N. C., art. II, §§1 to 24.
Legislative intern program council.
Composition, §120-56.
Created, §120-56.
Duties, §120-56.
Promulgate plan.
Use of legislative interns, §120-57.
Legislative officers. See within this heading, "Officers."
Legislative research commission.
Allowances, §120-30.18.
Appointment, §120-30.10.
Time of appointment, §120-30.11.
Appropriations.
Payments from appropriations, §120-30.18.
Speaker and president pro tempore.
Subsistence and allowances when general assembly is not in session, §120-4.
Chairman.
Cochairmen, §120-30.13.
Co-operation with commission, §120-30.16.
Creation, §120-30.10.
Duties.
Generally, §120-30.17.
Ex officio members, §120-30.10.
Meetings, §120-30.14.
Office, §120-30.18.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Legislative research commission—Cont'd
Per diem, §120-30.18.
Powers.
Generally, §120-30.17.
Procedure.
Rules of procedure, §120-30.13.
Quorum, §120-30.13.
Term of office, §120-30.11.
Vacancies.
Filling, §120-30.12.
Legislative services commission.
Appointment, §120-31.
Chairman, §120-31.
Committee room space.
Assignment, §129-17.3.
Composition, §120-31.
Duties.
Generally, §120-32.
Enrolling clerk.
Appointment by commission, §120-32.
Duties, §120-33.
Expenses.
Payment, §120-35.
Fiscal research division.
Director.
Election, duties and salary, §120-36.2.
Duties.
Generally, §120-36.3.
Employees.
Salaries, §120-36.2.
Established, §120-36.1.
Functions, §120-36.3.
Information.
Furnished by state departments, agencies and institutions, §120-36.4.
Office space.
Furnished in state legislative building, §120-36.5.
Organization, §120-36.2.
Powers.
Generally, §120-36.3.
Legislative services officer.
Advisory budget commission.
Provided with reports, memoranda and materials, to officer, §143-34.3.
Appointment, §120-36.
Duties.
Generally, §120-36.
Governor's executive orders.
Printing with session laws, §147-16.1.
Term of office, §120-36.
Officers, §120-31.
Organization, §120-31.
Rules and regulations, §120-31.
Session laws.
Assistance to secretary of state, §120-32.
Printing, §120-34.
Subsistence and travel allowances.
When general assembly not in session, §120-31.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Libel and slander.
Freedom of speech, §120-9.
Lieutenant governor.
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Succession to office, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Lobbying.
Influencing public opinion, etc. See within this heading, "Influencing public opinion or legislation."
Magazines.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Application of law, §120-55.
Manual.
Published by division of publications, §147-54.1.
Mass gatherings.
Legislative intent and purpose, §130-240.
Meetings.
Committees.
Appropriations.
Joint meetings of committees considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14.
Extra sessions.
On legislative call, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Pay of members and officers, §120-3.
Members to convene at appointed time and place, §120-6.
Penalty for failure to discharge duty, §120-7.
Regular sessions.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Secretary of state to attend every session, §147-36.
Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §2.
Time of meeting, §120-11.1.
Mentally ill.
Acquittal of capital crime on account of insanity.
Act of legislature required for discharge from hospital, §122-86.
Mileage.
Legislative research commission, §120-30.18.
Legislative services commission, §120-31.
President pro tempore.
When general assembly is not in session, §120-4.
Travel allowance, §120-3.1.
Approval by legislative service commission, §120-32.
Witnesses before investigating committees, §120-16.
Mines and minerals.
Findings, §74-47.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Names.
Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Names.
General laws regulating change of name, §101-1.
Municipal corporations.
Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Newspapers.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Application of law, §120-55.
North Carolina state art society.
Report to general assembly, §140-13.
Notice.
Contests, §120-10.
Oaths.
Chairman of investigating committee may administer, §120-15.
Oath of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Oath to support Constitution of United States, §11-6; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Presiding officers may administer oaths, §120-5.
Officers.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §§14, 15, 16; art. VI, §5.
Elected officers.
Compensation, §120-37.
Between regular sessions, §120-37.
Duties.
Generally, §120-37.
Enumeration, §120-37.
Election of officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Executive officers.
Induction, §147-4.
Report to governor.
Transmittal of report to general assembly, §147-5.
House, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Legislative officers.
Classification, §147-1.
Enumerated, §147-2.
Legislative services officer, §120-36.
Pay of members and officers, §120-3; Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §§13, 14.
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-3.1.
Offices.
Assignment of offices to members of legislature, §129-17.4.
Expenses incurred by the speaker of the house and president of the senate when general assembly not in session, §120-4.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Outdoor advertising control act.
Declaration of policy, §136-127.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Perjury.
Before legislative committees, §14-211.
Planning.
Legislative intern program council.
Promulgate plan for use of legislative interns, §120-57.
Post-war reserve fund, §§143-191 to 143-194.
See STATE POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.
Powers.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Powers of the general assembly generally, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Principal clerks. See within this heading, "Clerks."
Prisons and prisoners.
Correctional institutions and agencies.
Establishment and operation by state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Production of documents.
Investigating committees, §120-14.
Protest.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Public officers.
Investigating committees.
Information and data to be furnished by state officers, etc., §120-19.
Qualifications of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §§6, 7.
Each house judge of qualifications and election, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §7.
Senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §6.
Radio and television.
Educational television, §115-78, (e).
Influencing public opinion or legislation, §120-55.
Readings.
Bills and resolutions to be read three times, etc., Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Records.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Docket for registration.
Public record, §120-50.
Lobbying.
Docket for registration.
Public records, §120-41.
Reports.
Canals, §124-4.
Department of archives and history.
Transmittal of biennial report to general assembly, §121-2, (2).

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Executive officers report to governor.
Transmitted to general assembly by governor, §147-5.
General statutes commission, §§164-13, 164-18.
Insurance commissioner.
Report as to fires to general assembly, §69-6.
Internal improvements, §124-4.
Labor.
Report of commissioner of labor, §95-5.
Railroads, §124-4.
Reports from state institutions and departments, §120-12.
Representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives."
Research.
Commission. See within this heading, "Legislative research commission."
Fiscal research division, §§120-36.1 to 120-36.5. See within this heading, "Legislative services commission."
Resolutions.
Binding, §147-42.
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
Evidence, §8-1.
Readings.
Bills and resolutions to be read three times, etc., Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Secretary of state.
Custodian, §147-39.
Retirement system.
Legislative retirement fund.
General provisions, §120-4.1.
Transferred to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
Teachers and state employees.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Revenue bills.
Introduction of bills, §143-13.
Readings, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Salaries.
Clerks.
When general assembly not in session, §120-4.
Generally, §120-3.
Installments.
Payment in installments, §120-3.
Members, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Non-state-personnel-act employee salary.
Schedule furnished to general assembly, §143-34.3.
Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Per diem basis.
In addition to per diem basis, §120-3.
Principal clerk, §120-37.
Reading clerk, §120-37.
Sergeant-at-arms, §120-37.
Subsistence, §120-3.1.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Salaries—Cont'd
Travel allowances, §120-3.1.
Secretary of state.
Attend every session of the legislature, §147-36.
Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents, §147-42.
Custodian of statutes and resolutions, §147-39.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Docket kept by secretary of state, §§120-48, 120-50, 120-53.
Journals of general assembly, §§120-29, 147-37.
Lobbying.
General provisions, §§120-40 to 120-47. See LOBBYING.
Printing of session laws.
Duties of secretary of state, §120-34.
Senate.
Apportionment, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Arrest.
Protection from arrest, §120-9.
Commission on interstate co-operation, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Committees. See within this heading, "Committees."
Compensation of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Depositions.
When senator's deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Districts, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Number of senators, §120-1.
Redistricting, §120-1.
Duties and privileges of members, §§120-5 to 120-9.
Elections.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
General provisions. See ELECTIONS.
Expense allowance, §120-3.
Expenses generally.
Payment, §120-35.
Expulsion for corrupt practices in election, §120-8.
Freedom of speech, §120-9.
Impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-13; Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Interstate co-operation commission, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Journal.
Entering yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Journals."

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
Journal—Cont'd
Keeping and making public, Const. N. C., art. II, §17.
Protests.
Dissent entered on journal, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Legislative power of state, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Legislative research commission, §§120-30.10 to 120-30.18. See within this heading, "Legislative research commission."
Meetings.
Members to convene at appointed time and place, §120-6.
Time, §120-11.1.
Mental retardation and developmental disabilities council.
Member of council, §35-73.
Number of senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §2.
Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §§13, 14.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Pay of members.
Installment payments, §120-3.
Salary, §120-3.
Penalty.
Failure to discharge duty, §120-7.
Holding office contrary to the constitution, §128-2.
President, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Building commission.
Appointment of members of state legislative building commission, §129-13.
Commission on interstate co-operation.
Appointment of members on interstate co-operation commission, §143-180.
Designation of three members, §143-178.
Member of commission, §143-178.
Duties of lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §6.
Expense allowance, §120-3.
General statutes commission.
Appointment of member of general statutes commission, §164-14.
Legislative building governing commission.
Member of commission, §129-17.1.
Legislative intern program council.
Member of council, §120-56.
Legislative research commission.
Appointment of commission, §120-30.10.
North Carolina courts commission.
Appointment of members, §7A-500.
Oaths.
Presiding officer may administer oaths, §120-5.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
President—Cont'd
Pay of presiding officer, §120-3.
Installment payments, §120-3.
When general assembly is not in session, §120-4.
President pro tempore.
Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Election, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Legislative services commission, chairman, §120-31.
Powers generally, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Succession to presidency, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Temporary succession to presidency, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Vacancy filling, §120-30.12.
Signing bills and resolutions, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-3.1.
When general assembly is not in session, §120-4.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Voting in case of tie, Const. N. C., art. II, §13; art. III, §6.
Protests.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Qualifications for senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §6.
Each house judge of qualifications and elections, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Quorum.
Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Senator includes man or woman, §12-3, (13).
Sergeant-at-arms.
General provisions, §120-37.
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-3.1.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 9.
Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Travel allowance, §120-3.1.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-11.
Votes and voting.
Lieutenant governor in case of tie, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Record votes, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
Sergeant-at-arms.
Elected officers, §120-37.
Sessions.
Extra sessions. See within this heading, "Extra sessions."
Meetings. See within this heading, "Meetings."
Sheriffs.
Eligibility of member of general assembly, §162-2.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Signing bills and resolutions, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Sinking fund.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact.
Assent to mutual aid provisions, §113-60.13.
Special, local and private laws.
See STATUTES.
Staff.
General provisions, §120-37.
State art society.
Report to general assembly, §140-13.
State boundaries.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Administrative reorganization.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Information and data to be furnished by state officers, etc., §120-19.
State library.
Copies of laws and journals for use of members of general assembly, §125-2, (7).
State post-war reserve fund, §§143-191 to 143-194.
See STATE POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.
State treasurer.
General provisions.
See STATE TREASURER.
Legislative retirement fund.
Custodian of fund, §120-4.1.
Transferred to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
Payment of expenses of general assembly, §120-35.
Statutes.
See STATUTES.
Streets and highways.
Powers over, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Style of the acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.
Superior courts.
Removal of judges.
Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Supreme court.
Claims against the state.
Decision reported to general assembly, §7A-25.
Removal of justices.
Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Taxation.
Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Classification.
Power to classify by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).
Delegation of power not to be delegated, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).
Representation and taxation, Const. N. C., art. I, §8.
Revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 9.
Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Travel allowance.
Legislative research commission, §120-30.18.
University of North Carolina.
Election of trustees of the university, §116-4; Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Provide for the benefits of the university, §116-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-11; Const. N. C., art. II, §10.
Legislative research commission, §120-30.12.
Vehicle equipment safety compact.
Approval of rules and regulations, §20-183.15.
Voting.
Yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Witnesses.
Contests, §120-11.
Depositions may be read when witness is a member of general assembly, §8-83.
Failing to attend as witness before legislative committee, §14-227.
Investigating committees, §§120-14, 120-16.
Pay of witnesses, §120-16.
Perjury.
Legislative committee, §14-211.
Yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 23.

GENERAL ASSISTANCE.
Blind persons.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Counties.
Medical care of sick and afflicted poor, §§153-176.1 to 153-176.4.
See PAUPERS.
General provisions, §§108-62 to 108-65.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

GENERAL FUND BOND SINKING FUND ACT.
General provisions, §§142-50 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.

GENERAL STATUTES.
See STATUTES.

GIFTS.
Advancements.
See ADVANCEMENTS.
Anatomical gift act.
General provisions, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Annuities.
Gift tax, §105-195.
Appeals.
Gift tax.
Appeal from determination of commissioner, §§105-191, 105-196.
Arts council, §143-407.
Banks and banking.
Prohibited to bank examiner and commissioner, §53-126.
Prohibited to officers and directors, §53-86.
Bona fide purchasers.
Deeds of gift.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-26.
Gift tax.
Lien for collection of gift tax, §105-193.
Cemeteries.
Rural cemeteries, §65-3.
Charitable trusts.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Charities.
Bear killed out of season, §113-126.1.
Civil defense.
General provisions, §166-10.
Confederate woman's home.
Powers of association, §112-1.
Consideration.
Transfers for less than adequate and full consideration deemed gift, §105-189.
Corporations.
Power to make, §55-17.
Death.
Gift taxes.
Death of donor within three years, §105-194.
Made in contemplation of death.
Defined, §105-2, (3).
Subject to inheritance tax, §105-2, (3).
Power of appointment, §105-2, (5).
Debtor and creditor.
Deeds of gift.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-26.
Department of archives and history, §121-2, (3).
Drainage districts.
Powers and duties of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Education.
Exemption from tax, §105-188, (h).

GIFTS—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
Game laws.
Gifts to scientific educational institutions of plumes or skins of wild animals, etc., §113-91, (5).
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
University of North Carolina, §§116-17, 116-18.
Employment security.
Acceptance and use of donations.
Employment service division, §96-25.
Eugenics board.
Authorization to accept gifts, §35-40.1.
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
Powers of commission, §143-411.
Exemptions.
Exemption.
North Carolina museum of art.
Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
Fisheries resources.
Commission.
Authority of commission, §113-306.
Oyster and clam leases.
Treated as real property, §113-202.
Foreign presents to United States officials, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Forests.
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §§113-40 to 113-44.
See FORESTS.
Recreational and other purposes, §113-34.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Game laws.
Bear killed out of season, §113-126.1.
Seized game, etc.
Gifts to hospitals, charitable institutions, etc., §113-91, (5).
Hospital authorities law.
Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).
Hospitals.
Game laws.
Seized game, etc., §113-91, (5).
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Orthopedic hospitals, §131-2.
Housing corporation.
Powers of corporation, §122A-5, (16).
Human relations commission.
Duties of commission, §143-417.
Husband and wife.
Gift tax.
Rate of tax, §105-188, (f).
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (15), (16).
Contributions by corporations, §105-130.9.
Determination of gain or loss, §105-144, (a).

GIFTS—Cont'd
Income tax—Cont'd
Value of property acquired by gift not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Industrial development.
Financing authority.
General powers, §123A-5.
Infants.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Gift tax.
Future interests, §105-188, (d).
Inheritance taxes.
Credit allowed on inheritance tax for gift tax paid, §105-8.
Made in contemplation of death.
Defined, §105-2, (3).
Subject to tax, §105-2, (3).
Kinship.
Rate of tax.
Schedule, §105-188, (f).
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (g).
Libraries.
Power to take property by gift, §153-250.10.
State library, §125-2, (3).
Licenses.
Gift enterprise, §105-92.
Lien.
Gift tax.
Collection, §105-193.
Life estates.
Gift tax, §105-195.
Limitation of actions.
Gift tax.
Refunds, §105-191.
Registration of deeds of gifts, §47-26.
Relief from taxes assessed, §105-196.
Mail.
Unsolicited merchandise through the mail, §75-27.
Mentally ill.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable.
Making gift of incompetent's life interest, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16.
See MENTALLY ILL.
From income for certain purposes, §§35-29.1 to 35-29.4.
See MENTALLY ILL.
From principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Minors.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Nonresidents.
Jurisdiction, §105-188, (b).
North Carolina museum of art.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
North Carolina state art society.
Exemption from taxes, §140-15.

GIFTS—Cont'd
North Carolina state library.
Powers and duties of state library, §125-2, (3).
Opticians.
Premiums or discounts unlawful, §90-255.
Orthopedic hospital, §131-2.
Parent and child.
Gift tax.
Rate of tax, §105-188, (f).
Probate and registration.
Deeds of gifts, §47-26.
Registration necessary, §47-26.
Public lands.
Allocated state lands, §146-26.
Religious societies.
Authority of clergymen to acquire, etc., property, §61-5.
Prior transfers validated, §61-5.
Exemption from tax, §105-188, (h).
Power of trustees to accept, §§61-2, 61-3.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Gift tax, §105-195.
Effect on future interests, §105-188, (d).
Roanoke island historical association, §143-202.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property held by a "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Securities.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Powers of districts and supervisors, §139-8, (4).
State art museum.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
State art society.
Exemptions from taxes, §140-15.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Receipt of gifts not affected by accounting methods, etc., §147-83.
State library.
Powers and duties, §125-2.
State treasurer.
Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected by accounting methods, etc., §147-83.
Taxation.
Appeal and review, §§105-191, 105-196.
Assessments.
Application for relief from taxes assessed, §105-196.
Correction.
Application to department of revenue for correction of assessment, §105-191.
Limitation upon assessment.
Death of donor, §105-194.

GIFTS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Time of assessment, §105-194.
Value.
Upon actual value of property, §105-195.
Classification of beneficiaries, §105-188, (f).
Collection, §105-193.
Consideration.
Transfer for less than adequate and full consideration, §105-189.
Donee.
Liability for payment of gift tax, §105-193.
Donor.
Death of donor within three years, §105-194.
Liability for payment of gift tax, §105-193.
Exclusions, §105-188, (h).
Exemptions.
Donors, §105-188, (g).
Generally, §105-188, (h).
North Carolina state art society.
Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-15.
Future interests.
Effect, §105-188, (d).
Income tax.
Value of property acquired by gift not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Jurisdiction, §105-188, (b).
Lien for tax, §105-193.
Manner of determining tax, §§105-191, 105-195.
Mentally ill.
Gifts from income for certain purposes.
Payment of tax prerequisite to approval, §35-29.2.
Gifts from principal for certain purposes.
Payment of tax prerequisite to approval, §35-29.6.
Gifts of incompetent's life interest.
Payment of tax prerequisite, §35-29.12.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Claim and allowance of charitable deduction for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
Net gifts.
Defined, §105-188, (e).
Payment.
Overpayment, §105-191.
Time of payment, §105-191.
Powers of appointment.
Defined, §105-188.1, (a).
Effect of power, §105-188.1, (a).
Exercise of power, §105-188.1.
General power of appointment.
Defined, §105-188.1.
Property.
Gifts made in property, §105-190.

GIFTS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Rates of tax, §105-188, (f).
Schedule, §105-188, (f).
Refund, §105-191.
Returns.
Time of filing, §§105-195, 105-197.
Extension of time of filing, §105-197.
Transferee liability, §105-239.1.
Valuation.
Determination, §105-195.
Gifts made in property, §105-190.
Manner of determining value of annuities, life estates and interests less than absolute interest, §105-195.
Tobacco museum board.
Powers of board, §143-431.
Trusts and trustees.
Charitable trusts, §§36-19 to 36-23.3.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Gift tax.
Determination, §105-195.
Effect of power to revest title to property in donor, §105-188, (c).
Religious societies.
Power of trustees to accept, §§61-2, 61-3.
Tryon's palace.
Acceptance and administration, §121-14.
Tuberculosis.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Uniform laws.
Anatomical gift act.
General provisions, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Minors.
Uniform gifts to minors act.
See INFANTS.
Universities and colleges.
State education assistance authority.
Powers of authority, §§116-204, 116-209.16.
University of North Carolina, §§116-17, 116-18.
Board to accept gifts and congressional donations, §116-30.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
Powers and duties of commission, §143-366.
Valuation.
Property.
Gifts made in property, §105-190.
Water and sewer authorities.
Power to accept gifts, etc., §162A-6.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Claim and allowance of charitable deduction for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
Watershed improvement districts.
Power to accept, §139-34.
Wildlife resources commission.
Commission may accept gifts, §143-247.1.
Wills, §31-43.

GIFTS—Cont'd
Zoological authority.
Authority of board to receive, §143-177.

GINGER.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of sale, §14-389.
Pharmacists.
Sale of Jamaica ginger, §14-389.
Sales.
Jamaica ginger, §14-389.

GINS.
Cotton gins.
See COTTON.

GINSENG.
Digging.
Generally, §14-392.
On another's land during certain hours, §14-392.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §§14-392, 14-393.
Larceny, §14-79.
Purchase of ginseng, §14-393.
Register to be kept, §14-393.
Sales, §14-393.

GLANDERS.
Animal diseases.
See ANIMALS.

GLUES AND TOXIC VAPORS.
Controlled substances.
General provisions, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Toxic vapors.
General provisions.
See TOXIC VAPORS.

GOLD.
Auctions and auctioneers.
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.
Frauds, statute of.
Leases for digging gold to be in writing, §22-2.
Stamping of gold and silver articles, §§80-40 to 80-44.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

GOLDSBORO.
Cherry hospital, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

GONORRHEA.
Venereal diseases.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

GOOD BEHAVIOR.
Prisons and prisoners, §153-195.
Public works, §153-195.

GOOD BEHAVIOR—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners—Cont'd
Women prisoners, §153-195.
Reformatories.
Release of vagrants, §153-221.

GOOD FAITH.
Commercial code.
Obligation of good faith, §25-1-203.
Defined, §32-2.
Drainage districts.
Sheriff selling property in good faith for assessment not liable for irregularity, §156-107.
Fiduciaries.
Payment in good faith, §32-3.
Partnership.
Limited partnership.
Formation, §59-2.

GOOD NEIGHBOR COUNCIL.
See HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION.

GOOD SAMARITAN STATUTE.
Motor vehicles.
Accident or collision.
Persons assisting exempt from civil liability, §20-166, (d).

GOVERNMENT.
Commerce and business.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Constitution of North Carolina.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
General assembly.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Local government acts, §§159-1 to 159-68.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Overthrow.
Criminal law, §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
Public officers, §§128-1 to 128-41.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Reorganization.
State government reorganization, §§143A-1 to 143A-238.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Sale of merchandise.
By governmental units, §66-58.
State.
See STATE.
United States.
See UNITED STATES.

GOVERNMENTAL AID.
Bonds, surety.
See BONDS, SURETY.

GOVERNMENTAL AID—Cont'd
Budget.
Departments and agencies asking state aid.
Furnish information, etc., to director of budget and department of administration, §143-6.
Cancer control program.
Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.
County finance act.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77.
Federal aid.
See FEDERAL AID.
Health, §130-9, (b).
Mosquito control.
State board of health authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.
Hospitals.
Cancer control program.
Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.25.
Housing authorities law.
Power to mortgage when project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.
Inflammation of eyes of newborn, §130-107.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Mosquito control.
State board of health authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.

GOVERNOR.
Absence from state, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Acting governor, §147-11.1.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Accountant examiners.
Appointment of board, §93-12.
Acting governor.
Compensation, §147-11.1.
Powers, §147-11.1.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Actions.
Counsel.
Banks.
May employ counsel in cases involving insolvent banks, §53-100.
May employ counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Payment of counsel, §147-17.
Administration department.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.
Appointment of members, §143-370.
Advocacy commission on children and youth.
General provisions, §§110-65 to 110-72.
See CHILD WELFARE.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Aeronautics.
Aviation committee.
General provisions, §113-28.6.
Transferred to department of transportation and highway safety, §143A-104.
Age, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Aged and infirm.
Governor's coordinating council on aging, §§143-283.11 to 143-283.23.
See AGED AND INFIRM.
Agriculture.
Board of agriculture.
Appointed by governor, §106-2.
Structural pest control committee.
Appointed by governor, §106-65.23.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Work incentive program.
Special work project panels, §108-39.1.
Alcoholic beverages.
Sales.
Power of governor to prohibit all sales during an emergency, §18A-54.
State board of alcoholic control.
Appointed by governor, §18A-15.
Appeals.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Provision for appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.
Appointments.
Officers and employees appointed by governor and serve at his pleasure, §143A-9.
Armory commission.
Appointment of members, §143-230.
Member of commission, §143-230.
Arts council, §§143-403 to 143-408.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Attorney at law.
Banks.
May employ counsel in cases involving insolvent banks, §53-100.
Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Compensation of counsel, §147-17.
Attorney general.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Awards.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.
Banks and banking.
Bank holidays, §53-77.
Commissioner of banks.
Appointment of banking commissioner, §§53-92, 53-97.
Deputy commissioner.
Approval of appointment and compensation, §53-93.1.
Fixing salary, §53-96.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Banks and banking—Cont'd
Council of state.
Powers in liquidation proceedings, §53-20, (n).
Employment of counsel in cases involving insolvent banks, §53-100.
Investigation.
Authority to cause investigation, §53-100.
State banking commission.
Appointment of commission, §53-92.
Calling special sessions, §53-92.
Filling vacancies, §53-92.
Barbers.
State board of barber examiners, §§86-6 to 86-8.
Battleship commission.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.
Blind.
Blind advisory committees.
Appointment, §111-34.
Commission for the blind.
Appointment of members, §111-1.
Board of certified public accountant examiners.
Appointment of members, §93-12.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Appointment, etc., of members, §88-13.
Report from board annually, §88-15.
Board of education.
Appointment of members, §115-2.
Board of pensions, §112-7.
Board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-2.
Boilers.
Board of boiler rules.
Appointment of members, §95-54.
Approval of rules and regulations, §95-56.
Bond issues.
Council of state.
Signing state bonds, §142-9.
State debt.
Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.
Presence of governor required, §142-13.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Revenue bonds.
Approval of governor and council of state necessary, §143-165.
Bonds, surety.
Prescribe regulations for official bonds with surety companies, §109-16.
Books and papers.
Produced before general assembly, §147-14.
Boundaries of state, §§141-1 to 141-8.
See STATE.
Budget.
Administration by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (3).
General provisions, §§143-1 to 143-34.2.
See BUDGET.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Building code.
Appointment and removal of members of building code council, §143-136, (a).
Buildings and grounds.
General services division.
Administration department, §§143-336 to 143-345.2.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Cancer study commission.
Appointment of commission, §130-186.1.
Approval of per diem and expenses, §130-186.3.
Capital building authority.
Ex officio member of authority, §129-40.
Capital planning commission.
Chairman of commission, §129-31.
Capital punishment, §15-194.
Certified public accountant examiners.
Appointment of board, §93-12.
Child welfare.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children.
Appointment of compact administrator, §110-57.7.
Chiropractic examiners, §90-140.
Civil air patrol.
Appointment and removal of members of governing board, §167-1.
Civil defense.
Appropriations, §166-5.
Chairman of advisory council, §166-4.
Director, §166-3.
Local organization, §166-8.
Mobile support units, §166-7.
Powers, §§166-5, 166-6.
Additional powers in event of war or imminent danger of attack, §166-6.
Emergency powers, §166-6.
State civil air patrol.
Appointment and removal of members of governing board, §167-1.
Civil executive officer, §147-3.
Commander in chief, §127-9; Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Commissioner of labor.
Reports, §§95-5, 95-6.
Rules and regulations.
Approval by governor, §95-4.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Commissioners of navigation and pilotage.
Cape Fear river, §76-1.
Commission for the blind.
Appointment of members, §111-1.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Commission on the education and employment of women, §§143-423 to 143-428.
See WOMEN.
Commissions.
Advocacy commission on children and youth.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Commissions of office.
Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Committee on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.10.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Communication study commission.
Advisory communication committee.
Designated by governor, §143-278.
Appointment of other members, §143-275.
Member of commission, §143-275.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Approval of establishment of institutions, §115A-4.
Commutation of sentence by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Compacts.
Child welfare.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Compensation, §147-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Not to be diminished during term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Widows of governors, §147-32.
Confederate woman's home.
Appointment of board of directors, §112-2.
Congress.
House of representatives.
Filling vacancy, §163-13.
United States senate.
Filling vacancy, §163-12.
Governor to fill vacancies until general election, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Conservation and development.
Appointment of members of board of conservation and development, §113-5.
Appointment of vice-chairman, §113-5.1.
Commission on international co-operation.
Appointment of members, §113-28.14.
Designating or serving as chairman of board of conservation and development, §113-5.
Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1 to 11.
Absent from state, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Mental incapacity, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Public officers appointed, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3) to (5).

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina—Cont'd
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Succession to office, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Contractors.
Licensing board for contractors, §§87-2 to 87-8.
See CONTRACTORS.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners, §§87-16 to 87-27.
Refrigeration contractors.
Board of examiners, §§87-52, 87-53.
Tile contractors.
Licensing board, §87-30.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Appointment, etc., of members, §88-13.
Report from board annually, §88-15.
Council of state.
Banks and banking.
Powers in liquidation proceedings, §53-20, (n).
Borrowing money by state treasurer in anticipation of collection of taxes, §143-24.
Borrowing money in emergency, §§142-16 to 142-19.
See STATE DEBT.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§5, 8, 9, 14.
Convening, §147-13.
Executive officers.
Members of council, §147-3.
Extra sessions of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
General assembly.
Calling extra session, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
History and archives.
Emergency acquisition where funds not available, §121-7.6.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Journal.
General provisions, §147-13.
Lost colony.
Authorized allotment from contingency and emergency fund, §143-204.
Meetings not open to public, §143-318.5.
Municipal corporations.
Assessment against land owned by state.
Procedure, §160A-221.
Personnel system.
Determining competitive service, §126-12.
Post-war reserve fund.
Investment, §143-192.
Report to general assembly, §143-194.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Council of state—Cont'd
Public lands.
General provisions, §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Publicly-owned vehicle.
Exemptions as to marking, §14-250.
Quorum, §147-13.
Signing state bonds, §142-9.
State boundaries.
Approval of survey, §141-5.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Revenue bonds, §§143-163, 143-165.
State funds.
Deposit or investment, §147-69.1.
Torrens system registration.
Assurance fund, §43-49.
Council on state goals and policy, §§143-476 to 143-482.
See STATE.
Court of appeals.
Judges.
Filling vacancy, §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Day-care facilities.
Appointment of board, §110-87.
Definition, §§12-3, (13), 15-55.
Department of archives and history.
Biennial report, §121-2, (2).
Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-9.
Executive board.
Appointment of members, §121-3.
Portrait.
Acquisition during term of office, §121-13.
Salary of director, §121-4.
Department of tax research.
Data for governor and general assembly, §105-453.
Departments generally.
Creation of new departments by executive order, §143A-14.
Depositions.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
District courts.
Filling vacancies in office of judge, §§7A-142, 163-9.
Duties.
Continuation, §143A-10.
Generally, §147-12; Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Education.
Board of education.
Appointment of members, §115-2.
Militia.
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127-23.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
State board of education.
Appointment of members, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
State education commission.
Appointment of commission, §143-261.
Elections.
Election of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 3; art. VI, §5.
Contested elections, §147-4.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.
Governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect.
Office space and expenses, §147-31.1.
Issue commissions.
Certain elected officials, §163-194.
Presidential electors.
Proclamation of results by governor, §163-210.
Electrical contractors.
Board of examiners.
Appointment, §87-39.
Emergencies.
Borrowing money, §§142-16 to 142-19.
See STATE DEBT.
Civil defense emergency powers, §166-6.
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Council of state.
Borrowing money in emergency, §§142-16 to 142-19.
See STATE DEBT.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
War powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6. See within this heading, "Emergency war powers."
Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
Citation of article, §147-33.1.
Construction of article, §147-33.6.
Description of powers, §147-33.2.
Federal action controlling, §147-33.5.
Generally, §§147-33.2, 166-6.
Immunities granted, §147-33.4.
Orders, rules and regulations, §147-33.3.
Rules and regulations, §147-33.3.
Short title of article, §147-33.1.
Employment security, §§96-3, 96-4.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Engineers.
Board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors, §§89-4, 89-6.
Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to 113A-10.
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Evidence.
Laws of other states, territories or countries.
Filed in office of governor.
Certified by secretary of state, §8-3.
Execution sales.
Notice to governor when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
Executive department, §147-4.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1 to 11.
Executive mansion fine arts commission, §§143-409 to 143-415.
Accounts and accounting, §143-411.
Annual audit, §143-411.
Appointment of members, §143-409.
Chairman, §143-409.
Compensation of members, §143-412.
Composition, §143-409.
Created, §143-409.
Department of administration.
Authority, etc., not affected, §143-415.
Department of art, culture and history.
Transfer of commission to department, §143A-207.
Executive mansion fine arts committee.
Transfer of unexpended funds and assets, §143-414.
Ex officio members, §143-409.
Funds.
Powers of commission, §143-411.
Unexpended funds and assets, §143-414.
Gifts.
Powers of commission, §143-411.
Personnel.
Powers of commission, §143-411.
Powers.
Generally, §143-411.
Purpose, §143-410.
State department of archives and history.
Duty of director, §143-413.
Terms of members, §143-409.
Vacancies.
Filling, §143-409.
Executive mansion. See within this heading, "Mansion."
Executive organization act of 1971.
General provisions, §§143A-1 to 143A-238.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Expenses.
Allowance, §147-11.
Lieutenant governor, §147-33.
Governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect, §147-31.1.
Representatives of governor's office.
Allowance to person designated to represent governor's office, §147-11.
Extradition.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15-55 to 15-84.
See EXTRADITION.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Federal aid.
Federal highway safety act of 1966.
Contracts with government of the United States, §147-12, (10).
Fine arts commission.
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
See within this heading, "Executive mansion fine arts commission."
Firemen's pension fund.
Appointment of board of trustees, §143A-27.
Fire prevention and fire prevention day.
Proclamation, §69-7.
Forests.
Forest fires.
Authority to close forests and woodlands, §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.
Forestry advisory committee.
Appointment, §113-44.1.
Studies, reports and recommendations, §113-44.2.
Private lands designated as state forests, §§113-45 to 113-50.
See FORESTS.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact.
Advisory committee, §113-60.14.
Authority of governor, §113-60.12.
State forests.
Designation of private lands, §113-45.
Publication of declaration, §113-46.
Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum Commission.
Appointment of members, §143-369.1.
Fugitives from justice.
See EXTRADITION.
Funds.
Transfer of funds, §143A-16.
Gender, §12-3, (13).
General assembly.
Books to be produced before general assembly, §147-14.
Council of state.
Report to general assembly.
State post-war reserve fund, §143-194.
Executive officers report to governor.
Reports transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.
Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
General provisions.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Information to general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (2).
Lieutenant governor.
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Presentation of copies of proposed bills for appropriation and revenue, §143-13.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Certain institutions to report to governor and general assembly, §143-156.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-11.
General services division.
Administration department, §§143-336 to 143-345.2.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
General statutes commission.
Appointment of members, §164-14.
Filling vacancies, §164-14.
Governor Morehead school.
Board of directors.
Appointment and removal by governor, §115-322.
Governor's mansion. See within this heading, "Mansion."
Grants.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Great seal of state. See within this heading, "Seal."
heading, "Seals."
Handicapped persons.
Committee on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.10.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Appointment of board, §93D-3, (a).
History and archives.
Department of archives and history.
Editing and publishing official messages and other papers of governor, §121-13.2.
Eminent domain.
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-7.7.
Hospitals.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Appointment of board of directors, §131-128.
State advisory commission.
Set up and establish, §131-120, (c).
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Board of mental health.
Appointment of board, §122-1.1.
Housing corporation.
Annual reports of corporation, §122A-16.
Appointment of four members of corporation, §122A-4.
Human relations commission, §§143-416 to 143-422.
See HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION.
Impeachment.
Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, §123-2; Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Court for trial of impeachment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Removal of governor from office, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Impeachment—Cont'd
Senate.
Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, §123-2; Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Indians.
Designation of "Indian day," §147-18.
Induction into office, §147-4.
Industrial commission.
Appointment of members, §97-77.
Salaries of members, §97-78.
Industrial development.
Financing authority.
Appointment and removal by governor, §123A-4.
Insurance.
Advisory board.
Appointment and removal, §58-27.1.
Burial association commissioner.
Appointed by governor, §§58-224, 58-241.
Commissioner.
Filling vacant term, §58-5.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate co-operation.
Chairman of commission.
Designation of chairman, §143-179.
Designation of three administrative officials as members of commission, §143-178.
Investigations.
Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
General provisions, §§143-157 to 143-161.
Investments.
Council of state.
Post-war reserve fund, §143-192.
State post-war reserve fund, §143-192.
Surplus state funds, §147-69.1.
Judges.
Special judges.
Appointment, removal, etc., §7A-45.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Judicial council.
Appointment of members, §7A-400.
Executive secretary.
Appointment, §7A-408.
Kerr reservoir development commission.
Appointment of members, §143-284.
Labor.
Reports of commissioner of labor, §§95-5, 95-6.
Rules and regulations of commissioner of labor.
Approval by governor, §95-4.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Law and order.
Committee on law and order.
Police information network.
Co-operation of attorney general, §114-10.1.
General provisions.
See LOCAL AFFAIRS.
Libraries.
Interstate library compact.
Withdrawal from compact, §125-17.
State library.
Appointment of trustees, §125-3, (a).
Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2).
Salary of librarian, §125-4.
Licenses.
Contractors.
State licensing board for contractors, §§87-2 to 87-8.
See CONTRACTORS.
Lieutenant governor.
Acting governor.
Succession as acting governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
When to succeed, §147-11.1.
Age, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Civil executive officer, §147-3.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Member of commission, §71-16.
Compensation, §147-33; Const. N. C., art. II, §16; art. III, §9.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (2), 3, 6, 9.
Creation of office, §143A-13.
Duties.
Generally, §143A-5; Const. N. C., art. III, §6.
Election, §147-4; Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1); art. VI, §5.
Executive officer, §147-4.
Expenses.
Allowance, §147-33.
Lieutenant governor-elect, §147-31.1.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Impeachment.
Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Induction into office, §147-4.
Member of state board of education, §115-2.
Oath, §147-4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Office.
General provisions, §143A-5.
Office space.
Lieutenant governor-elect, §147-31.1.
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Reports, §147-5.
Salary, §147-33; Const. N. C., art. II, §16; art. III, §9.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Lieutenant governor—Cont'd
State board of education.
Member of board, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
State construction finance authority.
Ex officio member, §129-50.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1; Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Term of office, §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).
Tobacco museum board, §§143-429 to 143-432.
See TOBACCO.
Vacancy in office.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Vacancy in office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Local government acts.
Appointment of special counsel to assist attorney general or solicitor, §159-40.
Removal by governor of offending persons, §159-41.
Manpower council.
Appointment, §143-283.44.
Mansion.
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
See within this heading, "Executive mansion fine arts commission."
Generally, §147-10.
Walkways and driveways on Mansion square.
Powers of state highway commission, §136-18, (13).
Marine science council.
Appointment, §143-347.2.
Memorials commission.
Acceptance of works of art approved by commission, §100-4.
Filling vacancy in commission, §100-6.
Member of commission, §100-1.
Mentally ill.
Acquittal of capital crime on account of insanity.
Order of governor required for discharge from hospital, §122-86.
Hospitals for mentally disordered. See within this heading, "Hospitals for mentally disordered."
Incapacity of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Militia.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.
General provisions, §§127-1 to 127-127.
See MILITIA.
Prize fights.
Use of military power to prevent, §147-12.
Milk.
Appointment of milk commission, §106-266.7.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Acceptance of works of art approved by commission, §100-4.
Filling vacancy in memorials commission, §100-6.
Member of memorials commission, §100-1.
Motor vehicles.
Approval of general plan of organization of department, §20-3.
Clarification of conflicts as to transfer of functions from department of revenue to department of motor vehicles, §20-4.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Appointment and removal, §20-2.
Furnished with driver, §147-10.
Municipal corporations.
Council.
Filling vacancies in council, §160A-63.
Museum of art.
Member of board of trustees, §140-2, (a).
National guard, §§127-19 to 127-48.
See MILITIA.
Navigation.
Board of commissioners.
Cape Fear river, §76-1.
North Carolina state art society.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
North Carolina symphony society.
See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.
Notaries.
Appointment, §143A-23.
Revocation of commission, §143A-23.
Nursing home administrator.
Appointment of board of examiners, §90-277.
Oath.
Administration of oath, §147-4.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.
Constitution of United States, Const. U. S., art. VI, amd. XIV.
Lieutenant governor. See within this heading, "Lieutenant governor."
Office.
Creation of office, §143A-12.
Space and expenses for governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect, §147-31.1.
Official correspondence preserved, §147-14.
Oil and gas conservation.
Provisions dependent upon action of governor, §§113-381 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Opticians board, §90-238.
Orders.
Executive orders.
Publication, §147-16.1.
Pardon.
See PARDON.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Paroles.
Appointment of board of paroles, §148-52.
Not included in terms reprieves, commutations and pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Out-of-state parolee supervision.
Compact, §148-65.1.
Payroll savings plan for state employees.
Authority, §143-301.
Pensions.
State board, §112-7.
Widows, §147-32.
Personal staff.
Appointment, §147-12, (9).
Personnel system.
Appointment of state personnel board, §126-2.
Determination of competitive service, §126-12.
Pesticides.
Appointment of board, §143-436.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners, §§87-16 to 87-27.
Police.
State highway patrol. See within this heading, "State highway patrol."
Portrait.
Acquisition during term of office, §121-13.
Powers.
Civil defense powers, §§166-5, 166-6.
Continuation, §143A-10.
Executive power, Const. N. C., art. III, §1.
Generally, §147-12.
Investigations, §§143-157 to 143-161.
Policy-making authority and administrative powers, §143A-4.
Delegation, §143A-4.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
War powers. See within this heading, "Emergency war powers."
President of the senate. See within this heading, "Lieutenant governor."
Prisons and prisoners.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§148-82 to 148-84.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Reward.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-41.
State prison, §§148-1 to 148-95.
See STATE PRISON.
Private secretary.
Appointment, §147-14.
Civil executive officer, §147-3.
Fees.
Collected by private secretary, §147-15.1.
Disposition, §147-15.1.
Official correspondence.
Duties as to, §147-14.
Salary, §147-15.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Prize fights.
Use of civil and military power to prevent, §147-12.
Probate and registration.
Sister state probates without governor's authentication, §47-80.
Probation commission and director, §§15-201, 15-202.
Publication.
Executive orders, §147-16.1.
Forests.
Designation of private lands as state forests, §113-46.
Public defenders.
Appointment, §7A-466.
Public lands.
Approval of conveyances, §146-74.
Employment of personnel, §146-67.
Signing deeds, §146-75.
Public officers.
Appointments, §147-12, (3).
Acting officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (5).
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§5, (8), 7, (3) to (5).
Nomination and appointment, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (8).
Reports.
Information to governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-8.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Purchase and contract.
Standardization committee.
Appointment by governor, §143-61.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Quarantine.
Animal diseases.
Proclamation of livestock and poultry quarantine, §106-304.
Infected feedstuff.
Proclamation of quarantine, §106-305.
Penalties for violation of proclamation, §106-307.
Poultry diseases.
Proclamation of livestock and poultry quarantine, §106-304.
Railroads.
North Carolina railroad.
Appointment of board of directors, §147-12.
Transferred to department of transportation and highway safety, §143A-105.
Officers failing to account.
Extradition of absconding president, §14-253.
Real estate licensing board.
Appointment, etc., of members, §93A-3.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Records.
Certain original applications preserved, §147-16.
Contents, §147-16.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Editing and publishing official messages and other papers of governor, §121-13.2.
Keeping, §147-16.
Official government records.
Official correspondence preserved, §147-14.
Reformatories.
Notified of establishment, §153-213.
Refrigeration contractors.
Board of examiners, §§87-52, 87-53.
Reports.
Barber examiners, §86-8.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Commission on interstate co-operation.
Report to governor and general assembly, §§143-183, 143-185.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Department of archives and history, §121-2.
Employment security commission, §96-4, (a).
Executive officers report to governor.
Reports transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.
Information to governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Labor commissioner, §§95-5, 95-6.
Lieutenant governor, §147-5.
State departments, institutions and agencies, §§143-156, 143-168.
State library.
Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2).
Representation of governor's office.
Expense allowance to person designated to represent governor's office, §147-11.
Reprieves, §15-193; Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Residence in Raleigh, §147-10; Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (1).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Designation of members of board of trustees, §128-28, (c).
Rewards.
Information leading to arrest and conviction.
Governor may offer, §15-53.1.
Offering rewards generally, §15-53.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-41.
Riots and civil disorders.
Authority to exercise control in emergencies, §14-288.15.
Proclamations, §14-288.16.
Public buildings.
Power to order evacuation of public buildings, §14-288.19.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Emergency war powers, §147-33.3.
Rural electrification authority.
Appointment of members, §117-1.
Rural rehabilitation corporation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Governor to set salaries of administrative officers, §138-4.
Lieutenant governor, §147-33; Const. N. C., art. II, §16; art. III, §9.
Private secretary to governor, §147-15.
Salary of governor, §147-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
State librarian, §125-4.
Sanitarians.
State board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-2.
Science and technology.
Appointment of members, §143-379.
Chairman of board, §143-379.
Seals.
Affixing great seal.
Second time to public papers, §147-27.
Custody of the great seal of the state, §147-12, (5).
Departments and courts.
Procure seals for departments and courts, §147-28.
Description.
Great seal, §147-26.
Seal of department of state described, §147-29.
Great seal.
Affixing great seal.
Second time to public papers, §147-27.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Custodian, §147-12, (5).
Description, §147-26.
Payment for seals, §147-31.
Procure great seal of state, §147-26.
New seals.
Provide new seals when necessary, §147-30.
Old seals.
Destruction, §147-30.
Procure great seal of state, §147-26.
State seal. See within this subheading, "Great seal."
Secretary of state.
Distribution of copies of session laws, etc., by secretary.
Governor may delete from list of recipients, §147-45.
Receiving documents from governor, §147-36.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Secretary to the governor. See within this heading, "Private secretary."

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Sinking fund commission.
Member of commission, §§142-30 to 142-43.
See STATE DEBT.
Social services.
Advisory committee for medical assistance.
Appointment, §108-61.1.
State board of social services.
Appointment of members, §108-2.
Solicitors.
Acting solicitors.
Appointment of acting solicitor, §7A-62.
Vacancy.
Filling vacancy in office of solicitor, §163-10.
Speaker of the house of representatives.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Special judges. See within this heading, "Judges."
Staff.
Immediate staff not subject to state personnel act, §143A-10.
Salaries, §143A-10.
Standardization committee.
Appointment, §143-61.
State art society.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
State auditor.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.
State board of cosmetic art examiners.
Appointment, etc., of members, §88-13.
Report from board annually, §88-15.
State board of education.
Appointment of members, §115-2.
State board of pensions, §112-7.
State board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-2.
State board of social services.
Appointment of members, §108-2.
State boundaries, §§141-1 to 141-8.
See STATE.
State bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
State civil air patrol.
Appointment and removal of members of governing board, §167-1.
State construction finance authority.
Annual reports to governor, etc., §129-65.
Ex officio member, §129-50.
State debt.
General provisions.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Administrative reorganization, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (10).
Certain institutions to report to governor and general assembly, §143-156.
Consolidation of state agencies.
Powers of governor, §147-13.1.
Examinations, §§143-157 to 143-161.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies —Cont'd
Investigations, §§143-157 to 143-161.
Revenue bonds.
Approval by governor, §143-165.
Youth service commission, §§143-329 to 143-333.
See YOUTH SERVICE COMMISSION.
State government reorganization.
General provisions, §§143A-1 to 143A-238.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
State highway commission.
Appeals of county commissioners from state highway commission to governor, §136-64.
State highway patrol.
Patrolmen assigned to governor's office, §20-189.
Supervision under the direction of governor, §§20-184, 20-185.
State library.
Appointment of trustees, §125-3, (a).
Biennial report, §125-2, (2).
Salary of librarian, §125-4.
State of emergency.
Powers, §166-6.
State ports authority.
Appointment of members, §143-216.
State prison, §§148-1 to 148-95.
See STATE PRISON.
State schools for the deaf.
Board of directors.
Appointment, removal, etc., of members, §115-337.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
State symphony society.
See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.
State treasurer.
Additional clerical assistance authorized, §147-86.
Borrowing money by state treasurer in anticipation of collection of taxes, §§142-19, 143-24.
Deposit or investment of surplus funds, §147-69.1.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Statutes.
Construction of statutes, §12-3, (13).
Execution of laws, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (4).
Streets and highways.
Appeals of county commissioners from state highway commission to governor, §136-64.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Federal highway safety act of 1966.
Contracts with government of the United States, §147-12, (10).
Transferred to department of transportation and highway safety, §143A-101.
Highway safety program.
Transferred to department of transportation and highway safety, §143A-101.
State highway commission.
Appointment, §136-1.
Attend meetings of commission, §136-2.
State highway patrol, §§20-184, 20-185, 20-189.
Succession to office, §147-11.1; Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Superior courts.
Judges.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Supreme court.
Justices.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Surveyors.
State board of registration, §§89-4, 89-6.
Swansboro historic commission.
Appointment of commission, §143-204.5.
Taxation.
Coordination with United States and other states.
Administration and collection of taxes, §§105-268.1 to 105-268.3.
Term of office, §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).
Thanksgiving day.
Designation, §147-19.
Tile contractors.
Licensing board, §87-30.
Tobacco museum board.
General provisions, §§143-429 to 143-432.
See TOBACCO.
Traffic safety authority.
Chairman of authority, §143-392.
Tryon's palace.
Appointment of commission members, §121-19.
Donations deposited with trustee, §121-17.
United States.
Accept retrocession of jurisdiction over federal areas, §104-11.1.
Emergency war powers.
Federal action controlling, §147-33.5.
Federal highway safety act of 1966.
Contracts with United States government, §147-12, (10).
Transferred to department of transportation and highway safety, §143A-101.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
United States—Cont'd
Represent state, §147-12, (4).
Taxation.
Coordination with United States in administration and collection of taxes, §§105-268.1 to 105-268.3.
Universities and colleges.
State board of higher education.
Ex officio chairman of board, §116-156.
State education assistance authority.
Appointment of authority by governor, §116-203.
University of North Carolina.
Former governors made honorary trustees, §116-5.
Presiding at trustees' meetings or appointing presiding officer, §116-9.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.
Vacancy in office, §163-8; Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Veterans.
Department of veterans affairs, §§165-1 to 165-11.
See VETERANS.
Veterinary medical board.
Appointment of members, §90-180.
War powers. See within this heading, "Emergency war powers."
Watchmakers.
Board of examiners in watchmaking and repairing.
Appointment, etc., of members, §93C-2.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Water safety committee.
Appointment of members, §75A-21.
Designation of chairman, §75A-23.
Water well contractor examiners.
Appointment of board, §87-70.
Widows of governors.
Compensation, §147-32.
Wildlife resources commission.
Appointment of members, §§143-240, 143-241.
Women.
Applicability of term to women, §12-3, (13).
Confederate woman's home.
Appointment of directors, §112-2.
Youth councils act.
Appointment of advisory board, §143-283.27.
Youth development.
Appointment and removal of board members, §134-1.
Transfer by order of governor, §134-13.
Youth service commission, §§143-329 to 143-333.
See YOUTH SERVICE COMMISSION.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd
Zoological authority.
Appointment of board of directors, §143-172.

GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Admission. See within this heading, "Pupils."
Board of directors.
Appointment.
By governor, §115-322.
Chairman.
General provisions, §115-323.
Compensation, §115-324.
Confirmation by senate, §115-322.
Diplomas.
Conferring, §115-328.
Executive committee.
General provisions, §115-323.
Management, §115-321.
Meetings.
Generally, §115-324.
Number, §115-322.
Officers.
Other officials, §115-323.
Per diem for members, §115-324.
Qualifications, §115-322.
Removal of members, §115-322.
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §115-331.
Periodic report to governor, §115-331.
Secretary of board.
Superintendent, §115-323.
Terms of office, §115-322.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-148.
Travel expenses, §115-324.
Vacancies.
Filling, §115-322.
Capital planning commission.
Exclusions from article, §129-35.
Counties.
Clothing, etc.
When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.
Curable blind.
Admission, §115-326.
Deaf and mute.
Admission of deaf students, §115-325.
Death of inmate.
Unclaimed bodies delivered to board of anatomy, §90-212.
Department of human resources.
Transferred to department, §143A-148.
Diplomas.
Board may confer, §115-328.
Directors. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
Employees.
Generally, §115-333.
Officers. See within this heading, "Officers."
Superintendent. See within this heading, "Superintendent."

GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL—Cont'd
Employees—Cont'd
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Governor.
Board of directors.
Appointment and removal by governor, §115-322.
Reports to governor by board, §115-331.
Incorporation, §115-321.
Management.
By board of directors and superintendent, §115-321.
Name, §115-321.
Nonresidents.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.
Officers.
Compensation, §115-323.
Election.
By board, §§115-323, 115-329.
Removal by board, §115-332.
Salaries, §115-323.
Superintendent. See within this heading, "Superintendent."
Terms of office, §115-323.
Treasurer.
State treasurer ex officio treasurer of institution, §115-330.
Vacancies.
Filled by superintendent, §115-332.
Public buildings and grounds.
North Carolina capital building authority.
Application of article, §129-42.1.
North Carolina capital planning commission.
Exclusions from article, §129-35.
Pupils.
Admission.
Curable blind, §115-326.
Deaf students, §115-325.
General provisions, §115-325.
Nonresidents.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.
Procedure, §115-325.
Clothing.
When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.
Deaf students.
Admission, §115-325.
Travel expenses.
When travel expenses, etc., paid for by county, §115-334.
Reports.
Board to governor, §115-331.
By state treasurer, §115-330.
Certain institutions to report to governor and general assembly, §143-156.
Salaries.
Members of board of directors, §115-324.
Officers.
Generally, §115-323.

GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL—Cont'd
State treasurer.
Ex officio treasurer of institution, §115-330.
Streets and highways.
Roads and streets within grounds.
Construction and maintenance by state, §136-18, (25).
Superintendent.
Authority.
Generally, §115-329.
Duties.
Generally, §115-329.
Election.
By board, §§115-323, 115-329.
Employees.
Employment, etc., §115-333.
Ex officio secretary of board, §115-323.
Management, §115-321.
Powers.
Generally, §115-329.
Qualifications, §115-329.
Term of office, §§115-323, 115-329.
Teachers.
Election by board, §115-323.
Removal by board, §115-332.

GRADE CROSSINGS.
General provisions.
See CROSSINGS.

GRADING.
Cotton.
See COTTON.

GRAIN.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

GRAND JURY.
Assembling.
Ordered by judge, §9-22.
Banks and banking.
Investigation of insolvent banks.
Matter presented to grand jury for action, §53-100.
Calendar.
All terms for trial of criminal cases, §7A-49.3.
Cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (e).
Civil terms.
No grand jury drawn for civil term, §7A-49.2.
Clerks of court.
Drawing.
How drawn, §9-22.
Numbers drawn, §9-5.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amd. V.
County home.
Visit to county home and jail, §9-26.
Discharge, §9-22.
Drawing.
How drawn, §9-22.
Numbers drawn, §§9-5, 9-22.

GRAND JURY—Cont'd
Eavesdropping.
Listening to deliberations of grand jury, §14-227.2.
Evidence.
Preliminary examination, §15-100.
Exceptions.
Qualifications, §9-23.
Foreman.
Acting foreman, §9-24.
Administer oath to witnesses, §9-25.
Appointment by judge, §9-24.
Bills of indictment returned by foreman except in capital cases, §15-141.
Oath, §9-24.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Term, §9-24.
Indictment.
See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.
Jails.
Visit to county home and jail, §9-26.
Judge.
Appointment of foreman, §9-24.
Power of presiding judge, §9-22.
Jurisdiction.
Removal of indictment with consent of defendant, §15-136.
Lynching.
Information furnished to adjoining counties by solicitor, §15-128.
New grand jury.
Ordered by judge, §9-22.
Oaths.
Foreman may administer oath to witnesses, §9-25.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Swearing foreman, §9-24.
Parties.
No quashal for grand juror being party to suit, §15-154.
Preliminary examination.
Evidence, §15-100.
Presentment.
Indictments.
General provisions.
See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.
Names of grand jurors, §15-138.
No arrest nor trial on presentment, §15-137.
Witnesses.
Names of witnesses indorsed on presentment, §15-138.
Subpoena for witnesses on presentment, §15-139.
Qualifications.
Exceptions, §9-23.
Secret listening.
Listening to deliberations of grand jury, §14-227.2.

GRAND JURY—Cont'd
Superior courts.
Civil terms.
No grand jury drawn for civil terms, §7A-49.2.
Several divisions of court.
Provisions for, §7A-42, (e).
Taxes.
No quashal for grand juror's failure to pay taxes or being party to suit, §15-154.
Terms, §9-22.
Terms of court.
Civil terms.
No grand jury drawn for civil term, §7A-49.2.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Removal of indictment with consent of defendant, §§15-135, 15-136.
Waiver.
Exceptions to qualifications, §9-23.
Witnesses.
Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§8-65 to 8-70.
See WITNESSES.
Oaths.
Foreman may administer, §9-25.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Presentment.
Names of witnesses indorsed on presentment, §15-138.
Subpoena for witnesses on presentment, §15-139.

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.

GRANTS.
Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Evidence.
See EVIDENCE.

GRASS.
Streets and highways.
Restriction on use of Bermuda grass, §136-18.1.
Seeds to be approved by department of agriculture, §136-18.2.

GRAVES.
General provisions.
See CEMETERIES.

GREENSBORO.
North Carolina college for women at Greensboro.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
University of North Carolina at Greensboro.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

GRIST MILLS.
Mills and milldams, §§73-1 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.

GRITS.
Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits.
General provisions, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.

GROUNDS.
Public buildings and grounds.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

GROUP INSURANCE.
Accident and health insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Life insurance, §§58-210 to 58-213.

GROWING CROPS.
See CROPS.

GUARANTY.
Assessments.
Insurance.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Associations.
Insurance.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Bonds in surety companies, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Contract of guarantor, §25-3-416.
Documents of title.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Investment securities.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Indorser not guarantor, §25-8-308.
Corporations.
Directors, officers or dominant shareholders, §55-22.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Loans and guaranties generally, §55-22.
Power to enter into contracts, §55-17.
Credit unions.
Authority to execute contracts of guaranty, §54-85.

GUARANTY—Cont'd
Deposits.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Insurance.
Insurance law, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Limitation of actions.
Acts, admission or acknowledgment by guarantor, §1-27.
Linseed oil.
Dealer released by guaranty of wholesaler, §106-302.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.

GUARDIAN AD LITEM.
Actions.
Divorce.
Mentally ill persons, §50-5, (6).
Appointment.
Judgment.
Effect of judgment or decree after appointment, §1A-1, Rule 17 (e).
Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17 (c).
When appointed, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Costs, §6-30.
Divorce and alimony.
Mentally ill spouse, §50-5, (6).
When not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (d).
Domestic relations actions.
When guardian ad litem not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Duty, §1A-1, Rule 17 (e).
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-37.
Entities not in existence, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Eugenics board.
Appointed to represent patient before board, §35-44.
Executors and administrators.
Defense for unknown heirs, §28-87.
Heirs.
Defense for unknown heirs, §28-87.
Intestate succession.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Unknown parties.
Sales of real property, §28-87.
Intestate succession.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.

GUARDIAN AD LITEM—Cont'd
Judgment.
Effect of judgment or decree after appointment, §1A-1, Rule 17 (e).
Effect of judgment where party represented by guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17 (e).
Mentally ill.
Divorce action, §50-5, (6).
Gift of incompetent's life interest.
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.14.
Gifts from principal for certain purposes.
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Proceedings before board, §35-43.
Partition.
Judgments in partition of remainders validated, §46-14.
Unknown parties, §46-6.
Persons not ascertained or not in being, §1A-1, Rule 17 (d).
Physicians and surgeons.
Hearing before board, §90-14.2.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Judgments in partition of remainders validated, §46-14.
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Special proceedings.
Intestate succession.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Trusts and trustees.
Resignation of trustee, §36-11.
Torrens system registration.
Representing persons under disability, §43-9.
Trusts and trustees.
Resignation of trustee.
Special proceedings on petition, §36-11.

GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Absence of natural guardian.
County director of social services is temporary guardian, §33-1.1.
Accounts and accounting.
Additional assets to be returned, §33-38.
Annual accounts, §33-39.
Bank statements required to be exhibited, §33-42.1.
Clerks.
Approval of annual accounting, §33-39.
Clerks to audit accounts, §7A-103.
Examination of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Examine accounting party, §33-39.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Accounts and accounting—Cont'd
Clerks—Cont'd
Procedure to compel return, §33-37.
Commissions of guardian, §33-43.
Compelling accounting.
Procedure to compel accounting, §33-40.
Custodian.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-74.
Debts and obligations of wards.
Incurred prior to adjudication of incompetency.
Allowance, §33-6.1.
Disbursements credited to guardian, §33-42.
Executor or administrator of guardian.
Personal representative of guardian to pay over to clerk, §33-27.
Exhibition of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Expenses credited to guardian, §33-42.
Final account, §33-41.
Before resignation, §36-15.
Mentally ill.
Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.
Payments for support allowed, §33-6.
Receiver.
Estates without guardian, §33-53.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Resignation of guardian.
Accounting on resignation, §33-11.
Effective on settlement with successor, §36-16.
Return within three months, §33-36.
Additional assets to be returned, §33-38.
Compelling return.
Procedure, §33-37.
Extension of time, §33-36.
Separate appointment for person and estate.
Payments allowed in accounting, §33-6.
Statements required to be exhibited, §33-42.1.
Suits for accounting at term, §28-147.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Vouchers.
Presumptive evidence, §28-119.
Required, §33-39.
Actions.
Bond of guardian.
Action on bond, §33-14.
Limitation of actions, §1-50.
Several wards with estate in common, §33-15.
Solicitor to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Bond of guardian to be given before receiving property, §33-12.
Divorce.
Mentally ill persons, §50-5.
Guardian may bring necessary actions, §33-20.
Suit or defense by incompetent, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Suits for accounting at term, §28-147.
Suit without joining beneficiary, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
Adoption.
General provisions, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Aged and infirm.
Trustee may be appointed in lieu of guardian, §33-1.
Ancillary guardian.
Nonresident having real property in state, §33-31.2.
Mentally ill ward, §35-3.1.
Appeals.
Mentally ill.
Discharge of guardian by clerk.
Testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Resignation of guardian.
On appeal judge determines facts, §36-14.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-13, 36-14.
Appointment.
Abandonment of wife by husband.
Appointment by mother, §33-2.
Absence of natural guardian.
County director of social services is temporary guardian, §33-1.1.
After removal of a guardian, §33-9.
Aged and infirm persons.
Appointment of trustee in lieu of guardian, §33-1.
Ancillary guardian, §33-31.2.
By parents, §33-2.
Caswell school.
Appointment of guardian for inmates, §33-1.
Proceedings on application, §33-7.
Clerks of court. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Divorce of parents, §33-4.
Eminent domain.
Title of infants and persons non compos.
Appointment of guardian or committee for purpose of making sale, etc., §40-22.
Father living, §33-5.
Jurisdiction.
Clerk of superior court, §33-1.
Letters of guardianship.
Issuance, §33-8.
Mentally ill. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Appointment—Cont'd
Mother's guardianship on death of father, §33-3.
Proceedings on application for guardianship, §33-7.
Public guardian, §33-44.
Separate appointment for person and estate. See within this heading, "Separate appointment for person and estate."
Veterans.
Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered, §35-3.
Will.
Appointment by will, §33-2.
Apprentices.
Signing agreement, §94-8.
Auctions and auctioneers, §85-1.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Insolvency of guardian.
Grounds for removal, §33-9.
Banks and banking.
Accounts and accounting.
Bank statements required to be exhibited, §33-42.1.
Exemption of bank from exhibition of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Blind persons.
Assistance for the blind.
Personal representative appointed, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Bond of guardian.
Action on bond, §33-14.
Given before receiving property, §33-12.
Limitation of actions, §§1-50, 1-52.
Several wards with estate in common, §33-15.
Solicitor to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.
Approval by judge or court, §33-12.
Clerk.
Acknowledging and approving, §33-13.
Citation for renewal of bond, §33-16.
Liability of clerk.
Misfeasance and nonfeasance, §33-19.
Taking insufficient bond, §33-18.
Reducing penalty, §33-13.1.
Relief of endangered sureties, §33-17.
Conditions of bond, §33-13.
Decreasing penalty.
Clerk may reduce penalty of bond, §33-13.1.
Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Expense chargeable to fund, §109-23.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Bond of guardian—Cont'd
Increase on sale of realty, §33-13.
Limitation of actions, §§1-50, 1-52.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Necessity of bond, §33-12.
Premium chargeable to fund, §109-23.
Public guardian, §33-45.
Recording, §33-14.
Removal without successor.
Solicitor to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.
Renewal of bond every three years.
Enforcing renewal, §33-16.
Surety company.
Where executed by surety company, §33-16.
Successor.
When bond required, §36-17.
Sureties.
Acknowledged before and approved by clerk, §33-13.
Relief of endangered sureties, §33-17.
Surety companies, §§33-16, 109-17, 109-23.
Terms of bond, §33-13.
Time given.
Report of receiving property, §33-12.
Two or more wards.
Where several wards with estate in common, one bond sufficient, §33-15.
Will.
Appointment by will, §33-2.
Business of ward.
Authorization to continue business of ward, §33-24.
Caswell school.
Application for guardianship.
Proceedings, §33-7.
Appointment of guardian for inmates, §33-1.
Children of servicemen.
Temporary guardian to disburse allotments, §33-67.
Claims, §33-28. See within this heading, "Collection of claims."
Clerks of court.
Accounting. See within this heading, "Accounts and accounting."
Ancillary guardian.
Procedure for appointment, §33-31.2.
Appointment of guardian, §§7A-103, 33-1, 33-4 to 33-11.
Ancillary guardian, §33-31.2.
Separate appointment for person and estate, §33-6.
Blind persons, §111-30.
Bond of guardian. See within this heading, "Bond of guardian."

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Commissioners.
Appointment of commissioners to determine annual rental of ward's estate, §33-23.
Contracts.
Approval by clerk, §33-24.
Examination of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."
Investment in registered securities.
Securities held by clerk, §36-4.
Judicial powers.
Special proceedings and administration, §7A-40.
Jurisdiction of clerk, §33-1.
Letters of guardianship.
Interlocutory orders on revocation, §33-10.
Issuance, §33-8.
Liability of clerk.
Taking insufficient bonds, §33-18.
Mentally ill.
Appointment. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Misfeasance, §33-19.
Nonfeasance, §33-19.
Perishable goods.
Sale of perishable goods on order of clerk, §33-34.
Personal representative of guardian to pay over to clerk, §33-27.
Public guardian. See within this heading, "Public guardian."
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Removal of guardian by clerk, §§7A-103, 33-9.
Resignation of guardian.
Provisions applicable, §33-11.
Resignation of trustee in general, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Returns and accounting. See within this heading, "Accounts and accounting."
Servicemen.
Temporary guardian to disburse allotments to children of servicemen, §33-67.
Statements of guardian.
Requiring guardian to exhibit statements, §33-42.1.
Transfer of guardianship.
One county to another, §33-49.1.
Collection of claims.
Duties of guardian, §33-28.
Liability of guardian, §33-28.
Commissioners.
Annual rental value.
Determination by commissioners, §33-23.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Commissions of guardian, §33-43.
Public guardian, §33-46.
Compulsory school attendance.
See EDUCATION.
Conflict of laws.
Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."
Contagious diseases.
Report, §130-82.
Contempt.
Accounts and accounting.
Procedure to compel accounting, §33-40.
Return of guardian.
Procedure to compel return, §33-37.
Contracts.
Approval by clerk of court, §33-24.
Conversion and reconversion, §33-32.
Grounds for removal, §33-9.
Corporations.
Accounts and accounting.
Procedure to compel corporate guardian to account, §33-40.
Foreign corporations.
Prohibited from qualifying, §55A-59.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporation not eligible to act as guardian, §55A-59.
Transfer of stock.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Costs.
Liability for costs, §6-30.
Creation of guardianship. See within this heading, "Appointment."
Cultivation of lands of ward.
When guardians to cultivate lands of wards, §33-23.
Curative acts.
Deeds prior to 1944.
Omitting seal, §33-35.1.
Custodian.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Deaf and mute.
Education.
Compulsory attendance.
See EDUCATION.
Death of guardian.
Personal representative of guardian to pay over to clerk, §33-27.
Debts and obligations.
Collection of claims, §33-28.
Incurred prior to adjudication of incompetency.
Payment, §33-6.1.
Mentally ill.
Liability.
Guardian not bound personally by renewal of obligations, §35-9.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Debts and obligations—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Renewal by guardian, §35-9.
Obligations due guardians to bear compound interest, §24-4.
Sale of ward's estate to make assets, §33-33.
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Deeds.
Validation.
Certain deeds of guardians omitting seal validated, §33-35.1.
Definitions, §33-31.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Delinquent children.
Neglect by guardian, §14-316.1.
Dentists.
Consent of minors eighteen years of age or older for treatment, §90-21.5.
Divorce.
Appointment on divorce of parents, §33-4.
Duties of guardian.
Generally, §§33-20 to 33-30.
Guardian appointed by will, §33-2.
Public guardian, §33-46.
Education.
Compulsory attendance.
See EDUCATION.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Removal of guardian for neglect to educate ward, §33-9.
Textbooks.
Right to purchase, §115-206.18.
Embezzlement, §14-90.
Emergency treatment of minors, §§90-21.1 to 90-21.5.
See INFANTS.
Eminent domain.
Title of infants and persons non compos.
Appointment of guardian or committee for purpose of making sale, release, etc., §40-22.
Estates without guardians, §§33-52 to 33-55.
Receiver.
Judge to appoint, §33-53.
Pay over estate to infant or guardian, §33-54.
Rights and duties, §33-53.
Solicitor.
Duties of solicitor, §33-55.
Prosecute bond of guardian removed without a successor, §33-52.
Executor and administrator.
Personal representative of guardian to pay over to clerk, §33-27.
Farms.
Powers of guardian.
Cultivation of ward's land, §§33-23, 33-24.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Father. See within this heading, "Parent and child."
Fees, §33-43.
Commissioners.
Determining annual rental value of estate, §33-23.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Final account, §36-15.
Foreign corporations.
Prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.
Foreign guardians.
Removal of ward's personalty from state.
Parties defendant, §33-49.
Petition, §33-48.
Contents of petition, §33-49.
Filed before clerk, §33-48.
Right to remove, §33-48.
Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.
Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.
Gifts of securities and money to minors.
See INFANTS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Appointment of guardian.
Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Financial responsibility of guardian, §122-71.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Release of patient on probation, §122-67.
Husband and wife.
Abandonment of wife by husband, §33-2.
Income tax, §105-163.12.
Returns, §§105-152 to 105-154.
Infants.
General provisions.
See INFANTS.
Suit or defense by guardian, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Insane persons and incompetents.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Institutions for care of children.
Institution has authority of parent or guardian, §110-45.
Insurance.
Life insurance.
Guardian may purchase, §36-4.1.
Public guardian.
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Insured loans, §53-45.
Interest.
Compound interest.
Obligations due guardians to bear compound interest, §24-4.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Interest—Cont'd
Minimum rate on loans by guardians, §24-4.
Investments, §33-42.1.
General provisions.
See INVESTMENTS.
Lending money from ward's estate, §24-4.
Trust fund investment and deposit.
See INVESTMENTS.
Jewelry.
Kept until ward becomes of age, §33-26.
Judicial sales. See within this heading, "Sale of ward's estate."
Jurisdiction.
Creation and termination of guardianship.
Clerk of superior court, §33-1.
Juvenile courts.
Appointment of guardian for child, §7A-286.
Landlord and tenant.
Lease of ward's lands.
How rentals made, §33-21.
When lands may be leased, §33-22.
Rentals.
Appointment of commissioners to determine annual rental, §33-23.
How rentals made, §33-21.
Leases, §§33-21 to 33-24. See within this heading, "Landlord and tenant."
Letters of guardianship, §§33-8 to 33-10.
Public guardian.
When letters issued to public guardian, §33-47.
Revocation. See within this heading, "Removal of guardian."
Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.
Liabilities of guardian.
Collection of claims, §33-28.
Costs, §§6-30, 33-30.
Education.
Compulsory school attendance, §115-166.
Public guardian, §§7A-111, 33-46.
Tax sales.
Liability of guardian for lands sold for taxes, §33-29.
Liens.
Payment of liens on real or personal property incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.
Life insurance.
Guardian may purchase, §36-4.1.
Limitation of actions.
Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.
Sureties on official bond, §§1-50, 1-52.
Loans.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Power of guardian to make loans, §24-4.
Rate of interest, §24-4.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Accounts and accounting.
Debts and obligations of wards incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, allowance, §33-6.1.
Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.
Appointment of guardian, §7A-103.
Ancillary guardian.
Nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Application.
Proceedings on, §33-7.
By clerk, §35-2.
When issues answered by jury in any case, §35-2.1.
Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.
Jurisdiction, §33-1.
Jury.
Issues answered by jury, §35-2.1.
Separate appointment for person and estate, §33-6.
Trustee may be appointed in lieu of guardian, §33-1.
Validation of appointment, §35-3.
Bond of guardian. See within this heading, "Bond of guardian."
Clerks of court.
Estates without guardian managed by clerk, §35-6.
Debts of incompetents.
Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.
Payment of debts and obligations incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Divorce action, §50-5, (6).
Estates by the entireties.
Mortgage or sale, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Expenses of keeping in private hospital, §122-81.
Investments.
Trust fund investment and deposit, §§36-1 to 36-5.
See INVESTMENTS.
Management of estate of incompetent, §35-2.
Mortgage of estate to pay debts, §§35-10 to 35-13.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Negotiable instruments.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Nonresident.
Ancillary guardian.
Mentally ill nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Parties to proceedings.
Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Payment into court, §7A-111.
Payment of liens on real or personal property incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.
Private mental institutions and homes.
Guardian of mentally ill or retarded person to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Release of patients on probation, §122-67.
Removal of guardian.
By clerk, §7A-103.
Change of appointment to trustee.
By clerk, §35-2.
Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Generally, §33-9.
Removal of trust funds from state, §§36-6 to 36-8.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Report.
Sale, renting or mortgage of estate to pay debts, §35-10.
Resignation of guardian.
Provisions applicable, §33-11.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.
Parties.
Guardian made party to proceedings, §35-4.
Procedure.
Generally, §35-4.
Where no guardian had been appointed, §35-4.2.
Sales of estates.
Powers and duties, §35-10.
Securities.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Surplus income and advancements.
Parties to proceeding for advancements, §35-23.
Trustee.
Appointment in lieu of guardian, §§33-1, 35-2.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Wills.
Dissent from will by surviving spouse.
Time and manner of dissent, §30-2.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Military services.
Children of servicemen.
Temporary guardian to disperse allowances, §33-67.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Definition of mortgage and guardian, §33-31.
Mentally ill.
Mortgage of estate to pay debts, §§35-10 to 35-13.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Mortgage of ward's estate, §§33-31 to 33-35.
Mortgages insured by federal housing authority, §53-45.
Mortgage to guardian.
Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, §33-25.
Remainders.
Guardian to join in mortgage, §41-11.
Mother. See within this heading, "Parent and child."
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have guardian's consent, §20-11.
Provisional licensees.
Hearing for probationary status, §20-13.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Natural guardian.
Absence of, §33-1.1.
Father and mother. See within this heading, "Parent and child."
Mother on death of father, §33-3.
Negotiable instruments.
Collection, §33-28.
Mentally ill.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.
Next friend.
Appointment of temporary guardian not to change powers of next friend, §33-1.1.
Nonresidents.
Ancillary guardian.
Mentally ill nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Nonresident infant, §33-31.2.
Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."
Grounds for removal of guardian, §33-9.
Oath.
Public guardian, §33-44.
Orphanage.
Institution has authority of parent or guardian, §110-45.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Owelty, §46-12.
Parent and child.
Absence of natural guardian.
County director of social services is temporary guardian, §33-1.1.
Appointment.
By will, §33-2.
Divorce of parents, §33-4.
Father, §33-2.
Mother, §33-2.
Mother's guardianship on death of father, §33-3.
Parents, §33-2.
Separate appointment for person and estate. See within this heading, "Separate appointment for person and estate."
When father living, §33-5.
Duties of guardian, §33-2.
Effect of appointment, §33-2.
Mother's guardianship on death of father, §33-3.
Powers of guardian, §33-2.
Parties.
Mentally ill.
Surplus income and advancements.
Parties to proceeding for advancements, §35-23.
Petition to resign, §36-11.
Removal of ward's personalty from state.
Defendants in proceedings, §33-49.
Partition.
Owelty, §46-12.
Pensions.
Application, §112-23.
Perishable property.
Sale on order of clerk, §33-34.
Personal property.
Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."
Guardian to take charge of estate, §33-20.
Perishable property.
Sale on order of clerk, §33-34.
Sale, §§33-31 to 33-35. See within this heading, "Sale of ward's estate."
Taxation.
In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).
Place for listing intangible personal property, §105-305, (e).
Place for listing tangible personal property, §105-304, (h).
Petitions.
Removal of ward's personalty from state, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."
Resignation of trustee, §§36-10, 36-11.
Sale of ward's estate, §33-31.
Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.
Verification.
Petition to resign, §36-10.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons.
Consent of minors for treatment, §90-21.5.
Emergency treatment of minors, §§90-21.1 to 90-21.5.
See INFANTS.
Plate.
Plate and jewelry to be kept, §33-26.
Powers of guardian.
Continuation of ward's business, §33-24.
Cultivation of ward's land, §§33-23, 33-24.
Generally, §§33-20 to 33-30.
Guardian appointed by will, §33-2.
Public guardian, §33-46.
Public guardian.
Appointment, §33-44.
Bond of public guardian, §33-45.
Increasing bond, §33-45.
Compensation, §33-46.
Duties, §33-46.
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Limitation on liability of guardian, §7A-111.
Letters of guardianship, §33-47.
When letters issued to public guardian, §33-47.
Liabilities, §33-46.
Oath, §33-44.
Powers, §33-46.
Term of office, §33-44.
Real property.
Conversion and reconversion, §33-32.
Equitable conversion, §33-32.
Estates without guardians, §§33-52 to 33-55. See within this heading, "Estates without guardians."
Farming.
When guardians to cultivate lands of wards, §§33-23, 33-24.
Lease.
When lands may be leased, §33-22.
Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).
Possession.
Guardian to take possession of ward's estate, §33-20.
Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, §33-25.
Reconversion.
Sale of ward's estate, §33-32.
Rentals, §33-21.
Sale. See within this heading, "Sale of ward's estate."
Tax sale.
Liability of guardian for lands sold for taxes, §33-29.
Timber.
When timber may be sold, §33-35.
Torrens system registration, §43-8.
Receivers.
Accounts and accounting, §33-53.
Commissions, §33-53.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Receivers—Cont'd
Estates without guardians.
His rights and duties, §33-53.
Judge to appoint receiver, §33-53.
Pay over estate to infant or guardian, §33-54.
Resignation of guardian, §33-11.
Reconversion.
Sale of ward's estate, §33-32.
Recording.
Bond of guardian, §33-14.
Final account, §33-41.
Removal of guardian.
Accounting.
Failure to account, §§28-118.1, 33-40.
Appointment after removal, §33-9.
Bond of guardian.
Failure to renew bond, §33-16.
Solicitor to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.
By clerks, §§7A-103, 33-9.
Corporate guardian.
Procedure to compel accounting, §33-40.
Failure to account, §§28-118.1, 33-40.
Fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Foreign guardians.
Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.
Gifts to infants.
Removal of custodian, §33-74.
Grounds for removal, §33-9.
Insolvency as grounds for removal, §33-9.
Interlocutory orders on revocation of letters, §33-10.
Legal disqualification, §33-9.
Mentally ill. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Mismanagement of estate, §33-9.
Neglect to educate or maintain, §33-9.
Nonresidents, §33-9.
Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.
Wasting or conversion of money or estate, §33-9.
Removal of trust funds from state, §§36-6 to 36-8.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Removal of ward's property, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."
Rental of ward's estate.
Commissioners.
Appointment of commissioners by clerk to determine annual rental, §33-23.
Resignation of guardian.
Accounting, §§33-11, 36-16.
Application, §33-11.
Effect, §33-11.
Receiver, §33-11.
Successor.
Rights and duties devolve on successor, §36-18.
Trusts and trustees, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Return of guardian. See within this heading, "Accounts and accounting."
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sale of ward's estate.
Approval of judge, §33-31.
Assets to pay debts.
Sale of ward's estate to make assets, §33-33.
Bonds, surety.
Bond increased on sale of realty, §33-13.
Person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.
Conversion and reconversion, §33-32.
Definitions, §33-31.
Estate in another county.
Procedure when real estate lies in county in which guardian does not reside or is not qualified, §33-31.1.
Fund from sale has character of estate sold and subject to same trusts, §33-32.
Judicial sales.
Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.
Mentally ill.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Nonresident infant.
Ancillary guardian for nonresident infant having real property in state, §33-31.2.
Perishable goods.
Sale on order of clerk, §33-34.
Petition, §33-31.
Report, §§1-339.32, 1-339.40.
Securities law.
Transactions exempted from operation of chapter, §78-4, (1).
Special proceedings to sell, §33-31.
Timber.
When timber may be sold, §33-35.
Seals.
Deeds.
Certain deeds of guardians omitting seal validated, §33-35.1.
Securities.
Bond of guardian.
Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Corporations.
Owner of shares or other securities.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Securities law.
Exempt transactions, §78-4, (1).
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Separate appointment for person and estate.
Clerk of court may appoint, §33-6.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Separate appointment for person and estate—Cont'd
Divorce of parents, §33-4.
Father living, §33-5.
Mentally ill persons, §33-6.
Payments allowed in accounting, §33-6.
Yearly support specified, §33-6.
Servicemen.
Temporary guardians to disburse allotments to children, §33-67.
Social services.
Absence of natural guardian.
County director of social services is temporary guardian, §33-1.1.
Solicitor.
Estates without guardians, §§33-52 to 33-55. See within this heading, "Estates without guardians."
Special proceedings.
Foreign guardian removing property of ward out of state, §§33-48to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."
Judge approves when petitioner is guardian of infant, §1-402.
Relief of endangered sureties, §33-17.
Resignation of guardian, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Sale of ward's estate, §33-31.
Sterilization operations.
Unmarried minors.
Consent of guardian, §90-272.
Stock and stockholders.
Transfer.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Watered stock.
Liability of guardian, §55-53.
Successors.
Mortgage to guardian.
Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Superior courts.
Administration by legal guardians, §7A-246.
Appointment of guardians, §7A-246.
Suretyship. See within this heading, "Bond of guardian."
Taxation.
Evidence of payment, §105-240.
Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §§105-207, 105-383.
Income tax, §§105-152 to 105-154.
Liability of guardian for lands sold for taxes, §33-29.
Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).
Payment.
Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §§105-207, 105-383.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Payment of obligations incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.
Personal property.
In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).
Place for listing intangible personal property, §105-305, (e).
Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, §105-304, (h).
Settlement.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.
Term.
Public guardian, §33-44.
Termination of guardianship.
Removal. See within this heading, "Removal of guardian."
Resignation. See within this heading, "Resignation of guardian."
Time.
Accounts and accounting.
Final account, §36-15.
Torrens system registration.
Representing persons under disability, §§43-8, 43-9.
Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.
Trees and timber.
When timber may be sold, §33-35.
Trover and conversion.
Grounds for removal, §33-9.
Trusts and trustees.
Appointment of trustee.
Trustee may be appointed in lieu of guardian, §33-1.
General provisions.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Mentally ill.
Appointment of trustee.
Appointed in lieu of guardian, §35-2.
Uniform trusts act, §§36-24 to 36-46.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Validation.
Deeds by guardians.
Omitting seal prior to 1944, §33-35.1.
Mentally ill.
Appointment of guardian on certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.
Verification.
Petition to resign, §36-10.
Veterans.
Appointment.
Mentally ill.
Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Veterans—Cont'd
Minor spouses of veterans.
Powers without intervention of guardian or trustee, §165-18.
Minor veterans may act without intervention of guardian or trustee, §165-16.
Temporary guardian of child, §33-67.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
War risk insurance act.
Appointment to receive benefits, §35-3.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Vouchers, §28-119.
Required, §33-39.
Waste, §1-534.
Grounds for removal, §33-9.
Wills.
Appointment by will, §33-2.
Dissent from will.
Acting for minor or incompetent spouse, §30-2.
Year's support.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

GUARDS.
Prisons and prisoners.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Private detectives.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.

GUNS.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

GYPSIES.
Licenses, §105-58.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Practice.
Phrenology, palmistry, fortunetelling or clairvoyance prohibited, §14-401.5.
Vagrants.
See VAGRANCY.

H

HABEAS CORPUS.
Actions.
No civil liability for obedience, §17-24.
Ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46. See within this heading, "Habeas corpus ad testificandum."
Application for writ.
By whom application is made, §17-5.
Contents of application, §17-7.
Delay in making application.
Grounds for denial, §17-4.
Writ granted without delay, §17-9.
Denial.
Grounds for denial, §17-4.
Penalty for refusal to grant, §17-10.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Application for writ—Cont'd
Denial—Cont'd
When application denied, §17-4.
Documents annexed to, §17-7.
Extradition, §15-65.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-42.
Issuance.
Without application, §17-8.
Writ granted without delay, §17-9.
Laches in application.
Grounds for denial, §17-4.
Oath of applicant or other credible witness, §17-7.
To whom application is made, §17-6.
United States courts.
Persons detained by United States courts.
Grounds for denial, §17-4.
Verification, §17-7.
Who may prosecute writ, §17-3.
Witnesses, §17-7.
Writing.
Required, §17-6.
Arrest in civil cases.
Discharge of prisoner, §17-33.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Attachment.
Contempt, §§17-16 to 17-23. See within this heading, "Contempt."
Bail and recognizance.
No second committal after discharged, §17-38.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
When party bailed or remanded, §17-35.
Bonds, surety.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Security for fees and expenses, §17-44.
Clerks of court.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Authority to issue writ, §17-41.
Commitment, §§17-25, 17-38. See within this heading, "Recommittal."
Concealment.
Party entitled to writ.
Penalty, §17-28.
Constitutional provisions.
Habeas corpus not to be suspended, Const. N. C., art. I, §21; Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Remedy without delay for restraint of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Contempt.
Attachment.
Against sheriff, §17-18.
Failure to obey writ, §17-16.
Judge.
Liability of judge refusing attachment, §17-17.
Discharge.
Obedience to order of discharge compelled, §17-23.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Contempt—Cont'd
Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.
Liability of judge refusing precept, §17-20.
Remand.
When party remanded, §17-34.
Return.
Judge.
Liability of judge conniving at insufficient return, §17-21.
Service.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.
Coroners.
Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner, §17-18.
Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.
Right of accused, §152-10.
Service.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.
Costs, §6-21.
Counties.
Service.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.
Court of appeals.
Application for writ, §17-6.
Issuance of writ without application, §17-8.
Power to issue writ, §7A-32.
Damages.
Failure to discharge prisoner in obedience to order, §17-23.
Delay.
Application for writ.
Grounds for denial, §17-4.
Writ granted without delay, §§17-1, 17-9; Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Discharge.
Arrest in civil cases, §§17-33, 17-36.
Custodian not person empowered by law to detain, §17-33.
Defective process.
Rendering void, §17-33.
Execution.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Hearing.
Summary hearing of issues, §17-32.
Jurisdiction of court or officer exceeded, §17-33.
No second committal after discharged, §17-38.
Penalty, §17-38.
Obedience to order of discharge compelled, §17-23.
No civil liability for obedience, §17-24.
Party subsequently entitled to discharge, §17-33.
Process.
In proper form, issued in case not allowed by law, §17-33.
Not authorized by judgment, order, decree or provision of law, §17-33.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Discharge—Cont'd
Recommittal after discharge, §17-25.
Penalty, §17-25.
Remand.
When party remanded, §17-34.
When party discharged, §17-33.
Enforcement of writ.
Contempt, §§17-16 to 17-23. See within this heading, "Contempt."
Discharge, §§17-23, 17-25, 17-32, 17-33, 17-36. See within this heading, "Discharge."
General provisions, §§17-16 to 17-28.
Immaterial defects of form, §17-11.
Evidence.
Ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46. See within this heading, "Habeas corpus ad testificandum."
Executions.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Extradition.
Application for writ, §§15-64, 15-65.
Officer's noncompliance with habeas corpus law, §15-65.
Fees.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Applicant to pay expenses and give bond to return, §17-44.
Fines. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Form.
Defects of form immaterial, §17-11.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
Application for writ, §17-42.
Contents of application, §17-42.
Authority to issue writ, §17-41.
Bond, surety.
Security for fees and expenses, §17-44.
Clerks of court.
Issuance of writ, §17-41.
Court of record, §17-41.
Duty of officer to whom writ delivered or on whom served, §17-45.
Expenses.
Applicant to pay expenses and give bond to return, §17-44.
Fees, §17-44.
Issuance.
Authority to issue writ, §17-41.
Judges, §17-41.
Magistrates, §17-41.
Issue writs, §7A-292.
Penalties, §17-45.
Remand.
Prisoner to be remanded, §17-46.
Service of writ, §§17-43, 17-45.
Superior court, §17-41.
Supreme court, §17-41.
Verification, §17-42.
Hearings.
Summary hearing of issues, §17-32.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Mentally-ill criminals, §122-86.
Illness.
When party ill, cause determined in his absence, §17-37.
Impeachment.
Judges, §§17-17, 17-20, 17-21.
Infirmity.
When party infirm, cause determined in his absence, §17-37.
Issuance.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41.
Without application, §17-8.
Writ granted without delay, §§17-1, 17-9.
Judges.
Application for writ, §17-6.
Contempt.
Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.
Liability of judge refusing precept, §17-20.
Return.
Liability of judge conniving at insufficient return, §17-21.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41.
Impeachment.
Conniving at insufficient return, §17-21.
Refusing attachment, §17-17.
Refusing precept, §17-20.
Issuance of writ without application, §17-8.
Liability of judge refusing attachment, §17-17.
Penalty for refusal to grant writ, §17-10.
Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.
Liability of judge refusing precept, §17-20.
Judgment, §§17-29 to 17-38.
Persons detained under valid judgment or order.
Application denied, §17-4.
Jurisdiction.
Discharge.
Jurisdiction of court or officer exceeded, §17-33.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41.
Laches.
Willful neglect to apply for writ.
Grounds for denial of application for writ, §17-4.
Magistrates.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§7A-292, 17-41.
Issue of writs of habeas corpus ad testificandum, §7A-292.
Mentally ill.
Mentally-ill criminals, §122-86.
Notice, §§17-29, 17-30.
Interested parties, §17-29.
Solicitor.
Notice to solicitor, §17-30.
Oath.
Application for writ, §17-7.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Oath—Cont'd
Return verified, §17-14.
Obedience to writ, §§17-16 to 17-28.
Penalties.
Concealing party entitled to writ, §17-28.
Discharge.
Recommittal after discharge, §§17-25, 17-38.
Disobedience to writ or refusing copy of process, §17-26.
False return.
Penalty for false return, §17-27.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-45.
Judge.
Refusing attachment, §17-17.
Refusing precept, §17-20.
Return.
Conniving at insufficient return, §17-21.
Obedience to order of discharge compelled, §17-23.
Precept to bring up party detained.
Liability of judge refusing precept, §17-20.
Refusal to grant.
When legally applied for, §17-10.
Second committal after discharge, §17-38.
Posse comitatus.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.
Prisons and prisoners, §§17-41 to 17-46. See within this heading, "Habeas corpus ad testificandum."
Proceedings, §§17-29 to 17-38.
Production of body.
Concealing party entitled to writ.
Penalty, §17-28.
Disobedience to writ or refusing copy of process.
Penalty, §17-26.
If required, §17-15.
Illness.
When party ill, cause determined in his absence, §17-37.
Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.
Liability of judge refusing precept, §17-20.
Recommittal.
After discharge, §17-25.
Penalty, §17-25.
No second committal after discharged, §17-38.
Penalty, §17-38.
Remand.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Prisoner to be remanded, §17-46.
When party remanded, §§17-34, 17-35.
Remedy.
Granted without delay, §§17-1, 17-9; Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Return.
Contents of return, §17-14.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Return—Cont'd
Criminal accusation.
Notice to solicitor, §17-30.
Disobedience to writ or refusing copy of process.
Penalty, §17-26.
Examination into facts, §17-32.
False return.
Penalty for false return, §17-27.
Illness.
When party ill, cause determined in his absence, §17-37.
Judge.
Liability of judge conniving at insufficient return, §17-21.
Notice to interested parties, §17-29.
Oath, §17-14.
Proceedings on return, §17-32.
Production of body if required, §17-15.
Verification, §17-14.
When writ returnable, §17-13.
Service, §17-12.
County.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-43, 17-45.
Sheriff.
Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner.
Procedure, §17-18.
Civil liability.
No civil liability for obedience, §17-24.
Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.
Removal from office.
Disobedience to writ or refusing copy of process, §17-26.
Service.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.
Sickness.
When party ill, cause determined in his absence, §17-37.
Solicitors.
Extradition.
Notice of application for writ of habeas corpus, §§15-64, 15-65.
Notice to solicitor, §17-30.
Subpoenas.
To witnesses, §17-31.
Sufficiency of writ, §17-11.
Summons and process.
Discharge. See within this heading, "Discharge."
Disobedience to writ or refusing copy of process.
Penalty, §17-26.
Return. See within this heading, "Return."
Service. See within this heading, "Service."
Superior court.
Application to judge, §17-6.
Application to justice, §17-6.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41.
Issuance of writ without application, §17-8.

HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd
Superior court—Cont'd
Precept to bring up party detained, §§17-19, 17-20.
Supreme court.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41.
Issuance of writ without application, §17-8.
Power to issue, §7A-32.
Precept to bring up party detained, §§17-19, 17-20.
Suspension.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §21; Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Not to be suspended, §17-2.
United States courts.
Persons detained by.
Application for writ denied, §17-4.
Remand.
When party remanded, §17-34.
Verification.
Application for writ, §17-7.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-42.
Return, §17-14.
Witnesses.
Application, §17-7.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46. See within this heading, "Habeas corpus ad testificandum."
Subpoenas to witnesses, §17-31.
Writ granted without delay, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Writ of cum causa.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.

HABITUAL DRUNKARDS.
Alcoholism.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.

HABITUAL FELONS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Effect of federal offenses, §14-7.1.
Definition, §14-7.1.
Evidence.
Prior convictions of felony offenses, §14-7.4.
Indictment.
Charge of habitual felon, §14-7.3.
Judgments.
General provisions, §14-7.5.
Pardon.
Effect of pardon, §14-7.1.
Paroles.
General provisions, §14-7.6.
Prior convictions.
Evidence, §14-7.4.
Sentence and punishment.
General provisions, §14-7.2.
Sentencing of habitual felons, §14-7.6.
Trial.
Charge of habitual felon, §14-7.3.

HABITUAL FELONS—Cont'd
Verdict.
General provisions, §14-7.5.

HAIRDRESSING.
Cosmetic art, §§88-1 to 88-30.
See COSMETIC ART.

HALF BLOOD.
Marriage.
Kinship.
Prohibited degrees, §51-4.

HALL OF FAME.
Agriculture, §§106-568.13 to 106-568.17.
See AGRICULTURE.

HALLOWEEN.
Food.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween.
Penalty, §14-401.11.

HANDBILLS.
Advertisements.
General provisions.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.
Notices.
See NOTICES.
Signs.
See SIGNS.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Abandonment.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Accident and health insurance.
Children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-37.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Blind, §§111-1 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-136.
See HOSPITALS.
Children. See within this heading, "Infants."
Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED AND INFIRM.
Committee, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.10. See within this heading, "Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped."
Compulsory school attendance.
Deaf and blind children, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
Counties.
Sheltered workshops or rehabilitation facilities.
Aid to, §153-9, (60).

HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd
Custody and support.
Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.
Deaf and mute.
See DEAF AND MUTE.
Discrimination.
Personnel system.
Discrimination in hiring prohibited, §128-15.3.
Divorce and alimony.
Custody and support.
Person incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.
Education.
Children not entitled to attend public schools, §115-165.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
See EDUCATION.
Instruction for, §115-200.
Elections.
Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Employment.
Personnel system.
Discrimination against handicapped persons prohibited in hiring, §128-15.3.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.
Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped.
Citation of article, §143-283.1.
Composition of committee, §143-283.4.
Co-operation with president's committee, §143-283.2.
Department of human resources.
Transferred to department, §143A-161.
Executive committee.
Bonds, surety, §143-283.9.
Compensation, §143-283.9.
Composition, §143-283.5.
Ex officio members, §143-283.5.
Expenses, §143-283.7.
Funds, §143-283.7.
Governmental agency, §143-283.9.
Meetings, §143-283.6.
Oaths of members, §143-283.9.
Organization of governor's executive committee, §143-283.6.
Powers, §143-283.6.
Reports, §143-283.7.
Terms, §143-283.5.
Vacancies.
Filling, §143-283.5.
Expenses, §143-283.7.
Funds, §143-283.7.
Contingency and emergency fund.
Allocations from, §143-283.10.
Gifts, §143-283.7.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd
Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped—Cont'd
National employ the physically handicapped week.
Celebration, §143-283.3.
Nonpartisan, §143-283.8.
Nonprofit, §143-283.8.
Purpose of article, §143-283.2.
Reports, §143-283.7.
Week.
Celebration of national employ the physically handicapped week, §143-283.3.
Hearing-impaired children.
Education in public schools, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6.
See EDUCATION.
Income tax.
Deductions.
Individual deduction for removal of architectural barriers to the handicapped, §105-147, (24).
Infants.
Accident and health insurance.
Policy coverage to continue as to physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Exhibition of physically deformed, mentally ill or retarded children.
Prohibited, §110-20.1.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Hospital service or medical service plan policies.
Coverage to continue as to physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Mentally handicapped children.
Education, §§115-300 to 115-305.
See EDUCATION.
Licenses.
Exemptions as to branch or chain stores, §105-98.
Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Mentally handicapped children.
Education, §§115-300 to 115-305.
See EDUCATION.
Motor vehicles.
Drivers.
Generally, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Parent and child.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Personnel system.
Discrimination against handicapped prohibited in hiring, §128-15.3.
Social services.
Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-37.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd
Social services—Cont'd
General provisions.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Support and maintenance.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Surplus property.
State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Taxation.
Veterans.
Cancellation of certain assessments, §105-244.1.
Visually handicapped persons.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Wages.
Minimum wage act, §95-89.

HANDWRITING.
Acknowledgments.
Probates on proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, §47-57.
Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, §47-12.1.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Comparison.
Proof of handwriting by comparison, §8-40.
Evidence.
Proof of handwriting by comparison, §8-40.
Holographic wills.
See WILLS.
Married women.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Probate and registration.
Proof of attested instrument.
By proof of handwriting, §47-12.1.
Signature of maker.
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of maker, §47-43.3.
Signature of subscribing witness.
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of subscribing witness, §47-43.4.
Proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, §47-57.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Proof of attested instruments, §§47-12.1, 47-43.3, 47-43.4.
Proof of handwriting by comparison, §8-40.
Subscribing witnesses.
Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, §47-12.1.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Holographic wills.
See WILLS.

HARBOR MASTER.
Beaufort harbor, §76-27.

HARBOR MASTER—Cont'd
Wilmington harbor, §§76-1, 76-18 to 76-24.
See NAVIGATION.

HAT BLOCKERS.
Defined, §105-74.
Licenses.
Generally, §105-74.

HATCHERIES.
General provisions, §§106-539 to 106-549.14.
See POULTRY.

HATTERAS.
Navigation.
Commissioners of navigation, §76-37.
Pilots.
Licenses, §§76-37, 76-39.
Rates of pilotage, §76-38.
Who may be pilots for Hatteras or Ocracoke inlets, §76-39.

HAWKERS.
General provisions.
See PEDDLERS.

HAZING.
Definition, §14-35.
Exemption.
Certain persons and schools excepted, §14-37.
Expulsion from school, §14-36.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §14-35.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
No indictment to be founded on self incriminating testimony, §14-38.
Posting article, §14-37.
Punishment, §14-35.
Schools excepted, §14-37.
Witnesses, §14-38.
Self incrimination, §14-38.

HEALTH.
Abatement of nuisances.
See NUISANCES.
Abattoirs, §§130-167 to 130-169.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Abortions.
General provisions.
See ABORTIONS.
Actions.
Continuation of actions, §130-1.
Adulteration.
See ADULTERATION.
Aged and handicapped.
Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED AND INFIRM.
Agencies.
Home health agencies. See within this heading, "Home health agencies."

HEALTH—Cont'd
Agricultural labor camps.
Sanitation, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Tests as to ethyl alcohol by state board of health, §20-139.1.
Ambulances.
Regulations, §§130-230 to 130-235.
See AMBULANCES.
Animals.
Animal diseases, §§106-304 to 106-405.9.
See ANIMALS.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Veterinarians, §§90-179 to 90-187.
See VETERINARIANS.
Appeals.
Home health agencies, §130-170.1.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Bakeries, §§106-220 to 106-232.
See BAKERIES.
Barbers, §§86-1 to 86-25.
See BARBERS.
Barbiturates and stimulant drugs, §14-258.1.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Drugs.
General provisions.
See DRUGS.
Beauty parlors, §§88-1 to 88-30.
See COSMETIC ART.
Bedding.
Altering, etc., tags prohibited, §130-174.
Cotton by-products.
Defined, §130-171.
Cotton linters.
Defined, §130-171.
Definitions, §130-171.
Enforcement.
By state board of health, §130-178.
Funds, §130-177.
Exemptions for blind persons and state institutions, §130-179.
Fees.
License fees, §130-176.
Felt.
Defined, §130-171.
Itinerant bedding vendor.
Defined, §130-171.
Manufacture.
Defined, §130-171.
Regulated, §130-173.
New material.
Defined, §130-171.
Registration.
Licenses, §130-176.
Numbers, §130-176.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Bedding—Cont'd
Renovate.
Defined, §130-171.
Sanitizing.
General provisions, §130-172.
Sales.
Regulated, §130-175.
Sanitize.
Defined, §130-171.
Sanitizing.
General provisions, §130-172.
Secondhand bedding.
Defined, §130-171.
Stamps.
Charges, §130-177.
Stamp exemption permits.
General provisions, §130-177.
Tags.
Altering, etc., tags prohibited, §130-174.
Manufacturer's tag, §130-173.
White tag.
New materials, §130-173.
Yellow tag.
Previously used materials or secondhand bedding, §130-173.
Sanitizing, §130-172.
Biological residues in animals.
General provisions, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Birth.
Concealment of birth of child, §14-46.
Vital statistics.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Blind, §§111-1 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Boards of health.
County board of health. See within this heading, "Counties."
District. See within this heading, "District board of health."
Local boards of health.
Defined, §130-3.
Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Sanitary district boards.
General provisions, §§130-126 to 130-129.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
State board of health. See within this heading, "State board of health."
Bond issues.
Mosquito control, §§130-213 to 130-219.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Sanitary districts, §§130-134 to 130-142.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Bottles.
Pollution of bottles used for beverage purposes, §14-288.
Bread.
Bakeries, §§106-220 to 106-232.
See BAKERIES.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Bread—Cont'd
Enrichment, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.
Butter, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Cancer control program, §§130-180 to 130-186.
See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.
Cancer study commission.
General provisions, §§130-186.1 to 130-186.3.
See CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Candy and similar products, §§66-17 to 66-22.
See CANDY AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS.
Cheese factories, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Chiropractics, §§90-139 to 90-157.
See CHIROPRACTORS.
Chronic renal disease control program.
General provisions, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See within this heading, "Renal diseases."
Citation of chapter, §130-1.
Codes.
Adoption of health codes by reference, §130-24.
Changes, §130-26.
Filing of codes adopted by reference, §130-25.
Definitions, §130-24.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Constitutional provisions.
Private or special laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Construction, §130-1.
Consumption, §§130-113 to 130-122.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Contagious diseases.
Consent of minors for treatment, §90-21.5.
Counties.
Powers of board of commissioners, §153-9, (24).
Death.
Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Disinfection.
Duty of householder, §130-84.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Infants.
Consent of minors for treatment, §90-21.5.
Parents and householders to report, §130-82.
Pharmacists.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Physicians.
Report certain diseases, §130-81.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Contagious diseases—Cont'd
Quarantine.
Health director as quarantine authority, §130-80.
Reports.
Local health directors to report cases to state board of health, §130-83.
Parents and householders, §130-82.
Physicians, §130-81.
Travelers.
Examination and detention of infected travelers, §130-85.
Tuberculosis, §§130-113 to 130-122.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Veterinarians.
Failure to report, §90-184.
Coroners.
General provisions.
See CORONERS.
Inquests.
Holding, §152-7.
Cosmetic art.
General provisions.
See COSMETIC ART.
Counties.
Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds, §§153-142.22 to 153-142.26.
See COUNTIES.
Co-operation of counties with state in making water resource survey, §113-21.
County board of health.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Chairman, §130-13.
Codes adopted by reference, §130-24.
Changes, §130-26.
Filing, §130-25.
Compensation, §130-16.
Composition, §130-13.
Director.
Local health director. See within this heading, "Director."
Dissolution, §130-13.
Duties.
Generally, §130-17.
Ex officio members.
Filling vacancy, §130-13.
Meetings, §130-13.
Expenditures, §130-17.
Nuisances.
Abatement, §130-20.
Number on board, §130-13.
Policy-making body, §130-13.
Powers.
Generally, §§130-1, 130-17.
Public members.
Generally, §130-13.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
County board of health—Cont'd
Quorum, §130-13.
Removal, §130-15.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Employees members of system, §128-37.
Rules and regulations.
Publication and posting required, §130-17.
Secretary.
County health director secretary, §130-13.
Services.
Rendered by contract, §130-17.
Term of office, §130-13.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Vacancies.
Filling, §130-13.
District boards of health.
Separate county boards of health, §130-14.
Medical examiner.
Appointment, §130-23.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Physicians, §130-23.
Duties, §130-23.
Employment, §130-23.
Medical examiner, §130-23.
Salaries, §130-23.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Prisons and prisoners.
Reports of tuberculosis from county physicians or health officers, §131-85.
Sanitary districts.
Dissolution of districts located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §130-151.1.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Taxation.
Special tax for health purposes, §130-21.
County finance act.
Public health departments or local public health departments.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (5).
Creameries, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Crustacea.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.06.
See SHELLFISH.
Dairy.
Milk.
General provisions.
See MILK.
Misbranding milk or cream prohibited, §106-268.
Supervision of dairy products by department of agriculture, §106-267.
Dead bodies.
Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Definitions, §130-3.
Health code, §130-24.
Dental hygiene, §§90-221 to 90-233.
See DENTAL HYGIENE.
Dental students.
Loan fund for, §§130-188 to 130-190.
See DENTISTS.
Dentists, §§90-22 to 90-48.1.
See DENTISTS.
Departments.
County health departments.
County health boards. See within this heading, "Counties."
District health departments.
District board of health. See within this heading, "District board of health."
Local health departments.
Defined, §130-3.
Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Deputies.
Authority to act, §130-1.
Diphtheria.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Director.
Advisory committee on ambulance service.
Calling meetings, §130-231.
Assistant state health director.
Appointment, §130-6.
Approval by governor, §130-6.
Duties, §130-6.
Child day-care licensing board.
Member of board, §110-87.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Member of commission, §71-16.
Defined, §130-3.
Drug authority.
Member, §143-472.
Duties, §§130-6, 130-12.
Election by board, §130-6.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Director—Cont'd
Eugenics board.
Member of board, §35-40.
Executive officer of state board of health, §130-12.
Governor's coordinating council on aging.
Member of council, §143-283.11.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-107, 130-109.
Local health director.
Administrative head of local department, §130-19.
Appointment, §130-18.
Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.
Member of commission, §143-280.
Contagious diseases.
Report cases to state board of health, §130-83.
County physician.
Director acting as, §130-23.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Member of board of managers, §131-31.
Defined, §130-3.
Duties.
Generally, §130-19.
Illegitimacy.
Disposition of children, §130-58.1.
Hearing, §130-58.1.
Investigations of certain neglected illegitimate children, §130-58.1.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §130-107.
Duties, §130-109.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
County health officer ex officio member of board, §131-50.
Marriage.
Certificate of health of applicants for licenses, §51-11.
Nuisances.
Abatement, §130-20.
Powers.
Generally, §130-19.
Prisons and prisoners.
Reports of tuberculosis from county physicians or health officers, §131-85.
Qualifications, §130-18.
Quarantine authority, §130-80.
Rabies.
Notice to local health director when person bitten, §106-380.
Quarantine, §106-375.
Vaccination of dogs, §§106-367, 106-375, 106-380.
Right of entry, §130-204.
Secretary to county board of health, §130-13.
Term, §130-18.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Director—Cont'd
Local health director—Cont'd
Tuberculosis.
Examination of suspects, §130-113.
Vacancy, §130-18.
Venereal diseases.
Examination and investigation, §130-96.
Medical care commission.
Ex officio member of commission, §131-117.
Mental health council.
Member of council, §122-105.
Nursing home administrator.
Member of examining board, §90-277.
Office, §130-6.
Powers.
Delegation of powers, §130-12.
Qualifications, §130-6.
Removal, §130-6.
Rules and regulations, §130-12.
Sanitarian examiners.
Member of board, §90A-2.
Sanitary engineers, sanitarians and other scientific personnel.
Employment, §130-157.
Secretary and treasurer to state board of health, §§130-6, 130-12.
Term, §130-6.
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
Tuberculosis.
State sanatorium for tuberculosis.
Ex officio director of sanatorium, §131-63.
Venereal diseases.
Examination and investigation, §130-96.
Vital statistics.
State registrar, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Water and sewer systems.
Inspections and investigations, §130-157.
Disinfection.
Duty of householder, §130-84.
District board of health.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Appointment, §130-14.
Chairman, §130-14.
Codes adopted by reference, §130-24.
Changes, §130-26.
Filing, §130-25.
Compensation, §130-16.
Composition, §130-14.
Contract services, §130-17.
Creation, §130-14.
Director.
Local health director. See within this heading, "Director."
Dissolution of district health department, §130-14.1.

HEALTH—Cont'd
District board of health—Cont'd
Duties.
Generally, §130-17.
Ex officio members, §130-14.
Expenditures, §130-17.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Nuisances.
Abatement, §130-20.
Ordinances and regulations.
Void upon dissolution of district health department, §130-14.1.
Powers.
Generally, §§130-1, 130-17.
Qualifications, §130-14.
Quorum, §130-14.
Removal, §130-15.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Employees members of system, §128-37.
Rules and regulations.
Posting and publication required, §130-17.
Secretary.
District health director act as secretary, §130-14.
Separate county board of health, §130-14.
Vacancies.
Filling, §130-14.
Districts.
Sanitary districts, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Drugs.
General provisions.
See DRUGS.
Pharmacists.
General provisions, §§90-53 to 90-76.
See PHARMACISTS.
Education.
Child health program.
Expenditures, §115-175.1.
Compensable injuries to school children.
Disease and injuries incurred while not riding on school bus not compensable, §115-196.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Instruction in, §115-204.
Private institutions.
Regulation of sanitation by state board of health, §130-170.
Report of unsanitary conditions by teacher or principal, §115-149.
School buildings.
Sanitation of school buildings to be approved by state board of health, §115-132.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment, §§66-23 to 66-27.
See ELECTRICITY.
Embalmers, §§90-203 to 90-210.8.
See EMBALMERS.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Sanitary districts.
Power to condemn property, §§130-128, 130-130.
Water and sewer sanitation.
Condemnation of lands for water supply, §130-162.
Engineers.
Sanitary districts, §§130-132, 130-133, 130-143.
Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to 113A-10.
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Epidemics.
Examination and detention of infected travelers, §130-85.
Evidence.
Rules and regulations.
State board of health.
Certified copies as evidence, §130-9, (a).
Exemptions.
Bedding.
Exemptions for blind persons and state institutions, §130-179.
Immunization.
Child's health, §130-91.
Religious reasons, §130-92.
Eyes.
Blind, §§111-1 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Certain examinations to be reported to commission for the blind, §111-8.1.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-128.
See OPTOMETRY.
Farm products.
General provisions, §§106-1 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURE.
Fees.
Bedding.
Registration numbers and licenses, §130-176.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-254.
Laboratory of hygiene.
Analyzing waters, §130-32.
Nonresidents, §130-34.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
General penalties, §130-203.
Immunization.
Violation, §130-93.
Funds.
Bedding law fund, §130-177.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds, §§153-142.22 to 153-142.26.
See COUNTIES.
Renal disease fund, §130-239.
Funeral directors, §§90-210.9 to 90-210.16.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
Garbage and trash.
Counties, §§153-272 to 153-275.
See COUNTIES.
Sanitary districts.
Power to collect and dispose of, §130-128, (12), (14), (15).
Solid waste disposal.
General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.20.
See GARBAGE AND TRASH.
Governmental aid, §130-9, (b).
Inflammation of eyes of newborn, §130-107.
Mosquito control.
State board of health authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.
Guardian and ward.
Contagious diseases.
Report, §130-82.
Hairdressing establishments, §§88-1 to 88-30.
See COSMETIC ART.
Handicapped persons.
General provisions.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Hearings.
Sanitary districts.
Procedure for incorporating district, §130-124.
Home health agencies.
Definitions, §130-170.1.
Inspection.
Power of state board of health, §130-9, (f).
License.
General provisions, §130-170.1.
Power of state board of health, §130-9, (f).
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospitals, §§131-1 to 131-137.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Hotels.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See HOTELS.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hydrophobia, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
General provisions, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Immunization.
Administering preparations, §130-88.
Certificate of immunization.
By physician who administers vaccines, §130-89.
Charges.
State board may charge to cover cost of maintaining and distributing, §130-88.
Exemptions.
Child's health, §130-91.
Religion, §130-92.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §130-93.
Infantile paralysis, §130-87.
Poliomyelitis, §130-87.
Presenting child for immunization, §130-88.
Required, §130-87.
School admittance.
Required for attendance at public or private school, §130-90.
Industries.
Discharge of industrial waste, §130-165.
Sanitary districts.
Status of industrial villages within boundaries of district, §130-125.
Infantile paralysis.
Immunization. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Infectious diseases, §§130-80 to 130-86. See within this heading, "Contagious diseases."
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Injunctions. §130-205.
Discharge of sewage or industrial waste, §130-165.
Enforcement of chapter and rules and regulations, §130-205.
Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides.
Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Inspections.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Meat markets and abattoirs.
Reports to be filed with local health director, §130-168.
Right of entry, §130-204.
Water and sewer sanitation.
State health director to employ inspectors, etc., §130-157.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance, §§58-249 to 58-262.7.
See INSURANCE.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Interpretation and construction.
Rules of construction, §130-1.
Jails.
Supervision by state board of health, §148-10.
Kidneys.
Renal diseases, §§130-236 to 130-239. See within this heading, "Renal diseases."
Laboratory of hygiene.
Established, §130-30.
Examinations.
Make other examinations, §130-35.
Potable waters, §§130-31 to 130-34.
Waters.
Analyze potable waters, §130-31.
Duty of seller to make reports and transmit samples, §130-33.
Fees, §§130-32, 130-34.
Licenses.
Bedding, §130-176.
Home health agencies, §130-170.1.
Marriage.
Certificate of health of applicants, §51-11.
Nursing homes, §130-9, (e).
Liens.
Sanitary districts not operating water distribution system.
Lien for sewer service charges, §130-144.1.
Limitation of actions.
Sanitary districts.
Elections.
Attacking, §130-137.
Local boards of health.
County board of health. See within this heading, "Counties."
Defined, §130-3.
District board of health. See within this heading, "District board of health."
Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Local government acts.
Sanitary districts.
Funding and refunding of debts, §§159-59 to 159-62.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Loans under local government act, §§130-138, 130-142.
Manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179. See within this heading, "Bedding."
Marriage.
Certificate of health, §§51-9 to 51-13.
See MARRIAGE.
Mass gatherings.
General provisions, §§130-240 to 130-248.
See MASS GATHERINGS.
Matresses.
Regulation of the manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179. See within this heading, "Bedding."

HEALTH—Cont'd
Meat and meat products.
Inspection.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Meat markets and abattoirs.
Regulation of places selling meat, §§130-167 to 130-169.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Medical care commission, §§131-117 to 131-126.
See HOSPITALS.
Medical care facilities.
Determination of need for, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Medical examiner.
Coroner to notify of need for inquest, §152-7, (6).
Counties.
Appointment, §130-23.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Mental health council.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Mentally ill persons.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Midwives.
See MIDWIVES.
Milk, §§106-246 to 106-268.1.
See MILK.
Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Motels, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Motorboats.
Depositing or discharging litter.
Regulation, §75A-10.
Sewage treatment.
Requirements for marine toilets by state board of health, §75A-6, (o).
Motor vehicles.
Handicapped drivers, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.
Board of health.
Appointment, §130-22.1.
Codes adopted by reference.
General provisions, §§130-24 to 130-26.
Compensation, §130-16.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Board of health—Cont'd
Contract services, §130-17.
Director.
Local health director. See within this heading, "Director."
Duties.
Generally, §130-17.
Powers.
Generally, §§130-1, 130-17.
Removal, §130-15.
Terms of office, §130-22.1.
Department, §130-22.
Employees.
Deemed municipal employee, §130-22.
Expenditure, §130-22.
Powers.
Generally, §130-22.
Redevelopment law, §§160-454 to 160-474.2.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Sanitary districts.
Dissolution of districts located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §130-151.1.
District and municipality extending boundaries and corporate limits simultaneously, §130-149.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Incorporation of municipality and dissolution of sanitary district, §130-156.3.
Merger of district with contiguous city or town, §130-156.2.
Election, §130-156.2.
Narcotic drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Nonresidents.
Examination and detention of infected travelers, §130-85.
Laboratory of hygiene.
Analyzing waters.
Fees, §130-34.
North Carolina medical care commission, §§131-117 to 131-126.
See HOSPITALS.
Notice.
Rabies.
Notice to local health director when person bitten, §106-380.
Sanitary districts.
Incorporating district, §130-124.
Publication of notice, §130-136.
Service, §130-2.
Nuisances.
Abatement, §1-539.
Procedure, §130-20.
General provisions.
See NUISANCES.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Nuisances—Cont'd
Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Nursing homes.
Administrator.
General provisions, §§90-275.1 to 90-288.
See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR.
Home for aged and infirm.
See HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.
Occupational diseases, §§97-52 to 97-76.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Oleomargarine, §§106-233 to 106-239.
See OLEOMARGARINE.
Opticians, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-128.
See OPTOMETRY.
Osteopathy, §§90-129 to 90-138.
See OSTEOPATHY.
Parent and child.
Reports.
Contagious diseases, §130-82.
Paupers.
Inflammation of eyes of newborn.
Aid to paupers, §130-107.
Pharmacists.
General provisions, §§90-53 to 90-76.
See PHARMACISTS.
Physical therapy, §§90-256 to 90-270.
See PHYSICAL THERAPY.
Physicians and surgeons.
General provisions, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Planning and zoning.
Counties, §§153-251 to 153-266.
See COUNTIES.
Podiatrists, §§90-188 to 90-202.1.
See PODIATRISTS.
Poliomyelitis.
Immunization. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Pollution.
Air pollution.
See AIR POLLUTION.
Bottles.
Pollution of bottles used for beverage purposes, §14-288.
Division of water pollution control of state board of health transferred to department of water and air resources, §§143-356, 143-357.
General provisions.
See POLLUTION.
Pools.
Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6.
See SWIMMING POOLS.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
Coroner.
Inquests, §152-7.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Postmortem medicolegal examinations—Cont'd
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Prisons and prisoners.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Privies.
General provisions.
See PRIVIES.
Ice cream plants and cheese factories, §106-246.
Schoolhouses.
Duty of board providing equipment for school buildings, §115-132.
Sewage disposal, §§130-157 to 130-166. See within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."
Publication.
Election as to bond issues, §130-137.
Notice for incorporating sanitary district, §130-124.
Resolution as to bond issues, §130-136.
Rules and regulations.
Required, §130-17.
Public bakeries, §§106-220 to 106-232.
See BAKERIES.
Pupils.
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Required, §130-90.
Instruction in health education, §115-204.
Quarantine.
Health director as quarantine authority, §130-80.
Rabies, §106-375.
Quorum.
County board of health, §130-13.
District health board, §130-14.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Records.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Redevelopment law, §§160-454 to 160-474.2.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Registrar.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Religious societies.
Immunization.
Exemption for religion, §130-92.
Remedies.
Injunction.
Enforcement of chapter, §130-205.
Penalties.
General penalty, §130-203.
Right of entry, §130-204.
Renal diseases.
Advisory committee.
General provisions, §130-237.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Renal diseases—Cont'd
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
Establishment by state board of health, §130-236.
Committee.
Advisory committee, §130-237.
Fund, §130-239.
State board of health.
Establishment of control program for chronic renal diseases, §130-236.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §130-238.
Renovate.
Defined, §130-171.
Sanitizing, §130-172.
Reports.
Cancer control program.
Reporting of cancer, §130-184.
Contagious diseases.
Local health directors to report cases to state board of health, §130-83.
Parents and householders to report, §130-82.
Physicians and surgeons to report, §130-81.
Education.
Report of unsanitary conditions by teacher or principal, §115-149.
Laboratory of hygiene.
Duty of seller of water to make reports, §130-33.
Meat markets and abattoirs.
Inspection reports filed with local health director, §130-168.
Prisons and prisoners.
Reports of tuberculosis from county physicians or health officers, §131-85.
Sanitary districts.
Engineers, §§130-132, 130-133.
Schools.
Report of unsanitary conditions, §115-149.
State board of health.
Administrative staff, §130-11.
Restaurants, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See RESTAURANTS.
Right of entry.
Authorized representative of state board of health, §130-204.
Rules and regulations.
Bedding.
Manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179. See within this heading, "Bedding."
Codes adopted by reference. See within this heading, "Codes."
Director, §130-12.
Enforcement by employees, §130-10.
Evidence.
Certified copies, §130-9, (a).

HEALTH—Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Enforcement of rules and regulations, §130-205.
Local health departments.
Publication and posting required, §130-17.
Meat markets and abattoirs.
Regulation of places selling meat, §130-167.
Midwives, §130-187.
Penalty for violation, §130-203.
Sanitary districts, §130-128.
State board of health, §130-9, (a).
Water and sewer sanitation, §§130-159, 130-160, 130-163.
Sales.
Bedding, §130-175.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Salk vaccine, §90-80.1.
Salk vaccine.
Unauthorized sale, §90-80.1.
Sanitarians, §§90A-1 to 90A-13.
See SANITARIANS.
Sanitary districts.
Fiscal control, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Sanitation.
Education. See within this heading, "Education."
Embalmers.
See EMBALMERS.
Funeral directors.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
Health of prisoners.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Hotels, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See HOTELS.
Sewers, §§130-157 to 130-166. See within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Tuberculosis, §§130-113 to 130-122.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Septic tanks.
Sewage disposal, §§130-157 to 130-166. See within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."
Service of process.
Notice, §130-2.
Sewers.
Sanitation, §§130-157 to 130-166. See within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."
Shellfish.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.06.
See SHELLFISH.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Smallpox.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Soft drinks, §§106-174 to 106-184.1.
See SOFT DRINKS.
Solid waste disposal.
General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.20.
See GARBAGE AND TRASH.
State board of health.
Abortions.
Reports, §14-45.1.
Administration of public health law, §130-4.
Administrative staff.
Duties, §130-11.
Adoption.
Certified copies of record, §48-29.
Advisory committees, §130-9, (c).
Medical assistance.
Designating member, §108-61.1.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Alcoholism.
Facilities for treatment of alcoholism.
Advisory capacity and operation of facilities, §122-7.1.
Ambulances.
Regulations, §§130-230 to 130-235.
See AMBULANCES.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Authority and duty of board.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Beauty parlors.
Acts made misdemeanors, §88-28.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Rules and regulations of board, §88-23.
Bedding.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Bedding."
Blind.
Work of board not affected by commission for the blind, §111-12.
Board of embalmers and funeral directors.
President ex officio member, §90-203, (b).
Cancer control program, §§130-180 to 130-186.
See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.
Codes.
Adopted by reference, §130-24.
Changes, §130-26.
Filing, §130-25.

HEALTH—Cont'd
State board of health—Cont'd
Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.
Member of commission, §143-280.
Compensation, §130-4.
Composition, §130-4.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Cosmetic art.
Acts made misdemeanors, §88-28.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Rules and regulations of board, §88-23.
Created, §130-4.
Dam safety law, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.
Defined, §130-3.
Dental students.
Loan fund for, §§130-188 to 130-190.
See DENTISTS.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of boards to department, §143A-132.
Director. See within this heading, "Director."
District hospital-home, §153-166.
Duties.
Generally, §130-9.
Election, §130-5.
Employees, §130-10.
Duties.
Administrative staff, §130-11.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Executive committee, §130-6.
Executive officer.
Director, §130-12.
Hairdressing establishments.
Acts made misdemeanors, §88-28.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Rules and regulations, §88-23.
Industrial hygiene unit.
Duties, §130-11, (5).
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.
Duties of state board of health, §130-110.
Treatment, §130-108.
Intoxicating liquors.
Ingestion of ethyl alcohol by individuals.
Scientific, experimental, educational or demonstration programs, §20-139.1.
Marriage.
Certificate of health of applicants for license, §§51-9 to 51-13.
See MARRIAGE.
Mass gatherings.
Rules and regulations, §130-246.

HEALTH—Cont'd
State board of health—Cont'd
Medical advisory council.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-140.
Medical examiner.
Chief medical examiner, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Medical society of the state of North Carolina.
Appointments, removals and filling vacancies, §130-5.
Meetings.
Election meetings, §130-7.
Regular, §130-8.
Special, §130-8.
Mental retardation and developmental disabilities council.
Member of council, §35-73.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Midwives.
See MIDWIVES.
Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Nursing homes, §130-9, (e).
Office.
Executive office in capital city, §130-4.
Officers, §130-6.
Patent devices, §90-78.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners, §87-16.
Pollution.
Water pollution control transferred to department of water and air resources, §§143-356, 143-357.
Powers.
Generally, §§130-1, 130-9.
Prisons.
Supervision of prisons, jails and camps by board of health, §148-10.
Private hospitals and educational institutions.
Regulation of sanitation, §130-170.
Refrigeration contractors.
Board of examiners.
Employee member of board, §87-52.
Regional water supply planning.
Responsibilities of board, §162A-23, (b).
Removal, §130-5.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239. See within this heading, "Renal diseases."
Reports.
Abortions, §14-45.1.
Administrative staff, §130-11, (12).
Right of entry, §130-204.

HEALTH—Cont'd
State board of health—Cont'd
Rules and regulations, §130-9, (a).
Bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179. See within this heading, "Bedding."
Enforcement, §130-10.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Salt marsh mosquito advisory commission.
Advise state board of health, §143-347.
Sanitary districts.
Creation, §130-123.
Further validation of creation of districts, §130-152.
Incorporating district, §130-124.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.
Regulations of board, §130-169.01.
School buildings.
Approval of sanitation, §115-132.
Secretary-treasurer.
State health director secretary-treasurer, §§130-6, 130-12.
Solid waste disposal.
General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.20.
See GARBAGE AND TRASH.
State laboratory of hygiene. See within this heading, "Laboratory of hygiene."
State prison.
Supervision, §148-10.
Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6.
See SWIMMING POOLS.
Terms, §130-5.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Inspection, §§72-34, 72-46 to 72-49.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Training school for mentally retarded children.
Advisory capacity, §122-7.2.
Transfer.
To department of human resources, §143A-132.
Vacancies.
Filling, §130-5.
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Water and sewer sanitation, §§130-157 to 130-166. See within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."
Youth development.
Schools, institutions and agencies.
Supervision of sanitary and health conditions, §134-25.
State health director. See within this heading, "Director."
State laboratory of hygiene. See within this heading, "Laboratory of hygiene."
State prison.
Health services, §148-19.

HEALTH—Cont'd
State prison—Cont'd
Supervision of prisons, jails and camps by board of health, §148-10.
Statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Survey.
Co-operation of counties with state in making water resource survey, §113-21.
Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6.
See SWIMMING POOLS.
Syphilis test for prospective mothers.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Taxation.
Counties.
Special tax for health purposes, §130-21.
County finance act, §153-77, (5).
Sanitary districts.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Tetanus.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Toilets.
Labor regulations.
Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53.
See LABOR.
Privies. See within this heading, "Privies."
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §§72-34, 72-46 to 72-49.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Tuberculosis.
General provisions, §§130-113 to 130-122.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
United States.
Federal solid waste disposal act.
Solid waste disposal, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.20.
See GARBAGE AND TRASH.
University of North Carolina.
Dean of school of public health.
Member of board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-2.
Upholstered furniture.
Regulation of the manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179. See within this heading, "Bedding."
Vaccination.
Dogs, §§106-367, 106-375, 106-380.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Veterans.
Contracts with veterans administration.
Powers and duties of local board, §130-17.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Veterans—Cont'd
Department of veterans affairs.
Powers and duties, §165-6.
Veterinarians, §§90-179 to 90-187.
See VETERINARIANS.
Violations of chapter.
Injunctions to enforce chapter and rules and regulations, §130-205.
Penalties, §130-203.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Waste.
Solid waste disposal.
General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.20.
See GARBAGE AND TRASH.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Water and sewer sanitation.
Control and examination of waters.
Board of health, §130-159.
Defiling public water supply, §130-164.
Eminent domain.
Condemnation of lands for water supply, §130-162.
Industrial waste.
Discharge.
Regulation, §130-165.
Investigations and inspections.
State health director to employ inspectors, etc., §130-157.
Public water supply systems.
Approval.
By state board of health, §130-161.1, (c).
Definitions, §130-161.1, (e).
General provisions, §130-161.1.
Legislative research commission.
Report, §130-161.1, (a).
Requirements, §130-161.1.
State board of health.
Authorization, §130-161.1, (b).
Supplemental authority, §130-161.1, (d).
Rules and regulations.
Board of health, §§130-159, 130-160, 130-163.
Watersheds, §130-163.
Sanitarians, §§90A-1 to 90A-13.
See SANITARIANS.
Sanitary districts, §130-128, (7), (19).
Sewage.
Discharge of sewage, §130-165.
Disposal on watersheds, §130-166.
Sanitary sewage disposal, §130-160.
Rules, §130-160.
System, §130-161.
Suppliers of water.
Protecting purity, §130-158.

HEALTH—Cont'd
Water and sewer sanitation—Cont'd
Systems of water supply and sewerage, §130-161.
Plans submitted to board of water and air resources, §130-161.
Units.
Sanitary engineering units, §130-157.
Watersheds.
Rules of state board of health, §§130-159, 130-163.
Sanitation, §130-163.
Sewage disposal on, §130-166.
Waters and watercourses.
Co-operation of counties with state in making water resource survey, §113-21.
Laboratory of hygiene.
Analyze potable waters, §130-31.
Duty of seller to make reports and transmit samples, §130-33.
Fees, §§130-32, 130-34.
Established, §130-30.
Examinations.
Other examinations, §130-35.
Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Sanitation, §§130-157 to 130-166. See within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."
Survey.
Co-operation of counties with state in making water resource survey, §113-21.
Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6.
See SWIMMING POOLS.
Water treatment facility operators.
General provisions, §§90A-20 to 90A-29.
See WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS.
Water well construction.
Well construction act.
General provisions, §§87-83 to 87-96.
See WELLS.
Whooping cough.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."
Zoning.
Sanitary districts, §130-128, (18).

HEALTH INSURANCE.
Advisory board.
Accident and health insurance, §§58-262.1 to 58-262.7.
See INSURANCE.
General provisions, §§58-249 to 58-262.7.
See INSURANCE.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.

HEARING AID DEALERS.
Advertising.
Misleading advertising.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §93D-13.
Unethical advertising.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §93D-13.
Application of chapter.
Persons not affected, §93D-14.
Apprentices.
Licenses.
General provisions, §93D-9.
Attorney general.
Copy of annual report, etc., of board, §93D-3, (d).
Board.
Appointment of members.
By governor, §93D-3, (a).
Compensation of members, §93D-3, (d).
Complaints.
Powers of board, §93D-3, (c).
Composition, §93D-3, (a).
Created, §93D-3, (a).
Defined, §93D-1.
Duties.
Generally, §93D-3, (b), (c), (d).
Enjoin illegal practices, §93D-4.
Expenses, §93D-3, (d).
Injunctions against illegal practices, §93D-4.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Meetings.
Generally, §93D-3, (b).
Mileage allowance for members, §93D-3, (d).
Oaths, §93D-3, (a).
Organization, §93D-3, (a), (b).
Powers.
Generally, §93D-3, (c).
Qualifications of members, §93D-3, (a).
Quorum, §93D-3, (b).
Records, §93D-3, (b).
Report.
Annual report to governor, §93D-3, (d).
Secretary-treasurer.
Bond, §93D-3, (d).
Duties, §93D-3.
Service of process.
Powers and duties of board, §93D-3, (c).
Terms of office, §93D-3, (a).
Vacancies.
Filling, §93D-3, (a).
Witnesses.
Powers and duties of board, §93D-3, (c).
Bonds, surety.
Secretary-treasurer of board, §93D-3, (d).
Certificate of license. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Chapter.
Applicability, §93D-14.
Exemptions, §93D-14.

HEARING AID DEALERS—Cont'd
Chapter—Cont'd
Severability, §93D-16.
Violation.
Penalty, §93D-15.
Code of ethics.
Promulgation by board, §93D-3, (c).
Complaint.
Powers of board, §93D-3, (c).
Definitions, §93D-1.
Drunkenness.
Licenses.
Grounds for suspension or revocation, §93D-13.
Examinations.
General provisions, §93D-8.
Powers and duties of board, §93D-3, (c).
Prerequisite to issuance of license, §93D-5.
Publicizing required, §93D-8.
Exemptions.
Persons not affected by chapter, §93D-14.
Fees.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Fitting and selling hearing aids.
Defined, §93D-1.
Fraud.
Licenses.
Grounds for revocation, etc., §93D-13.
Governor.
Appointment of board, §93D-3, (a).
Injunctions.
Board may enjoin illegal practices, §93D-4.
Inspection.
Periodic inspection and calibration of testing equipment, §93D-3, (c).
Licenses.
Apprentices.
Discipline, suspension or revocation, §§93D-9, 93D-13.
General provisions, §93D-9.
Certificate, §93D-8.
Discipline, suspension or revocation.
General provisions, §93D-13.
Display at office, §93D-12.
Examination.
Applicants, §93D-8.
Prior to issuance, §93D-5.
Expiration of license, §93D-11.
Fees, §§93D-5 to 93D-9, 93D-11.
Annual fees, §93D-11.
Application fee, §93D-5.
Apprentices, §93D-9.
Failure to pay, §93D-11.
Issuance fee, §93D-8.
Nonresidents, §93D-6.
Penalty for late payment, §93D-11.
Persons engaged in fitting and selling prior to passage of chapter, §93D-7.
Persons selling in other jurisdictions, §93D-6.
Reinstatement of license, §§93D-11, 93D-13.

HEARING AID DEALERS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Fitting and selling without license unlawful, §93D-2.
Issuance by board, §93D-3, (b).
Nonresidents.
Persons selling in other jurisdictions, §93D-6.
Persons engaged in activities before passage of chapter, §93D-7.
Register, §93D-10.
Reinstatement, §§93D-11, 93D-13.
Renewal, §93D-11.
Fee, §93D-11.
Required, §93D-2.
Revocation or suspension.
Apprenticeship licenses, §93D-9.
General provisions, §93D-13.
Grounds, §93D-13.
Powers of board, §93D-3.
Procedure, §93D-13.
Term, §93D-11.
Nonresidents.
Persons selling in other jurisdictions, §93D-6.
Notices.
Licensee or apprentice licensee, §93D-10.
Penalties.
Violation of chapter, §93D-15.
Quorum.
Board, §93D-3, (b).
Records.
Board, §93D-3, (b).
Registration.
Examinations. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Licensee or apprentice licensee, §93D-10.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Qualifications of applicants, §93D-5.
Requirements, §93D-5.
Reports.
Annual report of board to governor, §93D-3, (d).
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation by board, §93D-3, (c).
Secretary of state.
Copy of annual report, etc., of board, §93D-3, (d).
Secretary-treasurer of board. See within this heading, "Board."
Service of process.
Powers and duties of board, §93D-3, (c).
Severability of chapter, §93D-16.
State auditor.
Copy of annual report, etc., of board, §93D-3, (d).
Witnesses.
Powers and duties of board, §93D-3, (c).

HEARINGS.
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (c), (d).
Arbitration and award.
General provisions, §§1-544 to 1-567.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Bail and recognizance.
Release prior to hearing other than on bail, §15-103.1.
Bakeries.
Closing plant because of violations, §106-227.
Blind persons.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Board of water and air resources.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Budget.
Director of budget and commission.
Preparation of budget, §143-10.
Joint meetings of committees.
Appeal from judgment of committee, §143-14.
Considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14.
Procedure, §143-14.
Building code.
Adoption of the North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (a).
Enforcement agencies, §143-140.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license.
Notice and hearing, §115-251, (a).
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Consumer finance act.
Commissioner's hearings, §53-186.
Investigation of applicants for license, §53-168, (b).
County finance act, §§153-86, 153-87.
Criminal procedure.
Post-conviction hearings, §§15-217 to 15-222.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Review of criminal trials.
General provisions, §§15-217 to 15-222.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Crossings.
Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20, (b).
Day-care facilities.
Appeal hearing, §110-95.
Judicial review of hearing, §110-97.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Declaratory judgments.
Before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, §1-262.
Prompt hearing, §1A-1, Rule 57.
What judge may hear, §1-262.
Defenses.
Preliminary hearings on defenses, §1A-1, Rule 12 (d).
Dental hygiene.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-231.
Dentists.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-41.1.
District courts.
Outside district.
Consent of parties required, §7A-191.
Procedure, §7A-191.
Drainage.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-26, (c).
Drainage districts.
General provisions, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Eminent domain.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employment agencies.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Eugenics board.
General provisions, §§35-40 to 35-53.
See EUGENICS BOARD.
Evidence.
Rules in administrative proceedings before state agencies, §§143-317, 143-318.
Definitions, §143-317.
Official notice, rules of evidence, §143-318.
Fire insurance.
Beach area property fire and extended coverage.
Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.
Fisheries resources.
Oyster and clam leases, §113-202.
Habeas corpus.
Summary hearing of issues, §17-32.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Impeachment.
Time and place fixed, §123-10.
Injunctions.
See INJUNCTIONS.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Fair access to insurance requirements, §§58-173.23, 58-173.24.
See INSURANCE.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension.
Notice and hearing prior to, §58-44.4a.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Cancellation or termination of policy, §20-310.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Premium financing, §58-57.
Suspension or revocation of license.
Notice and hearing prior to, §58-44.4a.
Joint hearings, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Juvenile courts.
Jurisdiction and procedure.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Licenses.
Revocation.
See LICENSES.
Local government finance.
General provisions.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Review of determination of false and misleading labeling, §106-549.21.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §153-299.
Metropolitan water districts.
Creation of district.
Notice of public hearings, §162A-33.
Procedure for inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.
Milk.
Milk commission.
Powers of commission.
Generally, §106-266.8, (5) to (10).
Mosquito control.
Dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130-220.
Motions and orders.
Deferring hearing and determination until trial, §1A-1, Rule 12 (d).
Joint hearings, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Motor vehicles.
Chemical test.
Mandatory revocation of license in event of refusal to submit, §20-16.2.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Driver's license.
Conviction of moving offense during suspension or revocation.
Departmental hearing upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.
Provisional licensees.
Hearing for probationary status after suspension, §20-13.
Review of revocation of license of mental incompetents, etc., §20-17.1.
Suspension of license, §20-16.
Hearing for provisional licensee for probationary status, §20-13.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Lapse of liability insurance coverage.
Departmental hearings, §20-316.
Termination of insurance.
Review by commissioner, §20-310.
Municipal corporations.
Conduct of public hearings.
By council, §160A-81.
Public hearing.
Amendment of charter.
By ordinance, §160A-102.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
Nurses.
On educational unit, §90-171.13.
Obscenity.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Oil and gas conservation.
General provisions.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Open hearings.
Meetings of governmental bodies, §§143-318.1 to 143-318.7.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Ordinances.
Public hearing by council.
Amendment of charter by ordinance, §160A-102.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
Passenger tramways.
Commissioner of labor.
Powers and duties, §95-120.
Pesticides.
Public hearings.
By board, §143-461, (4).
Physicians and surgeons.
General provisions, §§90-8, 90-14 to 90-14.7.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Post-conviction hearing act.
General provisions, §§15-217 to 15-222.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Refusal of inspection services, §106-549.64.
Preliminary hearings.
Defenses, §1A-1, Rule 12 (d).
Pre-trial hearing,
See PRE-TRIAL HEARING.
Probation.
Juvenile services.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Public utilities.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Taxation.
Public service companies.
Notice, hearing and appeal, §105-342.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (f).
Rehearings, Appx. I, (1), Rule 44.
See REHEARING.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Cause determined in court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 9.
Cause docketed before determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 10.
Notice to counsel of record with respect to time.
Causes originally docketed in court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 12.
Sale of checks.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Sanitary districts.
Procedure for incorporating district, §130-124.
Seeds.
Revocation or refusal of license, §106-277.19.
Violations, §106-277.23.
Sewer authorities.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Social services.
General provisions.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Licensing of public solicitation.
Refusal or revocation of license, §108-70.
Soil and water conservation districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Rules of evidence in administrative proceedings before state agencies, §§143-317, 143-318.
Streets and highways.
County commissioners' complaint to state highway commission, §136-64.

HEARINGS—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
State highway commission, §136-1.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 7.
Taxation.
County board of equalization and review.
Powers and duties, §105-322, (g).
Public service companies.
Appraisal of property, §105-342.
Torrens system registration, §§43-11, 43-17.4.
Trial.
Pre-trial hearing.
See PRE-TRIAL HEARING.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Removal of commissioners, §165-30.
Vital statistics.
Birth certificate.
Establishing facts relating to birth of abandoned children, §130-73.
Establishing fact of birth.
By person without certificate, §130-72.
Water and air resources department.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Water use act.
See WATER USE ACT.
Wells.
Well construction act.
Board of water and air resources, §87-92.

HEATING.
Building trades.
Vocational education, §§115-240 to 115-242.
See EDUCATION.
Contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Contracts.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Counties.
Inspector.
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.
Fuel.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
General provisions, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.

HEATING—Cont'd
Hot water heaters, §§66-27.1 to 66-27.4.
See HOT WATER HEATERS.
Municipal corporations.
Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.

HEIRS.
Advancements, §§29-2, 29-25 to 29-29.
See ADVANCEMENTS.
Antilapse statute, §31-42.
Children.
"Heirs" construed "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.
Contributions.
Compelling contribution among heirs, §28-67.
Conveyances.
Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years voidable, §28-83.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors void, §39-15.
Heirs construed "children" in certain cases, §41-6.
Costs, §28-63.
Death.
Antilapse statute, §31-42.
Debts.
Joint liability of heirs, etc., for debts.
Extent of liability of heirs, §28-62.
General provisions, §28-61.
Judgment against heirs, etc., apportioned, §28-63.
Obligation binding heirs collected as other debts, §28-116.
Subrogation.
Debts paid taken as unpaid as against heirs, etc., §28-66.
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Deeds.
Conveyances within two years voidable, §28-83.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Heirs construed children in certain cases, §41-6.
Defined, §29-2.
Estates, §§41-1 to 41-13.
See ESTATES.
Executors and administrators, §§28-61 to 28-67, 28-81.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Extent of liability of heirs, etc., §28-62.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors void, §39-15.

HEIRS—Cont'd
Guardian ad litem.
Defense for unknown heirs, §28-87.
Intestate succession.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Unknown parties.
Sales of real property, §28-87.
Inheritance tax.
General provisions.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.
Interpretation and construction.
"Heirs" construed "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Judgment against heirs, etc., apportioned, §28-63.
Limitation of actions.
Incorporeal hereditaments.
Injury to incorporeal hereditament, §1-50.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Mentally ill.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable.
Making gift of incompetent's life interest, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35.29.10.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Obligation.
Binding heirs collected as other debts, §28-116.
Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Probate and registration.
Subscribing witness.
Incompetent when grantee or beneficiary, §47-12.2.
Real property.
Sale of real property.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Renunciation, §29-10.
See RENUNCIATION.
Service of process.
Unknown parties.
Served by publication, §28-87.
Subrogation.
Debts paid taken as unpaid as against heirs, etc., §28-66.
Unknown heirs.
Guardian ad litem appointed.
Defense for unknown heirs, §28-87.
Sales of real property, §28-87.

HEIRS—Cont'd
Unknown heirs—Cont'd
Lease or mortgage of property held by a "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Service of process, §28-87.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Waste, §1-537.

HEROIN.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

HIGHER EDUCATION.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
General provisions, §§116-1 to 116-213; Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
See EDUCATION.
State board of higher education, §§116-154 to 116-167.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Universities and colleges.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
General provisions, §§116-1 to 116-44.2.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

HIGHWAY PATROL.
State highway patrol, §§20-184 to 20-196.2.
See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.

HIGHWAYS.
Streets and highways, §§136-1 to 136-155.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

HISTORICAL BUILDINGS.
Assistance to by counties and municipalities, §§153-247 to 153-250.
See COUNTIES.
Commission.
Historic properties commissions, §§157A-1 to 157A-13.
See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.
Contracts for restoration.
Public building contracts.
Law not applicable, §143-135.2.
Districts.
Historic districts, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Privately owned buildings.
Acquisition procedures where assistance extended to agencies or individuals, §121-7.5.

HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Historic properties commissions, §§157A-1 to 157A-13.
See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.
Superseded by state department of archives and history, §§121-1 to 121-5.

HISTORICAL MARKERS.
Department of archives and history, §121-2, (8).
Correction and relocation of historical markers, §136-43.1.
History and archives.
Correction and relocation of historical markers, §136-43.1.
Program, §136-42.3.
State highway commission, §121-2, (8).
Streets and highways, §§136-42.2, 136-42.3.
Anne Carter Lee grave, §136-44.
Expenditure of funds for erection, §136-42.3.
Nathaniel Macon's home, §136-44.
Procedure for correction and relocation of historical markers, §136-43.1.
Program, §136-42.3.

HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.
Acquisition.
Authority to acquire historic buildings, §157A-8.
Actions.
Remedy to prevent unlawful demolition, alteration, removal, etc., §157A-13.
Appointment.
By city or county, §157A-2.
Appropriations.
By city or county, §157A-9.
Changes of historic property.
Certain changes not prohibited, §157A-7.
Composition, §157A-2.
Conflict of laws, §157A-12.
Demolition.
Remedies, §157A-13.
Designation.
Criteria for designation, §157A-4.
Required waiting period, §157A-6.
Historic district.
Commission.
Designated as historic properties commission, §157A-2.
Legislative findings, §157A-1.
Ordinances.
Adoption of an ordinance, §157A-4.
Ownership of property, §157A-10.
Powers.
Generally, §157A-3.
Procedures.
Required procedures, §157A-5.
Publicly owned buildings and structures.
Chapter applicable to, §157A-11.
Qualifications, §157A-2.
Term of office, §157A-2.

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
Advisory council on historic preservation.
Composition, §121-8.
Creation, §121-8.
Duties.
Further duties, §121-8.2.
Generally, §121-8.1.
Powers.
Generally, §121-8.1.
Secretary.
Director of department of archives and history, §121-8.
Successor to historic sites advisory committee, §121-8.
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-194.
Vacancy.
Filling, §121-8.
Appropriations.
Historic and archeological property.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Archeological objects.
On highway right of way, §136-42.1.
Arson.
Attempting to burn building containing, §14-67.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Art, culture and history.
Department, §§143A-191 to 143A-230.
See ART.
Assistance to historical organizations, §§153-247 to 153-250.
See COUNTIES.
Commissions.
Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.
General provisions, §§143-370 to 143-373.
See MUSEUMS.
Historic properties commissions.
General provisions, §§157A-1 to 157A-13.
See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.
Committees.
Historic sites advisory committee. See within this heading, "Department of archives and history."
Council. See within this heading, "Advisory council on historic preservation."
Counties.
Acquisition procedures where assistance extended to counties, §121-7.5.
Department of archives and history, §§121-1 to 121-28.
Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.
Cities, counties and other agencies or individuals.
Acquisition procedures where assistance extended, §121-7.5.
Emergency acquisition.
Funds not immediately available, §121-7.6.

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd
Department of archives and history—Cont'd
Acquisition of historic properties—Cont'd
Eminent domain.
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-7.7.
Federal government.
Co-operation with, §121-7.4.
Interests which may be acquired, §121-7.1.
Preservation purposes.
Conveyance of property, §121-7.2.
Use of property so acquired, §121-7.3.
Administration of properties acquired by state, §121-6.
Advisory board on historical materials, §121-2, (12).
Advisory council on historic preservation.
Reports and recommendations.
Director of department to furnish copies to legislative committees, §121-8.3.
Appropriations.
Purchase of historic properties, §121-7.
Archeological objects on highway right of way, §136-42.1.
Arrest.
Power of employees, §121-10.
Bequests, §121-2, (3), (9).
Bonds, surety.
Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-11.
Buildings.
Privately owned buildings.
Acquisition procedures where assistance extended to individuals, §121-7.5.
Co-operation with federal government, §121-7.4.
Co-operation with other agencies, §121-2, (11), (14).
Copies.
Furnishing copies of records, §121-5.
Historical records and relics, §121-2, (4).
Council.
Advisory council on historic preservation.
See within this heading, "Advisory council on historic preservation."
Counties.
Records.
Inventorying, repairing and microfilming for security purposes, §121-5.1.
Destruction of records. See RECORDS.
Devises, §121-2, (3), (9).
Director.
Advisory council on historic preservation.
Copies of recommendations furnished to legislative committees, §121-8.3.
Secretary of council, §121-8.
Election, §121-4.
Employment of personnel, §121-4.

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd
Department of archives and history—Cont'd
Director—Cont'd
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
Duty of director, §143-413.
Governor's papers.
Editing and publishing official messages and other papers, §121-13.2.
Historic Swansboro commission.
Ex officio member of commission, §143-204.5.
Removal, §121-4.
Salary, §121-4.
Secretary to executive board, §121-3.
Tryon's palace commission.
Ex officio member, §121-19.
Duties, §121-2.
Education.
Junior historian movement, §121-2, (11).
More adequate teaching of state and local history in public schools, §121-2.1.
Teaching of North Carolina history, §121-2, (13).
Eminent domain.
Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-7.7.
Employees.
Arrest.
Power of arrest, §121-10.
Bonds of employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-11.
Oaths of employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-12.
Peace officers, §§121-9 to 121-12.
Endowments, §121-2, (3).
Evidence.
Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Executive board.
Department of art, culture and history.
Transferred to department, §143A-193.
Director.
Election, §121-4.
Removal, §121-4.
Secretary to board, §121-3.
General provisions, §121-3.
Gifts, §121-2, (3).
Governor.
Biennial report, §121-2, (2).
Editing and publishing official messages and other papers of governor, §121-13.2.
Eminent domain.
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-7.7.
Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-9.

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd
Department of archives and history—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Executive board.
Appointment of members, §121-3.
Portrait.
Acquisition during term of office, §121-13.
Salary of director, §121-4.
Historical markers, §121-2, (8).
Historic and archeological properties, §121-2, (9).
Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.
Administration of properties acquired by state, §121-6.
Eminent domain.
Additional power to acquire, §121-7.7.
Preservation purposes.
Conveyance of property for, §121-7.2.
Purchase, §121-7.
Historic sites advisory committee.
Succeeded by advisory council on historic preservation, §121-8.
Inspection of historical records and relics, §121-2, (4).
Investments, §121-2, (3).
Lee.
Grave of Anne Carter Lee, §136-44.
Macon.
Home of Nathaniel Macon, §136-44.
Microfilming, §121-5.
Centralized microfilming program, §121-2, (4.1).
County records, §121-5.1.
Monuments, memorials and parks, §§100-1 to 100-19.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Museums, §121-2, (7).
Name, §121-1.
Oaths.
Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-12.
Peace officers.
Employees commissioned as peace officers, §§121-9 to 121-12.
Powers and duties, §121-2.
Publications, §121-2, (5), (6).
Public buildings and grounds.
State capitol.
Preservation and custodial care, §121-13.1.
Public records.
Destruction of public records.
Regulated, §132-3.
Purchase of historic properties, §121-7.
Appropriation, allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Records.
See RECORDS.
Reports.
Biennial report, §121-2, (2).
Rules and regulations, §121-2, (10).

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd
Department of archives and history—Cont'd
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Salvage of shipwrecks and archeological sites.
General provisions, §§121-22 to 121-28.
See SALVAGE.
Schools.
Junior historian movement, §121-2, (11).
Teaching of North Carolina history, §121-2, (13).
Seal, §121-2, (1).
State archivist.
Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.
State capitol.
Preservation and custodial care, §121-13.1.
State treasurer.
Consent to investments, §121-2, (3).
Swansboro commission, §§143-204.5 to 143-204.7.
See SWANSBORO HISTORIC COMMISSION.
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-193.
Tryon's palace, §§121-14 to 121-21.
See TRYON'S PALACE.
Department of art, culture and history.
General provisions, §§143A-191 to 143A-230.
See ART.
Transfer of department of archives and history to department of art, culture and history, §143A-193.
Director.
American revolution bicentennial commission.
Member of commission, §143-396.
Districts.
Historic districts, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Emergencies.
Acquisition where funds not immediately available, §121-7.6.
Eminent domain.
Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-7.7.
Evidence.
Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
Duty of director of department, §143-413.
General assembly.
Report.
Transmittal of biennial report to general assembly, §121-2, (2).

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd
Governor.
Department of archives and history.
Editing and publishing official messages and other papers of governor, §121-13.2.
Eminent domain.
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-7.7.
Historical markers.
Correction and relocation of historical markers, §136-43.1.
Historic and archeological property.
Purchase.
Appropriation, allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Historic sites advisory committee.
Reports and recommendations.
Purchase of historic and archeological property, §143-31.2.
Indian antiquities, §§70-1 to 70-4.
See INDIANS.
Leases.
Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.
Monuments, memorials and parks, §§100-1 to 100-19.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Municipal corporations.
Historic districts, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Historic properties.
Acquisition procedures where assistance extended to cities, §121-7.5.
Natural history museum.
Advisory commission, §§143-370 to 143-373.
See MUSEUMS.
Personal property.
Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.
Photography and photostating.
Department of archives and history.
County records, §121-5.1.
Preservation.
Advisory council. See within this heading, "Advisory council on historic preservation."
Public buildings and grounds.
Department of archives and history.
State capitol.
Preservation and custodial care, §121-13.1.
Purchase of historic property.
Appropriation, allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Records.
General provisions.
See RECORDS.
Roanoke island historical association, §§143-199 to 143-204.
See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Archeological objects on highway right of way, §136-42.1.
Marking historical spots on highways, §§136-42.2, 136-42.3.
Swansboro historic commission, §§143-204.5 to 143-204.7.
See SWANSBORO HISTORIC COMMISSION.
Tobacco museum board, §§143-429 to 143-432.
See TOBACCO.
Tryon's palace, §§121-14 to 121-21.
See TRYON'S PALACE.
United States.
Co-operation with federal government, §121-7.4.
Workmen's compensation act.
Destruction of records, etc., after five years, §97-24.

HIT-AND-RUN DRIVING.
Motor vehicles, §§20-166, 20-166.1, 20-182.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation upon conviction, §20-17.
Penalty, §20-182.
Property damage.
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.

HITCHHIKING.
Motor vehicles, §20-175.

HOAX.
Arson.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.

HOG CHOLERA.
Appropriations.
For control, §106-308.
Burial.
Hogs and other livestock dying in transit, §106-319.
Hogs dying natural death, §§106-310, 106-319.
Counties.
Serum.
Counties authorized to purchase and supply serum, §106-316.
Definitions.
Virulent hog cholera virus, §106-316.2.
Destroying or slaughtering hogs, §106-322.2.
Indemnity payments, §106-322.2.
When not to be made, §106-322.3.
Eradication areas.
Establishment, §106-322.1.
Health certificates.
Issuance of health certificates for swine and livestock, §106-318.
Required, §106-316.3.

HOG CHOLERA—Cont'd
Indemnity payments, §106-322.2.
Appraisal procedure, §106-322.2.
When not to be made, §106-322.3.
Inspection, §106-318.
Penalties, §106-321.
Burial.
Failure to bury hogs dying natural death, §106-310.
Virulent virus.
Violation of sections, §106-316.4.
Quarantine, §106-316.2.
Confining infected hogs, §106-311.
Infected or inoculated livestock, §106-307.3.
Supervision of state veterinarian, §106-316.
Segregating infected hogs, §106-311.
Serum.
Counties authorized to purchase and supply serum, §106-316.
Price of serum to be fixed, §106-313.
Restriction on manufacture and use, §106-314.
Sale by state, §66-58.
Shipping hogs.
From cholera-infected territory, §106-312.
Regulated, §§106-316.3, 106-317.
Transportation and importation of hogs, §§106-316.3, 106-317 to 106-322.
See HOGS.
United States.
Indemnity payments, §106-322.2.
When not to be made, §106-322.3.
State-federal hog cholera co-operative agreements, §106-322.1.
Vaccines.
Modified live virus vaccines.
Provisions for, §106-316.1.
Use, §106-316.2.
Sale by state, §66-58.
Veterinarian.
State veterinarian.
Powers, §§106-314, 106-315.
Quarantine, §106-316.
Virulent virus.
Supervision, §106-316.2.
Virulent virus.
Defined, §106-316.2.
Health certificate, §106-316.3.
Manufacture and use.
Permit required, §§106-314 to 106-316, 106-316.3.
Penalties.
Violation of sections, §106-316.4.
Permit required, §§106-314 to 106-316, 106-316.3.
Purposes, §106-316.1.
Quarantine, §106-316.2.
Regulated, §106-316.1.
State veterinarian.
Authorizing sale, possession and use, §106-316.2.

HOG CHOLERA—Cont'd
Virulent virus—Cont'd
State veterinarian—Cont'd
Permit.
Issuance of permit, §§106-314, 106-315.
Supervision, §§106-316, 106-316.2.
Unlawful to import hogs inoculated with virulent virus, §106-316.3.

HOGS.
Animals.
Generally.
See ANIMALS.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Brands and marks, §§80-45 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Diseases.
Cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Generally, §§106-304 to 106-405.9.
See ANIMALS.
Dogs.
Injury to livestock, §§67-1, 67-14, 67-34.
See DOGS.
Feeding garbage to swine.
Cooking or other treatment, §106-405.6.
Definitions, §106-405.1.
Enforcement, §106-405.8.
Inspection and investigation, §106-405.7.
Penalties, §106-405.9.
Permit.
Application for permit, §106-405.3.
General provisions, §106-405.2.
Revocation, §106-405.4.
Records.
Maintenance of records, §106-405.7.
Restaurant, hotel, etc.
Not to permit garbage to be moved unless person has valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.
Rules and regulations, §106-405.8.
Sanitation, §106-405.5.
Fees.
Permit for feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.3.
Garbage.
Feeding to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
See within this heading, "Feeding garbage to swine."
Health certificates.
Transportation and importation, §§106-316.3, 106-318.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Larceny.
Pursuing or injuring with intent to steal, §14-85.

HOGS—Cont'd
Livestock markets.
See MARKETS.
Markets.
Public livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Penalties.
Feeding garbage to swine.
Violation, §106-405.9.
Permit.
Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9. See within this heading, "Feeding garbage to swine."
Records.
Feeding garbage to swine.
Maintenance of records, §106-405.7.
Rules and regulations.
Feeding garbage to swine.
Power of commissioner of agriculture, §106-405.8.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Keeping swine near state institutions, §143-153.
Stock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4.
See ESTRAYS.
Transportation and importation, §§106-317 to 106-322.
Burial of hogs dying in transit, §106-319.
Effect of sections 106-317 to 106-322, §106-322.
Health certificate.
Inspection of veterinarian's certificate, §106-318.
Issuance, §106-318.
Required, §106-316.3.
Regulation, §§106-317 to 106-322.
Unlawful to import hogs inoculated with virulent virus, §106-316.3.
Exceptions, §106-316.3.
Violation of act made misdemeanor, §106-321.

HOLDING CORPORATIONS.
Generally.
See CORPORATIONS.
Insurance, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11.
See INSURANCE.

HOLIDAYS.
Sundays and holidays, §§103-2 to 103-6.
See SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS.

HOLOGRAPHIC WILLS.
Wills, §31-3.2.
See WILLS.

HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Direct payments for nursing and custodial care, §108-27.
Definitions, §130-9, (e).
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Distinguished from nursing home, §130-9, (e).
Evaluation of residents, §130-9, (e).
Inspection.
Department of social services, §108-76.
Licenses, §108-77.
By state board of health, §130-9, (e).
Certificate of need, §90-291.
Need for medical care facilities.
Determination of, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Nursing home administrator, §§90-275.1 to 90-288.
See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR.
Nursing homes.
General provisions.
See NURSING HOMES.
Licenses, §130-9, (e).
State board of health.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §§130-9, (e), 130-11.
Operation with nursing home.
In same or adjoining buildings, §130-9, (e).
Payments to extended care facilities, §108-27.
Taxation.
Personal property exempt, §105-280, (5), (7).
Real property exempt from taxation, §105-278, (5), (7), (14).

HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION.
Conveyances by corporations owned by the United States, §55-36.
Validation, §55-161.

HOMES.
Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-6.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
County home, §§153-152 to 153-155.
See COUNTY HOME.
Home health agencies.
General provisions, §§130-9, (f), 130-170.1.
See HEALTH.
Mobile homes.
General provisions.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Solicitation.
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

HOMESTEAD.
Exemptions.
See EXEMPTIONS.

HOMESTEAD—Cont'd
General provisions, §§1-369 to 1-392; Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
See EXEMPTIONS.

HOMICIDE.
Accomplices and accessories, §14-6.
Dueling.
Aiders and abettors, §14-20.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Assault and battery.
Intent to kill, §§14-31 to 14-33.
Assault with intent to kill.
Punishment for assault, §14-33.
Coroners.
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CORONERS.
Definition.
Murder, §14-17.
Dueling.
Aiders and abettors, §14-20.
Killing adversary in duel, §14-20.
Evidence.
Manslaughter.
Second offense.
Prior conviction may be shown, §14-19.
Forfeitures.
Property rights, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
General provisions, §§14-17 to 14-20.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency.
Committed to hospital, §122-88.
Persons becoming suddenly violently homicidal or suicidal, §122-59.
Husband and wife.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Indictment.
Conclusion, §15-144.
Description of murder, §15-144.
Essentials, §15-144.
Feloniously, §15-144.
Malice aforethought, §15-144.
Matter not required to be proved, §15-144.
Venue, §15-144.
Willfully, §15-144.
With force and arms, §15-144.
Inquest.
See CORONERS.
Intestate succession.
Forfeiture of rights, §31A-4.
Life insurance.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Effect as to insurance benefits, §31A-11.

HOMICIDE—Cont'd
Lynching.
See LYNCHING.
Manslaughter.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license by department of motor vehicles upon conviction, §20-17.
Indictment, §15-144.
Involuntary manslaughter.
Punishment, §14-18.
Second offense.
Punishment for, §14-19.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-18, 14-19.
Second offense, §14-19.
Married women.
Forfeiture of rights, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Mentally ill.
Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency.
Committed to hospital, §122-88.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license by department upon conviction of manslaughter, §20-17.
Murder.
Accessories before the fact, §14-6.
Dueling, §14-20.
Assault with intent to kill, §§14-31 to 14-33.
Definition, §14-17.
Dueling, §14-20.
First degree murder. See within this subheading, "Murder in first degree."
Indictment.
Essentials of bill for homicide, §15-144.
Maiming without malice aforethought, §14-29.
Malicious maiming, §§14-28, 14-30, 14-30.1.
Murder in first degree.
Defined, §14-17.
Verdict, §15-172.
Murder in second degree.
Defined, §14-17.
Verdict, §15-172.
Punishment, §§14-17 to 14-19.
Second degree murder. See within this subheading, "Murder in second degree."
Verdict, §15-172.
Imprisonment for life.
Recommended by jury, §14-17.
Parent and child, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Poisons and poisoning, §14-17.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Postmortems generally.
Examination directed, §15-7.

HOMICIDE—Cont'd
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Forfeiture of rights, §§31A-7, 31A-8.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-17 to 14-19.
Suicide.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §122-59.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Venue.
Allegation in indictment, §15-144.
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
In county where death occurs, §15-133.
Verdict, §14-17.
Murder in first degree.
Recommendation of jury for life imprisonment, §14-17.
Murder in first or second degree, §15-172.

HONEY.
Powers of commissioner of agriculture, §106-22, (4).

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

HORSES.
Animals.
Generally.
See ANIMALS.
Brands and marks, §§80-45 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Dealers in horses and mules.
License, §105-47.
Purchase.
Defined, §105-47.
Taxation.
Additional per-head tax, §105-47.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Taking for temporary purposes, §14-82.
Fraud.
Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Larceny.
General provisions, §14-81.
Taking for temporary purposes, §14-82.
Licenses.
Dealers in horses, §105-47.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.

HORSES—Cont'd
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Motor vehicles.
Law applicable to persons riding or driving animals, §20-171.
Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Names.
Entry of horse at fair under assumed name, §14-116.
Obscenity.
Permitting stone-horses to run at large, §14-201.
Protection of horse shows.
Bribery of horse show judges or officials, §14-380.1.
Attempts to be reported, §14-380.2.
Definition of bribe, §14-380.3.
Printing article in horse show schedules, §14-380.4.
Pursuing or injuring.
With intent to steal, §14-85.
Religious societies.
Disturbing religious assembly.
Exhibition of stallion or jack, §14-200.
Running at large.
Permitting stone-horses and stone-mules to run at large, §14-201.
Sales and use tax.
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Stallions.
Permitting stone-horses and stone-mules to run at large, §14-201.
Stock law.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4.
See ESTRAYS.

HORTICULTURAL BUSINESS.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Accounts and accounting.
Annual audit report, §131-111.
Agents.
Corporate agents, §131-98, (b).
Exercise of powers through agents, §131-98, (b).
Appropriations.
By city and county, §131-114.
Authority.
Defined, §131-92, (1).

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Defined, §131-92, (3).
Exempt from taxation, §131-110.
Forms, §131-102.
Issuance.
Under local government bond act, §131-101.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Mortgages.
Additional remedies conferrable, §131-105.
Generally, §131-103.
Obligee of authority.
Defined, §131-92, (15).
Remedies, §131-104.
Limitations on remedies, §131-107.
Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).
Provisions.
Generally, §131-103.
Remedies.
Additional remedies conferrable by mortgage or trust indenture, §131-105.
Cumulative, §131-106.
Obligee of authority, §131-104.
Sale, §131-102.
Tax exemptions, §131-110.
Trust indenture.
Additional remedies conferrable, §131-105.
General provisions, §131-103.
Types of bonds.
Generally, §131-101.
Boundaries, §131-93.
Bylaws.
Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).
Certificate of convenience and necessity.
Required to exercise power of eminent domain, §131-112.
Citation.
Short title, §131-90.
Commissioners.
Appointment, §131-94.
Chairman, §131-94.
Compensation, §131-94.
Defined, §131-92, (6).
Duties and powers, §§131-95, 131-98.
Expenses, §131-94.
Interested commissioners, §131-96.
Municipal corporations.
Right to name commissioners of authority, §131-115.
Powers and duties, §§131-95, 131-98.
Qualifications, §131-94.
Quorum, §131-94.
Removal, §131-97.
Terms, §131-94.
Travel expense, §131-94.
Vacancies, §131-94.
Vice-chairman, §131-94.

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Conflict of interest.
Commissioners, §131-96.
Employees, §131-96.
Contracts.
Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).
With federal government, §131-108.
Counties.
Commissioner.
Right to name commissioners of authority, §131-115.
Conveyance, lease or transfers of property by county, §131-115.
Procedure, §131-115.
County fiscal control act.
Exemption from, §131-113.
Creation of authority.
General provisions, §131-93.
Declaration of necessity, §131-91.
Definitions, §131-92.
Deposits.
Security for funds deposited, §131-109.
Effect of article, §131-116.
Eminent domain.
Certificate of public convenience and necessity prerequisite to exercise of power, §131-112.
Powers of authority, §§131-98, (a), 131-99, 131-112.
Employees.
Conflict of interest, §131-96.
General provisions, §131-96.
Interested employees, §131-96.
Evidence.
Creation of authority, §131-93.
Exemptions.
Execution and judicial process, §131-107.
Local government act and county fiscal control act, §131-113.
Tax exemptions, §131-110.
Facilities.
Hospital facilities.
Defined, §131-92, (13).
Federal aid.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
Finance.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Finding and declaration of necessity, §131-91.
Funds.
Security for funds deposited by authority, §131-109.
Gifts.
Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).
High Point.
Article applicable to city of High Point, §131-116.1.
Interest.
Tax exemptions, §131-110.
Interpretation and construction.
Article controlling, §131-116.

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Local government acts.
Exemption from, §131-113.
Municipal corporations.
Appropriations, §131-114.
Conveyance, lease or transfer of property by municipality.
Procedure, §131-115.
Right to name commissioners of authority, §131-115.
Name.
Change of name by authority, §131-93.1.
Obligee of authority. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Ordinances.
Projects subject to certain ordinances, §131-100.
Planning.
Projects subject to planning, zoning, etc., laws, §131-100.
Powers of authority.
Certain provisions not applicable to authority, §131-98, (d).
Corporate agents, §131-98, (b).
Eminent domain, §§131-98, (a), 131-99.
Enumeration of general powers, §131-98, (a).
Exercise of powers through agents, §131-98, (b).
Corporate agents, §131-98, (b).
Implied powers, §131-98, (c).
Reports.
Annual audit report, §131-111.
Rules and regulations.
Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).
Projects subject to certain regulations, §131-100.
Sanitation.
Projects subject to sanitary, etc., laws, etc., §131-100.
Seals.
Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).
Secretary of state.
Change of name by authority.
Procedure, §131-93.1.
Issuance of certificate of incorporation, §131-93.
Tax exemptions, §131-110.
Title, §131-90.
Trust indenture.
Defined, §131-92, (18).
United States.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
Utilities commission.
Powers, §131-112.
Zoning.
Projects subject to zoning and building laws, §131-100.

HOSPITAL HOMES.
General provisions, §§153-162 to 153-176.
See PAUPERS.

HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE.
Accident and health insurance, §§58-249 to 58-262.7.
See INSURANCE.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.

HOSPITALS.
Abortion.
Requirements, §14-45.1.
When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122.
See INFANTS.
Actions.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Payment for treatment, §131-134.
Advertisements for bids, §§131-16, 131-28.16.
Agents.
Hospital, etc., service corporations. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."
Alcoholic beverages.
Confiscated spirituous liquor.
Turned over to hospitals for medicinal purposes, §§18A-21, (a), 18A-23.
Exemption of liquor required and used in bona fide hospitals and sanatoriums, §18A-4, (c).
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Ambulances.
General provisions, §§130-230 to 130-235.
See AMBULANCES.
Appeals.
Hospital licensing act.
Judicial review, §§131-126.6, 131-126.14.
Appropriations.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §131-127.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §131-46.
Medical care commission and program of hospital care.
Appropriations for expenses of commission, §131-123.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.22.
Assignments.
Assignments of claims against state.
Exceptions as to hospitals, §147-62.
Associations.
Hospital care associations.
Medical care commission.
Authorized to encourage development, §131-126.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Authorities.
Financing.
Additional authority to finance.
County hospital authority, §131-126.21.
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Blood.
Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Board of trustees. See within this heading, "Trustees."
Bodies.
Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Unclaimed bodies of inmates.
Delivered to board of anatomy, §90-212.
Bond issues.
Counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Districts. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."
Further authority of counties, etc. to finance. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Hospital districts.
Election for bond issue and tax levy. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."
Hospital facilities finance, §§131-138 to 131-162. See within this heading, "Hospital facilities finance."
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §§153-77, (5), 153-80.
Bonds, surety.
County and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Secretary and treasurer, §131-49.
County hospital act.
Treasurer of hospital, §131-28.9.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
Secretary and treasurer, §131-49.
Broughton hospital, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Buildings.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Erection of buildings, §131-129.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Buildings—Cont'd
Construction, acquisition, operation and maintenance of hospital facilities. Municipal hospital facilities act, §§131-126.20, 131-126.23.
County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Tuberculosis sanatoria.
Plans for county and municipal tuberculosis sanatoria, §131-27.
Bylaws.
County hospital act, §131-28.10.
Orthopedic hospital, §131-1.
Cancer control program, §§130-180 to 130-186.
See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Acquisition of lands and erection of buildings, §131-129.
Actions.
Payment for treatment, §131-134.
Admission.
Application for admission, §131-133.
Conditions, §131-134.
Rules and regulations, §131-134.
Aims of hospital, §131-133.
Appropriations, §131-127.
Board of directors.
Acquisition of lands and erection of buildings, §131-129.
Authority, §131-129.
Appointment of members, §131-128.
Composition, §131-128.
Control and management of hospital, §131-131.
Further investigations, §131-136.
Investigations and studies, §131-136.
Management and control of hospital, §131-131.
Rules and regulations, §131-134.
Superintendent.
Appointment and discharge, §131-132.
Terms of members, §131-128.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-151.
Vacancies, §131-128.
Buildings.
Acquisition of lands and erection of buildings, §131-129.
Operation pending establishment of permanent quarters, §131-130.
Contracts.
Powers of board, §131-131.
Creation of hospital, §131-127.
Department of human resources.
Transferred to department, §143A-151.
Directors. See within this subheading, "Board of directors."

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Cerebral palsy hospital—Cont'd
Discharge of patients, §131-135.
Refusal to leave after discharge, §131-137.
Gifts and donations, §131-127.
Governor.
Appointment of board of directors, §131-128.
Officers and employees.
Control and management of board, §131-131.
Superintendent, §131-132.
Operation pending establishment of permanent quarters, §131-130.
Payment for treatment, §131-134.
Powers, §131-127.
Purposes of hospital, §131-133.
Rules and regulations, §§131-131, 131-134.
Superintendent.
General provisions, §131-132.
Certificate of need.
General provisions, §90-291.
Charges for treatment.
County hospital act, §131-28.17.
Fraudulently obtaining credit, §14-111.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns, §131-19.
Schedule of rates.
Hospital, medical and dental service contracts, §57-4.
Workmen's compensation.
Collection of hospital, etc., charges, §97-90.
Charities.
Patients determined for charity, §131-25.
Cherry hospital, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Chiropractors.
Licensed chiropractors may practice in public hospitals, §90-153.
Clinics.
Cancer clinics, §130-182.
Cancer control program.
Assistance to, §130-185.
Commissions.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
City-county hospital commission, §131-28.26.
Medical care commission. See within this heading, "Medical care commission and program of hospital care."
Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-6.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Conflict of interest.
County hospital act.
Trustees, §131-28.12.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Trustees, §131-11.
Medical care commission.
Hospital facilities finance, §131-159.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Construction.
Determining need for medical care facilities. See within this heading, "Determination of need for medical care facilities."
Contracts.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Powers of board, §131-131.
Hospital, etc., service corporations. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-49, 131-51.
Powers of board managers, §131-49.
Medical care of sick and afflicted poor.
Contracts of counties with hospitals, §153-176.1.
Controlled substances.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable institutions, §90-113.
Corporations.
Hospital, etc., service corporations. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."
Counties.
County-city hospital facilities for poor. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
County hospital act, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Donations to orthopedic hospitals, §153-11.3.
Establishment of public hospitals.
Powers of board, §153-9, (24).
Financing.
Additional and further authority. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospital districts.
Counties authorized to borrow money on behalf of hospital districts to pay certain appropriations and bonds, §131-126.38a.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Medical care of sick and afflicted poor, §§153-176.1 to 153-176.4.
Expenditures not provided for by contract, §153-176.3.
Mental hospitals, §122-73.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Paupers.
County-city facilities, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Paupers."
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (5).
Townships. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Tuberculosis.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Agreement between governing bodies upon plan of hospital care, §131-28.24.
Authority of counties to provide facilities in conjunction with certain cities, §131-28.23.
Commission.
City-county hospital commission.
General provisions, §131-28.26.
Powers and duties, §131-28.26.
Counties authorized to provide facilities in conjunction with certain cities, §131-28.23.
Expansion and modernization of buildings, etc., §131-28.28.
Funds.
Revenue, §131-28.28.
Limitations on payments, §131-28.25.
Location of new facilities, §131-28.25.
Municipal corporations.
Inclusion of municipal hospital within plan, §131-28.25.
Name of new facilities, §131-28.25.
Plan of hospital care.
Agreement between governing bodies upon plan, §131-28.24.
Inclusion of municipal hospital within plan, §131-28.25.
Powers and regulations, §131-28.25.
Powers and regulations, §131-28.25.
Purchases, §131-28.28.
Revenue, §131-28.28.
Superintendent of hospitals.
General provisions, §131-28.27.
Powers and duties, §131-28.27.
Taxation.
Revenue, §131-28.28.
County hospital act.
Annual audit, §131-28.9.
Board of trustees.
Adoption of bylaws, rules and regulations, §131-28.10.
Annual audit, §131-28.9.
Appointment of members, §131-28.8.
Carrying out intent of article, §131-28.11.
Chairman, §131-28.9.
Compensation of members, §131-28.9.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
County hospital act—Cont'd
Board of trustees—Cont'd
Conflict of interest.
Purchases and supplies, §131-28.12.
Control of expenditures, §131-28.10.
Expenses.
Reimbursement of expenses, §131-28.9.
Meetings, §131-28.12.
Oaths of members, §131-28.9.
Organization, §131-28.9.
Pecuniary interest in purchase of supplies, §131-28.12.
Plans for buildings to be approved, §131-28.15.
Qualification of members, §131-28.8.
Quorum, §131-28.12.
Records, §131-28.12.
Reports, §131-28.12.
Superintendents and other personnel.
Appointment, compensation and removal, §131-28.11.
Terms of office, §131-28.8.
Vacancies, §131-28.8.
Visitation of hospitals, §131-28.12.
Bond issues.
Assumption of indebtedness approved by voters, §131-28.2.
Elections.
Issuance of bonds on question of maintenance tax, §131-28.5.
Issuance of bonds subject to approval of voters, §131-28.4.
Validation of elections, §131-28.22.
Buildings.
Counties authorized to erect, purchase and operate hospitals, §131-28.3.
Plans and bids, §131-28.15.
Charges for treatment, §131-28.17.
Citation and title of article, §131-28.1.
Condemnation proceedings, §131-28.14.
Conveyance of hospitals to counties, §131-28.2.
Assumption of indebtedness approved by voters, §131-28.2.
Donations and gifts, §131-28.16.
Elections.
Assumption of indebtedness, §131-28.2.
Bonds.
Issuance of bonds on question of maintenance tax, §131-28.5.
Issuance of bonds subject to approval of voters, §131-28.4.
New registration, §131-28.6.
Publication of results, §131-28.7.
Registration.
New registration may be ordered, §131-28.6.
Results to be published, §131-28.7.
Taxation.
Referendum on question of tax to maintain hospital, §131-28.5.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
County hospital act—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Time to assert invalidity, §131-28.7.
Validation, §131-28.22.
Validity.
Certain elections validated, §131-28.22.
Time to assert invalidity, §131-28.7.
Eminent domain.
Condemnation proceedings, §131-28.14.
Exclusion for violation of rules, §131-28.17.
Funds.
Deposit and withdrawal of funds, §131-28.13.
Hospital treasurer.
Bond, §131-28.9.
Compensation, §131-28.9.
Duties, §131-28.9.
Election, §131-28.9.
Reports, §131-28.9.
Nurses.
Regulation, §§131-28.18, 131-28.19.
Training school, §131-28.20.
Personnel.
Appointment, compensation and removal, §131-28.11.
Persons entitled to benefit of hospital, §131-28.17.
Physicians.
Regulation, §§131-28.18, 131-28.19.
Powers granted are additional, §131-28.21.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by board, §131-28.10.
Exclusion for violation, §131-28.17.
Persons and articles subject to, §131-28.18.
Physicians and nurses, §§131-28.18, 131-28.19.
Superintendent.
Appointment, compensation and removal, §131-28.11.
Taxation.
Election as to assumption of indebtedness, §131-28.2.
Referendum on question of tax to maintain hospital, §131-28.5.
Validation of elections, §131-28.22.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Death of inmate.
Autopsy, §§90-218, 90-220.
Funds of deceased inmates of state institutions applied to debts due hospitals, etc., §131-83.
Unclaimed bodies delivered to board of anatomy, §90-212.
Definitions.
Additional authority to finance, §131-126.18.
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §90-290.
Hospital licensing act, §131-126.1.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Dental service plans.
Corporations for, §§57-1 to 57-20. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."
Dentists.
General provisions.
See DENTISTS.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Dentist's contracts for services, §57-3.
Medical care commission. See within this heading, "Medical care commission and program of hospital care."
Determination of need for medical care facilities.
Approved areawide comprehensive health planning council.
Defined, §90-290.
Certificate of need.
General provisions, §90-291.
Declaration of policy, §90-289.
Definitions, §90-290.
Medical care facility.
Defined, §90-290.
Orderly development of medical facilities, §90-289.
Policy.
Declared, §90-289.
State licensing agency.
Defined, §90-290.
Discharge from hospital.
Authority of superintendent or administrator, §131-137.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §131-135.
Refusal to leave after discharge.
Penalty, §131-137.
District hospital-home, §§153-162 to 153-176.
See PAUPERS.
Districts.
Authorized to issue bonds and levy tax. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."
Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.
Donations.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §131-127.
County hospital act, §131-28.16.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Power to accept donations, §131-18.
Medical care commission and program of hospital care.
Gifts, grants and donations, §131-125.
Orthopedic hospital, §131-2.
State sanatorium for tuberculosis, §131-58.
Dorothea Dix hospital, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Eastern North Carolina sanatorium, §§131-76 to 131-82.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Education.
Nurses. See within this heading, "Nurses."
Orthopedic hospital.
School for patients, §131-3.
Schools of nursing. See within this heading, "Schools of nursing."
Elections.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
City-county hospital commission, §131-28.26.
General provisions, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
Superintendent of hospitals, §131-28.27.
County hospital act, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Curative statute, §131-6.
Hospital districts.
Election for bond issue and tax levy. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Taxation.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Eminent domain.
County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.24.
Employer and employee.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Construction of chapter as to single employer plans, §57-18.
Medical care commission, §131-118.
Workmen's compensation act.
Collection of hospital, etc., charges, §97-90.
Employment security.
State hospitals, §§96-1 to 96-27.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Executors and administrators.
Bills for last illness paid by clerk, §28-68.2.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable hospital expenses, §28-173.
Expansion.
Determining need for medical care facilities. See within this heading, "Determination of need for medical care facilities."
Eye examinations.
Certain eye examinations to be reported to commission for the blind, §111-8.1.
Facilities.
Determining need for medical care facilities. See within this heading, "Determination of need for medical care facilities."
False pretenses and cheats.
Credit.
Fraudulently obtaining credit at hospitals and sanatoriums, §14-111.
Federal aid.
Medical care commission and program of hospital care, §131-120.
Gifts, grants and donations, §131-125.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.25.
Fees.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Certificate of authority.
Issuance, §57-6.
Licensing of agents, §57-12.
Financing hospital facilities.
Additional and further authority of counties, etc. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Hospital facilities finance, §§131-138 to 131-162. See within this heading, "Hospital facilities finance."
Issuing bonds and levying taxes.
Districts authorized. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Hospital licensing act.
Violations, §131-126.15.
Refusal of patient to leave after discharge, §131-137.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fraud.
Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, §14-118.3.
Funds.
City-county hospital facilities for the poor.
General provisions, §131-28.28.
County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Deceased inmates.
Funds applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals and institutions, §131-83.
Finance of hospital facilities.
Further authority of counties, etc. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §131-49.
Medical care commission and program of hospital care.
Construction, enlargement, etc., of local hospitals, §131-120.
Loans to medical, etc., students, §§131-121, 131-124.
Garbage and trash.
Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.
Gifts.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §131-127.
County hospital act, §131-28.16.
Game laws.
Seized game, etc., §113-91, (5).
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Power to accept donations, etc., §131-18.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §131-49.
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §131-37.
Medical care commission and program of hospital care.
Gifts, grants and donations, §131-125.
Orthopedic hospital, §131-2.
Governmental aid.
Cancer control program.
Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.
Medical care commission and program of hospital care.
Gifts, grants and donations, §131-125.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.25.
Governor.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Appointment of board of directors, §131-128.
State advisory commission.
Set up and establish, §131-120, (c).
Health.
Private hospitals.
Regulations by state board of health, §130-170.
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes.
Approval of local government commission, §131-126.40.
Article supplemental to other grants of authority, §131-126.39.
Bond issues.
Additional bonds, §131-126.33.
Bond anticipation notes.
General provisions, §131-126.36.
Election for bond issue and tax levy, §131-126.33.
General provisions, §131-126.36.
Issuance of bonds, §131-126.36.
Additional bonds, §131-126.33.
Purposes for borrowing money, §131-126.38a.
Counties authorized to borrow money on behalf of hospital districts to pay certain appropriations and bonds, §131-126.38a.
Creation of district.
Alternative procedures, §131-126.40b.
Contesting validity of creation, §131-126.32.
Election for bond issue and tax levy, §131-126.33.
Additional bonds, §131-126.33.
Canvassing votes and determining results, §131-126.34.
Method of election, §131-126.33.
Tax levy for operation, equipment and maintenance of hospital facility, §131-126.38.
Financing hospital facilities.
Additional and further authority. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Governing body of district, §131-126.40a.
Powers, §131-126.40a.
Hearing on petition, §131-126.31.
Result of hearing, §131-126.32.
Levy, collection and application of taxes.
Collection and application of taxes, §131-126.37.
Levy of taxes, §§131-126.36 to 131-126.38.
Operation, equipment and maintenance of hospital facility, §131-126.38.
Limitation of actions, §§131-126.32, 131-126.35.
Contesting validity of creation, §131-126.32.
Local government commission.
Approval of local government commission, §131-126.40.
Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.
Name of district, §131-126.32.
Operation, equipment and maintenance of hospital facility.
Tax levy, §131-126.38.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes—Cont'd
Petition for formation, §131-126.31.
Alternative procedures, §131-126.40b.
Hearing, §131-126.31.
Result of hearing, §131-126.32.
Taxation.
Levy, collection and application. See within this subheading, "Levy, collection and application of taxes."
Hospital facilities finance.
Actions.
Remedies of bondholder, §131-152.
Additional method, §131-160.
Bonds.
Additional method, §131-160.
Approval.
By local governing commission, §131-148.
Commission to file with local governing commission application for approval, §131-148.
Credit of state not pledged, §131-147.
Defined, §131-140.
Execution, §131-148.
General provisions, §131-148.
Holders of bonds and notes.
Remedies, §131-152.
Interest.
Rate, §131-148.
Investment.
Eligible for investment, §131-154.
Maturity date, §131-148.
Negotiable instruments, §131-153.
Officers of commission not liable, §131-157.
Payment from revenues, §131-147.
Refunding bonds and notes.
General provisions, §131-155.
Revenues.
General provisions, §131-150.
Pledges, §131-150.
Tax exemption, §131-158.
Trust agreement or resolution.
General provisions, §131-149.
Trust funds, §131-151.
Citation.
Short title, §131-138.
Commission.
Conflict of interest, §131-159.
Construction contracts, §131-146.
Defined, §131-140.
No liability incurred by commission, §131-147.
Officers not liable for bonds and notes, §131-157.
Procedural requirements, §131-144.
Report.
Annual report, §131-156.
Construction.
Liberal construction, §131-161.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospital facilities finance—Cont'd
Contracts.
Construction contracts, §131-146.
Costs.
Defined, §131-140.
Criteria, §131-142.
Definitions, §131-140.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §131-162.
Investment.
Bonds and notes eligible for investment, §131-154.
Lease.
Agreements, §131-145.
Conveyance of hospital facilities to lessee, §131-145.
Legislative findings, §131-139.
Nonprofit agency.
Defined, §131-140.
Procedural requirements, §131-144.
Notes. See within this subheading, "Bonds."
Operation.
Hospital facilities, §131-145.
Powers.
Additional powers, §131-141.
Public agency.
Additional powers, §131-143.
Defined, §131-140.
Procedural requirements, §131-144.
Requirements, §131-142.
Procedural requirements, §131-144.
Taxation.
Exemption, §131-158.
Hospital licensing act.
Advisory council.
Appointment of members, §131-126.10.
Chairman, §131-126.10.
Compensation of members, §131-126.10.
Composition, §131-126.10.
Duties, §131-126.11.
Function, §131-126.11.
Meetings, §131-126.11.
Per diem for members, §131-126.10.
Responsibilities, §131-126.11.
Terms of members, §131-126.10.
Travel expenses for members, §131-126.10.
Application for license, §131-126.4.
Application of article, §131-126.17.
Assignment of licenses, §131-126.5.
Commission.
Annual report of commission, §131-126.13.
Consultations and inspections, §131-126.9.
Defined, §131-126.1.
Information confidential, §131-126.12.
Inspections and consultations, §131-126.9.
Rules and regulations, §131-126.7.
Consultations and inspections, §131-126.9.
Definitions, §131-126.1.
Denial of license, §131-126.6.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospital licensing act—Cont'd
Enforcement.
Generally, §131-126.7.
Injunction, §131-126.16.
Establishing or maintaining a hospital without license prohibited, §131-126.3.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §131-126.15.
Governmental unit.
Defined, §131-126.1.
Hearing and review.
Denial, revocation, etc., of license, §131-126.6.
Hospital.
Defined, §131-126.1.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Exception from licensing act, §131-126.17.
Information confidential, §131-126.12.
Injunction, §131-126.16.
Inspections and consultations, §131-126.9.
Issuance of license, §131-126.5.
Judicial review.
Denial, suspension or revocation of license, §§131-126.6, 131-126.14.
Licenses required, §131-126.3.
Necessity for license, §131-126.3.
Notice.
Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §131-126.6.
Posting of licenses, §131-126.5.
Purpose of article, §131-126.2.
Records.
Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §131-126.6.
Renewal of license, §131-126.5.
Reports.
Annual report of commission, §131-126.13.
Information confidential, §131-126.12.
Revocation of license, §131-126.6.
Rules and regulations, §131-126.7.
Effective date, §131-126.8.
Suspension of license, §131-126.6.
Transfer of licenses, §131-126.5.
Violations.
Injunction, §131-126.16.
Penalties, §131-126.15.
Welfare institution.
Defined, §131-126.1.
X-ray facilities.
Exception from provisions of chapter 104C, §131-126.3.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
Adjusters.
Licenses, §58-41.
Qualifications, §58-41.
Administration.
Cost plus plans, §57-16.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations—Cont'd
Administration—Cont'd
Expenses.
Subject to inspection by commissioner of insurance, §57-11.
Advertising of health, accident and hospitalization insurance.
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.4, (9).
Agents.
Bond.
Required, §58-41.
Defined, §58-39.4, (h).
Licenses. See within this subheading, "Licenses."
Qualifications, §58-41.
Application, §58-257.
Other laws, §57-1.
Certificate of authority.
Amendments, §57-15.
Application, §57-5.
Hearing prior to revocation, §57-13.
Licenses. See within this subheading, "Licenses."
Notice prior to revocation, §57-13.
Required, §57-5.
Revocation, §57-13.
Notice and hearing prerequisite, §57-13.
Certificate of incorporation.
Amendments.
Conversion into mutual nonstock or stock accident and health insurance company or life insurance company, §57-15.
Procedure, §57-15.
Validation, §57-15.
Conversion into mutual nonstock or stock accident and health insurance company or life insurance company, §57-15.
Children.
Policy coverage to continue as to mentally retarded or physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Commissioner of insurance.
Application for certificate of authority or license, §57-5.
Approval, §57-1.
Consent for incorporation, §57-2.
Determines exempt corporations, §57-20.
Dissolution of corporation, §57-13.
Examinations, §57-10.
Expenses and cost.
Subject to inspection by commissioner, §57-11.
Investments and reserves.
Supervision, §57-8.
Merger or consolidation.
Proceedings for, §57-19.
Reports to be filed with, §57-9.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations—Cont'd
Commissioner of insurance—Cont'd
Revocation of certificate of authority, §57-13.
Notice and hearing prerequisite, §57-13.
Right of access to records, etc., §§57-10, 57-11.
Supervision of commissioner of insurance, §57-4.
Visitations, §57-10.
Consolidation.
Proceedings for, §57-19.
Construction of chapter.
Single employer plans, §57-18.
Continuation of policy coverage as to mentally retarded or physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Contracts.
Continuation of coverage as to mentally retarded or physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Dental services, §§57-3, 57-3.1.
Form, §57-4.
Revision, §57-4.1.
Group contract, §57-7.
Hospital service, §57-3.
Incontestable provisions, §57-3.
Issuance, §57-1.
Joint assumption of risks, §57-1.1.
Master group contract, §57-7.
Medical service, §57-3.
Nonrevocation clause, §57-3.
Payments made directly to hospital, physician or dentist, §57-3.
Physician.
Medical service, §57-3.
Policy coverage to continue as to mentally retarded or physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Prohibited provisions, §57-7.
Renewal, §57-7.
Required provisions, §57-7.
Revision, §57-4.1.
Public hearings, §57-4.1.
Solicitation.
Only licensed agents to be used, §57-12.1.
Statement of contract, §57-7.
Subscribers' contracts, §57-7.
Certificate furnished to subscribers, §57-7.
Form, §57-4.
Prohibited provisions, §57-7.
Renewal, §57-7.
Requirements, §57-7.
Underwriting.
Risks, §57-1.1.
Void.
Nonrevocation clause, §57-3.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations—Cont'd
Conversion into mutual nonstock or stock accident and health insurance company or life insurance company, §57-15.
Cost plus plans.
General provisions, §57-16.
Crippled children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Definitions, §§57-1, 58-39.4, (h), 58-254.9.
Dental service plan.
Defined, §57-1.
Dental services generally, §§57-3, 57-3.1.
Dissolution, §57-13.
Employer plans.
Construction of chapter as to single employer plans, §57-18.
Examinations and visitations.
By commissioner of insurance, §57-10.
Exemptions.
Association exempt, §57-18.
Commissioner of insurance determines exempt corporations, §57-20.
Existing corporations.
Effect of chapter on pre-existing hospital service corporations, §57-17.
Expenses.
Cost plus administrative expense basis, §57-16.
Subject to inspection by commissioner of insurance, §57-11.
Fees, §57-6.
Certificate of authority or license, §57-6.
Issuance, §57-6.
License or certificate of authority, §57-6.
Licensing of agents, §57-12.
Foreign corporations.
Prohibited, §57-1.
Hearings.
Revocation of agent's license, §57-12.
Holding company system.
Registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11.
See INSURANCE.
Hospitalization insurance.
Defined, §58-254.9.
Renewability, §58-251.2.
Hospital service corporation.
Defined, §57-1.
Hospital service plan.
Defined, §57-1.
Incorporation, §57-2.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11.
See INSURANCE.
Investments, §57-8.
Licenses.
Adjusters, §58-41.
Agents, §§57-12, 58-41.
Application forms, §57-12.
Fee, §57-12.
Hearing prior to revocation, §57-12.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
Notice prior to revocation, §57-12.
Only licensed agent to transact business for corporation, §57-12.1.
Qualifications, §58-41.
Required, §57-12.
Transact business through licensed agents only, §57-12.1.
Application, §57-5.
Certificate of authority. See within this subheading, "Certificate of authority."
Fee for issuance, §57-6.
Limitation of actions.
Contesting contracts, §57-3.
Medical service plan.
Defined, §57-1.
Mentally retarded children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Merger or consolidation.
General provisions, §57-19.
Mutual nonstock or stock accident and health insurance company or life insurance company with hospital service and medical service corporations, §57-19.1.
Municipal and county charges.
Liability for, §57-14.
Notice.
Revocation of agent's license, §57-12.
Patients.
Free choice by patients guaranteed, §§90-48.1, 90-127.1.
Payments.
Made directly to hospital, physician or dentist, §57-3.
Penalties.
Imposition of civil penalty, §58-44.6.
Policies.
Contracts. See within this subheading, "Contracts."
Pre-existing corporations.
Effect of chapter, §57-17.
Premiums and dues, §57-1.2.
Payment jointly or severally, §57-1.2.
Right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1.
Profit corporations.
Prohibited, §57-1.
Publication.
Notice of proposed amendments to certificate of incorporation, §57-15.
Revision of schedule of rates, §57-4.1.
Rates.
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §57-4.
Revision or establishment of new rates.
Notice and hearings, §57-4.1.
Schedule of rates, §57-4.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations—Cont'd
Register of deeds.
Merger or consolidation, §57-19.
Regulations generally, §57-1.
Reports.
Filed with commissioner of insurance, §57-9.
Reserves, §57-8.
Risks.
Contract for joint assumption or underwriting of risks, §57-1.1.
Schedule of rates, §57-4.
Single employer plans.
Construction of chapter, §57-18.
Solicitation of subscribers.
Expenses, §57-11.
Only licensed agent to be used, §57-12.1.
Subscribers' contracts. See within this subheading, "Contracts."
Taxation.
Exemption, §57-14.
General provisions, §57-14.
Hospital service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."
Hospital service plans.
Teachers and state employees, §135-33.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Hospitals for spastic children, §§131-127 to 131-136. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Appropriations.
Additional appropriations generally, §131-17.
Additional authority of subdivisions of government to finance hospital facilities, §131-126.22.
Further authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities, §131-126.41.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.22.
Board of trustees. See within this subheading, "Trustees."
Bond issues.
Additional authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30. See within this subheading, "Financing."
County tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.
Election for, §§131-4, 131-6.
Establishment of public hospitals, §131-4.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Further authority of subdivisions of government to finance hospital facilities, §§131-126.41 to 131-126.44. See within this subheading, "Financing."
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §131-35.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Regulations as to, §131-14.
Tax to be levied to pay, §131-4.
Buildings.
Advertisement for bids, §131-16.
Plans approved and adopted by trustees, §131-16.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-136. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."
Charity patients determined, §131-25.
Collection of tax funds, §131-5.
Condemnation of land.
Additional authority of subdivisions of government to finance hospital facilities, §131-126.24.
County-city hospital facilities for poor. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Curative statute.
Elections, §131-6.
Donations.
Power to accept, §131-18.
Elections.
Bond issues. See within this subheading, "Bond issues."
Curative statute, §131-6.
Establishment of public hospitals, §131-4.
Officers, §131-8.
Taxation.
Establishment of public hospitals, §§131-5, 131-6.
Eminent domain.
Additional authority of subdivisions of government to finance hospital facilities, §131-126.24.
Condemnation of land, §131-15.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.24.
Financing.
Additional authority to finance, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30.
Appropriations, §131-126.22.
Board of managers, §131-126.21.
Bond issues, §§131-126.23, 131-126.26.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns —Cont'd
Financing—Cont'd
Additional authority to finance—Cont'd
Citation, municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.30.
Condemnation, §131-126.24.
Construction, acquisition, operation, etc., of hospital facilities, general powers of municipalities, §131-126.20.
Construction of article, §131-126.19.
Cost of construction, §131-126.23.
Counties granted same powers, §131-126.29.
County and municipal purposes, §131-126.28.
County hospital authority, §131-126.21.
Definitions, §131-126.18.
Eminent domain, §131-126.24.
Federal and state aid, §131-126.25.
Governing authority of hospital district defined, §131-126.18.
Hospital facility defined, §131-126.18.
Implied incidental powers, §131-126.29.
Improvements, §131-126.23.
Joint operations, §131-126.27.
Leasing to nonprofit associations, §131-126.20.
Municipal aid, §131-126.26.
Municipal hospital facilities act, citation, §131-126.30.
Nonprofit association defined, §131-126.18.
Powers generally, §131-126.20.
Public purpose, §131-126.28.
Purpose of article, §131-126.19.
Taxation, §131-126.22.
Bond issues generally. See within this subheading, "Bond issues."
Further authority to finance, §§131-126.41 to 131-126.44.
Article supplementary to existing hospital facility laws, §131-126.44.
Bonds and notes for construction, operation and securing operating deficits, §131-126.42.
Construction of article, §131-126.44.
Power to pledge, encumber or appropriate funds to secure operating deficits, §131-126.41.
Tax levy for construction, operation and securing operating deficits, §131-126.43.
Funds.
Deposit and payment of funds, §131-13.
Gifts.
Power to accept donations, §131-18.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns —Cont'd
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospital districts. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."
Insane persons.
Examination of insane persons, §131-24.
Jurisdiction.
Municipal jurisdiction outside corporate limits, §131-21.
Leases.
Hospital may be leased to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.
Municipal corporation may lease hospital to nonprofit association, §131-126.20.
Medical care commission. See within this heading, "Medical care commission and program of hospital care."
Mentally ill persons.
Room for examination, §131-24.
Municipal corporation's jurisdiction extended, §131-21.
Nurses.
Regulations, §§131-20, 131-22.
Training school for nurses, §131-23.
Officers.
Compensation of officers, §131-8.
Elected by trustees, §131-8.
Power of board to appoint, etc., superintendent and assistants, §131-10.
Patients.
Persons entitled to benefit of hospital, §131-19.
Paupers.
Charity patients determined, §131-25.
Physicians.
Regulations, §§131-20, 131-22.
Reports.
Trustees, §131-11.
Rules and regulations.
All persons subject to hospital regulations, §131-20.
Board of trustees, §131-9.
Bond issues, §131-14.
Furniture and other articles subject to rules and regulations, §131-20.
Patients subject to hospital rules and regulations, §131-20.
Persons entitled to benefit of hospital, §131-19.
Physicians and nurses practicing in hospitals, §131-22.
Superintendent and assistants.
Appointment, etc., §131-10.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns —Cont'd
Taxation.
Additional authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30. See within this subheading, "Financing."
Collection of application of tax fund, §131-5.
Elections.
Establishment of public hospitals, §§131-5, 131-6.
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.22.
Further authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities, §§131-126.41 to 131-126.44. See within this subheading, "Financing."
Trustees.
Advertisement for bids, §131-16.
Appoint, etc., superintendent and assistants, §131-10.
Appointment, §131-7.
Chairman, §131-8.
Charity patients determined, §131-25.
Compensation, §131-8.
Conflict of interest, §131-11.
Control and make regulations, §131-9.
Dissolution of board upon lease of facility, §131-9.
Election, §131-7.
Expenses, §131-8.
Lease of facilities, §131-9.
Meetings of board, §131-11.
Oaths, §131-8.
Officers.
Elected by trustees, §131-8.
Organization, §131-8.
Pecuniary interest in purchase of supplies, §131-11.
Plans to be adopted and approved by trustees, §131-16.
Qualifications, §131-7.
Quorum, §131-11.
Records, §131-11.
Regulation of physicians and nurses practicing in hospitals, §131-22.
Reports required, §131-11.
Room for examination of insane persons, §131-24.
Rules and regulations, §131-9.
Secretary, §131-8.
Term of office, §131-7.
Training school for nurses, §131-23.
Treasurer, §131-8.
Vacancies, §131-12.
Visitation of hospitals, §131-11.
Tuberculosis patients.
County tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns —Cont'd
Tuberculosis patients—Cont'd
Department for tuberculous patients, §131-26.
Nonresident, §131-28.
Plans for county and municipal tuberculosis sanatoria, §131-27.
Sanatoriums generally. See TUBERCULOSIS.
Tuberculosis sanatoria, §131-27.
Income tax.
Deductions.
Contributions to nonprofit hospitals, §105-147, (16).
Infants.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-136. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."
Inheritance taxes.
Exemption from tax, §105-3, (2).
Injunctions.
Hospital licensing act.
Enforcement of act, §131-126.16.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by state board of health, §130-170.
Inmates of state institutions.
Death.
Autopsy, §§90-218, 90-220.
Unclaimed bodies delivered to board of anatomy, §90-212.
Funds of deceased inmates.
Applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals or institutions, §131-83.
Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Surgical operations.
Procedure when necessary, §130-191.
When consent is refused, §130-191.1.
Vital statistics.
Keeping records of inmates, §130-56.
Inspection.
Hospital licensing act.
Inspections and consultations, §131-126.9.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance, §§58-249 to 58-262.7. See INSURANCE.
Evidence of fraud, duress or undue influence.
Waivers, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Hospital, etc., service corporations. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."
Teachers and state employees.
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Interpretation and construction.
Further authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities. Construction of article, §131-126.44.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Additional authority to finance.
Construction of article, §131-126.19.
Investments.
Hospital facilities finance.
Bonds and notes eligible for investment, §131-154.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-8.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Jurisdiction.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Jurisdiction of municipality outside corporate limits, §131-21.
Landlord and tenant.
Leases.
Hospital may be leased to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.
Hospital to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.
Municipal corporation may lease hospital to nonprofit association, §131-126.20.
Leases.
Hospital may be leased to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Municipal corporation may lease hospital to nonprofit association, §131-126.20.
Licenses.
Certificate of need prerequisite for new construction, etc., §90-291.
Hospital, etc., service corporations. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."
Hospital licensing act. See within this heading, "Hospital licensing act."
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Services rendered injured persons, §§44-49, 44-50.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Evidence, §44-50.
Funds for purposes stated.
Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Services rendered injured persons—Cont'd
Settlement.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Limitation of actions.
Hospital districts, §§131-126.32, 131-126.35.
Contesting validity of creation, §131-126.32.
Hospital, medical and dental service contracts.
Contesting validity, §57-3.
Local government act.
Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes.
Approval of issuance of bonds by local government commission, §131-126.40.
Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Medical care commission and program of hospital care.
Advisory council.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-143.
Appointment of members of commission, §131-117.
Appropriations for expenses of commission, §131-123.
Associations.
Hospital care associations.
Development, §131-126.
Chairman and vice-chairman of commission, §131-117.
Colored persons.
Medical training for Negroes, §131-124.
Commissioner of social services.
Ex officio member of commission, §131-117.
Composition of commission, §131-117.
Construction and enlargement of local hospitals, §131-120.
Creation of commission, §131-117.
Dentists.
Members of commission, §131-117.
Department of human resources.
Transferred to department, §143A-160.
Employees, §131-118.
Executive secretary and other employees, §131-118.
Expenses.
Appropriations for expenses of commission, §131-123.
Federal aid, §131-120.
Federal and state aid.
Acceptance of gifts, grants and donations, §131-125.
Duties of commission, §131-126.25.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Medical care commission and program of hospital care—Cont'd
Financing hospital facilities.
Additional and further authority of counties, etc. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns." nships and towns."
Authority of subdivisions. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Funds.
Construction, enlargement, etc., of local hospitals, §131-120.
Loans to medical, etc., students, §§131-121, 131-124.
Gifts, grants and donations, §131-125.
Hospital care associations.
Development, §131-126.
Hospital facilities finance, §§131-138 to 131-162. See within this heading, "Hospital facilities finance."
Hospital licensing act, §§131-126.1 to 131-126.17. See within this heading, "Hospital licensing act."
Issuing bonds and levying taxes.
Districts authorized. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."
Licensing of hospitals, §§131-126.1 to 131-126.17. See within this heading, "Hospital licensing act."
Loans to medical, etc., students, §§131-121, 131-124.
Cancellation of loans, §131-121.
Fund, §131-121.
Negroes, §131-124.
Medical technicians.
Scholarships, §131-121.3.
Medical training for Negroes, §131-124.
Members of commission, §131-117.
Negroes.
Loans to medical, etc., students, §131-124.
Medical training, §131-124.
Office space, §131-118.
Organization of commission, §131-117.
Per diem of commissioners, §131-117.
Pharmacists.
Member of commission, §131-117.
Qualifications of members of commission, §131-117.
Rules and regulations.
Student loans, §131-121.
Scholarships.
Dentists, §§131-121, 131-124.
Medical technicians, §§131-121, 131-121.3.
Nurse anesthetists, §131-121.
Nurses, §§131-121, 131-124.
Optometrists, §§131-121, 131-124.
Pharmacists, §§131-121, 131-124.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Medical care commission and program of hospital care—Cont'd
Scholarships—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons, §§131-121, 131-124.
Psychologists, §§131-121, 131-124.
Social workers, §131-121.
Secretary.
Executive secretary, §131-118.
State advisory council, §131-120.
State health director.
Ex officio member, §131-117.
Students.
Medical and other students.
Loan fund, §131-121.
Terms of members of commission, §131-117.
Vacancies on commission, §131-117.
Medical care facilities.
Determination of need for, §§90-289 to 90-291. See within this heading, "Determination of need for medical care facilities."
Medical service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."
Medical technicians.
Scholarships, §131-121.3.
Mentally ill.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Room for examination of insane persons, §131-24.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, §20-140.1.
Municipal corporations.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Municipal hospital facilities act.
Additional and further authority of counties, etc. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns." nships and towns."
Authority of subdivisions. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
Municipal securities.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Need for medical care facilities.
Determination of, §§90-289 to 90-291. See within this heading, "Determination of need for medical care facilities."
Negotiable instruments.
Hospital facilities finance.
Bonds and notes, §131-153.
North Carolina memorial hospital.
Board of directors.
Composition, §116-11.1, (a).
Director, §116-11.1, (c).
Finances, §116-11.1, (e).
Meetings, §116-11.1, (b).
Personnel, §116-11.1, (d).
Powers.
Generally, §116-11.1, (b).
Property, §116-11.1, (g).
Purchases, §116-11.1, (f).
Notice.
Hospital licensing act.
Denial, suspension or revocation of license, §131-126.6.
Nurses.
County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
General provisions, §§90-158 to 90-171.18.
See NURSES.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Medical care commission. See within this heading, "Medical care commission and program of hospital care."
Regulation of nurses.
County hospital act, §131-28.19.
Practicing in hospitals in counties, townships and towns, §131-22.
Schools of nursing. See within this heading, "Schools of nursing."
Training school for nurses.
County hospital act, §131-28.20.
Hospital authorities law, §131-98, (a).
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns, §131-23.
Oaths.
County hospital act.
Board of trustees, §131-28.9.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Trustees, §131-8.
Officers.
Counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Orthopedic hospitals.
Authorized to accept donations, §131-2.
Board of trustees.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-150.
Bylaws, §131-1.
Department of human resources.
Transferred to, §143A-150.
Donations, §131-2.
By board of county commissioners, §153-11.3.
Gifts, §131-2.
School for patients, §131-3.
Trustees.
Appointment by governor, §131-1.
Authority to accept donations, §131-2.
Board of trustees.
General provisions, §§131-1, 131-2.
Gifts, §131-2.
Number of members, §131-1.
Organization of board of trustees, §131-1.
Powers of board of trustees, §131-1.
Term of office of trustees, §131-1.
Palsy.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-136. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."
Patients.
Death.
Unclaimed bodies delivered to board of anatomy, §90-212.
Paupers.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Admission, §131-134.
Charity patients determined, §131-25.
Counties.
Hospitalization of paupers, §153-152.
County-city hospital facilities for poor. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
$facilities for the poor."
County tuberculosis hospitals, §131-44.
District hospital-home, §§153-162 to 153-176.
See PAUPERS.
Facilities, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."
Funds of deceased inmates.
Applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals or institutions, §131-83.
Medical care of sick and afflicted poor.
Contract of counties with hospitals, §153-176.1.
Expenditures not provided for by contract, §153-176.3.
Powers.
Supplementary legislation granting additional powers, §153-176.4.
Payment of patient's transportation, §131-137.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Payment.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Payment for treatment, §131-134.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Limitations on payments, §131-28.25.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable hospital expenses, §28-173.
Funds of deceased inmates.
Applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals or institutions, §131-83.
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Pensions.
Persons not entitled to pensions, §112-20.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Petition.
Establishment of public hospitals, §131-4.
Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes.
Petition for formation, §131-126.31.
Alternative procedures, §131-126.40b.
Pharmacists.
General provisions.
See PHARMACISTS.
Medical care commission. See within this heading, "Medical care commission and program of hospital care."
Physical therapy, §§90-256 to 90-270.
See PHYSICAL THERAPY.
Physicians and surgeons.
County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
Discharge of patients, §131-137.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Physician contracts for medical service, §57-3.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Medical care commission. See within this heading, "Medical care commission and program of hospital care."
Regulation of physicians.
County hospital act, §131-28.19.
Practicing in hospitals in counties, townships and towns, §131-22.
Police.
Special police for hospitals.
General provisions, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Poor. See within this heading, "Paupers."
Prisons and prisoners.
Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, §§131-84 to 131-89.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners—Cont'd
Surgical operation on inmates, §130-191.
Procedure when necessary.
When consent is refused by prisoner, §130-191.1.
Surgical operations on inmates,
Procedure when necessary, §130-191.
Private hospitals.
Mental, §§122-72 to 122-82.2.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Regulations by state board of health, §130-170.
Sanitation.
Regulation by state board of health, §130-170.
Privileged communications.
Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes. Penalty, §14-118.3.
Program of hospital care. See within this heading, "Medical care commission and program of hospital care."
Publication.
County hospital act.
Result of election to be published, §131-28.7.
Hospital, medical and dental service contracts.
Revision of existing rate schedule or establishment of new schedule of rates, §57-4.1.
Quorum.
County hospital act.
Board of trustees, §131-28.12.
Rates.
Hospital, etc., service corporations. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations." $service corporations."
Records.
County hospital act.
Board of trustees, §131-28.12.
Hospital licensing act.
Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §131-126.6.
Register of deeds.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Merger or consolidation.
Recordation, §57-19.
Regulations.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Regulations generally, §57-1.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by state board of health, §130-170.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Releases.
Insurance.
Evidence of fraud, duress or undue influence.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Reports.
Abortions, §14-45.1.
County hospital act.
Board of trustees, §131-28.12.
Hospital licensing act.
Annual report of commission, §131-126.13.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-9.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Board of trustees, §131-11.
Medical care commission.
Hospital facilities finance, §131-156.
Venereal diseases, §130-95.
Rules and regulations.
Bond issues.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns, §131-14.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Powers of board, §§131-131, 131-134.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §131-28.25.
County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
Hospital licensing act, §131-126.7.
Effective date of regulations, §131-126.8.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Physicians and nurses, §131-22.
County hospital act, §§131-28.18, 131-28.19.
Student loans, §131-121.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Refunds.
Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (12), (13).
Schools of nursing.
Training school for nurses.
County hospital act, §121-28.20.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns, §131-23.
Secretary of state.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service.
Merger or consolidation proceedings.
Duties of secretary of state, §57-19.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."
Social services.
Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Spastic children.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-136. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."
State hospitals for mentally disordered.
Generally, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Sterilization, §§35-36 to 35-55.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Streets and highways.
State-owned hospitals.
Construction or repair of roads and streets within grounds, §136-18, (25).
Students.
Loans to medical, etc., students, §§131-121, 131-124.
Negro students, §131-124.
Surgical operations on inmates in state institutions.
Procedure when necessary.
Consent refused by prisoner, §130-191.1.
Surplus property.
State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Taxation.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor.
Revenue, §131-28.28.
County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Deductions and credits, §105-281, (a).
Private hospitals, §105-281, (a).
Elections.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Exemption.
Hospital facilities finance, §131-158.
Hospital facilities finance.
Further authority of counties, etc., to finance. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-14.
Exemptions, §57-14.
Inheritance taxes.
Exemption, §105-3, (2).

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Issuing bonds and levying taxes.
Districts authorized. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."
Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.22.
Personal property exempt, §105-280, (5), (7), (11).
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (5).
Towns and townships. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Trespass.
Refusal of patient to leave after discharge, §131-137.
Trustees.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Board of directors, §§131-128 to 131-136. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."
County hospital act.
Board of trustees. See within this heading, "County hospital act."
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."
Municipal hospital facilities act.
Powers and duties of board of managers, §131-126.21.
Orthopedic hospital, §§131-1, 131-2.
Physicians and nurses.
Conditions and privileges of physicians and nurses to practice in public hospitals to be determined by trustees, §131-22.
Trusts.
Charitable trusts, §§36-19 to 36-23.3.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Tuberculosis.
Admission to hospital, §130-113.
Precautions necessary pending admission, §130-114.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Department for tuberculous patients, §131-26.
Eastern North Carolina sanatorium, §§131-76 to 131-82.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Nonresident tuberculous patients, §131-28.
Plans for county and municipal tuberculosis sanatoria, §131-27.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd
Tuberculosis—Cont'd
Prisoners.
Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, §§131-84 to 131-89.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Sanatoriums generally.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
State sanatoriums, §§131-52 to 131-89.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Tuberculosis hospitals.
County and city.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Western North Carolina sanatorium, §§131-61 to 131-75.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Venereal diseases.
Isolation of patients, §130-96.
Report of cases or positive laboratory tests, §130-95.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Commitment to hospitals, §34-16.
Vital statistics.
Records of inmates.
Keeping, §130-56.
Western North Carolina sanatorium, §§131-61 to 131-75.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Workmen's compensation act.
Collection of hospital, etc., charges, §97-90.
Wrongful death.
Payment of reasonable hospital expenses, §28-173.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED, §§122-1 to 122-111.
Accomplices and accessories.
Assisting inmate to escape, §§122-23, 122-54.
Misdemeanor, §122-54.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Assisting patient to escape, §122-71.2.
Actions.
Admission of patients.
Recovery of cost of conveying patients to and from hospital, etc., §122-42.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Expenses paid by county of residence.
Recovery from estate of patient, §122-41.
Recovery of expenses by county which paid, §122-41.
Judicial hospitalization. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Paupers.
Recovery for support and maintenance, §122-44.
Penalties.
Court may remit penalties, §122-22.
Private mental institutions and homes.
Action by state board of social services to vacate or annul license, §122-72.
Violation of board's ordinances, §122-16.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Admission of patients.
Affidavits to procure admission.
Private hospital, §122-79.
Aliens.
Private hospitals, §122-79.
Proceedings in case of insanity of alien, §122-40.1.
Application for admission.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §122-59.
Voluntary commitment. See within this subheading, "Voluntary commitment."
Authority.
Department of mental health, §122-3.
Person conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."
Certificate of physician.
Procedure.
Generally, §122-58.
Civil rights.
Exercise of civil rights, §122-46.
Clerks of court.
Certificate of physician.
Hearing on, §122-58.
Commitment to private hospitals, §§122-75 to 122-79.
Commitment to state hospital. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Dangerous mentally disordered.
Duties of clerk, §122-59.
Examination.
Fees and mileage, §122-43.
Record, §122-48.
Findings as to residence.
Reported by clerk, §122-37.
Private hospitals.
Commitment to, §§122-75 to 122-79. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."
Records.
Keep record of admissions and discharges, §122-48.
Commitment.
Voluntary commitment. See within this subheading, "Voluntary commitment."
Conveying patients to and from hospital.
Cost, §122-42.
Payment, §122-42.
Without authority, §122-50.
Convicts becoming mentally ill in prison, §122-85.
Corrupt admissions.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Admission of patients—Cont'd
Dangerous mentally disordered.
Application for order of detention, §122-59.
Custody.
Limitation on taking into custody after examination, §122-59.
Detention, §122-61.
Duration of stay, §122-59.
Judicial hospitalization, §122-59.
Physician's statement, §122-59.
Subsequent proceedings, §122-59.
Suddenly violent and dangerous to themselves or others, §122-59.
Temporary detention, §122-59.
Definitions, §122-36.
Department of mental health.
Authority, §122-3.
Escape.
Assisting patient to escape.
Misdemeanor, §122-54.
Estates.
Inquiry into estates, §122-44.
Examinations.
Fees and mileage, §122-43.
Payment, §122-43.
Expenses.
Conveying patients to and from hospital.
How paid, §122-42.
Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, §122-41.
Female patient.
Accompanied by female attendant or member of family, §122-49.
General provisions, §122-3.
Hearings.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §122-59.
Judicial hospitalization. See within this subheading, "Judicial hospitalization."
On certificate of physician, §122-58.
Second hearing.
Judicial hospitalization, §122-65.
Hospitalization.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Defined, §122-36.
Judicial hospitalization. See within this subheading, "Judicial hospitalization."
Proceedings to have no effect on incompetency, §122-55.
Temporary hospitalized, §122-65.1.
Immediate admission.
Persons entitled to immediate admission if space available, §122-45.
Incompetency.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122-55.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Admission of patients—Cont'd
Inebriates.
Defined, §122-36.
Local mental health centers.
Judicial hospitalization, §122-63.1.
Nonresident.
Proceedings in case of citizen of another state, §122-38.
Not to become residents, §122-37.
Rules and regulations.
By board of mental health, §122-7.1.
Judicial hospitalization.
Affidavit of mental illness or inebriety, §122-60.
Already in hospital.
Procedure for judicial hospitalization, §122-64.
Clerks of court.
Discharge of person hospitalized for observation and treatment, §122-65.
Examination order issued, §122-62.
Fees for holding hearing, §122-64.
Hospitalization for minimum necessary period, §122-65.
Observation and treatment commitment, §122-63.
Procedure on withdrawal of petition, §122-65.5.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §122-59.
Detention, §122-61.
Examinations.
Clerk to issue order for examination, §122-62.
Fees for physicians, §122-64.
Mileage for physicians, §122-64.
Request for examination, §122-60.
Hearing.
Dangerous mentally disordered, clerk shall expedite hearing, §122-61.
Expense, §122-64.
Fees of clerk of court, §122-64.
Place for hearing, §122-64.
Second hearing, §122-65.
Local mental health centers, §122-63.1.
Medical services provided by department of mental health, §122-61.
Observation and treatment.
Clerk may commit for period, §122-63.
Discharge, §122-65.
Psychiatric training and research center, §122-65.3.
Petition.
Withdrawal of petition, §122-65.5.
Psychiatric training. See within this subheading, "Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill."
Records, §122-64.
Temporary hospitalization, §122-65.1.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Admission of patients—Cont'd
Judicial hospitalization—Cont'd
Transportation.
Provided by department of mental health, §122-61.
Voluntary patients, §122-56.
Mental illness.
Defined, §122-36.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."
Mentally retarded.
Defined, §122-36.
Nonresidents.
Mentally ill or inebriates not to become residents, §122-37.
Proceedings in case of mentally ill or inebriate citizen of another state, §122-38.
Reciprocal agreements with other states to set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, §122-39.
Transfer of mentally ill citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina, §122-40.
Notice.
Clerk to be notified by superintendent of admission, §122-45.
Objections to admission by patient or family.
Hearing on certificate of physician, §122-58.
Observation.
Clerk may commit for observation and treatment period, §122-63.
Discharge of patients hospitalized for observation and treatment, §122-65.
Mentally-ill criminals.
Alleged criminal committed for observation, §122-91.
Order for examination, §122-62.
Period.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §122-59.
Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill, §122-65.3.
Transfer of citizen of North Carolina from another state, §122-40.
Outpatient treatment.
Clerk may commit for, §122-63.
Parole.
Persons on parole, §122-85.1.
Paupers.
Priority given to indigent patients, §122-44.
Payment.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Payment."
Required from others, §122-44.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Admission of patients—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons.
Certification of physician.
Admission on, §122-58.
Dangerous mentally disordered.
Statement of physician, §122-59.
Qualified physician.
Defined, §122-36.
Private hospitals, §§122-75 to 122-79. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."
Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill.
Application for admission, §122-57.
Authorization for admission of patients, §122-65.2.
Clerk of court.
Authorization for admission of patients, §122-65.2.
Hospitalize for minimum necessary period to center, §122-65.4.
Hospitalize for observation at center, §122-65.3.
Director of inpatient service.
Approval of admission, §122-65.2.
Report concerning patient's condition, §122-65.4.
Minimum necessary period to center.
Clerk may hospitalize, §122-65.4.
Observation and treatment.
Clerk may hospitalize for observation at center, §122-65.3.
Patients transferred to state hospital or institution, §122-13.1.
Physicians and surgeons.
Certifying physicians, §122-65.3.
Voluntary commitment, §122-57.
Reciprocity.
Set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, §122-39.
Records.
Clerk to keep, §122-48.
Vital statistics.
Kept by institution, §130-56.
Residents of North Carolina.
County of residence.
Defined, §122-36.
Expenses paid by county, §122-41.
Payment of cost conveying patients to and from hospital, §122-42.
Penalty for failure to pay expenses, §122-41.
Recovery of expenses paid by county from estate of patient, §122-41.
Findings as to residence reported by clerk, §122-37.
Transfer of citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina, §122-40.
Restraining devices.
Use limited, §122-47.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Admission of patients—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Generally, §122-3.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Temporary admission to state hospital for operation, §35-57.
Visitation.
Right of patient to visitation, §122-46.
Vital statistics.
Obtaining records, §130-56.
Voluntary commitment.
Application of patient.
Form, §122-56.
General provisions, §122-56.
Written statement of physician, §122-56.
Control of department of mental health, §122-56.
Duration of commitment, §122-56.
Judicial hospitalization, §122-56.
Private hospital, §122-81.1.
Procedure.
Generally, §122-56.
Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill, §122-57.
Women.
Accompanied by female attendant or member of family, §122-49.
Affidavits.
Admission of patient.
Certification of physician, §122-58.
Judicial hospitalization, §122-60.
Procure admission.
Private hospital, §122-79.
Alcoholism.
Chronic alcoholics, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9. See ALCOHOLISM.
Inebriates.
Detention and treatment. See MENTALLY ILL.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77. See MENTALLY ILL.
Hospitalization. See within this heading, "Inebriates."
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Aliens.
Private hospital, §122-79.
Proceedings in case of insanity of alien, §122-40.1.
Appropriations.
Transfer of unexpended appropriations to department of mental health, §122-1.
Area mental health programs.
Board of mental health.
Authorized to establish, §122-35.19.
General provisions, §122-35.20.
Supervision of state board of mental health, §122-35.20.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Area mental health programs—Cont'd
Clinical services.
Supervision of person licensed to practice medicine, §122-35.22.
Definitions, §122-35.18.
Director.
Appointment, §122-35.21.
Establishment.
By board of mental health, §122-35.19.
Joint undertakings of counties, §122-35.19.
Arrest.
Special police may arrest without warrant, §122-33.
Attorney at law.
Right of patients to receive attorney, §122-46.
Authorities.
Local mental health clinics. See within this heading, "Clinics."
Board of mental health.
Advisory council on alcoholism, §§122-108 to 122-111.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Appointment, §122-1.1.
Area mental health programs, §§122-35.18 to 122-35.22. See within this heading, "Area mental health programs."
Building committee.
General provisions, §122-9.
Business manager. See within this heading, "Business manager."
Bylaws, §122-12.
Chairman.
Mental health council.
Member of council, §122-105.
Clerk, §122-32.
Commissioner of mental health. See within this heading, "Commissioner of mental health."
Compensation, §122-1.1.
Creation, §122-1.1.
Criminal mentally ill, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."
Department of human resources.
Transfer of board to department, §143A-139.
Duties.
Generally, §122-1.1.
Executive committee.
Appointed, §122-17.
General provisions, §122-17.
Fiscal year, §122-21.
Funds.
Application of funds belonging to hospitals, §122-19.
Transfer of funds, §122-13.
General assembly.
Visitors of hospitals, §122-53.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Board of mental health—Cont'd
Initial members.
Persons serving on state hospitals board of control, §122-1.1.
Meetings, §122-11.
Motor vehicles.
Registration and regulation of motor vehicles, §122-16.1.
Traffic regulations.
Authorized to adopt, §122-16.1.
Ordinances, §122-16.
Organization, §122-1.1.
Patients.
Transfer of patients from one hospital to another, §122-13.
Penalties for violation of ordinances, §122-16.
Powers.
Generally, §122-1.1.
Record of proceedings, §122-32.
Removal, §122-1.1.
Rules and regulations, §122-12.
Salaries of employees fixed by board, §122-31.
Terms of office, §122-1.1.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-139.
Vacancies, §122-1.1.
Volunteer firemen.
Fund for benefit, §122-35.
Broughton hospital.
Acquiring and holding property, §§122-2, 122-7.
Hours of labor.
Employees, §95-28.
Incorporation, §122-7.
Name.
Change of name, §122-7.
Patients.
Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Regions.
Designation of regions for several institutions, §122-4.
Building committee.
General provisions, §122-9.
Business manager.
Appointment by board of health, §122-1.4.
Approval of appointment of personnel, §122-25.
Duties.
Generally, §122-1.4.
Office space and equipment, §122-1.4.
Personnel or employees.
Supervision, §122-1.4.
Police.
Appointing employees as policemen, §122-33.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Business manager—Cont'd
Powers.
Generally, §122-1.4.
Qualifications, §§122-1, 122-25.
Salary, §122-1.4.
Superintendent. See within this heading, "Superintendent of institutions."
Supervision of business administration division of department of mental health, §122-1.4.
Butner, §§122-92 to 122-98. See within this heading, "John Umstead hospital."
Bylaws.
Board of mental health, §122-12.
Camp Butner hospital, §§122-92 to 122-98. See within this heading, "John Umstead hospital."
Caswell school.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."
Centers for mentally retarded.
Admission of patients.
Application, §122-70.
Aims, §122-69.1.
Applicability of articles of chapter, §122-71.3.
Business managers, §122-25.
Department of mental health.
Jurisdiction, §122-69.
Discharge of patients, §122-71.1.
Powers of department of mental health, §122-69.
Escape.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
Financial responsibility of parents, guardians or patients, §122-71.
Guardian and ward.
Financial responsibility, §122-71.
Jurisdiction.
Department of mental health, §122-69.
Objects, §122-69.1.
Parent and child.
Financial responsibility, §122-71.
Patients.
Financial responsibility, §122-71.
Jurisdiction of department of mental health, §122-69.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
Pay cost, §§143-117 to 143-127. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Purpose, §122-69.1.
Rules and regulations.
Department of mental health, §122-69.
Certificates.
Discharge of patients. See within this heading, "Discharge of patients."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Charities.
Private hospitals part of public charities, §122-74.
Cherry hospital.
Acquiring and holding property, §§122-2, 122-7.
Hours of labor.
Employees, §95-28.
Incorporation, §122-7.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."
Name.
Change of name, §122-7.
Patients.
Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.
Civil rights.
Patients.
Exercise of civil rights, §122-46.
Clerks of court.
Admission of patients.
Commitments to state hospitals, §122-3.
Affidavit of mental disorder, §122-79.
Commitment to state hospitals, §122-3.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §122-59.
Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency, §122-88.
Observation and treatment, §122-63.
Criminal insane.
Duties of clerk, §122-91.
Dangerous mentally disordered.
Commitment, §122-59.
Discharge of patients.
Filing certificate of discharge, §122-66.1.
Record, §122-48.
Examinations.
Fees, §122-43.
Record, §122-48.
Hearing on admission.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §122-59.
Judicial hospitalization.
Affidavit sworn to before clerk, §122-60.
Order for examination, §122-62.
Withdrawal of petition, §122-65.5.
Mentally-ill criminals, §122-91.
Notice.
Admission of patients, §122-45.
Escaped inmates, §§122-27, 122-82.2.
Private hospitals.
Clerk notified of parole or discharge of patient, §122-82.1.
Patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.
Paupers.
Inquiry into estates, §122-44.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Private hospitals.
Clerk notified of parole or discharge of patient, §122-82.1.
Commitment to, §§122-75 to 122-79. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."
Notice of patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.
Probation.
Release of patient on probation, §122-67.
Record of examination and discharges kept by clerk, §122-48.
Residence of patients.
Findings as to residence reported by clerk, §122-37.
Clinics.
Area mental health programs, §§122-35.18 to 122-35.22. See within this heading, "Area mental health programs."
Local mental health clinics.
Admission of patients.
Judicial hospitalization, §122-63.1.
Alcoholism.
Facilities for care and treatment, §122-7.1.
Authorities.
Local mental health authorities, §122-35.4.
Community mental health services.
Development by department, §122-35.2.
Duties of department, §122-35.2.
Department of mental health.
State's mental health authority, §122-35.1.
Directors.
Appointment of local clinical directors, §122-35.8.
Clinical directors generally, §122-35.7.
Judicial hospitalization, admission of patients, §122-63.1.
Establishment, §122-35.6.
Fees for services, §122-35.10.
Funds.
Local funds for mental health clinics, §122-35.11.
Grants-in-aid to local mental health authorities, §122-35.12.
Joint county and city mental health services, §§122-35.5, 122-35.9, 122-35.12.
Joint state and community operation of mental health clinics, §122-35.3.
Other clinics.
Establishment and operation of other clinics, §122-35.6.
Outpatient mental health clinics, §122-35.1.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Clinics—Cont'd
Local mental health clinics—Cont'd
Physical property.
Furnished by local or federal authorities, §122-35.9.
Staff.
Appointment, §122-35.8.
Supervision of local clinics, §122-35.7.
Support of local governing units authorized, §122-35.1.
Mental health clinics.
Alcoholism.
Mental health facilities for care and treatment, §122-7.1.
Mental hygiene clinics.
Outpatients, §§122-11.6, 122-35.1.
Commissioner of mental health.
Appointed by board of mental health, §122-1.3.
Chief executive of department of mental health, §122-1.3.
Child day-care licensing board.
Member of board, §110-87.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Dangerous patients.
Report by superintendent of hospital, §122-68.1.
Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Enforcement of rules and regulations established by board, §122-1.3.
Interstate compact on mental health.
Administrator, §§122-100 to 122-104. See MENTALLY ILL.
Mental health council.
Member of council, §122-105.
Notice of dangerous mentally disordered patients, §122-68.1.
Office space, §122-1.3.
Qualifications, §122-1.3.
Reports.
Dangerous patients.
Superintendent of hospitals to report, §122-68.1.
Monthly reports of superintendent of institutions to commissioner, §122-11.4.
Research and program planning data.
Authorization to receive, §122-8.2.
Identification of persons prohibited, §122-8.2.
Penalty for violation, §122-8.2.
Salary, §122-1.3.
Term of office, §122-1.3.
Commitment.
Admission of patients. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Commitment—Cont'd
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."
Private hospitals, §§122-75 to 122-79. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Compacts.
Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Concealment.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
Construction.
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Controlled substances.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable or mental institutions, §90-113.
Convicts, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."
Corporations, §122-7.
Council.
Mental health council, §§122-105 to 122-107.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Counties.
Admission of patients.
Certificate of physician.
Costs borne by county of residence, §122-58.
Expenses to be paid by county of residence, §122-41.
Penalty for failure to pay expense, §122-41.
Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, §122-41.
Conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.
Discharge of patients.
Expenses paid by county of residence, §122-67.
Escaped patient.
County bearing expense for return, §122-27.
Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, §122-73.
Expenses paid by county of residence, §§122-41, 122-67.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-84, 122-87.
Facilities for the mentally retarded.
Appropriations and expenditures, §153-9, (59).

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Local mental health clinics, §§122-35.1 to 122-35.12. See within this heading, "Clinics."
Residence.
County of residence.
Defined, §122-36.
Courts.
Remission of penalties, §122-22.
Crimir.al law and procedure.
Criminal insane, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."
Mental examination.
Report, §122-8.1.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Dangerous mentally disordered.
Commitment. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."
Notice.
Superintendent must notify commissioner of mental health and state department of mental health, §122-68.1.
Release on probation, §§122-68, 122-68.1.
State hospital at Goldsboro. See within this heading, "Cherry hospital."
State hospital at Raleigh. See within this heading, "Dorothea Dix hospital."
Surgical operations.
Procedure when necessary, §130-191.
Transfer to general wards, §122-15.
Death of inmate.
Autopsy, §§90-218, 90-220.
Definitions, §122-36.
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §90-290.
Long term patient, §143-127.1.
Department of mental health.
Admission of patients.
Authority of department, §122-3.
Advisory committee for medical assistance.
Designation of member, §108-61.1.
Alcoholism.
Alcoholic rehabilitation program, §122-7.1.
Mental health facilities for care and treatment, §122-7.1.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Appropriations.
Funding of community-based drug abuse programs, §122-35.25.
Transfer to department, §122-1.
Board of mental health. See within this heading, "Board of mental health."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Department of mental health—Cont'd
Budget.
Applicability of executive budget act, §122-1.6.
Business administration division.
Business manager. See within this heading, "Business manager."
Designated, §122-1.5.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."
Chief medical officer.
Eugenics board.
Member of board, §35-40.
Clinics.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Clinics."
Outpatient mental hygiene clinics, §122-11.6.
Commissioner of mental health. See within this heading, "Commissioner of mental health."
Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.
Member of commission, §143-280.
Communications from patients, §122-46.
Community mental health services.
Development by department, §122-35.2.
Local mental health clinics. See within this heading, "Clinics."
Creation, §122-1.
Dangerous mentally disordered.
Notice of unusually dangerous mentally disordered patients, §122-68.1.
Department of human resources.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-138.
Disclosure of information, records, etc., regulated, §122-8.1.
Division of regions.
Amount several institutions, §122-4.
Divisions.
Alcoholism, §122-35.13.
Deputy directors, §122-1.5.
Designated, §122-1.5.
Duties.
Generally, §122-1.2.
Transfer of duties from hospitals board of control, §122-1.2.
Establishment and maintenance of hospitals.
Authority of department, §122-7.
Federal aid.
Agency to administer, etc., §122-35.1.
Firemen.
Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.
Forms.
Voluntary commitment, §122-56.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Department of mental health—Cont'd
Funds.
Mentally retarded services funds.
Application of funds, §122-71.5.
Approval of council on mental retardation and developmental disabilities, §122-71.4.
Control of funds, §122-71.4.
John Umstead hospital, §§122-92 to 122-98. See within this heading, "John Umstead hospital."
Jurisdiction, §122-1.
Mental health authority.
Designation, §122-35.1.
Mental retardation division.
Deputy director.
Appointment, §122-1.5.
Qualifications, §122-1.5.
Designated, §122-1.5.
Merit system act.
Applicability of merit system act, §122-1.6.
Patients.
Transfer of patients from one hospital to another, §122-13.1.
Penalties for violation of ordinances, §122-97.
Personnel.
Applicability of state personnel act, §122-1.6.
State personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Physicians and surgeons.
Compensation.
Acceptance of outside compensation approved when, §122-28.
Police officers.
Designation and powers of special police officers, §122-98.
Powers.
Generally, §122-1.2.
Transfer of powers from hospitals board of control, §122-1.2.
Private mental institutions and homes. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."
Property.
Power to acquire and hold, §§122-2, 122-7.
Conveyed by federal government, §122-2.1.
Records of hospitals board of control.
Transfer to department, §122-1.
Records of inmates or patients.
Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1.
Regional mental health services.
Deputy directors.
Appointment, §122-1.5.
Designation of division, §122-1.5.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Department of mental health—Cont'd
Retarded children.
Training school.
Authority to establish training school, §122-7.2.
Transfer of proceedings from hospitals board of control, §122-1.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-138.
Western Carolina training school, §122-7.2.
Wright school.
Continued operation for emotionally disturbed children, §122-98.1.
Depositions.
Superintendent.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Discharge of patients, §122-67.
Centers for mentally retarded, §122-71.1.
Certificate of discharge.
By superintendent of institution, §122-66.1.
Filing, §122-66.1.
Certificate of need, §90-291.
Cost of transportation, §122-67.
County.
Pay transportation, §122-67.
Responsibility of county, §122-67.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §§122-59, 122-68.1.
Filing of discharge, §122-66.1.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-85, 122-87.
Persons acquitted of crime on account of mental illness, §122-86.
Return for trial, §122-91.
Termination of criminal charges, §122-87.1.
Notice.
Clerk to receive notice of release for probation, §122-67.
Guardian or family of patient to receive notice, §122-67.
Observation and treatment.
Clerk may order discharge of person hospitalized for observation and treatment, §122-65.
Payment of expenses, §122-67.
Private hospitals.
Superintendent of private hospital to notify clerk of discharge, §122-82.1.
Transfer from state hospitals to private hospitals, §122-80.
Probation, §122-67.
Release on probation, §§122-67, 122-68.1.
Superintendent may release patient temporarily, §122-68.
Procedure.
By superintendent, §122-66.1.
Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill, §122-67.1.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Discharge of patients—Cont'd
Records.
Clerk to keep record, §122-48.
Sanity recovered, §122-67.
Sheriff.
Duty of sheriff, §122-67.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §35-55.
Temporary release, §122-68.
Transportation.
Cost of transportation, §122-67.
County's responsibility, §122-67.
Voluntary patient, §122-56.
Divorce and alimony.
Evidence in action for divorce on grounds of insanity, §50-5, (6).
Dorothea Dix hospital.
Acquiring and holding property, §§122-2, 122-7.
Department of inebriates.
Commitment to, §35-2.
Hours of labor.
Employees, §95-28.
Incorporation, §122-7.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91.
See within this "Mentally-ill criminals."
Name.
Change of name, §122-7.
North Carolina capital building authority.
Article not applicable, §129-42.1.
North Carolina capital planning commission.
Exclusions from article, §129-35.
Patients.
Payment of cost for care and treatment, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Transfer to general wards, §122-15.
Regions.
Division of regions among several institutions, §122-4.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-29.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employees, §§122-24 to 122-35. See within this heading, "Officers and employees."
Employment security.
State hospitals, §§96-1 to 96-27.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Escape.
Assisting inmates to escape misdemeanor, §§122-23, 122-54.
Centers for mentally retarded, §122-71.2.
Expense of return, §122-27.
Notification of, §122-27.
Private hospitals.
Superintendent to notify officials of escape, §122-82.2.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Escape—Cont'd
Superintendent to notify of escape, §§122-27, 122-82.2.
Evidence.
Divorce.
Evidence in action for divorce on grounds of insanity, §50-5, (6).
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Examinations.
Admission of patients.
Fees and mileage for examination, §122-43.
Costs.
Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, §122-41.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §122-59.
Custody within twenty-four hours, §122-59.
Judicial hospitalization.
Clerk to issue order for examination, §122-62.
Fees, §122-64.
Request to examination, §122-60.
Mentally-ill criminals, §122-8.1.
Acquitted when on trial as criminal, §122-84.
Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-75, 122-79, 122-82.
Admission to, §122-75.
Examination and commitment to private hospital, §122-79.
Fees and charges, §122-82.
Records.
Clerk to keep record, §122-48.
Transfer of citizen of North Carolina from another state, §122-40.
Executive committee.
Board of mental health, §122-17.
Expansion.
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Facilities.
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Federal aid.
Authority to acquire and hold property conveyed by federal government, §122-2.1.
Local mental health clinics.
Grants-in-aid to local mental health authorities, §122-35.12.
State department of mental health as state's mental health authority, §122-35.1.
Feebleminded.
Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-79.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Fees.
Examinations.
Admission of patients, §122-43.
Private hospital, §122-82.
Judicial hospitalization, §122-64.
Local mental health clinics, §122-35.10.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
County failing to pay expenses of county of residence, §122-41.
Escape.
Assisting inmate to escape, §122-23.
John Umstead hospital.
Violations, §122-97.
Highway and motor vehicle laws, §122-94.
Ordinances of board of mental health.
Violation, §122-16.
Private mental institutions and homes.
Operation without license, §122-72.
Remission.
Court may remit penalties imposed, §122-22.
Research program planning data.
Violation, §122-8.2.
Traffic regulations.
Violations, §122-16.1.
Fire department.
Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.
Fiscal year, §122-21.
Forms.
Voluntary commitment, §122-56.
Fraud.
Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, §14-118.3.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Funds.
Application of funds belonging to hospitals, §122-19.
Mental health center reserve funds.
General provisions, §§153-142.22 to 153-142.26.
See COUNTIES.
Mental health clinics.
Local funds, §122-35.11.
Mentally retarded services funds, §§122-71.4, 122-71.5. See within this heading, "Department of mental health."
Transfer of funds, §122-13.
Volunteer firemen.
Rewarded, §122-35.
General assembly.
Acquittal of capital crime on account of insanity.
Discharge from hospital requires an act of legislature, §122-86.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Members ex officio visitors, §122-53.
Reports to general assembly, §122-19.
Goldsboro. See within this heading, "Cherry hospital."
Governor.
Acquittal of crime on account of insanity.
Order of governor required for discharge, §122-86.
Guardian and ward.
Appointment of guardian.
Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Financial responsibility of guardian, §122-71.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Private hospitals for the mentally disordered.
Guardian to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Release of patient on probation, §122-67.
Habeas corpus.
Mentally-ill criminals, §122-86.
Hearings on admissions. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Homes.
Private hospitals, §§122-72 to 122-82.2. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."
Homicide.
Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency.
Committed to hospital, §122-88.
Persons becoming suddenly violently homicidal or suicidal, §122-59.
Hospitalization.
Defined, §122-36.
Judicial hospitalization. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."
Private mental institutions, §§122-72 to 122-82.2. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."
Temporary hospitalized, §122-65.1.
Transfer of citizen of North Carolina from another state, §122-40.
Hospitals board of control.
Board of mental health. See within this heading, "Board of mental health."
Chief medical officer.
Eugenics board.
Member of eugenics board, §35-40.
Department of mental health as successor. See within this heading, "Department of mental health."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Hospitals for dangerous mentally disordered.
State hospital at Goldsboro. See within this heading, "Cherry hospital."
State hospital at Raleigh. See within this heading, "Dorothea Dix hospital."
Surgical operations.
Procedure when necessary, §130-191.
Husband and wife.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Inebriates.
Admission of patients. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Advisory council on alcoholism.
General provisions, §§122-108 to 122-111. See ALCOHOLISM.
Chronic alcoholics, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9. See ALCOHOLISM.
Costs.
Rules and regulations, §122-7.1.
Discharge of patients. See within this heading, "Discharge of patients."
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Local mental health centers.
Admission of patients, §122-63.1.
Not to become residents, §122-37.
Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-79.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Treatment of alcoholism.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Infants.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."
Inmates. See within this heading, "Patients."
John Umstead hospital, §§122-92 to 122-98.
Acquiring and holding property, §§122-2, 122-7.
Acquisition of Camp Butner authorized, §122-92.
Driveways.
Motor vehicle laws applicable to driveways, §122-94.
Penalty for violation, §122-94.
Incorporation, §122-7.
Motor vehicle laws applicable to driveways, etc., §122-94.
Name.
Change of name, §122-7.
Ordinances and regulations, §122-95.
Recordation, printing and distribution, §122-96.
Violation made misdemeanor, §122-97.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
John Umstead hospital—Cont'd
Patients.
Inmates pay costs, §§143-117 to 143-127. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Penalties.
Violations of board ordinances made misdemeanor, §122-97.
Police officers.
Designation and powers of special police officers, §122-98.
Real property.
Disposition of surplus real property, §122-93.
Rules and regulations.
Application to Camp Butner reservation, §122-95.
Judges.
Approval of admission to private mental institutions and homes, §122-77.
Private hospitals.
Certified copy and approval of judge sufficient authority, §122-78.
Judicial hospitalization. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Licenses.
Certificate of need prerequisite for new construction, etc., §90-291.
Hospital licensing act.
Exception of mental institutions from act, §131-126.17.
Private mental institutions and homes, §§122-72 to 122-82.2. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."
Management, §§122-1 to 122-23.
Board of control. See within this heading, "Department of mental health."
Business manager. See within this heading, "Business manager."
Department. See within this heading, "Department of mental health."
Officers and employees, §§122-24 to 122-35. See within this heading, "Officers and employees."
Superintendent of institutions. See within this heading, "Superintendent of institutions."
Medical advisory council to state board of mental health, §§35-70 to 35-72.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Medical care facilities.
Determination of need for, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Mental health centers.
Admission of patients to local mental health centers, §122-63.1.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Mental health centers—Cont'd
Centers for mentally retarded. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."
Mental health clinics.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Clinics."
Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Local mental health clinics, §§122-35.1 to 122-35.12. See within this heading, "Clinics."
Mental health council, §§122-105 to 122-107.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Mental health programs.
Area, §§122-35.18 to 122-35.22. See within this heading, "Area mental health programs."
Mentally ill.
Defined, §122-36.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Not to become residents, §122-37.
Proceedings in case of citizen of another state, §122-38.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91.
Commitment to hospital, §122-83.
Acquitted of crime on account of mental disorder, §122-84.
Convicts becoming mentally ill in prison, §§122-85, 122-85.1.
Effect of commitment, §122-83.
Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency, §122-88.
Expenses paid by county, §122-84.
Observation.
Alleged criminal committed for observation, §122-91.
Procedure after period of observation, §122-91.
Parole.
Persons on parole, §122-85.1.
Treatment, §§122-84, 122-89, 122-91.
Hospital authorities to receive and treat such patients, §122-89.
Trial.
Person not tried on account of mental illness, §122-84.
Confinement not regarded as punishment, §122-83.
Discharge.
Expiration of sentence, §122-85.
Persons acquitted of crime on account of mental illness.
How discharged from hospital, §122-86.
Recovery of patient to stand trial, §122-87.
Termination of criminal charges, §122-87.1.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Mentally-ill criminals—Cont'd
Examination of mental condition, §§122-8.1, 122-84.
Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency.
Committed to hospital, §122-88.
Farms.
Labor on institution farms, §122-83.
Habeas corpus, §122-86.
Information and records.
Disclosure regulated, §122-8.1.
Parole.
Persons on parole, §122-85.1.
Proceedings in case of recovery of patient charged with crime, §122-87.
Psychiatric examination, §§122-8.1, 122-84.
Recovery of patient.
Return to stand trial, §§122-84, 122-87, 129-91.
Surgical operations.
Procedure when necessary, §130-191.
Termination of criminal charges.
Proceedings, §122-87.1.
Treatment.
Commitment, §§122-84, 122-91.
Hospital authorities to receive and treat such patients, §122-89.
Trial.
Return for trial, §§122-84, 122-87, 122-91.
Mentally retarded.
Defined, §122-36.
Mentally retarded centers. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299.
See EDUCATION.
Mental retardation and developmental disabilities council, §§35-73 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Mileage.
Admission of patients.
Examination, §122-43.
Military services.
Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.
Morganton. See within this heading, "Broughton hospital."
Motions and orders.
Disclosure of information, records, etc., §122-8.1.
Motor vehicles.
John Umstead hospital.
Motor vehicle laws applicable, §122-94.
Parking.
Rules and regulations, §122-16.1.
Registration and regulation of motor vehicles, §122-16.1.
Traffic laws.
Adoption by board of mental health, §122-16.1.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Traffic laws—Cont'd
Applicable to streets, alleys and driveways on grounds of institutions, §122-16.1.
Municipal corporations.
Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, §122-73.
Local mental health clinics, §§122-35.1 to 122-35.12. See within this heading, "Clinics."
Murdoch school.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."
Inmates to pay cost, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Names, §122-7.
Need for medical care facilities.
Determination of, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Nonresidents.
Mentally ill or inebriates not to become residents, §122-37.
Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-79.
Proceedings in case of mentally ill or inebriate citizen of another state, §122-38.
Reciprocal agreements with other states to set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, §122-39.
Transfer of mentally ill citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina, §122-40.
Notice.
Admission of patients.
Superintendent to notify clerk, §122-45.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §122-68.1.
Discharge of patients, §122-67.
Escaped inmate, §§122-27, 122-82.2.
Private hospitals.
Notice of parole or discharge, §122-82.1.
Patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.
Regions of several institutions.
Clerk of court notified of regions designated, §122-4.
Nuisances.
Ordinances for suppression of nuisances, §§122-16, 122-95, 122-96.
Oaths.
Special policemen, §122-34.
O'Berry school.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."
Inmates to pay cost, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Officers and employees, §§122-24 to 122-35.
Employment.
General provisions, §122-25.
Firemen.
Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.
Liability.
Personal liability, §122-24.
Physicians. See within this heading, "Physicians and surgeons."
Police, §§122-33, 122-34, 122-98.
Records.
Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1.
Salaries of employees fixed by board of mental health, §122-31.
Superintendent of institution, §§122-24 to 122-33. See within this heading, "Superintendent of institution."
Ordinances of board.
Board of mental health.
Power to make and enforce, §122-16.
Violations, §122-16.
Ordinances of department.
John Umstead hospital, §§122-95 to 122-97. See within this heading, "John Umstead hospital."
Organization, §§122-1 to 122-23.
Parent and child.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Admissions, §122-70.
Financial responsibility of parent, §122-71.
Discharge of patient, §122-67.
Long term patients.
Payment of cost of care, §143-127.1.
Payment of cost for care of long term patients.
Definition of long term patient, §143-127.1.
Liability of parents, §143-127.1.
Parole.
Private hospitals.
Notice to clerk, §122-82.1.
Probation. See within this heading, "Probation."
Patients.
Admission of patients. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Attorney and client.
Right to receive attorneys, §122-46.
Authority.
Conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.
Civil rights.
Exercise of civil rights, §122-46.
Communication.
Right of patient to communication, §122-46.
Criminals. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Patients—Cont'd
Custody.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §122-59.
Death.
Autopsy, §§90-218, 90-220.
Discharge of patients, §§122-66.1 to 122-68.1. See within this heading, "Discharge of patients."
Escape.
Assisting inmate to escape, §§122-23, 122-54.
Federal agencies.
Delivery to federal agencies, §122-14.
Hospitalization.
No effect on incompetency proceedings, §122-55.
Incompetency.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Judicial hospitalization.
Persons already in hospital, §122-64.
Long term patients.
Defined, §143-127.1.
Liability of parent in divorce action, §50-13.8.
Parental liability for payment of cost of care, §143-127.1.
Outpatient treatment.
General provisions, §122-63.
Payment of cost for care and treatment, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Records.
Limitations on rights entered in record, §122-46.
Use of mechanical restraints listed in record, §122-47.
Restraining devices.
Use limited, §122-47.
Sterilization, §§35-36 to 35-55.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Surgical operations.
Procedure when necessary, §130-191.
Transfer of patients, §122-67.
By board of mental health, §122-13.
Dangerous mentally disordered to general wards, §122-15.
From state hospital to private hospital, §122-80.
Psychiatric training and research center to hospital, §122-13.1.
Visitation.
Right of patient to visitation, §122-46.
Vital statistics.
Keeping records of inmates, §130-56.
Paupers.
Action for support and maintenance, §122-44.
Inquiry into estates, §122-44.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Paupers—Cont'd
Investigations by county boards of social services, §122-44.
Priority given to indigent patients, §122-44.
Probation.
Release of patient on probation, §122-67.
Release of patient from hospital.
Payment of costs, §122-67.
Responsibility of county, §122-67.
Payment.
Conveying patients to and from hospital, §122-67.
Inmates of state institutions to pay costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-84, 122-87.
Private hospital.
Guardian of mentally disordered person to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Release of patient on probation, §122-67.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pensions.
Persons not entitled to pensions, §112-20.
Physicians and surgeons.
Appointment, §122-28.
Certification of physician.
Admission of patient, §122-58.
Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill, §122-65.3.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Compensation.
Not to accept outside compensation, §122-28.
Exceptions, §122-28.
Dangerous mentally disordered.
Commitment, §122-59.
Examinations.
Determination of mental disorder.
Fees, §122-82.
Disclosure of information regulated, §122-8.1.
Fees and mileage, §122-43.
Private hospitals.
Notified of patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.
Qualified physician.
Defined, §122-36.
Records.
Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1.
Removal, §122-28.
Superintendent of institution, §122-25.
Term, §122-28.
Police.
John Umstead hospital.
Designation and powers of special police officers, §122-98.
Oath of special policemen, §122-34.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Police—Cont'd
Superintendent or business manager may appoint employees.
Arrest without warrant, §122-33.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Prisons and prisoners.
Disclosure of information to clerk of court, solicitor, attorney and client, §122-8.1.
Mentally-ill criminals. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."
Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.
Private mental institutions and homes.
Admission of patients.
Application of patients, §122-75.
Certified copy and approval of judge sufficient authority, §122-78.
Clerk of court.
Report proceedings to judge, §122-77.
Examinations.
By two respectable physicians, §122-75.
General provisions, §122-79.
Fees and charges, §122-82.
General provisions, §122-75.
Judge.
Approval of proceedings, §§122-77, 122-78.
Physicians and surgeons.
Recommendation, §122-75.
Recommendation, §122-75.
Voluntary commitment, §122-81.1.
Aliens.
General provisions, §122-79.
Board of social services.
Part of public charities, §122-74.
Bylaws, §122-72.
Charities.
Part of public charities, §122-74.
Clerk of court.
Notified of parole and discharge, §122-82.1.
Commitment.
Generally, §§122-75 to 122-79.
Voluntary commitment, §122-81.1.
Control, §122-72.
Counties and towns may establish hospital, §122-73.
Department of mental health.
Counties and towns may establish, §122-73.
Discharge.
Notice to clerk by superintendent of hospital, §122-82.1.
Escape.
Superintendent must notify officials of patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Private mental institutions and homes—Cont'd
Establishment by counties and towns, §122-73.
Examinations.
Fees and charges, §122-82.
General provisions, §122-79.
Feebleminded persons, §122-79.
Fees.
Examinations, §122-82.
Guardian.
Pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Health.
Regulation by state board of health, §130-170.
Inebriates.
Commitment, §122-79.
Inspection, §122-72.
Licenses.
Annual renewal, §122-72.
Application, §122-72.
Contents, §122-72.
Certificate of need, §90-291.
Penalty.
Failure to obtain license, §122-72.
Officers liable for penalty, §122-72.
Power of board of public welfare, §122-72.
Psychiatric services, §122-72.1.
Required by department of mental health, §122-72.
Standards.
Providing by board of mental health, §122-72.
Vacation of license, §122-72.
Mentally retarded, §122-79.
Nonresidents.
General provisions, §122-79.
Parole.
Notice to clerk by superintendent of hospital, §122-82.1.
Psychiatric services in general hospitals, §122-72.1.
Records, §122-72.
Report to department of mental health, §122-72.
Rules, §122-72.
Sanitation.
Regulation by state board of health, §130-170.
Superintendent.
Notice to officials.
Patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.
Notify clerk of parole or discharge, §122-82.1.
Transfer from state hospital to private hospital, §122-80.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Privileged communications.
Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes. Penalty, §14-118.3.
Information and records.
Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1.
Research data, §122-8.2.
Probation.
Mentally-ill criminals.
Commitment of persons on parole, §122-85.1.
Private hospitals.
Superintendent to notify clerk, §122-82.1.
Release of patient on probation, §§122-67 to 122-68.1.
Superintendent to notify of revocation of probation, §122-27.
Property.
Power to acquire and hold property, §§122-2, 122-7.
Conveyed by federal government, §122-2.1.
Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill.
Admission. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Release of patients, §122-67.1.
Psychiatry generally.
Loans for students, §§131-121, 131-124.
Psychiatric services in general hospitals, §122-72.1.
Public buildings and grounds.
North Carolina capital planning commission.
Exclusions from article.
Dorothea Dix hospital, §129-35.
Raleigh. See within this heading, "Dorothea Dix hospital."
Reciprocity.
Acceptance and transfer of patients, §122-69.1.
Agreements with other states to set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, §122-39.
Records.
Board of mental health.
Inspection by general assembly, §122-32.
Discharges.
Clerk to keep, §122-48.
Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1.
Examinations.
Clerk to keep, §122-48.
Transfer of records of hospitals board of control to department of mental health, §122-1.
Vital statistics.
Institutions to keep records of inmates, §130-56.
Release, §§122-66 to 122-68.1. See within this heading, "Discharge of patients."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Reports.
Dangerous mentally disordered patients, §122-68.1.
Hospitals' report to general assembly, §122-19.
Private hospitals, §122-72.
Clerk to report proceedings to judge, §122-77.
Reports to the governor, §143-156.
Superintendent or director of facilities.
Monthly report to commissioner, §122-11.4.
Transfer of citizens of North Carolina from another state, §122-40.
Research.
Commissioner authorized to receive research data, §122-8.2.
Psychiatric research centers. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Residence.
County of residence.
Defined, §122-36.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-84, 122-87.
Retarded children.
Training school, §122-7.2.
Rules and regulations.
By board of mental health, §122-12.
Centers for mentally retarded, §122-69.
Transfer of funds and patients.
By board of mental health, §122-13.
Salaries.
Fixed by board of mental health, §122-31.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Sentence for mentally retarded.
Guardian and ward.
Appointment.
On certificate from center, §35-3.
Service of process.
Admission of patients.
Fees, §122-43.
Settlement. See within this heading, "Residence."
Sheriffs.
Conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.
Dangerous mentally disordered.
Commitment, §122-59.
Discharge of patients, §122-67.
Mentally-ill criminals.
Proceedings in case of recovery of patient charged with crime, §122-87.
Notice of escaped inmate, §§122-27, 122-82.2.
Private hospitals.
Notified of patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.
Release of patient on probation, §122-67.
Return of escaped inmate, §§122-27, 122-82.2.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Social services.
Discharge of patients.
Notice to county directors, §122-67.
Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.1. See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Paupers.
Investigations, §122-44.
Private mental institutions and homes.
Power of state board of social services, §122-72.
Transfer of mentally ill citizens of state from another state.
Report of state board of social services, §122-40.
State board of mental health. See within this heading, "Board of mental health."
State department of mental health. See within this heading, "Department of mental health."
State hospitals.
Butner. See within this heading, "John Umstead hospital."
Goldsboro. See within this heading, "Cherry hospital."
Morganton. See within this heading, "Broughton hospital."
Raleigh. See within this heading, "Dorothea Dix hospital."
State schools for the deaf.
Arrangements for joint water supply, lighted areas, sewage facilities, etc., §115-342.
State treasurer.
Funds belonging to hospitals, §122-19.
Streets and highways.
John Umstead hospital, §122-94.
Motor vehicle laws.
Applicable to streets, alleys and driveways on grounds of institutions, §122-16.1.
Sudden or violent mental disorder.
Dangerous mentally disordered. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."
Superintendent of institutions.
Admission of patients.
Notice to clerk of superior court, §122-45.
Appointment, §122-25.
Police.
Employees as policemen, §122-33.
Business manager. See within this heading, "Business manager."
Certificate.
Certificate of lunacy.
Evidence, §35-3.
Certificate of sanity.
Legal rights restored upon certificate by superintendent, §35-5.
Dangerous mentally disordered.
Report to commissioner of mental health and department of mental health, §122-68.1.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Superintendent of institutions—Cont'd
Discharge of patients, §§122-67 to 122-68.1.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Discharge of patients."
Private hospital, §122-82.1.
Liability.
Personal liability, §122-24.
Mentally-ill criminals.
Duties of superintendent, §122-91.
Notify officials.
Escape or revocation of probation, §122-27.
Private hospital.
Parole or discharge from private hospital, §122-82.1.
Paupers.
Investigation.
Reference to county boards of social services, §122-44.
Personnel.
Employment, §122-25.
Physicians.
Appointment and removal, §122-28.
Police.
Appointment of employees as policemen, who may arrest without warrant, §122-33.
Private hospitals.
Notify officials.
Patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.
Probation.
Release on probation, §122-68.
Qualifications, §122-25.
Records.
Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1.
Keeping records of inmates, §130-56.
Release on probation, §122-67.
Removal, §122-25.
Reports to commissioner of mental health, §122-11.4.
Unusually dangerous mentally disordered patients, §122-68.1.
Salaries, §122-31.
Fixed by board of mental health, §122-31.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Prosecutors designated, §35-39.
Duties, §35-39.
Temporary admission to state hospital for sterilization, §35-57.
Term of office, §122-25.
Superintendent of mental hygiene. See within this heading, "Commissioner of mental health."
Support and maintenance.
Action against estate of deceased patient, §122-44.
Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
Procedure when necessary, §130-191.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Surplus property.
State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Territory.
Division of regions among several institutions, §122-4.
Time.
Fiscal year, §122-21.
Training schools.
Costs.
Inmates to pay, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Western Carolina training school.
General provisions, §122-7.2.
Transfer.
Citizens of North Carolina from another state, §122-40.
Cost for conveying patient to and from hospital, §122-67.
Federal agencies.
Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.
From state hospital to private hospital, §122-80.
Funds.
Transfer of funds, §122-13.
Patients.
Rules and regulations for transfer of patients from one hospital to another, §122-13.
Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.
Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill.
Patients transferred to state hospital or institution, §122-13.1.
United States.
Authority to acquire and hold property conveyed by United States, §122-2.1.
Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.
Venue.
Action by state board of social services to vacate license of private hospitals, §122-72.
Veterans.
Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Commitment to hospitals, §34-16.
Vital statistics.
Records of inmates.
Keeping, §130-56.
Warrants.
Appointment of police, who may arrest without warrant, §122-33.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd
Western Carolina training school.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."
Name.
Change of name, §122-7.2.
Women.
Female patient to be accompanied by female attendant or member of family, §122-49.
Wright school.
Continued operation by the department of mental health, §122-98.1.

HOTELS.
Accommodations.
Must furnish, §72-1.
Advertisements.
By guest houses, §§72-50 to 72-52.
Article declared supplemental, §72-52.
Violations a misdemeanor, §72-51.
Regulations, §105-61, (d).
Alcoholic beverages.
Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6).
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Permits.
Fees.
Schedule of fees, §18A-31, (b).
General provisions, §18A-31, (a).
Procedures, §18A-31, (d).
Possession and consumption, §18A-30, (1).
Wine.
Fortified wine for consumption on premises, §18A-38, (f).
Baggage.
Liability for loss of baggage, §72-2.
Fire.
Effect of loss by fire, §72-2.
Loss by fire, §§72-2, 72-4.
Limitation on amount of innkeeper's liability, §§72-2, 72-3.
Negligence of guest, §72-5.
Notice by guest to innkeeper of value of property.
Effect, §72-2.
Safekeeping of valuables.
Amount of liability, §72-3.
Deposit required with innkeeper, §72-3.
Beds.
Must furnish accommodations, §72-1.
Cabin camps, §§72-31 to 72-52.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Dance halls, §§72-31 to 72-52.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Decorations.
Fire protection regulations, §69-32.

HOTELS—Cont'd
Defined, §105-61.
Dogs.
Admittance to bedrooms prohibited, §72-7.
Evidence.
Defrauding innkeeper.
Prima facie evidence of fraudulent intent, §14-110.
False pretenses and cheats.
Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.
Obtaining entertainment at hotels and boardinghouses without paying therefor, §14-110.
Registration.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.
Condemnation of unsafe buildings.
Penalty for allowing unsafe building to remain occupied, §69-36.
Removing notice from condemned building.
Penalty, §69-37.
Dogs.
Admittance to bedrooms, §72-7.
Noncompliance with fire protection article, §69-34.
Registration violations, §72-30.
Sanitation.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §72-48.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire protection.
Administration, §69-26.
Alarms, bells and gongs, §69-27.
Alterations, §69-32.
Automatic sprinklers, §69-29.
Bells, alarms and gongs, §69-27.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.
Condemnation of unsafe buildings, §69-35.
Allowing unsafe building to remain occupied.
Penalty, §69-36.
Penalty.
Allowing unsafe building to remain occupied, §69-36.
Removing notice from condemned building.
Penalty, §69-37.
Construction of article, §69-38.
Decorations or scenery, §69-32.
Enforcement of article, §69-26.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Allowing unsafe building to remain occupied, §69-36.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.
Noncompliance with article, §69-34.

HOTELS—Cont'd
Fire protection—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Removing notice from condemned building, §69-37.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire extinguishers.
Requirements, §69-31.
Interior stairways, §69-30.
Penalties. See within this subheading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Sprinklers.
Automatic sprinklers, §69-29.
Vertical openings, §69-30.
Watchman service, §69-28.
Fires.
Baggage.
Loss by fire, §§72-2, 72-4.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.
Food.
Must furnish accommodations, §72-1.
Fornication, §§14-185, 14-186.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Inducing female person to enter for immoral purposes, §14-185.
Fraud.
Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.
Game laws.
Service of game to patrons.
License, §113-105.
Gaming.
Allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, §14-293.
Penalty, §14-293.
Duties of police officers, §14-293.
Garbage and trash.
Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.
Guest houses.
Advertisements of rates, §§72-50 to 72-52.
Guests.
Dogs in bedrooms, §72-7.
Fire.
Loss by fire, §72-4.
Immoral practices. See within this heading, "Immorality."
Loss of baggage or property. See within this heading, "Baggage."
Negligence, §72-5.
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Safekeeping of valuables, §72-3.
Health.
State board of health.
Sanitation. See within this heading, "Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging."
Husband and wife.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.

HOTELS—Cont'd
Immorality.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Inducing female persons to enter hotels or boardinghouses for immoral purposes, §14-185.
Opposite sexes occupying same bedroom at hotel for immoral purposes, §14-186.
Registration in false name or address, §72-30.
Injunctions.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.
Relief against continued violation, §72-48.1.
Innkeepers.
Liability of innkeepers, §§72-1 to 72-7.
Inspection.
Sanitation, §§72-46 to 72-48.1. See within this heading, "Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging."
Jewelry.
Safekeeping for guest, §72-3.
Liability of innkeepers.
General provisions, §§72-1 to 72-7.
Licenses.
Definitions, §105-61.
Fees, §105-61.
Forfeiture.
Gaming.
Allowing gambling in house of public entertainment, §14-293.
General provisions, §105-61.
Seasonal business.
Exception of certain seasonal business, §105-61.
Proration of license, §105-33, (k).
Tourist homes and camps, §§72-31 to 72-45.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Lodginghouses.
Registration.
Violations, §72-30.
Luggage. See within this heading, "Baggage."
Married women.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Money.
Safekeeping for guest, §72-3.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, §20-140.1.
Negligence.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-36.

HOTELS—Cont'd
Negligence—Cont'd
Guest negligence, §72-5.
Innkeepers, §§72-2, 72-4.
Notice.
Condemnation of unsafe buildings, §69-35.
Penalty for removing notice, §69-37.
Notice to guest.
Posting sanitary grade card, §72-47.
Posting copy of law, §72-6.
Peace officers.
Registration to be in true name, §72-30.
Permits.
From board of health, §72-46.
Personal property.
Baggage. See within this heading, "Baggage."
Posting.
Liability of innkeepers.
Copies of law to be posted, §72-6.
Sanitary grade card, §72-47.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Liability for loss of baggage.
Negligence of hotel or innkeepers, §72-2.
Prostitution.
General provisions.
See PROSTITUTION.
Railroads.
Powers to establish, etc., §62-220, (12).
Receipts.
Safekeeping of valuables for guest, §72-3.
Registration.
Addresses, §72-30.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Name.
Registration to be in true name, §72-30.
Peace officers, §72-30.
Roadhouses, §§72-31 to 72-52.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Safety provisions for hotels, §§69-26 to 69-38. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Sales and use tax.
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (3).
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §§72-46 to 72-49.
Boardinghouses, private clubs, picnics, camp meetings, etc., §72-49.
Cards.
Report and grade card, §72-47.
Exceptions to article, §72-49.
Grading system, §72-46.
Injunctions.
Relief against continued violations, §72-48.1.
Inspections by state board of health, §72-47.
Misdemeanor.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §72-48.

HOTELS—Cont'd
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging—Cont'd
Permits.
By board of health, §72-46.
Private homes with permanent house guests, §72-49.
Regulation of sanitary conditions by state board of health, §72-46.
Rules and regulations, §72-46.
State board of health, §§72-46 to 72-48.1.
Temporary food and drink stands operated by churches, etc., §72-49.
Violation of article.
Injunctive relief, §72-48.1.
Misdemeanor, §72-48.
Seasonal business.
Privilege license not required, §105-61, (e).
Stairways.
Interior stairways.
Fire protection regulations, §69-30.
Tourist camps, §§72-31 to 72-52.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Valuables.
Safekeeping for guest, §72-3.
Vertical openings.
Fire protection regulations, §69-30.
Violations.
Sanitation.
Injunctive relief, §72-48.1.
Watchman service.
Fire protection, §69-28.
Provision for, §69-28.
Women.
Opposite sexes occupying same bedroom in hotel for immoral purposes, §14-186.

HOT PURSUIT.
Pursuit.
See PURSUIT.

HOT WATER HEATERS.
Approved relief valves.
Certain automatic hot water tanks or heaters to have, §66-27.1.
Installation or sale of unapproved relief valves forbidden, §66-27.1.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations of article, §66-27.3.
Local regulation.
Hot water heater safety features, §66-27.4.
Misdemeanor.
Violations of article, §66-27.3.
Testing.
Certain hot water supply storage tank or heater baffles, heat traps, etc., to be tested before installation or sale, §66-27.2.

HOURS OF LABOR.
Child labor.
General provisions, §§110-1 to 110-20.
See CHILD LABOR.
Clerks of court.
Directed by administrative officer, §7A-100.
Counties.
Powers of board, §153-9, (49).
Maximum hour law, §§95-15 to 95-25.
See LABOR.
Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96.
See WAGES.
Railroads.
Maximum continuous service, §62-230.
Penalty for violation, §62-230.
Utilities commission.
Enforcement of section, §62-230.
Register of deeds.
Attendance at office, §161-8.
Secretary of state, §147-34.
State auditor, §147-56.
State treasurer, §147-66.

HOUSEBREAKING.
Arrest.
Prevent felony, §§15-43, 15-44.
When officer may break and enter, §15-44.
Burglary.
General provisions, §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.

HOUSEHOLD CLEANERS.
Labeling, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See CLEANERS.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.
Congress.
See CONGRESS.
General provisions.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

HOUSES OF REFUGE AND CORRECTION.
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.

HOUSES OF WORSHIP.
Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-6.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

HOUSE TRAILERS.
Mobile homes.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Trailers.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Abolition of housing authority.
Created by municipal corporation, §157-4.1.
Revocation or cancellation of certificate of incorporation, §157-4.
Acquisition of land for government, §157-12.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Actions.
Abolition of housing authority by municipal corporation, §157-4.1.
Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Remedies of an obligee of authority, §§157-18, 157-19.
Cumulative, §157-20.
Limitations, §157-21.
Agents.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Alternative organization, §157-4.1.
Appeals.
Right of appeal.
Eminent domain, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Area of operation.
City housing authority, §157-39.1.
County housing authority, §157-39.1.
Hearings, §157-39.4.
Public hearings, §157-39.4.
Regional housing authority, §§157-39.1 to 157-39.3.
Decreasing, §157-39.3.
Increasing, §157-39.2.
Attorney at law.
Legal services, §157-5.
Authority.
Defined, §157-3, (1).
Banks and banking.
Security for funds deposited by authorities, §157-24.
Security for public deposits.
National defense housing projects, §157-57.
Bond issues.
Authentication.
Provision for, §157-16.
Certificate of incorporation.
Cancellation.
Procedure, §157-4.
Covenants.
Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §157-16.
Definition of "bond," §157-3, (2).
Execution or exchange.
Provision for, §157-16.
Form and sale of bonds, §157-15.
Interest rates, §157-15.
Kinds of bonds authority may issue, §157-14.
Legal investments, §§157-25, 157-57.
Liability of commissioners, etc., §157-14.
Lost, destroyed or mutilated bonds.
Provisions for replacement, §157-16.
National defense housing projects.
Legal investments, §157-57.
Security for public deposits, §157-57.
Validation, §157-58.
Not debt of city, etc., §157-14.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
To issue, §157-14.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Provisions of bonds, trust indentures, and mortgages, §157-16.
Redemption, §157-16.
Registration.
Provision for, §157-16.
Sale of bonds, §157-15.
Tax exemptions, §157-26.
Terms.
Provisions for, §157-16.
Types of bonds authority may issue, §157-14.
Validation, §§157-32, 157-32.3, 157-58.
Building laws.
Housing projects subject to local ordinances, §157-13.
Certificate of incorporation.
Counties, §157-33.
Evidence, §§157-4, 157-33, 157-35.
Municipalities in adjacent areas, §157-4.
Regional housing authority, §157-35.
Citation of article, §157-1.
City.
Defined, §157-3, (3).
City clerk.
Defined, §157-3, (4).
Commissioners.
Appointment, §157-5.
Chairman of authority, §157-5.
Compensation, §157-5.
Co-operation of authorities, §157-10.
Counties, §157-34.
Defined, §157-3, (5).
Duties.
Delegation, §157-5.
Generally, §157-6.
Expenses, §157-5.
Interest prohibited, §157-7.
Liability on bond, §157-14.
Meetings, §157-39.7.
Powers.
Delegation, §157-5.
Qualifications, §157-5.
Quorum, §157-5.
Regional housing authority, §157-36.
Removal.
General provisions, §157-8.
Residence, §157-39.7.
Term of office, §157-5.
Travel expenses, §157-5.
Vacancies, §157-5.
Community facilities.
Defined, §157-3, (6).
Condemnation proceedings. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Conflict of interest.
Commissioners and employees, §157-7.
Consolidated housing authority.
Findings required for authority to operate in municipality, §157-39.6.
General provisions, §157-39.5.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Consolidated housing authority—Cont'd
Requirements to operate in municipality, §157-39.6.
Contracts.
Abolition of housing authority by municipal corporation, §157-4.1.
Defined, §157-3, (7).
Federal government, §157-23.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
United States.
Agreement to sell as security for obligations to federal government, §157-39.8.
Validation, §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4, 157-58.
Co-operation of authorities.
Generally, §157-10.
Municipal co-operation and aid, §§157-40 to 157-47. See within this heading, "Municipal co-operation and aid."
Council.
Defined, §157-3, (8).
Counties.
Area of operation, §157-39.1.
Commissioners, §157-34.
Consolidated housing authority, §157-39.5.
Creation of authority, §157-33.
Establishment of authority.
Procedure, §157-33.
Farmers.
Housing applications by farmers, §157-39.
Rural housing projects, §157-38.
Hearing, §157-33.
Notice of public hearing, §157-33.
Petition for authority, §157-33.
Powers, §157-34.
Procedure for establishment of authority, §157-33.
Regional housing authority, §§157-35 to 157-39.4. See within this heading, "Regional housing authority."
Rural housing projects, §157-38.
Covenants.
Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §157-16.
Creation of authority.
Alternative organization in lieu of creating a housing authority, §157-4.1.
Application to secretary of state, §157-4.
Certificate of incorporation, §157-4.
Consolidated housing authority, §157-39.5.
County authority, §157-33.
County housing authority, §157-33.
Hearing, §157-4.
Notice of public hearing, §157-4.
Petition, §157-4.
Procedure, §157-4.
Publication and notice of hearing, §157-4.
Redevelopment commission in lieu of authority, §157-4.1.
Regional housing authority, §157-35.
Resolution to be adopted, §157-4.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Creation of authority—Cont'd
Validation, §§157-30, 157-32.1.
Curative acts.
Agreements, §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4, 157-58.
Bonds and notes, §§157-32, 157-32.3, 157-58.
Validated, §157-58.
Contracts, §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4, 157-58.
Creation of authority, §§157-30, 157-32.1.
Interest rates, §157-32.4.
Declaration of necessity, §157-2.
Definitions, §157-3.
Housing project, §157-49.
Municipal co-operation and aid, §157-41.
Deposits.
Security for funds deposited by authorities, §157-24.
Duty of authority, §157-6.
Delegation, §157-5.
Eminent domain.
Acquisition of land for government, §157-12.
Appeal.
Right of appeal, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Certificate of convenience and necessity required, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Declaration of necessity, §157-48.
Finding and declaration of necessity, §157-48.
General provisions, §157-11.
Housing projects.
Defined, §157-49.
Eminent domain for housing projects, §157-50.
Investigation of projects, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Municipal co-operation and aid, §157-45.
Necessity.
Finding and declaration, §157-48.
Powers of authority, §§157-9, 157-11.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Restrictions on right of eminent domain, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Employees.
Authority of commissioners, §157-5.
Delegation of powers and duties, §157-5.
Interested employees prohibited, §157-7.
Evidence.
Certificate of incorporation as evidence, §§157-4, 157-33, 157-35.
Executions.
Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Executive director.
General provisions, §157-5.
Farmers.
Application for housing, §157-39.
Low income farmers.
Defined, §157-3, (9).
Rural housing projects, §157-38.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Federal aid.
Agreement to sell as security for obligations to federal government, §157-39.8.
Power to mortgage when project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.
Federal government.
Defined, §157-3, (10).
Fiduciaries.
Bonds as legal investments and security, §§157-25, 157-57.
Funds.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Government.
Defined, §157-3, (11).
Governmental aid.
Federal aid. See within this heading, "Federal aid."
Power to mortgage when project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.
Hearings.
Creation of authority, §157-4.
Counties, §157-33.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Public hearings generally, §§157-39.4, 157-39.6.
Requirements of public hearings, §§157-39.4, 157-39.6.
Housing projects.
Defined, §§157-3, (12), 157-49.
Injunctions.
Remedies of obligee of authority, §157-18.
Insurance.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Interest.
Rate of interest for bonds, §157-15.
Investigation by utilities commission, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Investments.
Bonds as legal investments, §§157-25, 157-57.
National defense housing projects.
Obligations issued for projects made legal investments, §157-57.
Judgments.
Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Landlord and tenant.
Municipal co-operation and aid, §157-42.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Selection of tenants, §157-29.
Leases.
Municipal co-operation and aid.
Conveyance, lease or agreement in aid of housing project, §157-42.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Liens.
Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Mandamus.
Remedies of an obligee of authority, §157-18.
Mayor.
Defined, §157-3, (4).

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Additional remedies conferrable by mortgage or trust indenture, §157-19.
Covenants.
Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §157-16.
Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Mortgage.
Defined, §157-3, (13).
Powers of authority, §157-9.
When project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.
Title obtained at foreclosure sale subject to agreement with government, §157-22.
Mortgages and deeds of trusts.
Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §157-16.
Municipal co-operation and aid.
Action of city or municipality by resolution, §157-44.
Advances and donations by city and municipality, §157-43.
Conveyance, lease or agreement in aid of housing project, §157-42.
Declaration of necessity, §157-40.
Definitions, §157-41.
Donations by city and municipality, §157-43.
Eminent domain, §157-45.
Restriction on exercise of right of eminent domain, §157-45.
Finding of necessity, §157-40.
Intent of article, §157-46.
Investigation of projects, §157-45.
Purpose of article, §157-46.
Resolution for action of city or municipality, §157-44.
Supplemental nature of article, §157-47.
Utilities commission.
Duties, §157-45.
Investigation of projects, §157-45.
Municipal corporations.
Abolition of housing authority, §157-4.1.
Consolidated housing authority, §157-39.5.
Requirements to operate in municipality, §157-39.6.
Council may exercise powers, duties and responsibilities of housing authority, §157-4.1.
Definition of "city," §157-3, (3).
Findings required for authority to operate in municipality, §157-39.6.
Municipal co-operation and aid, §§157-40 to 157-47. See within this heading, "Municipal co-operation and aid."
Municipality.
Defined, §157-3, (14).
Redevelopment law.
Redevelopment commission designated in lieu of housing authority, §157-4.1.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
National defense housing projects.
Administration.
Defined, §157-53.
Banks and banking.
Security for public deposits, §157-57.
Bond issues.
Legal investments, §157-57.
Validation, §157-58.
Definitions, §157-53.
Deposits.
Security for public deposits, §157-57.
Development.
Defined, §157-53.
Federal government.
Co-operation with federal government, §157-55.
Defined, §157-53.
Sale to federal government, §157-55.
Housing authority.
Defined, §157-53.
Investments.
Obligations issued for projects made legal investments, §157-57.
Persons of low income.
Defined, §157-53.
Powers of housing authorities, §157-54.
Conferred by article supplemental, §157-60.
Further declaration of powers granted housing authorities, §157-59.
Purpose of article, §157-52.
Rights of housing authorities, §157-54.
State public bodies.
Co-operation in development projects, §157-56.
Defined, §157-53.
Validation.
Bonds, notes, etc., issued, §157-58.
Necessity.
Finding and declaration of necessity, §157-2.
Notes.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Validation, §§157-32, 157-32.3, 157-58.
Notice.
Hearing for creation of authority, §157-4.
Counties, §157-33.
Oaths.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Obligee of the authority.
Defined, §157-3, (15).
Parks and public squares.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Petition.
Counties, §157-33.
Creation of authority, §157-4.
Denial, §157-4.
Municipalities in adjacent area, §157-4.
Subsequent petitions, §157-4.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Bond issues.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
County authorities, §157-34.
Delegation, §157-5.
General provisions, §157-9.
Mortgage when project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.
Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §157-16.
Publication.
Bond issues.
Sale of bonds, §157-15.
Public service commission. See within this heading, "Utilities commission."
Quorum.
Commissioners, §157-5.
Real property.
Defined, §157-3, (16).
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Redevelopment law.
Governing body may designate a housing authority to act in lieu of redevelopment commission, §160-457.1.
Municipal corporations.
Redevelopment commission designated in lieu of housing authority, §157-4.1.
Regional housing authority, §§157-35 to 157-39.4.
Area of operation, §§157-39.1 to 157-39.3.
Decreasing area, §157-39.3.
Hearing.
Public hearing, §157-39.4.
Increasing area, §157-39.2.
Commissioners.
General provisions, §157-36.
Powers generally, §157-35.
Creation.
General provisions, §157-35.
Hearing, §157-39.4.
Establishment.
General provisions, §157-35.
Farmers.
Application for housing by farmers, §157-39.
Rural housing projects, §157-38.
Powers.
Generally, §157-37.
Rural housing projects, §157-38.
Remedies.
Additional remedies conferrable by mortgage or trust indenture, §157-19.
Cumulative, §157-20.
Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Obligee of authority, §§157-18, 157-19.
Rentals.
General provisions, §157-29.
Reports, §157-27.
Resolutions.
Alternative organizations, §157-4.1.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Resolutions—Cont'd
Creation of authority.
Consolidated housing authority, §157-39.5.
Counties, §157-33.
Municipalities in adjacent areas, §157-4.
Regional housing authority, §157-35.
Denying petition, §157-4.
Restriction on right of eminent domain, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Right of entry.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Rules and regulations.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Rural housing projects, §157-38.
Secretary of authority.
General provisions, §157-5.
Secretary of state.
Certificate of incorporation.
Cancellation, §157-4.
Issuance.
Counties, §157-33.
Municipalities in adjacent areas, §157-4.
Regional housing authority, §157-35.
Streets and highways.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Subpoenas.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Taxation.
Exemptions, §157-26.
Termination.
Abolition of housing authority by municipal corporation, §157-4.1.
Cancellation of certificate of incorporation, §157-4.
Title.
Subject to agreement with government.
When obtained at foreclosure sale, §157-22.
Title of article, §157-1.
Trust indenture.
Defined, §157-3, (18).
Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §156-16.
United States.
Agreement to sell as security for obligations to federal government, §157-39.8.
Contracts with federal government, §157-23.
Utilities commission.
Certificate of convenience and necessity from utilities commission required, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Duties, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Investigation of projects, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Validation.
Bonds and notes, §§157-32, 157-32.3, 157-58.
Contracts, agreements, etc., §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4, 157-58.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd
Validation—Cont'd
Establishment and creation, §§157-30, 157-32.1.
Interest rates, §157-32.4.
National defense housing projects.
Bonds, notes, etc., validated, §157-58.
Witnesses.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Zoning.
Building and zoning laws.
Housing projects subject to local ordinances, §157-13.
Powers of authority, §157-9.

HOUSING CORPORATION.
Accounts and accounting.
Annual audit and reports, §122A-16.
Actions.
Bondholders and trustees.
Remedies, §122A-12.
Powers of corporation, §122A-5, (17).
Additional method.
Supplemental and additional to powers conferred by other laws, §122A-21.
Advisory budget commission.
Annual reports of corporation, §122A-16.
Appointment of members.
By governor, §122A-4.
Appropriations.
Authorization to accept appropriated moneys, §122A-18.
Attorney at law.
Power of corporation to employ, etc., §122A-5, (21).
Audit.
Books and accounts, §122A-16.
Bonds and notes.
Amount.
Maximum, §122A-8.
Anticipation notes authorized, §122A-8.
Authenication, §122A-8.
Authorized, §122A-8.
Bondholders.
Remedies, §122A-12.
Credit of state not pledged, §122A-6.
Defined, §122A-3, (1), (4).
Denominations, §122A-8.
Execution, §122A-8.
Exemption from taxation, §122A-19.
Form, §122A-8.
Fund notes.
Defined, §122A-3, (4).
Funds. See within this heading, "Funds."
General provisions, §122A-8.
Housing development fund.
General provisions, §122A-7.
Interest, §122A-8.
Interim receipts or temporary bonds, §122A-8.
Investments.
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.

HOUSING CORPORATION—Cont'd
Bonds and notes—Cont'd
Issuance, §122A-8.
Additional method, §122A-21.
Liability.
Officers not liable, §122A-17.
Maturity, §122A-8.
Maximum amount, §122A-8.
Negotiable instruments, §122A-13.
Obligations.
Defined, §122A-3, (10).
Payment, §122A-8.
Pledge of any assets or revenues.
Validity, §122A-10.
Power to borrow, §122A-5, (10), (11).
Proceeds.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Use of proceeds, §122A-8.
Redemption, §122A-8.
Refunding obligations.
General provisions, §122A-15.
Remedies of bondholders, etc., §122A-12.
Replacement of lost or mutilated bonds, §122A-8.
Sale, §122A-8.
Security.
Trust agreement or resolution, §122A-9.
Validity of any pledge, §122A-10.
State credit not pledged, §122A-6.
Temporary bonds, §122A-8.
Use of proceeds, §122A-8.
Bylaws.
Powers of corporation, §122A-5, (20).
Chairman.
Compensation.
Serve without compensation, §122A-4.
Designated by governor, §122A-4.
Term of office, §122A-4.
Citation.
Short title, §122A-1.
Composition, §122A-4.
Conflict of interest.
General provisions, §122A-20.
Construction of chapter.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §122A-23.
Liberal construction, §122A-22.
Contracts.
Powers of corporation, §122A-5, (15).
Costs.
Development costs.
Defined, §122A-3, (3).
Creation, §122A-4.
Credit of state.
Not pledged, §122A-6.
Definitions, §122A-3.
Department of administration.
Transferred to department of administration, §143A-85.
Engineers.
Power of corporation to employ, etc., §122A-5, (21).
Executive director.
Duties, §122A-4.

HOUSING CORPORATION—Cont'd
Executive director—Cont'd
Election, §122A-4.
Expenses.
Reimbursement for actual expenses, §122A-4.
Fees and charges.
Powers of corporation, §122A-5, (5).
Findings.
Legislative findings, §122A-2.
Funds.
Appropriations.
Authorization to accept, §122A-18.
Fund notes.
Defined, §122A-3, (4).
Housing development fund.
Defined, §122A-3, (6).
General provisions, §122A-7.
Temporary loans from, §122A-5, (4).
Trust funds, §122A-11.
General assembly.
Annual reports of corporation, §122A-16.
General powers.
Enumeration, §122A-5.
Gifts.
Powers of corporation, §122A-5, (16).
Governmental agency.
Defined, §122A-3, (5).
Governor.
Annual reports of corporation, §122A-16.
Appointment, etc., of four members of corporation, §122A-4.
Housing development fund. See within this heading, "Funds."
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §122A-23.
Insurance.
Insured construction loan.
Defined, §122A-3, (7).
Power of corporation to make, etc., §122A-5, (1).
Insured mortgage.
Defined, §122A-3, (8).
Power of corporation to make insured mortgage loan, §122A-5, (3).
Power of corporation to procure insurance, §122A-5, (8).
Interest.
Bonds and notes, §122A-8.
Housing development fund, §122A-7.
Modification, etc., §122A-5, (9).
Interpretation and construction.
Chapter liberally construed, §122A-22.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §122A-23.
Investments.
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.
Land development.
Defined, §122A-3, (9).
Legislative findings and purposes.
Generally, §122A-2.
Liability.
Officers not liable, §122A-17.

HOUSING CORPORATION—Cont'd
Loans.
Fees and charges, §122A-5, (5).
Insured construction loan.
Defined, §122A-3, (7).
Power of corporation to make, etc., §122A-5, (1).
Insured mortgage loan.
Power of corporation to make, etc., §122A-5, (2).
Temporary loans.
Power of corporation to make, §122A-5, (4).
Local government commission.
Annual reports of corporation, §122A-16.
Mandamus.
Bondholders and trustees.
Remedies, §122A-12.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Insured mortgage loans.
Powers of corporation, §122A-5, (2), (3).
Sale, etc., §122A-5, (7).
Name, §122A-4.
Negotiable instruments.
Bonds and notes, §122A-13.
Notes. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes."
Oaths.
Member's oath, §122A-4.
Office.
Location, §122A-5, (18).
Officers.
Compensation, §122A-4.
Conflict of interest, §122A-20.
Liability.
Officers not liable, §122A-17.
Persons and families of lower income.
Defined, §122A-3, (11).
Pledge and collateral security.
Validity of any pledge, §122A-10.
Powers.
Generally, §122A-5.
Purposes.
Legislative purposes, §122A-2.
Qualifications of appointed members, §122A-4.
Quorum, §122A-4.
Real property.
Acquisition, sale, etc., §122A-5, (6).
Power of corporation to employ real estate counselors, appraisers, etc., §122A-5, (21).
Records.
Certified copies, §122A-4.
Secretary as custodian, §122A-4.
Refunding obligations.
General provisions, §122A-15.
Removal of members, §122A-4.
Reports.
Annual reports, §122A-16.

HOUSING CORPORATION—Cont'd
Research.
Power of corporation to promote research and development in scientific methods of construction, §122A-5, (14).
Residential housing.
Defined, §122A-3, (12).
Resolution.
Trust agreement or resolution, §122A-9.
Rules and regulations.
Powers of corporation, §122A-5, (12), (20).
Seal.
Power of corporation to adopt and alter, §122A-5, (19).
Secretary as custodian, §122A-4.
Secretary.
Duties, §122A-4.
Election, §122A-4.
Securities.
Bonds and notes. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes."
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.
Short title.
Citation of chapter, §122A-1.
State auditor.
Annual reports of corporation, §122A-16.
State debt.
Credit of state not pledged, §122A-6.
Taxation.
Exemption of obligations from taxation, §122A-19.
Technical and advisory services.
Power of corporation to render to builders, etc., §122A-5, (13).
Terms of office, §122A-4.
Transfer.
Department of administration, §143A-85.
Trusts and trustees.
Proceeds as trust funds, §122A-11.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §122A-12.
Security for obligations.
Trust agreement or resolution, §122A-9.
Vacancy.
Filling, §122A-4.
Vice-chairman, §122A-4.
Election, §122A-4.

HOUSING PROJECTS.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Corporations.
Housing corporation, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

HOUSING PROJECTS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
National defense housing projects, §§157-52 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Renting to nonmembers.
Co-operative associations, §54-117.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

HUMAN RELATIONS.
Human relations commission.
General provisions, §§143-416 to 143-422.
See HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION.

HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION.
Advisory committee.
General provisions, §143-421.
Transferred to department of administration, §143A-90.
Allowances, §143-420.
Appointment.
By governor, §143-416.
Books and papers.
Transfer of funds and property, §143-422.
Chairman.
Appointment and term, §143-416.
Subsistence and travel allowances, §143-420.
Vice-chairman.
Appointment and term, §143-416.
Composition, §143-416.
Department of administration.
Transferred to department of administration, §143A-90.
Director.
Appointment.
By governor, §143-418.
Duties.
Generally, §143-418.
Salary, §143-420.
Term, §143-418.
Duties.
Generally, §143-417.
Employer and employee.
Duty of commission as to employment of qualified people, etc., §143-417.
Ex officio members, §143-416.
Funds.
Transfer of funds and property, §143-422.
Gifts.
Duties of commission, §143-417.
Headquarters, §143-419.

HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION
—Cont'd
Labor.
Duties of commission, §143-417.
Meetings.
Generally, §143-419.
Municipal corporations.
Powers of cities and counties as to human relations programs, §160A-492.
Officers.
Other officers, §143-419.
Quorum, §143-419.
Records.
Transfer of records, etc., §143-422.
Reports.
Biennial report of commission to governor and general assembly, §143-417.
Salaries, §143-420.
Subsistence and travel allowances, §143-420.

HUMAN RESOURCES.
Department.
Aging.
Coordinating council on aging.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-158.
Alcoholism.
Advisory council to board of mental health.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-142.
Anatomy.
Board of anatomy.
Transferred to department, §143A-157.
Blind persons.
Blind advisory committee.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-145.
Professional advisory committee.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-145.
State commission for the blind.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-144.
Cancer study commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-155.
Confederate woman's home association.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-159.
Created, §143A-130.
Deaf and mute.
Eastern North Carolina school for the deaf.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-149.
North Carolina school for the deaf.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-149.
Department of local affairs.
Human resources commission.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-162.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Eugenics board.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-147.
Governor Morehead school.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-148.
Handicapped.
Governor's committee on employment of handicapped.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-161.
Head of department.
Secretary, §143A-130.
Health.
State board of health.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-132.
Hospitals.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-151.
Orthopedic hospital.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-150.
Juveniles.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Rights, duties and privileges transferred to department, §143A-156.
Medical assistance.
Advisory committee.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-137.
Medical care commission.
Advisory council.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-143.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-160.
Medical examiner.
Office of chief medical examiner transferred to department of human resources, §143A-134.
Mental health.
Council on developmental disabilities.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-154.
Council on mental retardation.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-154.
Interstate compact on mental health.
Rights, duties and privileges transferred to department of human resources, §143A-153.
State board of mental health.
Advisory council on alcoholism, transferred to department of human resources, §143A-142.
Medical advisory council, transferred to department of human resources, §143A-140.

HUMAN RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Mental health—Cont'd
State board of mental health—Cont'd
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-139.
State department.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-138.
Mental health council.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-141.
Mosquitoes.
Salt marsh mosquito advisory commission.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-133.
Secretary.
Duties.
Generally, §143A-131.
Head of department, §143A-130.
Powers.
Generally, §143A-131.
Social services.
State board of social services.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-136.
State department.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-135.
Tuberculosis.
Sanatoriums for the treatment of tuberculosis.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-152.
Vocational rehabilitation division.
State board of education.
Powers, duties and functions transferred to department of human resources, §143A-146.

HUNTING.
See GAME LAWS.

HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Appeals.
Assessments appealed to superior courts, §153-335.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer, §104B-10.
Assessments for beach erosion control.
Abeyance.
Authority to hold assessments in abeyance, §153-340.
Appeal of assessments to superior courts, §153-335.
Arrears.
Payment of installments in arrears, §153-338.
Authority to make special assessments, §153-326.

HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE—Cont'd
Assessments for beach erosion control—Cont'd
Bases for making assessments, §153-327.
Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane works.
Defined, §153-325.
Coastal municipalities granted same authority, §153-341.
Costs.
Determination of total cost, §153-331.
Counties.
Powers of board, §153-9, (56).
Enforcement of payment, §153-338.
Payment of installments in arrears, §153-338.
Installments.
Payment of installments in arrears, §153-338.
Interest, §153-338.
Payment of assessment in cash or by installments, §153-337.
Enforcement of payment, §153-338.
Preliminary assessment roll.
Delivery of copy to tax collector, §153-333.
Filing, §153-332.
Hearing, §153-333.
Lien of assessments, §153-333.
Publication and mailing of notices, §153-332.
Publication of notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153-334.
Revision or confirmation of roll, §153-333.
Time for payment, §153-334.
To be prepared, §153-332.
Preliminary resolution.
Contents, §153-328.
Hearing, §153-330.
Mailing copies, §153-329.
Publication, §153-329.
Resolution directing undertaking of works, §153-330.
To be adopted, §153-328.
Reassessments, §153-336.
Tenants.
Apportionment of assessments, §153-339.
Assessments in case of tenants for life or years, §153-339.
Liens of cotenants, §153-339.
Civil defense, §§166-1 to 166-12.
See CIVIL DEFENSE.
Counties.
Beach erosion control.
Protection from floods and hurricanes.
Powers of board of county commissioners, §153-9, (56).
Regulations by board of county commissioners, §104B-9.
Taxes authorized, §104B-9.
County finance act.
Bonds issued, §153-77, (21).

HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE—Cont'd
Definitions, §104B-13.
Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane works, §153-325.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Penalties for violation of article or regulations, §104B-12.
Funds.
Hurricane flood protection and beach erosion control project revolving fund, §143-215.62.
Maps and plats.
Shore protection line or project protection line, §104B-14.
Motor vehicles.
Operation of vehicles along sand dunes or beaches on ocean side prohibited, §104B-11.
Municipal corporations.
Assessments for beach erosion control.
Coastal municipalities granted same authority, §153-341.
Powers in connection with beach erosion, §160A-491.
Notice.
Disposition of property deposited by hurricane or other act of nature, §104B-1.
Outer banks.
Defined, §104B-13.
Protection of sand dunes, §§104B-3 to 104B-15. See within this heading, "Protection of sand dunes along outer banks."
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Board of water and air resources.
Powers, §104B-15.
Regulations and enforcement of powers, §104B-16.
County commissioners.
Regulations by board of county commissioners, §104B-9.
Review of decision of county commissioners, §104B-10.
Definitions, §104B-13.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article or regulations, §104B-12.
Legislative findings, §104B-3.
Map.
Shore protection line, §104B-14.
Outer banks.
Defined, §104B-13.
Permits.
Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer denying permit, §104B-10.
Construction of structure, §104B-11.
Damaging or removing without permit, §104B-4.

HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE—Cont'd
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Duties of shoreline protection officers, §104B-7.
Issuance.
Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer, §104B-10.
Findings prerequisite to issuance, §104B-5.
Requiring restoration or protection, §104B-5.
Project protection line.
Establishment, §104B-11.
Map or description, §104B-14.
Permit for construction of structure, §104B-11.
Prohibited acts on ocean side of line, §104B-11.
Regulations by board of county commissioners, §104B-9.
Restoration or protection.
Requiring, §104B-5.
Shoreline protection officers.
Duties, §104B-7.
Shore protection line.
Establishment, §104B-4.
Joint shoreline protection department, §104B-6.
Map or description, §104B-14.
Officers.
Appeal from decisions of shoreline protection officer, §104B-10.
Appointment of shoreline protection officers, §104B-6.
Bond, §104B-7.
Collection and disposition of fees, §104B-7.
Compensation, §104B-6.
Definition of shoreline protection officer, §104B-13.
Designation of shoreline protection officers, §104B-6.
Duties, §104B-7.
Enforcement powers, §104B-8.
Inspection, §104B-8.
Powers generally, §104B-8.
Reports, §104B-7.
Right of entry, §104B-8.
Term, §104B-6.
Taxation.
Authorization of taxes, §104B-9.
Publication.
Assessment for beach erosion control, §153-329.
Removal of property deposited by, §104B-1.
Rules and regulations.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Regulations by board of county commissioners, §104B-9.
Violations, §104B-12.

HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE—Cont'd
Sales.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
Property deposited by hurricane or other act of nature, §104B-1.
Sand dunes.
Protection, §§104B-3 to 104B-15. See within this heading, "Protection of sand dunes along outer banks."
State disaster coordinator, §166-3.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Trespass.
Removal of property deposited by hurricane or other act of nature, §104B-1.
Water and air resources department.
Regulation and enforcement of powers of board, §104B-16.

HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Abandonment, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Abduction of married women, §14-43.
Acknowledgments.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Actions.
Torts between husband and wife, §52-5.
Arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Adultery.
See ADULTERY.
Alimony.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Antenuptial contracts and torts.
Liability, §52-11.
Artificial insemination.
Status of child born as a result of artificial insemination, §49A-1.
Attachment.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Banks and banking.
Infants.
Safe-deposit agreements, §53-43.5.
Joint deposits.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Bona fide purchasers.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Commercial code.
Household and kitchen furniture.
Conveyances for security void without joinder of spouse, §25-9-201.1.
Consumer finance act.
Considered one borrower, §53-178.
Contracts.
Acknowledgment.
Form of acknowledgment between husband and wife, §47-39.
Affecting corpus or income of wife's estate, §52-6.
Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, §52-6.
Writing required, §52-6.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
Between husband and wife generally, §52-10.
Capacity to contract, §52-2.
Contracts between husband and wife generally, §10-4.
Earnings or married person's property, §52-4.
Estate by the entirety.
Infants may execute, §39-13.2.
Privy examination.
Validation of contracts executed without privy examination, §39-13.1.
Probate and registration.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.
Releases, §52-10.
Separation agreement.
Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, §52-6.
Wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate.
Validation.
Certificates of notaries public, §52-7.
Wife with husband affecting her estate.
Divorce.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Validation.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Conveyances.
Conveyances between, §39-13.3.
Deeds, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.
See DEEDS.
Estates by the entireties.
Sale or mortgage, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Infants.
Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Conveyances—Cont'd
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Joinder of spouse, §39-7.
Exceptions, §39-7.
Notaries.
Validation of certificates of notaries public, §52-7.
Validation of certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Corporations.
Joint ownership.
Corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.
Costs.
Against married women, §1-223.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Criminal law and procedure.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Curative acts.
See STATUTES.
Damages.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
From personal injury or married person's property, §52-4.
Judgment against married woman for damages, §1-223.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Recovery of damages between husband and wife, §52-5.
Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
Debts.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Deeds.
See DEEDS.
Divorce, §§50-2 to 50-18.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Duress.
Innocent purchaser not affected by fraud in grantee, if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Election of remedies.
Dissent from will by surviving spouse, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Estate by entireties.
Acts barring property rights, §31A-5.
Fire insurance.
Policy issued on joint property, §58-180.1.
Infants.
Transactions of married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Mentally ill.
Sale or mortgage, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Partition.
Creation of tenancy by entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Estate by entireties—Cont'd
Tenancy by the entirety.
Creation.
Partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Tenants by the entireties.
Conveyance by married woman of her separate estate, §52-6.
Creation, §39-13.3.
Dissolution, §39-13.3.
Evidence.
Criminal law and procedure.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Witnesses, §§8-56, 8-57.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-18.
Executions.
Against married woman, §1-223., §1-304.
Executors and administrators.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Bond when a man marries an executrix, §28-35.
Death of husband before administering wife's personal estate, §28-7.
Federal income tax refunds.
Joint returns, §28-56.1.
Separate returns, §28-56.2.
Right to administer, §§28-6, 28-7, 28-32.
Husband's right, §28-7.
State income tax refunds, §28-56.3.
Surviving spouse.
Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, §28-158.1.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28-158.2.
Exemptions.
Homestead, §31A-1.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Life insurance.
Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Fines.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Fire insurance.
Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.
Forfeitures.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Fraud.
Innocent purchaser not affected by fraud in grantee, if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Frauds, statute of.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Marriage settlements.
Void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Fugitive husbands law.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
General provisions, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Gifts.
Gift tax.
Rate of tax, §105-188, (f).
Guardian and ward.
Abandonment of wife by husband, §33-2.
Entireties.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
One or both spouses incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Homestead.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Homicide.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Hotels.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Household and kitchen furniture.
Conveyance for security.
Void without joinder of spouse, §25-9-201.1.
Improvements.
Plaintiff a married woman, §1-349.
Income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Infants.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Husband-wife privilege.
Waiver, §110-121.
Child abuse.
Husband-wife privilege waived in child abuse, §8-57.1.
Conveyances, §39-13.2.
Entireties.
Execution by person under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Married persons under eighteen.
Made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Separation agreements.
Execution by minors, §52-10.1.
Inheritance taxes.
Entireties, §105-2, (7).

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Inheritance taxes—Cont'd
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28-158.2.
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Insurance.
Acts barring property rights, §31A-11.
Dissent from will.
Effect of dissent as to insurance, §30-1.
Fire insurance.
Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.
Life insurance.
Exemption for wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Married persons may insure spouse's life, §52-3.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Generally.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Judgments.
Against married women, §1-223.
Leases.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Liens.
Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Life insurance. See within this heading, "Insurance."
Limitation of actions, §1-18.
Setting aside conveyance of separate estate of married woman, §52-6.
Setting aside conveyance of separate estate of wife.
Divorce.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Marriage, §§51-1 to 51-21.
See MARRIAGE.
Marriage settlement.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Marriage settlements.
See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.
Mentally ill.
Deeds.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Insane wife.
Allowance to abandoned insane wife, §35-7.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Instruments affecting married person's title.
Execution by married person, guardian or trustee, §39-7.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
Approved by judge, §35-15.
Clerk of court.
Special proceedings before clerk, §35-14.
Distribution of proceeds.
Clerk may direct application of funds, §35-17.
General law applicable, §35-15.
Guardians.
Powers and duties, §35-14.
Jurisdiction, §§35-14, 35-15.
One or both spouses incompetent, §35-14.
Parties.
Interested parties, §35-14.
Petition.
Filed with clerk, §35-14.
Purchasers and mortgages protected, §35-17.
Title.
Proceeding valid in passing title, §35-16.
Validation.
Prior sales and mortgages validated, §35-18.
Sale of husband's property.
Wife of insane person entitled to special proceeding for sale of his property, §35-13.
Wills.
Dissent from will by surviving spouse.
Time and manner of, §30-2.
Minor spouses of veterans, §§165-17, 165-18.
See VETERANS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Acknowledgments, §§39-8, 47-40.
Estates by the entireties.
Where one spouse insane, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Infants.
Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §§39-7, 39-7.1.
Purchase money mortgages.
Spouse need not join in purchase money mortgage, §39-13.
Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, §45-45.
Wife's mortgage, §39-7.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have husband's or wife's consent, §20-11.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Registration plates.
Death of owner.
Transfer to surviving spouse before end of year, §20-64.
Nonresidents.
Tort actions between husband and wife.
Arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
Notaries.
Contracts between husband and wife.
Acknowledgments, §10-4.
Validation, §§52-7, 52-8.
Partition.
Tenancy by the entirety.
Creation in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Paupers.
Married woman settlement, §153-159.
Personal property.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Powers.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Married woman, §39-12.
Power of attorney of married woman, §39-12; Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Prisoners.
Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§23-18 to 23-22.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Privileged communications.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Waiver of privileges, §110-121.
Civil actions, §8-56.
Criminal actions, §8-57.
Criminal procedure.
Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Husband-wife privilege waived in child abuse, §8-57.1.
Witnesses. See within this heading, "Witnesses."
Privy examination.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Property.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Contracts.
Wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.
Conveyances, §31A-1.
Conveyance as if unmarried, §31A-1.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, §39-12; Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Property—Cont'd
Rights.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Secured.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Rape.
Personating husband, §14-24.
Real property.
Contracts.
Capacity to contract, §52-2.
Entireties.
Estate. See within this heading, "Estate by entireties."
Sale or mortgage when one spouse incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Releases.
Contracts between husband and wife generally, §52-10.
Married persons under eighteen.
Made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Salaries.
Earnings sole and separate property of married persons, §52-4.
Securities.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.
Security to keep the peace.
Wife may testify in applications for peace warrants, §8-58.
Separate property of married persons.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting her estate, §52-6.
Earnings and recovery of damages.
Sole and separate property, §52-4.
Secured, §52-1.
Separate property of married women. §1-304.
Separation.
Agreement.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting her estate, §52-6.
Requirements, §52-6.
Validation, §§52-7, 52-8.
Infants.
Execution by minors, §52-10.1.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Divorce.
General provisions, §§50-2 to 50-18.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Settlements, §39-18.
See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Special proceedings.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
One or both spouses incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Sterilization operations, §§90-271 to 90-275.
See STERILIZATION OPERATIONS.
Support.
Attachment, §1-440.2.
Failure of husband to provide adequate support for family, §14-325.
Order of support from husband's property or earnings, §14-324.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Surviving spouses.
Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Wills.
Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Taxation.
Federal income tax refunds.
Assets of estate of surviving spouse, §§28-56.1, 28-56.2.
Income tax, §28-56.1.
See INCOME TAX.
Inheritance taxes, §§105-2, 105-14, 105-24.
Torts.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
Between husband and wife, §§52-5, 52-5.1.
Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
Damages from personal injury or married person's property, §52-4.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
False registration as husband and wife, §§72-37, 72-38.
Trespass.
Spouse as witness in criminal actions, §8-57.
Undue influence.
Certain conveyances not affected by undue influence if otherwise regular, §39-11.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Validation.
Contracts between husband and wife where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Validation—Cont'd
Infants.
Certain transactions by married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Instruments affecting married woman's title not executed by husband validated, §39-7.1.
Wages.
Earnings.
Married person's property, §52-4.
Minimum wage act.
Not included in enumeration of number of persons employed, §95-88.
Waiver.
Married persons under eighteen.
Made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Widows.
General provisions.
See WIDOWS.
Surviving spouses, §§30-1 to 30-33. See within this heading, "Surviving spouses."
Wills.
By married persons, §52-1.
Dissent from will.
General provisions.
See WILLS.
Made prior to marriage, §31-5.3.
Not revoked by marriage, §31-5.3.
Surviving spouses.
Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, §28-158.1.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit, §28-158.2.
Witnesses.
Abandonment of wife, §8-57.
Adultery, §§8-56, 8-57, 50-10.
Assault and battery, §8-57.
Bigamy, §8-57.
Civil actions, §8-56.
Criminal actions, §8-57.
Criminal conversation, §§8-56, 8-57.
Criminal law and procedure.
Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Divorce, §§8-56, 8-57, 50-10.
Marriage, §§8-56, 8-57.
Proof, §§8-56, 8-57.
Peace warrants.
Wife may testify in applications for peace warrants, §8-58.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-18.
Worth of wife.
Damages, §28-174.
See WRONGFUL DEATH.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Writing.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting her estate, §52-6.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER COMPANIES.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.

HYDROPHOBIA.
Dogs, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.

HYDROPLANES.
General provisions, §§63-11 to 63-24.
See AERONAUTICS.

HYGIENE.
Dental hygiene, §§90-221 to 90-233.
See DENTAL HYGIENE.

HYPNOTIC DRUGS.
Barbiturates.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Generally.
See DRUGS.
Glues releasing toxic vapors.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See TOXIC VAPORS.

I

ICE.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (6).

ICEBOXES.
Discarding or abandoning.
Precautions required, §14-318.1.
Refrigeration contractors.
General provisions, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.

ICE CREAM.
Definitions, §105-97.
Ice cream plants, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Licenses.
Manufacturers of ice cream, §105-97.
Trade names.
Regulating trade names of frozen desserts, §106-253.

IDENTIFICATION.
Bureau of investigation.
State bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd
Public officers.
Identification cards for field agents, deputies, etc., of state departments and agencies, §128-14.
State bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

IDIOTS.
Mentally ill.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.

ILLEGAL CONTRACTS.
See CONTRACTS.

ILLEGITIMACY.
Abandonment.
Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Mother.
Abandonment of child by mother, §14-326.
Nonsupport of illegitimate child by parent, §49-2.
Abatement, revival and survival.
Proceedings to determine paternity of child, §49-5.
Actions.
Civil action to establish paternity, §§49-14 to 49-16.
Adoption.
General provisions.
See ADOPTION.
Appeals.
General provisions, §49-7.
Bail and recognizance.
Bond for compliance with orders of court, §49-8.
Bond for future appearance of defendant, §§49-5, 49-9.
Birth certificates.
Certificate of identification.
In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130-57.
Contents of birth certificate, §130-54.
Name of child, §130-54.
New certificate on legitimation, §49-13.
Paternity.
Clerks of court.
Furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity of illegitimate child judicially determined, §130-62.
Birthplace.
Place of birth of child no consideration, §49-3.
Blood tests, §8-50.1.
Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.

ILLEGITIMACY—Cont'd
Blood tests—Cont'd
Costs.
Paid by party requesting, §49-7.
Requirements, §49-7.
Bonds, surety.
Bail and recognizance. See within this heading, "Bail and recognizance."
Clerks of court.
Order of legitimation, §49-10.
Copy to registrar of vital statistics, §49-13.
Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnish state registrar with facts, §130-62.
Commitments and preliminary examinations.
Bond for future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
Constitutional provisions.
Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Continuance.
Proceedings to determine paternity of child, §49-5.
Costs.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Blood tests.
Paid by party requesting, §49-7.
Custody of illegitimate children.
When paternity established, §49-15.
Death.
Mother's death not to bar proceedings, §49-5.
Definitions.
Child within the meaning of law, §49-2.
Descent and distribution.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Intestate succession."
Divorce and alimony.
Children born of voidable or bigamous marriage, §50-11.1.
Decree not to render children illegitimate, §50-11.
Evidence.
Blood tests.
Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.
Mother not excused on ground of self incrimination, §49-6.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Prosecution of putative father, §49-5.
Infants.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Inheritance. See within this heading, "Intestate succession."
Intestate succession.
Descent and distribution upon intestacy of illegitimate children, §29-20.
Effects of legitimation, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.

ILLEGITIMACY—Cont'd
Intestate succession—Cont'd
Legitimated children.
Succession by, through and from legitimated children, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.
Shares.
Others than the surviving spouse, §29-22.
Surviving spouse, §29-21.
Succession by illegitimate children, §29-19.
Surviving spouse.
Share, §29-21.
Shares of others than the surviving spouse, §29-22.
Investigation of offenses involving nonsupport.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Issues.
General provisions, §49-7.
Judgments.
Bond for compliance with orders of court, §49-8.
General provisions, §§49-7, 49-8.
Jurisdiction.
Inferior courts, §49-7.
Justification.
Bonds in proceedings, §49-9.
Juvenile courts.
Investigations and petitions.
Neglected illegitimate children, §130-58.1.
Disposition of children, §130-58.1.
Hearings, §130-58.1.
Termination of parental rights, §7A-288.
Legal settlement.
Paupers, §153-159.
Legitimation.
Adoption.
Effect of legitimation on adoption consent, §49-13.1.
Artificial insemination.
Status of child born as a result of artificial insemination, §49A-1.
Birth certificates.
New birth certificate on legitimation, §49-13.
New birth certificate on marriage of parents, §130-60.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Effects of legitimation, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.
Intestate succession.
Effect of legitimation, §49-11.
Succession by, through and from legitimated children, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.
Marriage.
By subsequent marriage, §49-12.
Voidable or bigamous marriages, §50-11.1.

ILLEGITIMACY—Cont'd
Legitimation—Cont'd
Order of court, §49-10.
Parties, §49-10.
Petition.
By putative father, §49-10.
General provisions, §49-10.
Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Special proceedings, §49-10.
Limitation of actions.
Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14.
Prosecution of mother and father, §49-4.
Marriage.
Legitimation by subsequent marriage, §49-12.
Voidable or bigamous marriages, §50-11.1.
Names.
Contents of birth certificate, §130-54.
Nonsupport.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Support and maintenance."
Investigation of offenses involving nonsupport of children.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Orders of court.
Bond for compliance, §49-8.
General provisions, §§49-7, 49-8.
Legitimation, §49-10.
Modification.
Power of court to modify orders, §49-8.
Parties.
Civil action to determine paternity, §§49-14, 49-16.
Personal representative of mother, §49-5.
Plaintiff, §49-5.
Paternity.
Blood tests.
Rebutting presumption of paternity, §8-50.1.
Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14.
Custody and support of illegitimate children where paternity established, §49-15.
Parties to proceedings, §49-16.
Determination of fatherhood, §49-5.
Judicially determined.
Furnish state registrar with facts by clerk of court, §130-62.
Limitations of actions to determine, §49-4.
Preliminary proceedings to determine, §49-5.
Paupers.
Settlement of mother, §153-159.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Paternity.
Blood tests.
Rebutting presumption of paternity, §8-50.1.
Private laws.
Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

ILLEGITIMACY—Cont'd
Prosecution.
Limitation on, §49-4.
Residence.
Required for support, §49-3.
Sentence and punishment.
Suspension of sentence, §49-8.
Social services.
Director may bring action, §49-5.
Investigations and petitions.
Involving certain neglected illegitimate children.
Disposition of children, §130-58.1.
Hearings, §130-58.1.
Nonsupport of children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Special proceedings.
Legitimation, §49-10.
Support and maintenance.
Investigation of offenses involving nonsupport.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Nonsupport of illegitimate child by parents.
Misdemeanor, §49-2.
Residence.
Child required to be resident of state, §49-3.
When paternity established, §49-15.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Proceedings, §49-8.
Title of article.
Support of children of parents not married to each other, §49-1.
Venue.
Proceedings to determine paternity, §49-5.
Vital statistics.
Birth certificates.
Clerk of court.
Furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity of illegitimate child judicially determined, §130-62.
Contents of birth certificate, §130-54.
Investigations and petitions.
Involving certain neglected illegitimate children, §130-58.1.
Name of child, §130-54.
New birth certificate on marriage of parents, §130-60.
New certificate on legitimation, §49-13.
Not forwarded to register of deeds, §130-63.
Birth registration, §130-50.
Certificate of identification.
In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130-57.
Warrants.
General provisions, §49-7.

ILLEGITIMACY—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Penalty.
Mother not subject to penalty, §49-6.
Self incrimination.
Mother not excused on ground of self incrimination, §49-6.
Year's support.
When illegitimate child of deceased father entitled to allowance, §30-17.

ILLUMINATION OILS.
General provisions, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.

IMMIGRATION.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Inducement of capital and immigration, §106-22, (10).

IMMORALITY.
Morality.
See MORALITY.
Obscenity.
See OBSCENITY.

IMMUNITIES.
Cancer control program.
Persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.
Charities.
Defense of charitable immunity abolished, §1-539.9.
Civil defense.
General provisions, §166-9.1.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Liability insurance.
Waiver of governmental immunity, §115A-35.
Waiver of governmental immunity from liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions, §115A-17.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
Counties.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Commissioners obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Education.
County and city boards of education.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Extradition.
No immunity from other criminal prosecution, §15-82.
Fire department.
Firemen and apparatus.
Going beyond territorial limits.
Privileges and immunities, §69-40.

IMMUNITIES—Cont'd
Health insurance advisory board.
From civil suit or criminal prosecution, §58-262.5.
Insurance.
Commissioner.
From civil suit or criminal prosecution, §58-262.5.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.57.
Unfair trade practices.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Mentally ill.
Reports to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Militia.
Guardsmen from civil and criminal liability, §127-106.2.
Monopolies and trusts.
Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.
Motor vehicles.
Persons furnishing first aid or emergency assistance at scene of motor accident, §20-166.
Municipal corporations.
Exercised in conformity with general laws, §160A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.
Waiver of immunity.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles.
Purchase of liability insurance, §160A-485, (a).
Physicians and surgeons.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Immunity of persons reporting, §§110-118, 110-120.
Emergency treatment of minors, §90-21.4.
Reporting cancer, §130-184.2.

IMMUNIZATION.
General provisions, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.

IMPEACHMENT.
Accused entitled to counsel, §123-9.
Accused suspended during trial, §123-12.
Articles of impeachment preferred, §123-6.
Attorney at law.
Accused entitled to counsel, §123-9.
Causes for impeachment.
Enumerated, §123-5.
Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, §123-2.
Commission of crime.
Grounds for impeachment, §123-5.
Constitutional provisions.
Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
North Carolina, Const. N. C., arts. I, §22; III, §3; IV, §4.

IMPEACHMENT—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
United States, Const. U. S., arts. I, §§2, 3; II, §4; III, §2.
Contempt.
Power of senate as court, §123-3.
Courts.
Trial of impeachments.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Senate. See within this heading, "Senate."
Drunkenness.
Grounds for impeachment, §123-5.
Effect of impeachment, §§123-12, 123-13.
General assembly.
House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Senate, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Court for trial of impeachments. See within this heading, "Senate."
Governor, §123-2; Const. N. C., art. III, §3; art. IV, §4.
Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, §123-2.
Senate.
Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Grounds for impeachment.
Enumerated, §123-5.
Hearings.
Time and place fixed, §123-10.
House of representatives, §123-6.
Articles of impeachment preferred, §123-6.
Incompetence to perform duties.
Grounds for impeachment, §123-5.
Indictment.
Liability of person convicted to indictment, §123-13.
Informality.
Bill or warrant not quashed for informality, §15-153.
Judge.
Habeas corpus.
Conniving at insufficient return, §17-21.
Refusing attachment, §17-17.
Refusing precept, §17-20.
Removal from office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Judgment, §§123-3, 123-13.
Power of senate as court, §123-3.
Where judgment may be given, §123-13.
Mentally ill.
Grounds for impeachment, §123-5.
Notice.
Accused to be notified, §123-8.
Senate to house of representatives, §123-6.
Oath.
Administered to members, §123-11.
Physical or mental incompetence.
Grounds for impeachment, §123-5.

IMPEACHMENT—Cont'd
Power of impeaching, §123-6; Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Power of senate as court.
General provisions, §123-3.
President of senate.
Another officer chosen when president impeached, §123-7.
Powers, §123-4.
President of the United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Procedure.
Accused entitled to counsel, §123-9.
Another officer chosen when president of senate impeached, §123-7.
Articles of impeachment preferred, §123-6.
Generally, §§123-6 to 123-11.
Hearings.
Time and place fixed, §123-10.
Manner of conviction, §123-13.
Notice given to accused, §123-8.
Oath administered to members, §123-11.
Power of presiding officer, §123-4.
Power of senate as court, §123-3.
Suspension of accused during trial, §123-12.
Two-thirds vote, §123-13.
Public officers.
Disqualification for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Quorum.
Senate.
Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Right to counsel.
Person accused, §123-9.
Senate.
Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Court for trial of impeachments.
Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, §123-2.
Concurrence of two-thirds vote, §123-13.
Power of presiding officer, §123-4.
Power of the senate as a court, §123-3.
Quorum, §123-1.
Senate shall be court, §123-1.
Two-thirds vote, §123-13.
President of senate, §§123-4, 123-7.
Another officer chosen when president of senate is impeached, §123-7.
Power of presiding officer, §123-4.
Sentence and punishment.
Person convicted on impeachment, §123-13.
Substance of judicial proceedings set forth, §15-142.
Summons and process, §§123-3, 123-4.
Power of presiding officer of senate, §123-4.
Power of senate as court, §123-3.
Supreme court.
Justices of supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

IMPEACHMENT—Cont'd
Suspension of accused during trial, §123-12.
Two-thirds vote, §123-13.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Vote required to convict, §123-13; Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

IMPERSONATION.
See FALSE PERSONATION.

IMPLIED CONSENT LAW, §20-16.2.

IMPORTERS.
Alcoholic beverages.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Milk.
Imported milk, §§106-266.1 to 106-266.5.
See MILK.

IMPOTENCY.
Divorce and alimony, §50-5, (2).
Marriage.
Void or voidable marriages, §51-3.

IMPOUNDING.
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Livestock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.

IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

IMPROVEMENTS.
Assessments.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.
Bond issues.
State bonds, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
Building and loan associations.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Color of title, §§1-340 to 1-351.
Contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.1.
See CONTRACTORS.
Counties.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Damages for waste, §§1-340, 1-341, 1-343, 1-344.
Defendant against whom judgment is rendered for land, §1-340.
Defendant evicted may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.
Deficiency, §1-348.
Definitions, §44A-7.

IMPROVEMENTS—Cont'd
Deposit or payment into court.
Value of unimproved premises, §1-348.
Election of remedies.
Plaintiff's election that defendant take premises, §§1-347, 1-350.
Evicted defendant may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.
Plaintiff under disability, §1-349.
Estimation of value of improvements, §1-342.
Premises without improvements, §1-346.
Eviction.
Defendant evicted may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.
Executions.
Suspension of execution, §1-340.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
False statement a misdemeanor, §44A-24.
Fraud.
False statement a misdemeanor, §44A-24.
Husband and wife.
Plaintiff a married woman, §1-349.
Infants.
Plaintiff an infant, §1-349.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Issues, §1-340.
Judgment, §1-344.
Landlord and tenant.
Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §1-341.
Improvements and rents balanced against each other, §1-343.
Liens, §§1-344, 1-345.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.
General provisions, §§44A-17 to 44A-23.
See LIENS.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
General provisions, §§44A-7 to 44A-16.
See LIENS.
Life estate.
Life tenant recovers from remainderman, §1-345.
Limitation of actions.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Loans.
Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Married woman.
Plaintiff a married woman, §1-349.
Mentally ill.
Plaintiff insane, §1-349.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Statutes on improvements not applicable to suit by mortgagee, §1-351.
Municipal corporations.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

IMPROVEMENTS—Cont'd
Payment into court.
Value of unimproved premises, §1-348.
Payment of value of unimproved premises.
Evicted defendant may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.
Failure to make payment, §1-348.
Land sold on default, §1-348.
Must be made to plaintiff or into court, §1-348.
Plaintiff's election that defendant take premises, §1-347.
Plaintiff under disability, §1-349.
Petition by claimant, §1-340.
Plaintiff's election that defendant take premises.
Disability.
Plaintiff under disability, §1-349.
Evicted defendant may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Life tenant recovers from remainderman, §1-345.
Rents.
Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §1-341.
Improvements and rents balanced against each other, §1-343.
Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Special assessments.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.
State bonds, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Spent in accordance with budget, §143-31.
Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.
Photographs.
Aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Suspension of execution, §1-340.
Value.
Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §§1-341, 1-343.
Estimated, §1-342.
Premises without improvements, §1-346.
Verdict, §1-344.
Waste.
Damages.
Improvements made on land held under color of title, §§1-340 to 1-344.

IMPROVEMENTS—Cont'd
Waters and waterways.
Improvement of waterway by use of federal funds, §104-11.
Watershed improvements, §§139-16 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

INCEST, §§14-178, 14-179.
Adoption.
With legally adopted child, §14-178.
Between near relatives, §14-178.
Brother and sister, §14-178.
Grandparent and grandchild, §14-178.
Nephew and aunt, §14-179.
Parent and child, §14-178.
Stepchild or legally adopted child, §14-178.
Punishment, §§14-178, 14-179.
Uncle and niece, §14-179.

INCOME.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.

INCOME TAX.
Accident and health insurance.
Not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Actions.
Commissioner of revenue.
Formula adjustment decision of tax review board.
Aggrieved corporation may pay tax and bring civil action for recovery, §105-130.4, (s).
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Collection of amounts withheld from employer, §105-163.8.
Age.
Sixty-five years of age.
Exemption, §105-149, (a)(9).
Agriculture.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e).
Failure by farmer to pay estimated income tax.
Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).
Air pollution.
Air cleaning devices.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Allowance.
Exclusive allowance for employee.
Defined, §105-141, (b).
Amendment of 1957 income act.
Effective date, §105-156.1.
Annuities.
Definition, §105-141.1, (a), (b).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Annuities—Cont'd
Gross income, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.1.
Assessments.
Corrections and changes, §105-159.
Year of assessment, §105-137.
Associations.
Returns.
Information at the source, §105-154.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Return for insolvent individual.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(6).
Banks and banking.
Dividends from stock in any bank or trust company.
Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Beneficiaries.
Estates, trusts and beneficiaries. See within this heading, "Estates, trusts and beneficiaries."
Blind persons.
Exemption of blind persons, §105-149, (a)(8).
Bond issues.
Amortization of bond premium by bondholder, §105-144.3.
Building and loan associations.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Cemeteries.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Charities.
Deductions, §105-147, (15).
Contributions by corporations, §105-130.9.
Checks.
Bad checks.
Payment by bad check, §105-157.
Clergymen.
Rental value of any dwelling and appurtenances furnished to a minister of the gospel not included in gross income, §105-141.
Collection.
Withholding, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.37. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."
Commissioner of revenue.
Determination of taxable income, §105-152.
Involuntary conversions.
Administration, §105-144.1, (g).
Rules and regulations.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Corporations, §105-163.37.
Secrecy required of officials, §105-259.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Commissioner of revenue—Cont'd
Withholding of income taxes from wages. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6); Const. U. S., amd. XVI.
Consumer protection.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
Contracts.
Transfer for value.
Gross income, §105-141.1, (f).
Conversions.
Involuntary, §105-144.1, (a), (b).
Co-operative associations.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (e).
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Corporations.
Affiliated corporations.
Net income, §105-130.6.
Allocations.
General provisions, §105-130.4.
Antitrust laws.
Stock distribution pursuant to, §105-144.4.
Apportionment.
Generally, §105-130.4.
Net income or net loss.
Corporation taxable both within or without the state, §105-130.3.
Assessments.
Information concerning correction or change, §105-130.20.
Bond issues.
Amortization of bond premiums, §105-144.3.
Business development corporations, §53A-15.
Business income.
Defined, §105-130.4, (a).
Changes.
General provisions, §105-130.20.
Citation.
Corporation income tax act, §105-130.
Commissioner of revenue.
Formula adjustment decision of tax review board.
Aggrieved corporation may pay tax and bring civil action for recovery, §105-130.4, (s).
Compensation.
Defined, §105-130.4, (a).
Paid, §105-130.4, (k).
Contributions.
Deductions, §105-130.9.
Control corporation.
Defined, §105-144.4, (c).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Conversions.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a), (b).
Administration by commissioner of revenue, §105-144.1, (g).
Corrections.
General provisions, §105-130.20.
Deductions.
Air cleaning devices.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Contributions, §105-130.9.
Dividends.
Deductible portion of dividend, §105-130.7.
Federal taxable income.
Made in determining state net income, §105-130.5, (b).
Net economic loss, §105-130.8.
Waste treatment facilities.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Definitions, §§105-130.2, 105-130.4, 105-135.
Dividends.
Deductible portion, §105-130.7.
Reports to commissioner of revenue, §105-130.21.
Domestic corporation.
Defined, §§105-130.2, 105-135.
Domicile.
Commercial domicile.
Defined, §105-130.4, (a).
Exchange of stock or securities, §105-145.
Excluded corporation.
Apportionment of business income, §105-130.4, (r).
Defined, §105-130.4, (a).
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Fiscal year.
Defined, §105-130.2.
Foreign corporation.
Defined, §§105-130.2, 105-135.
Gain or loss.
Cash dividends paid prior to January 1, 1969, §105-144, (b).
Liquidation of corporations.
Determination, §105-144, (c).
Net economic loss, §105-130.8.
Recognition of gain or loss, §105-144.1.
Income year.
Defined, §105-130.2.
Information.
At the source, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Liquidation of corporations.
Gain or loss.
Determination, §105-144, (c).
Qualified electing shareholders.
Defined, §105-144, (c).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Net income.
Adjustments to federal taxable income in determining state income, §105-130.5, (c).
Apportionment.
Corporation taxable both within or without the state, §105-130.3.
Basis of return of net income, §105-130.15.
General provisions, §105-130.3.
Subsidiary and affiliated corporations, §105-130.6.
Nonbusiness income.
Defined, §105-130.4, (a).
Nonresidents.
Deductions, §105-147, (18).
Payment.
Installment payments.
Foreign corporations, §105-130.15, (c).
Place, §105-130.19.
Rate, §105-130.3.
Time, §105-130.19.
Payroll factor, §105-130.4, (k).
Penalty.
Parent, subsidiary or affiliated corporations.
Failure to give information required, §105-130.6.
Property owned by corporation.
Valued at original cost, §105-130.4, (j).
Public utility.
Defined, §105-130.4, (a).
Purpose, §105-130.1.
Rate of tax, §105-130.3.
Refunds.
Corrections and changes, §105-130.20.
Rents.
Generally, §105-130.4, (c).
Property rented by corporation.
Valuation, §105-130.4, (j).
Reorganization.
Defined, §105-145.
Exchange of property, §105-145.
Reports, §105-154.
To commissioner of revenue.
General provisions, §105-130.21.
Returns.
Basis of return of net income, §105-130.15.
Consolidated returns.
Filing for federal income tax purposes, §105-130.14.
Subsidiary and affiliated corporations, §105-130.6.
Corrections and changes, §105-130.20.
Execution, §105-130.16.
Filing.
Failure to file returns, §105-130.18.
Not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Place, §105-130.17.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Returns—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Time, §105-130.17.
Foreign corporations.
Filing not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Generally, §§105-130.16, 105-152, 105-154, 105-155.
Information at the source, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Subsidiary and affiliated corporations, §105-130.6.
Supplementary returns, §105-130.18.
Royalties.
Generally, §105-130.4, (c).
Sales.
Casual sale of property.
Defined, §105-130.4, (a).
Defined, §105-130.4, (a).
Factor, §105-130.4, (d).
Special corporations.
Computing taxable income, §105-130.13.
Stock and stockholders.
Control.
Defined, §105-144.1, (e).
Distribution pursuant to antitrust laws, §105-144.4.
Divested stock.
Defined, §105-144.4, (d).
Subsidiary corporations.
Net income, §105-130.6.
Taxable income.
Computing taxable income by special corporations, §105-130.13.
Net income or net loss, §105-130.3.
Taxable year.
Defined, §105-130.2.
Taxpayer.
Defined, §105-130.2.
Tax review board.
Allocation or apportionment of income.
Procedure, §105-130.4, (s).
United States.
Federal income tax purposes.
Filing consolidated returns, §105-130.14.
Federal taxable income.
Adjustments in determining state net income, §105-130.5.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Estimated declaration. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."
Year.
Change of income year, §105-130.15, (b).
Corrections and changes, §105-159.
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (j).
Counties.
Counties not to levy income tax, §105-247.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Credits.
Estates and trusts.
Tax credits for income paid to other states, §§105-161, (g), 105-162, (e).
Grantor trusts, §105-163.
Nonresidents.
Tax paid in other states, §105-151.
Death.
Armed forces.
Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.
Debts.
Deductions, §105-147, (10).
Deductions.
Architectural barriers to the handicapped.
Deduction for removal, §105-147, (24).
Beneficiaries.
Termination of estate or trust, §105-162, (c).
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).
Contributions by corporations, §105-130.9.
Contributions to charitable, etc., organizations, §105-147.
Corporations. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Debts, §105-147, (10).
Decedent's estates, §105-142.1.
Enumeration, §105-147.
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (d).
Items not deductible, §105-148.
Paid.
Defined, §105-135.
Standard deductions, §105-147.
Trust income.
Grantor trusts, §105-163.
Definitions.
Annuities, §105-141.1, (a), (b).
Corporations, §§105-130.2, 105-130.4.
Control corporation, §105-144.4, (c).
Divested stock, §105-144.4, (d).
Qualified electing shareholders, §105-144, (c).
Reorganization, §105-145.
Dependents, §§105-149, (a)(5), 105-163.1.
Divested stock, §105-144.4, (d).
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (c).
Gross income, §105-141.
Adjusted gross income, §105-141.3.
Medical care, §105-147, (11).
Net income, §105-140.
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.1.
Corporations, §105-163.25.
Dependents.
Defined, §§105-149, (a)(5), 105-163.1.
Status determined, §105-149, (c).
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony payments.
Gross income, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.2.
Deductions, §105-147, (21).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Divorce and alimony—Cont'd
Status determined, §105-149, (c).
Domicile.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Drains and sewers.
Sewage or waste treatment plant.
Deductions, §105-147, (13).
Waste treatment facilities.
Deduction allowed for amortization by corporation, §105-130.10.
Education.
Deductions.
Contributions to educational institutions, §105-147, (16).
Educational institution.
Defined, §§105-135, 105-147, (16).
Grants not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Effective date of 1957 amendment, §105-156.1.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (n), (q).
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Eminent domain.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a).
Employer and employee.
Annuities.
Employees' annuities, §105-141.1, (c), (e).
Employees' trusts.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (d).
Meals, lodging and payments from group insurance not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Payments to employee's estate, widow or heirs.
Deductions, §105-147, (23).
Purchase of annuity contract for employee, §105-141, (b).
Withholding of income taxes from wages. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."
Estates, trusts and beneficiaries.
Beneficiaries.
Accumulating income or distributing corpus, §105-162, (b).
Trusts distributing current income only, §105-162, (a).
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-160.
Computation, §105-161, (b).
Corrections and changes, §105-161, (j).
Credits.
Tax credit for income paid out to other states, §§105-161, (g), 105-162, (e).
Deductions, §105-161, (d).
Termination of estate or trust, §105-162, (c).
Definitions, §105-161, (c).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Estates, trusts and beneficiaries—Cont'd
Exempt trusts, §105-161, (f).
Grantor trusts.
Credits, §105-163.
Deductions, §105-163.
Powers.
Other powers of grantor, §105-163.
Reversionary interests, §105-163.
Imposition of tax, §105-161, (a).
Net income.
Distributable net income, §105-161, (c).
Payment, §105-161, (b), (i).
Returns, §105-161, (h).
Rights of decedents.
Income in respect to decedents, §105-142.1.
Estimated income.
Declarations. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."
Evidence.
Foreign corporations.
Reports not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Nonresident employer complying with act not evidence of doing business within the state, §105-163.2, (h).
Exchanges of property, §105-145.
Property of like kind, §105-145.
Residence.
Principal residence of taxpayer, §105-144.2, (c).
Executors and administrators.
Decedent's income, §105-142.1.
Definitions, §105-135.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(6).
Federal income tax refunds, §§28-56.1, 28-56.2.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28-56.2.
Separate return, §28-56.2.
Returns, §105-152.
Rights of decedent, §105-142.1.
State income tax refund, §28-56.3.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28-56.3.
Exemptions.
Age.
Sixty-five years of age, §105-149, (a)(9).
Airports.
Public airports, §63-52.
Blind persons, §105-149, (a)(8).
Compensation for personal services of residents taxed elsewhere, §105-151.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).
Corporations.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Deductions. See within this heading, "Deductions."
Dependents, §105-149, (a)(5).
Enumeration, §105-149.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
Fiduciaries, §105-149, (a)(6).
Husband and wife, §105-149, (a)(2).
Items not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Married man, §105-149, (a)(2).
Married woman, §105-149, (a)(3).
Nonresident.
Credit allowed nonresident taxpayer, §105-151.
North Carolina museum of art.
Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.
Other states.
Credit for income taxes paid to other states by individuals, §105-151.
Single individual, §105-149, (a)(1).
Status determined, §105-149, (c).
Trusts, §105-161, (f).
Veterans' insurance or other compensation, §105-150.
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.5.
False pretenses and cheats.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Affirmation.
Penalty for false declaration, §105-163.13.
Federal income tax, §28-56.1.
Fiduciaries.
Defined, §§105-135, 105-163.1.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(6).
Reports, §105-154.
Returns, §105-152.
Information at the source, §105-154.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Estimated declaration.
Filing, §105-163.12.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Corporations.
Subsidiary and affiliated corporations.
Returns, §105-130.6.
Corrections and changes.
Failure to report, §105-159.
Returns.
Failure to file, §105-156.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
Withholding taxes.
Affirmation, §105-163.13.
Corporations.
Failure to pay estimated tax, §§105-163.30, 105-163.35.
False declaration, §105-163.32.
Failure by individual to pay estimated income tax, §105-163.15.
False declaration, §105-163.13.
Firemen's pension fund.
Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Fiscal year.
Defined, §105-130.2.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Fish and fisheries.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e), (f).
Failure by commercial fisheries to pay estimated income tax.
Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).
Foreign.
Foreign country.
Defined, §105-135.
Forms.
Effect of failure to receive or secure form, §105-155.
Furnished by commissioner of revenue, §105-155.
Gain or loss.
Bond premiums, §105-144.3.
Cash dividends paid by corporation, §105-144, (b).
Conversions.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a), (b).
Corporations. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Deduction of losses, §105-147.
Determination, §105-144.
Exchanges of property, §105-145.
Exemptions. See within this heading, "Exemptions."
Net economic loss, §105-147, (9).
Recognition of gain or loss, §§105-144, (c), 105-144.1.
Residence.
Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, §105-144.2.
Nonrecognition of gain, §105-144.2, (d), (e).
Gifts.
Deductions, §105-147, (15), (16).
Contributions by corporations, §105-130.9.
Determination of gain or loss, §105-144, (a).
Mentally ill.
From income for certain purposes, §§35-29.1 to 35-29.4.
See MENTALLY ILL.
From incompetent's life interest, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16.
See MENTALLY ILL.
From principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Value of property acquired by gift not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Gross income.
Adjusted gross income.
Defined, §105-141.3.
Annuities, §§105-141, 105-141.1.
Decedent's estate, §105-142.1.
Deductions. See within this heading, "Deductions."
Defined, §105-141.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Gross income—Cont'd
Divorce and alimony, §105-141.
Alimony payments, §105-141.2.
Items not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Returns. See within this heading, "Returns."
Guardian and ward, §§105-152 to 105-154, 105-163.12.
Estimated declaration, §105-163.12.
Handicapped persons.
Deductions.
Individual deduction for removal of architectural barriers to the handicapped, §105-147, (24).
Head of household.
Defined, §105-135.
Exemption, §105-149, (a)(2a).
Status determined, §105-149, (a)(2a), (c).
Hospitals.
Deductions.
Contributions to nonprofit hospitals, §105-147, (16).
Husband and wife.
Federal income tax refunds.
Assets of estate of surviving spouse, §§28-56.1, 28-56.2.
Sale of principal residence, §105-144.2, (g).
State income tax refunds.
Assets of estate to surviving spouse, §28-56.3.
Status determined, §105-149, (c).
Income.
Gross income. See within this heading, "Gross income."
Net income. See within this heading, "Net income."
Individual income tax act, §§105-133 to 105-159.
Citation of division, §105-133.
Purpose of division, §105-134.
Individuals.
Deductions, §105-147.
Defined, §105-135.
Exemptions.
Single individual, §105-149, (a)(1).
Rate of tax, §105-136.
Withholding of income tax, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.37. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."
Information.
At the source, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Secrecy required of officials, §105-259.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
Not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Dividends from stock in insurance company.
Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.
Exemptions for certain companies.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Life insurance, §§105-141, (b), 105-148.
Reimbursements through insurance.
Regulations as to gross income, §105-141, (b).
Veterans' insurance, §105-150.
Interest.
Deductions, §105-147, (5).
From obligation of the United States or the state of North Carolina or political subdivision not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Gross income, §105-141, (a).
Annuities, §105-141.1, (h).
Internal revenue code.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Interpretation and construction.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Construction of article, §105-163.24.
Estimated declaration by corporations, §105-163.36.
Intestate succession.
Decedents.
Income in respect to decedents, §105-142.1.
Determination of gain or loss.
Property acquired by descent, §105-144, (a).
Value of property acquired by descent not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Inventory, §105-146.
Investments.
Real estate investment trust.
Defined, §105-130.12.
Regulated investment companies and real estate investment trust.
Adjustments to federal taxable income in determining state net income, §105-130.5, (b).
Defined, §105-130.12.
Dividends.
Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Benefits not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Life insurance.
Premiums deductible when, §105-148.
Premiums returned not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Proceeds on policy not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
Assessment of corrections and changes, §105-159.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Refund to employer.
Limitation on payment, §105-163.9.
Livestock.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (c), (d).
Losses.
Gain or loss. See within this heading, "Gain or loss."
Lost instruments and records.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a), (b).
Marketing associations.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Net income.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (e).
Married women.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(3).
Medicine.
Deductions for medical care, §105-147, (11).
Definition of medical care, §105-147, (11).
Mentally ill.
Return for incompetent individual resident or nonresident.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(6).
Military services.
Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.
Compensation received for act of service.
Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Disability pay.
Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Hostile fire duty pay.
Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Retirement or retainer pay.
Exclusion from gross income, §105-141, (b).
Mines and minerals.
Deductions.
Depletion, §105-147, (12).
Monopolies and trusts.
Stock distribution pursuant to antitrust laws, §105-144.4.
Motor carriers.
Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (o), (p).
Vehicle miles.
Defined, §105-130.4, (o), (p).
Municipality.
Municipalities not to levy income tax, §105-247.
Municipal securities.
Amortization of bond premiums, §105-144.3.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Net income.
Basis of return for net income, §105-142.
Corporations, §105-130.15.
Change of income year, §105-142, (b).
Corporations. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Corrections and changes, §105-159.
Deductions. See within this heading, "Deductions."
Definition, §§105-140, 105-163.1.
Net taxable income, §105-163.1.
Estates and trusts.
Distributable net income, §105-161, (c).
Only net incomes are taxed, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).
Received.
Defined, §105-135.
Nonresidents.
Deductions, §105-147, (18).
Fiduciaries, §§105-152 to 105-154.
Fiduciary making returns.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(6).
Individual income tax act.
Purpose, §105-134.
Rate of tax, §105-136.
Tax paid to other states.
Credits, §105-151.
Beneficiaries, §105-162, (e).
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (g).
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Not evidence that such nonresident is doing business in this state, §105-163.2, (h).
North Carolina museum of art.
Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.
Oaths.
Returns.
Affirmation of taxpayer on return, §105-155.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Affirmation, §105-163.13.
Oil and gas conservation.
Deductions.
Depletion, §105-147, (12).
Partnership.
Net income.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (c).
Nonresidents.
Deductions, §105-147, (18).
Reports, §105-154.
Returns.
Information at the source, §105-154.
Payment.
Check.
By check, §105-157.
Installment payment.
Foreign corporations, §105-130.15, (c).
Time and place.
Corporations, §105-130.19.
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (b), (i).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
Time and place—Cont'd
Exceptions as to withholding tax, §105-157.
Withholding taxes. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Person.
Defined, §105-135.
Presumption and burden of proof.
Corporations.
Appropriate allocation formula reasonably attributes to this state the portion of corporate income earned in the state, §105-130.4, (s).
Privileged communications.
Returns and reports.
Secrecy required of officials, §105-259.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
Public utilities.
Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (s).
Public works.
Relocation assistance.
Payments not to be considered as income, §133-15.
Railroads.
Business income, §105-130.4, (m).
Railway operating revenue.
Defined, §105-130.4, (m).
Rate of tax.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).
Corporations, §105-130.3.
Individuals, §105-136.
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.2, (a).
Real estate investment trust.
Defined, §105-130.12.
Dividends.
Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.
Real property.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a), (b).
Sales.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (f).
Reciprocity.
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.22.
Refunds.
Corrections and changes, §105-159.
Corporations, §105-130.20.
Federal income tax refund.
Payment to surviving spouse, §§28-56.1, 28-56.2.
State income tax refund, §28-56.3.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28-56.3.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Refunds—Cont'd
Withholding taxes, §§105-163.9, 105-163.16, 105-163.33.
Corporations, §105-163.33.
Regulated investment companies, §105-130.12.
Defined, §105-130.12.
Dividends.
Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.
Reimbursements.
Regulation as gross income, §105-141, (a).
Religious societies.
Clergymen.
Rental value of dwellings and appurtenances furnished.
Not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Relocation assistance.
Payments not to be considered as income, §133-15.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Grantor trusts.
Reversionary interests, §105-163.
Reports.
Corporations.
File with commissioner of revenue, §105-130.21.
Evidence.
Not evidence of doing business in state, §105-154.
Foreign corporations.
Not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Information at the source, §105-154.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
Rescue squads.
Deductions.
Contributions to rescue squads, §105-147, (15).
Residence.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Resident defined, §105-135.
Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, §105-144.2, (a).
Nonrecognition of gain, §105-144.2, (d), (e).
Retirement and pension funds.
Payments not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Pensions from other states, §105-141, (b).
Returns.
Affirmation, §105-155.
Basis of return.
Net income, §105-142.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Returns—Cont'd
Corporations. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Corrections and changes.
Corporations, §105-130.20.
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (j).
Time of making, §105-159.
Determination of taxable income, §105-152.
Disclosure of tax information.
Unauthorized disclosure, §75-28.
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (e).
Fiduciary returns, §105-152.
Filing.
Failure to file.
Effect, §105-156.
Time and place, §105-155.
Corporations, §105-130.17.
Forms furnished by commissioner, §105-155.
General provisions, §105-152.
Information at the source, §105-154.
Partnerships.
Information at the source, §105-154.
Publicity, §105-259.
Required to be made, §105-152.
Secrecy required of officials, §105-259.
Supplementary returns, §105-156.
Corporations, §105-130.18.
Time of making corrections on returns, §105-159.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
Royalties.
Gross income, §105-141, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Withholding tax, §105-163.18.
Sales.
Determination of gain or loss, §105-144, (a).
Installment sales.
Basis for net income, §105-142, (f).
Residence.
Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, §105-144.2.
Adjusted sales price defined, §105-144.2, (b).
Limitation, §105-144.2, (d).
Rules for application of section, §105-144.2, (c).
Savings and loan associations.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Scholarships.
Amounts not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Seasonal business.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Payment of amounts withheld, §105-163.6, (c).
Social security.
Benefits not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Social security—Cont'd
Deductions, §105-147, (6).
Societies and clubs.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Statistics.
Preparation and publication of statistics, §105-256.
Publicity, §105-259.
Stock and stockholders. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Taxpayer.
Defined, §105-135.
Time.
Corrections and changes, §105-159.
Payment of tax.
Corporations, §105-130.19.
Returns.
Time and place of filing returns, §105-155.
Trees and timber.
Deductions, §105-147, (12).
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Trusts and trustees.
Deductions, §105-147, (20).
General provisions. See within this heading, "Estates, trusts and beneficiaries."
Net income, §105-142, (d).
Resident beneficiary.
Credited with tax paid in other states, §105-151.
Unemployment compensation.
Deductions, §105-147, (6).
United States.
Antitrust laws.
Stock distribution pursuant to antitrust laws, §105-144.4.
Coordination with United States and other states.
Administration and collection of taxes, §§105-268.1 to 105-268.3.
Disability pay.
Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Federal employee retirement program.
Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Federal income tax purposes.
Corporations filing consolidated returns, §105-130.14.
Federal income tax refund, §§28-56.1, 28-56.2.
Payment to surviving spouse, §§28-56.1, 28-56.2.
Federal taxable income.
Corporations.
Adjustments in determining state net income, §105-130.5.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
United States—Cont'd
Withholding from federal employees, §105-163.23.
Veterans.
Compensation exempted, §105-150.
Retirement or retainer pay.
Exclusion from gross income, §105-141, (b).
Wages.
Withholding taxes, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.37. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."
Waste treatment facilities.
Amortization by corporations, §105-130.10.
Widows.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(4).
Wills.
Gain or loss.
Determination as to property acquired by bequest or devise, §105-144, (a).
Value of property acquired by bequest or devise not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Affirmation, §105-163.13.
Corporations, §105-163.32.
Certificates.
Exemption certificates.
Effect, §105-163.5.
Form, §105-163.5.
Commissioner of revenue.
Collection of amounts withheld from employer by commissioner, §105-163.8.
Powers, §105-163.2.
Regulations, §105-163.3.
Computing amounts to be withheld, §105-163.2, (b), (f).
Construction of article, §§105-163.24, 105-163.36.
Corporation.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Credits.
Withheld amounts credited to individual for calendar year, §105-163.10.
Definitions, §105-163.1.
Dependent.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Determining amount, §105-163.2.
Employees.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Exemption certificate.
Filing, §105-163.5.
Statement to employees, §105-163.7.
Employers.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Information to commissioner, §105-163.7.
Liability of employer, §105-163.8.
Personal liability for failure to withhold, §105-163.6, (e).
Limitation of recovery, §105-163.6, (e).

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Withholding of income taxes from wages —Cont'd
Employers—Cont'd
Nonresident employer.
Effect of compliance, §105-163.2, (h).
Personal liability for failure to withhold, §105-163.6, (e).
Rate of tax withheld, §105-163.2, (a).
Refund to employer, §105-163.9.
Application, §105-163.9.
Limitation on payment, §105-163.9.
Seasonal business.
Payment of amounts withheld, §105-163.6, (c).
Statement to employees, §105-163.7.
Transient employer.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Payment of amounts withheld, §105-163.6, (b).
Enforcement, §105-163.17.
Estimated declaration.
Affirmation, §105-163.13.
Amendments, §105-163.11, (d).
Filing by guardian or agent, §105-163.12.
Option to amend, §105-163.11.
Payment of tax, §105-163.14.
Contents, §105-163.11, (b).
Corporations.
Affirmation, §105-163.32.
Amendments, §105-163.26.
Construction of article, §105-163.36.
Credits against tax, §105-163.26.
Definitions, §105-163.25.
Enforcement, §105-163.34.
False declaration, §105-163.32.
Filing, §§105-163.27, 105-163.31.
Generally, §105-163.26.
Installment payments, §105-163.28.
Overpayment refunded, §105-163.33.
Payments, §§105-163.28 to 105-163.30.
Penalties for false declaration, §105-163.32.
Penalty for failure to pay, §§105-163.30, 105-163.35.
Refund of overpayment, §105-163.33.
Rules and regulations, §105-163.37.
Taxable year, §§105-163.25, 105-163.26.
Time for filing, §105-163.27.
Defined, §§105-163.11, (a), 105-163.25.
False declaration.
Penalty, §105-163.13.
Fiduciaries.
Filing, §105-163.12.
Filing, §105-163.11, (c).
Guardian or agent, §105-163.12.
Payment of tax.
Corporations, §§105-163.28 to 105-163.30.
Failure to pay, §105-163.15.
Installments, §105-163.14.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Withholding of income taxes from wages —Cont'd
Estimated declaration—Cont'd
Payment of tax—Cont'd
Penalty for failure to pay, §105-163.15.
Penalties.
Failure to pay tax, §105-163.15.
False declaration, §105-163.13.
Refunds.
Overpayment refunded, §105-163.16.
When filed, §105-163.11, (c).
Where filed, §105-163.11, (c).
Exemptions.
Allowable, §105-163.5.
Certificates, §105-163.5.
Failure to withhold.
Penalty, §105-236, (8).
Personal liability, §105-163.6, (e).
Federal employees, §105-163.23.
Fiduciary.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Fiscal year.
Defined, §§105-163.1, 105-163.25.
Individual.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Internal revenue code.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Net taxable income.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Payment of amounts withheld, §105-163.6, (a).
Collection by commissioner, §105-163.8.
Credited to individual for calendar year, §105-163.10.
Failure to withhold.
Limitation of recovery, §105-163.6, (e).
Personal liability, §105-163.6, (e).
Limitation of recovery, §105-163.6.
Payment of tax.
Corporations.
Estimated declaration, §§105-163.28 to 105-163.30.
Estimated declaration, §105-163.14.
Failure by corporation to pay estimated income tax.
Penalty, §§105-163.30, 105-163.35.
Failure to pay by individual, §105-163.15.
Penalty for failure to pay, §105-163.15.
Willful failure to pay any estimated tax.
By corporation, §105-163.35.
Payroll period.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Procedure, §105-163.2.
Rate of tax withheld, §105-163.2, (a).
Reciprocity, §105-163.22.
Refunds.
Application, §105-163.9.
Limitation on payment, §105-163.9.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd
Withholding of income taxes from wages —Cont'd
Refunds—Cont'd
Overpayment refunded, §105-163.16.
Corporations, §105-163.33.
To employer, §105-163.9.
Returns.
Corporations.
Filing by corporation, §105-163.31.
Rules and regulations, §105-163.18.
Corporations.
As to corporations, §105-163.37.
Promulgated by commissioner of revenue, §105-163.3.
Taxable year.
Defined, §§105-163.1, 105-163.25.
United States.
Federal employees, §105-163.23.
Wages.
Defined, §105-163.1.
Withholding.
Defined, §105-163.2.
Workmen's compensation.
Benefits not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Year.
Assessment.
Year of assessment, §105-137.
Change of income year.
Corporations, §105-130.15, (b).
Individuals, §105-142, (b).
Fiscal year, §§105-163.1, 105-163.25.
Defined, §105-135.
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.1.
Income year.
Defined, §§105-130.2, 105-135.
Taxable year.
Defined, §§105-130.2, 105-135, 105-163.1, 105-163.25.

INCOMPETENTS.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.

INCORPORATION.
See CORPORATIONS.

INDECENCY.
Hotels.
Immoral practices of guests, §§14-185 to 14-187.
See HOTELS.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Profanity.
See PROFANITY.

INDEMNITY INSURANCE.
Fidelity insurance.
See INSURANCE.

INDEMNITY INSURANCE—Cont'd
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Bonds, surety, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS.
General provisions, §§87-1 to 87-64.
See CONTRACTORS.

INDEXES.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Liens, §108-30.
Clerks of court.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.
Eminent domain.
Filing of notice of proceedings with clerk, §40-12.1.
General assembly.
Journals, §120-28.
Illegitimacy.
Order of legitimation, §49-10.
Intestate succession.
Renunciation, §29-10.
Judgments, §1-233.
Clerk to cross-index, §1-233.
Lis pendens.
Cross-indexing, §§1-116 to 1-118.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Deeds of trust indexed in name of grantor and trustee only, §161-22.
Register to enter satisfaction on index, §45-40.
Motor vehicles.
Registration index, §20-56.
Stolen and recovered vehicles.
Examination of index of, §20-55.
Stolen or embezzled vehicles, §20-104.
Names.
Change of name.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Powers.
Registration.
Indexing in names of both principal and attorney in fact, §47-115.
Probate and registration.
Corporations.
Merger or consolidation.
Registration of certificate, §47-18.1.
Powers of attorney.
Indexing in names of both principal and attorney in fact, §47-115.
Register of deeds. See within this heading, "Register of deeds."
Public lands.
Grants.
Card index system for grants, §146-44.

INDEXES—Cont'd
Public lands—Cont'd
Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
Register of deeds.
General index kept, §161-21.
General provisions.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Index and cross-index of immediate prior owners of land, §161-22.1.
Index and cross-index of registered instruments, §161-22.
Indexing procedures for instruments and documents filed in the office of the register of deeds, §161-14.2.
Recording subsequent entries as separate instruments in counties using microfilm, §161-14.1.
Registration of instruments, §161-14.
Special proceedings.
Adoption proceedings, §48-15.
Transcribing and indexing books, §161-18.
Secretary of state.
Deed.
Conveyance or other instrument whereby the state or any state agency has acquired title to real property, §147-39.
Public lands.
Card index system for grants, §146-44.
Social services.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Liens, §108-30.
Special proceedings.
Adoption proceedings, §48-15.
State highway patrol.
Registration plates.
Assignment, §20-84.
Statutes.
Duties of secretary of state, §§120-32, 120-34.
Journals indexed by clerks, §120-28.
Legislative services commission.
Duties, §120-34.
Supreme court reports.
Reprints, §147-52.
Vital statistics.
Birth and death certificates, §130-59.
Certificates of births and deaths.
By register of deeds, §130-64.

INDIANS.
Affairs.
Commission of Indian affairs, §§71-13 to 71-20. See within this heading, "Commission of Indian affairs."
Antiquities, §§70-1 to 70-4.
Destruction or sale of relics from public lands made misdemeanor, §70-4.
Landowners urged to refrain from destruction, §70-1.
Misdemeanor.
Removal from public property without permission, §70-4.

INDIANS—Cont'd
Antiquities—Cont'd
Possessors of relics urged to commit them to custody of state agencies, §70-2.
Preservation of relics on public lands, §70-3.
Bonds, surety.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Members or employees handling funds, §71-20.
Cherokee Indians.
Contracts, §§22-3, 71-3, 71-4.
Eastern bands.
Eligibility of Cherokee Indians to hold tribal office, §71-5.
Right to inherit, acquire, use and dispose of property, §71-4.
Fish and fisheries, §§71-8 to 71-12.
Necessity for fishing permit for Cherokee Indian reservation, §71-10.
Licenses.
Entertainment or amusements.
Exemption of license fee, §105-37.1.
Maps.
Certified copies of maps of Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Reservation.
Permit.
Necessity for, §71-10.
Trout fishing season, §71-9.
Robeson county, §71-1.
Chapter not applicable to certain bands of Cherokees, §71-3.
Rights and privileges, §71-1.
Trout fishing.
Program generally, §71-8.
Season on Cherokee Indian reservation, §71-9.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Annual audit of fiscal records, §71-20.
Bonds for commission members or employees handling funds, §71-20.
Chairman, §71-16.
Compensation of members, §71-16.
Composition, §71-16.
Creation, §71-13.
Director.
Executive director. See within this subheading, "Executive director."
Duties.
General provisions, §71-15.
Employees.
Bonds, §71-20.
Generally, §71-17.
Executive director.
Compensation fixed by commission, §71-15.
Duties.
Generally, §71-17.
Employment by commission, §§71-15, 71-17.
Fiscal records, §71-20.
Qualifications, §71-17.
Fiscal records, §71-20.

INDIANS—Cont'd
Commission of Indian affairs—Cont'd
Functions.
Generally, §71-15.
Funds.
Use of funds, §71-15.
Meetings.
Generally, §71-18.
Membership, §71-16.
Name, §71-13.
Proxy vote.
Prohibited, §71-18.
Purposes, §71-14.
Quorum, §71-18.
Records.
Fiscal records, §71-20.
Reports.
Annual written reports, §71-19.
Audit reports, §71-20.
Duties of commission, §71-15.
Secretary.
Election, §71-16.
Staff and consultants, §71-17.
Surety bonds.
Commission members or employees handling funds, §71-20.
Terms of members, §71-16.
Travel reimbursement for members, §71-16.
Vacancies.
Filling, §71-16.
Constitutional provisions.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Contracts.
Cherokee Indians, §§22-3, 71-3, 71-4.
Eastern bands, §71-4.
Robeson county.
Contracts to be in writing, §71-3.
Conveyances.
Cherokee Indians.
Eastern bands.
Right to inherit, acquire, use or dispose of property, §71-4.
Croatan Indians. See within this heading, "Cherokee Indians."
Day.
Designation of "Indian day" by governor, §147-18.
Deeds.
Cherokee Indians.
Eastern bands.
Rights to convey, §71-4.
Fish and fisheries.
Cherokee Indian reservation.
Necessity for fishing permits, §71-10.
Trout fishing program.
Cessation of federal support of, §71-12.
Discontinuance of program by tribal council, §71-12.
Generally, §71-8.
Jurisdiction of wildlife resources commission over program, §71-12.

INDIANS—Cont'd
Fish and fisheries—Cont'd
Cherokee Indian reservation—Cont'd
Trout fishing season, §71-9.
Trout fishing.
Cessation of federal support of trout fishing program, §71-12.
Discontinuance of program by tribal council, §71-12.
Jurisdiction of wildlife resources commission over Cherokee Indian trout fishing program, §71-11.
Season, §71-9.
Frauds, statute of.
Cherokee Indians of Robeson county.
Contracts to be in writing, §71-3.
Contracts with Cherokee Indians, §§22-3, 71-3, 71-4.
Robeson county.
Contracts to be in writing, §71-3.
Funds.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Use of funds, §71-15.
Governor.
Indian day.
Designation of "Indian day," §147-18.
Haliwa Indians.
General provisions, §71-7.
Human relations commission.
General provisions, §§143-416 to 143-422.
See HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION.
Indian affairs commission, §§71-13 to 71-20. See within this heading, "Commission of Indian affairs."
Indian day, §147-18.
Intestate succession.
Cherokee Indians.
Eastern bands.
Right to inherit, acquire, use and dispose of property, §71-4.
Licenses.
Cherokee Indians.
Entertainment or amusements.
Exemption from license tax, §105-37.1.
Lumbee Indians.
Rights and privileges, §71-6.
Maps and plats.
Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Marriage.
License to designate race, §51-16.
Miscegenation.
See MISCEGENATION.
Misdemeanor.
Destruction or sale of relics from public lands made misdemeanor, §70-4.
Pembroke state university.
See PEMBROKE STATE UNIVERSITY.
Quorum.
Commission of Indian affairs, §71-18.
Records.
Commission of Indian affairs, §71-20.

INDIANS—Cont'd
Reports.
Commission of Indian affairs, §71-19.
Duties of commission, §71-15.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Sales by merchants on the Cherokee Indian reservation.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (25).
Social services.
Living on reservations.
State to bear nonfederal share of cost of assistance, §108-53.
Taxation.
Real property exempt from taxation, §105-278, (8).
Tribal office.
Eligibility of Cherokee Indians to hold tribal office, §71-5.
Wildlife resources commission.
Trout fishing.
Discontinuance of program by tribal council.
Reversion to commission, §71-12.
Jurisdiction of commission over Cherokee Indian trout fishing program, §71-11.
Wills.
Cherokee Indians.
Eastern bands.
Rights to convey, §71-4.

INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.
"Against the form of the statutes," §15-155.
Alcoholic beverages.
Separate offenses united in separate counts, §18A-12.
Arrest of judgment.
Grand jury.
No arrest of judgment for grand juror's failure to pay taxes or being party to suit, §15-154.
As appears by the record, §15-155.
Attorney at law.
Solicitors to indict for unauthorized practice, §84-7.
Waiver.
Consent of defendant's counsel required, §15-140.
Court may appoint attorney to advise as to waiver, §15-140.
Bill of particulars, §15-143.
Required of solicitor, §15-143.
Constitutional provisions.
Information.
Right to be informed of accusation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Necessity, Const. N. C., art. I, §22; Const. U. S., amd. V.
Waiver, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.

INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS—Cont'd
Contents.
Setting forth substance of judicial proceedings, §15-142.
Counts.
Consolidation of counts, §15-152.
Joinder of counts, §15-152.
Separate counts, §15-152.
Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.
Degrees of crime.
Conviction for less degree, §15-170.
Homicide.
Murder in first or second degree, §15-172.
Embezzlement.
Description in bill, §15-150.
Extradition.
Application for return of escaped convict.
Indictment or information to accompany, §15-77.
Copy of indictment to accompany demand for extradition, §15-57.
False pretenses and cheats, §14-100.
Intent to defraud.
Allegations, §15-151.
Felony.
Waiver of indictment.
Noncapital cases, §15-140.1.
Foreman.
Bills returned by foreman except in capital cases, §15-141.
Forgery, §15-151.
Intent, §15-151.
Forms.
Bill not quashed for informality, §15-153.
Perjury.
Form of bill for perjury, §15-145.
Fraud.
Intent to defraud, §15-151.
Grand jury.
General provisions, §§9-22 to 9-26.
See GRAND JURY.
Habitual felons.
Charge of habitual felon, §14-7.3.
Hazing.
No indictment to be founded on self incriminating testimony, §14-38.
Homicide, §15-144.
"With force and arms," §§15-144, 15-155.
Illegitimacy.
Prosecution of putative father, §49-5.
Impeachment, §123-13.
Indictment, §§15-140 to 15-155.
Informalities, §15-153.
Informations.
Waiver of indictment.
Misdemeanor cases, §15-140.
Noncapital felony cases, §15-140.1.
Joinder of offenses, §15-152.
Joint ownership.
Manner of alleging, §15-148.

INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS—Cont'd
Joint stock companies.
Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.
Judges.
Waiver of indictment.
Withdrawal.
Approval of judge required, §15-140.2.
Labor.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §95-75.
Larceny.
Intent to defraud, §15-151.
Larceny and receiving stolen goods, §15-151.
Money.
Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.
Limitation of actions.
Effect of indictment in misdemeanor case, §15-1.
Misdemeanors.
Authority of superior court to accept plea to related charges in misdemeanor appeals, §15-140.
Limitation of actions.
Effect of indictment in misdemeanor case, §15-1.
Plea to related charges in misdemeanor appeals.
Authority of superior court to accept, §15-140.
Waiver of indictment in misdemeanor cases, §15-140.
Money.
Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.
Monopolies and trusts.
Solicitors to assist in sending bills of indictment, §75-13.
Necessity, §§15-137, 15-140, 15-140.1; Const. N. C., art. I, §22; Const. U. S., amd. V.
Partnerships.
Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.
Perjury.
Form of bill for perjury, §15-145.
Subornation of perjury, §15-146.
Presentment, §§15-137 to 15-139.
Grand jury.
Names of grand jurors, §15-138.
No arrest nor trial on presentment, §15-137.
Witnesses.
Names of witnesses indorsed on presentment, §15-138.
Subpoena for witnesses on presentment, §15-139.

INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS—Cont'd
Quashal.
Bill or warrant not quashed for informality, §15-153.
Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.
Grand jury.
No quashal for grand juror's failure to pay taxes or being party to suit, §15-154.
Receiving stolen goods.
Intent to defraud, §15-151.
Larceny and receiving stolen goods, §15-151.
Return.
Bills returned by foreman except in capital cases, §15-141.
Second offenses.
Former conviction alleged in bill for second offense, §15-147.
Solicitors.
Bill of particulars.
Required to furnish, §15-143.
Substance of judicial proceedings set forth, §15-142.
Time.
Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.
Trustees.
Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Removal of indictment with consent of defendant, §15-135.
Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.
Removal of indictment with consent of defendant, §§15-135, 15-136.
Jurisdiction of grand jury, §15-136.
Plea, §15-135.
Power of judge, §15-135.
Waiver.
Misdemeanor cases, §15-140.
Noncapital cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Noncapital felony cases, §15-140.1.
Withdrawal, §15-140.2.
Witnesses.
Names of witnesses indorsed on presentment, §15-138.
Subpoena.
When defendant has been arrested, §15-175.
Witnesses on presentment, §15-139.

INDIGENTS.
Children.
Child welfare, §§110-1 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
General provisions, §§153-152 to 153-176.4.
See PAUPERS.

INDORSEMENT.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

INDORSEMENT—Cont'd
Forgery, §14-120.

INDUSTRIAL BANKS.
General provisions, §§53-136 to 53-145.
See BANKS AND BANKING.

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
General provisions, §§97-77 to 97-92.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
Accounts and accounting.
Financing act.
Annual audit of books and accounts of authority, §123A-23.
Actions.
Financing act.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §123A-18.
Financing authority.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Authority. See within this heading, "Financing act."
Bond issues.
Financing act. See within this heading, "Financing act."
Commission.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Conflict of interest.
Financing act, §123A-11.
Contracts.
Financing authority.
Conflict of interest, §123A-11.
Construction contracts, §123A-10.
General powers, §123A-5.
Definitions.
Financing act, §123A-3.
Fees.
Financing act.
Revenues generally, §123A-16.
Financing act.
Actions.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §123A-18.
Additional method, §123A-25.
Agency.
Governmental agency.
Defined, §123A-3, (5).
Audit.
Annual audit of books and accounts of authority, §123A-23.
Authority.
Annual audit of books and accounts, §123A-23.
Appointment by governor, §123A-4.
Body politic and corporate, §123A-4.
Bonds. See within this subheading, "Bonds."
Bylaws, §123A-5.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Financing act—Cont'd
Authority—Cont'd
Chairman.
Designated by governor, §123A-4.
Term of office, §123A-4.
Vice-chairman, §123A-4.
Compensation, §123A-4.
Composition, §123A-4.
Conflict of interest, §123A-11.
Construction contracts, §123A-10.
Contracts.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Creation, §123A-4.
Defined, §123A-3, (1).
Executive director.
Duties, §123A-4.
Election, §123A-4.
Salary, §123A-4.
Exemption from taxation, §123A-9.
Ex officio members, §123A-4.
Gifts.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Leases.
General powers, §123A-5.
Oaths of members, §123A-4.
Officers.
Generally, §§123A-4, 123A-5.
Not liable as to bonds, §123A-24.
Per diem for members, §123A-4.
Personnel.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Powers.
Generally, §123A-5.
Procedural requirements, §123A-7.
Projects.
Criteria and requirements, §123A-6.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Reversion to local unit, §123A-22.
Qualification of members, §123A-4.
Quorum, §123A-4.
Records.
Duties of secretary, §123A-4.
Removal.
By governor, §123A-4.
Reports.
Annual report, §123A-23.
Salaries, §123A-4.
Seal.
Adoption, etc., §123A-5.
Secretary as custodian, §123A-4.
Secretary.
Duties, §123A-4.
Election, §123A-4.
Suits and actions.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Taxation.
Exemption, §123A-9.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.
Terms of office of members, §123A-4.
Travel expenses for members, §123A-4.
Vacancy.
Filling, §123A-4.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Financing act—Cont'd
Authority—Cont'd
Vice-chairman, §123A-4.
Bonds.
Authentication, §123A-14.
Authorization, §123A-14.
Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13.
Defined, §123A-3, (2).
Designation, §123A-14.
Eligible for investment, §123A-20.
Form, §123A-14.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Interest, §123A-14.
Interim receipts or temporary bonds, §123A-14.
Issuance, §123A-14.
Additional method, §123A-25.
Liability.
Officers not liable, §123A-24.
Maturity, §123A-14.
Negotiable instruments, §123A-19.
Officers not liable, §123A-24.
Proceeds.
Trust funds, §123A-17.
Use, §123A-14.
Redemption, §123A-14.
Refunding.
Revenue refunding bonds, §123A-21.
Remedies of holders, §123A-18.
Replacements upon mutilation or destruction, §123A-14.
Requirements, §123A-14.
Sale.
Use of proceeds, §123A-14.
Trust agreement, §123A-15.
Trust funds, §123A-17.
Chairman of authority. See within this subheading, "Authority."
Citation.
Short title, §123A-1.
Conflict of interest, §123A-11.
Construction of chapter.
Additional and alternative method, §123A-25.
Chapter liberally construed, §123A-26.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §123A-27.
Contracts.
Conflict of interest, §123A-11.
Construction contracts, §123A-10.
Cost.
Defined, §123A-3, (3).
Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13.
Definitions, §123A-3.
Executive director of authority. See within this subheading, "Authority."
Expenses.
Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, §123A-12.
Fees, rents and charges.
Revenues generally, §123A-16.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Financing act—Cont'd
Funds.
Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, §123A-12.
Revenues.
Generally, §123A-16.
Trust funds, §123A-17.
General assembly.
Legislative findings and purposes, §123A-2.
Governing body.
Defined, §123A-3, (4).
Governor.
Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, §123A-12.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §123A-27.
Interest.
Bonds, §123A-14.
Investments.
Bonds eligible for fiduciary investment, etc., §123A-20.
Lease.
Agreements of lease, §123A-8.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.
Terms, §123A-8.
Legislative findings and purposes, §123A-2.
Liability.
Officers not liable, §123A-24.
Liberal construction, §123A-26.
Local unit.
Defined, §123A-3, (6).
Reversion of project to local unit, §123A-22.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Trust agreement, §123A-15.
Officers.
Not liable as to bonds, §123A-24.
Pledge and collateral security.
Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13.
Projects.
Conflict of interest, §123A-11.
Construction contracts, §123A-10.
Criteria, §123A-6.
Defined, §123A-3, (7).
Procedural requirements, §123A-7.
Requirements, §§123A-6, 123A-7.
Reversion to local unit, §123A-22.
Purpose.
Legislative findings and purposes, §123A-2.
Refunding bonds.
Revenue refunding bonds, §123A-21.
Remedies, §123A-18.
Reports.
Annual report of authority, §123A-23.
Revenues.
Generally, §123A-16.
Revenue refunding bonds, §123A-21.
Secretary of authority. See within this subheading, "Authority."

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Financing act—Cont'd
Securities.
Bonds. See within this subheading, "Bonds."
Short title, §123A-1.
Taxation.
Exemptions, §123A-9.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.
Trust agreement.
General provisions, §123A-15.
Remedies of trustees and bondholders, §123A-18.
Trust funds, §123A-17.
Funds.
Financing act.
Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, §123A-12.
Revenues.
Generally, §123A-16.
Trust funds, §123A-17.
Gifts.
Financing authority.
General powers, §123A-5.
Governor.
Financing authority.
Appointment and removal by governor, §123A-4.
Industrial development commission.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Industrial development financing act, §§123A-1 to 123A-27. See within this heading, "Financing act."
Interest.
Financing act.
Bonds, §123A-14.
Interpretation and construction.
Financing act.
Additional and alternative method, §123A-25.
Chapter liberally construed, §123A-26.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §123A-27.
Investments.
Financing act.
Bonds eligible for investment, §123A-20.
Landlord and tenant.
Lease.
Agreements of lease, §123A-8.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.
Leases.
Financing authority.
Agreements of lease, §123A-8.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.
Local development.
General provisions, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Mandamus.
Financing act.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §123A-18.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Financing act.
Trust agreement, §123A-15.
Negotiable instruments.
Financing act.
Bonds, §123A-19.
Oaths.
Financing authority.
Oaths of members, §123A-4.
Personal property.
Financing authority.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Pledge and collateral security.
Financing act.
Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13.
Financing authority.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Projects.
Financing act. See within this heading, "Financing act."
Quorum.
Industrial development financing authority, §123A-4.
Real property.
Financing authority.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Records.
Financing authority.
Duties of secretary, §123A-4.
Reports.
Annual report of authority, §123A-23.
Salaries.
Financing authority, §123A-4.
Seals.
Financing authority.
Adoption, etc., §123A-5.
Secretary as custodian, §123A-4.
Securities.
Financing act.
Bonds. See within this heading, "Financing act."
State auditor.
Financing act.
Annual audit of books and accounts of authority, §123A-23.
State debt.
Financing act.
Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13.
State treasurer.
Authority.
Member of authority, §123A-4.
Taxation.
Financing act.
Exemption from taxation, §123A-9.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees.
Financing act.
Remedies of trustees and bondholders, §123A-18.
Trust agreement, §123A-15.
Trust funds, §123A-17.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION.
General provisions, §§158-21 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION CENTERS.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

INDUSTRIAL FARM COLONY FOR WOMEN.
Dobb's school for girls.
General provisions.
See DOBB'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.
Reformatories.
General provisions.
See REFORMATORIES.

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.

INDUSTRIES.
Agriculture.
New agricultural industries.
Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (6).
Air pollution.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Alcoholic beverages.
Exemption of denatured alcohol, §18A-4, (b).
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Conservation and development, §§113-1 to 113-414.
See CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.
Department of conservation and development.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

INDUSTRIES—Cont'd
Health.
Discharge of industrial waste, §130-165.
Hours of labor, §§95-15 to 95-27.
See LABOR.
Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-125.
See LABOR.
Pollution.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (5) to (10).
Sanitary districts.
Status of industrial villages within boundaries of district, §130-125.
Seafood.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Shellfish.
Propagation of shellfish.
Authority of board, §113-204.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.

INEBRIATES.
Alcoholism.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mentally ill.
See MENTALLY ILL.

INFANTILE PARALYSIS.
General provisions.
See POLIOMYELITIS.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.

INFANTS.
Abandonment of child, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Abduction, §§14-39 to 14-43.
See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.
Abortions.
Requirements, §14-45.1.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Central registry.
Data furnished by county director of social services.
Confidential, §110-122.
Maintained by state department of social services, §110-122.
Power of state board of social services, §108-4, (17).

INFANTS—Cont'd
Abuse or neglect of children—Cont'd
Central registry—Cont'd
Purpose, §110-122.
Citation.
Child abuse reporting law, §110-115.
County director of social services.
Investigate reports and take appropriate action, §108-19, (14).
Evidence.
When evidence of physician not privileged, §8-53.1.
Husband-wife privilege waived in child abuse, §8-57.1.
Misdemeanor.
Child abuse a general misdemeanor, §14-318.2.
Physician-patient privilege waived in child abuse, §8-53.1.
Reports.
Abused child.
Defined, §110-117.
Caretaker.
Defined, §110-117.
Citation of article, §110-115.
County director of social services.
Defined, §110-117.
Duties, §110-119.
Definitions, §110-117.
Hearing by district court judge, §110-118.
Husband-wife privilege.
Waiver, §110-121.
Immunity from civil or criminal liability, §§110-118, 110-120.
Legislative intent and purpose, §110-116.
Neglected child.
Defined, §110-117.
Professional person.
Defined, §110-117.
Duty to report, §110-118.
Manner of report, §110-118.
Waiver of privileges, §110-121.
Retention of child for medical attention, §110-118.
State board of social services.
Adopt policies for administration of a central registry, §108-4, (17).
Actions.
Damages for malicious, etc., destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover against parents, §1-538.1.
Limitation on liability of parent, §1-538.1.
Domestic relations actions.
When guardian ad litem not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
Suit or defense by guardian or guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a), (b).
Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Advancements.
See ADVANCEMENTS.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Adverse possession.
Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
Limitation of actions, §1-17.
Age.
Bank deposit.
Evidence of age for bank deposit, §53-53.
Driver's license.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Minor, §48A-1.
Schools.
See EDUCATION.
Aid to dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Barrooms.
Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.
Employment of minors where intoxicating liquors are distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Possession, etc., permitted without restriction or regulation.
Persons eighteen years of age or over, §18A-35.
Malt beverages and wine.
Prohibited sales to person not of lawful age, §18A-34.
Transportation.
Purchase, transportation and possession without restriction, §18A-35, (a).
Purchase by minors.
Unlawful, §18A-8.
Sale to minors.
Unlawful, §18A-8.
Allowance.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Anatomical gift act.
Blood.
Giving of blood by persons eighteen years of age or more, §90-220.11.
Persons who may execute, §90-220.2.
Annuities.
Power to make annuity contract, §58-205.1.
Apprentices, §§94-1 to 94-11.
See APPRENTICES.
Arrest in civil cases.
Creditor includes a minor child entitled to support order, §1-410.
Artificial insemination.
Status of child born as a result of artificial insemination, §49A-1.
Assault and battery.
Husband and wife.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Punishment for assault, §14-33.
Attachment and garnishment.
Action for support of minor child, §1-440.2.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Banks and banking.
Dealings with minor, §53-43.5.
Deposits, §53-43.5.
Evidence of age for bank deposit, §53-53.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors."
Payment of deposit in name of infant, §§53-53, 53-59.
Safe-deposit agreements, §53-43.5.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Trusts.
Payment of deposits in trust, §53-59.
Barrooms.
Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.
Bastardy.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
Bigamy.
Children born of bigamous marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.
Billiards and billiard rooms.
Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients, §111-30.
Exceptional children.
Education, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See EDUCATION.
Blood.
Giving of blood by persons eighteen years of age or more, §90-220.11.
Bonds, surety.
Gifts to minors.
Custodian of the will, §33-69.1, (d).
Custodians, §§33-72, 33-74.
Sale of real estate.
Bond to protect interest of incompetent, §1-407.1.
Bond to protect interest of infant, §1-407.2.
Caveat to wills, §§31-32 to 31-37.
See WILLS.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-136.
See HOSPITALS.
Checks.
Payment of deposit in name of infant, §53-53.
Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.
See CHILD LABOR.
Children.
Juvenile courts.
Jurisdiction and procedure, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Child welfare, §§110-1 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Clerks of court.
Appointment and removal of guardian, §7A-103.
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Payment of money for indigent children, §7A-111.
Comic books.
Sales of harmful materials, §§19-9 to 19-21. See within this heading, "Sales."
Commercial code.
Capacity to contract.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Commissions.
Governor's advocacy commission on children and youth.
General provisions, §§110-65 to 110-72. See CHILD WELFARE.
Youth service commission, §§143-329 to 143-333.
See YOUTH SERVICE COMMISSION.
Common law.
Definition of minor abrogated, §48A-1.
Compacts.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Compulsory school attendance.
See EDUCATION.
Concealment.
Birth of child, §14-46.
Confession of judgment.
Support of minor children, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Force and effect of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).
Contagious diseases.
Consent of minors for treatment, §90-21.5.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Contempt.
Protection of minors from harmful materials, §19-20.
Contracts.
Annuity.
Power to make annuity contract, §58-205.1.
Estate by the entirety.
Infants may execute, §39-13.2.
Failing to pay minors for doing certain work, §14-321.
Controlled substances.
Distribution to infants by adult.
Punishment of adult, §90-95, (i).
Control of children.
Parental control, §§110-44.1 to 110-44.4.
See PARENT AND CHILD.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Conveyances.
Trustees.
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Costs.
Guardian responsible, §6-30.
Counties.
Homes for indigent and delinquent children.
Powers of county board, §153-9, (38).
Courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Credit unions.
Shares and deposits for minors, §54-95.
Criminal law and procedure.
Facilities and programs for youthful offenders, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.
See STATE PRISON.
Husband and wife.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Crippled children.
Accident and health insurance.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Education.
Instruction for handicapped persons, §115-200.
Exhibition of certain children.
Prohibited, §110-20.1.
Hospital service or medical service plan policies.
Coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Custodian.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors."
Custody.
Divorce and alimony.
Action or proceeding for custody, §§50-13.1 to 50-13.8.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Transporting child outside state with intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Day-care facilities.
General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-103.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Deaf and mute.
Hearing-impaired children.
Education in public schools, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6.
See EDUCATION.
Deeds.
Trustees.
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Definitions.
Abused or neglected child, §110-117.
Common law definition of minor abrogated, §48A-1.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Delinquent children.
General provisions.
See DELINQUENT CHILDREN.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Delinquent children—Cont'd
Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Dentists.
Consent of minors eighteen years of age or older for treatment, §90-21.5.
Emancipated minors.
Consent for treatment, §90-21.5.
Loan fund for dental students, §130-190.
Minors eighteen years of age or older.
Consent for treatment, §90-21.5.
Disorderly houses.
Permitting unmarried female under eighteen in house of prostitution, §14-187.
Distribution, §§28-153 to 28-161.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Divorce and alimony.
Custody.
Action or proceeding for custody, §§50-13.1 to 50-13.8.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Separation agreements.
Execution by minors, §52-10.1.
Domestic relations actions.
When guardian ad litem not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Drainage.
Drainage by corporation.
Rights of infant owners protected, §156-47.
Drugs.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-113.14.
Education.
Authorization to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Exceptions, §116-174.1.
Interest, §116-174.1.
Requirements of loans, §116-174.1.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Qualifications to vote, §163-55.
Emancipated infants.
Consent for medical, dental and health services, §90-21.5.
Emergency treatment of minors, §§90-21.1 to 90-21.5. See within this heading, "Physicians and surgeons."
Eminent domain.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Title of infants, §§40-12, 40-22.
Employer and employee.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Employer and employee—Cont'd
Failing to pay minors for certain work, §14-321.
Employment certificate for children.
See CHILD LABOR.
Employment security.
Employment service division, §96-22.
Evidence.
Abuse or neglect of children.
When evidence of physician not privileged, §8-53.1.
Exceptionally talented children.
Education, §§115-306 to 115-315.
See EDUCATION.
Executors and administrators.
Disqualification, §28-8.
Effect of disqualification, §28-9.
Facts to be shown on applying for administration, §28-29.
Gifts to minors.
By will.
Duties and procedure, §33-69.1.
Payment into court of fund due infant, §28-166.
Right to administer.
Six months after coming of age, §28-9.
Validation of sales of real estate made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts, §28-100.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Homestead.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Extradition.
Sale of harmful materials to minors.
Violator of contempt proceedings, §19-20.
Eyes.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Cigarettes.
Selling cigarettes to minors, §14-313.
Contract.
Failing to pay minors for certain work done, §14-321.
Marrying females under sixteen years old, §14-319.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Tattooing, §14-400.
Fires.
Exposing children to fire, §14-318.
Forms.
Gifts to minors.
By will, §33-69.1.
Foster homes.
State foster home fund, §108-66.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Fraud.
Failing to pay minors for doing certain work, §14-321.
Game laws.
Licenses.
Exemptions, §113-98.
Gifts to minors.
Accounting.
Required of custodian, §33-75.
Adult.
Defined, §33-68.
Bank.
Defined, §33-68.
Broker.
Defined, §33-68.
Citation of act, §33-77.
Construction of act, §33-76.
Consummation of gift.
Matters not affecting, §33-69.
Court.
Defined, §33-68.
Custodial property.
Defined, §33-68.
Custodian.
Accounting by custodian, §33-75.
Alternate custodian.
Gift by wills, §33-69.1, (c).
Appointment, §33-69.
Successor, §33-74.
Bond, surety, §§33-72, 33-74.
Petition for bond, §33-74.
Compensation, §33-72.
Death, §33-74.
Defined, §33-68.
Duties, §33-71.
Eligibility, §33-74.
Expenditures.
Direction by court, §33-71.
Within custodian's discretion, §33-71.
Expenses, §33-72.
Ineligibility, §33-74.
Insurance on minor's life, §33-71.
Investments, §33-71.
Liabilities, §33-72.
Management of property, §33-71.
One custodian only, §33-69.
Powers, §33-71.
Records, §33-71.
Removal, §33-74.
Accounting, §33-75.
Petition for, §33-74.
Resignation, §33-74.
Rights, §33-71.
Securities.
Registration, §33-71.
Retention, §33-71.
Successor.
Appointment, powers, etc., of successor, §33-74.
Wills.
Alternate custodian, §33-69.1, (c).
Bonds, surety, §33-69.1, (d).

INFANTS—Cont'd
Gifts to minors—Cont'd
Custodian—Cont'd
Wills—Cont'd
Designation of custodian in donor's will, §33-69.1, (c).
Donee not a minor, §33-69.1, (e).
Receipt of custodian releases donor's personal representative, §33-69.1, (h).
Definitions, §33-68.
Effect of gift, §33-70.
Form, §33-69.
Incorporation of provisions of act, §33-70.
Statement of gift, §33-69.
Gift tax.
Future interests, §105-188, (d).
Guardian.
Defined, §33-68.
Powers, §33-70.
Interpretation of article, §33-76.
Issuer.
Defined, §33-68.
Legal representative.
Defined, §33-68.
Liability.
Bank.
Exemption from liability, §33-73.
Broker.
Exemption from liability, §33-73.
Custodian, §33-72.
Exemption of third persons from liability, §33-73.
Issuer.
Exemption from liability, §33-73.
Third persons.
Exemption of third persons from liability, §33-73.
Transfer agent.
Exemption from liability, §33-73.
Life insurance.
Defined, §33-68.
Manner of making gift, §33-69.
Limited to one minor, §33-69.
Manner of making gift, §33-69.
Member of minor's family.
Defined, §33-68.
Minor.
Defined, §33-68.
Money.
Manner of making gift, §33-69.
Securities.
Custodian.
Registration, §33-71.
Retention, §33-71.
Security.
Defined, §33-68.
Manner of making gift, §33-69.
Title of article, §33-77.
Transfer agent.
Defined, §33-68.
Trust company.
Defined, §33-68.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Gifts to minors—Cont'd
Wills, §33-69.1.
Governor's advocacy commission on children and youth, §§110-65 to 110-72.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Guardian and ward.
General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Handicapped persons.
Accident and health insurance.
Policy coverage to continue as to physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Exhibition of physically deformed, mentally ill or retarded children.
Prohibited, §110-20.1.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Hospital service or medical service plan policies.
Coverage to continue as to physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Harmful materials.
Sale, §§19-9 to 19-21. See within this heading, "Sales."
Hearing-impaired children.
Education in public schools, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6.
See EDUCATION.
Heirs.
Construed "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.
Homestead.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Houses of correction, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Husband and wife.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Husband-wife privilege.
Waiver, §110-121.
Child abuse.
Husband-wife privilege waived in child abuse, §8-57.1.
Conveyances, §39-13.2.
Married persons under eighteen.
Made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Separation agreements.
Execution by minors, §52-10.1.
Iceboxes, refrigerators, etc.
Precautions in abandoning, §14-318.1.
Illegitimacy.
General provisions, §§49-1 to 49-16.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Improvements.
Plaintiff an infant, §1-349.
Indecent liberties, §14-202.1.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Indigent children.
Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.
General provisions, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Inheritance tax.
Age given by personal representative to commissioner of revenue, §105-23.
Injunctions.
Protection of minors from harmful materials, §19-19.
Inspection.
Private child-caring institutions, §108-78.
Institutions for care of children.
Child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
Crippled children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Mentally retarded children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Policy coverage to continue as to mentally retarded or physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors."
Hospital service or medical service plan policies.
Coverage to continue as to mentally retarded or physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Minors entering into life insurance contracts, §58-205.1.
Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, §7A-111.
Limitation on liability, §7A-111.
Proceeds due minor beneficiary.
Payment into court, §7A-111.
Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Interest.
Authorization to borrow money for higher education, §116-174.1.
Interpretation and construction.
Uniform gifts to minors act, §33-76.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Investigation.
Offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Married persons under eighteen.
Certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Junk dealers.
Dealing in certain metals.
Purchasing from minors prohibited, §66-11.
Jurisdiction.
Abandonment.
When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Delinquent children.
Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Manner of service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Juvenile services, §§110-21 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Kidnapping, §§14-39 to 14-43.
See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.
Labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.
See CHILD LABOR.
Larceny.
Apprentices or servants within age of sixteen years.
Section not applicable to, §14-74.
Legal settlement.
Paupers, §153-159.
Licenses.
Game laws.
Exemptions, §113-98.
Institutions for care of children must have licenses, §110-49.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license, §§20-9, 20-32.
Private child-caring institutions, §108-78.
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limitation on lien, §44-50.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Life insurance.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors."
Minors entering into life insurance contracts, §58-205.1.
Payment of proceeds due minor beneficiary, §7A-111.
Limitation of actions, §1-17.
Abandonment by husband or parent, §14-322.
Abandonment of child, §14-322.
Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
Tolled because of minority.
Persons eighteen years of age but not twenty-one on effective day of applicable law, §48A-3.
Persons not yet twenty-one, §48A-3.
Persons twenty-one on effective day of applicable law, §48A-3.
Loans.
Authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Lost instruments and records.
Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
Marriage.
See MARRIAGE.
Married women.
Estate by entireties.
Executing contracts and conveyances with respect to estates by the entirety, §39-13.2.
Minor spouses of veterans, §§165-17, 165-18.
See VETERANS.
Separation agreements.
Execution by minors, §52-10.1.
Validation of certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Mentally handicapped children.
Education, §§115-300 to 115-305.
See EDUCATION.
Mentally ill.
Accident and health insurance.
Policy coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
See EDUCATION.
Exhibition of mentally retarded children.
Prohibited, §110-20.1.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Gift of incompetent's life interest.
Notice to minors, §35-29.14.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Gifts from principal for certain purposes.
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.
Hospital service or medical service policies.
Coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.
Motor vehicles.
Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, §20-77.
Mentally retarded children.
Accident and health insurance.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Hospital service or medical service plan policies.
Coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Training.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Training school, §122-7.2.
Mills and milldams.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13.
Mines and minerals.
Minors under eighteen.
Employment, §110-7.
Minors under sixteen, §§74-2, 110-6.
Employment, §110-6.
Money.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors."
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Motor vehicles.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Protection of interest, §20-279.6a.
Releases and settlement, §20-279.6a.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, §20-309.1.
Names.
Change of name, §101-2.
Proof of good character to accompany petition.
Exception as to infant under sixteen, §101-4.
Nonsupport. See within this heading, "Support and maintenance."
Notaries.
Validation of acts of infant notaries, §§10-10, 47-108.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Obscenity—Cont'd
Sales of harmful materials, §§19-9 to 19-21. See within this heading, "Sales."
Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
Parental control of children, §§110-44.1 to 110-44.4.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
Partition.
Dedication of streets, §46-17.1.
Owelty from infant's share due at majority, §46-12.
Partition sales.
Share in proceeds secured, §46-34.
Paupers.
Settlement, §153-159.
Payment into court.
Insurance proceeds due minor beneficiary, §7A-111.
Payment of money for indigent children, §7A-111.
Permits.
Institutions for care of children must have permits, §110-49.
Physicians and surgeons.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Immunity of persons reporting, §§110-118, 110-120.
Physician-patient privilege.
Waiver, §110-121.
When evidence of physician not privileged, §8-53.1.
Child abuse.
Physician-patient privilege waived in child abuse, §8-53.1.
Consent of minors for treatment, §90-21.5.
Contagious diseases.
Report of certain contagious diseases, §130-81.
Emancipated minors.
Consent, §90-21.5.
Emergency treatment of minors.
Consent of minors eighteen years of age or older, etc., §90-21.5.
Consent of parent, guardian or person in loco parentis.
When not required, §§90-21.1, 90-21.5.
Emancipated infants.
Consent, §90-21.5.
Immunity.
Physicians' immunity from damages for treatment of minor without consent, §90-21.4.
Minors eighteen years of age or older.
Consent, §90-21.5.
Parent, guardian or person in loco parentis.
When physician may treat minor without consent, §§90-21.1, 90-21.5.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons—Cont'd
Emergency treatment of minors—Cont'd
Surgery.
Obtaining second opinion as to necessity, §90-21.3.
Performance of surgery on minor, §90-21.3.
Treatment.
Defined, §90-21.2.
Minors eighteen years of age or older.
Consent for treatment, §90-21.5.
Pornography.
Sales of harmful materials, §§19-9 to 19-21. See within this heading, "Sales."
Prisons and prisoners.
Disposition of child born of female prisoner, §148-47.
Prison camp for youthful and first term offenders, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.
See STATE PRISON.
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Segregation of youthful offenders, §148-44.
Probation.
Juvenile services, §§110-21 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Prostitution.
Permitting unmarried female under eighteen in house of prostitution, §14-187.
Protection of minors, §§14-313 to 14-321.
Rape.
Abusing female child under twelve.
Proof necessary, §14-23.
Between twelve and sixteen years of age.
Jurisdiction, §14-27.
Offenders classed as delinquents, §14-27.
Children between twelve and sixteen years of age, §§14-26, 14-27.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Real property.
Sale.
Bond to protect interest of infant, §§1-407.1, 1-407.2.
Guardian and ward, §§33-31 to 33-35.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Torrens system registration, §43-8.
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Sale of property.
Procedure, §41-11.
Reports.
Child abuse reporting law. See within this heading, "Abuse or neglect of children."

INFANTS—Cont'd
Riots and civil disorders.
Children of war veterans.
Suspension or revocation of scholarships, §165-22.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sales.
Harmful materials.
Citation.
Title of article, §19-9.
Commencement of civil proceeding, §19-13.
Complaint.
Answer, §19-16.
Appearance, §19-16.
Contempt, §19-20.
Default judgment, §19-16.
Defenses, §19-20.
Examination by court, §19-15.
Extradition, §19-20.
Filing, §19-14.
Form, §19-14.
Probable cause, §19-15.
Service of summons, §19-15.
Trial, §19-17.
Contempt, §19-20.
Defenses, §19-20.
Definitions, §19-12.
Extradition, §19-20.
Injunctions, §19-19.
Judgment, §19-18.
Limitation to district, §19-18.
Public policy, §19-11.
Purposes of article, §19-10.
State.
Public policy, §19-11.
Sales of real property.
Guardian and ward, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Validation of sales made in good faith to pay debts.
Curative acts, §§28-100 to 28-104.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Schools.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Securities.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors."
Service of process.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Sheriffs.
Disqualification, §162-2.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Shoplifting.
Duty of merchant to call and notify parent or guardian, §14-72.1.
Social services.
Aid to families with dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Child abuse reporting law.
Adopt policies for administration of a central registry, §108-4, (17).
Sodomy.
Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Spastic children.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-136.
See HOSPITALS.
Special proceedings.
Judge approves when petitioner is infant, §1-402.
State prison.
Disposition of child born of female prisoner, §148-47.
Youthful offenders.
Facilities and programs, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.
See STATE PRISON.
Sterilization operations.
Consent to operation withdrawn, §90-273.
Request for operation.
Married person, §90-271.
Unmarried minors, §90-272.
Support and maintenance.
Abandonment, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Attachment.
Actions in which attachment may be brought, §1-440.2.
Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Illegitimate children.
General provisions, §§49-1 to 49-9.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
Investigation of abandonment and nonsupport of children.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
When offense of failure to support child deemed to have been committed, §14-325.1.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Taking indecent liberties with children.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Talented children.
Exceptionally talented children.
Education, §§115-306 to 115-315.
See EDUCATION.
Tattooing.
Tattooing prohibited, §14-400.
Torts.
Damages for willful destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover by persons, firms or corporations, §1-538.1.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
Transporting outside state.
Custody.
Violation of custody order, §14-320.1.
Trusts and trustees.
Bank's payment to infants of funds deposited in trust, §53-59.
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Tuberculosis.
Consent of minors for treatment, §90-21.5.
Conviction for refusal to have examination or be admitted to hospital, §130-114.
Precautions necessary pending admission to hospital, §130-114.
Undisciplined children.
Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Uniform gifts to minors act, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors."
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Universities and colleges.
Authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Exceptions, §116-174.1.
Interest, §116-174.1.
Requirements of loans, §116-174.1.
Revocation of scholarships.
Grounds, §116-174.2.
Vagrancy.
Section not applicable to, §14-338.
Validation.
Certain transactions by married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Venereal diseases.
Medical health services.
Consent of minors, §90-21.5.
Venue.
Prisons.
Disposition of child born of female prisoner, §148-47.
Veterans.
Minor spouses of veterans, §§165-17, 165-18.
See VETERANS.

INFANTS—Cont'd
Veterans—Cont'd
Minor veterans enabling act, §§165-12 to 165-16.
See VETERANS.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §§165-19 to 165-22.1.
See VETERANS.
Temporary guardian to disperse allowances, §33-67.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Weapons.
Firearms.
Permitting young children to use dangerous firearms, §14-316.
Selling or giving weapons to minors, §14-315.
Wills.
Dissent from will.
Time and manner of dissent, §30-2.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Gifts to minors.
By will, §33-69.1.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Youth council, §§143-283.24 to 143-283.32.
See YOUTH COUNCILS ACT.
Youth development department.
General provisions, §§134-1 to 134-29.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.
Youth service commission, §§143-329 to 143-333.
See YOUTH SERVICE COMMISSION.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES.
Contagious diseases, §§130-80 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Tuberculosis, §§130-113 to 130-122.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

INFERIOR COURTS.
See COURTS.

INFLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES.
Child labor.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Eyeglasses.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.
Fire protection.
Dangerous materials removed from buildings, §69-4.
Gas.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

INFLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Gasoline.
See GASOLINE.
Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See CLEANERS.
Matches, §§66-12 to 66-16.
See MATCHES.
Motor carriers.
Regulation of transportation, §62-261, (10).
Motor vehicles.
Stopping at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Opticians.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.
Public utilities.
Regulation of transportation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Railroads.
Shipment.
Regulation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Sales.
Eyeglasses and sunglasses.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.
Sunglasses.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.

INFLUENCING LEGISLATION.
General provisions, §§120-48 to 120-55.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Lobbying.
See LOBBYING.

IN FORMA PAUPERIS, §§1-109 to 1-112.
Affidavits.
Appeals.
Criminal procedure, §15-181.
Defendant, §§1-110, 1-112.
Appeals.
Briefs, Appx. I, (1), Rules 22, 27.
Civil appeals, §1-288.
Court of appeals.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.
Court of appeals to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 8.
General provisions, §§1-288, 15-181, 15-182, 15-184.
Printing transcript, Appx. I, (1), Rule 22.
Transcript, Appx. I, (1), Rule 22.
Attorney at law.
Appeals.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Assignment of counsel in pauper cases, §1-110.
Criminal procedure.
Review of criminal trials.
Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, §15-219.
Briefs, Appxs. I, (1), Rules 22, 27; I, (4), Rules 22, 27.

IN FORMA PAUPERIS—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Suits in forma pauperis, §1-110.
Costs, §6-24.
Appeals.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Bond not required in action by paupers.
Defendants, §1-112.
No costs unless recovery, §6-24.
Prosecution bond.
Not required in action by paupers, §1-109.
Affidavit, §1-110.
Proof that he has good cause of action, §1-110.
Recovery.
No costs unless recovery, §6-24.
County action.
Against paupers coming into county, §153-152.
Criminal law and procedure.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Review of criminal trials.
Costs of record, §15-220.
Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, §15-219.
Fees, §6-24.
Felony.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Process tax, §105-93.
Prosecution bonds.
Suits in forma pauperis, §§1-109, 1-110, 1-112.
Rules of court.
Appeals.
Record in pauper appeals.
Printing, Appx. I, (4), Rule 22.
See RULES OF COURT.
Suits in forma pauperis, §§1-109 to 1-112, 6-24.
Transcript on appeal, Appxs. I, (1), Rule 22; I, (4), Rule 22.
Printing, Appx. I, (1), Rule 22.
Wills.
Caveat to will, §31-34.

INFORMER.
Controlled substances.
Payments, §90-113.6.
Executors and administrators.
Penalty for failure to obtain letters of administration.
One half to informer, §28-3.
Firewood in towns.
Corded by seller.
Penalty for use of informer, §66-8.

INFORMER—Cont'd
Forest fires.
Person furnishing state evidence for conviction, §14-136.
Funds of county or city retained by delinquent official.
Citizens to recover funds, §128-10.
Insurance.
Informer to receive half of penalty, §58-53.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.

INHERITANCE.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

INHERITANCE TAX.
Actions.
Additional remedies for enforcement of tax, §105-31.
Annuities.
Exemptions, §105-3, (5).
Appointment.
General power of appointment.
Defined, §105-2, (5).
Powers of appointment.
Exercise of power of appointment, §105-2, (5), (6).
Appraisal.
Appraisal and collection when estate divided by agreement, §105-10.
Special appraisal.
Commissioner of revenue, §105-25.
Assessments.
Deductions allowed, §105-9.
Attorney at law.
Fees of administration.
Deductions, §105-9.
Banks and banking.
Deposits.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Safe deposits.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Blanks.
Commissioner of revenue to furnish.
Forms for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.
Bond issues.
Property subject to tax, §105-11.
Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.
Building and loan associations.
Consent of commissioner of revenue.
Payment of decedent's interest to estate, §105-24.
Burials.
Expenses deducted, §105-9.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Banks and banking.
Consent for transfer of deposits, etc., to qualified personal representative, §105-24.
Blanks for reports, §105-22.
Certification to commissioner where no personal representative appointed, §105-10.
Duties of clerk, §105-22.
Failure of administrator, executor or trustee to pay tax.
Liability of clerk on official bond on allowing settlement, §105-28.
Fees of clerk, §105-22.
Inventory.
Fees, §105-24.
Safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Recording certificates, §105-22.
Reports, §105-22.
Collection.
Additional remedies for enforcement, §105-31.
Appraisal and collection when estate divided by agreement, §105-10.
Sheriff.
Collection to be made by sheriff if not paid in one year, §105-17.
Uncollected tax remitted after twenty years, §105-32.
Collectors.
Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Commissioner of revenue.
Accounting of personal representative.
Commissioner of revenue may order executor, etc., to file account, etc., §105-27.
Appraisal.
Special appraisal, §105-25.
Clerks of court.
Certification to commissioner where no personal representative appointed, §105-10.
Collection.
Certification to sheriff, §105-17.
Computation of tax on resident and nonresident decedents, §105-21.
Consent of commissioner.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Building and loan associations.
Payment of proceeds to estate, §105-24.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., of decedent, §105-24.
Enforcement of tax.
Additional remedies, §105-31.
Extension of time for payment of taxes, §105-16.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Commissioner of revenue—Cont'd
Forms for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.
Interest.
Remission of interest, §105-16.
Penalty.
Remission of penalty on executors and administrators, §105-23.
Stocks and bonds.
Consent of commissioner to transfer, §105-11.
Not required for nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.
Forms for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.
Supervision by commissioner of revenue, §105-25.
United States.
Conferred quarterly with department of internal revenue of the United States government, §105-29.
Valuation.
Conference with commissioner, §105-25.
Settlement of valuation, §105-25.
Committees.
Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Computation of tax, §105-21.
Corporations.
Stocks and bonds.
Notice of transfer, §105-11.
Counties.
Not to levy, §105-247.
Credits.
Gift tax paid, §105-8.
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Death.
Transfers presumed to be in contemplation of death, §105-2, (3).
Debts.
Debts of decedents as deductions, §105-9.
Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.
Taxes constitute a debt, §105-31.
Deductions, §105-9.
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Definitions.
Executor, §105-30.
General power of appointment, §105-2, (5).
Incident of ownership, §105-13.
Reversionary interest, §105-13.
Transfer, §105-11.
Discharge.
Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.
Domicile.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Employer and employee.
Payments from employees' trusts, etc.
Exempt from tax, §105-3, (5).

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Entireties.
Transfer by the entireties, §105-2, (7).
Estate tax, §105-7.
Administration of schedule, §105-7.
Certification by clerk of court where no personal representative is appointed, §105-10.
Computation of tax, §105-7.
Date property valued, §105-9.1.
Federal estate tax, §105-7.
Uniform valuation, §105-29.
In addition to inheritance tax, §105-7.
Tax to equal allowance of federal tax, §105-7.
United States.
Where United States has discontinued inheritance tax, §105-7.
Executors and administrators.
Account.
Commissioner of revenue may order executor, etc., to file account, etc., §105-27.
Assessed value of estate by federal government.
Return by executor or administrator, §105-29.
Penalty for failure to make return, §105-29.
Commissions as deductions, §105-9.
Computation of tax on resident and nonresident decedents.
Information furnished to commissioner, §105-21.
Deduction of taxes, §105-18.
Definition, §105-30.
Information.
Clerk to be furnished with, §105-22.
Furnished commissioner, §105-23.
Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.
Payment.
Failure of administrator, executor or trustee to pay tax, §105-28.
Penalty.
Failure to furnish statement to commissioner of revenue, §105-23.
Real property.
Legacy charged upon real estate, heir or devisee to deduct and pay to executor, §105-20.
Return as to assessed value of estate by federal government.
Penalty for failure to make return, §105-29.
Sale of legacies and devises to pay inheritance taxes, §105-18.
Statement furnished commissioner of revenue, §105-23.
Exemptions.
Annuities and other payments, §105-3, (5).
Bonds of state or any political subdivision, §105-3, (1).

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
Charities, §105-3, (2), (3).
Children of deceased, §105-4.
Class A, §105-4.
Credits.
Gift tax paid, §105-8.
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Deductions, §105-9.
Educational corporations, §105-3, (2), (3).
Employees' trusts.
Payments from, §105-3, (5).
Grandchildren, §105-4.
Life insurance.
Proceeds of life insurance policies, §105-3, (4).
Municipal corporations, §105-3, (1).
North Carolina museum of art.
Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.
Political subdivision of state, §105-3, (1).
Religious institutions, §105-3, (2), (3).
Retirement annuity contract, §105-3, (5).
State, §105-3, (1).
Veterans.
Insurance paid by United States to veterans or soldiers, §105-3, (4).
Widows, §105-4.
Wills, §105-4.
Fiduciaries.
Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Fines. See within this heading, "Penalty."
Forfeiture. See within this heading, "Penalty."
Forms.
Clerks of court.
Blanks for reports, §105-22.
Commissioner of revenue to furnish.
Blanks for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.
Funeral expenses.
Deductions, §105-9.
General provisions, §105-2.
Gifts.
Credit allowed on inheritance tax for gift tax paid, §105-8.
Executors and administrators.
Furnish statements as to gifts to commissioner of revenue, §105-23.
Made in contemplation of death.
Defined, §105-2, (3).
Subject to tax, §105-2, (3).
Gravestones.
Deductions, §105-9.
Heirs.
Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.
Hospitals.
Exemption from tax, §105-3, (2).
Husband and wife.
Entireties, §105-2, (7).

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28-158.2.
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Infants.
Age given by personal representative to commissioner of revenue, §105-23.
Information furnished commissioner of revenue.
By executors and administrators, §105-23.
Insurance.
Life insurance.
Statement furnished by personal representative to commissioner of revenue, §105-23.
Tax on proceeds, §§105-2, (8), 105-13.
Life insurance policies, §105-13.
Proceeds, §105-13.
Interest, §105-16.
Remission by commissioner of revenue, §105-16.
Interstate laws, §105-2, (1).
Inventory.
Safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Jurisdiction of state, §105-2, (2).
Kinship.
Computation of degrees, §104A-1.
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Legacies and devises.
Deduction of tax, §105-18.
Exemptions, §105-4.
Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.
Real property.
Heir or devisee to deduct and pay to executor or commissioner, §105-20.
Refund of a portion of legacy.
Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.
Sale to pay inheritance tax, §105-18.
Libraries.
Public libraries.
Exempt, §105-3, (2).
Liens.
On all of decedent's estate, §105-31.
Real and personal property of estate of decedent, §105-20.
Life estates.
Apportionment with remainderman, §105-19.
Subject to tax, §105-2.
Tax to be retained, etc., upon whole amount, §105-19.
Life insurance.
Exemption from tax to certain amounts, §105-3, (4).
Payment to beneficiary, §105-24.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Tax on proceeds.
Incident of ownership.
Defined, §105-13.
Reversionary interest.
Defined, §105-13.
Limitation of actions.
Lien charged upon real estate, §105-20.
Refund of overpayment, §105-29.
Uncollected inheritance taxes remitted after twenty years, §105-32.
Local improvements.
Deductions.
Assessments for local improvements as deductions, §105-9.
Municipal corporations.
Exemptions, §105-3, (1).
Municipalities not to levy income and inheritance taxes, §105-247.
Nonresidents.
Computation of tax on resident and nonresident decedents, §105-21.
Deductions, §105-9.
Jurisdiction of state, §105-2, (2) to (4).
North Carolina museum of art.
Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.
Notice.
Bonds or stock in corporation in name of decedent.
Notice to commissioner of revenue of transfer, §105-11.
Life insurance company.
Notice to commissioner of revenue as to payment of proceeds, §105-24.
Orphans.
Exemption from tax, §105-3, (2).
Parent and child.
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Payment.
Additional remedies for enforcement, §105-31.
Executors and administrators, §105-18.
Failure of administrator, executor or trustee to pay tax, §105-28.
Extension of time for payment, §105-16.
Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.
Overpayment.
Demand, §105-29.
Limitation on demand, §105-29.
Refund, §105-29.
Penalty.
Failure to pay tax, §105-16.
Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.
Time for payment, §105-16.
Trustee, §105-18.
Failure of trustee to pay tax, §105-28.
Uncollected tax remitted after twenty years, §105-32.
When taxes are due, §§105-2, (1), 105-16.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Penalty.
Corporations.
Stocks and bonds.
Failure to obtain consent of commissioner of revenue for transfer of stocks and bonds, §105-11.
Executors and administrators.
Failure to furnish statement to commissioner of revenue, §105-23.
Return as to assessed value of estate by federal government.
Failure to make return, §105-29.
Failure to pay tax, §105-16.
Personal property.
Lien for payment of tax, §105-20.
Powers.
Exercise of power of appointment, §105-2, (5), (6).
General power of appointment.
Defined, §105-2, (5).
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Entireties, §105-2, (7).
Transfers presumed to be in contemplation of death, §105-2, (3).
Property subject to tax.
Shares of stock, §§105-11, 105-11.1.
Valuation. See within this heading, "Valuation."
Rate.
Class A, §105-4.
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Class B, §105-5.
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Class C, §105-6.
Computation of tax on resident and nonresident decedents, §105-21.
Power of appointment, §105-2, (6).
Relationship of first donee or devisee, §105-2, (6).
Real property.
Inventory furnished by personal representative to commissioner of revenue, §105-23.
Legacy charged upon real estate, heir, or devisee to deduct and pay to executors, §105-20.
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Refund.
Gift tax paid, §105-8.
Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Apportionment, §105-19.
Legacy for life, etc., tax to be retained upon the whole amount, §105-19.
Reversionary interest.
Defined, §105-13.
Transfer of estate in expectancy, §105-2, (4).

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Remitted.
Uncollected inheritance taxes remitted after twenty years, §105-32.
Reports.
Corporations.
Value of shares of stock, §105-12.
Executors and administrators.
Clerk to receive, §105-22.
Residence, §105-2, (1).
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Retirement system.
Payments under retirement annuity contract.
Exempt from tax, §105-3, (5).
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner of revenue, §105-25.
Shares of stock, §§105-11, 105-11.1.
Reports.
Commissioner of revenue to furnish blanks to report value, §105-12.
Sheriffs.
Collection to be made by sheriff if not paid in one year, §105-17.
Delinquent personal representative.
Collection of tax, cost and commissions, §105-27.
Stocks. See within this heading, "Shares of stock."
Time.
When due, §§105-2, (1), 105-16.
Title.
No title or interest in estate shall pass until tax has been paid, §105-31.
Transfer.
Defined, §105-11.
Estate in expectancy, §105-2, (4).
Exercise of power of appointment, §105-2, (5), (6).
Nonresidents.
Transfer of real property in state by nonresidents, §105-2, (2), (4).
Presumed to be in contemplation of death, §105-2, (3).
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Trustees.
Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
United States.
Date property valued, §105-9.1.
Executor or administrator to file return.
Assessed value by federal government, §105-29.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28-158.2.
Tax due United States.
Discontinuance of inheritance tax, §105-7.
Tax to equal allowance of federal tax, §105-7.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd
Valuation.
Appraisal.
Conference with commissioner of revenue, §105-25.
Special appraisal, §105-25.
Special appraiser.
Fee, §105-25.
Date property valued, §105-9.1.
Deductions, §105-9.
Federal or state tax.
Uniform valuation, §105-29.
Reversionary interest.
Life insurance policy, §105-13.
Settlement of valuation by commissioner, §105-25.
Shares of stock.
Reports to commissioner of revenue, §105-12.
Uniform valuation, §105-29.
Veterans.
Exemption.
Government insurance, §105-3, (4).
Waiver.
Corporations.
Transfer of stocks and bonds in decedent's estate.
Waiver by commissioner, §105-11.
Widows.
Exemptions, §105-4.
Wills, §105-2.
Exemptions, §105-4.
Legacies and devises. See within this heading, "Legacies and devises."

INITIATIVE.
Municipal corporations.
Charter amendments.
Petitions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Procedure.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Ordinances.
See ORDINANCES.

INJUNCTIONS, §§1-485 to 1-500.
Aeronautics.
Zoning violations, §63-35.
Affidavits.
Preliminary injunctions, §1-485.
Air pollution.
Violations.
Injunctive relief, §143-215.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages.
Cancellation or termination of franchise or agreement between wholesaler and brewery, §18A-50.
Animals.
Protection of animals.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Appeals.
Bond, surety, §§1-488, 1-500.
Judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.
Suspending, modifying, restoring or granting injunction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62 (c).
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Authority of state board of health, §104C-4.
Attachment and garnishment.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of stock, §1-440.19.
Warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt, §1-440.20.
Attorney at law.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services, §84-38.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Duty of solicitors, §84-7.
Solicitors enjoin unauthorized practice, §84-7.
State bar authorized to investigate and seek injunction against unauthorized practice, §84-37.
Bankruptcy and insolvency, §1-486.
Banks and banking.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Further proceedings of commissioner of banks, §53-20, (f).
Bonds, surety.
Appeal from judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.
Damages on dissolution, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).
Security by applicant for restraining order or preliminary injunction, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).
Timber.
Required when timber permitted to be cut, §1-488.
Cleaners.
Labeling of household cleaners, §66-87.
Commercial code.
Documents of title.
Enjoining negotiation of documents, §25-7-602.
Investment securities.
Enjoining transfer, §§25-8-315, 25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Public sale procedures.
Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §25-9-606.
Consumer finance act.
Power of commissioner, §53-187.
Consumer protection.
Violators enjoined, §75-19.
Contempt.
Violation of injunction, §§19-2, 19-4, 19-5.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Controlled substances.
Pending proceedings, §90-113.7.
Violations, §90-110.
Corporations.
Attorney at law.
Unauthorized practice.
Injunction and criminal proceedings to be brought by solicitors, §84-7.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Cosmetics.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §§88-28.1, 106-123.
Counties.
Zoning and regulation of buildings.
Remedies for violations, §153-266.18.
County inspection department.
Equitable enforcement of article, §153-364.
Cruelty to animals.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunctions, §19A-3.
Damages.
Bond for damages, §1-488.
Dissolution of injunctions, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).
When security not required, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).
Dams.
Dam safety law.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Debt adjusting.
Enjoining practice of debt adjusting, §14-425.
Dentists.
Unlawful practice, §90-40.1.
Dissolution.
Damages, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (f).
Custody of children.
Enforcement of order, §50-13.3.
Issuance of restraining order or preliminary injunction without security, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Eggs.
Enjoining violations, §106-245.24.
Electrical contractors.
Powers of board to enjoin violation, §87-48.
Employment security.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (g).
Employers, §96-10, (f), (g).
Enforcement.
Judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Execution sales.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §1-339.59.
Forests.
Insect infestation and disease.
Authority of state forester, §113-60.8.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Form and scope, §1A-1, Rule 65 (d).
Fraternal orders and societies, §58-298.
Fraud.
Preliminary injunctions, §1-485.
Gas and gas companies.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Enforcement of chapter by commission, §62-50, (f).
Health.
Enforcement of chapter and rules and regulations, §130-205.
Hearing.
Before what judge returnable, §1-494.
Judge of adjoining district, §1-494.
Special judges, §1-494.
Stipulation as to judge to hear, §1-495.
Temporary restraining orders and preliminary injunctions.
Application to extend, modify or vacate.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Board may enjoin illegal practices, §93D-4.
Hospitals.
Hospital licensing act.
Enforcement of act, §131-126.16.
Private hospitals.
Regulation of sanitation by state board of health, §130-170.
Hotels.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.
Relief against continued violation, §72-48.1.
Housing authorities law.
Remedies of obligee of authority, §157-18.
Infants.
Protection of minors from harmful materials, §19-19.
Insolvency.
Allegation of, §1-486.
Insurance.
Court review of commissioner's orders.
Restraining and enforcement, §58-9.3.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.7.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.19.
Revocation of license, §58-38.
Unfair trade practices.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.7.
Issuance.
Preliminary injunctions, §1-485.
Judges, §§1-493 to 1-495.
Before what judge returnable, §1-494.
Hearing.
Stipulation as to judge to hear, §1-495.
Hearing by judge of adjoining district, §1-494.
Jurisdiction.
What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Return.
Before what judge returnable, §§1-493, 1-494.
Special judges.
Before what judge returnable, §1-494.
Judgments.
Enforcement of judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Period of injunction not included in duration of lien, §1-234.
Judicial sales.
Sale price inadequate, §45-21.34.
Junkyard control.
By state highway commission, §136-145.
Jurisdiction.
Temporary restraining orders and preliminary injunctions.
Application to extend, modify or vacate, §1-498.
What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.
Landscape architects.
Prevent violations of chapter, §89A-8.
Licenses.
Suspension and revocation, §150-31.
Limitation of actions.
Time of stay by injunction, §1-23.
Local government finance.
Offending officers, §159-182.
Lotteries.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
By attorney general and solicitor, §14-291.2.
Marketing associations.
Breach of marketing contract, §54-152.
Markets.
Livestock markets.
Restraining order for violations, §106-407.2.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Jurisdiction to restrain violations of act, §106-549.33.
Milk.
Relief by milk commission, §106-266.13.
Mines and minerals.
By department.
Enforcement of article, §74-64.
Operation enjoined when law violated, §74-22.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Enjoining or restraining sale.
Equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.
Resale.
Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.
Tax foreclosure suits or tax sales.
Sections not applicable, §45-21.37.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Motions and orders.
Preliminary injunctions.
When preliminary injunction issued, §1-485.
Motor carriers.
Unlawful operations, §62-279.
Municipal corporations.
Enforcement of ordinance.
Real property violations, §160A-175, (a).
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Civil action for violations, §113A-42.
Notice.
Hearing by judge of adjoining district, §1-494.
Preliminary injunctions.
Notice required for issuance, §1A-1, Rule 65 (a).
Temporary restraining order, §1A-1, Rule 65 (b).
Nuisances.
See NUISANCES.
Obscenity.
Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Oil and gas conservation.
Enjoining violation of laws and regulations, §113-408.
Suits by division, §113-399.
Optometry.
Board of optometry may enjoin illegal practices, §90-126.1.
Ordinances.
Real property.
Enforcement of violation of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Outdoor advertising control act.
By state highway commission, §136-135.
Parent and child.
Parental control of children.
Enforcement of article, §110-44.4.
Passenger tramways.
By commissioner, §95-123.
Commissioner of labor.
Powers and duties, §95-120.
Pharmacists.
Enjoining illegal practices, §90-85.1.
Physicians and surgeons.
Board of examiners.
Prevent violations, §90-14.12.
Pipeline companies.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Enforcement of chapter by commission, §62-50, (f).
Preliminary injunctions.
Application to extend, modify or vacate, §1-498.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Issuance.
Grounds for issuance, §1-485.
When issued, §1-485.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Preliminary injunctions—Cont'd
Notice required for issuance, §1A-1, Rule 65 (a).
Security, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).
Temporary restraining order. See within this heading, "Temporary restraining order."
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics.
Restraining violations of law, §§88-28.1, 106-123.
Quo warranto.
Defendant not enjoined pending trial, §1-524.
Return.
Before what judge returnable, §§1-493, 1-494.
When returnable, §1-494.
Riots and civil disorders.
Emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sales.
Closing-out sales, §66-83.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Enjoining mortgage sales or confirmations thereof, §45-21.34.
Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.
Receivers, §45-21.35.
Tax payments, §45-21.35.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.
Scope and form, §1A-1, Rule 65 (d).
Securities law.
Secretary of state may maintain injunction, §78-16.
Solvency.
When solvent defendant restrained, §1-486.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Meetings of governmental bodies.
Citizen's relief, §143-318.6.
Subdivisions.
Sale of land by reference to unapproved plat, §153-266.6.
Superior courts.
Enforce or invalidate statutes, §7A-245.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Appeals.
From judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.
Suspending, modifying, restoring or granting injunction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62 (c).
Supplemental proceedings.
Disobedience punishable as for contempt, §1-368.
Disposition of property forbidden, §1-358.
Disposition of property of debtors of judgment debtor, §1-366.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Supplemental proceedings—Cont'd
Title of receiver, §§1-363, 1-364.
Taxation.
Remedy by injunction, §105-244.
Restriction on use, §105-379.
Sections not applicable, §45-21.37.
Suits not to be entertained for prevention of tax collection, §105-267.
Temporary injunctions.
Quo warranto.
Defendant not enjoined pending trial, §1-524.
Temporary restraining order.
Application to extend, modify or vacate, §1-498.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Dissolution.
Damages, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).
Duration, §1A-1, Rule 65 (b).
Form and scope, §1A-1, Rule 65 (d).
Granting without notice, §1A-1, Rule 65 (b).
Hearing, §1A-1, Rule 65 (b).
Notice, §1A-1, Rule 65 (b).
Preliminary injunctions. See within this heading, "Preliminary injunctions."
Scope and form, §1A-1, Rule 65 (d).
Security, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).
Timber land, §§1-486 to 1-488. See within this heading, "Trees and timber."
Title.
Trial of title to timber lands, §§1-487, 1-488.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.
Relief against continued violation, §72-48.1.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Trademark registration act.
Civil remedies, §80-12.
Trees and timber.
Trial of title to and trespass on timber lands, §§1-487, 1-488.
When solvent defendant restrained, §1-486.
When timber may be cut, §1-488.
Trespass.
Timber lands, §1-487.
Trespass on land, §1-486.
Undertaking, §§1-488, 1-500. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Unit ownership.
Relief for noncompliance with regulations and covenants, §47A-10.
Vacating.
Temporary restraining orders and preliminary injunctions.
Before whom application heard, §1-498.
Violating restraining orders of court.
During times of public crisis, §14-226.1.
Watchmakers.
Enforcement of chapter, §93C-16.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Water and air resources department.
Injunctive relief against violations, §143-215.8.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Civil action for violations, §113A-42.
Water use act.
Restraining violations, §143-215.17.
Wells.
Water well contractors.
Enjoining to prevent violation of article, §87-81.
Well construction act.
Violations, §87-95.

INJURIES.
Accidents and collisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Damages.
See DAMAGES.
Torts.
See TORTS.

INLAND WATERWAYS.
Acquisition of land.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-19.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-12.
Conveyance to United States for inland waterway, §104-25.
Norfolk to Beaufort inlet, §104-25.
Bridges.
Maintenance of bridges over waterways, §§104-17, 104-23.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-23.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-17.
Eminent domain.
Condemnation by United States, §§104-13, 104-20.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-20.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-13.
Method of payment of expenses and awards, §§104-15, 104-22.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-22.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-15.
Use declared paramount public purpose, §§104-14, 104-21.
Grant of state lands.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-19.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-12.
Lands conveyed to United States for inland waterway, §104-25.
Norfolk to Beaufort inlet, §104-25.

INLAND WATERWAYS—Cont'd
Jurisdiction.
Concurrent jurisdiction over waterway, §§104-18, 104-24.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Securing rights of way over private lands, §§104-13, 104-20.
Right of entry.
Survey.
State and United States may enter upon land for survey, §104-16.
Right of way.
Utilities commission to secure rights of way over private lands, §§104-13, 104-20.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-20.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-13.
Surveys and surveyors.
State and United States may enter upon land for survey, §104-16.
Use declared paramount public purpose, §§104-14, 104-21.
Condemnation of land from Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-21.
Condemnation of land from Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-14.
Utilities commission.
Securing rights of way over private lands, §§104-13, 104-20.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-20.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-13.

INNS.
Hotels.
See HOTELS.
Restaurants.
See RESTAURANTS.

INOPERATIVE BOARDS AND AGENCIES.
General provisions, §§143-267 to 143-272.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

INQUEST.
Coroner's inquest.
See CORONERS.
Mentally ill.
Inquisition of lunacy.
See MENTALLY ILL.

INQUIRY OF DAMAGES.
See DAMAGES.

INSANE PERSONS.
See MENTALLY ILL.

INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES AND RODENTICIDES.
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.

INSECT PESTS.
Plant pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.

INSOLVENCY.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

INSPECTION.
Abattoirs.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Agriculture.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Inspection of farm products authorized, §106-194.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Seeds, §§106-277 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Structural pest control, §106-65.30.
Ambulances.
Medical equipment and supplies required, §130-232.
Animals.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.85, 106-549.86.
See AGRICULTURE.
Antifreeze substances and preparations, §§106-569 to 106-579.
See ANTIFREEZE SUBSTANCES.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
State board of health, §104C-4.
Automobiles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Bakeries, §§106-220 to 106-232.
See BAKERIES.
Barbers and barbershops, §§86-17, 86-22.
Beauty parlors, §§88-15, 88-23.
Appointment, etc., of inspectors, §88-15.
Right of entry of inspectors, §88-23.
Rules and regulations of board, §88-23.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.85, 106-549.86.
See AGRICULTURE.
Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2.
See BOILERS.
Bonds, surety.
Boilers.
Inspectors, §95-69.

INSPECTION—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Inspectors, §66-3.
Boilers, §95-69.
Local inspectors of weights and measures, §81-3.
Budget.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions, §143-11.1.
Buildings.
Municipal corporations, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Cattle tick.
Inspectors, §106-354.
Child labor.
General provisions, §110-19.
Time records, §110-5.
Children.
Private child-caring institutions, §108-78.
Collecting agencies.
Record of business in state by insurance commissioner, §66-42.2.
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs.
Fee on commercial feeding stuffs, §106-99.
Inspection tax on feeding stuffs, §106-99.
Reporting system, §106-99.1.
Cord.
Firewood in towns, §66-8.
Penalty for cord not being standard, §66-8.
Cosmetic art, §§88-15, 88-23.
Appointment, etc., of inspectors, §88-15.
General provisions, §88-15.
Right of entry of inspectors, §88-23.
Rules and regulations of board, §88-23.
Cottonseed meal.
Inspection tax, §106-68.
Counties.
Appointment of inspectors, §153-9, (22).
County building inspectors.
Appointment and duties, §153-9, (52).
County inspection department.
General provisions, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Electricity.
County electrical inspectors, §153-9, (47a).
Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Jails.
Department of social services, §108-79.
Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.
Meat.
Inspection of meat, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

INSPECTION—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Places of inspection.
Establishment by county commissioners, §153-9, (22).
Plumbers and plumbing inspections.
Appointment of county plumbing inspectors, §153-9, (47).
Slaughterhouses, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Criminal law. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Dams.
See DAMS.
Detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Dogs.
Canned dog foods, §106-150.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Eggs.
North Carolina egg law, §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.
See EGGS.
Electrical materials and equipment.
Regulations, §§66-23 to 66-27.
See ELECTRICITY.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain.
Inspection of premises, §62-188.
Employment agencies.
Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.
Evidence.
Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law.
Admissibility of evidence, §15-27.2.
Extortion, §66-7.
Penalty for extortion, §66-7.
False pretenses and cheats.
Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.
Farm products.
Appeal from classification, §106-191.
Inspection and sampling of farm products authorized, §106-194.
Inspectors and graders authorized, §106-190.
Fees.
Artificially bleached flour, §106-215.
Boilers.
See BOILERS.
Extortion.
Penalty for extortion, §66-7.
Fertilizer, §106-50.6.
Flour, §106-215.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-254.
Meat inspection, §§106-162, 106-170, 106-172.
Payment.
Who to pay inspectors' fees, §66-7.
Prescribed by board, §66-3.

INSPECTION—Cont'd
Fertilizer, §106-50.7.
Fees, §106-50.6.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Extortion.
Penalty for extortion, §66-7.
Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.
Firewood.
Corded by the seller, §66-8.
Gas and electric light bills.
Failure to show reading of meter, §66-9.
Junk dealers.
Failure to keep record of purchases, §66-10.
Master of vessel.
Penalty on master receiving without inspection, §66-6.
Public utilities.
Refusal to permit inspection by utilities commission, §62-313.
Sale.
Penalty for sale without inspection, §66-5.
Fire protection.
Inspection of premises.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Flour.
Artificially bleached flour.
Entry to secure samples, §106-211.
Inspection fee for registering brands, §106-215.
Food.
Poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
See POULTRY.
Gas and electric light bills.
Show reading of meter, §66-9.
Gas and gas companies.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Co-operative agreements with other state and federal governments, §62-50.
Gasoline, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Hairdressing establishments, §§88-15, 88-23.
Appointment, etc., of inspectors, §88-15.
General provisions, §88-15.
Right of entry of inspectors, §88-23.
Rules and regulations, §88-23.
Health.
Meat.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Hearing aid dealers.
Periodic inspection and calibration of testing equipment, §93D-3, (c).
Home for aged and infirm.
Department of social services, §108-76.
Hospitals.
Hospital licensing act.
Inspections and consultations, §131-126.9.

INSPECTION—Cont'd
Hotels, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See HOTELS.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
General provisions, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Impersonation.
Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.
Inspectors.
Appointment, §§66-1, 153-9, (22).
Assistants, §66-2.
Bond of inspectors, §66-3.
County building inspectors, §153-9, (52).
County commissioners to appoint inspectors, §§66-1, 153-9, (22).
County electrical inspectors, §153-9, (47).
County plumbing inspectors, §153-9, (47).
Electricity.
County electrical inspector, §153-9, (47a).
Engineers.
Practice of professional engineering.
Defined, §89-2.
Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.
Farm products, §106-190.
Fees. See within this heading, "Fees."
Liability of principal, §66-2.
Vacancy in office of inspector, §66-2.
Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law, §15-27.2.
Insurance.
Books and papers, §58-27.
Buildings, §58-10.
Examination.
Results of examination, §58-16.2.
Fair access to property insurance requirements, §58-173.24.
Insurance commissioner.
Powers, §58-10.
Supervision over local investigators of fires and fire prevention inspectors, §58-10.
Public school property.
See EDUCATION.
Records of business kept by companies and agents, §58-25.
Reports and records kept for public inspection, §58-11.
Jails.
Department of social services, §108-79.
Junk dealers.
By department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Records, §§66-10, 66-11.
Register.
Purchase of certain metals regulated, §66-11.
Jury.
Jury lists, §9-4.
Labor.
Commissioner of labor.
Authority, powers and duties of commissioner, §95-4.

INSPECTION—Cont'd
Labor—Cont'd
Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, §95-7.
Seats for women employees.
Authority of commissioner of labor, §95-29.
Limestone and marl.
Liming material, §106-86.
Linseed oil, §§106-285 to 106-302.
See LINSEED OIL.
Maternity homes.
Department of social services, §108-76.
Meat and meat products.
General provisions.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
See POULTRY.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Milk.
See MILK.
Mines and quarries, §§74-15 to 74-24.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.1.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Motels, §§72-34, 72-46 to 72-49.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Motor carriers.
By commission, §62-261, (7).
Inspectors given enforcement authority, §62-277.
School buses, §115-187.
Motor vehicles.
Authority of department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Driver's license.
Inspection of license by officer, etc., §20-29.
Foreign vehicle.
Registration, §20-53.
Lists of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection, §20-104.
Permits.
Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.
Records of department, §20-43.
Driver's licenses and applications, §20-27.
Safety equipment inspection, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
Buildings.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Jails.
Department of social services, §108-79.
Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.

INSPECTION—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Navigation.
Port wardens.
Inspection of ships and cargoes.
Wilmington, §76-20.
North Carolina compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Oil and gas conservation.
Petroleum division.
Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.
Oils.
Gasoline and oil inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Lubricating oils.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Inspection duties devolve upon commissioner of agriculture, §119-6.
Passenger tramways.
By commissioner, §95-121.
Payment.
Fees.
Who to pay inspectors' fees, §66-7.
Peanuts.
Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts.
Investigation by commissioner, §106-67.6.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pipeline companies.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Co-operative agreements with other state and federal governments, §62-50.
Plant pests.
Agents of board, §106-422.
Nurseries, §106-423.
Potatoes.
Seed potato law, §§106-284.5 to 106-284.13.
See POTATOES.
Poultry.
Compulsory poultry inspection, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
See POULTRY.
North Carolina poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
See POULTRY.
Powers of state veterinarian, §106-401.1.
Voluntary inspection of poultry, §§106-549.1 to 106-549.14.
See POULTRY.
Prisons and prisoners.
Local confinement facilities, §108-79.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.

INSPECTION—Cont'd
Public buildings and grounds.
Insurance commissioner.
Plans submitted to for fire insurance inspection, §58-193.
Public officers.
Extortion, §66-7.
Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law, §15-27.2.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics.
Appointment of inspectors, §106-141.
Quarries, §§74-15 to 74-24.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Railroads.
Commission to inspect railroads as to equipment and facilities, §62-235.
Require repair, §62-235.
Records.
Collecting agencies, §66-42.2.
Department of motor vehicles, §20-43.
Drivers' licenses and applications, §20-29.
Director of local government.
Unlawful to refuse to permit inspection, §§153-31, 153-32.
Fuels tax records, §105-449.29.
Junk dealers, §§66-10, 66-11.
Securities law, §78-17.
Restaurants, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See RESTAURANTS.
Sales.
Penalty for sale without inspection, §66-5.
Schools.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Searches and seizures.
Exceptions as to inspection warrants, §15-27.1.
Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law, §15-27.2.
Issuance, §15-27.2.
Limitations, §15-27.2.
Procedure, §15-27.2.
Securities law.
General provisions.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Seeds, §§106-277 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Ships and shipping.
Master of vessel.
Inspection of cargo.
Penalty for failure to inspect, §66-6.
Shoreline protection officers.
Powers of inspection, etc., §104B-8.
Slaughterhouses.
Exemption from provisions of state inspection laws when under federal inspection, §106-173.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Soft drinks.
Bottler's inspection fee, §106-184.

INSPECTION—Cont'd
Soft drinks—Cont'd
Inspectors, §106-182.
Obstruction a misdemeanor, §106-182.
State highway patrol.
Motor vehicles, §20-49.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls, §§72-34, 72-46 to 72-49.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Tuberculosis.
Bureau for tuberculosis, §131-55.
Vegetable plant law, §106-284.19.
Veterinarian.
Meat, §§106-163, 106-169, 106-171.
Warehouses and warehousemen.
Books of account.
Public warehousemen, §66-39.
Warrants.
Conduct inspections authorized by law, §15-27.2.
Watches.
Duplicate invoices open to inspection, §66-32.
Water use act.
Rights of investigation, entry, access and inspection, §143-215.19.
Wells.
Well construction act, §87-90.

INSPECTION AND PRODUCTION OF WRITINGS.
Attorney at law.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Rights of accused person, §84-30.
Corporations.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
County commissioners.
Powers of commissioners, §153-9, (30).
Declarations and admissions.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
Deeds and other written instruments.
Evidence, §§8-18, 8-20.
Discovery.
Documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
General provisions.
See DISCOVERY.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
Employment agencies, §95-43.
Evidence.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
Examination before trial.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
General assembly.
Investigation committees, §120-14.

INSPECTION AND PRODUCTION OF WRITINGS—Cont'd
Injured persons.
Right to copy of statement, §8-89.1.
Insurance.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Motor vehicles.
Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.
Plaintiff.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of statement, §8-89.1.
Public utilities.
Powers of utilities commission, §62-34.
Receivers, §§1-507.5, 1-507.6.
Claims, §1-507.6.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Social services.
Powers and duties of state board, §108-4.
Statement of injured person.
Right to copy of statement, §8-89.1.
Subpoena duces tecum.
See SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM.
Wills.
Clerk may compel production of will, §31-15.

INSTALLMENT PAPER DEALERS.
Consumer finance act.
Exempted from consumer finance act, §53-191.
Exception, §53-191.
License, §105-83.

INSTALLMENT SALES.
Interest.
Installment rates, §24-1.2.
Retail installment sales, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.

INSTITUTIONS.
General provisions, §§143-1 to 143-432.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

INSTRUCTIONS.
Appeals.
Case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.
Settlement of case on appeal, §1-283.
Criminal procedure.
Commenting on verdict, §1-180.1.
Explanation of law, §1-180.
Jury.
When taken to jury room, §1-182.
No opinion on facts, §1-180.
Record, §1-182.
Statement of evidence, §1-180.
Writing, §1-182.
Filing written instructions, §1-182.

INSTRUCTIONS—Cont'd
Criminal procedure—Cont'd
Writing—Cont'd
Signing and filing written instructions, §1-182.
When instructions must be in writing, §1-182.
Disregarded by jury.
Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Evidence.
Judge to explain law and state evidence, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).
Statement of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).
Weight of evidence.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Exceptions.
Formal objections unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (c).
Explanation of law.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Judge to explain law and state evidence, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).
Facts.
Opinion on facts.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Framing of issues, §1A-1, Rule 49 (b).
General or special verdict, §1A-1, Rule 49 (a).
Jury.
Waiver of jury trial by failure to demand submission of issue, §1A-1, Rule 49 (c).
When to be taken to jury room, §1-182.
Opinion on facts.
Not to be given by judge, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).
Question of law and fact.
Province of jury, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).
Records, §1-181.
Requests for special instructions, §1A-1, Rule 51 (b).
Written instructions.
Criminal actions, §1-182.
Requests for instructions, §1-181.
Filed as part of record, §1-181.
Must be in writing, §1-181.
Special instructions, §1-181.
Submitted to judge before charge to jury, §1-181.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Special instructions.
Request for, §§1-181, 1A-1, Rule 51 (b).
Verdict.
General and special verdicts, §1A-1, Rule 49 (a).
Judge not to comment on verdict, §1A-1, Rule 51 (c).
Writing, §1-181.
Criminal actions.
Requirements, §1-182.
Requests for special instructions, §1-181.

INSURANCE.
Absentee insurance fund.
Custodian.
State treasurer, §28A-19.
Limitation of actions.
Recovery from fund, §28A-19.
Reimbursement from fund.
Procedure, §28A-19.
Accident and health insurance.
Actions.
Recovery on policy, §58-251.1, (a) (11).
Advertisements.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices, §58-54.4, (9).
Advisory board.
Health insurance advisory board. See within this subheading, "Health insurance advisory board."
Age.
Age limit, §58-259.1.
Misstatement of age, §58-251.1, (b) (2).
Aged and infirm.
Joint action, §§58-254.10 to 58-254.15. See within this subheading, "Joint action to insure elderly."
Agents.
Bond, §58-41.
Defined, §58-39.4, (g).
Alcoholic beverages.
Provision in policy as to, §58-251.1, (b) (10).
Application.
Alteration of application, §58-257.
Contents, §58-257.
False statements.
Effect, §58-257.
Regulations, §58-257.
Required, §58-257.
Authorized by law, §58-72, (3).
Autopsy.
By insurer, §58-251.1, (a) (10).
Beneficiaries.
Change of beneficiary, §58-251.1, (a) (12).
Blanket insurance. See within this subheading, "Group insurance."
Board.
Health insurance advisory board. See within this subheading, "Health insurance advisory board."
Bond.
Agent's bond, §58-41.
Change of occupation, §58-251.1, (b) (1).
Chiropractors.
Right to choose service, §58-260.
Claims.
Forms, §§58-251.1, 58-257.1.
Notice of claim, §58-251.1, (a) (5).
Payment of claims, §58-251.1, (a) (9).
Time of payment, §58-251.1, (a) (8).
Classification.
Exceptions, §58-254.7.
Procedure and hearings, §58-254.7.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Coin-operated machines.
Policies countersigned in blank for issuance, §58-50.
Commissioner of insurance.
Form, classification and rates to be approved by commissioner, §§58-249, 58-254.7.
Companies.
Complaints.
Review of analysis of complaints by health insurance advisory board, §58-262.4.
Reprimanding, placing on probation or suspending license, §58-262.4.
Conformity with state statutes, §58-251.1, (b) (9).
Construction of policy, §58-258.
Contract of insurance.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Contract of insurance."
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Corporations generally.
Insurable interest in officers, employees, security holders and others, §55-17.
Credit accident and health insurance.
Amount, §58-254.8.
Consumer finance act. See within this heading, "Consumer finance act."
Defined, §58-254.8.
Premiums.
Rates, §58-260.2.
Rebate, §58-44.7.
Retention of funds by agent, §58-44.7.
Defenses.
Time limit on certain defenses, §58-251.1, (a) (2).
Definitions.
Blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.3.
Credit accident and health insurance, §58-254.8.
Franchise plan, §58-254.6.
Generally, §58-72, (3).
Group accident and health insurance, §58-254.4.
Hospitalization insurance, §58-254.9.
Industrial sick benefit insurance, §58-254.1.
Joint action to insure elderly, §58-254.10.
Pre-existing conditions, §58-252.
Dental service plans.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Dentists.
Right to choose services, §58-260.
Discrimination.
Prohibited, §58-260.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Discrimination—Cont'd
Right to choose services of optometrists, podiatrist, dentist or chiropractor, §58-260.
Drugs.
Narcotic drugs.
Provision in policy as to, §58-251.1, (b) (10).
Elderly.
Joint action to insure, §§58-254.10 to 58-254.15. See within this subheading, "Joint action to insure elderly."
Endowment insurance, §58-261.
Examinations.
Physical examinations and autopsy, §58-251.1, (a) (10).
False pretenses and cheats.
Application.
Effect of false statements in application, §58-257.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Notice of nonpayment of premium required, §58-260.1.
Violations of subchapter, §58-262.
Forms.
Approval by commissioner, §58-254.7.
Claims, §§58-251.1, 58-257.1.
Form of policy. See within this subheading, "Policy."
Franchise plan.
Definition of accident and health insurance on franchise plan, §58-254.6.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
General regulations, §§58-256 to 58-262.
Group insurance.
Agents defined, §58-254.4.
Approval of forms and filing of rates, §58-254.5.
Benefits, §58-254.4.
Blanket insurance.
Defined, §58-254.3.
Defined, §§58-254.3, 58-254.4.
Eligibility of individual in blanket hospitalization and accident and health insurance policies, §58-251.2.
Employees defined, §58-254.4.
Limitation of group plans, §58-30.2.
Master policy and certificates.
Approved by commissioner, §58-30.2.
Rate, premiums or other essential information shown on certificate, §58-30.2.
Requirements, §58-254.4.
Handicapped persons.
Children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Health insurance advisory board.
Actions.
Immunity of board and commissioner of insurance from civil suit or criminal prosecution, §58-262.5.
Appointment, §58-262.2.
Chairman.
Election, §58-262.3.
Complaints.
Review of analysis of complaints, §58-262.4.
Composition, §58-262.2.
Creation of board, §58-262.1.
Criminal prosecution.
Immunity of board and commissioner, §58-262.5.
Department of insurance.
Transferred to department, §143A-77.
Expenses, §58-262.3.
Hearings, §58-262.4.
Power of board, §58-262.6.
Immunity of board and commissioner of insurance from civil suit or criminal prosecution, §58-262.5.
Insurance commissioner ex officio member, §58-262.2.
Meetings, §58-262.3.
Place of meeting, §58-262.3.
Mileage, §58-262.7.
Number of members, §58-262.2.
Oaths.
Administering oaths, §58-262.6.
Officers.
Election, §58-262.3.
Organization, §58-262.3.
Per diem, §§58-262.3, 58-262.7.
Probation of companies, §58-262.4.
Purpose of board, §58-262.4.
Records.
Subpoenaing, §58-262.6.
Reprimand of companies, §58-262.4.
Rules and regulations, §58-262.3.
Summons and process.
Board may subpoena persons and records, §58-262.6.
Suspension of licenses, §58-262.4.
Terms, §58-262.2.
Witnesses.
Taking testimony, §58-262.6.
Hospitalization insurance.
Agent defined, §58-39.4, (h).
Application, §58-257.
Blanket policy.
Renewability, §58-251.2.
Claim forms, §58-257.1.
Corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Defined, §58-254.9.
Hospital care associations.
Encouraged by medical care commission, §131-126.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Hospitalization insurance—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Policy.
Right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1.
Pre-existing conditions defined, §58-252.
Premium refunded.
Right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1.
Renewability, §58-251.2.
Hospital service plans.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Income tax.
Not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Industrial sick benefit insurance, §§58-254.1, 58-254.2.
Defined, §58-254.1.
Provisions, §58-254.2.
Standard provisions, §58-254.2.
Infants.
Crippled children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Mentally retarded children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Interpretation and construction.
Construction of policy, §58-258.
Issuance.
Certain policies countersigned in blank, §58-50.
Joint action to insure elderly.
Associations.
Associations of insurers, §58-254.11.
Defined, §58-254.10.
Organization, §58-254.14.
Powers, §58-254.14.
Definitions, §58-254.10.
Forms.
Subject to section 58-249, §58-254.13.
Group policies, §58-254.11.
Individual policies, §58-254.11.
Insurer.
Defined, §58-254.10.
Licenses.
No additional licensing required, §58-254.15.
Mutual insurers may participate, §58-254.14.
Nonresident employees, §58-254.11.
Organization of associations of insurers, §58-254.14.
Permitted, §58-254.11.
Plans.
Regional plans authorized, §58-254.12.
Policies.
Group policies, §58-254.11.
Individual policies, §58-254.11.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Joint action to insure elderly—Cont'd
Rates.
Disapproval of rates, §58-254.13.
Manual subject to section 58-249, §58-254.13.
Spouses permitted, §58-254.11.
Statements.
Annual statements, §58-254.14.
Life insurance.
Subchapter not applicable, §58-261.
Limitation of actions, §58-251.1, (a) (2).
Loss.
Claim forms, §58-257.1.
Notice of loss.
Waiver, §58-256.
Proof of loss, §58-251.1, (a) (7).
Waiver, §58-256.
Medical service plans.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Mentally ill.
Mentally retarded children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Merger or consolidation.
Hospital or medical service corporations, §57-19.1.
Misrepresentation.
Right of insurer to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1.
Mutual insurance.
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (6).
Notice.
Effect of receipt of notice given under policy by insurer, §58-256.
Optometry.
Right to choose services of optometrist, §58-260.
Other insurance, §58-251.1, (b) (3).
Podiatrists.
Right to choose services, §58-260.
Policy.
Age limit, §58-259.1.
Blanket policy.
Renewability, §58-251.2.
Certain policies of insurance not affected, §58-261.
Classification and rates to be approved by insurance commissioner, §58-249.
Conforming to statute, §58-258.
Construction of policy, §58-258.
Filing procedure, §58-251.1, (g).
Form, §§58-249, 58-250.
Approval by insurance commissions, §§58-249, 58-254.7.
Procedure and hearings, §58-254.7.
Specification as to form of policy, §58-250.
Nature of policies, §§58-249 to 58-254.9.
Other policy provisions, §58-258.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Policy—Cont'd
Pre-existing conditions.
Meaning of term, §58-252.
Provisions.
Policy coverage to continue as to mentally retarded or physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Required provisions, §58-251.1, (a).
Reinstatment, §58-251.1, (a) (4).
Renewal, §58-251.2.
Continuation of first policy, §58-251.2.
Required provisions, §58-251.1, (a).
Right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1.
Pre-existing conditions.
Defined, §58-252.
Premiums.
Credit insurance.
Appeal, §58-260.2.
Rates on credit, §58-260.2.
Discrimination forbidden, §58-260.
Grace period, §58-251.1, (a) (3).
Notice of nonpayment required before forfeiture, §58-260.1.
Rebate.
Prohibited, §58-44.7.
Refund.
Right to return policy and have premiums refunded, §58-250.1.
Unpaid premium, §58-251.1, (b) (7).
Rates.
Approval by commissioner, §§58-249, 58-254.7.
Exceptions, §58-254.7.
Hearings and procedure, §58-254.7.
Filing of rates, §58-254.5.
Rebates.
Prohibited, §58-44.7.
Records.
Health insurance advisory board.
Subpoenaing of records, §58-262.6.
Renewal.
Application, §58-257.
Individual and blanket policies, §58-251.2.
Simultaneous death act.
Application, §28-161.5.
Distribution of proceeds, §28-161.4.
Standard provisions in policy, §58-251.1.
Stock and stockholders.
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (2).
Impairment of capital or surplus.
Liquidation on order of commissioner, §58-77, (6).
Surplus.
Amount of surplus required, §58-77, (2), (6).
Unfair trade practices.
Advertising of health, accident or hospitalization insurance, §58-54.4, (9).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Accident and health insurance—Cont'd
Uniform simultaneous death act.
Application, §28-161.5.
Distribution of proceeds, §28-161.4.
Waiver.
By insurer, §58-256.
Notice of loss, etc., by insurer, §58-256.
Workmen's compensation insurance, §§97-93 to 97-100.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Actions.
Action to enforce lien of policyholders upon securities deposited with insurance commissioner, §58-185.
Costs.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Deposits by insurance companies.
Action to enforce or terminate trust, §58-188.1.
Examination.
Recovery of expense of examination, §58-16.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Enforcement of compliance with chapter, §58-155.
Investigation.
Collection of charges, §58-18.
Life insurance.
Right of beneficiary to sue on policy, §58-205.
Recovery barred.
Statements in application must be material or fraudulent, §58-30.
Unauthorized insurers.
Maintenance of suits, §58-54.23.
Right to defend, §58-54.23.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act.
Procedure under, §58-164, (f), (g).
Actuaries.
Employment by commissioner, §§58-7.2, 58-7.3.
Adjusters.
Acting for unauthorized company, §58-51.
Agents may adjust, §58-51.1.
Defined, §58-39.4, (m).
Emergencies.
Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2.
Process against nonresident, §58-52.1.
Penalty.
Acting without license or violating law, §58-52.
Qualifications, §58-41.
Violating insurance law, §58-52.
Advertising.
Domestic insurers.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-54.28.
Exceptions, §58-54.28.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Advertising—Cont'd
Holding and promoting companies, §58-124.
Unauthorized insurers.
False advertising process act. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."
Advisory board. See within this heading, "Department."
Aeronautics.
Aircraft insurance, §58-72, (19).
Fire insurance rating bureau. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Aged and infirm.
Joint action to insure elderly. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Agents.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Adjustment.
Agent may adjust, §58-51.1.
Authority.
Certificate as evidence of authority, §58-13.
Blank policies.
Signing certain blank policies, §58-50.
Bond.
Health, accident or hospitalization insurance, §58-41.
Commissions.
Certain officers debarred from commissions, §58-86.1.
Fire insurance.
Agreements restricting agent's commission prohibited, §58-172.
Nonresident persons not to be paid commissions, §58-44.1.
Unlicensed persons not to be paid commissions, §58-44.1.
Companies and agents to transact business through licensed agents, §58-51.3.
Credit insurance agent defined, §58-39.4, (f).
Defined, §58-39.4.
Discrimination.
Prohibited, §58-44.3.
Embezzlement by insurance agents and brokers, §14-96.
Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.
Employment in agency.
Prohibited when agency doing business unlawfully, §58-41.4.
Failing to exhibit license, §58-48.
False statements, §58-49.
Fire insurance.
Agents to inspect risks, §58-175.1.
Compensation.
Agreements restricting agent's compensation, §58-172.
Nonresident.
Policies through nonresident agent prohibited, §58-169.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Policies through nonresident agents prohibited.
Notice and hearing prior to revocation of license, etc., §58-44.4a.
Penalty for violation, §58-44.4.
Revocation of license for violation, §58-44.4.
Resident agents.
Required for foreign companies, §58-168.
Fraud, §§58-46, 58-49.
Obtaining payment of premium or obligation to pay by fraud, §58-46.
General agent.
Defined, §58-39.4, (c).
Gross receipts.
Lending institutions may act as agent, §58-51.4.
Liability.
Agents personally liable, §58-45.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Life insurance.
Agent defined, §58-39.4, (e).
Soliciting agent represents the company, §58-197.
Nonresident.
Not to be paid commissions, §58-44.1.
Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Prohibited, §58-43.
Exception, §§58-43, 58-44.
Payment of premium to agent valid, §58-46.
Penalty.
Acting without license or violating law, §58-52.
Physical damage insurance agent defined, §58-39.4, (k).
Qualifications, §58-41.
Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5.
Records.
Commissioner may require, §58-26.
Reports.
Commissioner may require from agencies, agents and others, §58-26.
Representation of unauthorized companies prohibited, §§58-44.8, 58-47.
Resident agents.
Required, §58-44.
Special agent.
Defined, §58-39.4, (d).
Statements.
Gross receipts filed and taxes paid, §58-67.
Violating insurance law, §§58-47, 58-52.
Agriculture.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-447.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Alien insurance companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Alteration of instruments.
Accident and health insurance.
Application altered, §58-257.
Animals.
Animal insurance, §58-72, (11).
Annuities.
Authorized, §58-72, (2).
Group annuity contracts.
Approval of master policy and certificates by commissioner, §58-30.2.
Assignment of interest and rights, §58-211.3.
Conversion right.
Assignment of right, §58-211.3.
Defined, §58-211.1.
Designation of beneficiary.
Assignment of right, §58-211.3.
Rate, premiums or other essential information shown on certificate, §58-30.2.
Minors may enter into annuity contracts, §58-205.1.
Variable annuity contract.
General provisions, §58-79.2.
Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Effect, §31A-11.
Appeals.
Automobile rate administrative office.
Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, §58-248.6.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-248.5.
Casualty insurance rating regulations.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-131.24.
Court review of commissioner's orders.
Extent of review, §58-9.6.
Procedure, §58-9.3.
On appeal, §58-9.5.
Rates and classifications, §58-9.4.
Stay of order, §58-9.3.
Time, §58-9.3.
Venue, §58-9.3.
Fair access to insurance requirements, §58-173.23.
Fire escapes.
Appeal to commissioner from order of chief of fire department and local inspector, §69-13.
Fire insurance.
Rating bureau.
Appeal from decision, §58-127.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-131.8.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.
Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, etc., §58-124.11.
Mutual burial associations.
Hearing by commissioner.
Appeal from decision, §58-241.4.
Right of appeal upon revocation or suspension of license, §58-236.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, §58-155.50.
Rate regulations of miscellaneous lines.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-131.32.
Unfair trade practices.
Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.
Judicial review of cease and desist orders, §58-54.8.
Appearances.
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6.
Application.
Policy of insurance. See within this heading, "Contract of insurance."
Appraisers.
Motor vehicle damage appraisers.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Arrest.
By insurance commissioner or investigator, §58-9.2.
Arson.
Investigation for crime of arson, §58-11.
Assessment companies.
Application.
Assessment plan printed on application and policy, §58-107.
Assessment plan.
Printed on application and policy, §58-107.
Waiver by commissioner, §58-107.
Bonds and other evidence of debt.
Valuation, §58-80.
Bylaws.
Contracts must accord with charter and bylaws, §58-106.
Copies filed, §58-105.
Charter.
Contracts must accord with charter and bylaws, §58-106.
Copies filed, §58-105.
Contract of insurance.
Contracts must accord with charter and bylaws, §58-106.
Deposits and advance assessment required, §§58-109, 58-110.
Foreign companies.
Deposits by foreign assessment companies or orders, §58-110.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Assessment companies—Cont'd
Life insurance.
Mutual life insurance companies.
Assessments prohibited, §58-112.1.
Premiums.
Minimum, §58-208.
Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Mutual burial associations."
Mutual insurance. See within this heading, "Mutual insurance."
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."
Revocation of license, §58-112.
Noncompliance with requirements, §58-108.
Assessment of shares.
Rehabilitation and liquidation. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Assets and liabilities.
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77.
Conservation of assets.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Impaired assets.
Revocation of license for violation of law or impaired assets, §58-39.
Limitation of liability assumed by fidelity or surety company, §58-39.2.
Limitation of risk, §58-39.1.
Publication of assets and liabilities, §58-34.
Penalty for failure, §58-34.
Reserves. See within this heading, "Reserves."
Assignments.
Interest in group policies and annuity contracts, §58-211.3.
Mutual insurance policy, §58-98.
Associations.
Life insurance.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Attachment and garnishment.
Uniform insurers liquidation act.
Assets.
Attachment and garnishment of assets, §58-155.16.
Attorney at law.
Action against insurance company upon policy.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Employment of counsel, §58-155.36.
Unauthorized insurers process act.
Attorney's fees, §58-153.1, (d).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Attorney general.
Assistant attorneys general.
Assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2a.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Action to enforce compliance with act, §58-155.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Dissolution, §§58-297, 58-298.
Merger, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Delinquency proceedings, §58-155.18.
Prosecution of violations, §58-9.
Automobile liability insurance rates, §§58-246 to 58-248.8.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
General provisions, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Deposits to secure registered life insurance policies, §§58-214, 58-222.
Fair access to property insurance requirements.
Inability of insurance company to pay assessments, §58-173.26.
Guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."
Guaranty fund, §58-90.
Insurance companies.
Revocation of license, §§58-37, 58-38.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.
Receivership, §58-124.9.
Mutual companies.
Assessments, §58-100.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."
Return of guaranty fund, §58-90.
Title insurance.
Use of unearned premium reserve, §58-134.6.
Banks and banking.
Credit insurance.
Eligibility, §53-45.
Indemnifying banks, §58-72, (16).
Lending institutions may act as agent, §58-51.4.
Taxation.
Powers of administrator of savings and loan division, §105-228.27.
Beneficial and benevolent associations.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Beneficiaries.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Effect as to insurance benefits, §31A-11.
Blanks. See within this heading, "Forms."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Boards.
Health insurance advisory board. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Boiler and machinery, §58-72, (9).
Bond issues.
Equity securities.
Restrictions on purchase and sale, §58-86.2.
Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer.
Deposits. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Valuation of bonds and other evidences of debt.
Discretion of insurance commissioner, §58-80.
How valued, §58-80.
Bonds, surety.
Agent's bond, §58-41.
Brokers, §58-40.2.
Deposits. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Foreign or alien unlicensed companies.
Procuring policies in unlicensed foreign companies.
Bond of licensee, §58-53.1.
Nuclear insured exempt, §58-53.1.
Insurance commissioner, §58-7.
Mutual burial associations.
Bond of secretary or secretary-treasurer, §58-237.
Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (g).
Books and papers.
Commissioner may require records, reports, etc., from agencies, §58-26.
Commissioner to provide books, §§58-9, 58-10.
Copies.
Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63.
Evidence.
Original documents and certified copies as evidence, §58-12.
Examination.
Free access, §58-16.
Exhibition.
Books and papers required to be exhibited, §58-27.
Inspection. See within this heading, "Inspection."
Brokers.
Authority, §58-40.3.
Bond.
Required, §58-40.2.
Commissions, §58-40.3.
Nonresident brokers may be paid certain commissions, §58-44.1.
Defined, §58-39.4, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Brokers—Cont'd
Embezzlement.
By brokers, §14-96.
Report to insurance commissioner, §14-96.1.
Failing to exhibit license, §58-48.
False statements, §58-49.
Fraud.
Obtaining payment by fraud, §58-46.
Liability.
When personally liable, §58-45.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.
Commissions.
Regulation of payment to, §58-44.1.
Process against, §58-52.1.
Payment of premium to broker valid, §58-46.
Penalty.
Acting without license or violating law, §58-52.
Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5.
Records.
Commissioner may require records, §58-26.
Reports.
Commissioner may require reports, §58-26.
Representing unlicensed company prohibited, §58-47.
Burglary insurance, §58-72, (7).
Burial insurance.
General provisions, §§58-224 to 58-241.5. See within this heading, "Mutual burial associations."
Business.
Doing business. See within this heading, "Doing business."
Business interruption insurance.
State property, §58-191.2.
Bylaws.
Approval of insurance commissioner, §58-74.
Assessment companies, §§58-105, 58-106.
Mutual burial associations, §58-226.
What may be adopted, §58-75.
Capital.
Guaranty. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."
Carriers.
Limited licenses for agents, §58-41.2.
Transportation ticket policies of accident insurance and baggage insurance.
Agents signing certain blank policies, §58-50.
Casualty insurance.
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (4), (7).
Authorized by law, §58-72, (22).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Casualty insurance—Cont'd
Beach area property. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Deposits by insurance companies. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Fair access to insurance requirements. See within this heading, "Fair access to insurance requirements."
Health and accident insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Investments.
Authorized, §58-79.1.
General provisions, §58-79.1.
Rating regulations, §§58-131.10 to 58-131.25. See within this heading, "Rates."
Records.
Loss reserve records, §58-35.2.
Reserves.
Loss reserves and loss expense reserves, §58-35.2.
Certificates.
License, §§58-16, 58-71.
Mutual burial associations, §58-227.
Charter.
Insurance companies. See within this heading, "Insurance companies."
Children.
Infants. See within this heading, "Infants."
Citation of chapter, §58-1.
Claims.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Classes of insurance.
Domestic companies, §58-72.
Foreign or alien insurance companies, §58-151.
Stated in certificate of incorporation, §58-73.
Clerks of court.
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Coin-operated machines.
Transportation ticket policies of accident insurance and baggage insurance countersigned in blank, §58-50.
Collateral loan certificates.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Collateral securities. See within this heading, "Pledge and collateral security."
Collision insurance, §58-72, (12).
Commercial code.
Policy or certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commercial code—Cont'd
Sales.
C. I. F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Insurable interest in goods, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of interest or claim in policy excluded, §25-9-104.
Commissioner.
Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Actuaries.
Employment by commissioner, §§58-7.2, 58-7.3.
Advisory board.
Member of board, §58-27.1.
Annual statement to be filed with commissioner, §58-21.
Punishment for making false statement, §58-22.
Receive and examine statements of companies, §58-9.
Appeals.
Casualty insurance rating regulations.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-131.24.
Court review of commissioner's orders.
Procedure, §58-9.3.
Stay of order, §58-9.3.
Time, §58-9.3.
Venue, §58-9.3.
Court review of rates and classification, §58-9.4.
Extent of review, §58-9.6.
Procedure on appeal, §58-9.5.
Right of appeal.
Directly to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Approval.
When written order required, §58-9.1.
Archives and history.
Bonds, surety.
Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-11.
Arrest.
Evidence of criminal violation, §58-9.2.
Arson.
Failure of owner of property to comply with orders, §14-68.
Assessment companies. See within this heading, "Assessment companies."
Authority over all insurance companies, §58-15.
Automobile liability insurance, §§58-246 to 58-248.8.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Automobile rate administrative office, §§58-246 to 58-248.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Beach area property.
Fire and extended coverage, §§58-173.1 to 58-173.16. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Beneficial and benevolent associations, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Bond issues.
Valuation of bonds and other evidences of debt.
Discretion of commissioner, §58-80.
Bonds, surety.
General provisions, §58-7.
Official bonds.
Certified copies as evidence, §§20-186, 128-9.
Surety company.
Statement as to condition of company, §109-16.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code.
General supervision of administration and enforcement of code, §143-139.
Building code council.
Meeting called by commissioner of insurance, §143-137, (a).
Business development corporations.
Reports available to, §53A-13.
Charges.
Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63.
Child day-care licensing board.
Member of board, §110-87.
Civil executive officer, §147-3.
Collecting agencies.
Permits, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Compensation of commissioner, §58-6; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Compensation rating and inspection bureau, §§97-102 to 97-104.6.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations.
Powers and duties of commissioner, §§58-103, 58-104.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
County fire prevention inspector.
Approval, §153-9, (39b).
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Department established, §58-4.
Deposit of securities. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Deputies, §§58-7.1 to 58-7.3.
Chief deputy commissioner, §58-7.1.
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Duties.
Generally, §§58-9, 58-155.50.
Transferred to commissioner, §143A-74.
Transferred to department, §143A-75.
Election, §58-5.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Executive officers, §147-4.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Employees.
Appointment or employment of deputies, actuaries, examiners and other employees, §§58-7.1 to 58-7.3.
Escheats.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies, §116A-5.
Evidence.
Certificate as evidence.
Agent's authority, §58-13.
Original documents and certified copies as evidence, §58-12.
Examinations. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Exchange of stock.
General provisions, §§58-86.3 to 58-86.9.
See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Exchanges. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."
Executive department, §147-4.
Fair access to insurance requirements. See within this heading, "Fair access to insurance requirements."
Fees. See within this heading, "Fees."
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire insurance rating bureau. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Fire investigations.
Arrest and prosecution, §69-2.
Dangerous material removed, §69-4.
Fire prevention and fire prevention day, §69-7.
Inspection of premises, §69-4.
Perjury, §69-3.
Powers of commissioner, §58-10.
Records, §69-1.
Reports by insurance commissioner, §69-6.
Reports to insurance commissioner, §69-1.
Supervision over local investigators, §58-10.
Firemen's pension fund.
Chairman of board of trustees, §118-19.
Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Fire protection.
Hotels.
Automatic sprinklers, §69-29.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Fire protection—Cont'd
Hotels—Cont'd
Interior stairways and vertical openings, §69-30.
Penalty for allowing condemned building to remain occupied, §69-36.
Penalty for removing notice from condemned building, §69-37.
Unsafe buildings condemned, §§69-35, 69-36.
Watchman service, §69-28.
Powers of commissioner, §58-10.
Fires.
Duties of commissioner as to inspection of buildings and removal of dangerous materials, §143A-52.
Inspection of premises, §58-10.
Investigation of fires.
See FIRES.
Powers of commissioner, §58-10.
Supervision over local investigators of fires and fire prevention inspectors, §58-10.
Foreign companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Forms.
Approval, §58-54.
Duties of commissioner, §58-9.
Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped.
Ex officio member, §143-283.5.
Guaranty fund for domestic corporations. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."
Head of department, §143A-73.
Health insurance advisory board.
Ex officio member of board, §58-262.2.
Immunity of board and commissioner from civil suit and criminal prosecution, §58-262.5.
Request additional appropriations, §58-262.3.
Hearings.
Examination.
Results of examination, §58-16.2.
Notice of hearings, §§58-9.2, 58-54.6, 58-54.9.
Required, §58-9.2.
Revision or establishment of schedule, §58-27.2.
Publication of notice, §58-27.2.
Holding company system.
Registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."
Hospital insurance.
Duties, §143A-52.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
See HOSPITALS.
Incorporation of insurance company.
Duties, §58-73.
Induction into office, §147-4.
Inspections.
Books and papers required to be exhibited, §58-27.
Inspection of reports and records by public, §58-11.
Records of companies and agents, §58-25.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."
Insuring state property. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Investigations, §§58-9.2, 58-18.
Evidence of criminal violation.
Arrest by insurance commissioner or investigator, §58-9.2.
Expenses.
Collection by action, §58-18.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Ex officio member of board of commissioners, §143-166, (b).
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Life insurance.
Registered policies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Sale of contracts.
Exclusive authority of commissioner, §58-79.2, (r).
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.1.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Motor clubs and associations.
Licensing by commissioner, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Motor vehicles.
Automobile liability insurance, §§58-246 to 58-248.8.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Automobile rate administrative office, §§58-246 to 58-248.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Name of office, §58-5.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Oath.
Administered to commissioner, §147-4.
Administration by commissioner, §58-9.
Required for compliance with law, §58-17.
Office a public one, §58-11.
Orders and decisions, §58-9.1.
Court review, §58-9.3.
When writing required, §58-9.1.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."
Powers.
Generally, §58-9.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.50.
Transferred to commissioner, §143A-74.
Transferred to department, §143A-75.
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.5.
Public buildings.
Plans of public buildings submitted to, §58-193.
Rating bureaus.
Licenses, §58-131.11.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."
Records.
Fire investigations, §69-1.
Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63.
When not subject to inspection, §58-11.
Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Rehabilitation or liquidation of company.
Impairment of capital or surplus, §58-77, (10).
Reports.
Commissioner's report to the governor and general assembly, §58-14.
Examination.
Results of examination, §58-16.2.
Fire investigations, §§69-1, 69-6.
Insuring state property, §58-194.
Kept for public inspection, §58-11.
License fees and taxes.
Commissioner to report and pay monthly, §58-62.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Report to the general assembly, §58-155.24.
Requiring special reports from companies, §58-25.1.
Violation of law reported to attorney general, §58-9.
Reserve land and loan associations.
Supervision by commissioner, §54-48.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Revocation of license.
Power of commissioner, §58-44.4.
Notice and hearing prior to revocation of license, etc., §58-44.4a.
Rules and regulations.
Duties, §143A-52.
Making, §58-9.
Uniform standards code for mobile homes, §§143-144 to 143-151.1.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Safe driver reward plan.
Establishment, §58-248.8.
Salary, §58-6; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Savings and loan advisory board.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-179.
Seal of department, §58-8.
Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."
State highway patrol.
Bonds, surety.
Certified copy as evidence, §20-186.
State property.
Insuring state property. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Stock and stockholders.
Increase of capital stock.
Approval by commissioner, §58-83.
Reduction of capital stock.
Duties of commissioner, §58-84.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Surety companies.
Statement as to condition for official bonds, §109-16.
Taxes.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Powers as to taxes, §105-228.9.
Term of office, §§58-5, 147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Theaters and shows.
Front curtain of asbestos or other fireproof material.
Required, §69-9.
Title insurance, §§58-132 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Agent for service of process, §58-54.18.
Unearned premium reserves.
Duties as to, §58-35.
Vacancy in office, §58-5; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Filling, §163-8.
Workmen's compensation act.
Approval of insurance policies and rates, §§97-99, 97-100, (a).
Tax on premium, §97-100, (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Commissions.
Agents not to pay commissions to nonresident or unlicensed persons, §58-44.1.
Agreements restricting agent's commission prohibited.
Penalty, §58-172.
Certain officers debarred from commissions, §58-86.1.
Fire insurance.
Agreements restricting agent's commission prohibited, §58-172.
Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents, §115A-34.
Funds received from loss or damage to buildings, §115A-29.
Liability insurance, §115A-35.
Waiver of governmental immunity not necessary, §115A-17.
Companies. See within this heading, "Insurance companies."
Compensation rating and inspection bureau, §§97-102 to 97-104.6.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Compromise and settlement.
Advance or partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Conflict of laws.
Alien insurance companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Insurance commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Nonresident agents forbidden.
Exception, §§58-43, 58-44.
Resident agents required, §58-44.
State law governs insurance contracts, §58-28.
Consumer finance act.
Commissions.
No further commissions than allowed under article, §53-178.
Credit accident and health insurance, §53-189.
When credit insurance not to be required, §53-189.
Credit insurance.
Receipts of commissions or premiums, §53-189.
Credit life and property loss insurance, §53-189.
Credit life insurance, §53-189.
Group contracts for insurance, §53-189.
Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance.
In lieu of collecting recording fee, §53-177.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Consumer finance act—Cont'd
Property loss insurance.
Credit accident and health insurance not required when property loss insurance required, §53-189.
Receipt of commissions or premiums, §53-189.
Required of only one obligor, §53-189.
Sale to comply with chapter 58, §53-189.
Consumer protection.
Injunction.
Violators subject to injunction, §75-19.
Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.
Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.
Contract of insurance.
Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Additional or coinsurance clause, §58-30.1.
Analysis of provisions upon application, §58-9.
Annuities.
Variable annuity contracts.
Sale by life insurance companies, §58-79.2.
Application for policy.
False statements, §58-49.
Statements in application not warranties, §58-30.
Assessment plan. See within this heading, "Assessment companies."
Assignment.
Mutual insurance policy, §58-98.
Blank policies.
Agents signing certain blank policies, §58-50.
Blanks. See within this heading, "Forms."
Certificate required before issuing policies, §58-71.
Chapter.
No insurance contracts except under this chapter, §58-29.
Coinsurance clause, §58-30.1.
Compliance with chapter, §58-29.
Death benefits not to be paid in services or merchandise, §58-33.1.
Definition, §58-3.
Examination.
Made before policy issued, §58-16.
False oaths.
Procuring benefit of policy, §14-214.
Fire insurance policies. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Issuance.
Certificate required, §58-71.
Corporation or association issuing contracts required to qualify and secure license, §58-36.
Jurisdiction.
Stipulations as to jurisdiction, §58-31.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Contract of insurance—Cont'd
Liabilities.
Coinsurance clause, §58-30.1.
Life insurance.
Conversion into mutual companies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Policy. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Limitation of actions.
Stipulations as to limitation of actions, §58-31.
Motor vehicle warranties, §58-3.1.
Names appearing on filing back, §58-33.
Pledge and collateral security.
Insurance policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.
Policyholder.
Furnish information to commissioner, §58-68.
Request examination of company, §58-16.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."
Registered life insurance policies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Representations.
Barring recovery.
Must be material or fraudulent, §58-30.
Soliciting, etc., unauthorized insurance contracts in other states, §58-54.4, (10).
Standard policy.
Accident and health. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Fire insurance, §§58-176, 58-177.
Group life insurance, §58-211.
State law governs insurance contracts, §58-28.
Surplus to policyholders defined, §58-39.1.
Twisting with respect to insurance policies.
Definition of twisting, §58-42.1.
Penalties, §58-42.1.
Unauthorized insurers.
Validity of contracts not impaired, §58-54.23.
Unlicensed company.
No action lies on policy, §58-164, (f), (g).
Warranties.
Statements in application not warranties, §58-30.
Conversion.
Domestic insurers. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Life insurance corporations into mutual corporations. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Co-operative plan. See within this heading, "Assessment companies."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Copies.
Books and papers.
Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63.
Corporations.
General domestic companies. See within this heading, "Insurance companies."
Costs.
Action against insurance company upon policy.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.
Cotton, §106-447.
Counties.
Depositories.
Guarantee or insurance for funds, §147-79.
Liability insurance.
Obtained by commissioners.
Effect, §153-9, (44).
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages upon obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Court of appeals.
Review of insurance commissioner's orders and decisions, §58-9.3.
Credit cards.
Payment of premiums.
Through credit card facilities, §58-61.2.
Credit insurance.
Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Authorized, §58-72, (17).
Consumer finance act. See within this heading, "Consumer finance act."
Federal housing authority, §53-45.
Life insurance. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Veterans administration, §53-45.
Criminal law and procedure.
Arrest by insurance commissioner or investigator, §58-9.2.
Fire insurance, §§14-65 to 14-68. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.
Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8.
Prosecution for violations of chapter, §58-9.
Unfair trade practices.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Crops.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Enforcement, §42-15.1.
Death.
Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28-161.1 to 28-161.7.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Debtor and creditor.
Examination of companies.
Request of creditors, §58-16.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Definitions.
Accident insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Assuming insurer, §58-39.3, (a).
Beach area property fire and extended coverage, §58-173.2.
Blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.3.
Ceding insurer, §58-39.3, (a).
Contract of insurance, §58-3.
Credit life insurance, §58-195.2.
Equity securities, §58-86.2.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Guaranty association, §58-155.45.
Holding company system.
Registration and disclosure act, §58-124.1.
Hospitalization insurance, §58-254.9.
Industrial insured, §58-54.21.
Industrial life insurance, §58-195.
Industrial sick benefit insurance, §58-254.1.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.1.
Life insurance companies, §58-195.
Nuclear insured, §§58-2, 58-54.21.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.45.
Pre-existing conditions, §58-252.
Premiums.
Gross premiums, §105-228.5.
Surplus to policyholders, §58-39.1.
Twisting, §58-42.1.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §58-54.15.
Unfair methods of competition, §58-54.4.
Unfair trade practices, §§58-54.2, 58-54.4.
Uniform insurers liquidation act, §58-155.10.
Department.
Actuaries, §§58-7.2, 58-7.3.
Advisory board.
Appointment, §58-27.1.
Duties, §58-27.1.
Hearings, §58-27.1.
Per diem, §58-27.1.
Powers, §58-27.1.
Qualifications, §58-27.1.
Removal, §58-27.1.
Rules and regulations, §58-27.1.
Term, §58-27.1.
Transferred to department of insurance, §143A-76.
Assistant attorneys general.
Assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2a.
Boards.
Health insurance advisory board.
Transferred to department of insurance, §143A-77.
Insurance advisory board.
Transferred to department of insurance, §143A-76.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Building code council.
Power of department over council, §143-137.
Transferred to department of insurance, §143A-78.
Commissioner of insurance.
Duties.
Transfer of duties to commissioner, §143A-74.
Transferred to department, §143A-75.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Head of department, §143A-73.
Powers.
Transfer of powers to commissioner, §143A-74.
Transferred to department, §143A-75.
Creation, §§58-4, 143A-73.
Deputies, §58-7.3.
Employees, §58-7.3.
Establishment, §58-4.
Examiners, §58-7.3.
Fire department.
State volunteer fire department.
Transferred to department of insurance, §143A-79.
Head of department.
Commissioner as head, §143A-73.
Savings and loan division.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-178.
Seal of department, §58-8.
Terms defined, §58-2.
Title of the chapter, §58-1.
Deposits by insurance companies.
Actions.
Enforce or terminate trust, §58-188.1.
Alien or foreign companies, §§58-182 to 58-188.8.
Action to enforce lien of policyholders, §58-185.
Amount and nature of deposits required, §§58-182, 58-182.1.
Deposit required before license granted.
Exception, §58-188.
Depreciation.
Replacements upon depreciation of securities, §58-182.4.
Fidelity, surety and casualty insurance companies, §58-182.1.
Fire and/or marine insurance companies, §58-182.
Increase of deposit, §58-182.7.
Interest on deposits, §58-183.
Lien of policyholders, §58-185.
Life companies not chartered in United States, §58-188.4.
Minumum deposit required upon admission, §58-182.2.
Power of attorney, §58-182.5.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Deposits by insurance companies—Cont'd
Alien or foreign companies—Cont'd
Replacement upon depreciation of securities, §58-182.4.
Required and regulated by alien companies, §58-188.3.
Return of deposits, §58-187.
Sale of deposits for payment of liabilities, §58-184.
Substitution for securities paid, §58-186.
Trust.
Deposit held in trust by commissioner or treasurer, §58-188.1.
Type of deposits, §58-182.3.
Approval and control by commissioner, §58-188.2.
Assessment companies, §§58-109, 58-110.
Bond in lieu of deposit, §58-188.8.
Change of securities, §58-188.1.
Domestic companies, §58-182.8.
Trust.
Deposit held in trust by commissioner or treasurer, §58-188.1.
Drainage bonds received as deposits, §156-102.
Foreign companies, §§58-182 to 58-188.8.
Insurance commissioner.
Subject to approval and control of commissioner, §58-188.2.
Interest.
Right of company to receive interest on deposits, §58-183.
License.
Fire insurance.
Deposit required before license granted, §58-188.
Lien of policyholders, §58-185.
Life insurance companies.
Secure registered policies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Registered life insurance policies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer, §§58-188.5 to 58-188.7.
Consent of insurance companies, §58-188.5.
Expenses of registration, §58-188.7.
Notation of registration, §58-188.6.
Power of commissioner of insurance, §58-188.5.
Release, §58-188.6.
Return of deposits, §58-187.
Sale of deposits for payment of liabilities, §58-184.
Securities held by state treasurer, §58-182.6.
Faith of state pledged therefor, §58-182.6.
Nontaxable, §58-182.6.
Substitution for securities paid, §58-186.
Termination of trust.
Action to enforce, §58-188.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Deposits by insurance companies—Cont'd
Trust.
Held in trust by commissioner or treasurer, §58-188.1.
Directors. See within this heading, "Insurance companies."
Disclaimer.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.2, (i).
Disclosure.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."
Discovery.
Depositions in pending action.
Insurance agreements, §1A-1, Rule 26 (b).
Discrimination.
Accident and health insurance, §58-260.
Agents, §58-44.3.
Casualty insurance rating regulations.
Prohibited, §58-131.16.
Forbidden, §58-44.3.
Life insurance, §58-198.
Rate regulations of miscellaneous lines, §58-131.29.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (7).
Dissolution.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Attorney general, §58-298.
Insurance commissioner, §58-297.
Proceedings for dissolution, §58-297.
Guaranty fund, §58-90.
Return of guaranty fund, §58-90.
Title insurance.
Use of unearned premium reserve, §58-134.6.
Uniform insurers liquidation act. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Dividends.
Declaration of dividends, §58-85.
Life insurance.
Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, §58-104.
Mutual companies, §§58-96, 58-97.
Payment.
Detrimental to stockholders, §58-85.1.
Impairing financial soundness, §58-85.1.
Limitation on payment of dividends, §58-85.1.
Not payable when capital stock impaired, §58-85.
Stockholders.
Liability of stockholders for unlawful dividends, §§58-85, 58-85.1.
Documents. See within this heading, "Books and papers."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Doing business.
Companies and agents to transact business through licensed agents, §58-51.3.
Corporation or association maintaining office in state.
Required to qualify and secure license, §58-36.
Foreign insurance companies, §§58-149, 58-150.
Fraternal orders and societies, §58-268.
Mutual companies, §58-92.
Domestic companies, §§58-69 to 58-91.
Defined, §58-2.
Guaranty fund for domestic corporations. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."
Unauthorized insurance. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers."
Duress.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (4).
Education.
Group insurance.
Authority for payroll deductions, §115-153.2.
Public school property.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Insurance commissioner, §58-5.
Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes, §163-270.
Electricity.
Electrical service causing fire, §58-72, (5).
Elevator insurance, §58-72, (10).
Embezzlement.
Agents and brokers, §14-96.
Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.
Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.
Emblems and insignia.
Use regulated, §58-33.
Emergencies.
Adjusters.
Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2.
Employer and employee.
Employer's liability insurance, §58-72, (15).
Estates of missing persons.
Absentee insurance fund, §28A-19.
Payment of insurance policies, §28A-18.
Evidence.
Certificate of commissioner.
Admissible as evidence of agent's authority, §58-13.
County and city boards of education.
Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, §115-53.
Original documents and certified copies as evidence, §58-12.
Examinations.
Before issuance of policies, §58-71.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Examinations—Cont'd
Casualty insurance rating regulations, §58-131.19.
Certificates.
Before granting certificates of authority, §58-16.
Dispensed with, §58-16.1.
Domestic companies, §58-16.
Evidence of criminal violation.
Arrest by insurance commissioner or investigator, §58-9.2.
Expense.
Recovery by action of commissioner, §58-16.
Fee, §58-63.
Foreign companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Hearing.
Results not to be made public until company given opportunity to be heard, §58-16.2.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.4.
Confidential treatment of information, etc., §58-124.5.
Investigation of charges, §58-18.
Powers of commissioner, §58-16.
Procedure, §58-16.
Rate regulations of miscellaneous lines.
Examination by commissioner, §58-131.27.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges, §58-144.
Results not to be made public until company given opportunity to be heard, §58-16.2.
Time.
Every three years, §58-16.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Examiners.
Employment by commissioner, §58-7.3.
Exchanges.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."
Executions.
Shares of stock, §1-324.3.
Executors and administrators.
Deceased licensed agent.
License to personal representative, etc., §58-41.3.
Investment in life, endowment or annuity contracts of legal reserve life insurance companies, §36-4.1.
Extended coverage insurance.
State property, §58-191.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fair access to insurance requirements, §§58-173.17 to 58-173.28.
Appeals.
From act or decision of administrator or plan, §58-173.23.
From underwriting association to commissioner, §58-173.23.
Hearings before governing board or committee of underwriting association, §58-173.23.
Judicial review of order or decision of commissioner, §58-173.23.
Assessments.
Adding to premiums, §58-173.28.
Reassessment when any insurer unable to pay, §58-173.26.
Reimbursement of department of housing and urban development, §58-173.25.
Riot reinsurance reimbursement fund, §58-173.25.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Inability of insurer to pay assessment.
Reassessment of other insurers, §58-173.26.
Commissioner.
Appeals from commissioner, §58-173.23.
Appeals from underwriting association, §58-173.23.
Appointment of temporary board of directors of underwriting association, §58-173.22.
Approval of plan and articles of underwriting association, §58-173.21.
Assessment of insurance companies, §58-173.25.
Approval of amount added to premiums for recoupment, §58-173.28.
Deputy commissioner.
Hearing appeals, §58-173.23.
Filing copies of record of recoupments, §58-173.28.
Hearings.
Appeals from underwriting association, §58-173.23.
Immunity from liability, §58-173.24.
Judicial review of order or decision, §58-173.23.
Promulgation of plan and articles of underwriting association, §58-173.21.
Review of plan and articles of underwriting association, §58-173.21.
Funds.
National insurance development fund, §58-173.19.
Riot reinsurance reimbursement fund, §58-173.25.
Hearings.
Appeals from underwriting association to commissioner, §58-173.23.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fair access to insurance requirements —Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Before governing board or designated committee of underwriting association, §58-173.23.
Inspections.
Availability of inspection reports, §58-173.24.
Insurance companies.
Assessment to reimburse department, §58-173.25.
Reassessment when one company unable to pay, §58-173.26.
Recoupment by addition to premiums, §58-173.28.
Organization of underwriting association, §58-173.18.
Participation in association, §58-173.18.
Sharing expenses of plan and underwriting association, §58-173.18.
National insurance development fund.
Use of premiums paid to fund for reinsurance, §58-173.19.
Plan.
Appeals from administrators of plan, §58-173.23.
Approval by commissioner, §58-173.21.
Authority to establish, §58-173.18.
Contents, §58-173.20.
Participation required, §58-173.19.
Powers of commissioner, §58-173.21.
Requirements, §58-173.20.
Submission to commissioner, §§58-173.20 to 58-173.22.
Policies.
Issuance by underwriting association, §58-173.20.
Premiums.
Recoupment of assessments by additions to premiums, §58-173.28.
Purpose of article, §58-173.17.
Records.
Recoupment of assessments by additions to premiums, §58-173.28.
Reinsurance.
Powers of underwriting association, §58-173.20.
Use of premiums paid for reinsurance, §58-173.19.
Reports.
Immunity from liability for statements, §58-173.24.
Inspection reports.
Availability, §58-173.24.
Riot reinsurance reimbursement fund, §58-173.25.
Payment of assessment into fund, §58-173.25.
Termination of article, §58-173.27.
Effect on outstanding obligations, §58-173.27.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fair access to insurance requirements —Cont'd
Underwriting association.
Appeals, §58-173.23.
Articles of association.
Disapproval by commissioner, §58-173.21.
Promulgation by commissioner, §58-173.21.
Revision if disapproved, §58-173.21.
Submission to commissioner, §§58-173.21, 58-173.22.
Directors.
Submission of plan and articles of association to commissioner, §58-173.21.
Temporary directors, §58-173.22.
Immunity from liability, §58-173.24.
Maintenance, §58-173.18.
Organization, §58-173.18.
Outstanding obligations.
Termination of article, §58-173.27.
Participation required, §58-173.19.
Powers, §58-173.20.
False pretenses and cheats.
False statements.
Accident and health insurance, §58-257.
Agent, examining physician, applicant or other person.
Penalty, §58-49.
Punishment for making false statement, §58-22.
Procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate by false statement, §14-214.
Unauthorized insurers.
False advertising process act. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."
Fees.
Annual statement of companies.
Fee paid commissioner on receipt of statement, §58-9.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Exemption from filing fees, §58-155.22.
Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Mutual burial associations."
Payment required, §58-15.
Registered life insurance policies, §58-223.
Registration fees.
Annual registration fees for insurance companies, §105-228.4.
Schedule, §58-63.
Service of process on foreign insurance companies.
Alternative method, §58-153.
Unauthorized insurers process act.
Attorney's fees, §58-153.1, (d).
Ferries.
Authority to insure ferries operated by state highway commission, §136-82.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fidelity insurance.
Authorized, §58-72, (16).
Banks and banking.
Commissioner of banks to give bond, §53-92.
Officers and employees to give bond, §53-90.
Liability.
Limitation of liability assumed, §58-39.2.
Rating regulations.
Casualty insurance rating regulations. See within this heading, "Rates."
Finance company.
Insurance premium finance company, §§58-55 to 58-61.1.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Adjusters.
Acting for unauthorized company, §58-51.
Agent.
Making false statements, §58-49.
Obtaining payment or obligation to pay premium by fraud, §58-46.
Blank policies.
Agent signing certain blank policies, §58-50.
Casualty insurance rating regulations.
Violations, §58-131.23.
False statements, §58-22.
In application for insurance.
By agent, examining physicians, applicant or other person, §58-49.
Fire insurance.
Agreements restricting agent's commission, §58-172.
Issuance of fire policies contrary to law, §58-173.
Rating bureau violations, §58-131.7.
Reinsurance assumed from unlicensed companies, §58-162.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act.
Violation of act, §58-164, (h).
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Procuring policies in unlicensed foreign companies.
Punishment for failure to file affidavit and statements, §58-53.2.
Fraternal orders, §58-302.
Fraud.
Agent obtaining payment or obligation to pay premium by fraud, §58-46.
Holding company system.
Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8.
Imposition of civil penalty, §58-44.6.
Informer to receive half of penalty, §58-53.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.
Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
License.
Failure to exhibit license, §58-48.
Motor vehicle liability insurance.
Certification by company to department of motor vehicles.
Failure to forward certification, §20-319.2.
Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Mutual burial associations."
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Powers of commissioner, §58-155.50.
Principal agent, broker or adjuster.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Publication of assets and liabilities.
Penalty for failure, §58-34.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges.
Failure to comply with law, §58-146.
Representing unlicensed company, §58-47.
Twisting with respect to insurance policies, §58-42.1.
Unauthorized insurers.
Domestic insurers, §58-54.29.
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.11.
Violation of insurance law, §58-52.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire insurance.
Actions.
Lien.
Action to enforce lien of policyholders upon securities deposited with insurance commissioner, §58-185.
Unauthorized insurers.
Procedure under uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (f), (g).
Agents.
Commissions.
Agreements restricting agent's commission prohibited, §58-172.
Defined, §58-39.4, (i).
Nonresident agents.
Policies through nonresident agent prohibited, §58-169.
Notice and hearing prior to revocation of license, etc., §58-44.4a.
Penalty for violation, §58-44.4.
Resident agents.
Required for foreign companies, §58-168.
Revocation of license for violation, §58-44.4.
Appeals.
Beach area property fire and extended coverage.
From acts of association to commissioner, §58-173.11.
From commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Rating bureau.
Appeal from decision, §58-127.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-131.8.
Appropriations.
Insuring state property, §58-190.
Arson, §§14-65 to 14-68.
Failure of owner of property to comply with orders of public authorities, §14-68.
Association.
Underwriter. See within this subheading, "Beach area property fire and extended coverage."
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Optional provisions as to loss or damage from nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination, §58-177.1.
Beach area property fire and extended coverage, §§58-173.1 to 58-173.16.
Appeals.
From acts of association, §58-173.11.
From commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.
From denial of application for coverage, §58-173.8.
Applications.
Contents, §58-173.8.
Denial, appeal to commissioner, §58-173.8.
Persons eligible to apply, §58-173.8.
Association.
Annual report to commissioner, §58-173.14.
Appeals to commissioner, §§58-173.8, 58-173.11.
Ceding insurance to association, §58-173.9.
Creation, §58-173.3.
Defined, §58-173.2.
Denial of applications for coverage, §58-173.8.
Directors, §§58-173.5, 58-173.7.
Duties, §58-173.4.
Examination of affairs, §58-173.15.
Immunity from liability, §58-173.13.
Inspections, availability of reports, §58-173.12.
Issuance of policies, §58-173.8.
Membership, §§58-173.3, 58-173.6, 58-173.9.
Powers, §58-173.4.
Beach area.
Defined, §58-173.2.
Building code.
Compliance insurable property, §58-173.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Beach area property fire and extended coverage—Cont'd
Commissioner.
Amendment of plan of operation, §58-173.7.
Annual report filed by association, §58-173.14.
Appeals from acts of association, §58-173.11.
Appeals from commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.
Appeals from denial of applications, §58-173.8.
Approval of plan of operation, §58-173.7.
Defined, §58-173.2.
Deputy commissioner hearing appeals, §58-173.11.
Enforcement of article, §58-173.16.
Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.
Immunity from liability, §§58-173.13, 58-173.16.
Requiring additional information from association, §58-173.14.
Review of proposed plan of operation, §58-173.7.
Rules and regulations, §58-173.16.
Submission of plan of operation to, §58-173.7.
Declarations by general assembly, §58-173.1.
Definitions, §58-173.2.
Essential property insurance.
Defined, §58-173.2.
Examination.
Affairs of association, §58-173.15.
Expenses.
Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.
Hearings.
Appeals from acts of association to commissioner, §58-173.11.
Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.
Inspections.
Availability of inspection reports, §58-173.12.
Insurable property.
Compliance with building code, §58-173.2.
Defined, §58-173.2.
Legislative declarations, §58-173.1.
Net direct premiums.
Defined, §58-173.2.
Participation by members of association in proportion to, §58-173.6.
North Carolina insurance underwriting association. See within this subheading, "Association."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Beach area property fire and extended coverage—Cont'd
Plan of operation.
Amendments, §58-173.7.
Approval by commissioner, §58-173.7.
Defined, §58-173.2.
Review by commissioner, §58-173.7.
Submission by directors, §58-173.7.
Submission by temporary directors, §58-173.5.
Policies.
Denial, §58-173.8.
Issuance, §58-173.8.
Powers and duties of association, §58-173.4.
Purpose of article, §58-173.1.
Reinsurance.
Powers and duties of association, §58-173.4.
Reports.
Inspection reports made available, §58-173.12.
Rules and regulations, §58-173.16.
Superior court.
Appeal from order or decision of commissioner, §58-173.11.
Bond issues.
Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Bonds, surety.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (g).
Building code.
Beach area property fire and extended coverage.
Insurable property, §58-173.2.
Business interruption insurance.
State property, §58-191.2.
Bylaws.
Not part of policy, §58-174.
Rating bureau, §58-127.
Coinsurance clause.
Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.
Requirements generally, §58-30.1.
Commissioner.
Beach area property. See within this subheading, "Beach area property fire and extended coverage."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Contract of insurance. See within this subheading, "Policies."
Cotton, §106-447.
Criminal law.
Fraudulently setting fires, §§14-65 to 14-68.
Defined, §58-72, (4).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Deposits by insurance companies. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Devices.
Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.
Education.
Insurance of public school property. See EDUCATION.
Encumbrance.
Effect of failure to give notice of encumbrance, §58-180.
Examination.
Affairs of association.
Expenses, §58-173.15.
Hearings, §58-173.15.
Extended coverage insurance.
Beach area property, §§58-173.1 to 58-173.16. See within this subheading, "Beach area property fire and extended coverage."
State property, §58-191.1.
Fair access to insurance requirements. See within this heading, "Fair access to insurance requirements."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Agreements restricting agent's commission, §58-172.
Policies.
Issuance of fire policies contrary to law, §58-173.
Reinsurance assumed from unlicensed companies, §58-162.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act.
Violation of act, §58-164, (h).
Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17. See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Foreign companies.
Deposits by insurance companies. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Resident agents required, §58-168.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (e).
Forms.
Proof of loss forms to be furnished, §58-31.1.
Standard fire insurance policy, §§58-176, 58-177.
Funds.
State property fire insurance fund.
Created, §§58-189, 58-190.
General regulations of business, §§58-157 to 58-173.
Guaranty association act. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Hearings.
Beach area property fire and extended coverage.
Appeals from acts of association to commissioner, §58-173.11.
Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.
Husband and wife.
Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.
Insurance commissioner.
Beach area property. See within this subheading, "Beach area property fire and extended coverage."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Insuring state property. See within this subheading, "State property."
Interest.
Deposits by insurance companies.
Interest on deposits, §58-183.
Right of company to receive interest on deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-183.
Interpretation and construction.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (i).
Investigation of fires.
Commissioner of insurance. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Investments.
Authorized, §58-79.1.
Dividends, §58-79.1, (i).
Foreign and alien insurers, §58-79.1, (g).
Interest, §58-79.1, (i).
Limitation of investments, §58-79.1, (e).
Minimum capital investment, §58-79.1, (a).
Rent, §58-79.1, (i).
Reserves.
Classes of reserve investments, §58-79.1, (c).
Required, §58-79.1, (b).
Residue, §58-79.1, (d).
Surplus fund investments, §58-79.1, (d).
Unlawfully acquired.
Disposal or reduction, §58-79.1, (f).
Valuation, §58-79.1, (h).
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.
Licenses.
Assuming reinsurance from unlicensed company, §58-162.
Authorizing citizens to procure insurance in unlicensed foreign companies, §58-168.
Deposit required before license granted, §58-188.
Exception, §58-188.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
General provisions. See within this heading, "Licenses."
No action lies on policy of unlicensed company, §58-164, (e).
Rating bureau.
Revocation or suspension of license, §58-131.6.
Revocation of license for violation of law, §§58-44.4, 58-131.6.
Notice and hearing prior to revocation of license, etc., §58-44.4a.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164.
Liens.
Policyholders' lien upon deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-185.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Liquidation.
Impairment of capital or surplus, §58-77, (10).
Loss.
Limitation as to amount of policy, §58-158.
Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination, §58-177.1.
Proof of loss forms required to be furnished, §58-31.1.
Reserves, §58-35.1.
Sale of deposits for payment of liabilities, §58-184.
Total loss.
Limit of liability on total loss, §58-159.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Benefit of mortgagees, §58-160.
Notice, §58-180.
Mutual insurance companies.
Capital.
Amount of capital required, §58-77, (5).
General provisions. See within this heading, "Mutual i
Organization.
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (5).
Perjury.
False oath to certificate of mutual fire insurance companies, §14-216.
Stock and stockholders.
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (3).
Surplus.
Amount of surplus required, §58-77, (5).
Notice.
Encumbrance, §58-180.
Increase of hazard, unoccupancy and other insurance, §58-178.
Rating bureau, §58-131.5.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Other insurance.
Notice as to, §58-178.
Perjury.
False oath to certificate of mutual fire insurance company, §14-216.
Personal property.
Willful and malicious burning of personal property, §14-66.
Plan of operation.
Ceding insurance to association, §58-173.9.
Rates, §58-173.10.
Rating plans and rules, §58-173.10.
Rules and regulations.
Rate rules applicable, §58-173.10.
Policies.
Action to enforce lien of policyholders, §58-185.
Agreements in writing, §§58-177, 58-178.
Bylaws.
Not part of policy, §58-174.
Combining other coverage with fire insurance, §58-126.1.
Conditions to be set out in policy, §58-174.
Contract of insurance generally. See within this heading, "Contract of insurance."
Encumbrance.
Effect of failure to give notice of encumbrance, §58-180.
Form of standard policy, §§58-176, 58-177.
Husband and wife.
Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.
Illegal contract.
Company liable for forfeitures, §58-158.
Punishment for issuing fire policies contrary to law, §58-173.
Issuance.
Agent to inspect risks before issuing, §58-175.1.
Items to be expressed in policies, §58-175.
Lien of policyholders.
Deposits by insurance companies, §58-185.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Limited as to amount and term, §58-158.
Loss.
Limit of liability on total loss, §58-159.
Mortgagees.
Policies for the benefit of mortgagees, §58-160.
Notice as to increase of hazard, unoccupancy and other insurance, §58-178.
Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.
Printing.
Size of type, §58-176.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Policies—Cont'd
Printing—Cont'd
What may be printed thereon, §58-177.
Replacement.
Indemnity contracts for difference in actual value and cost of replacement, §58-158.
Standard form.
Selection of umpire, §58-178.1.
Standard policy.
Adopted, §58-176.
Filed in office of the insurance commissioner, §58-176.
Form of standard policy, §§58-176, 58-177.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination, optional provisions, §58-177.1.
Provision, §58-176.
Variations permissible, §58-177.
What may be printed thereon, §58-176.
Term.
Limitation as to term, §58-158.
Terms and conditions must be set out in policy, §58-174.
Umpire.
Selection, §58-178.1.
Unlicensed foreign companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Variations.
Permissible variations, §58-177.
Writing, §58-177.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."
Premiums.
Foreign unlicensed company.
Reports filed, §58-53.3.
Tax deducted from premium, §58-53.3.
Refund.
When insured has paid premium on sum in excess of value of property, §58-159.
Producer of record.
Defined, §58-39.4, (aa).
Public buildings.
Insuring state property. See within this subheading, "State property."
Rates.
Items to be expressed in policies, §58-175.
Rating bureau.
Appeals.
Appeal from decision, §58-127.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-131.8.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Rating bureau—Cont'd
Approval of rates, §58-131.1.
Changing the manner of folding the policy and arrangement of figures, §58-176.
Creation, §58-125.
Deviations, §58-131.3.
Government of bureau, §58-127.
Hearing, §58-131.5.
Notice, §58-131.5.
Increase of rates, §58-131.2.
Information.
Power to secure information, §58-128.
Rate information, §58-129.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension of license, §58-131.6.
Limitation and scope of article, §§58-126, 58-131.9.
Offices, §58-127.
Organization, §58-127.
Penalties, §58-131.7.
Policies combining other coverage with fire insurance, §58-126.1.
Pools, groups or associations, §58-131.4.
Powers and duties in general, §58-127.
Rate information, §58-129.
Reasonableness of rates, §58-131.
Reduction or increase of rates, §58-131.2.
Reports.
Statistical reports, §58-130.
Scope and limitation of article, §§58-126, 58-131.9.
Reinsurance.
Assumed from unlicensed companies prohibited, §58-162.
Restricted and regulated, §58-162.
Standard fire insurance policy need not be used, §58-176.
Relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Reports.
Annual report by association, §58-173.14.
Beach area property. See within this subheading, "Beach area property fire and extended coverage."
Insurance commissioner.
Insuring state property, §58-194.
Premiums.
Report of premiums collected, §118-1.
Requiring additional information from association, §58-173.14.
Reserves.
Loss reserves, §58-35.1.
State property fire insurance fund, §58-189.
Risks.
Agents.
Inspection, §58-175.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
Risks—Cont'd
Assigned risk.
Producer of record defined, §58-39.4, (aa).
Increase of hazard.
Notices as to, §58-178.
Limitation of, §58-162.1.
Notice of increase of hazard, §58-178.
Reduction of risk.
Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.
School property.
Insurance of public school property. See EDUCATION.
Securities.
Deposits by insurance companies. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Service of process.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (e).
Sprinklers.
Automatic sprinklers.
Limitation of fire insurance risks, §58-162.1.
Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.
Leakage insurance.
State property, §58-191.
Provision for sprinkler insurance, §58-72, (6).
Water damage insurance, §58-72, (6).
Standard policies. See within this subheading, "Policies."
State property.
Appropriations, §58-190.
Business interruption insurance, §58-191.2.
Extended coverage insurance, §58-191.1.
Fire insurance fund created, §58-189.
Payment of losses, §58-191.
To pay administrative expenses, §58-190.
Fund.
Payment of administrative expenses, §58-190.
Information furnished commissioner by officers in charge, §58-192.
Inspection.
Commissioner to inspect state property, §58-193.
Insurance commissioner to procure insurance, §58-189.
Losses.
Payment, §58-191.
Motor vehicles.
Liability insurance required for state-owned vehicles, §58-194.1.
Payment of losses, §58-191.
Plans of public buildings submitted to insurance commissioner, §58-193.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fire insurance—Cont'd
State property—Cont'd
Report required of commissioner, §58-194.
Rules and regulations, §58-191.
Sprinkler leakage insurance, §58-191.
Use and occupancy and business interruption insurance, §58-191.2.
State treasurer.
State property fire insurance fund, §58-189.
Stock and stockholders.
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (3).
Surplus.
Amount required, §58-77, (3).
Surplus.
Amount required, §58-77, (3), (5).
Limitation of risks, §58-162.1.
Taxation.
Insurance companies. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Umpire.
Selection, §58-178.1.
Unauthorized companies.
Aid, etc., to unauthorized company prohibited, §58-164, (b).
Foreign. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
No action lies on policy of unlicensed company, §58-164, (f).
Reinsurance assumed from unlicensed companies prohibited, §58-162.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164.
Unoccupancy.
Notice as to, §58-178.
Use and occupancy insurance.
State property, §58-191.2.
Warehouses and warehousemen, §66-38.
Required, §66-38.
Waters and watercourses.
Reduction of risk.
Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.
Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Fires.
Investigations. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Foreigners.
Domestic insurers.
Prohibited from transacting business in foreign states without authorization, §58-54.27.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Action to enforce compliance with insurance laws, §58-155.
Admission, §§58-149, 58-150.
Conditions, §58-150.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Foreign or alien insurance companies —Cont'd
Admission—Cont'd
Examination, §58-16.
Life insurance companies, §58-151.1.
Agents, §58-150.
Alien company defined, §58-2.
Assessment companies.
Deposits by, §58-110.
Certificate of compliance with law, §58-150.
Claims.
Against foreign insurers, §58-155.14.
Classes of business, §58-151.
Conditions of admission, §58-150.
Conservation of assets.
Alien insurer, §§58-155.8, 58-155.9.
Foreign insurer, §58-155.7.
Order of conservation or ancillary liquidation.
Foreign or alien insurers, §58-155.9.
Definitions, §58-2.
Delinquency proceedings.
Against insurers not domiciled in this state, §58-155.12.
Deposit of securities. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Examination.
Dispensed with, §58-16.1.
Fee, §58-63.
Officers examined before license issued, §58-17.
Required, §58-16.
Results of examination not to be made public until company given opportunity to be heard, §58-16.2.
Fire insurance, §58-168.
Fraternal orders and societies, §58-268.
Investments, §§58-79, 58-79.1.
Authorized.
Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.
Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.
Life insurance companies.
Admission, §58-151.1.
Limitation as to kinds of insurance, §58-151.
Limitation of risk, §58-39.1.
Liquidation.
Alien insurers, §58-155.6.
Ancillary liquidation of foreign or alien insurers, §58-155.9.
Uniform insurers liquidation act, §§58-155.10 to 58-155.17. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Lloyds insurance associations.
Transact business of insurance other than life insurance, on certain conditions, §58-148.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Foreign or alien insurance companies —Cont'd
Mutual insurance.
Mutual life insurance companies.
Assessments prohibited, §58-112.1.
Nonassessable policies, §58-97.3.
Notice by insurance commissioner of service of process, §58-154.
Oath.
Required for compliance with law, §58-17.
Prohibited when owned or controlled by alien or foreign government, §58-151.2.
Reciprocal laws, §58-152.
Rules of civil procedure.
Alternative procedures for serving process and obtaining jurisdiction, §58-153.2.
Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Title insurance.
Unearned premium reserve, §58-134.4.
Unauthorized insurers. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers."
Unlicensed foreign companies.
Account and report, §58-53.1.
Applicant.
What applicant must show, §58-53.1.
Bond.
Filed, §58-53.1.
Citizens authorized to procure policies, §58-53.1.
Exemption as to nuclear insured, §58-53.1.
Fees, §58-53.1.
Fire insurance, §58-168.
Licensee.
Punishment for failure to file affidavit and statements, §58-53.2.
Nuclear insured exempt from requirements, §58-53.1.
Policies to be stamped with fact company unlicensed, §58-53.1.
Premiums.
Tax deducted from premium, §58-53.3.
Reports, §§58-53.1, 58-53.3.
Filing, §58-53.3.
Tax deducted from premium, §58-53.3.
Reports filed, §58-53.3.
Forms.
Approved by insurance commissioner, §58-54.
Certificate of incorporation, §58-73.
Duties of commissioner, §58-9.
Furnished by commissioner, §58-9.
Insurance commissioner.
Approval, §58-54.
Proof of loss forms to be furnished, §58-31.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Fraternal orders and societies.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Fraud.
Agents, §58-49.
Casualty insurance rating regulations.
False information, §58-131.20.
False statements by agent, examining physician, applicant or other person, §58-49.
Life insurance.
Creditors deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in case of fraud, §58-206.
Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, §58-199.
Statements, releases, etc.
Obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
Twisting with respect to insurance policies.
Definition of twisting, §58-42.1.
Penalties, §58-42.1.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (1), (2).
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Voidable transfers, §58-155.26.
Funds.
Conversion to guaranty fund, §58-91.
Guaranty fund for domestic corporations. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."
State property fire insurance fund, §§58-189, 58-190.
Gas and gas companies.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Liability insurance for dealers, §119-50.
General regulations of business, §§58-195 to 58-213.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Glass insurance, §58-72, (8).
Government insurance.
Exemption from inheritance tax, §105-3, (4).
Governor.
Advisory board.
Appointment and removal, §58-27.1.
Burial association commissioner.
Appointed by governor, §§58-224, 58-241.
Health insurance advisory board.
Appointment, §58-262.2.
Insurance commissioner.
Filling vacant term, §58-5.
Group insurance.
Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Group insurance—Cont'd
Education.
Authority for payroll deductions, §115-153.2.
Life insurance. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Limitation.
Group plans limited to life, annuity or accident and health, §58-30.2.
Master policy and certificates.
Approved by commissioner, §58-30.2.
Rate, premiums or other essential information shown on certificate, §58-30.2.
Group life insurance.
Annuities.
Assignment of interest and rights, §58-211.3.
Guaranty association.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."
Guaranty capital. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."
Guaranty fund for domestic corporations.
Accounts.
Separate accounts, §58-88.
Application of fund, §§58-87, 58-88.
Capital.
Guaranty capital, §58-91.
Claims of policy owners, §58-87.
Conversion to guaranty funds, §58-91.
Establishment of fund, §58-87.
General creditors not benefited, §58-87.
Insolvency, §58-90.
Investment, §58-88.
Liability for fund, §58-87.
Mutual companies with guaranty capital, §58-96.
Reduction or retirement of fund, §58-89.
Mutual companies, §58-96.
Return of fund, §58-90.
Stockholders.
Approval of fund, §58-87.
Surplus.
Guaranty surplus, §58-91.
Guardian and ward.
Life insurance.
Guardian may purchase, §36-4.1.
Health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Hearings.
Examination of company.
Hearing after examination, §58-16.2.
Fair access to insurance requirements. See within this heading, "Fair access to insurance requirements."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Fire insurance.
Beach area property fire and extended coverage.
Appeals from acts of association to commissioner, §58-173.11.
Insurance commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension.
Notice and hearing prior to, §58-44.4a.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Cancellation or termination of policy, §20-310.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.1, 58-241.4, 58-241.5.
Notice, §§58-9.2, 58-54.6, 58-54.9.
Rate regulations of miscellaneous lines.
Before commissioner, §58-131.31.
Before rating organization, §58-131.30.
Revision or establishment of schedule.
Publication of notice, §58-27.2.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgated by advisory board, §58-27.1.
Suspension or revocation of license.
Notice and hearing prior to, §58-44.4a.
Unfair trade practices.
Procedure, §58-54.6.
Holding company system.
Adequacy of surplus.
Standards, §58-124.3.
Affiliate.
Defined, §58-124.1.
Disclaimer, §58-124.2, (i).
Transactions with affiliates.
Standards, §58-124.3.
Alternative registration, §58-124.2, (g).
Amendments to registration statements, §58-124.2, (d).
Appeals, §58-124.11.
Commissioner.
Defined, §58-124.1.
Confidential treatment of information, etc., §58-124.5.
Consolidated filing of registration, §58-124.2, (f).
Control.
Defined, §58-124.1.
Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8.
Definitions, §58-124.1.
Disclaimer, §58-124.2, (i).
Dividends and other distributions.
Standards, §58-124.3.
Examinations.
Confidential treatment of information, etc., §58-124.5.
General provisions, §58-124.4.
Extraordinary dividends, §58-124.3.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §58-124.8.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Holding company system—Cont'd
Injunctions, §58-124.7.
Insurer.
Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8.
Defined, §58-124.1.
Examination, §58-124.4.
Injunctions, §58-124.8.
License.
Revocation, suspension or nonrenewal, §58-124.10.
Receivership, §58-124.9.
Registration. See within this subheading, "Registration of insurers."
Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, §58-124.11.
Licenses.
Revocation, suspension or nonrenewal of insurer's license, §58-124.10.
Mandamus, §58-124.11.
Person.
Defined, §58-124.1.
Receivership, §58-124.9.
Registration of insurers.
Disclaimer, §58-124.2, (i).
Exemptions, §58-124.2.
General provisions, §58-124.2.
Required, §58-124.2.
Revocation, suspension or nonrenewal of insurer's license, §58-124.10.
Rules and regulations.
Power of commissioner, §58-124.6.
Sentence and punishment.
Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8.
Standards.
General provisions, §58-124.3.
Subsidiary.
Defined, §58-124.1.
Surplus.
Adequacy.
Standards, §58-124.3.
Termination of registration, §58-124.2, (e).
Transactions with affiliates.
Standards, §58-124.3.
Voting security.
Defined, §58-124.1.
Holding corporations, §§58-120 to 58-124.
Advertising.
Approval of advertising matter, §58-124.
Misrepresentation prohibited, §58-124.
Certificate required, §58-121.
Application for certificate by agent, §58-122.
Application for certificate by corporation, §58-123.
Definitions.
Term defined, §58-120.
Holding company system, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Holding corporations—Cont'd
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."
Securities.
Certificate of authority to sell securities required, §58-121.
Defined, §58-120.
Systems.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."
Homicide.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Effect as to insurance benefits, §31A-11.
Hospital authorities law.
Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).
Hospitalization insurance.
Accidents. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals.
Evidence of fraud, duress or undue influence.
Waivers, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Teachers and state employees.
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.
Housing authorities law.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Husband and wife.
Acts barring property rights.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent, §31A-11.
Fire insurance.
Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.
Life insurance.
Exemption on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Married person may insure spouse's life, §52-3.
Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Immunities.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.57.
Unfair trade practices.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Income tax.
Accident and health insurance.
Not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Dividends from stock in insurance company.
Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.
Exemptions for certain companies.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Life insurance, §§105-141, (b), 105-148.
Reimbursements through insurance.
Regulations as to gross income, §105-141, (b).
Veterans' insurance, §105-150.
Indemnity insurance.
Authorized by law, §58-72, (16).
Limitation of liability assumed, §58-39.2.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Industrial insurance.
Industrial sick benefit insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Infants.
Accident and health insurance.
Crippled children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Mentally retarded children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Minors entering into life insurance contracts, §58-205.1.
Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, §7A-111.
Limitation on liability, §7A-111.
Informer.
Informer to receive half of penalty, §58-53.
Inheritance tax.
Life insurance policies, §105-13.
Statement furnished by personal representative to commissioner of revenue, §105-23.
Injunctions.
Court review of commissioner's orders.
Restraining and enforcement, §58-9.3.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.7.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.19.
Revocation of license, §58-38.
Unauthorized insurers.
Commissioner empowered to enjoin, §58-54.24.
Unfair trade practices.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.7.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Insignia.
Use, §58-33.
Insolvency. See within this heading, "Bankruptcy and insolvency."
Inspection.
Books and papers, §58-27.
Examination.
Results of examination, §58-16.2.
Fair access to property insurance requirements, §58-173.24.
Insurance commissioner.
Powers, §58-10.
Supervision over local investigators of fires and fire prevention inspectors, §58-10.
Records of business kept by companies and agents, §58-25.
Reports and records kept for public inspection, §58-11.
Inspection and production of writings.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6.
Immunity from prosectuion, §58-54.13.
Insurable interest.
Exceptions to requirements for licensing, §58-40.5.
Life insurance, §§58-204 to 58-204.4. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Insurance advisory board. See within this heading, "Department."
Insurance agents. See within this heading, "Agents."
Insurance commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Insurance companies.
Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Adjusters.
Acting for unauthorized company, §58-51.
Agents. See within this heading, "Agents."
Alien companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77.
Application of this chapter and general laws, §58-69.
Assessment companies. See within this heading, "Assessment companies."
Associations.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."
Authority of commissioner, §58-15.
Authority to do business.
Admissibility of certificate of commissioner of insurance, §58-13.
Kinds of insurance authorized, §58-72.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Insurance companies—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Valuation of bonds and other evidences of debt, §58-80.
Discretion of insurance commissioner, §58-80.
Business.
Companies must do business in own name, §58-33.
Bylaws. See within this heading, "Bylaws."
Capital. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Charter.
Assessment companies, §§58-105, 58-106.
Extension of existing charters, §58-70.
Mutual insurance.
Manner of amending charter, §58-92.1.
Classes of insurance, §58-72.
Commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Consolidation. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Corporations.
Certificate of incorporation, §58-73.
Form, §58-73.
Creation of corporations, §58-73.
General law of corporations applicable, §58-69.
Organization, §§58-73, 58-74.
Definitions, §58-2.
Deposit of securities. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Directors.
Classification, §58-75.
Election, §§58-74, 58-75.
Examination, §58-16.
Guaranty fund.
Conversion, §58-91.
Reduction or retirement of fund, §58-89.
Return of fund, §58-90.
Loans to director from company prohibited.
Life insurance companies, §58-79, (b)(3).
Mutual companies, §58-95.
Qualifications, §58-74.
Vacancies.
Filling, §58-75.
Discrimination forbidden, §58-44.3.
Dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution."
Dividends. See within this heading, "Dividends."
Doing business.
Acts or transactions deemed to constitute transacting business in state, §58-54.22.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Insurance companies—Cont'd
Doing business—Cont'd
Transact business through licensed agents, §58-51.3.
Domestic companies, §§58-69 to 58-91.
Defined, §58-2.
Unauthorized insurers. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers."
Emblems, §58-33.
Examination. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Executions.
Shares of stock, §1-324.3.
Fidelity insurance. See within this heading, "Fidelity insurance."
Financial statement.
Publication.
Fee, §58-63.
Fire insurance. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Foreign companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
General domestic companies, §§58-69 to 58-91.
Guaranty fund for domestic corporations. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."
Holding companies.
Holding company system, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."
Registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."
Holding corporations. See within this heading, "Holding corporations."
Income tax.
Returns.
Information at the source, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Investigation of charges, §58-18.
Expenses.
Collection by commissioner, §58-18.
Investments.
Authorized.
Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.
Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.
Investment of capital, §§53-44 to 53-45, 58-79.
Life insurance companies, §58-79.
Kinds of insurance authorized, §58-72.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Life insurance. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Insurance companies—Cont'd
Liquidation.
Impairment of capital or surplus, §58-77, (10).
Uniform insurers liquidation act, §§58-155.10 to 58-155.17. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Loans.
Insufficiently secured, §58-86.
Life insurance companies.
Loans to officer from company prohibited, §58-79, (b) (3).
Mortgages deemed first lien, when, §45-44.
Meetings, §58-74.
First meeting of company, §58-74.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Motor vehicle liability insurance.
Certification to department of motor vehicles.
Penalty for failure to forward certification, §20-319.2.
Within seven days upon receipt of request, §20-319.1.
Rates.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Mutual insurance companies. See within this heading, "Mutual insurance."
Name.
Business must be done in own name, §58-33.
Notice of acceptance of insurance chapter filed with commissioner of insurance, §58-69.
Office.
Corporation or association maintaining office in state required to qualify and secure license, §58-36.
Officers.
Commissions.
Certain officers debarred from commissions, §58-86.1.
Licenses not required for salaried officers and employees, §58-40.4.
Life insurance companies.
Loans to officer from company prohibited, §58-79, (b) (3).
Limitation as to transaction of business, §58-44.
Oath.
Required of insurance company officers, §58-17.
Regular salaried officer not deemed insurance agent, §58-39.4, (p).
Organization.
First meeting, §58-74.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Insurance companies—Cont'd
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."
Premium finance company, §§58-55 to 58-61.1.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Promoting companies, §§58-120 to 58-124. See within this heading, "Promoting corporations."
Publication of assets and liabilities, §58-34.
Radio and television stations.
Life insurance companies.
Ownership by company, §58-79, (b) (7).
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."
Records.
Business records kept by companies and agents, §58-25.
Inspection, §58-25.
Regulations. See within this heading, "Rules and regulations."
Reports.
Commissioner may require special reports, §58-25.1.
Reserves. See within this heading, "Reserves."
Statement.
Annual statement, §58-9.
Fee, §58-9.
Filing annual statement with commissioner, §58-21.
Punishment for making false statement, §58-22.
Time extended, §58-21.
Unallocated payments of liability loss expenses.
Schedule showing distribution, §58-35.2.
Stock and stockholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Surplus required, §58-77.
Taxation.
Generally, §§105-228.3 to 105-228.10. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Title insurance, §§58-132 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Transacting business.
Acts or transactions.
Deemed to constitute transacting business in this state, §58-54.22.
Unauthorized insurance.
Domestic companies. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers."
Unauthorized insurers.
Defense of action, §58-153.1, (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Insurance companies—Cont'd
Unauthorized insurers—Cont'd
False advertising process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers."
Process act.
Service of process, §58-153.1, (b).
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164.
Unearned premium reserves, §58-35.
Insurance department. See within this heading, "Department."
Insurance premium financing, §§58-55 to 58-61.1.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."
Insurers liquidation act, §§58-155.10 to 58-155.17. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Interest.
Policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.
Right of company to receive interest on deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-183.
Secondary or junior mortgages.
Decreasing term life insurance, §24-14, (c).
Hazard insurance may be required by lender of borrower, §24-14, (c).
Insurance companies exempt from article, §24-16.1.
Inter-insurance contracts, §§58-138 to 58-148. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."
Interpleader and intervention.
Unfair trade practices.
Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.
Interpretation and construction.
Accident and health insurance, §58-258.
Construction of policy, §58-258.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance, §58-258.
Uniform insurers liquidation act, §58-155.17.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (i).
Investigations, §§58-9.2, 58-18.
Evidence of criminal violation.
Arrest by insurance commissioner or investigator, §58-9.2.
Fire investigations. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Investments.
Authorized.
Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.
Business development corporations.
Mutual insurance loans, §53A-6.
Capital.
Investment of capital, §§53-44 to 53-45.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Fiduciaries, §36-4.1.
Fire, casualty, etc., companies.
Classes of reserve investments, §58-79.1.
Limitations on investments, §58-79.1.
Valuation of investments, §58-79.1.
Guaranty fund for domestic companies, §58-88.
Investment of capital, §53-45.
Life insurance.
Establishment of separate accounts by life insurance companies, §58-79.2.
Life insurance companies, §58-79.
Mutual burial associations, §58-229.2.
Title insurance companies, §58-134.1.
Valuation of bonds and other evidences of debt, §58-80.
Discretion of commissioner, §58-80.
Judgments.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Assessments, §58-155.35.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Reopening of default judgments, §58-155.58.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Limitation on entry of order or judgment, §58-54.18.
Jurisdiction.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction, §58-153.2.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Rules of civil procedure.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction, §58-153.2.
Stipulations as to jurisdiction, §58-31.
Jury.
Fact of insurance not to go before jury, §115-53.
County liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Kinds of insurance. See within this heading, "Classes of insurance."
Landlord and tenant.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Enforcement, §42-15.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Liabilities. See within this heading, "Assets and liabilities."
Liability insurance, §58-72, (13), (14), (19).
Corporations.
Providing for directors, officers and employees or agents, §55-19.
Counties.
Effect when commissioners obtain, §153-9, (44).
Fact of insurance not to go before jury, §115-53.
Jury.
Fact of insurance not to go before jury.
County liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Motor vehicles.
Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Financial responsibility act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
State-owned motor vehicles, §58-194.1.
Libel and slander.
Definitions.
Unfair methods of competition or unfair and deceptive acts or practices, §58-54.4, (3).
Licenses.
Adjusters, §58-40.
Acting without license, §58-52.
Application for license, §58-41.
Examination, §58-41.1.
Exhibiting license, §58-40.
Fees, §105-228.7.
Examinations, §58-41.1.
Learner's permit, §58-41.1, (f).
Must procure license, §58-40.
Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2.
Notice of revocation, §58-42.
Qualifications, §58-41.
Revocation of license, §58-42.
Service of process, §58-52.1.
Agents.
Application for license, §58-41.
Companies and agents to transact business through licensed agents, §58-51.3.
Examination for license, §58-41.1.
Exhibition of license, §58-40.
Failing to exhibit license, §58-48.
Fees, §105-228.7.
Examinations, §58-41.1.
Limited license, §58-41.2.
Must procure license, §58-40.
Notice of revocation, §58-42.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
Personal representative of deceased licensed agent, §58-41.3.
Punishment for agent acting without license or violating law, §58-52.
Qualifications, §58-41.
Revocation of license.
Power of commissioner to revoke license, §58-42.
Service of process, §58-52.1.
Temporary license, §58-41.3.
Travel insurance agent, §58-41.2.
Authority.
Certificate of commissioner admissible as evidence of agent's authority, §58-13.
Brokers.
Bond, §58-40.2.
Exhibition of license.
Failing to exhibit license, §58-48.
On demand, §58-40.1.
Fees, §105-228.7.
Nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.
Punishment for acting without license, §58-52.
Representing unlicensed company, §58-47.
Required, §58-40.1.
Revocation of license, §58-42.
Service of process, §58-52.1.
Temporary license, §58-41.3.
Casualty insurance rating bureau, §58-131.11.
Certificate.
Examinations to be made before certificate issued, §58-16.
Required before issuing policies, §58-71.
Commissioner.
Report and pay monthly, §58-62.
Companies must be licensed, §58-15.
Corporation or association maintaining office in state.
Required to qualify and secure license, §58-36.
Deposit required before license granted, §58-188.
Exception, §58-188.
Examinations.
Agents and adjusters, §58-41.1.
Insurance companies, §§58-16 to 58-16.2.
Exceptions to requirements, §58-40.5.
Exchanges, §§58-138 to 58-148. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."
Exemption.
No exemptions from license, §58-15.
Expiration date, §58-66.
Fees.
Registration fees for insurance agents, etc., §105-228.7.
Registration fees for insurance companies, §105-228.4.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Fees and taxes.
Foreign or alien unlicensed companies.
Authorizing persons to procure policies in unlicensed foreign companies, §58-53.1.
Information.
Policyholders to furnish information, §58-68.
Payment required, §58-15.
Pro rata payment, §58-66.
Report.
Commissioner to report and pay monthly, §58-62.
Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63.
Statements.
Gross receipts filed and tax paid, §58-67.
Temporary license, §58-41.3.
Fire insurance. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Policies in unlicensed companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Holding companies, §§58-121 to 58-123.
Holding company system.
Revocation, suspension or nonrenewal of insurer's license, §58-124.10.
Information.
Policyholders to furnish information, §58-68.
Insurance commissioner.
Authority of commissioner, §58-15.
Inter-insurance exchanges, §§58-138 to 58-148. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."
Issued to do business, §58-74.
Limited licenses.
Agents, §58-41.2.
Motor vehicle damage appraisers.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Mutual burial associations."
Oath.
Required for compliance with law, §58-17.
Officers.
Salaried officers not required to be licensed, §58-40.4.
Penalty.
Acting without license or violating law, §58-52.
Policyholders to furnish information, §58-68.
Promoting companies, §§58-121 to 58-123.
Rating bureaus, §58-131.11.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges.
See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Refusal of license.
Company refusing to be examined, §58-16.
Reinsurance.
Agencies, §58-65.
Statements, §58-65.
Underwriters, §58-65.
Renewal.
Grounds for refusal to renew, §58-39.
Requirements.
Exceptions, §58-40.5.
Revocation of license.
Agents, brokers or adjusters, §58-42.
Assessment companies, §§58-108, 58-112.
Casualty insurance rating bureau, §58-131.22.
Civil penalty, §58-44.6.
Domestic companies, §58-38.
Employment in agency prohibited, §58-41.4.
Foreign companies, §58-37.
Grounds for revocation, §58-39.
Impairment of capital stock, §58-82.
Imposition of civil penalty in lieu of revocation, §58-44.6.
Injunction, §58-38.
Made public by commissioner, §58-16.
Notice.
Publication of notice for foreign companies, §58-37.
Notice and hearing prior to revocation of license, etc., §58-44.4a.
Power of commissioner, §§58-16.2, 58-42, 58-44.6.
Receiver, §58-38.
Reduction of capital, §58-82.
Refusal to submit to examination, §58-16.
Reinsurance.
Violation of section, §58-39.3, (d).
Violation of law, §58-44.4.
Notice and hearing prior to revocation of license, §58-44.4a.
Violation of law or impaired assets, §58-39.
Run from July first, §58-66.
Suspension.
Agents, adjusters or brokers, §58-42.
Casualty insurance rating bureau, §§58-131.21, 58-131.22.
Grounds for suspension, §58-39.
Power of commissioner, §§58-16.2, 58-42.
Temporary license.
Agents and brokers, §58-41.3.
Title insurance companies, §§58-132 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Unauthorized insurers.
General provisions, §§58-54.20 to 58-54.25:1. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers."
Underwriters reinsurance agency, §58-65.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (e).
Liens.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.26.
Policyholders' liens upon deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-185.
Life insurance.
Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Accounts.
Establishment of separate accounts, §58-79.2.
Actions.
Right of beneficiary to sue on policy, §58-205.
Agents.
Credit life insurance agent defined, §58-39.4, (f).
Defined, §58-39.4, (e).
Exempt from securities law, §78-19.
License.
Temporary license, §58-41.3.
Nonresident agents.
Regulations, §58-43.
Soliciting agent represents the company, §58-197.
Annuities, §58-72, (2).
Group life insurance, §58-211.1.
Minors may enter into annuity contracts, §58-205.1.
Present worth, §8-47.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Effect as to insurance benefits, §31A-11.
Assessment life insurance corporations.
Premium.
Minimum premium rates for assessment life insurance companies, §58-208.
Assignments.
Claims against state.
Exceptions as to life insurance companies, §147-62.
Associations.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Authorized by law, §58-72, (1).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Deposits to secure registered life insurance policies, §§58-214, 58-222.
Beneficial and benevolent associations.
Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Beneficiaries.
Creditor.
Deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in cases of fraud, §58-206.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Assignment of right to designate, §58-211.3.
Rights of beneficiaries, §58-205.
Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28-161.4, 28-161.5.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Effect as to insurance benefits, §31A-11.
Bonds and other evidence of debt.
Valuation, §58-80.
Certificate.
Registered policies, §58-219.
Charities.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Commissioner of insurance. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Consumer finance act.
Credit life insurance, §53-189.
Receipt of commissions or premiums, §53-189.
Contracts. See within this subheading, "Policies."
Corporations.
Insurable interest between persons contracting to buy survivors stock, §58-204.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Insurable interest in officers, employees, security holders and others, §55-17.
Power to insure officers, employees and security holders, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Credit life insurance.
Defined, §58-195.2.
Rebate of premium, §58-44.7.
Retention of funds by agent, §58-44.7.
Creditors.
Deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in cases of fraud, §58-206.
Death benefits.
Not to be paid in merchandise or services, §58-33.1.
Debtor and creditor.
Beneficiaries.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Benefits of life insurance.
Creditors deprived of benefits except in case of fraud, §58-206.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Debtor and creditor—Cont'd
Group life insurance.
Standard provisions of policies, §58-211.
Definitions.
Employee life insurance, §58-211.2.
Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Industrial life insurance, §58-195.1.
Life insurance companies, §58-195.
Unclaimed funds, §116A-5.
Deposit of securities.
Registered policies. See within this subheading, "Registered policies."
Deposits by insurance companies.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Discrimination.
Between insurants forbidden, §58-198.
Education.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Election of remedies.
Companies electing to comply with standard nonforfeiture provisions, §58-201.2, (h).
Employer and employee.
Employee life insurance.
Defined, §58-211.2.
Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1.
Group insurance, §§58-210 to 58-213. See within this subheading, "Group life insurance."
Group life insurance.
Definitions, §§58-210, 58-211.1, 58-211.2.
Employer deemed to be the policyholder, §58-212.
Exemption from execution, §58-213.
Standard provisions, §58-211.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §58-204.1.
Escheats.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Examinations.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Executors and administrators.
Investment in life, endowment or annuity contracts of legal reserve life insurance companies, §36-4.1.
Exemptions.
Group life insurance, §58-213.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
Husband and wife.
On husband's life insurance for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Fees.
Registering policies, §58-223.
Foreign companies.
Admission.
Requirements for admission, §58-151.1.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."
Mutual life insurance companies.
Assessments prohibited, §58-112.1.
Other states, §58-195.
Forfeiture.
Notice of nonpayment of premium required before forfeiture, §58-207.
Standard nonforfeiture provisions, §58-201.2.
Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Fraud.
Creditors deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in case of fraud, §58-206.
Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, §58-199.
Funds.
Escheats.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Investments, §58-79.
Retention of funds by agent prohibited, §58-44.7.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Group insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
Subchapter not applicable, §58-261.
Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-308 to 58-313.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Life insurance, §§58-210 to 58-213. See within this subheading, "Group life insurance."
Limitation of group plans, §58-30.2.
Master policy and certificates.
Approved by commissioner, §58-30.2.
Rate, premiums or other essential information shown on certificate, §58-30.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Group insurance—Cont'd
Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Group life insurance.
Annuities.
Annuity contracts defined, §58-211.1.
Requirements for annuity contracts, §58-211.1.
Assignment of interest in policy, §58-211.3.
Association of common professional or business interests, §58-210.
Beneficiaries, §§58-210, 58-211.
Conditions, §58-211.
Conversion right.
Assignment, §58-211.3.
Debtor-creditor relationship, §58-210.
Definitions, §58-210.
Employee life insurance defined, §58-211.2.
Group annuity contract defined, §58-211.1.
Designation of beneficiary.
Assignment of right, §58-211.3.
Employee life insurance.
Defined, §58-211.2.
Employees in same industry, §58-210.
Employer deemed to be the policyholder, §58-212.
Employer or trustee, §58-210.
Exemption from execution, §58-213.
Labor unions, §58-210.
Policies.
Standard provisions for policies of group life insurance, §58-211.
Premium.
Provisions for payment, §58-211.
Professional or business interest associations, §58-210.
Representations not warranties, §58-211.
Requirements, §§58-210, 58-211.
State employees, §58-210.
Termination of policy, §58-211.
Voting power under policies of group life insurance, §58-212.
Guardian and ward.
Guardian may purchase, §36-4.1.
Mentally ill.
Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, §7A-111.
Public guardian.
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Homicide.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Effect as to insurance benefits, §31A-11.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Husband and wife.
Dissent from will.
Effect of dissent as to life insurance, §30-1.
Exemption.
Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Married persons may insure spouse's life, §52-3.
Income tax.
Premiums deductible when, §105-148.
Premiums returned not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Proceeds on policy not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Industrial life insurance.
Defined, §58-195.1.
Infants.
Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-308 to 58-313.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
May enter into insurance or annuity contracts, §58-205.1.
Payment of proceeds due minor beneficiary, §7A-111.
Inheritance tax.
Exemption from tax to certain amounts, §105-3, (4).
Incident of ownership.
Defined, §105-13.
Payment to beneficiary, §105-24.
Reversionary interest.
Defined, §105-13.
Tax on proceeds, §§105-2, (8), 105-13.
Insolvency.
Deposits to secure registered policies, §§58-214, 58-222.
Insurable interest.
Agent, §58-204.1.
Business associates, §58-204.
Construction of section, §58-204.4.
Contract to buy survivors interest in business association, §58-204.
Employee, §58-204.1.
Partnerships, §§58-204, 58-204.2.
Pensions.
Persons covered by pension plan, §58-204.3.
Stockholders, §58-204.
Insurance commissioner.
Registered life insurance policy. See within this subheading, "Registered policies."
Investments.
Executors and administrators, §36-4.1.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Investments."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Investments—Cont'd
Specified investments, §58-79, (a).
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Licenses.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Liquidation.
Impairment of capital or surplus, §58-77, (10).
Lloyds insurance associations.
Transact business of insurance other than life, on certain conditions, §58-148.1.
Loans.
Policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.
Losses.
Payments.
Death benefits not to be paid in services or merchandise, §58-33.1.
Married women.
Beneficiaries.
Rights of married women, §58-205.
Mentally ill.
Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, §7A-111.
Merger or consolidation.
Hospital or medical service corporations, §57-19.1.
Misrepresentations.
Policy misrepresentation forbidden, §58-199.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Investment of funds, §58-79, (a).
Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.
Mutual insurance.
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (6), (8).
Assessments prohibited, §58-112.1.
Conversion into mutual corporation, §58-103.
Authorization to convert, §58-103.
Dividends repaid to corporation for beneficiaries, §58-104.
Procedure, §58-103.
Stock to be turned over to voting trust until all stock acquired, §58-104.
Distribution of surplus in mutual companies, §58-209.
Investments, §58-79.
Notice.
Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, §58-103.
Nonpayment of premium required before forfeiture, §58-207.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (e).
Parent and child.
Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Partnerships.
Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1.
Insurable interest, §58-204.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of partner, §58-204.2.
Construction of section, §58-204.4.
Payment.
Death benefits not to be paid in merchandise or services, §58-33.1.
Disability.
Proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Pensions.
Insurable interest in life of person covered by pension plan, §58-204.3.
Construction of section, §58-204.4.
Pledge and collateral.
Policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.
Policies.
Contract of insurance. See within this heading, "Contract of insurance."
Employee life insurance, §58-211.2.
Forfeiture.
Notice of nonpayment of premiums required before forfeiture, §58-207.
Standard nonforfeiture provisions, §58-201.2.
Group annuity contract, §58-211.1.
Group life insurance.
Voting power under policies of group life insurance, §58-212.
Insurable interest, §§58-204 to 58-204.4. See within this subheading, "Insurable interest."
Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, §58-199.
Paid-up nonforfeiture benefits available when, §58-201.2, (d).
Premiums. See within this subheading, "Premiums."
Registered policies, §§58-214 to 58-223.1. See within this subheading, "Registered policies."
Requisites for contract, §58-195.
Standard nonforfeiture provisions.
Application, §58-201.2, (b).
General provisions, §58-201.2.
Standard provisions.
Group life insurance, §58-211.
Valuation.
Standard valuation law, §58-201.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Premiums.
Adjusted premium.
Standard nonforfeiture provisions, §58-201.2, (e).
Creditors' rights.
In case of fraud, §58-206.
Employee life insurance.
Premium paid by employer, §58-211.2.
Gross premium charge.
Standard valuation law, §58-201.1, (g).
Minimum premium rates.
Assessment life insurance companies, §58-208.
Notice of nonpayment, §58-207.
Rebates.
Credit life insurance, §58-44.7.
Proxies.
Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, §58-103.
Publication.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (d).
Public officers.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Rates.
Minimum premium rates.
Assessment life insurance companies, §58-208.
Real property.
Investment, §58-79, (a) (11).
Rebate.
Prohibited.
Credit life insurance, §58-44.7.
Receivers.
Reinsurance of companies regulated, §58-202.
Records.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (j).
Registered policies, §§58-214 to 58-223.1.
Abolition of registration, §58-223.1.
Certificate, §58-219.
Registered policies certified, §58-219.
Deficit made good, §58-218.
Deposits to secure registered policies, §58-214.
Additional deposits may be required, §58-215.
Fees for registering policies, §58-223.
Insolvency.
Power of commissioner in case of insolvency, §58-222.
Policies issued after January 1, 1947, §58-223.1.
Record of securities kept by commissioner, §58-218.
Withdrawal of deposits, §58-216.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Reinsurance.
Regulation.
Reinsurance of risks regulated, §58-202.
Religious societies.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Reports.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (c).
Reserves.
Domestic companies.
Reserve fund of domestic companies to be calculated, §58-201.
Investments, §58-79.
Standard valuation law, §58-201.1.
Sales.
Tie-in sales with life insurance prohibited, §58-195.4.
Securities.
Collateral securities. See within this heading, "Pledge and collateral securities."
Registered policies. See within this subheading, "Registered policies."
Services.
Not to be payment for death benefits, §58-33.1.
Simultaneous death act.
Application, §28-161.5.
Distribution of proceeds, §28-161.4.
Standard nonforfeiture provisions.
General provisions, §58-201.2.
Standard valuation law, §58-201.1.
State treasurer.
Registered policies.
Member of committee to approve registered policy securities, §58-214.
Stock and stockholders.
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (3).
Surplus.
Amount of surplus required, §58-77, (3), (5).
Mutual companies.
Distribution of surplus in mutual companies, §58-209.
Survivorship fund.
Any type prohibited, §58-195.3.
Taxation.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2, (8), 105-3, (4), 105-13, 105-24.
Insurance companies. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Tie-in sales.
With life insurance prohibited, §58-195.4.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees.
Life insurance trusts.
Applicability of article, §36-54.
Construction of article, §36-54.
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of policy sufficient to support inter vivos trust, §36-53.
Trustee may purchase, §36-4.1.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Uniform simultaneous death act.
Application, §28-161.5.
Application, §28-161.5.
Valuation.
Standard valuation law, §58-201.1.
Variable annuity contract.
Defined, §58-79.2, (a).
Payment of benefits, §58-79.2, (p).
Sale, §58-79.2, (k).
Qualifications, §58-79.2, (q).
Valuation, §58-79.2, (o).
Will.
Dissent from will.
Effect as to life insurance, §30-1.
Limitation of actions.
Fire insurance policy subject to three year limitation, §1-52.
Stipulations as to limitation of actions, §58-31.
Limitation of risk, §58-39.1.
Liability assumed by fidelity or surety company, §58-39.2.
Liquidation.
Dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution."
Uniform insurers liquidation act, §§58-155.10 to 58-155.17. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and $liquidation."
Livestock, §58-72, (11).
Lloyds insurance assocations.
Transact business of insurance other than life, on certain conditions, §58-148.1.
Loan certificates.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Loans.
Approval of insurer.
Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.
Consumer finance act. See within this heading, "Consumer finance act."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Consumer protection.
Violator subject to fine, §75-19.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Loans—Cont'd
Injunction.
Consumer protection.
Violator subject to injunction, §75-19.
Insufficiently secured, §58-86.
Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §§53-45, 135-7.
Insured by federal housing commissioner, etc., §143-166.
Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.
Lending institutions.
May act as agents, §58-51.4.
Mortgages.
When deemed first lien, §45-44.
Mutual insurance, §58-98.
Business development corporations, §53A-6.
Officers.
Life insurance companies.
Loans to officer from company prohibited, §58-79.
Policy as security for a loan by company, §§58-32, 58-98.
Loss.
Companies responsible for payment of loss to appear on face of policy, §58-33.
Death benefits not to be paid in services or merchandise, §58-33.1.
Forms.
Proof of loss forms to be furnished, §58-31.1.
Limitation of liability assumed.
Fidelity or surety companies, §58-39.2.
Limitation of risk, §58-39.1.
Payments.
Loss payments and loss expense of payment determined, §58-35.2.
Reserves.
Loss reserves.
Casualty insurance and surety companies, §58-35.2.
Fire and marine insurance companies, §58-35.1.
State property.
Payment of losses, §58-191.
Mandamus.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.11.
Marine insurance, §58-72, (20), (21).
Authorized by law, §58-72, (20), (21).
Deposits by insurance companies.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Fire and marine companies.
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (3), (5).
Fire insurance rating bureau. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Loss reserves, §58-35.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Marine insurance—Cont'd
Mutual companies.
Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (5).
Mass gatherings.
Permit.
Liability insurance, §130-244.
Mentally ill.
Accident and health insurance.
Mentally retarded children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Policy coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.
Hospital service or medical service plan policies.
Coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Ancillary state.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Assessment.
Judgment upon, §58-155.35.
Levy, §58-155.32.
Order to pay, §58-155.33.
Publication and transmittal of order, §58-155.34.
Report, §58-155.31.
Assets.
Borrowing on pledge of assets, §58-155.23.
Attachment and garnishment.
Assets, §58-155.16.
Claims.
Allowance of certain claims, §58-155.29.
Date rights fixed on liquidation, §58-155.25.
Filing.
Time to file claims, §58-155.30.
Offsets, §58-155.28.
Preferred claim.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Priority of claims for compensation, §§58-155.27, 58-155.36.
Secured claim.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Special deposit claim.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Clerks and assistants, §58-155.36.
Employment by commissioner, §58-155.36.
Commencement of proceedings, §58-155.18.
Compensation.
Priority of claims for, §§58-155.27, 58-155.36.
Conservation of assets.
Foreign insurer, §§58-155.7, 58-155.9.
Consolidation, §58-155.1.
Counsel.
Employment by commissioner, §58-155.36.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation —Cont'd
Delinquency proceedings.
Assets.
Attachment and garnishment of assets, §58-155.16.
Claims.
Against foreign insurers, §58-155.14.
Nonresidents against domestic insurer, §58-155.13.
Priority of certain claims, §58-155.15.
Commencement of proceedings, §58-155.18.
Conduct against insurers.
Domiciled in state, §58-155.11.
Not domiciled in state, §58-155.12.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Deposit of monies collected, §58-155.21.
Domiciliary state.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Expenses, §58-155.36.
Priority of claims for compensation, §§58-155.27, 58-155.36.
Fees.
Exemption from filing fees, §58-155.22.
Foreign country.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Fraternal orders.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
General assets.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Injunctions, §58-155.19.
Insurance commissioner.
Approval of merger or consolidation, §58-155.1.
Deputy commissioners, §58-155.36.
Judgment upon assessment, §58-155.35.
Levy of assessment, §58-155.32.
Lien.
Voidable transfers or liens, §58-155.26.
Liquidation.
Alien insurers, §§58-155.6, 58-155.9.
Ancillary liquidation of foreign or alien insurers, §58-155.9.
Application of commissioner, §58-155.4.
Claims.
Allowance, §58-155.29.
Time to file claims, §58-155.30.
Date rights fixed on liquidation, §58-155.25.
Grounds for, §58-155.4.
Impairment of capital.
Failure to eliminate impairment on order of commissioner, §58-77, (10).
Order of, §58-155.5.
Uniform insurers liquidation act.
Definitions, §58-155.10.
Delinquency proceedings, §§58-155.11 to 58-155.16. See within this heading, "Delinquency proceedings."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation —Cont'd
Liquidation—Cont'd
Uniform insurers liquidation act—Cont'd
Uniformity of interpretation, §58-155.17.
Mergers, §58-155.1.
Offsets, §58-155.28.
Order to pay assessment, §58-155.33.
Publication and transmittal of assessment order, §58-155.34.
Receiver.
Ancillary receiver.
Commissioner as ancillary receiver, §§58-155.9, 58-155.12.
Commissioner as receiver, §58-155.11.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Reciprocal state.
Actions.
To recover assets, §58-155.12.
Defined, §58-155.10.
Rehabilitation.
Application of commissioner, §58-155.2.
Grounds for, §58-155.2.
Order of, §58-155.3.
Termination, §58-155.3.
Reinsurance, §58-155.1.
Removal of proceedings, §58-155.20.
Report.
Commissioner's report to general assembly, §58-155.24.
For assessment, §58-155.31.
Transfers.
Voidable transfers, §58-155.26.
Uniformity of interpretation, §58-155.17.
Venue.
Commencement of proceedings, §58-155.18.
Military services.
Mutual burial associations.
Assessments.
Failure of serviceman to pay assessment, §58-241.2.
Death in armed forces.
Prior death of member in armed forces, §58-241.3.
Members of armed forces.
Election for benefits or return of assessment on death of member in armed forces, §58-241.1.
Reinstatement of serviceman, §58-241.2.
Miscellaneous insurance, §58-72, (22).
Misrepresentation.
Accident and health insurance.
Right of insurer to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1.
Twisting with respect to insurance policies.
Definition of twisting, §58-42.1.
Penalties, §58-42.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.1.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Mortgage guaranty insurance.
Authorized, §58-72, (17).
Mortgages held by insurance companies, §45-44.
Mutual burial associations.
Bond of secretary or secretary-treasurer, §58-237.
Motions and orders.
Liquidation of insurance companies, §58-155.5.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Order to pay assessment, §58-155.33.
Rehabilitation of insurance companies, §58-155.3.
Motor carriers.
Accidents.
Liability of insurer, §62-274.
Interstate carriers.
Filing evidence of required insurance, §62-266.
Required for certificate or permit, §62-268.
Motor clubs and associations.
Licensing provisions not affected, §66-49.18.
Motor vehicles.
Accident or collision.
Department may furnish names of insurers, insured and policy numbers to interested parties, §20-166.1.
Appraisers.
Motor vehicle damage appraisers.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.30.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Financial responsibility act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Liability insurance.
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.
Municipal corporations.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.
Settlement of property damage claims.
Arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Municipal corporations.
Defense of employees and officers.
Civil and criminal actions.
Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Definitions.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Employees.
Council may purchase life insurance and health insurance, §160A-162.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Inspection of buildings.
Insurance commissioner, §58-10.
Supervision of local inspectors by insurance commissioner, §58-10.
Insurance.
Group insurance.
Group life insurance defined, §58-210.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.
Officers.
Life insurance.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Mutual burial associations.
Act exclusive authority for organization, §58-239.
Agents.
Licenses, §58-227.
Limitation of soliciting agents, §58-227.
Qualifications, §58-227.
Appeal.
From decision of burial association commissioner, §58-241.4.
Revocation of licenses, §58-236.
Assessments.
Burial association commissioner.
Expenses, §§58-226, 58-228.
Cost of audit, §58-226.
Delinquency, §58-226.
Distribution.
Balance, §58-226.
Provided, §58-226.
Effect of member failing to pay, §58-226.
Failure to make proper assessments, §58-235.
Increase, §58-237.1.
Manner of making assessments, §58-226.
Number of assessments, §58-237.1.
Schedule of rates, §58-226.
Time for making, §58-226.
Authority to operate.
Written authority from commissioner required, §58-229.
Banks and banking.
Unclaimed deposits of defunct associations.
Transfer to state burial commissioner, §58-229.3.
Benefits.
Dispute over liability for funeral benefits.
Hearing by commissioner, §58-241.4.
Payment, §58-226.
Bond of secretary or treasurer.
Deposit of bond with commissioner, §58-237.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Mutual burial associations—Cont'd
Burial association commissioner.
Appointment by governor, §§58-224, 58-241.
Bond, §58-241.
Cemeteries operated for private gain, §§65-18 to 65-36.
See CEMETERIES.
Department of commerce.
Transfer of commissioner to department of commerce, §143A-183.
Duties generally, §§58-224.1, 58-224.2.
Expenses.
Assessments against associations, §58-228.
Hearing.
Appeal from decision, §58-241.4.
Authorized to subpoena witnesses, administer oaths and compel attendance, §58-241.5.
Dispute over liability for funeral benefits, §58-241.1.
Inspection of books, etc., §58-226.
Issuance of license, §58-227.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §58-226.
Removal, §58-241.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §58-224.2.
Salary, §58-224.
Secretary to commission, §58-224.2.
Supervision of associations, §58-224.
Term, §58-241.
Unclaimed funds of defunct associations.
Transfer to state burial commissioner, §58-229.3.
Written authority required for operation of association, §58-229.
Bylaws, §58-226.
Certificate.
Issuance of membership certificates, §58-227.
Commission.
Burial commissioner. See within this subheading, "Burial association commissioner."
Chairman.
Election, §58-224.2.
Compensation of members, §58-224.2.
Composition, §58-224.1.
Created, §58-224.1.
Duties.
Generally, §§58-224.1, 58-224.2.
Election, §58-224.1.
Expenses of members, §58-224.2.
Functions generally, §58-224.2.
Meetings.
Generally, §58-224.2.
Oath of office, §58-224.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Mutual burial associations—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Secretary.
Burial commissioner as secretary, §58-224.2.
Term of office, §58-224.1.
Transfer of burial commission to department of commerce, §143A-184.
Vacancy.
Filling, §58-224.1.
Commissioner.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Burial association commissioner."
Deposits.
Unclaimed funds of defunct burial associations.
Transfer to state burial commissioner, §58-229.3.
Directors.
Election, §58-226.
Meetings, §58-226.
Qualifications, §58-226.
Rules and regulations, §58-226.
Donations.
Acceptance of donations prohibited, §58-235.
Expenses.
Paid out of assessments, §58-226.
False and fraudulent entries, §58-232.
False statements by officers and employees, §58-237.4.
Fees.
Accepting application without collecting fee, §58-233.
Licenses, §58-227.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Acceptance of donations.
Failure to make proper assessments, §58-235.
Failure to operate in compliance with article, §58-230.
False and fraudulent entries, §58-232.
Fees.
Acceptance of application without collecting fee, §58-233.
Free services.
Failure to make proper assessments, §58-235.
Membership.
Wrongfully inducing person to change membership, §58-231.
Officers and employees.
False statements by, §58-237.4.
Operation in violation of law, §58-240.
Records.
Removal of secretary-treasurer for failure to maintain proper records, §58-234.
Unlawful to operate without written authority of commissioner, §58-229.
Franchise tax, §105-121.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Mutual burial associations—Cont'd
Free services.
Failure to make proper assessments, etc., made a misdemeanor, §58-235.
Funds.
Deposit or investment, §58-229.2.
Unclaimed funds of defunct associations.
Transfer to state burial commissioner, §58-229.3.
Funeral and burial service provided, §58-226.
Inspection.
Burial association commissioner, §58-226.
Investments.
Funds, §58-229.2.
Licenses, §105-121.1.
Agents, §58-227.
Fees, §58-227.
Accepting application without collecting fee, §58-233.
Officers exempt, §58-227.
Revocation, §58-229.1.
Right of appeal upon revocation, §58-236.
Suspension.
Right of appeal, §58-236.
Meetings, §58-226.
Members.
Certificates, §58-227.
Death in armed forces.
Election for benefits or return of assessment upon death, §58-241.1.
Prior death, §58-241.3.
Meetings, §58-226.
Members in armed forces.
Failure to pay assessments, §58-241.2.
Minimum membership required, §58-237.2.
Qualifications, §58-226.
Wrongfully inducing person to change membership.
Penalty, §58-231.
Officers.
Election, §58-226.
Vacancies.
Filling, §58-226.
President, §58-226.
Rebates.
Acceptance of donations, §58-235.
Records.
Entries.
Making false and fraudulent entries, §58-232.
Removal of secretary-treasurer for failure to keep, §58-234.
Rules and bylaws.
Requirements as to, §58-226.
Secretary-treasurer.
Bond of officer, §58-237.
Deposited with commissioner, §58-237.
Powers and duties, §58-226.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Mutual burial associations—Cont'd
Secretary-treasurer—Cont'd
Removal.
Failure to maintain proper records, §58-234.
State-wide organization, §58-238.
Supervision by burial association commissioner, §58-224.
Vice-president, §58-226.
Mutual insurance.
Assessment companies. See within this heading, "Assessment companies."
Assessments.
General provisions, §§58-97.1 to 58-97.3.
Guaranty against assessments prohibited, §58-99.
Manner of making assessments, §58-100.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §§58-155.31 to 58-155.35. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Payment of assessments by assignee or mortgagee, §58-98.
Prohibited for mutual life insurance companies, §58-112.1.
Rights and liabilities of policyholders, §58-100.
Assignments.
Notice of assignment, §58-98.
Payment of assessments or premium by assignee or mortgagee, §58-98.
Waiver of forfeiture in policies assigned or pledged, §58-98.
Capital.
Amount of capital required, §58-77.
Charter.
Amendment of charter.
Manner of amending, §58-92.1.
Contingent liability of policyholders, §58-97.1.
Printed on policy, §58-97.2.
Directors in mutual companies, §58-95.
Assessments.
Manner of making, §58-100.
Dividends to policyholders, §58-97.
Doing business, §58-92.
Requisites for doing business, §58-92.
Foreign or alien companies, §58-97.3.
Guaranty against assessments prohibited, §58-99.
Guaranty capital.
Mutual companies with a guaranty capital, §58-96.
Insolvency.
Assessments, §58-100.
Investments.
Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.
Life insurance.
Conversion into mutual corporations. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Mutual insurance—Cont'd
Life insurance—Cont'd
Distribution of surplus in mutual companies, §58-209.
Liquidation.
Impairment of capital or surplus, §58-77, (10).
Loans.
Business development corporations, §53A-6.
Policy as security, §58-98.
Meetings.
Notice, §58-94.
Nonassessable policies, §58-97.3.
Organization of mutual insurance companies, §58-92.
Pledge or collateral of policies, §58-98.
Policyholders.
Liability, §§58-97.1 to 58-97.3.
Members of mutual companies, §58-94.
Proxies.
Policyholders may vote by proxies, §58-94.
Record.
Assessment record book, §58-100.
Requisites for doing business, §58-92.
Surplus.
Amount of surplus required, §58-77.
Guaranty capital, §58-96.
Voting.
By policyholders.
Limitation on, §58-94.
Name.
Companies must do business in own name, §58-33.
Nonresidents.
Adjusters, §58-51.2.
Brokers.
Licensing nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.
Claims.
Nonresidents against domestic insurers, §58-155.13.
Commissions.
Agents not to pay commissions to nonresidents, §58-44.1.
Employment of nonresident agents forbidden, §58-43.
Exception, §58-43.
Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Soliciting, etc., unauthorized insurance contracts in other states, §58-54.4, (10).
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Notice.
Acceptance of insurance chapter filed with commissioner of insurance, §58-69.
Cancellation of insurance, §§20-279.22, 20-310, 115-141.
Commissioner to notify company of service of process, §58-154.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Fire insurance. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Hearings, §58-9.2.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension.
Agent, adjuster or broker, §58-42.
Foreign company, §58-37.
Notice and hearing prior to revocation, etc., §58-44.4a.
Life insurance.
Notice of nonpayment of premium, §58-207.
Meetings.
Mutual insurance policyholders, §58-94.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Cancellation or termination of policy, §20-310.
Review by commissioner, §20-310.
Mutual companies with a guaranty capital.
Reduction or retirement of fund, §58-96.
Suspension or revocation of license.
Notice and hearing prior to, §58-44.4a.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Notice to unauthorized insurer and domiciliary insurance supervisory official, §58-54.16.
Service of notice, §58-54.18.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (d).
Unfair trade practices.
Hearings, §§58-54.6, 58-54.9.
Nuclear insured.
Defined, §58-2.
Foreign or alien unlicensed companies.
Procuring policies in unlicensed foreign companies, §58-53.1.
Oath.
Administered by commissioner, §58-9.
Administered to commissioner, §147-4.
False statement to procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate, §14-214.
Perjury, §§14-213 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Required for compliance with law, §58-17.
Officers.
Insurance companies. See within this heading, "Insurance companies."
Papers. See within this heading, "Books and papers."
Parent and child.
Life insurance.
Exemption on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Partnership.
Life insurance.
Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Payment into court.
Proceeds due beneficiary under disability, §7A-111.
Limitation on liability of public guardian or clerk, §7A-111.
Payment of premium.
Agents.
Payment to agent valid, §58-46.
Credit cards.
Solicitation, negotiation or payment of premiums through credit cards, §58-61.2.
Fraud.
Agent obtaining payment of premium or promise to pay by fraud, §58-46.
Insurance premium financing.
General provisions, §§58-55 to 58-56.1.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Notice of nonpayment.
Accident or health insurance.
Required before forfeiture of policy, §58-260.1.
Life insurance, §58-207.
Rebate.
Credit life and credit accident and health insurance, §58-44.7.
Prohibited, §58-44.5.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Perjury, §§14-213 to 14-216.
Benefits.
False oath to procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate, §14-214.
Fire insurance.
False oath to certificate of mutual fire insurance company, §14-216.
Mutual fire insurance company.
False oath to certificate of mutual fire insurance company, §14-216.
Fraternal benefit societies.
False oath to statement.
Required, §14-215.
Statement.
False oath to insurance statement, §§14-213, 14-215.
Personal injury liability insurance, §58-72, (13).
Pesticides.
Liability insurance.
Financial responsibility of licensee or applicant, §143-467.
Physicians and surgeons.
False statements.
Applications for insurance.
Penalty, §58-49.
Pledge and collateral security.
Loans insufficiently secured, §58-86.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Borrowing on pledge of assets, §58-155.23.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Pledge and collateral security—Cont'd
Mutual insurance policy, §58-98.
Policy as security for a loan by company, §58-32.
Title insurance companies and land mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Policies.
Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."
Fire insurance. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Contract of insurance."
Life insurance. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Account.
Defined, §58-155.45.
Division into accounts, §58-155.46.
Actions.
Effect of paid claims, §58-155.51.
Appeals.
Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, §58-155.50.
Applicability of article, §58-155.43.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Prevention of insolvencies, §58-155.53.
Board of directors.
General provisions, §58-155.47.
Immunity, §58-155.57.
Prevention of insolvencies, §58-155.53.
Citation of article, §58-155.41.
Claim.
Covered claim.
Defined, §58-155.45.
Commissioner.
Appointment, etc., of board of directors, §58-155.47.
Defined, §58-155.45.
Duties.
Generally, §58-155.50.
Examination of association, §58-155.54.
Immunity, §58-155.57.
Judicial review of decisions, §58-155.50.
Plan of operation, §58-155.49.
Powers.
Generally, §58-155.50.
Prevention of insolvencies, §58-155.53.
Termination of association, §58-155.59.
Construction of article, §58-155.44.
Covered claims.
Effect of paid claims, §58-155.51.
Nonduplication of recovery, §58-155.52.
Creation, §58-155.46.
Default judgments.
Reopening, §58-155.58.
Definitions, §58-155.45.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association—Cont'd
Directors.
Board of directors.
General provisions, §58-155.47.
Duties.
Generally, §58-155.48.
Effect of paid claims, §58-155.51.
Examination of association, §58-155.54.
Exemption from taxes, §58-155.55.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Powers of commissioner, §58-155.50.
Immunity, §58-155.57.
Insolvent insurer.
Default judgments.
Reopening, §58-155.58.
Defined, §58-155.45.
Prevention of insolvencies, §58-155.53.
Stay of proceedings, §58-155.58.
Interpretation of article, §58-155.44.
Judgments.
Reopening of default judgments, §58-155.58.
Member insurer.
Defined, §58-155.45.
Immunity, §58-155.57.
Members of association, §58-155.46.
Net direct written premiums.
Defined, §58-155.45.
Nonduplication of recovery, §58-155.52.
Operational plan.
General provisions, §58-155.49.
Plan of operation.
General provisions, §58-155.49.
Powers.
Generally, §58-155.48.
Prevention of insolvencies.
General provisions, §58-155.53.
Purpose of article, §58-155.42.
Rates.
Recognition of assessments in rates, §58-155.56.
Recognition of assessments in rates, §58-155.56.
Reopening of default judgments, §58-155.58.
Reports.
Annual financial report, §58-155.54.
Scope of article, §58-155.43.
Short title, §58-155.41.
Stay of proceedings, §58-155.58.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of authority.
Powers of commissioner, §58-155.50.
Tax exemption, §58-155.55.
Termination of association, §58-155.59.
Distribution of funds, §58-155.59.
Powers.
Deposits by insurance companies.
Alien or foreign companies.
Power of attorney, §58-182.5.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges.
Power of attorney for exchange, §58-138.
Preferences.
Liquidation of insurer.
Priority of certain claims, §58-155.15.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Priority of claims for compensation, §§58-155.27, 58-155.36.
Premiums.
Earned premiums.
Computed, §58-35.2.
Foreign and alien companies.
Unlicensed companies.
Reports filed, §58-53.3.
Tax deducted from premium, §58-53.3.
Gross premiums.
Defined, §105-228.5.
Report to insurance commissioner, §105-228.5.
Taxes measured by gross premiums, §105-228.5.
Unearned premium reserves, §58-35.
Insurance premium financing, §§58-55 to 58-61.1.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Payment of premiums. See within this heading, "Payment of premiums."
Policy as security for a loan by company, §58-32.
Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5.
Unearned premium reserves, §58-35.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
No kind of insurance deemed to include life insurance and insurance against legal liability, §58-72.
Probate and registration.
Holding company system.
Registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Fees.
Exemption from filing fees, §58-155.22.
Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Process. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Producer of record.
Defined, §58-39.4, (aa).
Promoting corporations, §§58-120 to 58-124.
Advertising.
Approval of advertising matter, §58-124.
Misrepresentation prohibited, §58-124.
Certificate required, §58-121.
Application for certificate by agent, §58-122.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Promoting corporations—Cont'd
Certificate required—Cont'd
Application for certificate by corporation, §58-123.
Definitions.
Term defined, §58-120.
Securities.
Certificate of authority to sell securities required, §58-121.
Defined, §58-120.
Property damage liability insurance, §58-72, (14).
Property insurance.
Fair access. See within this heading, "Fair access to insurance requirements."
Proxies.
Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, §58-103.
Mutual insurance companies, §58-94.
Powers of commissioner, §58-9.
Publication.
Assets and liabilities.
Penalty for failure, §58-34.
Financial statement.
Fees, §58-63.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Assessment.
Publication and transmittal of assessment order, §58-155.34.
Notice.
Hearings on revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §58-27.2.
Revocation of license of foreign company, §58-37.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (d).
Public buildings.
Insuring state property. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Public officers.
Life insurance.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Radio and television.
Life insurance companies.
May own radio and television stations, §58-79, (b) (7).
Railroad ticket policies.
Applicable provisions, §58-261.
Rates.
Additional or coinsurance clause, §58-30.1.
Court review of rates and classification.
Extent of review, §58-9.6.
General provisions, §58-9.4.
Procedure on appeal, §58-9.5.
Motor vehicle liability insurance rates, §§58-246 to 58-248.8.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Rates—Cont'd
Rating bureaus and regulations.
Casualty insurance rating regulations.
Amendments, filing rate amendments, §58-131.17.
Approval of rates, §58-131.13.
Deviation, §58-131.15.
Discrimination in rates, §58-131.16.
Examination, §58-131.19.
Exceptions, §58-131.25.
False information, §58-131.20.
Filing of rates, §58-131.13.
License, §58-131.11.
One rating bureau for purpose of rating the same risks, §58-131.10.
Organization, §§58-131.10, 58-131.12.
Penalties, §58-131.23.
Restriction on use of rates, §58-131.18.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-131.24.
Revision of rates, §58-131.16.
Revocation of license, §58-131.22.
Scope and limitation of article, §§58-131.10, 58-131.25.
Statistical reports, §58-131.14.
Suspension of license, §§58-131.21, 58-131.22.
Fire insurance rating bureau. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Miscellaneous lines.
Certain conditions forbidden, §58-131.29.
Certain insurance contracts excepted, §58-131.33.
Discrimination in rates, §58-131.29.
Examination by commissioner, §58-131.27.
Hearing on rates, before rating organization, §58-131.30.
Hearing on rates before the commissioner, §58-131.31.
Information to be filed with commissioner, §58-131.26.
Record to be kept, §58-131.30.
Reports, §58-131.27.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-131.32.
Schedule of rates filed, §58-131.28.
Schedule.
Public hearings on revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §58-27.2.
Workmen's compensation act.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63.
Rating bureaus and regulations, §§58-125 to 58-131.33. See within this heading, "Rates."

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Real estate.
Title insurance companies, §§58-132 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Real property.
Fair access to insurance requirements. See within this heading, "Fair access to insurance requirements."
Rebates.
Credit life and credit accident and health insurance.
Rebate of premiums, §58-44.7.
Prohibited, §58-44.5.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (8).
Receivers.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.
Commissioner is receiver, §58-124.9.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Reinsurance by receiver.
Life insurance, §58-202.
Revocation of license.
Appointment of receiver for company, §58-38.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges, §§58-138 to 58-148.
Application of general insurance law, §58-148.
Authorization.
Exchange of insurance contracts authorized, §58-138.
Certificate.
Issued by commissioner, §58-142.
Attorney to procure, §58-147.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §58-147.
Examination by commissioner, §58-144.
Exchange insurance in other companies, §58-145.
General insurance law, §58-148.
Power of attorney, §58-138.
Punishment for failing to comply with law, §58-146.
Reports.
Annual reports, §58-144.
Reserve fund, §58-143.
Service of process.
Agreement for service of process, §58-140.
Statement.
As to amount of risks, §58-141.
Filed with insurance commissioner, §58-139.
Reciprocity.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Retaliatory laws, §58-152.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Records.
Business records kept by companies and agents, §58-25.
Inspection, §58-25.
Fire investigations, §69-1.
Inspection.
Commissioner may inspect, §58-25.
Loss reserves, §58-35.2.
Mutual burial associations.
False and fraudulent entries, §58-232.
Mutual companies.
Assessments, §58-100.
Rate regulations of miscellaneous lines, §58-131.30.
Registered life insurance policies.
Record of securities, §58-218.
Reference.
Court review of rates and classification.
Court of appeals to appoint a referee to settle case on appeal, §58-9.5.
Registered life insurance policies, §§58-214 to 58-223.1. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Registration.
Bonds deposited in name of treasurer. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Holding company system.
Registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."
Rehabilitation. See within this heading, "Merger, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Reinsurance.
Assuming insurer.
Defined, §58-39.3.
Determining financial condition, §58-39.3, (c).
Ceding insurer.
Defined, §58-39.3, (a).
Determination of financial condition, §58-39.3, (b).
Effect on reserves, §58-39.3.
Fair access to insurance requirements.
Powers of underwriting association, §58-173.20.
Use of premiums paid for reinsurance, §58-173.19.
Fire insurance, §58-162.
Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-291, 58-303.
Licensing.
Underwriters reinsurance agencies, §58-65.
Life insurance, §58-202.
Merger or consolidation.
Regulation of reinsurance, §58-155.1.
Unearned premium reserves, §58-35.
When permitted, §58-39.3.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Releases.
Evidence of fraud, duress or undue influence.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer, §58-188.6.
Removal of causes.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.20.
Reports.
Annual statement to be filed with commissioner, §58-21.
Punishment for making false statement, §58-22.
Embezzlement.
Manager, etc., to report embezzlement by agents or brokers, §14-96.1.
Fair access to property insurance requirements, §58-173.24.
False oath to insurance statement, §§14-213, 14-215.
Fire investigations.
Commissioner of insurance, §§69-1, 69-6.
Foreign or alien unlicensed companies.
Persons authorized to procure policies in.
Report of licensee, §58-53.1.
Inspection.
Reports and records kept for public inspection, §58-11.
Insurance commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Assessments, §58-155.31.
Commissioner's report to the general assembly, §58-155.24.
Perjury, §§14-213, 14-215.
Policyholders to furnish information on request, §58-68.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Annual financial report, §58-155.54.
Premiums.
Total gross premiums reported by officers to insurance companies, §105-228.5.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges, §§58-139, 58-144.
Semi-annual reports of gross receipts, §58-67.
Special reports.
Commissioner may require special reports, §58-25.1.
State property.
Insuring state property, §58-194.
Violation of chapter.
Commissioner to attorney general, §58-9.
Reserves.
Investments, §§58-79, 58-79.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Reserves—Cont'd
Loss reserves.
Casualty insurance and surety companies, §58-35.2.
Fire and marine insurance companies, §58-35.1.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges, §58-143.
Reinsurance.
Effect of reinsurance on, §58-39.3.
Surplus to policyholders defined, §58-39.1.
Title insurance.
Unearned premium reserve, §§58-134.2 to 58-134.6.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Unearned premium reserves, §58-35.
Retail installment sales.
Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17.
Certificates of insurance, §25A-36.
Rebates, §25A-36.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Hospital and medical insurance for teachers and state employees, §135-33.
Returns.
Forms. See within this heading, "Forms."
Revocation of license. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Riots and civil disorders.
Riot insurance reimbursement fund.
General provisions, §58-173.25.
Risk.
Loss. See within this heading, "Loss."
Rules and regulations.
Equity securities.
Restrictions on purchase and sale of equity securities of domestic companies, §58-86.2.
General regulations for insurance, §§58-28 to 58-54.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.6.
Made by commissioner, §58-9.
Promulgated by advisory board, §58-27.1.
Recording and reporting insurance business.
Made by commissioner, §58-26.
Rules of civil procedure.
Depositions in pending action.
Insurance agreements, §1A-1, Rule 26 (b).
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Alternative procedures for serving process and obtaining jurisdiction, §58-153.2.
Salaries.
Insurance commissioner, §58-6.
School property.
See EDUCATION.
Seal of department, §58-8.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Secretary of state.
Incorporation of insurance companies.
Duties, §58-73.
Securities.
Deposit of securities. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Guaranty fund for domestic corporations. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."
Pledge and collateral security. See within this heading, "Pledge and collateral security."
Sale of securities.
Holding companies, §§58-120 to 58-124. See within this heading, "Holding corporations."
Promoting companies, §§58-120 to 58-124. See within this heading, "Promoting corporations."
Securities law.
Exempted securities, §78-3, (9).
Securities law.
Life insurance.
Sale of contract subject to securities law, §58-79.2, (r).
Sentence and punishment.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.
Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8.
Service of process.
Fees.
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (b), (d).
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Alternative method, §§58-153, 58-154.
Alternative procedures, §58-153.2.
Appointment of insurance commissioner as attorney, §58-150.
Fee for service on foreign companies.
Alternative method, §58-153.
Insurance commissioner.
Notify company of service of process, §58-154.
Service of legal process upon insurance commissioner, §58-153.
Notice of service, §58-154.
Record of proceedings, §58-154.
Rules of civil procedure.
Alternative procedures, §58-153.2.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (e).
Insurance commissioner.
Nonresidents.
Process agent for nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Record of service, §58-52.1.
Insurance companies.
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (b).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Nonresidents.
Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges, §58-140.
Unauthorized company.
Commissioner of insurance, §58-54.25.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Commissioner appointed as attorney for service of process, §58-54.18.
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (b).
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act.
Fire insurance, §58-164.
Set-off and counterclaim.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.28.
Solicitors.
Investigation of crimes in districts, §58-11.
Sprinklers. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Standards.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.3.
State.
Employees.
Life insurance.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
State construction finance authority.
Projects, §129-57.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."
Revenue bonds issued by certain state agencies.
Provision as to insurance, §143-165.
Statements.
Reports. See within this heading, "Reports."
State property.
Insuring state property. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
State treasurer.
Deposit of securities. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
Statutes.
Application of this chapter and general laws, §58-69.
Extension of existing charters, §58-70.
Stock and stockholders.
Amount of capital required, §58-77.
Assessment of shares, §58-82.
Capital stock fully paid in cash, §58-78.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Dividends. See within this heading, "Dividends."
Equity securities.
Arbitrage transactions, §58-86.2, (e).
Definition, §58-86.2, (f).
Delivery of security sold, §58-86.2, (c).
Exemptions, §58-86.2.
Requirements of section, §58-86.2, (g).
Profit.
Security held less than six months, §58-86.2, (b).
Restrictions on purchase and sale of equity securities of domestic companies, §58-86.2.
Sales by dealers, §58-86.2, (d).
Statement of ownership, §58-86.2, (a).
Evidences of debt.
Valuation of bonds and other evidences of debt.
Discretion of insurance commissioner, §58-80.
Examination of companies.
Request of stockholders, §58-16.
Exchange of stock.
Application of article to other domestic corporations, §58-86.9.
Approval required.
Board of directors, §58-86.4, (1).
Commissioner, §58-86.4, (2).
Shareholders, §58-86.4, (3).
Authorized, §58-86.3.
Insurance business and regulatory authority, §58-86.7.
Commissioner.
Authorization, §58-86.7.
Powers not affected, §58-86.8.
Effect of exchange.
Generally, §58-86.6.
Plan.
Filing plan with commissioner, §58-86.5.
Procedure, §58-86.4.
Regulatory authority, §58-86.7.
Securities, §58-86.3.
Executions, §1-324.3.
Guaranty fund for domestic corporations. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."
Impairment of capital stock, §58-81.
Assessment of shares, §58-82.
Increase of capital stock, §58-77, (9).
Authority to increase capital stock, §58-81.
Procedure, §58-83.
Investment of capital, §§58-79, 58-79.1, 58-134.1.
Liability.
Dividends.
Stockholders liable for unlawful dividends, §58-85.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Life insurance.
Conversion into mutual companies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."
Liquidation.
Impairment of capital or surplus, §58-77, (10).
Loans insufficiently secured, §58-86.
Payment.
Capital stock fully paid in cash, §58-78.
Proxies.
Regulations governing solicitation, etc., §58-9.
Reduction of capital stock.
Authority, §58-81.
Procedure, §58-84.
Revocation of license.
Assessment of shares, §58-82.
Surplus.
Amount of surplus required, §58-77.
Unfair trade practices.
Stock operations and insurance company advisory board contracts, §58-54.4, (6).
Storm, §58-72, (5).
Summons and process.
Service. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Unauthorized insurers.
False advertising.
Process act. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Court review of commissioner's orders.
Stay of order, §58-9.3.
Supreme court.
Review of insurance commissioner's orders and decisions, §58-9.3.
Surety insurance.
General provisions.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Surplus.
Amount of surplus required, §58-77.
Investments.
Residue and surplus fund investments.
Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.
Mutual companies with a guaranty capital, §58-96.
Policyholders.
Surplus to policyholders defined, §58-39.1.
Taxation.
Deposits by insurance companies.
Exempt from taxation, §58-182.6.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Exemptions.
Intangible personal property tax, §105-212.
Foreign or alien unlicensed insurance companies.
Tax deducted from premium.
Reports filed, §58-53.3.
Funds on deposit with insurance companies, §105-205.
Income tax.
Returns.
Information at the source, §105-154.
Inheritance tax.
Life insurance, §105-13.
Insurance companies and agents.
Administrative review by tax review board, §105-241.2, (f).
Application of article, §105-228.3.
Commissioner of insurance.
Powers, §105-228.9.
Fees.
Registration fees for agents, brokers and others, §105-228.7.
Fire and lightning coverage, §105-228.5.
Funds on deposit with insurance companies, §105-205.
Local taxes.
No additional local taxes, §105-228.10.
Payment.
Taxes to be paid by insurance companies, §105-228.5.
Premiums.
Fire and lightning coverage, §105-228.5.
Gross premiums defined, §105-228.5.
Measured by gross premiums, §105-228.5.
Report of gross premiums to insurance commissioner, §105-228.5.
Taxes measured by gross premiums, §105-228.5.
Registration.
Fees, §§105-228.4, 105-228.7.
Reports.
Total gross premiums to insurance commissioner, §105-228.5.
Rules and regulations.
Power of commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
Self-insurers.
Taxes collected by the industrial commission, §105-228.5.
Tax on workmen's compensation insurance premiums, §97-100, (c).
Uniformity of taxes, §105-228.8.
Withdrawal from state.
Taxes in case of withdrawal from state, §105-228.6.
Workmen's compensation act, §97-100, (c).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Licenses.
Fees and taxes. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Payment required, §58-15.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Exemption from taxes, §58-155.55.
Theft insurance, §58-72, (7).
Time.
Court review of insurance commissioner's orders and decisions, §58-9.3.
Examination of companies, §58-16.
Title insurance.
General provisions.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Title of the chapter, §58-1.
Trade practices.
Unfair trade practices, §§58-54.1 to 58-54.13. See within this heading, "Unfair trade practices."
Travel insurance.
Agent.
Limited license, §58-41.2.
Blank policies may be countersigned and issued through coin-operated machines, §58-50.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Deposit of securities. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."
General provisions.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Unauthorized insurance.
Domestic companies.
Advertising.
By domestic insurers, §58-54.28.
Penalties.
Unauthorized acts, §58-54.29.
Purpose of article, §58-54.26.
Transacting business in other states without authorization.
Exceptions, §58-54.27.
Prohibited, §58-54.27.
Unauthorized insurers.
Abate and prevent practices of unauthorized insurers, §58-54.20.
Actions.
Maintenance of suits, §58-54.23.
Right to defend, §58-54.23.
Adjuster acting for prohibited, §58-51.
Contract.
Impairment of obligation of contract as to company.
Validity of acts or contracts of unauthorized company shall not impair obligation, §58-54.23.
Fire insurance. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."
Industrial insured.
Defined, §58-54.21.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Unauthorized insurers—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Commissioner empowered to enjoin unauthorized companies, §58-54.24.
Insurance companies. See within this heading, "Insurance companies."
Purpose of article, §58-54.20.
Representation prohibited, §§58-44.8, 58-47.
Service of process.
By commissioner of insurance, §58-54.25.
Transacting business.
Without certificate of authority, §58-54.21.
Exceptions, §58-54.21.
Unauthorized insurers act.
General provisions, §58-164.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19.
Citation.
Short title, §58-54.19.
Construction, §58-54.14.
Definitions, §58-54.15.
Order or judgment.
Limitation on entry of, §58-54.18.
Purpose, §58-54.14.
Statement of charges.
Acts appointing commissioner as attorney for service, §58-54.18.
Limitation on entry of order or judgment, §58-54.18.
Manner of service, §58-54.18.
Unlawful advertising.
Action by commissioner under unfair trade practice act, §58-54.17.
Notice to authorized insurer and domiciliary insurance supervisory official, §58-54.16.
Underwriters.
Regulations, §58-65.
Unfair trade practices, §§58-54.1 to 58-54.13.
Advertising of health, accident or hospitalization insurance, §58-54.4, (9).
Appearances, §58-54.6.
Article cumulative, §58-54.12.
Boycott, coercion and intimidation, §58-54.4, (4).
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.7.
Judicial review, §58-54.8.
Modification, §58-54.7.
Commissioner.
Defined, §58-54.2.
Power of commissioner, §58-54.5.
Declaration of purpose, §58-54.1.
Defamation, §58-54.4, (3).
Definitions, §58-54.2.
Unfair methods of competition or unfair and deceptive acts or practices, §58-54.4.
Discrimination, §58-54.4, (7).
False advertising and information, §58-54.4, (2).
False financial statement, §58-54.4, (5).

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Unfair trade practices—Cont'd
Hearings, §58-54.6.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Intervention.
Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.
Judicial review.
By intervenor, §58-54.10.
Cease and desist orders, §58-54.8.
Misrepresentations, §58-54.4, (1).
Penalty, §58-54.11.
Procedure as to unfair methods of competition, etc.
Which are not defined, §58-54.9.
Production of books, §58-54.6.
Prohibited, §58-54.3.
Provisions of article additional to existing law, §58-54.12.
Rebates, §58-54.4, (8).
Service of process, §58-54.6.
Soliciting, etc., unauthorized insurance contracts in other states, §58-54.4, (10).
Stock operations and insurance company advisory board contracts, §58-54.4, (6).
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Generally, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."
Witnesses, §58-54.6.
Uniform insurers liquidation act. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."
Uniform principal and income act, §37-3.
Payment of premiums, §§37-12, 37-13.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act.
Fire insurance, §58-164.
Unit ownership.
Authority of manager or board of directors, §47A-24.
Premiums.
Common expenses, §47A-24.
Right to insure units, §47A-24.
Universities and colleges.
Revenue bonds for student housing and recreation.
Board of trustees may insure projects, §116-192.
University of North Carolina.
Nuclear reactors.
North Carolina state university at Raleigh.
Authorization to purchase insurance, §116-37.1.
Projects, §116-41.5.
Use and occupancy insurance.
State property, §58-191.2.
Usury.
Fees and charges permitted.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Usury—Cont'd
Premiums on insurance policy as security for loan not usury, §58-32.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.20.
Court review of insurance commissioner's orders and decisions, §58-9.3.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Action to enforce compliance with chapter, §58-155.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Change of venue, §58-155.20.
Commencement of proceedings, §58-155.18.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-248.5.
Waiver.
Evidence of fraud, duress or undue influence.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
War.
Miscellaneous property insurance, §58-72, (5).
Warehouses and warehousemen.
Required, §66-38.
Warranty.
Motor vehicle warranties, §58-3.1.
Statements in application for contract not warranties, §58-30.
Water damage insurance, §58-72, (6).
Waters and watercourses.
Breakage or leakage of sprinkler or water pipes, §58-72, (6).
What may be insured, §58-72, (6).
Witnesses.
Unfair trade practices.
Hearings, §58-54.6.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Workmen's compensation act.
General provisions.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Accounts and accounting.
Statement of account, §58-59.4.
Agreement. See within this heading, "Insurance premium finance agreements."
Assignments.
Insurance premium finance agreements, §58-57.3.
Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.
Bonds, surety.
Required by commissioner, §58-56.2.
Books.
Licensee's books, §58-57.1.

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING—Cont'd
Branch office.
License, §58-56.
Cancellation of insurance contract upon default.
Procedure, §58-60.
Cash surrender value.
Collection, §58-60.
Charges.
Computation, §58-59.
Excessive.
Penalty, §58-57.2.
Filing and approval.
Service charges, §58-58.
Limitations on service charges, §58-59.
Minimum charges, §58-59.
Collection.
Cash surrender value, §58-60.
Company.
Defined, §58-55.
Contracts.
Finance agreement. See within this heading, "Insurance premium finance agreements."
Upon default.
Procedure, §58-60.
Credit.
Upon anticipation of payments, §58-59.5.
Credit cards.
Solicitation, negotiation or payment of premiums.
Through credit card facilities prohibited, §58-61.2.
Exceptions, §58-61.2.
Default.
Procedure for cancellation of insurance contract upon default, §58-60.
Definitions, §58-55.
False pretenses and cheats.
False information on agreement.
Penalty, §58-61.
False statements, §58-57.1.
Fees.
Disposition of fees, §58-61.1.
Licenses, §58-56.
Forms.
Filing and approval, §58-58.
Insurance premium finance agreements, §58-58.1.
Hearings.
By insurance commissioner, §58-57.
Inducements.
Prohibited, §58-57.3.
Insurance premium finance agreements.
Assignment, §58-57.3.
Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.
Cancellation.
Procedure, §58-60.
Cash surrender value.
Collection, §58-60.
Contents, §58-58.1.

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING
—Cont'd
Insurance premium finance agreements
—Cont'd
Copy.
Delivery of copy to insured, §58-59.2.
Default.
Procedure for cancellation, §58-60.
Defined, §58-55.
Execution, §58-58.1.
False information.
Penalty, §58-61.
Form, §58-58.1.
One agreement to an insured, §58-59.
Prohibited provisions, §58-59.1.
Return of unearned premiums, §58-60.
Investigations.
By commissioner, §58-57.
Licenses.
Application, §58-56.
Bonds, surety.
Required by commissioner, §58-56.2.
Branch office license, §58-56.
Display, §58-56.2.
Duration, §58-56.2.
Exceptions to license requirements, §58-56.1.
Fees, §58-56.
Issuance, §58-56.2.
Location.
Notice of change of location, §58-56.2.
One office per license, §58-56.2.
Power of attorney.
Effect of exercise, §58-56.1.
Refusal, §58-56.2.
Grounds for refusal, §58-56.3.
Reinstatement, §58-56.3.
Renewal, §58-56.2.
Required, §58-56.
Revocation.
Grounds for revocation, §58-56.3.
Surrender of license, §58-56.3.
Suspension.
Grounds for suspension, §58-56.3.
Types of licenses, §58-56.
Notice.
Licenses.
Change of location, §58-56.2.
Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.
Procedure for cancellation of insurance contract upon default, §58-60.
Payments.
By insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.
Credit upon anticipation of payments, §58-59.5.
Release on payment in full, §58-59.4.
Penalty.
Excessive insurance premium finance charges, §58-57.2.
Generally, §58-61.

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING
—Cont'd
Powers.
Effect of exercise of power of attorney, §58-56.1.
Rebate.
Prohibited, §58-57.3.
Records.
Licensee's records, §58-57.1.
Refusing to exhibit records, §58-57.1.
Release.
Payment in full, §58-59.4.
Reports.
By licensee, §58-57.1.
False statements, §58-57.1.
Unearned premiums.
Return upon cancellation of insurance contract upon default, §58-60.
Violations.
Generally, §58-61.

INSURRECTION.
General provisions, §§14-8 to 14-10.
See REBELLION.

INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX.
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.

INTEREST.
Accounts and accounting.
Certain revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Executors and administrators, §28-142.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Agriculture.
Assessment of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (h).
Refunds of overpayment of fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.5.
Anticipation.
Agreement as to prepayment terms, §24-10.
Prepayment fees, §24-10.
Banks and banking, §53-43, (1).
Bank account created to pay interest or interest coupons.
Uniform trusts act, §36-25.
Collection in advance, §53-43, (1).
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Deduction, §53-43, (1).
Industrial banks, §53-141, (2).
Installment loans, §24-1.2.
Loans, §§53-43, (1), 53-141.
Payment on funds during liquidation, §53-20, (n).
Rates, §§24-1, 24-2, 53-43, 53-141.
Revolving credit loans.
Maximum interest and service charges, §24-11.
Secondary or junior mortgages.
Exemptions from article, §24-16.1.
Unclaimed dividends, §53-20, (p).

INTEREST—Cont'd
Banks and banking—Cont'd
Usury, §53-43, (1).
Bond issues.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Housing authorities law, §157-15.
Refunding bonds.
State debt, §§142-22, 142-23.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Bonds, surety.
Penal bonds, §24-5.
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
When interest due paid to contractor, §143-134.1.
Business property loans.
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Charges.
Fees and charges permitted.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Real property.
Maximum fees or discounts on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Clerk of court.
When clerk to ascertain, §§24-6, 24-7.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, §25-3-118.
Interest rates, §25-3-122.
Compound interest.
Guardian and ward, §24-4.
Construction loan.
Defined, §24-10.
Maximum fees, §24-10.
Consumer finance act, §53-166.
Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.
Contracts.
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Contracts to bear interest, §24-5.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Corporations.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Limitation upon interest rate, §113-73.
Usury.
Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Costs.
Cost not to bear interest, §24-5.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Counties.
Levy of taxes for interest and sinking funds for outstanding bonds not provided for, §153-9, (5).
Public building contracts.
Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities, §153-294.15.
County finance act.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Coupons.
State debt.
See STATE DEBT.
Credit cards.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Criminal law.
Credit unions.
Rate of interest, §54-88.
Usury, §§14-391, 24-2.
See USURY.
Damages.
Inquiry of damages, §24-6.
Defaults.
Clerk ascertains interest, §24-6.
Definitions.
Regular interest, §135-1, (19).
Discounts.
Real property.
Maximum discounts on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Education.
State literary fund loans, §115-102.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.
Part of just compensation, §136-113.
Employment security.
Past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Executors and administrators.
Accounts and accounting, §28-142.
Contents of execution, §28-142.
Rebate.
Payment of debts not due upon rebate of interest, §28-109.
Fees.
Fees and charges permitted.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Prepayment fees, §24-10.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Usury.
Pawnbrokers, §91-7.
Fire insurance.
Deposits by insurance companies.
Interest on deposits, §58-183.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Not to pay higher interest rate than six percent, §113-73.
Guardian and ward.
Compound interest.
Obligations due guardians to bear compound interest, §24-4.
Minimum rate to be received on loans, §24-4.
Hospital authorities law.
Tax exemptions, §131-110.
Housing authorities law.
Rate of interest for bonds, §157-15.
Housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Illegal interest, §24-2.
See USURY.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (5).
From obligation of the United States or the state of North Carolina or political subdivision not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Gross income.
Annuities, §105-141.1, (h).
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Bonds, §123A-14.
Infants.
Authorization to borrow money for higher education, §116-174.1.
Inheritance tax, §105-16.
Installment rates.
Generally, §24-1.2.
Insurance.
Policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.
Right of company to receive interest on deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-183.
Secondary or junior mortgages.
Decreasing term life insurance, §24-14, (c).
Hazard insurance may be required by lender or borrower, §24-14, (c).
Insurance companies exempt from article, §24-16.1.
Intestate succession.
Dower, §8-47.
Judgment.
Defaults, §24-6.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
Judgments to bear interest, §24-5.
Junior mortgages.
General provisions, §§24-12 to 24-17. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."

INTEREST—Cont'd
Jury.
Distinguishing principal and interest, §24-5.
Land and loan associations, §54-56.
Legal rates.
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Installment loans, §24-1.2.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Six per cent, §24-1.
Literary fund.
State literary fund loans, §115-102.
Mentally ill.
Surplus income and advancements.
Advancements to child or grandchild may bear interest, §35-24.
Military services.
Taxation.
Certain veterans relieved of payment of interest on taxes, §105-360.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Installment rates, §24-1.2.
Real property.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Secondary or junior mortgages.
Actuarial interest.
Limitations, §24-14, (a).
Amount.
Principal amount defined, §24-13.
Anticipation payment of debt without payment of interest, penalty or charge, §24-14, (e).
Applicability of article, §24-12.
Appraisal or recording fees, §24-15.
Charges.
Limitations on charges, §24-14.
What rate of charges are included, §24-14, (b).
Closing statements.
Itemized, §24-16.
Definitions.
Principal amount, §24-13.
Delinquent or late charges, §24-15.
Exemptions from article, §24-16.1.
Hazard insurance.
Required by lender, §24-14, (c).
Life insurance.
Decreasing term life insurance may be required, §24-14, (c).
Limitations on charges and interest, §24-14.
Loan not consummated.
No application fee or charge allowed, §24-14, (d).
Rebate.
Renewal or additional loan, §24-15.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust—Cont'd
Secondary or junior mortgages—Cont'd
Renewal or additional loan.
Rebate, §24-15.
Truth in lending.
Disclosure, §24-16.
Violations.
Misdemeanors, §24-17.
Mosquito control.
Bond issues for districts, §130-219.
Municipal corporations.
Eminent domain.
Award, §160A-259.
Public building contracts.
Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.
Redevelopment law.
Validation of certain contracts, etc., §160-474.2.
Special assessments.
Delinquent assessment, §160A-233.
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Partition.
Owelty to bear interest, §46-11.
Partnership.
Advancements, §59-48.
Charging partner with interest on unsatisfied judgment, §59-58.
Pawnbrokers.
Rate of interest, §91-4.
Usury law applicable, §91-7.
Public utilities.
Claims for loss of or damage to goods, §62-203.
Refund to passengers of excessive rates, §62-135.
Rates.
Legal rates. See within this heading, "Legal rates."
Real property.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Redevelopment law.
Validation of certain contracts, etc., §160-474.2.
Refunding bonds.
State debt, §§142-22, 142-23.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Annual allowance of regular interest, §128-29, (b).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Regular interest.
Allowance, §135-7, (b).
Defined, §135-1, (19).
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Rural rehabilitation loans.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §137-35.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Sanitary districts.
Bond issues.
General provisions, §130-138.
Secondary or junior mortgages, §§24-12 to 24-17. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Securities.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Securities law.
Remedies of purchasers, §78-22.
Small loans act.
Written statement of rates in force, §53-167.
State debt.
General provisions.
See STATE DEBT.
State literary fund loans, §115-102.
State prison.
Farming out convicts, §148-68.
State treasurer.
Depositories.
Contracts as to payment of interest, §147-81.
Deposit or investment of surplus state funds, §147-69.1.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.
Part of just compensation, §136-113.
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."
Time.
From which interest runs, §24-3.
Trusts and trustees.
Bank account created to pay interest or interest coupons.
Uniform trusts act, §36-25.
Universities and colleges.
Bond issues for student housing.
Rate of interest on bonds, §116-176.
Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §116-73.
Minors authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Revenue bonds for student housing and recreation, §116-191.
State education assistance authority.
Bond issues, §116-209.4.
Usury.
General provisions.
See USURY.
Verdict.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
Jury to distinguish principal and interest, §24-5.

INTEREST—Cont'd
Veterans.
Taxation.
Certain veterans relieved of payment of interest on taxes, §105-360.
Watershed improvement districts.
Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-37.1.
Unpaid assessments, §139-27, (a).

INTERLOCUTORY JUDGMENTS.
See JUDGMENTS.

INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS.
Appeals.
See APPEALS.

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Appointment of proxies on behalf of state, §124-6.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.
Attorney general.
Investigation of corporations, §124-7.
Corporations.
Stock and stockholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Encumbrances.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.
Franchises.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.
General assembly.
Reports to general assembly, §124-4.
Governor and council of state control internal improvements, §124-1.
Investigation of corporations.
General provisions, §124-7.
Leases.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.
Power of investigation of corporations.
General provisions, §124-7.
Proxies.
Appointment of proxies on behalf of state, §124-6.
Reports, §§124-3, 124-4.
Right of way.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.
State deemed shareholder in corporation accepting appropriation, §124-2.
Stock and stockholders.
Appointment of proxies on behalf of state, §124-6.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.
Proxies.
Appointment on behalf of state, §124-6.

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Proxies—Cont'd
Removal by governor, §124-6.
Reports, §§124-3, 124-4.
State deemed shareholder in corporation accepting appropriation, §124-2.
Utilities commission.
Investigation of corporations, §124-7.

INTERNAL REVENUE.
Liens.
Fees.
Register of deeds, §161-10.
Register of deeds.
Liens.
Recording, etc., §161-10.

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT.
Investments, §§58-79, 58-79.1.
Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-29, (a).

INTERNATIONAL LAW.
Aliens, §§64-1 to 64-5.
See ALIENS.
Constitutional provisions.
Power of congress to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

INTERNED PERSONS.
Evidence.
Federal records and reports as evidence, §§8-37.2, 8-37.3.
Federal records and reports as evidence, §§8-37.2, 8-37.3.

INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION.
Attachment and garnishment.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Banks and banking.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Conflicting claims, §53-20, (p).
Bonds, surety.
Public building contracts, §44-14.
Claim and delivery, §1-478.
Attachment and garnishment.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Documents of title.
Determination of conflicting claims, §25-7-603.
Sales.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.

INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION —Cont'd
Complaint.
Form of complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief, §1A-1, Rule 84 (15).
Eminent domain, §40-23.
Insurance.
Unfair trade practices.
Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.
Intervention of right, §1A-1, Rule 24 (a).
Motions and orders.
Procedure to intervene, §1A-1, Rule 24 (c).
Permissive intervention, §1A-1, Rule 24 (b).
Pleading.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.
Procedure for intervention, §1A-1, Rule 24 (c).
Public building contracts.
Bonds, surety, §44-14.
Public utilities.
Complaints against public utilities, §62-73.
Requiring interpleader.
When interpleader may be required, §1A-1, Rule 22.
Right to intervene, §1A-1, Rule 24 (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Special proceedings.
Judge to allow interpleas, §1-399.

INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION.
Adoption.
Construction of chapter, §48-1.
Agricultural development districts.
Liberal construction of chapter, §107-25.
Anatomical gift act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §90-220.8.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Conveyances.
Court gives effect to intent of the parties, §39-1.1.
County finance act, §153-71.
County fiscal control act.
Construction and application of article, §153-141.
Declaratory judgments.
Liberal construction and administration, §1-264.
Power of construction of all instruments, §1-254.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-266.
Dentist.
Article constructed, §90-22, (a).
Drainage districts.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Local drainage laws not affected, §156-137.
Eggs.
Rule of construction, §106-245.13.
Embalmers.
Liberal construction of article, §90-203, (a).

INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION —Cont'd
Executors and administrators.
Powers under will not affected, §28-192.
Time, §28-191.
Extradition, §15-83.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-23.
Uniform fiduciaries act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §32-13.
Fire insurance.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164.
Funeral directors.
Article liberally construed, §90-203, (a).
Health.
Rules of construction, §130-1.
Heirs.
Construed "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.
Hospital authorities law.
Article controlling, §131-116.
Hospitals.
Further authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities. Construction of article, §131-126.44.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Additional authority to finance.
Construction of article, §131-126.19.
Housing corporation.
Chapter liberally construed, §122A-22.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §122A-23.
Income tax.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Construction of article, §105-163.24.
Estimated declaration by corporations.
Construction of article, §105-163.36.
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Additional and alternative method, §123A-25.
Chapter liberally construed, §123A-26.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §123A-27.
Infants.
Uniform gifts to minors act, §33-76.
Insurance.
Uniform insurers liquidation act, §58-155.17.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164.
Jurisdiction.
Article liberally construed, §1-75.1.
Rule as to statutes in derogation of common law not applicable, §1-75.1.
Labor organization, §95-101.
Limestone and marl.
Liming material.
Construction of article, §106-92.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Construction of article, §100-7.
Motor carriers.
Construction of article, §62-276.

INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION —Cont'd
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Uniformity, §20-279.38.
Municipal corporations.
Broad construction, §160A-4.
National guard mutual assistance compact, §127-123.
Partnership.
Limited partnerships.
Construction of acts, §§59-28, 59-29.
Uniform partnership act, §§59-32 to 59-35.
Interpretation of knowledge and notice, §59-33.
Rules of construction, §59-34.
Pleading.
Construction of pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 8 (f).
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics.
Article construed supplementary, §106-143.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Searches and seizures.
Record and disposition of seized articles, §15-17.
Stadium authority.
Construction of article, §143-236.28.
State construction finance authority.
Article liberally construed, §129-68.
Constitutional construction, §129-69.
State ports authority.
Liberal construction of article, §143-228.
Statutes.
Amended statutes, §12-4.
General provisions.
See STATUTES.
Rules for construction, §12-3.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-20.
Taxation.
Construction of the subchapter, §105-264.
Income tax.
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§105-163.24, 105-163.36.
Intangible personal property tax, §105-215.
Trusts and trustees.
Life insurance trusts, §36-54.
Uniform common trust fund act, §36-50.
Uniform trusts act, §36-44.
Uniform principal and income act.
Uniformity of interpretation, §37-14.
Vendor and purchaser.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §39-38.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Construction of chapter, §34-18.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Construction of article, §165-38.
Water and sewer authorities.
Article regarded as supplemental, §162A-17.

INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION —Cont'd
Water and sewer authorities—Cont'd
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-19.

INTERROGATORIES.
Contempt, §5-1.
Continue to ask interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Corporations, §§55-165 to 55-167.
See CORPORATIONS.
Debtor and creditor.
Discover assets.
Failure of judgment debtor to answer, §1-352.1.
Objections by judgment debtor, §1-352.1.
Served on judgment debtor, §1-352.1.
Written interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Depositions, §§8-74 to 8-84.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32.
Examination before trial.
See EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL.
Examinations.
In lieu of participating in oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (c).
Exceptions.
Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32.
Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.
Executions.
Discover assets, §1-352.1.
Failure to answer.
Consequences, §1A-1, Rule 37.
Judgments.
Summary judgment.
Use of answers to interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
Notice.
Witnesses.
Filing, §1A-1, Rule 31 (c).
Objections.
Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32.
Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.
Parties.
Interrogatories to parties.
Failure of party to attend or serve answers, §1A-1, Rule 37 (b).
Protection of parties and deponents.
Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.
To parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Service of process.
Parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.
Summary judgment.
Use of answers to interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
Supplemental proceedings.
Discover assets, §1-352.1.
Witnesses.
Certification, §1A-1, Rule 31 (b).
Depositions of witnesses, §1A-1, Rule 31.

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Duty of person taking responses, §1A-1, Rule 31 (b).
Filing deposition, §1A-1, Rule 31 (b).
Notice, §1A-1, Rule 31 (a).
Filing, §1A-1, Rule 31 (c).
Protection of parties and deponents, §1A-1, Rule 31 (d).
Serving interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 31 (a).
Taking responses, §1A-1, Rule 31 (b).

INTERSECTIONS.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE.
Aeronautics, §§63-20 to 63-24.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages.
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Ships and shipping.
Exemption of malt beverages sold to ocean-going vessels, §105-113.97.
Collection of debt out of state to avoid exemption, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Commission on interstate co-operation, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Defined, §62-3, (14).
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Interstate co-operation commission, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Milk.
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (1).
Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission, §76-65.
Motor carriers.
Applicability of article, §62-266.
Carriers of property, §62-266.
Insurance requirements, §62-266.
Penalties for failure to register, §62-266.
Safety regulations applicable to common carrier vehicles, §62-281.
Pilots, §§76-9, 96-65.
Poultry.
Shipments from out of state, §106-544.
Public utilities.
Complaint as to rates.
Appearance before courts and agencies, §62-48.
Sales and use tax.
Refund.
Certain refunds authorized with respect to, §105-164.14, (a).

INTERSTATE COMMERCE—Cont'd
Taxation.
Personal property exempt.
Cotton, §105-280, (15).

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR EDUCATION.
General provisions, §§115-349 to 115-351.
See EDUCATION.
Qualifications of educational personnel.
General provisions, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10.
See EDUCATION.

INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Advisory boards.
General provisions, §143-184.
Commission.
Advisory boards, §143-184.
Chairman.
Designated by governor, §143-179.
Compensation of members, etc., §143-185.
Composition, §143-178.
Delegations and committees, §143-184.
Established, §143-178.
Expenses, §143-185.
Functions, §143-183.
Funds, §143-185.
Membership, §143-178.
Officers, §143-179.
Purposes, §143-183.
Reports, §§143-183, 143-185.
Secretary, §143-185.
Election from membership, §143-179.
Terms of members, §143-182.
Transferred to department of administration, §143A-91.
Committees and delegations.
General provisions, §143-184.
Compacts.
Compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Functions and purposes of commission, §143-183.
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Conflict of laws.
See CONFLICT OF LAWS.
Council of state governments.
Joint governmental agency, §143-186.
Department of administration.
Transferred to department of administration, §143A-91.
Expenses of commission, §143-185.
Functions of commission, §143-183.
Funds.
Allocations to commission, §143-185.
General assembly.
Composition of commission, §143-178.
House members of commission, §143-181.
Reports of commission, §§143-183, 143-185.
Senate members of commission, §143-180.

INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION—Cont'd
Governor.
Chairman of commission.
Designation of chairman, §143-179.
Designation of three administrative officials as members of commission, §143-178.
Reports of commission, §§143-183, 143-185.
Juveniles.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Mining compact, §§74-37, 74-38.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Placement of children.
Compact, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Public utilities.
Securities, §62-171.
Purpose of commission, §143-183.
Reports.
Commission's reports to governor and general assembly, §143-184.

INTERVENTION.
See INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION.

INTESTACY.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Administration of estates generally, §§28-1 to 28-192.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Adoption.
After-adopted child.
Provisions applicable to, §31-5.5.
Right of inheritance, §48-23.
Succession by, through and from adopted children, §29-17.
Adultery.
Property rights barred.
Forfeiture of property rights, §31A-1.
Advancements.
Death of advancee before intestate donor, §29-27.
Defined, §29-2.
Effect of advancement, §29-25.
Generally, §29-23.
Gift.
Presumption of gift, §29-24.
Inventory, §29-28.
Presumption of gift, §29-24.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Advancements—Cont'd
Refund.
Effect of advancement, §29-25.
Release by advancee, §29-29.
Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Valuation, §29-26.
Death of advancee before intestate donor, §29-27.
After-born child, §§28-153 to 28-158, 29-9, 31-5.5. See within this heading, "Posthumous child."
Aliens, §64-1.
No bar to intestate succession, §29-11.
Ancestral property.
Distinction between ancestral and nonancestral property abolished, §29-3.
Annuities.
Present worth, §8-47.
Bastardy.
Illegitimate children. See within this heading,
Bona fide purchaser.
Purchaser of land from heirs, §§28-83, 28-84.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Brothers and sisters.
Shares, §§29-15, 29-16.
Children.
Adopted children, §29-17.
Classes.
Distribution among classes, §29-16.
Illegitimate children. See within this heading, "Illegitimacy."
Legitimated children.
Succession by, through and from legitimated children, §29-18.
Posthumous child. See within this heading, "Posthumous child."
Shares.
Others than surviving spouse, §29-15.
When surviving spouse, §29-14.
Citation of intestate succession act, §29-1.
Classes.
Distribution among classes, §29-16.
Clerks of court.
Surviving spouse.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.
Duties of clerk, §29-30.
Collateral succession.
Distribution among classes, §29-16.
Limited to within five degrees of kinship, §29-7.
Contribution and exoneration.
Posthumous child, §§28-155, 28-156.
Conveyances.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Land conveyed by deceased to defraud creditors, §28-84.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Conveyances—Cont'd
Heir's conveyances of realty within two years voidable, §28-83.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Crop, stock and provisions on hand.
Use until year's support assigned, §28-3.
Curtesy.
Abolished, §29-4.
Partnership.
Rights of specific partnership property not subject to dower, curtesy or allowances, §59-55.
Death by wrongful act.
Simultaneous death act. See within this heading, "Uniform simultaneous death act."
Wrongful death. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Debts and claims.
Surviving spouse.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30.
Definitions, §29-2.
Next of kin, §41-6.1.
Descent and distribution.
Upon intestacy, §§28-13, 28-153 to 28-161, 29-20.
Distinctions abolished, §29-3.
Distribution.
Advancements.
Effect of advancement, §29-25.
After-born child, §28-153.
Allotment.
After-born child.
Ascertainment of shares, §28-158.
Deemed devisee or legatee, §28-157.
Personal property, §28-154.
Real estate, §28-153.
Personalty.
Allotment of personalty from proceeds of realty, §28-155.
Real property.
Allotment of personalty from proceeds of realty, §28-155.
Contribution to equalize burden, §28-156.
Effect of allotment of realty, §28-156.
Among classes, §29-16.
Ascertainment of shares.
Before settlement executor may have claimants' shares in estate ascertained, §28-158.
Clerk requiring settlement of balance in hand due distributees, §28-162.
Contribution, §28-156.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful death, §28-173.
Devisee or legatee.
After-born child on allotment deemed devisee or legatee, §28-157.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Distribution—Cont'd
Devisee or legatee—Cont'd
Payment to clerk after one year discharges representative pro tanto, §28-160.
Illegitimates, §§29-18 to 29-22.
Legitimated children, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.
Nonresident trustee.
Only upon appointment of process agent, §28-152.
Payment of legacies and devises, §§28-159, 28-169.
Payment to clerk after one year discharges representative pro tanto. Receipt of clerk, §28-161.
Personal property.
After-born child.
Allotment to after-born child in personal property, §28-154.
Real property.
After-born child.
Allotment to after-born child in real estate, §28-153.
Receipt.
On payment clerk to sign receipt, §28-161.
Recovery.
Legacy or distributive share recoverable after two years, §28-159.
Settlement.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Simultaneous death act. See within this heading, "Uniform simultaneous death act."
Time of distribution, §§28-162, 28-169.
Unknown heirs or next of kin.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Upon intestacy, §29-13.
Dower.
Abolished, §29-4.
Interest, §8-47.
Partnership.
Rights of specific partnership property not subject to dower, curtesy or allowances, §59-55.
Drainage districts.
Change in assessment roll, §156-114.
Election of remedies.
Surviving spouse to take life interest. §29-30.
Interest rate, §8-47.
Validation of election of married person under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Escheats.
General provisions.
See ESCHEATS.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Escheats—Cont'd
University of North Carolina, §116-26; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Estates.
Defined, §29-2.
Net estate.
Defined, §29-2.
Estates of missing persons.
Additional limitations on distribution by absentee, §28A-14.
Distribution of property of absentee, §28A-13.
Evidence.
Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.
Executors and administrators.
General provisions, §§28-1 to 28-192.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Forfeiture of property rights.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Land conveyed by deceased to defraud creditors, §28-84.
Grandparents.
Shares, §§29-15, 29-16.
Guardian ad litem.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Half blood.
Distinction between relations of the whole blood and those of the half blood abolished, §29-3.
Heirs.
Advancements. See within this heading, "Advancements."
Conveyances.
Heir's conveyances of realty within two years voidable, §28-83.
Defined, §29-2.
Illegitimate children.
Shares of others than the surviving spouse, §29-22.
Renunciation, §29-10.
Shares, §§29-14, 29-15.
Unknown heirs.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Waste.
Action by heirs, §1-537.
Homicide.
Forfeiture of rights, §31A-4.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Husband and wife.
Acts barring rights of spouse.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Surviving spouse.
Advancements.
Writing signed by doner required, §29-2.
Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, §28-158.1.
Election to take life interest.
Debts and claims not subject to debts, §29-30.
Infants, §29-30.
Interest rate, §8-47.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Mentally ill, §29-30.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §29-30.
Notice, §29-30.
Procedure, §29-30.
Report of jury, §29-30.
Setting apart, §29-30.
Validation of election of married person under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Waiver, §29-30.
Waiver, execution conveyance, §39-7.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure, §28-158.2.
Illegitimate children.
Share of surviving spouse, §29-21.
Shares of others than the surviving spouse, §29-22.
Refunds.
Federal income tax refund, §§28-56.1, 28-56.2.
State income tax refund, §28-56.3.
Shares, §29-14.
Illegitimate intestate, §29-21.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Illegitimacy.
Descent and distribution upon intestacy of illegitimate children, §29-20.
Effects of legitimation, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.
Legitimated children.
Succession by, through and from legitimated children, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.
Shares.
Others than the surviving spouse, §29-22.
Surviving spouse, §29-21.
Succession by illegitimate children, §29-19.
Surviving spouse.
Share, §29-21.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Illegitimacy—Cont'd
Surviving spouse—Cont'd
Shares of others than the surviving spouse, §29-22.
Income.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Income tax.
Decedents.
Income in respect to decedents, §105-142.1.
Determination of gain or loss.
Property acquired by descent, §105-144, (a).
Value of property acquired by descent not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Index.
Renunciation, §29-10.
Indians.
Cherokee Indians.
Eastern bands.
Right to inherit, acquire, use and dispose of property, §71-4.
Infants.
Children generally. See within this heading, "Children."
Legitimated children. See within this heading, "Illegitimacy."
Posthumous child, §§28-153 to 28-158, 29-9, 31-5.5. See within this heading, "Posthumous child."
Surviving spouse.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Interest.
Annuities, §8-47.
Dower, §8-47.
Inventory.
Advancements, §29-28.
Jury.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share.
Setting apart interest, §29-30.
Kinship.
Computation of degrees of kinship, §§29-5, 29-7, 104A-1.
Defined, §41-6.1.
Lineal descendants.
Defined, §29-2.
Legitimated children, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.
Life estate.
Defined, §29-2.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.
Validation of election of married person under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Life estate—Cont'd
Surviving spouse.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.
Limitation of actions.
Allowance of a surviving spouse or children, §1-54.
Legacy or distributive share recoverable after two years, §28-159.
Lineal descendants.
Defined, §29-2.
Lineal succession unlimited, §29-6.
Shares, §29-16.
Marketing associations.
Interest of deceased member, §54-152.
Mentally ill.
Advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Surviving spouse.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided. Setting apart, §29-30.
Motor vehicles.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Next of kin. See within this heading, "Kinship."
Nonresidents.
Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, §28-152.
Notice.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30.
Notice of claims.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Parents.
Acts barring rights of parents, §§31A-2, 31A-4.
Shares, §§29-14, 29-15.
Partial intestacy, §29-8.
Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Partnership.
Rights of specific partnership property not subject to dower, curtesy or allowances, §59-55.
Personal property.
Distinction between real and personal property abolished, §29-3.
Posthumous child.
After-born or after-adopted child.
Effect on will, §31-5.5.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Posthumous child—Cont'd
Ascertainment of shares.
Before settlement executor may have claimants' shares in estate ascertained, §28-158.
Devisee or legatee.
After-born child on allotment deemed devisee or legatee, §28-157.
Inheritance by unborn infant, §29-9.
Personal property.
Allotment of personalty from proceeds of realty, §28-155.
Allotment to after-born child in personal property, §28-154.
Real property.
Allotment of personalty from proceeds of realty, §28-155.
Allotment to after-born child in real property, §28-153.
Contribution to equalize burden, §28-156.
Effect of allotment of realty, §28-156.
Share in testator's estate, §31-5.5.
Principal.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Probate and registration.
Renunciation, §29-10.
Publication.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Real property.
Distinction between real and personal property abolished, §29-3.
Refunds.
Advancements.
Effect of advancement, §29-25.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Defined, §29-2.
Renunciation.
Effect, §29-10.
Indexing, §29-10.
Procedure, §29-10.
Recordation, §29-10.
Time limit, §29-10.
Waiver of right to renounce, §29-10.
Reports.
Jury's report.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30.
Rules of descent.
Illegitimate children, §§29-18 to 29-22.
Legitimated child, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.
Service of process.
Nonresident trustee.
Appointment of process agent, §28-152.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Shares.
Ascertainment of shares.
Before settlement executor may have claimants' shares in estate ascertained, §28-158.
Brothers and sisters, §§29-15, 29-16.
Defined, §29-2.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30.
Grandparents, §§29-15, 29-16.
Husband and wife.
Surviving spouse, §29-14.
Illegitimate children.
Others than surviving spouse, §29-22.
Surviving spouse, §29-21.
Limitation of actions.
Legacy or distributive share recoverable after two years, §28-159.
Others than surviving spouse, §29-15.
Illegitimate intestate, §29-22.
Parents, §§29-14, 29-15.
Posthumous child. See within this heading, "Posthumous child."
Surviving spouse, §29-14.
Dissent from will.
Effect of dissent, §30-3.
Illegitimate intestate, §29-21.
Uncles and aunts, §§29-15, 29-16.
Short title, §29-1.
Simultaneous death act. See within this heading, "Uniform simultaneous death act."
Social services.
Assistance checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.
Surviving spouse. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Table.
Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Taxation.
Income tax.
Value of property acquired by descent not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Time.
Renunciation, §29-10.
Trusts and trustees.
Nonresident trustee.
Distribution only upon appointment of process agent, §28-152.
Service of process.
Nonresident trustee.
Appointment of process agent, §28-152.
Unborn infant.
Posthumous child. See within this heading, "Posthumous child."

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd
Uncles and aunts.
Shares, §§29-15, 29-16.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Uniform simultaneous death act.
Acts barring property rights.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Simultaneous death act not applicable, §31A-14.
Article does not apply if decedent provides otherwise, §28-161.5.
Beneficiaries of another person's disposition of property, §28-161.2.
Citation.
Short title, §28-161.7.
Insurance policies, §28-161.4.
Interpretation.
Uniformity of interpretation, §28-161.6.
Joint tenants or tenants by the entirety, §28-161.3.
Not applicable if decedent provides otherwise, §28-161.5.
Survivorship.
Disposition where no sufficient evidence of survivorship, §28-161.1.
Property of each person disposed of as if he had survived, §28-161.1.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Simultaneous death act not applicable, §31A-14.
Unit ownership, §47A-5.
Waiver.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest, §29-30.
Execution of conveyance or instrument, §39-7.
Renunciation, §29-10.
Waste.
Action by heirs, §1-537.
Whole blood.
Distinction between relations of the whole blood and those of the half blood abolished, §29-3.
Widows.
Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Wrongful death.
Disposition of recovery, §28-173.
Recovery for wrongful death, §28-173.
Simultaneous death. See within this heading, "Uniform simultaneous death act."
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

INTIMIDATION.
Duress.
See DURESS.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

INTOXICATION.
See DRUNKENNESS.

INVASION.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8 to 10; art. IV, §4.
School buses.
Use of school buses by state guard or national guard, §115-191.

INVENTORY.
Advancements, §29-28.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-2, 23-12, 23-13.
Banks and banking.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Banks in liquidation, §53-20, (i).
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Estates of missing persons.
Filing by permanent receiver, §28A-7.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28A-16.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Income tax, §105-146.
Inheritance tax.
Safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Partnership.
See PARTNERSHIP.
Receivers.
Corporations, §1-507.3.
Trustees for creditors, §23-2.
Regional planning commissions, §153-280, (3).
Taxation.
Appraisal of personal property, §105-317.1.

INVESTIGATION, BUREAU OF, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

INVESTMENTS.
Administrators. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Agriculture fund.
Investment of surplus, §106-9.1.
Asian development bank, §§58-79, 58-79.1.
Banks and banking, §§53-43 to 53-47.
See BANKS AND BANKING.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Clerks of court, §53-44.
Authorization, §7A-112.
County and municipal bonds as investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.
Federal farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Fiduciaries.
Investment in state refunding bonds, §142-29.
Parking authorities.
Bonds legal investments, §160-490.
Revenue bonds.
Eligible for investment, §136-89.43.
State, county or municipal bonds, §7A-112.
State debt.
General provisions.
See STATE DEBT.
United States.
Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.
Government bonds, §7A-112.
United States government bonds.
Fiduciary investments, §36-1.
Bridges.
State revenue bonds.
Eligible for investment, §136-89.43.
Building and loan associations.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Cemeteries.
Perpetual care fund, §§65-23, 65-23.1.
Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §§65-10, 65-11.
Clerks of court.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Commercial code.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commissioners.
Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment, §§1-407, 1-407.2.
Confederate woman's home.
Powers of association, §112-1.
Corporations.
Power to make, §55-17.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Professional corporations, §55B-14.
Counties.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
County and municipal bonds as investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.
Credit unions.
Directors to invest, §54-102.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Credit unions—Cont'd
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Funds, §54-86.
In mutual deposit guaranty associations, §54-86.
Department of archives and history, §121-2, (3).
Drainage districts.
Surplus funds, §156-135.1.
Education.
Capital reserve fund, §115-80.3.
Endowment funds.
Board of trustees, §115-317.
State board of education to supervise, §115-11, (7).
Employee trusts, §36-5.1.
Employment security.
Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6, (d).
Escheats.
Escheat fund.
Investment by state treasurer, §116A-8.
Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Federal home loan banks.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Federal housing administration.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §§53-45, 135-7.
Federal savings and loan associations.
Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36-3.
Fiduciaries.
Banks.
Savings accounts and certificates of deposit.
Federally insured banks, §36-1.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Bonds of land mortgage associations, §54-70.
Building and loan associations.
Approval of investment, §36-3.
Legal investments, §36-3.
Certain investments deemed cash, §36-1.
County, city, town or school district bonds.
Investment of trust funds, §36-2.
Deposit of funds.
Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Fiduciaries—Cont'd
Federal home loan banks.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Federal housing administrator.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.
Federal savings and loan associations.
Approval of investment, §36-3.
Legal investments, §36-3.
Guardian and ward.
Accounting.
Exhibition and examination of investments, §33-42.1.
Compound interest, §24-4.
Housing authority bonds.
Legal investments, §§157-25, 157-57.
National defense housing projects.
Legal investments, §157-57.
Housing corporation.
Obligations eligible for investment by fiduciaries, etc., §122A-14.
Industrial development.
Financing act bonds.
Eligible for fiduciary investment, §123A-20.
Insurance.
Life, endowment or annuity contracts of legal reserve life insurance companies, §36-4.1.
Insured mortgages, §53-45.
Investment in state refunding bonds, §142-29.
Land mortgage associations.
Bonds of land mortgage associations, §54-70.
Life, endowment or annuity contracts of legal reserve life insurance companies, §36-4.1.
Mortgages insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.
National defense housing projects.
Obligations issued for projects made legal investments, §157-57.
National mortgage associations.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Parking authorities.
Bonds legal investments, §160-490.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument.
Limitation as to private foundations and nonexempt split-interest trust, §32-27, (31).
Registered securities.
Legal investments, §36-4.
Savings accounts and certificates of deposit, §36-1.
Securities in which fiduciaries may invest, §36-1.
State bonds, §§36-1, 142-29.
State bridge revenue bonds, §136-89.43.
State debt, §142-29.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Fiduciaries—Cont'd
Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Uniform trusts act.
Funds held by bank for investment or distribution, §36-27.
Veterans administrator.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Fire insurance.
Authorized, §58-79.1.
Firemen's pension fund, §118-22.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Bonds and other evidence of debt.
Valuation, §58-80.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Investment of funds, §§53-44, 58-286.
Governor.
State post-war reserve fund.
Fund to be invested by governor and council of state, §143-192.
Surplus state funds, §147-69.1.
Guardian and ward.
Accounting.
Exhibition and examination of investments, §33-42.1.
Banks exempted, §33-42.1.
Compound interest, §24-4.
Fiduciaries generally. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Lending money from ward's estate, §24-4.
Rate of interest, §24-4.
Highways.
Bond issues.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Hospitals.
Hospital facilities finance.
Bonds and notes eligible for investment, §131-154.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-8.
Housing authorities law.
Bonds as legal investments, §§157-25, 157-57.
National defense housing projects.
Obligations issued for projects made legal investments, §157-57.
Housing corporation.
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.
Income tax.
Real estate investment trust.
Defined, §105-130.12.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Income tax—Cont'd
Regulated investment companies and real estate investment trust.
Adjustments to federal taxable income in determining state net income, §105-130.5, (b).
Defined, §105-130.12.
Dividends.
Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Bonds eligible for investment, §123A-20.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Inter-American development bank, §§58-79, 58-79.1.
International bank for reconstruction and development, §§58-79, 58-79.1.
Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Land and loan associations.
Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.
Land mortgage associations.
Bonds of, §54-70.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (g).
Libraries.
State library.
Powers, §125-2, (3).
Life insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Local government acts.
Bond proceeds, §159-49.1.
Sale of unsafe investments, §159-26.
Unit funds, §159-28.1.
Unit sinking funds, §159-25.
Local government finance.
Capital reserve funds, §159-21.
Fiscal control.
Idle funds, §159-30.
Reports.
Semiannual reports, §159-33.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Federal home loan banks.
Authorized investments, §53-45.
Municipal corporations.
Sinking fund, §153-149.
Municipal securities.
Trust funds, §36-2.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Legal investments, §§54-44.8, 54-86.
Mutual trust investment companies.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
National defense housing projects.
Bonds and other obligations made legal investments, etc., §157-57.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
National mortgage association.
Legal investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.2.
North Carolina housing corporation.
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.
North Carolina state library.
Powers and duties, §125-2, (3).
North Carolina state thrift society, §53-44.
Parking authorities.
Bonds legal investments for public officers and fiduciaries, §160-490.
Pollution.
Bonds eligible for investment.
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing, §159A-18.
Public officers.
Deposit of funds.
Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Parking authorities.
Bonds legal investments for public officers, §160-490.
Real estate investment trust.
Defined, §105-130.12.
Regulated investment companies.
Defined, §105-130.12.
Taxation.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Sale of property, §41-11.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Investment of funds, §§128-29, 128-29.1.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Funds, §§135-7, (a), 135-7.2.
Purchase of notes obtained from loans made by state literary fund, §135-7.1.
Regulation of investment, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Stock and stockholders.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §135-7.2.
Road bonds.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Powers of board of directors, §137-32.1.
Savings and loan associations.
Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Savings and loan associations—Cont'd
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Legal investments.
County and municipal bonds, §54-21.3.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Investment of funds, §34-13.
Securities.
Commercial code.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Sinking fund, §§142-34, 142-48, 142-49.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
General provisions.
See SINKING FUND.
State debt.
Interest of member of sinking fund commission in securities, §142-42.
Special proceedings.
Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment.
Commissioner to give bond, §1-407.
State construction finance authority.
Bonds eligible for investment or deposit, §129-61.
State debt.
General provisions.
See STATE DEBT.
State funds.
Investment of state funds in government bonds, §53-44.
Surplus funds, §147-69.1.
Report concerning, §147-69.1.
State library.
Powers and duties, §125-2, (3).
State post-war reserve fund.
Fund to be invested by governor and council of state, §143-192.
State treasurer.
State funds, §147-69.1.
Surplus state funds, §147-69.1.
Reports concerning, §147-69.1.
Streets and highways.
Bond issues.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Taxation.
Franchise tax.
Real estate investment trust.
Determination of basis for franchise tax, §105-125.
Regulated investment company.
Determination of basis, §105-125.
Real estate investment trust.
Intangible personal property.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Regulated investment company.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemption, §105-212.
Title insurance.
Authorized investment of capital, §58-134.1.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Title insurance—Cont'd
Unearned premium reserve, §58-134.5.
Title insurance companies.
Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.
Torrens system registration.
Assurance fund, §43-49.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
General provisions.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Mutual trust investment companies, §§36-55 to 36-61.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Trusts and trustees. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6, (d).
United States.
Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.
Bonds of United States government, §7A-112.
Legal investments in United States bonds and securities, §36-1.
Universities and colleges.
Legal investments.
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §116-196.
State education assistance authority.
Bonds eligible for investment, §116-209.10.
Negotiability of bonds, §116-209.9.
Veterans administration.
Loans insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Mortgages and deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Veterans' guardianship act.
By guardian, §34-13.
Exhibition and examination of investments, §34-10.
Legal investments, §34-13.
Savings fund, §34-13.

INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §17; Const. U. S., amd. XIII.

IONIZING RADIATION.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.

IRRIGATION.
Agriculture.
Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (7).
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

IRRIGATION—Cont'd
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

ISSUES, Appxs. I, (1), Rule 35; I, (4), Rule 35.
Clerks of court.
See CLERKS OF COURT.

J

JACKSON'S BIRTHDAY.
Schools.
Observance, §115-205.

JAILS.
Adjoining county.
Imprisonment in jail of adjoining county, §§153-188, 153-189.
Apartments.
Confining prisoners to improper apartments, §14-261.
Approval of new facilities, §108-80.
Arrest.
Escaped persons from penal institutions, §153-184.
Arson.
Attempting to burn jail, §14-67.
Burning of certain public and other corporate buildings, §14-59.
Bail and recognizance.
Jailer, assistant jailer or the wife of any jailer.
Not to become bail or act as agent for bonding company, §15-107.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Jailers not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Prohibited practices, §85A-20.
Bond issues.
District confinement facilities.
Revenue to carry out agreement, §153-53.7.
Bonds, surety.
County prisoners.
Bond of prisoner in criminal case returned to court, §153-177.
Committed on capias in civil action, §153-178.
Building.
Bonds for building, altering and repairing, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Built and maintained.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

JAILS—Cont'd
Building—Cont'd
Taxation.
May mean special tax for construction, etc., §153-9, (8a).
Changing place of confinement.
Prisoner committing subsequent offense, §15-6.1.
Charges.
Prisoners to pay charges and prison fees, §153-181.
Child welfare.
Detention homes, §110-24.
Temporary detention of child when no home available, §110-24.
Classification and commutation of time.
Prisoners other than state prisoners, §§14-263 to 14-265.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.
Commitment to county jail, §15-126.
Commitment after judgment, §15-159.
Commitment to jail of adjoining county, §§153-188, 153-189.
Common jail of county.
Place of imprisonment, §15-6.
Commutation of sentence, §§14-263 to 14-265.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.
Contracts.
District confinement facilities.
Service contracts, §153-53.7.
Controlled substances.
Furnishing to inmates of penal institutions, §90-113.
Costs.
Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful nonpayment of costs if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
Counties.
Costs.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
Criminal procedure.
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Damages.
Injury to prisoner by jailer, §14-260.
Department of correction.
General provisions.
See STATE PRISON.
Destruction of jail.
Removal of prisoners, §153-190.
Detainer of prisoners to answer another charge.
Procedure, §§15-10.1 to 15-10.4.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Detention homes.
General provisions, §110-24.
Temporary detention of child when no home available, §110-24.

JAILS—Cont'd
District confinement facilities.
General provisions, §153-53.7.
District prison farm.
General provisions, §§153-199 to 153-208.
See DISTRICT PRISON FARM.
Drainage districts.
Use of prisoners on districts, §153-198.
Drunkenness.
Public drunkenness.
Sentence and punishment, §14-335.
Emergencies.
Transfer of prisoners.
When necessary for safety and security, §153-189.1.
Escape.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Extradition.
Return of person who has escaped.
Application for, §15-77.
Hired out prisoners.
Person hiring may prevent escape, §153-192.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Extradition.
Confined in prison or waiting trial in another state, §15-59.
Confinement in jail when necessary, §15-66.
Person being taken through state.
Confinement, §15-66.
Return of person who has escaped.
Application for, §15-77.
Fees.
Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.
Disposition of fees in counties with unincorporated seats of court, §7A-317.1.
Jail fees in criminal prosecutions, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Prisoners to pay charges and prison fees, §153-181.
Uniform jail fees, §7A-313.
Good behavior.
Deductions from sentence allowed for good behavior, §153-195.
Grand jury.
Visit to county home and jail, §9-26.
Guards.
Compensation, §153-185.
Escape.
When escape imminent, §153-185.
What counties liable for guarding and removing prisoners, §153-186.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Health.
Supervision by state board of health, §148-10.
Hiring out prisoners.
General provisions, §§153-191 to 153-193.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

JAILS—Cont'd
Information.
Failure to provide information, §108-81.
Injury to prisoner by jailer, §14-260.
Inspection.
Department of social services, §108-79.
Failure to allow, §108-81.
Jailer.
Bail.
Not to become bail or act as agent for bonding company, §15-107.
Duty to receive and retain prisoners brought in by law enforcement officers, §153-190.1.
Guard when escape feared.
Request of jailer, §153-185.
Transfer of prisoners.
When necessary for safety and security, §153-189.1.
Law enforcement officers.
Bringing in prisoners.
Duty to receive and retain prisoners, §153-190.1.
Local confinement facilities.
Approval of new facilities, §108-80.
Authority of jailer.
District confinement facilities, §153-53.7.
Bond issues.
District confinement facilities, §153-53.7.
Contracts.
Service contracts, §153-53.7.
Definitions, §153-50.
Detention services, §153-51.
District confinement facilities.
Generally, §153-53.7.
Failure to provide information, §108-81.
Food, §153-53.4.
Inspection.
By department of social services, §§108-79, 153-53.
Failure to allow, §108-81.
Generally, §§108-79, 153-53.
Intent and purpose of legislature, §153-49.
Personnel.
Training, §153-53.5.
Prisoners.
Defined, §153-50.
Medical care, §153-53.3.
Separation of sexes, §153-53.6.
Transportation, §153-53.7.
Sanitation.
Generally, §153-53.4.
Services, §153-51.
Standards.
Minimum standards, §153-52.
Enforcement, §153-53.1.
Supervision.
Generally, §153-53.2.
Taxation.
District confinement facilities purposes, §153-53.7.

JAILS—Cont'd
Lynching.
Breaking or entering jails with intent to kill or injure prisoners, §§14-221, 162-23.
Municipal corporations.
City lock-ups, §160A-287.
Local facilities. See within this heading, "Local confinement facilities."
Transfer of prisoners.
When necessary for safety and security, §153-189.1.
Necessaries.
Prisoner may furnish necessaries, §153-182.
Physicians and surgeons.
Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner for medical treatment, §130-191.1.
Place of imprisonment.
Common jail of county, §15-6.
Prisoners.
Generally.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Hiring out prisoners, §§153-191 to 153-193.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Receive and retain prisoners.
Duty of jailer, §153-190.1.
Removing prisoners.
Upon destruction of jail, §153-190.
What counties liable for removing, §153-186.
Segregation of youthful offenders, §110-24.
Sheriffs.
Custody of jail, §162-22.
Jailer not to receive any portion of jail fee, §162-22.
Hiring out prisoners.
Sheriff to have control of prisoners hired out, §153-193.
Imprisonment in jail of adjoining county, §15-6.
Transfer of prisoners to succeeding sheriff, §153-187.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
State prison, §§148-1 to 148-95.
See STATE PRISON.
Streets and highways.
Prisoners working on roads, §§153-194 to 153-198.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Surgical operation on inmate of state institution.
Procedure, §130-191.
When consent is refused by prisoner for medical treatment, §130-191.1.
Taxation.
District confinement facilities.
Revenue to carry out agreement, §153-53.7.
Expenses of convicts.
Taxes may be levied for expenses of convicts, §153-197.

JAILS—Cont'd
Transfer of prisoners.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
When necessary for safety and security, §153-189.1.
Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§23-18 to 23-22.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Tuberculosis.
Prisoners suspected of being tuberculous to be examined, §130-119.
Prisoners with tuberculosis to be segregated, §130-115.
Examination of prisoners, §130-121.
Food for prisoners, §130-122.
Law enforcement officers to have prisoners examined and separated, §130-116.
Separate cells, §130-118.
Work.
Prisoners with arrested case, §130-122.
Prohibited, §130-120.
United States.
United States prisoners to be kept, §153-183.
Venereal diseases.
Prisoners examined and treated, §130-97.
Treatment.
Prisoners not released until treatment begun, §130-98.
Vital statistics.
Record of inmates.
Keeping, §130-56.
Weekends or other intervals.
Serving of sentence on weekends or other intervals, §15-199.
Witnesses.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Work.
Convicts sentenced to work on roads, §153-194.
County control, §153-196.
Prisoners generally.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Prisoners working on roads, §§153-194 to 153-198.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Tuberculor prisoners, §§130-120, 130-122.
Work release program.
Escape, §148-45.
Regulations, §148-33.1.

JAMAICA GINGER.
Sale of, §14-389.

JEOPARDY.
See DOUBLE JEOPARDY.

JEWELRY.
Auctioneers, §§85-1 to 85-27.
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.
Guardian and ward.
Kept until ward becomes of age, §33-26.
Hotels.
Safekeeping for guest, §72-3.
Stamping gold and silver, §§80-40 to 80-44.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Watchmakers.
General provisions, §§93C-1 to 93C-18.
See WATCHMAKERS.

JOHN H. KERR RESERVOIR DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
General provisions, §§143-284 to 143-290.
See KERR RESERVOIR DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION.

JOHN UMSTEAD HOSPITAL, §§122-1 to 122-111.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

JOINDER OF ACTIONS.
Claims and remedies, §1A-1, Rule 18.
Costs.
Plaintiff's costs.
Several suits for same cause of action, §6-18.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law.
Several parcels of land, §40-35.
Jurisdiction.
Cause of action that may be joined.
Action based on personal jurisdiction, §1-75.5.
Pleading.
Alternative or hypothetical claim or defense, §1A-1, Rule 8 (e).
Public utilities.
Action against carriers, §62-203.
Claims between shippers and common carriers, §62-205.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Special assessments.
Foreclosure.
Foreclosure may be included with tax lien foreclosure in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, §105-374, (g).
Taxation.
Foreclosure of tax lien by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, §105-374, (f) to (h).

JOINDER OF PARTIES.
See PARTIES.

JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS.
Answers, §1-114.

JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS—Cont'd
Arrest in civil cases, §1-113.
Contribution and exoneration.
Judgment.
Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.
Executions, §1-113.
Judgments.
Defendant not summoned, §§1-113, 1-114.
Defense of parties summoned after judgment, §1-114.
Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-354.
Limitation of actions.
Act, admission or acknowledgment by co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.
Partnership, §§1-113, 1-114.
Nature of partner's liability, §59-45.
Service of process, §§1-113, 1-114.
Summoned after judgment, §1-114.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-354.

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.
Executions.
General provisions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7.
See CORPORATIONS.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.

JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
Banks and banking.
Decedent.
Access to safe deposits of decedent, §105-24.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Buildings.
Dismantling, §1-539.2.
Corporations.
Record owners of shares or other securities.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Voting stock, §55-69.
Death.
Ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.
Uniform simultaneous death act, §28-161.3.
Dismantling portion of building, §1-539.2.
Eminent domain.
Sale of land required for public use on cotenant's petition, §46-27.
Executors and administrators.
Joint personal representatives.
Powers exercised by one or more than one, §28-184.1.
Representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28-184.
Fire insurance.
Policy issued to husband and wife on joint property, §58-180.1.

JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON—Cont'd
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.
Infants.
Married persons under eighteen.
Certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Limitation of actions.
Recovery of personal property, §1-29.
Municipal corporations.
Special assessments.
Lien in favor of tenant paying special assessments, §160A-235.
Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Partnership.
Joint tenancy does not establish partnership, §59-37.
Survivorship in joint tenancy abolished.
Proviso as to partnership, §41-2.
Securities.
Ownership of investment securities, §41-2.2.
Simultaneous death act, §28-161.3.
Streets and highways.
Abandonment, §136-96.
Survivorship.
Survivorship in joint tenancy abolished, §41-2.
Proviso as to partnership, §41-2.
Taxation.
Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).
Personal property.
In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).
Remedies of cotenants and joint owners, §105-363.
Trusts and trustees.
Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.
Uniform simultaneous death act, §28-161.3.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-27.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.
Waste, §1-536.

JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
Contribution and exoneration.
Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.

JOURNALS.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
General assembly.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §§17, 19, 23.
Copy of entry.
Secretary of state's fee, §147-37.
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
Distribution, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

JOURNALS—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
General provisions, §§120-27 to 120-29.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Sale, §147-48.
State library, §125-2, (7).
State library.
General assembly journals and laws, §125-2, (7).

JUDGES.
Acknowledgments, §§47-37 to 47-108.12.
General provisions.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Appeals.
Case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283, 1-287.1.
See APPEALS.
Clerk to judge, §§1-210, 1-272, 1-274 to 1-276.
See APPEALS.
District court.
Appeal from district court judge, §1-277.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Special judges.
Powers after commission expires, §7A-45.
Superior court.
Appeals from superior court judge, §1-277.
Appellate division reports.
Publications furnished, §147-45.
Approval of orders and judgments, §1-231.
Argument of counsel.
Court's control of argument, §84-14.
Discretion of judge, §84-14.
Assignment.
Powers, §7A-47.
Special terms of court, §7A-46.
Attorney at law.
Practicing law.
Certain judges disqualified from practicing law, §84-2.
Inferior court judges disqualified in certain cases, §84-3.
Bail and recognizance.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Bonds, surety.
Justification of surety before judge, §109-8.
Successor to give bond before judge, §109-9.
Vacancy.
File statement of proceedings, §109-10.
Budget.
Expenditures.
Statement of state disbursing officer as to judiciary expenses, §143-8.

JUDGES—Cont'd
Censure.
Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Chambers and vacation.
See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.
Change of venue.
Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.
Judge to be satisfied justice warrants change, §1-85.
Charge of court, §§1-180 to 1-182.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Clerks of court.
Acting when clerk is disqualified, §7A-104.
Appeal.
Clerk to judge, §§1-210, 1-272, 1-274 to 1-276.
See APPEALS.
Executors and administrators.
Jurisdiction.
When clerk interested in estate, §28-1.
Commission of election from governor, §163-194.
Conflict of interest.
Change of venue, §1-83.
Constitutional provisions.
United States constitution, Const. U. S., art. III, §1; art. VI; amds. XI, XIV.
Contempt.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Personal conduct and fitness of judge involved, §5-9.
Court of appeals.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Retirement.
General provisions, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.11.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Criminal procedure.
Instructions, §§1-180 to 1-182.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Declaratory judgments.
Hearing before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, §1-262.
Defaults.
Entry of judgment by default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Definitions, §1A-1, Rule 30 (h).
Depositions.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Diminution of compensation, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Disability of judge.
Grant of new trial by substituted judge, §1A-1, Rule 63.
Who may perform certain duties, §1A-1, Rule 63.

JUDGES—Cont'd
Disqualification.
Disqualification of clerk.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Motions.
Disposition of motions where judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
District courts.
Appeals from judge, §1-277.
General provisions.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
District judges.
General provisions, §§7A-140 to 7A-148.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Court of appeals, §7A-16.
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, §63-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Emergency judges.
Appellate division.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Special judges. See within this heading, "Special judges."
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Evidence.
Comment by judge.
Forbidden in criminal action, §1-180.
Stating evidence.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Weight of evidence.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Exchange of courts, §7A-47.
Executors and administrators.
Approval of mortgages and deeds of trust, §28-82.
Jurisdiction.
When clerk interested in estate, §28-1.
Legacies.
Payment.
May order payment of legacies within two years, §28-169.
Extradition.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15-67.
Complaint before judge when arrest made without warrant, §15-68.
Facts.
Opinion on facts.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Findings of court, §1-186.
See FINDINGS OF COURT.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Case on appeal.
Failure to comply with law relative to settling case on appeal, §1-283.
General court of justice, §§7A-3 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Governor.
Appointment.
Special judges, §7A-45.

JUDGES—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Commissioned by governor.
Special judges, §7A-45.
Special judges.
Appointment, §7A-45.
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Grand jury.
Appointment of foreman, §9-24.
Power of presiding judge, §9-22.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Approval of admission to private mental institutions and homes, §122-77.
Private hospitals.
Certified copy and approval of judge sufficient authority, §122-78.
Impeachment.
Habeas corpus.
Refusing attachment, §17-17.
Refusing precept, §17-20.
Return.
Conniving at insufficient return, §17-21.
Removal from office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Waiver of indictment.
Withdrawal.
Approval of judge required, §15-140.2.
Instructions.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Judgments.
See JUDGMENTS.
Judicial council, §§7A-400 to 7A-408.
See JUDICIAL COUNCIL.
Judicial department, §§7A-1 to 7A-505.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Judicial divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Judicial sales.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Judicial standards commission.
General provisions, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Jurisdiction.
Appeals from clerk to judge, §1-276.
Approval of judgments and orders, §1-231.
Executors and administrators.
When clerk interested in estate, §28-1.
Injunctions.
What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.
Resident judge and presiding judge.
Concurrent in vacation, §7A-47.1.
Special judges, §7A-45.
Jury.
Decides competency, §9-14.
Excuses.
Procedure, §9-6.

JUDGES—Cont'd
Militia.
Exemption from military duty, §127-5.
Motions and orders.
Disposition of motions where judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Driving while license suspended or revoked.
Departmental hearing upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.
North Carolina state bar.
Honorary members, §84-16.
Oaths, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1.
Special judges, §7A-45.
Powers.
Elected judges holding court by assignment, exchange or otherwise, §7A-47.
Special judges, §7A-45.
Prisons and prisoners.
Guard when escape feared.
Request of sheriff or jailer, §153-185.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Receivers.
What judge appoints, §1-501.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
Removal of judges.
Inferior court judges, §§128-16 to 128-20.
Grounds for removal, §128-16.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Special judges, §7A-45.
Various courts for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Residence.
Special judges, §7A-45.
Retirement system.
Appellate division, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.11.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Superior court.
General provisions, §§7A-50 to 7A-55.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Salaries.
Diminution of compensation.
Continuance in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Not diminished during continuance in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.

JUDGES—Cont'd
Sales.
Judicial sales.
General provisions.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Secretary of state.
Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Sessions of court.
See TERMS OF COURT.
Special judges.
Injunction.
Before what judge returnable, §1-494.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Special proceedings.
See SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.
Special terms of court.
See TERMS OF COURT.
Standards.
Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Statutes.
Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Subpoenas.
Issuance, §1A-1, Rule 45 (b).
Substituted judges.
Disability of judge, §1A-1, Rule 63.
Superior court.
Appeals from judge, §1-277.
Elections, §163-1.
General provisions, §§7A-40 to 7A-49.3.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Jury commission.
Appointment of member, §9-1.
Term of office, §163-1.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-9.
Supreme court.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
See SUPREME COURT.
Justices.
See SUPREME COURT.
United States.
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
Term of office.
Special judges, §7A-45.
Terms of court.
See TERMS OF COURT.
Trusts and trustees.
Approval of resignation, §36-12.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-13, 36-14.
United States courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Oaths, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Filling, §163-9.
Special judges, §7A-45.
Vacation.
See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.

JUDGES—Cont'd
Venue.
Change of venue.
Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.
Judge to be satisfied justice warrants change, §1-85.
Verdicts.
Commenting on verdict.
Criminal actions, §1-180.1.
Verification.
Pleadings, §1-148.
Warrants.
Extradition, §15-67.
Complaint before judge when arrest made without warrant, §15-68.
Issuance, §15-18.
Security to keep the peace.
Issuance, §15-28.
Wills.
Probate when clerk interested, §28-1.

JUDGMENTS.
Accounts and accounting.
Clerk entering judgment, §1-209.
Actions.
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Affidavits.
Summary judgment, §1A-1, Rule 56.
Alcoholic beverages.
Permit for malt beverages and wines.
Revocation or suspension.
Certified copy of judgment of violation, §18A-44, (b).
Alteration or amendment.
Appeals.
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
New trial, §1A-1, Rule 59.
Service of motion, §1A-1, Rule 59 (e).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Amendments.
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Appeals.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
General provisions, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Judgment upon multiple claims or involving multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b).
Approval by judges, §1-231.
Arbitration and award, §§1-562 to 1-565.
Arrest in civil cases.
Order vacated unless served before judgment, §1-416.
Arrest of judgment.
Commenting on verdict, §1-180.1.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Arrest of judgment—Cont'd
Indictments, information and presentments.
Grand jury.
No arrest of judgments for grand jurors failure to pay taxes or being party to suit, §15-154.
Assignment.
Docket.
Assignment to be entered on judgment docket, §1-246.
Judgments recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Lien of judgment not affected, §23-16.
Associations, §1-69.1.
Attachment and garnishment.
Order not issued after judgment, §1-440.6.
Personal judgment, §1-440.1.
Where no personal jurisdiction, §1-440.1.
Attorney at law.
Disbarment and discipline of attorney, §84-32.
Authentication, Appx. IV.
Bail and recognizance.
Conditions of recognizance and appearance bonds.
Defendant required to appear until final judgment, §15-104.1.
Deposit applied to plaintiff's judgment, §1-429.
Forfeiture, §15-120.
Judgment nisi before execution.
Notice, §15-113.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Cancellation of judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.
Bona fide purchasers.
Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.
Bond issues.
Clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.
Local government acts.
Establishing validity of issue, §159-54.
Local governmental units.
Acceptance of bonds in payment, §153-142.
Bonds, surety.
Failure of surety company to pay is forfeiture of right to do business, §109-21.
Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.
Cancellation.
Bankruptcy.
Judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.
Judgments recorded by photographic process.
Record of cancellation, §1-239.1.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Cancellation—Cont'd
Payment or satisfaction. See within this heading, "Payment or satisfaction."
Caveat to will.
Entry in will book, §31-37.
Claim and delivery.
Return of property, §1-230.
Value of property and damages, §1-230.
Claims.
Multiple claims.
Stay of enforcement until subsequent judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).
Clerks of court.
Accounts, §1-209.
Attacking judgment not signed on Monday, §1-215.2.
Authorized to be entered by clerk, §1-209.
Bonds, §1-209.
Cancellation of judgments discharged through bankruptcy, §1-245.
Conditional sales, §1-209.
Consent judgments, §1-209.
Entry by clerk at criminal terms, §7A-49.2.
Credits upon judgments, §1-242.
Defaults, §1-209.
Docket. See within this heading, "Docketing."
Entry.
Credits upon judgment, §1-242.
Generally, §7A-103.
What judgments may be entered by clerk, §1-209.
Evidences of indebtedness, §1-209.
Execution, §1-210.
Foreclosure of mortgage, §1-209.
Indexes, §1-233.
Minimum criteria, §7A-109.
Interest.
Ascertainment of interest, §§24-6, 24-7.
Judgment docket. See within this heading, "Docketing."
Judgment roll, §1-232.
Monday.
Validation of judgments not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3, 1-217.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §1-209.
Negotiable instruments, §1-209.
Opening, vacating, modifying or setting aside, §7A-103.
Order of disbursement of proceeds, §1-210.
Payment or satisfaction, §1-239.
Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.
Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239.
Pledge, §1-209.
Powers of clerks, §7A-103.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Relief from judgments rendered by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 60 (c).
Sale of property, §1-209.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Confession of judgment, §25-3-112.
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Complaint.
Judgment roll, §1-232.
Compromise and settlement.
General provisions, §§1-540 to 1-540.2.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Offer of judgment and disclaimer, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Conditional offer of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Conditional sales.
Clerk to enter default judgment, §1-209.
Confession of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1.
Consumer finance act.
Confession of judgment prohibited, §53-181.
General provisions.
See CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.
Consent judgments.
Clerks of court, §§1-209, 7A-103.
Entry by clerk at criminal terms, §7A-49.2.
Constitution of the United States.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Consumer finance act.
Confession of judgment prohibited, §53-181.
Contempt.
Enforcement of judgment, §1-302.
Failure to comply with judgment for specific acts, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Continuances.
Summary judgment.
When affidavits unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).
Contracts.
Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).
Conveyances.
Evidence.
Certified registered copy of judgment evidence, §1-229.
Regarded as deed and registered, §1-228.
Stay of execution, §§1-291, 1-292.
Validated where judgment not entered on Monday, §1-215.1.
Copies.
Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, §1-302.
Evidence.
Certified registered copy evidence, §1-229.
General provisions, §§1-234 to 1-237.
Judgment roll, §1-232.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Corporations.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Filing, recording and indexing decrees and orders, §55-129.
Drainage.
Assessments, §156-42.
Costs.
Clerk to enter costs in case file after judgment, §6-7.
Confession of judgment or bond given to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Costs follow the judgment, §6-1.
Interest, §§24-5, 24-7.
When costs allowed, §6-1.
When offer of judgment not accepted, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Court of appeals.
Appeal.
Judgment on appeal, §1-297.
Docketing, §1-235.
Lien of judgments, §1-235.
Credits upon judgments, §1-242.
Curative acts. See within this heading, "Validation."
Damages.
Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).
Improvements on land held under color of title, §1-344.
Withholding personal property, §1-230.
Declaratory judgments.
Effect of existence of another adequate remedy, §1A-1, Rule 57.
Forms.
Complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief, §1A-1, Rule 84 (15).
Jury trial, §1A-1, Rule 57.
Licenses.
Revocation and suspension.
Validity of board's rules, §150-32.
Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 57.
Summary judgment.
For claimant, §1A-1, Rule 56 (a).
For defending party, §1A-1, Rule 56 (b).
Uniform act, §§1-253 to 1-267.
See DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.
Deeds.
Certified registered copy of judgment evidence, §1-229.
Regarded as deed and registered, §1-228.
Specific act, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Default judgment, §§1-217, 1-217.2.
See DEFAULTS.
Defaults.
Demand for judgment.
Limitation upon judgment granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c).
Defendant.
Nonappearing defendant.
Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.
Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Deficiency judgments.
Appeals, §1-292.
Improvements, §1-348.
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Purchase-money mortgages, §45-21.38.
Stay of execution, §1-292.
Definitions, §1A-1, Rule 54 (a).
Delivery of possession.
Issuance of execution, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Demand for judgment.
Limitation upon judgment granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c).
Depositions.
Summary judgment, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
Destruction, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Disbarment.
Where docketed, §84-32.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
District courts.
Concurrent jurisdiction.
Effect, §7A-242.
General provisions.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Interlocutory orders.
By whom power of district court to enter interlocutory orders exercised, §7A-192.
Recordation, §7A-199.
Small claim actions, §§7A-224 to 7A-227.
Improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Docketing.
Appeals.
Entry of appeal on judgment docket, §1-280.
Appellate division judgment, §1-235.
Assignment of judgment to be entered on docket, §1-246.
Attorney's disbarment, §84-32.
Bankruptcy.
Discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.
Court of appeals judgment, §1-235.
Deemed to have been rendered and docketed on the first day of term, §1-233.
Duty of clerk, §1-233.
Entry on judgment docket, §1-233.
What entry must contain, §1-233.
Execution.
Entry of return of execution, §1-321.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Docketing—Cont'd
Execution—Cont'd
Entry of stay of execution, §1-293.
Federal court judgment, §1-237.
Fines, §15-185.
Index, §1-233.
Judgment roll, §§1-232, 98-12. See within this heading, "Judgment roll."
Manner of docketing, §1-233.
Modification of judgment on appeal, §1-242.
Payment.
Crediting payments on docket, §§1-239, 1-242.
Recorded by photographic process.
Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, §1-239.1.
Waiver of notice of payment by signing docket, §1-239.
Photographic process.
Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, §1-239.1.
Place, §1-234.
Real property, §§1-233, 1-234.
Required.
Judgment must be docketed, §§1-233, 1-308.
Reversal of judgment, §1-242.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 39.
Satisfaction, §1-239.
Entry upon docket, §1-242.
Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.
Supreme court judgment, §1-235.
Supreme court judgment docket, Appx. I, (1), Rule 39.
Transcript, §1-234.
Where and how docketed, §1-234.
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts,
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-187.
Eminent domain.
General provisions, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
State highway commission.
Final judgments, §136-116.
Validated, §40-19.
Enforcement of judgment.
Contempt, §1-302.
Executions, §§1-302 to 1-368.
See EXECUTIONS.
Financial responsibility.
Against irresponsible driver of motor vehicles, §§20-279.12 to 20-279.16.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Generally, §1-302.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Enforcement of judgment—Cont'd
Judgment by confession, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).
Judgment for specific acts, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Limitation, §1-21.
Money.
Judgment for payment of money, §1-302.
Performance.
Judgment requiring performance of act, §1-302.
Real or personal property.
Judgment requiring delivery of real or personal property, §1-302.
Seizure of person or property, §1A-1, Rule 64.
Stay of proceedings, §1A-1, Rule 62.
When execution issued, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Entry of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 58.
Clerk of court, §1-209.
Estates of missing persons.
Final finding and decree, §28A-11.
Estoppel, §1-164.
Evidence.
Certified registered copy evidence, §1-229.
Exclusion from office, §1-527.
Executions.
General provisions, §§1-302 to 1-368.
See EXECUTIONS.
Judgment for delivery of possession, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Execution sales.
General provisions, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Executors and administrators, §§28-1 to 28-192.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Federal courts, §1-237. See within this heading, "United States courts."
Fiduciaries.
Defense after judgment set aside.
No liability for prior distribution of fund, §1-108.
Final judgment.
Defined, §1A-1, Rule 54 (a).
Final judgments and decrees.
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
Final judgment.
Defined, §1A-1, Rule 54 (a).
Relief granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c).
Upon multiple claims or involving multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b).
Findings by court, §1A-1, Rule 52 (a).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Docketing of judgments for fines, §15-185.
Former judgment.
Obtained by covin, §1-59.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Forms.
Recorded by photographic process.
Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, §1-239.1.
For specific acts, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Fraternal orders.
Scope, §1-69.1.
Fraud.
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Guardian ad litem.
Effect of judgment or decree after appointment, §1A-1, Rule 17 (e).
Habeas corpus.
Persons detained under valid judgment or order.
Application denied, §17-4.
Habitual felons.
General provisions, §14-7.5.
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Housing authorities law.
Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Husband and wife.
Against married women, §1-223.
Illegitimacy.
Bond for compliance with orders of court, §49-8.
General provisions, §§49-7, 49-8.
Impeachment, §§123-3, 123-13.
Improvements, §1-344.
Indexes.
Clerk to cross-index, §1-233.
Injunctions.
Enforcement of judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Period of injunction not included in duration of lien, §1-234.
Insolvency, §1-245. See within this heading, "Bankruptcy and insolvency."
Insurance.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Assessments, §58-155.35.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Reopening of default judgments, §58-155.58.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Limitation on entry of order or judgment, §58-54.18.
Interest.
Defaults, §24-6.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
Judgments to bear interest, §24-5.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Interlocutory judgment.
Appeals, §§1-277, 1-278.
See APPEALS.
Defined, §1A-1, Rule 54 (a).
Interlocutory orders.
District courts, §7A-192.
Jurisdiction.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem.
Protection of res, §1-75.9.
Stay of proceeding to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.
Preliminary injunctions.
When orders made and issued, §1-485.
Interrogatories.
Summary judgment.
Use of answers to interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
Joint and several debtors.
Defendant not summoned, §§1-113, 1-115.
Defense of parties summoned after judgment, §1-114.
Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-354.
Judge.
Approval.
What judge approves judgments, §1-231.
Judgment docket.
Docketing. See within this heading, "Docketing."
Judgment roll.
Contents, §1-232.
Copy of judgment, §1-232.
Furnished by party or his attorney, §1-232.
Pleadings or copies thereof, §1-232.
Summons, §1-232.
Verdict, §1-232.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.76.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Jurisdiction.
Deficiency judgments.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Interlocutory orders.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem.
Protection of res, §1-75.9.
Nonappearing defendant.
Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.
Requirements for judgments against persons, status and things, §1-75.3.
Jury.
Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.
Labor organizations, §1-69.1.
Landlord and tenant.
Appeal.
Summary ejectment on appeal to district court, §42-32.
Confession of judgment in summary ejectment, §42-30.
Default in summary ejectment, §42-30.
Judgment in summary ejectment, §42-31.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Land registration, §§43-11, 43-12, 43-20, 43-26, 43-29, 43-45.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Larceny.
Public records and papers, §14-76.
Lien of judgment.
Appeals, §1-296.
Period of appeal not included in duration of lien, §1-234.
Appellate division judgment, §1-235.
Assignment for benefit of creditors does not affect judgment lien, §23-16.
Bankruptcy.
Discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.
Court of appeals judgment, §1-235.
Creditor's proceedings for accounting, §28-144.
Docketing judgment, §§1-233, 1-234.
Duration, §1-234.
Execution.
Limitation on execution inapplicable in certain cases, §1-306.
Executors and administrators.
Creditor bringing suit.
When judgment and lien against property of estate, §28-178.
Federal court judgment, §1-237.
Limitation of actions.
Effect of action upon judgment, §1-47.
Priority, §1-233.
Supreme court judgment, §1-235.
Time of lien, §1-234.
Unimpaired by appeal, §1-296.
Where and how docketed, §1-234.
Limitation of actions, §§1-47, 1-49.
Action may be brought but once, §1-47.
Deficiency judgment, §1-54.
Enforcement of judgment, §1-21.
Execution, §1-306.
Homesteads, §1-369.
Justices of the peace, §1-47.
Lien of judgment.
Effect on lien, §1-47.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.
Local government acts.
Bonds and notes.
Establishing validity of issue, §159-54.
Local governmental units.
Payment.
Acceptance of bonds in payment, §153-142.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Registration of judgment, §98-3.
Evidence.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §98-17.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Lost instruments and records—Cont'd
General provisions.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Proof by recitals in conveyances, §98-16.
Lost judgment, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Magistrates.
Small claim actions.
Improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.
Married women, §1-223.
Mistake.
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
Monday.
Attacking judgment not signed on Monday, §1-215.2.
Judgments or orders not rendered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Default judgment, §1-209.
Entry by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Deficiency judgments.
Defenses, §45-21.36.
Purchase-money mortgages, §45-21.38.
Tax foreclosures.
Section not applicable, §45-21.37.
Motions and orders.
Alteration or amendment of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 59.
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
Correcting judgment docket, §1-242.
Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50.
Motor vehicles.
Collection of taxes.
Remedies for, §20-99.
Financial responsibility.
Enforcement of judgment against irresponsible drivers, §§20-279.12 to 20-279.16.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Habitual offenders.
Court's findings and judgment, §20-226.
Tax liens.
Recordation, §20-99.
Multiple claims, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b).
Stay of enforcement until subsequent judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).
Multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b).
Stay of enforcement until subsequent judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Municipal, state and county securities.
Payment.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of judgments, §153-142.
Negotiable instruments.
Deficiency judgment.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Generally, §1-209.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
New trial, §1A-1, Rule 59.
Appeal.
When appeal taken, §1-279.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
Nonsuit.
Entry by clerk, §1-209.
Voluntary, §1-209.
Notice.
Bail and recognizance.
Judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Payment or satisfaction.
Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239.
Waiver of notice, §1-239.
Not rendered in open court.
Entry of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 58.
Nuisances, §1-539.
Obscenity.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Offer of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Owelty.
Partition, §46-21.
Parties.
Multiple parties.
Stay of enforcement until subsequent judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).
Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Partnership.
Decree of dissolution, §59-62.
Name of one or more omitted in action against partner, §1-113.
Partner's interest subject to charging order, §59-58.
Power of partner to confess judgment, §59-39.
Payment or satisfaction.
Advance or partial payments.
Determination of trial judge as to payments, §1-540.3.
Torts.
Joint tort feasors, §1-540.3.
Bonds accepted by local governmental units, §153-142.
Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.
Credits upon judgments, §1-242.
Deposit in lieu of bail, §1-429.
Docket credit, §1-239.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Payment or satisfaction—Cont'd
Entry by other person than clerk, §1-239.
Generally, §1-239.
Joint obligors or joint tort-feasors.
Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.
Judgments recorded by photographic process.
Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, §1-239.1.
Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239.
Payment to clerk, §1-239.
Pleading in suit on judgment, §1-60.
Transcript to other counties, §1-239.
Perpetuation of testimony, §98-7.
Personal property.
In action for recovery of personal property, §1-230.
Vesting title in others, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Photography and photostating.
Cancellation, assignment, etc., of judgments.
Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.
Pleading.
Joint debtors summoned after judgment, §1-114.
Pleading special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9 (e).
Satisfaction of judgment, §1-60.
Pledge and collateral security.
Clerk may enter default judgment, §1-209.
Principal and surety.
Surety and principal distinguished in judgment and execution, §26-1.
Priority of judgments, §1-233.
Probate and registration.
District courts, §7A-199.
Eminent domain.
Judgments registered in county where land is situated, §40-19.
Evidence.
Certified registered copy as evidence, §1-229.
Extension of time for registration, §1-228.
Motor vehicles.
Tax lien, §20-99.
Photographic recording.
Cancellation, assignment, etc., §1-239.1.
Real property.
Place of registration, §47-20.
Title.
Judgment transferring title registered as other deeds, §1-228.
Wills.
See WILLS.
Probate of will, §§31-12 to 31-31.2.
See WILLS.
Public lands.
Vacation of grants.
Recorded in secretary of state's office, §146-62.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Public utilities.
Public service companies.
Failure to pay tax, §105-344.
Purchase-money mortgages.
Deficiency judgments, §45-21.38.
Quo warranto, §§1-525 to 1-530.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Real property.
Directing conveyance.
Judgment for specific act, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Lien of judgment, §1-233.
Stay of execution.
How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.
Vesting title in others, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Receivers.
Enforcement of judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Recording acts. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."
Records.
Generally, §1-228.
Judgments recorded by photographic process.
Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, §1-239.1.
Probate and registration. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."
Reference, §7A-49.2.
Registration. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."
Relief.
Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108.
Relief from judgment, §1A-1, Rule 60.
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Relief granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c).
Restitution, §1-108.
Title of bona fide purchasers not affected, §1-108.
Rendered in open court.
Entry of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 58.
Res judicata.
Amendments.
Nature of action changed, §1-164.
Restitution.
Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108.
Roll. See within this heading, "Judgment roll."
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Satisfaction, release or discharge.
Payment or satisfaction. See within this heading, "Payment or satisfaction."
Relief from judgment, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
Scire facias.
Writ abolished, §1-514.
Searches and seizures.
General provisions.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Seizure of person or property, §1A-1, Rule 64.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Sentence and punishment.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.
Separate judgment.
Counterclaim or crossclaim, §1A-1, Rule 13 (i).
Separate statement of findings of fact and conclusions of law, §1A-1, Rule 52 (a).
Service of process.
Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, §1-302.
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1-75.3.
Personal jurisdiction.
Personal service or substituted personal service, §1-75.3.
Set-off and counterclaim.
Judgment upon multiple claims or involving multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b).
Separate judgment, §1A-1, Rule 13 (i).
Setting aside.
Default judgments, §1A-1, Rule 55 (d).
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60.
Societies and clubs, §1-69.1.
Special proceedings, §§1-402 to 1-404.
Authentication, §1-403.
Infant.
Judge's approval when petitioner is infant, §1-402.
Summary judgment, §1-401.
Summons.
Validation where summons erroneously designated alias or pluries, §1-217.1.
Specific performance.
Judgment for specific acts, §1A-1, Rule 70.
State.
Default judgment.
Claim must be established by evidence, §1A-1, Rule 55 (f).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Default judgment.
Claim must be established by evidence, §1A-1, Rule 55 (f).
Judgment for cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates, §143-125.
Stay of enforcement, §1A-1, Rule 62.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Streets and highways.
Drainage of highways, §136-22.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.
Final judgments, §136-116.
Summary ejectment, §42-31.
Appeal to district court, §42-32.
Confession of judgment, §42-30.
Default, §42-30.
Summary judgment, §1A-1, Rule 56.
Affidavits.
Supporting and opposing affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Summary judgment—Cont'd
Answers to interrogatories.
Use, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
Case not fully adjudicated, §1A-1, Rule 56 (d).
Continuances.
When affidavits are unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).
Defense required, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
Depositions.
Use, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
For claimant, §1A-1, Rule 56 (a).
For defending party, §1A-1, Rule 56 (b).
Motions.
Case not fully adjudicated, §1A-1, Rule 56 (d).
Proceedings thereon, §1A-1, Rule 56 (c).
Response to motion, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
Service, §1A-1, Rule 56 (c).
When judgment rendered, §1A-1, Rule 56 (c).
Summons and process.
Summoned after judgment.
Joint debtors, §1-114.
Validation where summons erroneously designated alias or pluries, §1-217.1.
Superior courts.
Concurrent jurisdiction.
Effect, §7A-242.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Alteration or amendment.
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Multiple claims or multiple parties.
Stay of enforcement until subsequent judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).
Relief from judgment or order.
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Supreme court.
Appeal.
Judgment on appeal, §1-297.
Docketing, §1-235.
Lien of judgments, §1-235.
Suretyship.
Cancellation of judgment as to surety, §26-11.
Failure of surety company to pay is forfeiture of right to do business, §109-21.
Taxation.
Default judgment.
Entry by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Tender of judgment.
Service of order, §1-543.1.
Time.
Alteration or amendment.
Serving motion, §1A-1, Rule 59 (e).
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
Entering, §1-217.
Lien of judgment, §1-234.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
Rendition, §1-233.
Title.
Certified registered copy as evidence, §1-229.
Relief against judgment set aside.
Bona fide purchasers not affected, §1-108.
Vesting title in others, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Torrens system.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Transcripts.
Appellate division judgments, §1-235.
Credits on judgments, §1-242.
Docketed in another county, §1-234.
Modification of judgment, §1-242.
Payment or satisfaction of judgment, §1-239.
Reversal of judgment, §1-242.
Sent by clerk into each county where judgment docketed, §1-242.
Validation of transcripts certified by deputy clerks, §1-236.1.
Trusts and trustees.
Defense after judgment set aside.
No liability for prior distribution of fund, §1-108.
Notice to beneficiaries, §36-35.
United States courts.
Docketing, §1-237.
Liens, §1-237.
Vacation of judgment.
Appeals.
Judgment not vacated by stay, §1-296.
Criminal procedure.
Appeal not to vacate judgment, §15-184.
Stay of execution does not vacate judgment, §1-296.
Validation.
Defaults.
Certain default judgments validated, §§1-217, 1-217.2.
Eminent domain, §40-19.
Monday.
Judgments not rendered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3, 1-217.
Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
Default.
Validation of final judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.
Summons.
Where summons erroneously designated alias or pluries, §1-217.1.
Transcripts certified by deputy clerk, §1-236.1.
Variance between judgment and execution, §1-314.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Verdict.
Judgments notwithstanding the verdict.
General provisions.
See VERDICT.
Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50.
When special finding inconsistent with general verdict, §1A-1, Rule 49 (d).
Vital statistics.
Establishing fact of birth.
By person without certificate, §130-72.
Void judgment.
Relief, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
Waiver.
Payment or satisfaction.
Waiver of notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239.
Waste, §§1-533, 1-538.
Wills.
Caveat to will.
Entry in will book, §31-37.
Probate of wills, §§31-12 to 31-31.2.
See WILLS.
Workmen's compensation act.
Agreements approved by industrial commission may be filed as judgments, §97-87.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

JUDICIAL COUNCIL.
Chairman, §7A-403.
Clerical assistant, §7A-408.
Composition, §7A-400.
Duties, §7A-405.
Establishment, §7A-400.
Executive secretary, §7A-408.
Meetings, §7A-404.
Members, §7A-400.
Compensation, §7A-407.
Vacancy appointments, §7A-402.
Report.
Annual report, §7A-406.
Solicitors, §7A-400.
Stenographer, §7A-408.
Submission of recommendations, §7A-406.
Terms of office, §7A-401.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Administrative office of courts.
Director.
Jury box.
Construction and dimensions prescribed, §9-5.
General provisions, §§7A-340 to 7A-346.
See COURTS.
Appellate division.
Court of appeals.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.
See COURT OF APPEALS.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Appellate division—Cont'd
Jurisdiction and powers of trial divisions. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction and powers of trial divisions."
Organization, §7A-5.
Supreme court.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13. See SUPREME COURT.
Citation of chapter, §7A-1.
Claims.
Small claim actions in district courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Clerks.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Commission.
Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
North Carolina courts commission, §§7A-500 to 7A-505. See within this heading, "Courts commission."
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1 to 21.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Costs.
Uniform costs. See within this heading, "Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions."
Courts.
Transition from present system to uniform system in counties, §7A-2.
Courts commission.
Administrative officer of the courts.
Ex officio members, §7A-501.
Appointment of members, §7A-500.
Chairman, §7A-504.
Clerical services, §7A-505.
Compensation, §7A-504.
Creation, §7A-500.
Duties, §7A-503.
Ex officio members, §7A-501.
Meetings, §7A-504.
Members, §7A-500.
Per diem and allowances, §7A-504.
President of the senate.
Appointment of members, §7A-500.
Professional services, §7A-505.
Qualifications, §7A-500.
Speaker of the house.
Appointment of members, §7A-500.
State legislative building.
Facilities available to commission, §7A-504.
Supporting services, §7A-505.
Temporary commission.
Supersedes temporary commission of same name, §7A-502.
Terms of members, §7A-500.
Vacancies, §7A-500.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Courts commission—Cont'd
Vote.
Ex officio members have no vote, §7A-501.
Criminal procedure.
Jurisdiction in criminal actions.
District courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274. See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274. See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Director of administrative office of courts. **See within this heading, "Administrative office of courts."**
District court division.
Costs and fees in trial divisions. See within this heading, "Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions."
General provisions.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Jurisdiction and powers of trial divisions. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction and powers of trial divisions."
Magistrates.
General provisions, §§7A-170 to 7A-176. See MAGISTRATES.
Elections.
Vacancies, §163-9.
Expenses.
Disbursement, §7A-301.
Equipment and supplies in clerk's office, §7A-303.
Operating expenses paid from state funds, §7A-300.
Physical facilities.
Counties and municipalities responsible for, §7A-302.
Family court services, §7A-134.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Fees.
Uniform fees. See within this heading, "Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions."
General court of justice.
Appellate division. See within this heading, "Appellate division."
Composition, §7A-4.
Costs in trial divisions. See within this heading, "Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions."
District courts, §§7A-130 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Fees.
Uniform fees. See within this heading, "Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions."
General provisions.
See COURTS.
Jurisdiction.
Trial divisions. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction and powers of trial divisions."

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
General court of justice—Cont'd
Oaths.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.
Organization, §§7A-2, 7A-4.
Powers.
Judicial power, §7A-3.
Small claim actions in district courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior court division, §§7A-40 to 7A-49.3.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Transition provisions, §7A-3.
Trial division.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Indigents. See within this heading, "Representation of indigent persons."
Judges.
District judges.
General provisions, §§7A-140 to 7A-148.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Judicial standards commission.
General provisions, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Jurisdiction and powers of trial divisions.
District courts.
General provisions, §§7A-240 to 7A-251.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Jurisdiction and procedure applicable to children, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Superior courts.
General provisions, §§7A-240 to 7A-251.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Liens.
Representation of indigent persons.
Lien for value of services rendered by assigned counsel, expenses, etc., §7A-455.
Magistrates.
General provisions, §§7A-170 to 7A-176.
See MAGISTRATES.
North Carolina courts commission. See within this heading, "Courts commission."
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.
Paupers.
Representation of indigent persons. See within this heading, "Representation of indigent persons."
Public defender.
Appointment, §7A-466.
Assigned counsel, §7A-467.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Public defender—Cont'd
Assistant defenders, §7A-467.
Compensation, §7A-465.
Districts, §7A-465.
Governor.
Appointment by, §7A-466.
Investigators.
Appointment, §7A-468.
Compensation, §7A-468.
Library, §7A-469.
Office equipment and supplies, §7A-469.
Qualifications, §7A-465.
Records, §7A-470.
Removal from office, §7A-466.
Reports, §7A-470.
Secretarial service, §7A-469.
Term of office, §7A-466.
Vacancy, §7A-466.
Purpose of chapter, §7A-2.
Representation of indigent persons.
Acquittal, §7A-455.
Administrative office of courts.
Director.
Special duties concerning representation of indigent persons, §7A-344.
Appointment of counsel in certain criminal cases, Appx. VIII.
Counsel.
Appointment of counsel in certain criminal cases, Appx. VIII.
Assignment of counsel, §7A-452.
Determination or redetermination of indigency.
False statements, §7A-456.
Fees, §§7A-452, 7A-458.
Proceedings in which indigent person is entitled to counsel, §7A-451.
Professional relationship of counsel, §7A-450.
Responsibility of state to provide counsel, §7A-450.
Scope of entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451.
Determination or redetermination of indigency, §7A-450.
Expert witnesses.
Fees, §7A-454.
Fees.
Counsel fees, §§7A-452, 7A-458.
Expert witnesses, §7A-454.
Guilty plea, §7A-457.
Indigency.
Defined, §7A-450.
Partial indigency, §7A-455.
Liens, §7A-455.
Partial indigency, §7A-455.
Perjury, §7A-456.
Police.
Custodian of possibly indigent person.
Duty to notify public defender or clerk of superior court, §7A-453.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Representation of indigent persons—Cont'd
Regulations by state bar council in districts which do not have public defender, §7A-459.
Supporting services, §7A-454.
Transcript, §7A-452.
Waiver of counsel, §7A-457.
Witnesses.
Expert witnesses.
Fees, §7A-454.
Short title, §7A-1.
Small claim actions.
District courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior court division.
Costs and fees in trial divisions. See within this heading, "Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions."
Solicitors.
Generally.
See SOLICITORS.
Superior courts.
General provisions, §§7A-40 to 7A-49.3.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Administration of estates, §7A-307.
Civil actions, §7A-305.
Civil process.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Commissioners and assessors.
Appointed by magistrate, §7A-310.
Counties.
Not required to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
With unincorporated seats of court.
Disposition of fees, §7A-317.1.
Criminal actions, §7A-304.
Determination and disbursement of costs.
On and after date district court established, §7A-318.
Discovery.
Fee on filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.
Experts, §7A-314.
Jail fees, §7A-313.
Disposition of jail fees in counties with unincorporated seats of court, §7A-317.1.
Jurors, §7A-312.
Magistrate's special fees, §7A-309.
Miscellaneous fees and commissions, §7A-308.
Municipalities.
Not required to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
Special proceedings, §7A-306.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Summons and process.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions —Cont'd
Witnesses, §7A-314.
Criminal procedure.
Liability of state for witness fees in criminal cases when defendant not liable, §7A-315.
Payment of witness fees in criminal actions, §7A-316.
Limitation on number of witnesses and experts, §7A-314.

JUDICIAL DISTRICTS.
See COURTS.

JUDICIAL NOTICE.
Fisheries resources.
Codification of regulations of board, §113-221.
Foreign law.
Laws of other states and foreign countries, §8-4.
Public utilities.
Orders, decisions, reports, etc., of utilities commission, §62-65.
Seal of employment security commission, §96-4, (a).
Statutes.
Laws of United States, other states and foreign countries, §8-4.
United States.
Laws of United States, §8-4.

JUDICIAL SALES.
Accounting.
Clerk's authority to compel, §1-339.12.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.31.
Contempt.
Failure to account as contempt, §1-339.12.
Person other than commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.32.
Actions.
Purchaser.
Action by purchaser for injuries to property, §1-62.
Advertisements, §1-595.
Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or to comply with bid, §1-339.30.
Perishable property, §1-339.19.
Real property.
Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, §1-339.17.
Resale, §§1-339.27, 1-339.30.
Resale of real property, §1-339.27.
Sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
Sufficiency, §1-595.

JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd
Advertisements—Cont'd
Time for beginning advertisement, §1-339.16.
Validation of certain sales, §1-339.72.
Animals.
Private sale, §1-339.34.
Application of article to sales ordered by judge or clerk, §1-339.3.
Application of certain sections to both public and private sales, §1-339.2.
As a whole or in parts, §1-339.9.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Attachment.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Sales of jewelry and silverware, §85-1.
Bids and bidders.
Private sales, §§1-339.34, 1-339.36.
Public sales, §§1-339.8, 1-339.25, 1-339.26, 1-339.30.
Upset bids.
Private sales, §§1-339.34, 1-339.36.
Public sales.
Deposit, §1-339.25.
Real property, §1-339.25.
Upset bid on real property, §§1-339.8, 1-339.25, 1-339.26.
Bill of sale, §§1-339.23, 1-339.39.
Bond issues.
Entry of judgment, §1-243.
Private sale of bonds or other securities, §1-339.34.
Bonds, surety.
Person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Upset bid.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25.
Clerk of court, §1-209.
Application of article to sale ordered by clerk, §1-339.3.
Approval of clerk's order for sale, §§1-339.14, 1-339.19.
Authority to compel report or accounting, §1-339.12.
Authority to fix procedural details, §1-339.3.
Confirmation of sale, §§1-339.23, 1-339.28, 1-339.37.
Judgment by clerk, §1-209.
May order public or private sale, §1-339.3a.
Resale, §1-339.27.
Survey in civil actions involving sale of land, §1-408.1.
Color of title, §1-38.
Commissioners.
Accounting.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.

JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.
Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.
Report, §§1-339.31, 1-339.40.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Validation of sales.
Pursuant to judgment or order not rendered on Monday, §§1-215.1, 1-215.3.
Confirmation.
Order of confirmation.
Sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
Private sales, §§1-339.34, 1-339.37, 1-339.77.
Public sales, §§1-339.19, 1-339.23, 1-339.28, 1-339.77.
Validation of certain sales, §1-339.77.
Conservators.
Estates of absent persons.
Who may hold judicial sale, §1-339.4.
Contempt.
Failure to account or make report, §1-339.12.
Continuance.
Public sales.
Uncompleted sale, §1-339.22.
Conveyances, §39-5.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Public utilities.
Reorganization, §§62-290 to 62-293.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Curative acts. See within this heading, "Validation."
Days of sale, §1-339.5.
Validation of certain sales, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.
Deed.
Color of title, §1-38.
Commissioner's deed.
Constitute color of title, §1-38.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, §39-5.
Private sale, §1-339.38.
Public sale of real property, §1-339.29.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Definitions, §1-339.1.
Deposit.
Upset bid.
Sale of real property, §1-339.25.
Execution sales, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Executors and administrators.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.

JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.
Report, §§1-339.32, 1-339.40.
Sales of personal property.
Procedure when no order of sale obtained, §§28-72.1 to 28-80.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Sales of real property generally.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Sales of realty to create assets, §§28-81 to 28-104, 28-148.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Farm commodities or produce.
Private sale, §1-339.34.
Guardian and ward.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Holding sale.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.
Sale as a whole or in parts, §1-339.9.
Who may hold sale, §1-339.4.
Infants.
Guardian and ward.
General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Injunctions.
Sale price inadequate, §45-21.34.
Judge.
Application of article to sale ordered by judge, §1-339.3.
Approval of clerk's order for sale, §§1-339.14, 1-339.19.
Authority to fix procedural details, §1-339.3.
Confirmation of sale, §§1-339.23, 1-339.28, 1-339.37.
May order public or private sale, §1-339.3a.
Resale, §1-339.27.
Judgments.
Deficiency judgments, §45-21.36.
Monday.
Validation where judgment not entered on Monday, §1-215.1.
On motion for money due on judicial sale, §1-243.
Jurisdiction.
Resale of real property, §1-339.27.
Livestock.
Private sale, §1-339.34.
Lost instruments and records.
Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Evidence.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §98-17.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.

JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
General provisions, §§35-10 to 35-13.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Motion.
Judgment.
For judgment for money due on judicial sale, §1-243.
Newspapers.
Advertisement of sale.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Advertisements."
Validation of certain sales, §1-339.72.
Notice.
Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, §1-339.17.
Nuisances.
Sale under order of abatement, §19-5.
Application of proceeds, §19-6.
Order of sale.
Executors and administrators.
Procedure when no order of sale obtained, §§28-72.1 to 28-80.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Private sales. See within this heading, "Private sales."
Public sales. See within this heading, "Public sales."
Parties.
Action by purchaser under judicial sale, §1-62.
Partition sales, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Perishable property.
Confirmation of sale, §1-339.23.
Private sales, §1-339.34.
Public sales, §1-339.19.
Personal property.
Perishable property. See within this heading, "Perishable property."
Private sales. See within this heading, "Private sales."
Public sales. See within this heading, "Public sales."
Persons holding sales. See within this heading, "Holding sale."
Place of public sale, §§1-339.6, 1-339.8.
Private sales.
Bids.
Sales not subject to upset bids, §1-339.34.
Upset bids, §§1-339.34, 1-339.36.
Bill of sale, §1-339.39.
Confirmation, §1-339.37.
Validation of sale confirmed prior to time prescribed by law, §1-339.77.
When not required, §§1-339.34, 1-339.37.
Current market price.
Certain personal property, §1-339.34.
Deed to real property, §1-339.38.
Delivery of personal property, §1-339.39.
Farm commodities or produce, §1-339.34.
Judge or clerk may order, §1-339.3a.

JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd
Private sales—Cont'd
Livestock, §1-339.34.
Market price.
Certain personal property, §1-339.34.
Order for possession of real property, §1-339.38.
Order of sale, §1-339.33.
Certain personal property, §1-339.34.
Perishable property, §1-339.34.
Personal property, §1-339.39.
Bill of sale, §1-339.39.
Certain personal property may be sold at current market value, §1-339.
Delivery, §1-339.39.
Order of sale, §1-339.33.
Perishable property, §1-339.34.
Resale, §1-339.36.
Real property, §1-339.38.
Deed, §1-339.38.
Order for possession, §1-339.38.
Order of sale, §1-339.33.
Resale, §1-339.36.
Validation of sales when payment deferred more than two years, §1-339.76.
Reports.
Final report, §1-339.40.
Report of sale, §1-339.35.
Resale, §1-339.36.
Stocks, bonds or other securities, §1-339.34.
Upset bids, §§1-339.34, 1-339.36.
Probate and registration.
Order of confirmation.
Recorded in county where property situated, §1-339.8.
Procedural details.
Authority to fix, §1-339.3.
Resale, §1-339.27.
Proceeds secured.
Contingent remainders.
Sales of contingent remainders validated, §41-12.
Sale of property.
Remainders, §41-11.
Publication.
Advertisement of sale. See within this heading, "Advertisements."
Public sales.
Bids and bidders.
Defaulting bidder.
Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or to comply with bid, §1-339.30.
Resale for failure of bidder to make cash deposit or comply with bid, §1-339.30.
Upset bid on real property, §§1-339.8, 1-339.25.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25.
Deposit, §1-339.25.
Separate upset bid when real property sold in parts, §§1-339.8, 1-339.26.
Bill of sale, §1-339.23.

JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd
Public sales—Cont'd
Clerk of court.
Judge's approval of clerk's order for sale, §§1-339.14, 1-339.19.
Resale, §1-339.27.
Commissioner or trustee in deed of trust.
Report of, §1-339.31.
Confirmation of sale, §§1-339.19, 1-339.23, 1-339.28.
Perishable property.
Sale of perishable property, §§1-339.19, 1-339.23.
Personal property.
Sale of perishable property, §§1-339.19, 1-339.23.
When confirmation of sale of personal property necessary, §§1-339.23, 1-339.28.
Validation of sale confirmed prior to time prescribed by law, §1-339.77.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §1-339.22.
Deed, §1-339.29.
Judge or clerk may order, §1-339.3a.
Notice and advertisement of sale.
Contents of notice of sale, §1-339.15.
Perishable property.
Exception as to perishable property, §1-339.19.
Personal property, §1-339.18.
Real property, §§1-339.17, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.
Resale of real property, §§1-339.27, 1-339.30.
Time for beginning advertisement, §1-339.16.
Validation of certain sales, §1-339.72.
Order for possession of real property, §1-339.29.
Order of confirmation.
Sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
Order of sale.
Contents and elective provisions, §1-339.13.
Judge's approval of clerk's order, §§1-339.14, 1-339.19.
Personal property.
Judge's approval of clerk's order, §§1-339.14, 1-339.19.
Resale, §1-339.27.
Personal property.
Bill of sale, §1-339.23.
Confirmation of sale.
When confirmation of sale of personal property necessary, §§1-339.23, 1-339.28.
Delivery of property, §1-339.23.
Exception as to perishable property, §1-339.19.
Order of sale, §1-339.13.
Judge's approval of clerk's order of sale, §1-339.14.

JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd
Public sales—Cont'd
Personal property—Cont'd
Perishable property, §1-339.19.
Place of sale, §1-339.6.
Posting notice of sale, §1-339.18.
Presence at sale, §§1-339.7, 1-339.13.
Report of sale.
When final, §1-339.24.
Place of sale, §1-339.6.
Presence of personal property, §§1-339.7, 1-339.13.
Separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.20.
Real property, §1-339.29.
Deed, §1-339.29.
Order for possession, §1-339.29.
Order of sale, §1-339.13.
Place of sale, §1-339.6.
Posting and publishing notice of sale, §1-339.17.
Resale, §1-339.27.
Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or to comply with bid, §1-339.30.
Sale in separate parts, §§1-339.8, 1-339.9, 1-339.26.
Sale of separate tracts in different counties.
Order of confirmation, §1-339.8.
Upset bids, §§1-339.8, 1-339.25, 1-339.26.
Reports.
Commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.31.
Final report of person other than commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.32.
Personal property.
When report of sale final as to personal property, §1-339.24.
Report of sale, §1-339.24.
Resale, §1-339.27.
Sales of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
Resale.
Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or comply with bid, §1-339.30.
Real property, §§1-339.27, 1-339.30.
Tax payment, §105-385.
Time of sale, §1-339.21.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §1-339.22.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.20.
Uncompleted sale.
Continuance, §1-339.22.
Upset bid on real property, §1-339.25.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25.
Sales of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §§1-339.8, 1-339.26.

JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd
Public utilities.
Reorganization, §§62-290 to 62-293.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Railroads.
Reorganization, §§62-290 to 62-293.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Real property.
Private sales. See within this heading, "Private sales."
Public sales. See within this heading, "Public sales."
Receivers.
See RECEIVERS.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Contingent remainders.
Sales of contingent remainders validated, §41-12.
Investments.
Proceeds secured, §41-11.
Sale of property, §41-11.
Reports.
Clerk's authority to compel, §1-339.12.
Contempt.
Failure to report as contempt, §1-339.12.
Private sales, §§1-339.35, 1-339.40.
Public sales, §§1-339.8, 1-339.24, 1-339.27, 1-339.31, 1-339.32.
Sales of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
Resales, §1-339.27.
Private sales, §1-339.36.
Public sale.
Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or comply with bid, §1-339.30.
Real property, §§1-339.27, 1-339.30.
Sales of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
When judge may order, §45-21.35.
Securities.
Private sale, §1-339.34.
Securities law.
Transactions exempted from operation of chapter, §78-4, (1).
Special proceedings.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment.
Commissioner to give bond, §1-407.
Stay of execution, §1-292.
Subdivisions.
Subdividing real property, §1-339.9.
Sunday, §1-339.5.
Supplemental proceedings.
Sale of debtor's property, §1-362.
Survey in proceedings involving sale of land.
Clerk may order, §1-408.1.
Taxation.
Taxes paid from proceeds of judicial sales and sales under powers, §105-385.

JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd
Time.
Advertisement of public sales, §1-595.
Days on which sale may be held, §1-339.5.
Public sale, §§1-339.21, 1-339.22.
Validation, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.
Certain sales held on days other than the day required by statute, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.
Title.
Commissioner's deeds constitute color of title, §1-38.
Trespass.
Action by purchaser, §1-62.
Trusts and trustees.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.
Report, §§1-339.31, 1-339.40.
Spendthrift trusts, §41-9.
Upset bids. See within this heading, "Bids and bidders."
Validation, §1-307.
Certain sales, §§1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
Clerk appointing self to sell real property, §47-65.
Monday.
Judgment or order not entered on Monday, §1-215.1.
Sales of contingent remainders, §41-12.
Who may hold sale, §1-339.4.

JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Appointment.
Chief justice of supreme court, §7A-375.
Attorney at law.
Employment of special counsel, §7A-377.
Censure.
Grounds for, §7A-376.
Chairman, §7A-375.
Complaint.
Citizen of the state, §7A-377.
Executive secretary.
Employment, §7A-377.
Investigations by commission, §7A-377.
Per diem, §7A-375.
Procedures.
General provisions, §7A-377.
Propositions, §7A-375.
Recommendations.
To supreme court, §7A-377.
Removal.
Grounds for, §7A-376.
Supreme court.
Censure or removal of justice or judge.
Recommendation of commission, §7A-376.
Terms of office, §7A-375.
Vacancies.
Filling, §7A-375.

JUKE BOXES.
Licenses.
Fee, §105-65.

JUNIOR ORDER OF UNITED AMERICAN MECHANICS.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

JUNK DEALERS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to keep record of purchases, §66-10.
Infants.
Dealing in certain metals.
Purchasing from minors prohibited, §66-11.
Inspection.
By department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Records, §66-10.
Register.
Purchase of certain metals regulated, §66-11.
Junkyard control act, §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
Licenses, §105-102.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Metals.
Dealing in certain metals regulated, §66-11.
Motor vehicles.
Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
Registration fee, §20-100.
Sale of motor vehicle to be dismantled, §20-62.
Inspection of premises and records by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Brands or marks obliterated.
Stolen goods, §66-11.
Railroads.
Brasses, §66-11.
Records.
Dealing in certain metals regulated, §66-11.
Failure to keep records of purchases, §66-10.
State highway patrol.
Inspection of premises and records, §20-49.
Streets and highways.
Placing trash, refuse, etc., on right of way of any public road, §14-399.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Purchase of metals where brands and marks obliterated, §66-11.
Watches.
Secondhand watches, §§66-30 to 66-34.
See WATCHES.

JUNKYARD CONTROL.
Alternate control, §136-154.
Automobile graveyard.
Defined, §136-143.

JUNKYARD CONTROL—Cont'd
Citation.
Title of article, §136-141.
Definitions, §136-143.
Eminent domain.
Condemnation procedure, §136-150.
Enforcement provisions, §136-145.
Existing junkyards.
Acquisition where screening impractical, §136-148.
Screening, §136-147.
Federal aid.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-155.
General assembly.
Declaration of policy, §136-142.
Injunctions.
By state highway commission, §136-145.
Interstate system.
Defined, §136-143.
Junk.
Defined, §136-143.
Junkyard.
Defined, §136-143.
Locations.
Restrictions as to location of junkyards, §136-144.
Nuisances.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-145.
Unlawful junkyards, §136-146.
Permits.
Required for junkyards, §136-149.
Policy.
Declaration of policy, §136-142.
Primary systems.
Defined, §136-143.
Restrictions.
As to locations, §136-144.
Rules and regulations.
By state highway commission, §136-151.
Screening.
Acquisition of existing junkyards where screening impractical, §136-148.
Junkyards lawfully in existence, §136-147.
United States.
Agreements with, §136-152.
Unlawful junkyards.
Removal of junk, §136-146.
Zoning.
Changes, §136-153.

JURISDICTION.
Abandonment.
When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Accomplices and accessories.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §14-5.

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Accounts and accounting.
Personal jurisdiction.
Local property as a grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Administrative agencies.
Judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Aeronautics, §§63-16, 63-17, 63-24, 63-31, 63-58.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages.
Enjoin cancellation or termination of franchise or agreement, §18A-50, (c).
Regular employees have statewide jurisdiction, §18A-19, (b).
Amount in controversy.
See AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY.
Appeals.
Exception.
Preservation of exception to adverse ruling, §1-277.
Judge.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-276.
Right of appeal from adverse ruling on jurisdiction, §1-277.
Stay of proceeding to permit trial in a foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.
Supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Appearances.
Failure to appear.
Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.
Arbitration and award, §1-546.
Associations.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Attachment and garnishment.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem.
Grounds for, §1-75.8.
Personal jurisdiction required for personal judgment, §1-440.1.
Attorney at law.
Disbarment and discipline.
Hearing by committee, §84-28.
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
State boundaries.
Jurisdiction over territory within lateral waters, §141-6.
Certiorari.
Denial of stay of proceeding to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Civil jurisdiction.
District court, §§7A-240 to 7A-251.
Trial division,
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Claim and delivery.
Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Clerks of court.
Administration of estates.
Probate jurisdiction, §28-1.
Entry of judgments, §1-209.
Jurisdiction of clerks, §7A-103.
Probate jurisdiction, §28-2.
Superior courts, §1-13.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Common law.
Rule as to statutes in derogation not applicable, §1-75.1.
Concurrent jurisdiction.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Subsequent disposition, §15-200.
United States.
Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
Reserved, §§104-1, 104-5 to 104-7, 104-9, 104-10.
Constitutional provisions.
United States constitution, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Contracts.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Counties.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
County fiscal control act.
Damages for violation, §153-138.
County inspection department.
Territorial jurisdiction, §153-344.
Court of appeals.
Appellate jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
General provisions, §§7A-25 to 7A-36.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Courts.
Judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Courts-martial.
See MILITIA.
Criminal procedure.
Concurrent jurisdiction.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages, §80-29.
Trial divisions.
District courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See DISTRICT COURTS.

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Criminal procedure—Cont'd
Trial divisions—Cont'd
Superior courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Crops.
Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Crossings, §136-20, (f).
Debt adjusting, §14-425.
Declarations and admissions.
Proof of service of process, §1-75.10.
Declaratory judgments, §1-253.
Defendant.
Defined, §1-75.2.
Defenses.
How presented, §1A-1, Rule 12 (b).
Definitions, §1-75.2.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Lack of jurisdiction of subject matter, §1A-1, Rule 12 (h).
District courts.
General provisions.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Small claim actions.
Jurisdiction over person, §7A-221.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Divorce and alimony.
Child support and child custody, §50-13.5, (c), (h).
Custody of children.
Enforcement of order for custody, §50-13.3.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Annulment of marriage, §1-75.8.
Drainage.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts.
Establishment of districts, §156-54.
Ejectment.
Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-33.
Evidence.
Proof of jurisdiction.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
Executors and administrators.
Ancillary probate and administration, §28-2.3.
Clerks of court, §§28-1, 28-2.
Exclusive in clerk who first gains jurisdiction, §28-2.
Domiciliary probate and administration, §28-2.3.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Judges.
Jurisdiction when clerk interested in estate, §28-1.

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Superior courts.
Original jurisdiction for administration of estates, §7A-241.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-21.
Fisheries resources.
Enforcement jurisdiction of special officers, §113-138.
Fisheries agencies, §113-132.
Inspectors, §113-136.
Obtaining and executing search warrants, §113-139.
Protectors, §113-136.
Search warrants, §113-139.
Foreign.
Personal jurisdiction.
Foreign act, §1-75.4.
Stay of proceedings.
Permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.
Foreign corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
General assembly.
Legislative intent, §1-75.1.
General court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Grand jury.
Removal of indictment with consent of defendant, §15-136.
Guardian and ward, §33-1.
Habeas corpus.
Discharge.
Jurisdiction of court or officer exceeded, §17-33.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41.
Hospitals.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Jurisdiction of municipality outside corporate limits, §131-21.
Illegitimacy.
Inferior courts, §49-7.
Infants.
Abandonment.
When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Delinquent children.
Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Temporary restraining orders and preliminary injunctions.
Application to extend, modify or vacate, §1-498.
What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.
Inland waterways.
Concurrent jurisdiction over waterway, §§104-18, 104-24.
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
Adverse ruling.
Appeal, §1-277.
Exercising.
Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
Grounds for generally, §1-75.8.
Jurisdictional requirements, §1-75.3.
Manner of service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (k).
Nonappearing defendant.
Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.
Protection of res.
Interlocutory orders, §1-75.9.
Service of process, §§1-73.3, 1-75.9.
Insurance.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction, §58-153.2.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Stipulations as to jurisdiction, §58-31.
Interpretation and construction.
Article liberally construed, §1-75.1.
Rule as to statutes in derogation of common law not applicable, §1-75.1.
Joinder of actions.
Causes of action that may be joined.
Action based on personal jurisdiction, §1-75.5.
Judges.
Approval of judgments and orders, §1-231.
Emergency judges, §7A-48.
Executors and administrators.
When clerk interested in estate, §28-1.
Injunctions.
Which judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.
Resident judge and presiding judge.
Concurrent in vacation, §7A-47.1.
Special judges, §7A-45.
Judgments.
Deficiency judgments.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Interlocutory orders.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem.
Protection of res, §1-75.9.
Stay of proceeding to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.
Nonappearing defendant.
Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.
Requirements for judgments against persons, status and things, §1-75.3.
Judicial sales.
Resale of real property, §1-339.27.

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Lack of jurisdiction of subject matter.
Dismissal of action, §1A-1, Rule 12 (h).
Landlord and tenant.
Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Larceny, §§14-73, 14-73.1.
Lateral waters, §141-6.
Liens.
Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Criminal violations, §106-549.33.
Jurisdiction over enforcement of act, §106-549.33.
Jurisdiction where federal meat inspection act applies, §106-549.37.
Mentally ill.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Militia.
Actions by commanding officer, §127-85.
Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission, §76-59.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction.
Actions for deficiency judgment, §1-75.4.
Sales under power of sale.
Resale of real property, §45-21.29.
Motor vehicles.
Enforcement of commissioner's orders, §20-47.
Municipal corporations.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Jurisdiction of municipality outside of corporate limits, §131-21.
Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Nuisances.
Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Planning.
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-360.
Police.
Assistance of one political subdivision to another political subdivision, §160A-288.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of policemen, §160A-286.

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Taxicabs.
Regulation and licensing of operators, §20-37.
Navigation and pilotage.
Board of commissioners for Beaufort harbor, §76-26.
Board of commissioners for Cape Fear river, §§76-1, 76-11.
Disputes as to pilotage, §§76-11, 76-67.
Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission, §76-59.
Nonresidents.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Oil and gas conservation.
Petroleum division, §113-391.
Ordinances.
Effective on city property outside limits, §160A-176.
Parent and child.
Parental control of children.
Actions for enforcement of article, §110-44.4.
When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.
Parties.
Definitions, §1-75.2.
Partition, §46-2.
Partnerships.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Person.
Defined, §1-75.2.
Personal jurisdiction.
Acceptance of service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Adverse ruling.
Appeal, §1-277.
Contracts.
Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Death by wrongful act.
Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Grounds for generally, §1-75.4.
Grounds for without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Local presence or status.
Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Local services, goods or contracts, §1-75.4.
Manner of service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd
Nonappearing defendant.
Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.
Personal injuries.
Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Personal property.
Local property as grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.
Real property.
Local property as grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Service of process, §§1-75.3, 1-75.6.
Acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Grounds for without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Manner of exercising by service of process, §1-75.6.
Proof of, §1-75.10.
Special statutes.
Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Wrongful death.
Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Personal property.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem.
Grounds for generally, §1-75.8.
Personal jurisdiction.
Local property.
Grounds for, §1-75.4.
Requirements for judgments against status and things, §1-75.3.
Physicians and surgeons.
Criminal procedure.
Prosecution for violations, §90-21.
Pilots. See within this heading, "Navigation and pilotage."
Plaintiff.
Defined, §1-75.2.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Superior court, §106-549.67.
Probate and registration.
Administration of estates.
Clerk of court has jurisdiction, §§28-1, 28-2.
Judge has jurisdiction when clerk interested, §28-1.
Before officials of wrong state.
Validation, §47-76.
Officer acting in wrong capacity or out of jurisdiction.
Curative statutes, §47-55.
Prostitution, §14-205.
Publication.
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
Manner of service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (k).
Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Proof of service of process, §1-75.10.
Public utilities.
Action to recover penalties, §62-312.

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Rape, §14-27.
Children between twelve and sixteen involved, §14-27.
Real property.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem.
Grounds for generally, §1-75.8.
Local property as grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds for generally, §1-75.4.
Receivers, §1-501.
Receiving stolen goods, §§14-73, 14-73.1.
Retirement system for appellate division.
Emergency justices and judges, §7A-39.7.
Rules of civil procedure.
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sentence and punishment.
Credit for service of sentence while in another jurisdiction, §15-6.3.
Service of process.
Jurisdictional requirements for judgments, §1-75.3.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds for without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Manner of exercising, §1-75.6.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.
Set-off and counterclaim.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds for jurisdiction without service of summons.
Counterclaim asserted, §1-75.7.
Special judges, §7A-45.
Special terms of court, §7A-46.
State boundaries.
Territory within lateral waters, §141-6.
State ports authority, §143-224.
Subdivisions.
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-371.
Subject matter jurisdiction.
Article not to affect, §1-75.3.
Summons and process.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Superior courts.
Clerks of court, §1-13.
Emergency judges, §7A-48.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
In vacation or in session, §7A-47.1.
Judges.
Assignment or exchange, §7A-47.
Motor vehicles.
Enforcement of orders of commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-47.
Special sessions of superior courts, §7A-46.

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Trial division, §§7A-240 to 7A-251.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.
Support and maintenance.
Infants.
When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-9.
Supreme court.
General provisions, §§7A-25 to 7A-36.
See SUPREME COURT.
Issues of fact, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Original jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Questions of fact, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Concurrent jurisdiction, §15-200.
Taxation.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Taxicabs.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation and licensing of operators by cities and towns, §20-37.
Territorial waters, §141-6.
Torrens system registration, §§43-1, 43-22.
Torts.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages, §80-29.
Trials.
Original civil jurisdiction of the trial division.
District courts, §§7A-240 to 7A-251.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior courts, §§7A-240 to 7A-251.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
United States.
Concurrent jurisdiction.
Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
Reserved, §§104-1, 104-5 to 104-7, 104-9, 104-10.
Exclusive.
Jurisdiction reserved, §104-7.
Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5.
Governor may accept a retrocession of jurisdiction over federal areas, §104-11.1.
Lands acquired by United States, §§104-1, 104-5 to 104-7, 104-9, 104-10.
Forest reserve, §104-5.
General provisions, §104-1.
Migratory bird sanctuaries, §104-10.
Navigable streams and lands for national park purposes, §104-9.
Public buildings, §104-7.
River and harbor improvements, §104-6.

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
United States—Cont'd
Lands acquired by United States—Cont'd
Wildlife refuges, §104-10.
United States courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. VI, VII, XI.
Venue.
General provisions.
See VENUE.
Waiver.
Lack of jurisdiction.
Waiver of defense, §1A-1, Rule 12 (h).
Limits may be waived in civil cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Waiver of defense of lack of jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 12 (h).
Waste, §1-534.
Wildlife resources commission.
Transfer of jurisdiction to commission, §143-247.
Wills.
Probate, §§28-1, 28-2.
Workmen's compensation act.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §97-36.
Injuries occurring outside of state, §97-36.
Jurisdiction of insured is jurisdiction of insurer, §97-97.
Wrongful death.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

JURY.
Accommodations.
Jurors impaneled to try case furnished with accommodations, §9-17.
Actions.
Right of jury trial in civil cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Advisory jury, §1A-1, Rule 39 (c).
Age, §9-3.
Alternate jurors.
General provisions, §9-18.
Amount in controversy.
Suits at common law, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Appeals.
Review of facts tried by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Arrest in civil cases.
Exemption from arrest, §9-16.
Jury trial, §1-417.
Attachment and garnishment, §§1-440.28 to 1-440.30, 1-440.36.
Attorneys.
Disbarment and discipline.
Rights of accused, §84-28.
Banks and banking.
Liquidation.
Ownership of claims, §53-20, (p).
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.

JURY—Cont'd
Bribery, §14-220.
Cause.
Ground for challenge, §9-15.
Challenge.
Alternate jurors, §9-18.
For cause, §9-15.
Generally, §1A-1, Rule 47.
Invalid cause, §9-15.
Peremptory challenges.
Apportioned, §9-20.
Capital cases, §9-21.
Civil cases, §§9-19, 9-20.
Criminal cases.
General provisions, §9-21.
Discretion of judge, §9-20.
Persons not qualified challenged for cause, §9-3.
Questioning jurors without challenge, §9-15.
Withdrawal from jury.
Filling vacancy, §9-14.
Charge to jury, §§1-180 to 1-182.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Citizenship.
Citizen of state, §9-3.
Claim and delivery.
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Clerks of court.
Counters or markers.
After drawn stored separately for new list, §9-5.
Custodian of jury box, §9-5.
Defaulting juror.
Issuance of execution, §9-13.
Drawing from box, §9-5.
Excuses.
Procedure, §9-6.
Jury commission.
Appointment of member, §9-1.
Furnish clerical service, §9-1.
Swearing jurors, §9-14.
Commission.
General provisions, §9-1.
Jury lists.
Preparation, §9-2.
Common law.
Suits at common law, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Compensation.
Alternate jurors, §9-18.
Competency. See within this heading, "Qualifications."
Constitution of North Carolina.
Pay of jurors.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. I, §§24, 25; art. IV, §14.
Constitution of United States.
Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. VI, VII.

JURY—Cont'd
Contempt.
In presence of jury, §5-1.
Jurors, §5-8.
Coroners, §152-7.
Compensation of jurors at inquest, §152-9.
Fees.
Uniform fees for coroner's juror, §7A-312.
Mileage, §152-9.
Summoning jury, §152-7, (2).
Criminal law.
Arson.
Recommendation of life imprisonment, §14-58.
Burglary.
Recommendation of life imprisonment, §14-52.
Murder in the first and second degrees.
Recommendation of life imprisonment, §14-17.
Rape.
Recommendation of life imprisonment, §14-21.
Right of trial by jury. See within this heading, "Right of trial by jury."
Declaratory judgments.
Trial by jury to determine issue of fact, §1-261.
Waiver.
Jury trial waived, §1-262.
Discharge.
Generally, §9-5.
Supplemental jurors, §9-11.
Discrimination.
Not excluded from jury service on account of sex, race, color, religion or national origin, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
District courts.
Appeals.
Small claim actions.
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
Petit jurors, §7A-197.
Trials, §7A-196.
Divorce and alimony.
Material facts found by jury, §50-10.
Waiver of jury trial in certain actions, §50-10.
Drainage.
Petition by individual owner.
Vacancy appointments of assessment jurors, §156-22.
Petition under agreement for construction.
Jury trial, §156-29.
Drawing.
Clerk of court, assistant or deputy.
Drawing from box.
Procedure, §9-5.
Grand jurors.
Number, §9-5.
Procedure for drawing panel of jurors, §9-5.
Duress, §14-226.

JURY—Cont'd
Eavesdropping.
Listening to deliberations of petit jury, §14-227.2.
Education.
Determining amount needed to maintain schools, §115-88.
Liability insurance.
Jury not to receive notice of insurance through pleadings, §115-53.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Summons to jurors.
Service by telephone, §9-10.
Eminent domain.
Provisions for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Public works eminent domain law.
Demand of any party, §40-33.
View by jury of property subject to condemnation, §1-181.1.
Evidence.
County waiving immunity from liability for damages.
Obtaining liability insurance.
Fact of insurance not to go before jury, §§153-9, (44), 115-53.
Finders of fact.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Excuses.
Procedure, §9-6.
Executions.
Execution against the person.
Finding of facts establishing right to execution, §1-311.
Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Allotted on petition of owner, §1-386.
Duty, §1-386.
Revaluation, §1-382.
Summoned and sworn by sheriff, §1-386.
Exemptions.
Civil arrest, §9-16.
Excuses. See within this heading, "Excuses."
Facts.
Province of jury to find facts.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Fees.
Coroner's inquest, §152-9.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Meals, §7A-312.
Uniform fees for jurors, §7A-312.
Felony.
Not convicted of felony or pleaded nolo contendere, §9-3.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.
Garnishment.
Jury trial, §§1-440.28 to 1-440.30.

JURY—Cont'd
Insane persons and incompetents. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Inspection.
Jury lists, §9-4.
Instructions.
Waiver of jury trial by failure to demand submission of issue, §1A-1, Rule 49 (c).
Insurance.
County or city boards of education securing liability insurance.
Fact of insurance not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, §115-53.
Fact of insurance not to go before jury.
County liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Interest.
Jury to distinguish principal and interest, §24-5.
Intestate succession.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.
Setting apart interest, §29-30.
Intimidating or interfering with jurors and witnesses, §14-226.
Issues to jury.
Trial.
See TRIAL.
Judge.
Decides competency, §9-14.
Excuses.
Procedure, §9-6.
Judgment.
Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.
Juror includes man or woman, §12-3, (13).
Jurors.
Challenging, §1A-1, Rule 47.
Inquiry as to fitness and competency, §1A-1, Rule 47.
Stipulating number less than twelve, §1A-1, Rule 48.
Jury box.
Construction and dimensions, §9-5.
Custody, §9-5.
Jury lists.
Cards.
Constitute jury list, §9-4.
Excuses prohibited, §9-6.
Filed with register of deeds, §9-4.
Inspection, §9-4.
Noting excuses on cards, §9-6.
Preparation, §9-4.
Contents, §9-2.
Custody.
Register of deeds, §9-4.
Inspection.
During regular office hours, §9-4.
Names.
Source of names, §9-2.
Preparation.
By jury commission, §9-2.
Generally, §9-4.
Succeeding list, §9-7.

JURY—Cont'd
Jury lists—Cont'd
Preparation—Cont'd
Time for preparation, §9-2.
Qualifications of prospective jurors, §9-3.
Removal of names.
Jurors who have served, §9-7.
Retained for reference in compiling next jury list, §9-7.
Justices of the peace, §§15-156 to 15-158.
See JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment.
Jury trial in summary ejectment, §42-32.
Larceny.
Value.
Jury to determine value of property, §14-72.
Law and fact.
Province of jury to find facts.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Whole case as well of law as of fact may be argued to the jury, §84-14.
Lists. See within this heading, "Jury lists."
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Will.
Proceedings to establish, §98-6.
Mail.
Summons to jurors.
Service by mail, §9-10.
Majority verdict.
Stipulation, §1A-1, Rule 48.
Meals.
Fees, §7A-312.
Mentally ill.
Appeals.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Finding of jury appealed to superior court, §35-4.
Discharge of guardian.
By clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Effect of finding of insanity, §35-2.1.
Excluded from jury lists, §9-3.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Procedure, §35-4.
Mileage.
Coroner's inquest, §152-9.
Supplemental jurors.
Transportation furnished in lieu of mileage, §9-12.
Misconduct.
Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
New trials.
Disregard of instructions, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Misconduct of jury, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Oaths.
Alternate jurors, §9-18.
Clerk to swear jury, §9-14.

JURY—Cont'd
Oaths—Cont'd
Form of oath, §11-11.
Jury commission, §9-1.
Jury sworn, §9-14.
Petit jury, §11-11.
Swearing jury.
Clerk to swear jury, §9-14.
Obstructing justice.
Intimidating or interfering with jurors and witnesses, §14-226.
Pay of jurors.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Peremptory challenges, §§9-19 to 9-21. See within this heading, "Challenge."
Pleading.
Reading pleadings to jury, §1A-1, Rule 7 (d).
Pooling of jurors.
Between or among concurrent sessions of various courts, §9-5.
Public duty.
Jury service, §9-6.
Qualifications.
Constitution, Const. N. C., art. I, §§24, 26.
Judge decides competency, §9-14.
Prospective jurors, §9-3.
Questioning jurors without challenge, §9-15.
Questioning jurors without challenge, §9-15.
Receiving stolen goods.
Property not exceeding two hundred dollars in value.
Jury to determine value, §14-72.
Reference.
Jury trial, §1A-1, Rule 53 (b).
Register of deeds.
Custody of jury lists, §9-4.
Drawing of jurors.
Duties, §9-5.
Note excuses on juror cards, §9-6.
Summons to jurors, §9-10.
Supplemental jurors.
Clerk of superior court to furnish names of jurors summoned to register of deeds, §9-11.
Residence.
County resident, §9-3.
Right of trial by jury.
Attorneys.
Disbarment and discipline, §84-28.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §§24, 25; art. IV, §14; Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. VI, $VII.
Justices of the peace, §15-157.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Secret listening.
Listening to deliberations of petit jury, §14-227.2.

JURY—Cont'd
Separation of jurors.
Alternate jurors, §9-18.
General provisions, §9-17.
Service.
Duration, §9-5.
Excuses.
Allowed only in exceptional cases, §9-6.
Not served as jurors during preceding two years.
Qualifications of prospective jurors, §9-3.
Public duty, §9-6.
Removal of names of jurors who have served from jury lists, §9-7.
Service of process.
Summons to jurors, §9-10.
Sheriff.
Appointment of some suitable person in place of sheriff to summon jurors, §9-11.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Jury summoned and sworn by sheriff, §1-386.
Summoning jury for duty, §9-5.
Special proceedings.
Fees.
Uniform fees for special proceedings, §7A-312.
Reports of commissioners and jurors, §1-404.
Special terms of court, §7A-46.
Special venire.
Discharge, §9-11.
Selection from jury list, §9-11.
Stipulations.
Jurors.
Stipulating number less than twelve, §1A-1, Rule 48.
Stipulating majority verdict, §1A-1, Rule 48.
Summary ejectment, §42-32.
Summons to jurors.
Appointment of suitable person in place of sheriff to summons, §9-11.
Contents, §9-10.
Disobeying.
Penalty, §9-13.
General provisions, §9-10.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.
Procedure, §9-10.
Superior courts.
Drawing.
Several divisions of county, §7A-42, (e).
Special sessions of superior courts, §7A-46.
Supplemental jurors.
Discharge, §9-11.
From other counties, §9-12.
Mileage.
Transportation furnished in lieu of mileage, §9-12.

JURY—Cont'd
Supplemental jurors—Cont'd
Names of additional jurors summoned to be furnished to register of deeds, §9-11.
Supplement the original venire, §9-11.
Transportation furnished in lieu of mileage, §9-12.
Swearing jury. See within this heading, "Oaths."
Telephone service.
Summons to jurors, §9-10.
Trial.
Attachment and garnishment, §§1-440.28 to 1-440.30, 1-440.36.
Declaratory judgments, §1A-1, Rule 57.
District courts, §7A-196.
Eminent domain.
Provision for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Execution against the person.
Finding of facts establishing right to execution, §1-311.
Garnishment, §§1-440.28 to 1-440.30.
Issues of fact tried by jury.
Declaratory judgments, §1-261.
Jury to find facts.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Motor vehicles.
Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Receivers.
Proof of claim, §1-507.7.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Waiver of jury trial. See within this heading, "Waiver of jury trial."
Venire.
Special venire. See within this heading, "Special venire."
Summons to jurors. See within this heading, "Summons to jurors."
Verdict, §1-202.
See VERDICT.
Vicinage.
Jury of vicinage, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
View.
Eminent domain.
Property subject to condemnation, §1-181.1.
Waiver of jury trial.
Consent to reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (b).
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.
Divorce actions, §50-10.
Execution against the person.
Finding of facts establishing right to execution, §1-311.
Failure to serve demand, §1A-1, Rule 38 (d).
Women.
"Juror" includes man or woman, §12-3, (13).
Not excluded from jury service on account of sex, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
General provisions.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.
Abolished.
Office abolished.
In counties where district court established, §7A-176.
Accounts and accounting.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Actions.
Recovery of sums paid to justice, §153-47.
Agents.
Spouse or justice, secretary, stenographer or employee not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., §15-107.1.
Appeals.
Criminal law, §§15-177.1, 15-178.
Hearing, §15-177.
Return.
Justice to return papers and findings to superior court, §15-178.
Trial de novo.
Criminal case, §§15-177, 15-177.1.
Attorney at law.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Bail and recognizance.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Spouse or justice, secretary, stenographer or employee not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., §15-107.1.
Books and papers.
Failure of ex-justice of the peace to turn over books and papers, §14-246.
Continuance.
Bail on continuance before justice, §15-109.
Copies.
Parties entitled to copies of papers, §15-160.
Counties.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties, §§153-236, 153-242.
County finance committee.
Settlement of accounts.
Penalty on justice for failure to settle accounts, §153-47.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeal from justice of the peace.
Trial de novo, §15-177.1.
Business.
Justices of the peace soliciting official business or patronage, §14-245.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Failure of ex-justice of the peace to turn over books and papers, §14-246.
Return to superior court, §15-178.
Failure to make, §15-161.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages.
Concurrent jurisdiction of superior courts and justices of the peace, §80-29.
Trial before justice, §§15-156 to 15-161. See within this heading, "Trial before justice."
Double jeopardy, §§15-160, 15-161.
Drainage.
Ascertaining the amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Duties.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Employee.
Not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., §15-107.1.
Fees.
Mortgage in lieu of security for appearance, costs or fine, §109-25.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Mortgage in lieu of security for fine, §109-25.
Spouse or justice, secretary, stenographer or employee not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., §15-107.1.
Forms.
Probate and registration, §47-56.
Judgments.
Limitations, §1-47.
Jurisdiction.
Beverages, §80-29.
Jury.
Criminal cases, §§15-156, 15-158.
In case of final jurisdiction, §15-156.
Right to trial by jury, §15-157.
Trial before justice, §§15-156 to 15-161. See within this heading, "Trial before justice."
Trial by jury if demanded, §15-157.
What submitted to jury, §15-158.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Assess and transmit costs, §143-166, (n).
Limitation of actions.
Judgments, §1-47.
Magistrates.
General provisions, §§7A-170 to 7A-176.
See MAGISTRATES.
Marriage.
Confirmation of marriage by justice of the peace with the religious ceremony, §51-6.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd
Mortgage in lieu of bond for fine, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Paupers.
Warrant.
Removal of indigent person to county of settlement, §153-160.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Practicing law.
Disqualification to practice law, §84-2.
Prisons and prisoners.
Guard when escape feared.
Request of sheriff or jailer, §153-185.
Imprisonment.
Where no jail.
Justice may commit to jail of adjoining county, §153-189.
Transferring prisoners on destruction of jail, §153-190.
Probate and registration.
Clerk's certificate or order of registration defective.
Validation, §47-56.
Reports.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Secretary or stenographer.
Not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., §15-107.1.
Sentence and punishment.
Commitment after judgment, §15-159.
Soliciting business, §14-245.
Successor.
Failure of ex-justice of the peace to turn over books and papers, §14-246.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages, §80-29.
Trial before justice, §§15-156 to 15-161.
Appeals, §§15-177, 15-177.1, 15-178.
Bar to indictment, §§15-160, 15-161.
Commitment after judgment, §15-159.
Double jeopardy, §§15-160, 15-161.
Indictments, §§15-160, 15-161.
Jurisdiction.
In case of final jurisdiction, §15-156.
Jury, §§15-156 to 15-158. See within this heading, "Jury."
Parties entitled to copy of papers, §15-160.
Return to superior court, §15-161.
What submitted to jury, §15-158.
Trial de novo. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Trust, fiduciary and surety company.
Spouse or justice, secretary, stenographer or employee not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., §15-107.1.
Venue, §15-156.
Verdict, §§15-158, 15-160.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Recognizance.
Appeal from justice, §15-177.

JUSTIFICATION.
Auction merchants.
Sureties on bond, §85-13.
Bail.
Arrest in civil cases, §§1-422 to 1-424.
Claim and delivery.
Defendant's sureties, §1-479.
Plaintiff's sureties, §1-477.
Illegitimacy.
Bonds in proceedings, §49-9.
Quo warranto.
Action by private person with leave, §1-517.
Sureties.
Justification of sureties, §§109-7 to 109-10.
See BONDS, SURETY.

JUVENILE COURTS.
Abandonment.
Determination whether child abandoned.
Adoption proceedings, §48-5.
Adoption proceedings, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Appeals, §7A-289.
Attorney at law.
Right to counsel, §7A-285.
Citizenship.
Child's citizenship rights not forfeited by adjudication or disposition, §7A-286.
Clerks of court.
Indexes.
Names of all juveniles, §7A-109.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Custody of child.
Delinquency.
Encouraging delinquency by others, §14-316.1.
Detention of child pending hearing, §7A-286.
Disposition of child after hearing, §7A-286.
Immediate custody, §7A-284.
Mentally disturbed child, §7A-286.
Neglect of parents, §14-316.1.
Delinquent, dependent and destitute children.
General provisions.
See INFANTS.
Felony.
Jurisdiction and procedure, §7A-280.
Guardian and ward.
Appointment of guardian for child, §7A-286.
Hearings.
Procedure. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction and procedure."
Illegitimacy.
Investigations and petitions.
Neglected illegitimate children, §130-58.1.
Termination of parental rights, §7A-288.

JUVENILE COURTS—Cont'd
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279.
Jurisdiction and procedure.
Adjudication of delinquency.
Not considered conviction of criminal offense, §7A-287.
Appeals, §7A-289.
Child.
Defined, §7A-278.
Court.
Defined, §7A-278.
Custodian.
Defined, §7A-278.
Custody of child, §7A-286.
Immediate custody, §7A-284.
Mentally disturbed children, §7A-286.
Definitions, §7A-278.
Delinquent child.
Defined, §7A-278.
Dependent child.
Defined, §7A-278.
Detention of child, §7A-286.
Disposition of child, §7A-286.
Mentally disturbed children, §7A-286.
Felony cases, §7A-280.
Hearing.
Evidence, §7A-285.
Felony cases, §7A-280.
Generally, §7A-285.
Right to counsel, §7A-285.
Interpretation of article, §7A-277.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279.
Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279.
Mentally disturbed children, §7A-286.
Neglected child.
Defined, §7A-278.
Petition, §7A-281.
Service, §7A-283.
Summons.
Issuance, §7A-282.
Physicians and surgeons.
Examination and treatment of children, §7A-286.
Probation, §7A-286.
Purpose of article, §7A-277.
Rape.
Obtaining carnal knowledge of virtuous girls between twelve and sixteen years old, §14-27.
Records, §7A-287.
Summons.
Issuance, §7A-282.
Service, §7A-283.
Termination of parental rights, §7A-288.
Undisciplined child.
Defined, §7A-278.
Juvenile services, §§110-21 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Mentally ill.
Evaluation and treatment for mental impairment, §7A-286.

JUVENILE COURTS—Cont'd
Parent and child.
Neglect by parents, §14-316.1.
Termination of parental rights, §7A-288.
Petitions.
Jurisdiction and procedure, §7A-281.
Physicians and surgeons.
Examination and treatment of children, §7A-286.
Prisons and prisoners.
Custody of child. See within this heading, "Custody of child."
Probation.
Disposition of child, §7A-286.
Juvenile services, §§110-21 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Rape.
Jurisdiction, §14-27.
Records.
General provisions, §7A-287.
Solicitors.
Representation of state in cases where juvenile is represented by attorney, §7A-61.
Sterilization operations.
Order authorizing physician or surgeon to perform operation, §90-272.
Unmarried minors.
Petition of parents or guardians, §90-272.

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Juvenile services, §§110-21 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.

JUVENILE EVALUATION CENTER.
Youth development department.
General provisions, §§134-1 to 134-29.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

JUVENILE SERVICES.
Accounts and accounting.
Funds collected from children.
Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.
Adoption.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Detention homes.
General provisions, §110-24.
Funds.
Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.

JUVENILE SERVICES—Cont'd
Hearings.
Probation. See within this heading, "Probation."
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Probation.
Conditions of probation, §110-22.
Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.
Modification, §110-22.
Violations, §110-22.
Contracts.
Agreements as to persons providing juvenile probation services, §110-21.
Hearings.
Modification or revocation of probation, §110-22.
Notice.
Modification or revocation of probation, §110-22.
Officers. See within this subheading, "Probation officers."
Order of court.
Conditions of probation, §110-22.
Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.
Modification or revocation, §110-22.
Probation officers.
Acting probation officers.
Persons other than governmental employees, §110-23.1.
Agreements as to persons providing juvenile probation services, §110-21.
Chief probation officer.
County director of social services or chief counselor, §110-21.
Nongovernmental employees, §110-23.1.
Duties, §110-23.
Chief probation officer, §110-21.
Nongovernmental employees, §110-23.1.
Persons other than governmental employees, §110-23.1.
Powers, §110-23.
Nongovernmental employees, §110-23.1.
Revocation, §110-22.
Termination, §110-22.
Records.
Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.
Reports.
Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.

K

KEROSENE OIL.
See OILS.

KERR RESERVOIR DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION.
Appointment of members, §143-284.
Budget.
Requests for funds, §143-290.
Bylaws, §143-285.
Composition of commission, §143-284.
Conservation and development.
Appointment of member from board, §143-284.
Responsibility and duties of department, §143-290.1.
Counties.
Contributions from certain counties, §143-289.
Creation of commission, §143-284.
Donations, §143-289.
Duties generally, §143-286.
Expenses, §143-288.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations of regulations, §143-286.
Funds.
Requests for funds, §143-290.
Governor.
Appointment of members, §143-284.
Grants, §143-289.
Meetings, §143-285.
Municipal corporations.
Contributions from certain municipal corporations, §143-289.
Natural and economic resources.
Transferred to department of, §143A-122.
Number of members, §143-284.
Nutbush conservation area.
Authority of commission, §143-286.1.
Officers of commission, §143-285.
Peace officers.
Employees as peace officers, §143-286.
Police.
Employees as special peace officers, §143-286.
Powers.
Generally, §143-286.
Quorum, §143-285.
Recommendations, §143-287.
Reports.
Biennial reports, §143-287.
Residence, §143-284.
Rules and regulations, §143-285.
Use of real and personal property, §143-286.
Terms of office, §143-284.
Vacancies, §143-284.
Wildlife resources commission.
Appointment of member, §143-284.

KIDNAPPING.
Abduction and kidnapping, §§14-39 to 14-43.
See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.

KINDERGARTENS.
Age requirements, §115-162.
Enrollment.
Time of, §115-162.

KINDERGARTENS—Cont'd
Hearing-impaired children.
Education in public schools, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6.
See EDUCATION.
Regulations, §115-38.
State program.
General provisions, §115-198.1.

KINSHIP.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Conspiring to abduct children.
Exception as to certain blood relations, §14-42.
Administration of estate, §28-6.
Autopsy, §§90-217, 90-220.
Cemeteries.
Removal of graves.
Notice, §65-13, (b).
Payment of expense of attending same, §65-13, (d).
Computation of degrees of kinship, §29-5.
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Definitions.
Next of kin defined, §41-6.1.
Executors and administrators.
Right to administer, §28-6.
Gifts.
Rate of tax.
Schedule, §105-188, (f).
Inheritance tax.
Recurring taxes, §105-14.
Intestate succession.
Computation of degrees of kinship, §§29-5, 104A-1.
Marriage.
Prohibited degrees of kinship, §51-4.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Mentally ill.
Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property.
Parties, §35-11.
Surplus income and advancements.
General provisions, §§35-19 to 35-29.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Next of kin.
Defined, §41-6.1.
Workmen's compensation act.
Accidents taking place outside of state, §97-36.
Definition, §97-40.
Occupational diseases.
Notice of postmortem examinations, §97-67.
When compensation payable to, §97-40.

NIGHTS OF PYTHIAS.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

KNIVES.
Mayhem.
See MAYHEM.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

KNOWLEDGE.
Definitions, §59-33.
Partnership.
See PARTNERSHIP.

KNUCKS.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

KU KLUX KLAN.
Secret societies prohibited, §§14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.

L

LABELS.
Agriculture.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-188.
Antifreeze substances and preparations, §106-571.
Auctions and auctioneers.
False and fraudulent labeling, §85-20.
Canned dog foods, §106-146.
Fertilizers, §106-50.5.
Flour.
Artificially bleached flour, §106-213.
Household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See CLEANERS.
Linseed oil, §§106-289, 106-291.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
False and misleading labels, §106-549.55.
Label and labeling.
Defined, §106-549.51, (15), (16).
Standards for labeling, §106-549.55.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, §106-122.
Soft drinks, §106-181.1.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-1 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Vegetable plant law, §106-284.17.

LABOR.
Agricultural development districts.
Defects in proceeding, §107-25.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Apprenticeship, §§94-1 to 94-11.
See APPRENTICES.

LABOR—Cont'd
Arbitration of labor disputes.
Administration of article, §95-36.3.
Transferred to department of labor, §143A-72.
Agreement.
Enforcement, §95-36.8.
Applicability of article, §95-36.2.
Arbitrators.
Appointment, §§95-36.4, 95-36.6.
Disqualification, §95-36.4.
Duties and powers, §95-36.6.
List to be maintained, §95-36.4.
Powers and duties, §95-36.6.
Procedure, §95-36.7.
Qualifications, §95-36.4.
Voluntary, §95-36.4.
Attorney general.
Approval of regulations, §95-36.3.
Award, §§95-36.7, 95-36.8.
Enforcement, §95-36.8.
Conciliation and mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Declaration of policy, §95-36.1.
Employees of arbitration service, §95-36.3.
Expenses, §95-36.5.
Fees, §95-36.5.
Personnel of arbitration service, §95-36.3.
Policy.
Declaration, §95-36.1.
Procedure, §95-36.7.
Proceedings.
Stay, §95-36.9.
Rules of procedure, etc., §95-36.3.
Scope of article, §95-36.2.
Service established, etc., §95-36.3.
Stay of proceedings.
General provisions, §95-36.9.
Voluntary arbitration, §143A-72.
Voluntary arbitrators. See within this subheading, "Arbitrators."
Assignments.
Acceptance by employer of assignment of wages, §95-31.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Attorney general.
Arbitration of labor disputes.
Written approval to commissioner of labor of legality of regulations, §95-36.3.
Rules and regulations.
Enforcement, §95-13.
Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2.
See BOILERS.
Bureau of labor for the deaf, §§95-70 to 95-72.
See DEAF AND MUTE.

LABOR—Cont'd
Carriers.
Certain payments to labor organizations unlawful, §95-102.
Acceptance of such payments unlawful, §95-103.
Penalty, §95-104.
Hours of labor, §62-230.
Railroad employee, §62-230.
Child labor regulations, §§110-1 to 110-20.
See CHILD LABOR.
Closed shop law, §§95-78 to 95-84. See within this heading, "Labor organizations."
Commissioner of labor.
Appointment and assignment of personnel, §95-4.
Arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."
Boilers.
Powers and duties as to, §§95-54 to 95-69.2.
See BOILERS.
Bureau of labor for the deaf, §§95-70 to 95-72.
See DEAF AND MUTE.
Child labor.
Rules and regulations, §§110-17, 110-18.
Civil executive officer, §147-3.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Member of commission, §71-16.
Compelling information, §95-7.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Conciliation. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
Contempt.
Power to enforce reports from employers by contempt proceedings, §95-8.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Disputes.
Arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."
Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Divisions of department, §95-3.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Duties of department exercised and discharged under supervision and direction of commissioner, §95-1.
Generally, §§95-4, 95-36.
Transfer of duties to commissioner, §143A-68.
Transfer of duties to department of labor, §143A-69.

LABOR—Cont'd
Commissioner of labor—Cont'd
Election, §95-2.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Executive officers, §147-4.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Employers required to make statistical reports to commissioner, §95-8.
Enforcement by commissioner, §95-8.
Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Enforcement of labor laws, §95-4.
Executive department, §147-4.
Executive head of labor department, §95-4.
Forms of law to be posted by employers.
Furnished by commissioner, §95-9.
Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped.
Ex officio member, §143-283.5.
Governor's coordinating council on aging.
Member of council, §143-283.11.
Hearings.
Powers and duties, §95-4.
Induction into office, §147-4.
Inspection of factories, mills, etc., §95-4.
Inspection of mines and quarries, §74-15.
Investigations, §95-4.
Labor disputes.
Arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."
Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Maximum hour law.
Enforcement, §95-21.
Interference with enforcement prohibited, §95-22.
Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96.
See WAGES.
Oath.
Administered to commissioner, §147-4.
Passenger tramways, §§95-116 to 95-125.
See PASSENGER TRAMWAYS.
Powers and duties.
Boilers.
See BOILERS.
Conciliation of labor disputes, §95-36.
Generally, §§95-4, 95-7, 95-8.
Transfer of powers to commissioner, §143A-68.
Transfer of powers to department of labor, §143A-69.
Publication of information, §95-6.
Recommendation as to legislation, §95-5.
Refusal to give information as contempt, §95-7.
Reports.
Activities of department to governor, §95-5.

LABOR—Cont'd
Commissioner of labor—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Statistical report to governor, §95-6.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Rules and regulations.
Approval of governor, §95-4.
Promulgation, §95-4.
Salary, §95-2; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Seats for women employees.
Authority of commissioner, §95-29.
Statistical reports, §95-6.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Term of office, §§95-2, 147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
Tramways.
Passenger tramways, §§95-116 to 95-125.
See PASSENGER TRAMWAYS.
Vacancy in office, §95-2; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Filling, §§95-2, 163-8.
Witnesses.
Authority, powers and duties of commissioner.
Generally, §95-4.
Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, §95-7.
Commission on the education and employment of women, §§143-423 to 143-428.
See WOMEN.
Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36.
Administration.
Of article, §95-34.
Transferred to department of labor, §143A-72.
Applicability of article, §95-33.
Arbitration, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."
Conciliator.
Powers and duties, §95-36.
Declaration of policy, §95-32.
Department of labor.
Conciliation service.
General provisions, §95-35.
Duties and powers of commissioner and conciliator, §95-36.
Establishment of conciliation service, §95-35.
Personnel of conciliation service, §95-35.
Policy.
Declaration, §95-32.
Powers and duties of commissioner and conciliator, §95-36.
Scope of article, §95-33.
Service established, etc., §95-35.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

LABOR—Cont'd
Contempt.
Commissioner of labor.
Power to punish for contempt upon refusal to give information, §95-7.
Employers required to make statistical reports to commissioner.
Refusal as contempt, §95-8.
Contracts.
Labor organizations.
Contracts between governmental units and labor unions, etc., concerning public employees declared illegal, §95-98.
Criminal law and procedure.
Employer and employee, §§14-348 to 14-357.1.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Damages.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Remedies for violation, §95-75.
Labor organizations.
Recovery of damages by persons denied employment, §95-83.
Deaf.
Bureau of labor for the deaf, §§95-70 to 95-72.
See DEAF AND MUTE.
Definitions.
Labor organization, §95-101.
Maximum hour law, §95-18.
Department of labor.
Apprenticeship council.
Transferred to department of labor, §143A-71.
Arbitration of labor disputes. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."
Arbitrator or panel.
Appointment, §143A-72.
Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2.
Board of boiler rules transferred to department of labor, §143A-70.
Bureau of boiler inspection transferred to department of labor, §143A-70.
General provisions.
See BOILERS.
Building code.
Enforcement agencies, §143-139.
Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.
See CHILD LABOR.
Children.
Employment certificate.
See CHILD LABOR.
Commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner of labor."
Conciliation. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Creation of department, §§95-1, 143A-67.

LABOR—Cont'd
Department of labor—Cont'd
Deaf.
Bureau of labor for the deaf, §§95-70 to 95-72.
See DEAF AND MUTE.
Disputes.
Arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."
Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Divisions of department, §95-3.
Duties.
Transfer of commissioner of labor's duties to department, §143A-69.
Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Establishment, §95-1.
Fair labor standards act.
Agreement with federal agencies for enforcement, §95-14.
Head of department.
Commissioner of labor, §143A-67.
Labor disputes.
Arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."
Arbitrator or panel.
Appointment transferred to department of labor, §143A-72.
Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Voluntary arbitration.
Transferred to department of labor, §143A-72.
Mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96.
See WAGES.
Office.
Provisions for, §95-2.
Officers, §95-3.
Personnel.
Authority, powers and duties of commissioner, §95-4.
Powers.
Transfer of commissioner of labor's powers to department, §143A-69.
Prisoners.
Work release privileges, §148-33.1.
Rules and regulations.
Enforcement, §95-13.
Separate toilets for sexes.
Department to enforce article, §95-53.
Standards and inspection.
Division of, §§95-3, 95-11.
Chief administrative officer, §95-11.

LABOR—Cont'd
Department of labor—Cont'd
Standards and inspection—Cont'd
Division of—Cont'd
Duties generally, §95-11.
Powers and duties, §95-11.
Reports, §95-11.
Research, §95-11.
Rules and regulations, §95-11.
Studies and investigations, §95-11.
Statistics.
Division of, §§95-3, 95-12.
Chief statistician in charge of division, §95-12.
Powers and duties, §95-12.
Disputes.
Arbitration, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."
Conciliation and mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collection out of state to avoid exemptions forbidden, §95-73.
Resident not to abet collection out of state, §95-74.
Construction of article, §95-77.
Damages, §95-75.
Evidence.
Institution of foreign suit, etc., evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Indictment, §95-75.
Institution of foreign suit, etc., evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Remedies for violation of law, §95-75.
Emergencies.
Maximum hours of labor.
Exceptions, §95-17.
Employee trusts, §36-5.1.
Employers to post notice of laws, §95-9.
Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Employment security, §§96-1 to 96-27.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Evidence.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Institution of foreign suits, etc., evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Collection of debt out of state. See within this heading, "Earnings of employees in interstate commerce."
Expenses.
Arbitration of labor disputes, §95-36.5.
Fair labor standards act.
Agreement with certain federal agencies for enforcement, §95-14.

LABOR—Cont'd
Fair labor standards act—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
Recovery under act, §1-52.
Recovery under.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Fees.
Arbitration of labor disputes, §95-36.5.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Certain payments to and agreements to pay labor organizations, §95-104.
Labor organizations.
Public employees prohibited from becoming members.
Penalty for violation of article, §95-99.
Maximum hour law, §§95-23 to 95-25.
Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations, §§95-101 to 95-104. See within this heading, "Labor organizations."
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
General assembly.
Commissioner of labor.
Recommendation as to legislation, §95-5.
Governor.
Reports of commissioner of labor, §§95-5, 95-6.
Rules and regulations of commissioner of labor.
Approval by governor, §95-4.
Handicapped persons.
Minimum wage act, §95-89.
Health.
Toilets, §§95-48 to 95-53. See within this heading, "Separate toilets for sexes."
Highways.
Prisoners on roads, §§153-194 to 153-198.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Hours of labor.
Maximum hour law, §§95-15 to 95-25. See within this heading, "Maximum hour law."
Railroads, §62-230.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Employees in state institutions, §95-28.
Women.
In certain industries, §95-27.
Human relations commission.
Duties of commission, §143-417.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §95-75.
Inspections.
Commissioner of labor, §74-15.
Authority, powers and duties of commissioner, §95-4.
Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, §95-7.

LABOR—Cont'd
Inspections—Cont'd
Seats for women employees.
Authority of commissioner of labor, §95-29.
Interpretation and construction.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Construction of article, §95-77.
Labor organization, §95-101.
Interstate commerce.
Earnings in interstate commerce. See within this heading, "Earnings of employees in interstate commerce."
Labor disputes.
Arbitration, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."
Conciliation and mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Labor organizations.
Actions.
Suits by and against, §1-69.1.
Agreements declared illegal, §95-79.
Application of article, §95-84.
Public employees and governmental units, §95-100.
Certain agreements declared illegal, §95-79.
Contracts between governmental units and labor unions, etc., concerning public employees declared illegal, §95-98.
Damages.
Recovery by persons denied employment, §95-83.
Declaration of public policy, §95-78.
Definition, §95-101.
Dues.
Payment as condition of employment prohibited, §95-82.
Executions.
Scope, §1-69.1.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Public employees prohibited from becoming members of labor organizations, §95-99.
Judgments.
Scope, §1-69.1.
Life insurance.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Membership as condition of employment prohibited, §95-80.
Nonmembership as condition of employment prohibited, §95-81.
Payment of dues as condition of employment prohibited, §95-82.
Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations.
Acceptance of such payments unlawful, §95-103.
Penalty, §95-104.

LABOR—Cont'd
Labor organizations—Cont'd
Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations—Cont'd
Certain payments to and agreements to pay labor organizations unlawful, §95-102.
Definition of labor organization, §95-101.
Penalty, §95-104.
Public employees prohibited from becoming members, §95-97.
Contracts between units of government and labor unions, etc., concerning public employees declared illegal, §95-98.
No provisions of article 10 of chapter 95 applicable to units of government or their employees, §95-100.
Penalty for violation of article, §95-99.
Recovery of damages by persons denied employment, §95-83.
Right to live includes right to work, §95-78.
Secret societies and activities, §14-12.11.
Trademarks, §§80-1 to 80-14.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Lockouts.
Arbitration, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."
Conciliation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Manpower council.
General provisions, §§143-283.41 to 143-283.48.
See MANPOWER COUNCIL.
Master and servant.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Maximum hour law.
Citation of act, §95-15.
Continuous process operations.
Defined, §95-18.
Day.
Defined, §95-18.
Declaration of policy, §95-16.
Definitions, §95-18.
Employ.
Defined, §95-18.
Employer.
Defined, §95-18.
Enactment under police power, §95-16.
Enforcement by commissioner of labor, §95-21.
Interference with enforcement prohibited, §95-22.
Exceptions, §95-17.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Intimidating witnesses, §95-25.
Penalties for violation, §95-24.
Violation a misdemeanor, §95-23.
Limitation of hours, §95-17.
Exceptions, §95-17.

LABOR—Cont'd
Maximum hour law—Cont'd
Minimum wage act not to affect, §95-96.
Notice.
Posting law by employers, §95-19.
Posting law, §95-19.
Records kept by employers, §95-20.
Seasonal rush of business.
Exception to limitation, §95-17.
Time records kept by employers, §95-20.
Title of article, §95-15.
Witnesses.
Intimidating witnesses, §95-25.
Women, §95-17.
Mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Mines and minerals.
Commissioner of labor to inspect mines, §74-15.
Minors under eighteen employed in hazardous occupations, §110-7.
Minors under sixteen not to be employed, §74-2.
Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96.
See WAGES.
Minors.
Child labor.
See CHILD LABOR.
Notice.
Form of notice to be posted by employers, §95-9.
Maximum hour law.
Posting, §95-19.
Posting labor laws, §95-9.
Partnership.
Wages.
Payment of wages does not constitute partnership, §59-37.
Passenger tramways.
Safety, §§95-116 to 95-125.
See PASSENGER TRAMWAYS.
Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations, §§95-101 to 95-104. See within this heading, "Labor organizations."
Police.
Separate toilets for sexes.
Police to enforce law as to separate toilets, §95-51.
Publication.
Information given by employers, §95-6.
Records.
Maximum hour law.
Time records kept by employers, §95-20.
Rehabilitation.
Vocational rehabilitation.
See EDUCATION.
Reports.
Commissioner of labor.
Reports to governor, §95-5.
Statistical report to governor, §95-6.

LABOR—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Employers' reports to commissioner of labor, §95-8.
Refusal to make as contempt, §95-8.
Right to work.
Labor organizations, §§95-78 to 95-84. See within this heading, "Labor organizations."
Rules and regulations.
Department of labor.
Separate toilets for sexes, §95-53.
Enforcement, §95-13.
Promulgation by commissioner, §95-4.
Seats for women employees.
Authority of commissioner of labor, §95-29.
Standards and inspection division, §95-11.
Salaries.
Commissioner of labor, §95-2.
Script, §14-357.
Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53.
Enforcement of article, §§95-51 to 95-53.
By department of labor, §95-53.
Failure to provide toilets a misdemeanor, §95-50.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to provide toilets, §95-50.
Intruding on toilets.
Misdemeanor, §95-49.
Police in towns and cities to enforce article, §95-51.
Requirements.
Failure to provide toilets a misdemeanor, §95-50.
Generally, §95-48.
When separate toilets required, §95-48.
Sheriff in county to enforce article, §95-52.
Sheriff.
Separate toilets for sexes.
Sheriff to enforce provisions as to separate toilets, §95-52.
Solicitors.
Prosecution of labor violations, §95-4.
Rules and regulations.
Enforcement, §95-13.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Employees in state institutions.
Working hours, §95-28.
Working hours of employees in state institutions, §95-28.
Statistics.
Employers required to make statistical reports to commissioner, §95-8.
Refusal as contempt, §95-8.
Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, §95-7.
Report to governor.
Statistical report of commissioner of labor to governor, §95-6.
Streets and highways.
Prisoners on roads, §§153-194 to 153-198.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

LABOR—Cont'd
Strikes.
Arbitration, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."
Conciliation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."
Sundays and holidays.
Maximum hours of labor.
Seasonal rush of business, §95-17.
Toilets, §§95-48 to 95-53. See within this heading, "Separate toilets for sexes."
Tramways.
Passenger tramways, §§95-116 to 95-125.
See PASSENGER TRAMWAYS.
Unemployment compensation, §§96-1 to 96-27.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Unions, §§95-78 to 95-84. See within this heading, "Labor organizations."
United States.
Fair labor standards act.
Agreement with certain federal agencies for enforcement, §95-14.
Recovery under.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Vocational rehabilitation, §§115-243 to 115-244.
See EDUCATION.
Wages.
Earnings in interstate commerce. See within this heading, "Earnings of employees in interstate commerce."
Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96.
See WAGES.
Witnesses.
Commissioner of labor.
Authority, powers and duties of commissioner.
Generally, §95-4.
Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, §95-7.
Maximum hour law.
Intimidating witnesses, §95-25.
Women.
Commission on the education and employment of women, §§143-423 to 143-428.
See WOMEN.
Failure to provide seats for women employees a misdemeanor, §95-29.
Hours of employment.
Maximum hour law, §§95-15 to 95-25. See within this heading, "Maximum hour law."
Hours of labor.
Child labor, §110-2.
In certain industries, §95-27.

LABOR—Cont'd
Women—Cont'd
Seats for women employees required, §95-29.
Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53. See within this heading, "Separate toilets for sexes."
Work incentive program.
Aid to families with dependent children, §108-39.1.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

LABORERS' LIENS.
General provisions.
See LIENS.
Mechanics' liens.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.
General provisions, §§44A-17 to 44A-23. See LIENS.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
General provisions, §§44A-7 to 44A-16. See LIENS.

LACHES.
Habeas corpus.
Willful neglect to apply for writ.
Grounds for denial of application for writ, §17-4.
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

LADING, BILLS OF.
General provisions.
See BILLS OF LADING.

LAKES.
Public lands.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6.
See SWIMMING POOLS.

LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Application of the term, §54-45.
Appraisal of lands, §54-62.
Banking laws applicable, §54-73.
Bond issues.
Investments.
Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.
Land mortgage associations, §§54-64 to 54-70. See within this heading, "Land mortgage associations."
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Conservation and development bureau, §§54-49 to 54-73. See within this heading, "Land mortgage associations."
Credit unions, §§54-74 to 54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Deeds of trust, §54-65.
Definition, §54-45.
Foreclosure, §54-61.
Incorporation, §54-46.
Interest.
Repayment of loan and interest, §54-56.
Investment.
Bonds as investments, §54-70.
Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Land mortgage associations, §§54-49 to 54-73.
Annual meeting, §54-52.
Applications of earnings, §54-71.
Appraisal of lands, §54-62.
Approval of mortgage forms, etc., §54-55.
Articles of incorporation, §54-51.
Association borrowing money, §54-63.
Banking laws applicable, §54-73.
Board of trustees.
Election, §54-52.
Number, §54-52.
Bond issues.
Bonds as investments, §54-70.
Bonds as payment, §54-69.
Collaterals deposited with state treasurer, §54-66.
Deeds of trust, §54-65.
Generally, §54-64.
Investments, §54-70.
Redemption of bonds, §54-67.
Validity of bonds after maturity, §54-68.
Borrowing money.
Association borrowing money, §54-63.
Bylaws, §54-52.
Calling in loans before due, §54-59.
Capital stock, §54-50.
Collaterals deposited with state treasurer, §54-66.
Corporate powers, §54-53.
Deeds of trust, §54-65.
Election of board of trustees, §54-52.
Foreclosure, §54-61.
Forms, §54-55.
Incorporation.
Articles of incorporation, §54-51.
Investments.
Bonds as investments, §54-70.
Land conservation and development bureau.
Established within state department of agriculture, §54-49.

LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Land mortgage associations—Cont'd
Land conservation and development bureau—Cont'd
Functions, §54-49.
Loans.
Calling in before due, §54-59.
Mortgages.
Approval, §54-55.
Forms, §54-55.
Restrictions, §54-54.
Transfer of mortgaged lands, §54-58.
Number of incorporators, §54-50.
Organization, §54-52.
Partial recall of debt, §54-60.
Payment of loan and interest.
Repayment, §54-56.
Terms of payment, §54-57.
Plan of organization, §54-52.
Powers, §54-53.
Preference prohibited, §54-63.
Redemption of bonds, §54-67.
Reserve fund, §54-71.
Restriction on holding real estate, §54-72.
Restrictions on mortgage obligations, §54-54.
Stock and stockholders, §54-50.
Terms of payment, §54-57.
Transfer of mortgaged lands, §54-58.
Validity of bonds after maturity, §54-68.
Loans.
Appraisal of lands, §54-62.
Foreclosures, §54-61.
Partial recall of debt, §54-60.
Regulations, §54-47.
Repayment, §§54-56, 54-57.
Mortgage associations, §§54-49 to 54-73. See within this heading, "Land mortgage associations."
Payment.
Bonds as payment, §54-69.
Calling in loans before due, §54-59.
Partial recall of debt, §54-60.
Repayment of loan and interest, §54-56.
Terms of payment, §54-57.
Powers.
Generally, §54-46.
Preferences, §54-63.
Real property.
Restriction on holding real estate, §54-72.
Reserve associations, §54-48.
Reserve fund, §54-71.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Stock and stockholders.
Land mortgage associations, §54-50.
Supervision, §54-46.

LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Use of term in corporate name.
Restricted, §54-45.

LAND AND MORTGAGE COMPANIES.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Title insurance.
See TITLE INSURANCE.

LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Actions.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc.
Enforcement, §42-15.1.
Landlord's lien on crops for rents, advances, etc.
Enforcement, §42-15.
Summary ejectment, §§42-3, 42-26 to 42-37.
See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
Tenant's remedies, §42-16.
To settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Advances.
Landlord failing to make advances, §14-359.
Adverse claims, §§43-26 to 43-30.
Adverse possession.
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
Aeronautics.
Lease of airport or part thereof, §63-53.
Agricultural liens for advances.
Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18.
See within this heading, "Lien on crops."
Agricultural tenancies, §§42-15 to 42-25.
Abandonment of crop, §14-358.
Action.
Settle dispute between parties, §42-17.
Tenant's remedies, §42-16.
Apportionment.
In lieu of emblements.
Farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Bonds, surety.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Execution.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Holding out year.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18.
See within this heading, "Lien on crops."

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd
Agricultural tenancies—Cont'd
Lightwood leases, §42-24.
Mining and timber land leases, §42-25.
Misdemeanor.
Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, §42-22.
Sale.
Crops sold, if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Tenant.
Rights of tenant, §42-16.
On termination, §42-7.
Terms in certain counties, §42-23.
Tobacco.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Turpentine and lightwood leases, §42-24.
Appeal.
Bond, surety.
Landlord's bond.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Undertaking on appeal.
When to be increased, §42-34.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Crops sold if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, §42-35.
Summary ejectment, §§42-32, 42-34.
Apportionment.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Rent apportioned.
Lease terminated by death, §42-5.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Assignments.
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Landlord's lien on crop, §42-15.
Attornment.
Not necessary to pass title after registration, §47-17.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
Bonds, surety.
Appeals.
Summary ejectment, §42-34.
When to be increased, §42-34.
Crops sold, if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Landlord's undertaking.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Claim and delivery.
Crops.
Rights of tenant, §42-16.
Landlord's lien on crops for rents, advances, etc.
Enforcement, §42-15.
Clams.
Oyster and clam leases, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Class property.
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Commercial code.
Landlord's lien.
Applicability of secured transactions provisions, §25-9-104.
Complaint.
Ejectment.
Verified complaint in summary ejectment, §42-28.
Confession of judgment.
Summary ejectment, §42-30.
Continuance.
Bonds, surety.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Crops sold if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Contracts.
Violation, §14-358.
Local regulations, §14-358.
Corn.
Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Corporations.
Leases, §§55-112, 55-113.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-43.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.
Costs.
Summary ejectment, §42-33.
Counties.
Lease of real property, §153-9, (14).
Covenants.
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Credit unions.
Leases, §54-89.
Criminal law.
Misdemeanors. See within this heading, "Misdemeanors."
Cropper.
Ejectment. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
Crops.
Abandonment, §14-358.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd
Crops—Cont'd
Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Advances.
Agricultural liens for advances.
Lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18. See within this heading, "Lien on crops."
Landlord failing to make advances, §14-359.
Tenant failing to comply with advances, §14-358.
Bonds, surety.
Landlord's bond.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Contracts.
Violation of certain contracts between landlord and tenant, §14-358.
Delivery.
Claim for delivery of personal property, §42-16.
Delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Execution.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18. See within this heading, "Lien on crops."
Neglect of crops by tenant, §14-359.
Possession.
Landlord obtaining actual possession of crop, §42-16.
Removal of crops, §42-15.
By tenant, §42-22.
Rights of tenant, §42-16.
Sale.
If neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Tobacco.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, §42-22.
Damages.
Accidental damage.
Tenant not liable for accidental damage, §42-10.
Building destroyed or damaged.
Lessee may surrender, §42-12.
Intentional.
Criminal law, §42-11.
Summary ejectment, §42-32.
Damages assessed to trial, §42-32.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Summary ejectment—Cont'd
Damages to tenant for dispossession, if proceedings quashed, etc., §42-36.
Death, §§42-5, 42-6.
Rent apportioned.
Lease terminated by death, §42-5.
Defaults.
Summary ejectment, §42-30.
Destruction.
Fire.
Destruction by fire, §42-9.
Lessee may surrender, where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12.
Misdemeanor.
Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.
Dispossession. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
District courts.
Action.
Settling disputes between parties, §42-17.
Small claim actions.
Practice and procedure.
Summary ejectment, §7A-223.
Summary ejectment.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint, §7A-232, Form 11.
Drainage districts.
Lease to or from federal or state government or agency thereof, §156-138.1.
Education.
Lease of school property, §115-126, (e).
Ejectment. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
Emblements.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Estates.
Lease of property held by a "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Eviction.
Summary ejectment. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
Executions.
Leasehold estate liable to execution, §1-315.
Summary ejectment, §42-31.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Executors and administrators.
Rentings of real property, §§28-78 to 28-80.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Federal liens.
Crops.
Waiver of landlord's lien, §42-15.
Fences and stock law.
Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd
Fires.
Agreement to rebuild.
How construed in case of fire, §42-9.
Agreement to repair, §42-9.
Surrender.
Lessee may surrender, where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12.
Willful burning, §42-11.
Forfeiture.
Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.
Forgery.
Leases, §14-122.
Frauds, statute of.
Leases, §§22-2, 43-38.
Guardian and ward.
Lease of ward's lands, §§33-21, 33-22.
Rentals.
Appointment of commissioners to determine annual rental, §33-23.
How rentals made, §33-21.
When lands may be leased, §33-22.
Harboring delinquent tenant, §14-359.
Holding over, §§42-26 to 42-36. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
Hospitals.
Leases.
Hospital leased to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.
Municipal corporation may lease hospital to nonprofit association, §131-126.20.
Housing authorities law.
Municipal co-operation and aid, §157-42.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Selection of tenants, §157-29.
Improvements.
Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §1-341.
Improvements and rents balanced against each other, §1-343.
Industrial development.
Lease.
Agreements of lease, §123A-8.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.
Insurance.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Enforcement, §42-15.1.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
Judgment.
Appeal.
Summary ejectment on appeal to district court, §42-32.
Summary ejectment.
Confession of judgment in summary ejectment, §42-30.
Default in summary ejectment, §42-30.
Judgment in summary ejectment, §42-31.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd
Jurisdiction.
Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Larceny.
Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Leases.
Forgery, §14-122.
General provisions.
See LEASES.
Probate. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."
Lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18.
Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Advances, §§42-15, 44-52.
Assigns, §42-15.
Claim for delivery of personal property, §42-16.
Compliance with prices provided by agricultural liens, §42-15.
Enforcement, §§42-15, 42-15.1.
Insurance.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rent, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Possession.
Landlord obtaining actual possession of crop, §42-16.
Priority, §42-15.
Removal of crops, §42-15.
Rents.
For rents, §42-15.
Tenant.
Right of tenant, §42-16.
Tobacco.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Liens.
Commercial code.
Applicability of secured transactions provisions, §25-9-104.
General provisions.
See LIENS.
Personal property.
Lienor.
Persons entitled to lien on personal property, §44A-2.
Possessory liens on personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.
See LIENS.
Lightwood leases, §42-24.
Limitation of actions.
Action for rent when land held under color of title, §1-341.
Disabilities.
Entry or defense founded on rents and services, §1-17.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd
Lost-lease sale.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
Magistrates.
Summary ejectment, §§42-28 to 42-31.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Power to lease property, §153-300.
Mines and minerals.
Leases.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Misdemeanors.
Crops.
Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, §42-22.
Tobacco.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.
Wrongful surrender to other than landlord misdemeanor, §42-13.
Mobile homes.
Summary ejectment.
Application of article, §42-36.1.
Motor vehicles.
Renting vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
Lease or rental of property, §160A-272.
Special assessments.
Assessment on property held by tenancy for years, §160A-234.
Notice.
Quit in certain tenancies, §42-14.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Notice of conveyance, §42-2.
Removal of crops by tenant, §42-22.
Undertaking on appeal.
Increase of undertaking, §42-34.
Nuisances.
Nuisances against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.
See NUISANCES.
Oil and gas conservation.
Filing list of renewed leases, §113-414.
Oysters.
Oyster and clam leases, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Partnership.
Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
Rents.
Payment of rent to landlord does not establish partnership, §59-37.
Payment.
Rents apportioned, where right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd
Payment into court.
Summary ejectment, §42-33.
Personal property.
Hired property.
Protection of bailor from bailee, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Liens.
General provisions.
See LIENS.
Persons entitled to lien on personal property, §44A-2.
Possession.
Ejectment. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
Transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Preference.
Landlord's lien on crops, §42-15.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
Probate and registration.
General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Leasehold interest.
Place of registration, §47-20.4.
Leases, §47-1.
Draftsman must be designated.
In certain counties for acceptance for probate, §47-17.1.
Effect of registration, §47-20.
Leasehold interest.
Effect of registration, §47-20.
Memoranda of leases, §§47-117 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Place of registration, §47-20.
Chattel real, §47-20.4.
Railroad property, §47-24.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §§47-18, 47-20.
Public lands.
Mineral deposits, §§146-8, 146-9.
Public utilities.
Rates on leased or controlled utility, §62-148.
Quantum meruit.
Rents, §42-4.
Railroads.
Leasing rails.
Powers generally, §62-220, (11).
Reciprocity.
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Recording acts.
Probate and registration.
General provisions.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd
Registration.
Leases.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Leases. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Lease in case of remainders, §41-11.
Special proceedings, §41-11.
Rents.
Apportioned.
Death.
Lease terminated by death, §42-5.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Crops.
Landlord's lien on crops, §42-15.
Demand required, §42-3.
Executors and administrators, §§28-78, 28-79, 28-82.
Follows reversion, §42-2.
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Improvements.
Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §1-341.
Improvements and rents balanced against each other, §1-343.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Limitation of action for rent when land held under color of title, §1-341.
Partnership.
Payment of rent to landlord does not establish partnership, §59-37.
Quantum meruit, §42-4.
Reasonable value when no rent fixed, §42-4.
Evidence, §42-4.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.
Repairs.
Damages.
Tenant not liable for accidental damage, §42-10.
Destruction by fire, §42-9.
Restitution.
Appeal.
Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, §42-35.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd
Sales.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
School property.
Lease of property, §115-126, (e).
Service of process.
Ejectment.
Summons in summary ejectment, §42-29.
State construction finance authority.
General powers of authority, §129-54, (6), (7), (9).
Leases of projects.
General provisions, §129-56.
Subletting.
Hired personal property, §14-166.
Summary ejectment.
Appeal.
District court.
Appeal to the district court, §42-32.
Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, §42-35.
Undertaking on appeal.
When to be increased, §42-34.
Complaint, §42-28.
Contract.
Refusal to perform contract ground for dispossession, §42-27.
Costs.
Tendered by tenant, §42-33.
Damages.
Assessed to trial, §42-32.
Tenant for dispossession, if proceedings quashed, etc., §42-36.
Default judgment, §42-30.
District courts.
Small claim actions, §7A-223.
Form of complaint, §§7A-216, 7A-232, Form 11.
Procedure, §7A-223.
Execution, §42-31.
Grounds, §42-26.
Refusal to perform contract ground for dispossession, §42-27.
Judgment, §42-31.
By default or confession, §42-30.
Confession of judgment, §42-30.
On appeal to district court, §42-32.
Jury trial.
Appeal to district court, §42-32.
Local provisions, §42-27.
Magistrates.
Trial, §42-31.
Mobile homes.
Application of article to lease or rental of mobile homes, §42-36.1.
Payment into court, §42-33.
Refusal to perform contract ground for dispossession, §42-27.
Service of summons, §42-29.
Summons.
Service, §42-29.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd
Summary ejectment—Cont'd
Tenant holding over may be dispossessed in certain cases, §42-26.
Tender of rent and costs by tenant, §42-33.
Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.
Verified complaint, §42-28.
Summons and process.
Summary ejectment, §§42-28, 42-29.
Summons issued by magistrate on verified complaint, §42-28.
Surrender.
Lessee may surrender, where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12.
Wrongful surrender to other than landlord misdemeanor, §42-13.
Tender.
Rent and costs tendered by tenant, §42-33.
Timber leases, §42-25.
Time.
Notice to quit in certain tenancies, §42-14.
Title.
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
Tobacco.
Agricultural tenancies.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Torrens system registration.
Leases, §43-38.
Trees and timber.
Damage by tenant, §42-11.
Trial.
Summary ejectment, §42-31.
Trover and conversion.
Conversion by lessee or tenant, §14-168.1.
Punishment, §14-169.
Turpentine leases, §42-24.
Undertaking, §§42-18 to 42-20. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Unit ownership.
Lease, §47A-5.
Use and occupation.
Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
Verification.
Complaint.
Verified complaint in summary ejectment, §42-28.
Waiver.
Landlord's lien on crops waived in favor of federal government, §42-15.
Waste, §§1-534, 1-535.
Cotenant.
Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.
Tenant in possession liable, §1-535.

LANDMARKS.
Boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-4.
See BOUNDARIES.

LAND REGISTRATION UNDER TORRENS SYSTEM.
Torrens system.
General provisions.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.
Architecture.
Landscape architecture.
Defined, §89A-1.
Board.
Appointment.
By governor, §89A-3.
Composition, §89A-3.
Created, §89A-3.
Expenses.
Reimbursement, §89A-3.
Meetings, §89A-3.
Powers.
Generally, §89A-3.
Qualifications of members, §89A-3.
Quorum, §89A-3.
Secretary.
Election, §89A-3.
Term of office, §89A-3.
Certificate. See within this heading, "Registration."
Corporations.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Definitions, §89A-1.
Fees.
Examination, registration and license, §89A-6.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §89A-8.
Injunction.
Prevent violations of chapter, §89A-8.
Licenses, §105-41.
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Permits.
Temporary permit, §§89A-4, 89A-6.
Fee, §89A-6.
Registration.
Application, §89A-4.
Certificate.
Annual renewal, §89A-5.
Issuance, §89A-4.
Refusal, revocation or suspension, §89A-7.
Suspension, etc., §89A-7.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Examination, §89A-4.
Fees, §89A-6.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Permits.
Temporary permits, §89A-4.
Use of title without registration prohibited, §89A-2.
Seals.
Use of seal, §89A-2.
Violations of chapter,
Misdemeanor, §89A-8.

LAND SURVEYING ACT.
General provisions, §§89-1 to 89-16.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

LARCENY.
Accomplices and accessories.
Accessories before the fact, §14-6.
Accessories to larceny, §14-70.
Unlawful taking of motor vehicle, §20-105.
Aeronautics.
Taking of aircraft, §63-25.
Affidavits, §14-76.
Animals.
Dogs, §§14-84, 67-15, 67-27.
Horses and mules, §14-81.
Taking horses or mules for temporary purposes, §14-82.
Pursuing or injuring livestock with intent to steal, §14-85.
Auctioneers.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
Bank bills, §14-75.
Bond issues, §14-75.
Bottles.
Destruction or taking of soft drink bottles, §14-86.
Burglary, §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
Checks.
General provisions, §14-75.
Choses in action, §14-75.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Action on instrument lost by theft, §25-3-804.
Investment securities.
Registration of stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Sales.
Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403.
Corn.
Trading without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Corporations.
Stock, §14-75.
Cotton, §14-78.
Credit card crime act.
General provisions, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.
See CREDIT CARDS.

LARCENY—Cont'd
Crops.
Trading without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Ungathered crops. §14-78.
Distinction.
Between grand and petit larceny abolished, §14-70.
Dogs, §§14-84, 67-15, 67-27.
Double jeopardy.
False pretenses and larceny, §14-100.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Employer and employee.
By servants and other employees, §14-74.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §14-74.
Factories.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
Fairs.
Exhibits of fairs, §14-164.
False pretenses and cheats, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Felony.
Certain larcenous acts declared a felony without regard to value of property, §14-72.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
Fisheries resources.
Robbing nets, seines, etc., §113-265.
Ginseng, §14-79.
Grand larceny.
Distinction between grand and petit larceny abolished, §14-70.
Horses and mules.
Accessories before the fact, §14-6.
Penalty, §14-81.
Taking for temporary purposes, §14-82.
Indictment.
Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.
Intent to defraud, §15-151.
Joinder of counts.
Horses and mules, §14-81.
Larceny and receiving stolen goods, §15-151.
Infants.
Apprentices or servants within age of sixteen years.
Section not applicable to, §14-74.
Judgment.
Public records and papers, §14-76.
Jurisdiction, §§14-73, 14-73.1.
Jury.
Value.
Jury to determine value of property, §14-72.
Landlord and tenant.
Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.

LARCENY—Cont'd
Libraries.
Theft or destruction of property of public libraries, museums, etc., §14-398.
Limitation of actions.
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
Livestock.
Pursuing or injuring livestock with intent to steal, §14-85.
Logs and logging.
Wood and other property from land, §14-80.
Manufacturers.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
Misdemeanors.
Dogs, §14-84.
Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.
Property not exceeding two hundred dollars in value, §14-72.
Money, §14-75.
Indictment, §15-149.
Motor vehicles.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Museums.
Theft or destruction of property of museums, §14-398.
Negotiable instruments, §14-75.
Patents.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
Peanuts.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Petit larceny.
Distinction between grand and petit larceny abolished, §14-70.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Potatoes.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Powers, §14-76.
Probate and registration.
Book of registration or record, §14-76.
Public buildings and grounds.
State bureau of investigation.
Investigation by bureau, §114-15.
Public utilities.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
Railroads.
Train robbery, §§14-88, 14-89.
Real property.
Larceny of wood and other property from land, §14-80.
Receiving stolen goods.
General provisions.
See RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS.
Records.
Larceny of choses in action, §14-75.
Public records and papers, §14-76.
Restitution.
Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.
Robbery. §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.
Sentence and punishment, §14-70.
Servants and other employees, §14-74.

LARCENY—Cont'd
Soft drinks.
Destruction or taking of soft drink bottles, §14-86.
State highway patrol.
Motor vehicles.
Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semitrailers, §20-49.
Stock, §14-75.
Stolen property.
Returned to owner, §15-8.
Superior courts.
Jurisdiction, §14-73.
Tobacco.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Train robbery, §14-89.
Trees and timber.
Larceny of branded timber, §80-21.
Larceny of wood and other property from land, §14-80.
Value.
Burglary defined.
Larceny deemed a felony without regard to value for purposes of defining crime of burglary, §14-51.
Certain larcenous acts declared a felony without regard to the value of property, §14-72.
Jurisdiction when property exceeds two hundred dollars in value, §14-73.
Jury.
Determining value of property stolen, §14-72.
Property not exceeding two hundred dollars in value, §14-72.
Vegetables.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Wheat.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Wild plants.
Taking wild plants from land of another, §14-129.
Wills.
Larceny, concealment or destruction of wills, §14-77.
Wood, §14-80.

LAUNDRIES.
Licenses.
General provisions, §105-85.
Notice.
Disposition of unclaimed clothing, §66-67.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (10).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1), (4).
Unclaimed clothing.
Disposition, §66-67.

LAW AND ORDER.
Criminal justice system.
Training and standards council, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Governor.
See LOCAL AFFAIRS.

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' ASSOCIATIONS.
Advertisements.
Soliciting advertisements for official publications, §14-401.10.
Criminal justice training and standards council.
General provisions, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Appropriations, §143-166.
Assignment.
Nonassignable, §143-166, (q).
Audit.
By state auditor, §143-166, (f).
Badges.
Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Benefits.
Application for compensation and retirement benefits.
Procedure, §143-166, (d), (s).
Eligibility for benefits, §143-166, (d), (j), (t).
Separate benefit fund. See within this heading, "Separate benefit fund."
Board of commissioners of fund, §143-166, (b).
Application for compensation and retirement benefits, §143-166, (d).
Appointment of members by governor, §143-166, (b).
Compensation, §143-166, (b).
Composition of board, §143-166, (b).
Determination when officer has completed continuous service, §143-166, (j).
Employees.
Political activity prohibited, §143-166, (c).
Ex officio members, §143-166, (b).
Holding other office, §143-166, (c).
Insurance commissioner ex officio officer, §143-166, (b).
Officers of board, §143-166, (b), (c).
Per diem, §143-166, (b).
Quorum, §143-166, (b).
Records, §143-166, (e).
Reports.
Required, §143-166, (b).
State auditor ex officio officer, §143-166, (b).
Costs.
Assessment against defendant or prosecuting witness in criminal action, §7A-304., §143-166, (a).

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND —Cont'd
Counties.
Payment into fund, §143-166, (i).
Criminal law and procedure.
Assessment of cost against defendant in criminal action, §143-166, (a).
Deficiency of fund, §143-166, (h), (v).
Definitions.
Law enforcement officers, §143-166, (m).
Effective date of section, §143-166, (l).
Elections.
Political activity.
Employees of board not to engage in, §143-166, (c).
Eligibility for retirement benefits, §143-166, (d), (t).
Establishment of fund, §143-166, (a).
Exemptions from execution, attachment and garnishment, §143-166, (q).
Gifts, §143-166, (g).
Income tax.
Benefits not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Investments, §143-166, (g).
Justice of peace.
Assess and transmit costs, §143-166, (n).
Local fund.
Defined, §143-166, (w).
Membership.
Disability.
Effect on payment, §143-166, (i).
Employees participating in fund.
Cannot participate in the teachers' and state employees' retirement system, §143-166, (o).
Law enforcement officers covered by section, §143-166, (m).
Payment.
Voluntary payment into fund, §143-166, (i).
Reimbursement from fund, §143-166, (k).
Municipal corporations.
Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).
Payment into fund, §143-166, (i).
Ordinances.
Section does not apply to unless warrant issued, §143-166, (a).
Payment.
Portion of payment on deficiency in fund, §143-166, (h), (v).
Public office.
Employees of board not to hold, §143-166, (c).
Quorum.
Board of commissioners of fund, §143-166, (b).
Records, §143-166, (e).
Reports.
Board of commissioners, §143-166, (f).

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND —Cont'd
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Members of system not entitled to participate in fund, §143-166, (o), (p).
Rules and regulations, §143-166, (i), (t).
Separate benefit fund.
Benefits.
Additional benefits, §143-166, (u).
Eligibility, §143-166, (t).
Created, §143-166, (a), (r).
Distribution, §143-166, (w).
Social security coverage.
State employees.
Members of fund, §135-30.
Standards, §143-166, (i), (t).
State auditor.
Ex officio member of board of commissioners, §143-166, (b).
Transferred to department of state auditor, §143A-28.
State treasurer.
Assessment transmitted to monthly, §143-166, (a).
Ex officio member of board of commissioners, §143-166, (b).
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, §143-166, (q).
Transferred to department of state auditor, §143A-28.
Weapons.
Service revolvers of deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Wildlife fund.
Payments from, §143-166.

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Applicability of article, §143-166.7.
Awards.
Amount, §143-166.3.
Conclusiveness, §143-166.4.
Determination of recipients, §143-166.3.
Exemption from taxes, §143-166.6.
Other benefits not affected, §143-166.5.
Payment, §143-166.3.
Responsibility of industrial commission, §143-166.6.
Rules and regulations, §143-166.4.
Benefits.
Awards. See within this heading, "Awards."
Other benefits not affected, §143-166.5.
Definitions, §143-166.2.
Dependent child or parent.
Defined, §143-166.2.
Determination of payments, §143-166.3.
Funds.
Generally, §143-166.4.
Industrial commission.
Powers, §143-166.4.

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT—Cont'd
Industrial commission—Cont'd
Responsibility for awards, §143-166.6.
Killed in the line of duty.
Defined, §143-166.2.
Payments.
Amount and recipients, §143-166.3.
Purpose of act, §143-166.1.
Records.
Duties of industrial commission, §143-166.4.
Rules and regulations.
Powers of industrial commission, §143-166.4.
Subpoenas.
Powers of industrial commission, §143-166.4.
Taxation.
Awards exempt from taxes, §143-166.6.
Widow.
Defined, §143-166.2.
Witnesses.
Powers of industrial commission, §143-166.4.
Workmen's compensation act.
Benefits not affected, §143-166.5.

LAW MERCHANT.
Commercial code.
Applicability of supplementary principles, §25-1-103.
Partnership.
Limited partnership.
Rules for cases not provided for in article, §59-29.
Uniform partnership act.
Rules for cases not provided for in article, §59-35.

LAW OF THE ROAD, §§20-138 to 20-175.4.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

LAWS.
Commercial code.
Applicability of supplementary general principles, §25-1-103.
Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Common law.
Enforce in state, §4-1.
General provisions.
See COMMON LAW.
Conflict of laws.
See CONFLICT OF LAWS.
Constitution of North Carolina.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Constitution of the United States.
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
International law.
See INTERNATIONAL LAW.

LAWS—Cont'd
Questions of law and fact.
General provisions.
See QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT.
Statutes, §§12-2 to 12-4.
See STATUTES.
Supreme law of the land.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. VI.

LAWYERS, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

LEAF TOBACCO.
General provisions, §§106-456 to 106-465.
See TOBACCO.

LEAP YEAR.
Construction of statutes, §12-3, (4).

LEARNING INSTITUTE.
Advancement school.
Contracts for operation.
Authorized, §116-211.
General provisions, §§115-352 to 115-357, 116-211.
See EDUCATION.
Location, §116-211.
Contracts.
Operation of advancement school authorized, §116-211.
State agencies and institutions may contract with learning institute, §116-210.
State auditor.
Audit of funds, §116-210.

LEASES.
Agriculture.
Agricultural tenancies, §§42-15 to 42-25.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Corporations.
General powers of corporation, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-15, 55A-43.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Counties.
Real property.
Powers of board, §153-9, (14).
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Draftsman.
Designated.
Acceptance for recordation or probate, §47-17.1.
Education.
School property, §115-126, (e).
Eviction.
Summary ejectment.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

LEASES—Cont'd
Executions.
Leasehold estate liable to execution, §1-315.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
Fisheries resources.
Commission.
Authority of commission, §113-306.
Oyster and clam leases, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Forms.
Memoranda of leases, §§47-117 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Frauds, statute of.
Torrens system registration, §43-38.
History and archives.
Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.
Hospitals.
Hospital may be leased to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Municipal corporation may lease hospital to nonprofit association, §131-126.20.
Housing authorities law.
Municipal co-operation and aid.
Conveyance, lease or agreement in aid of housing project, §157-42.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Husband and wife.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Industrial development.
Financing authority.
Agreements of lease, §123A-8.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.
Internal improvements.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.
Landlord and tenant.
General provisions.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Marketing associations.
Lease of assets, §54-165.
Memoranda of leases.
Forms, §§47-117 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Mentally ill.
Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Power to lease property, §153-300.
Municipal corporations.
Municipal property, §160A-272.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Notices.
Time for notice to quit, §42-14.
Oyster and clam leases.
General provisions, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

LEASES—Cont'd
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing.
Agreements of lease, §159A-7.
Probate and registration.
General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Public lands.
General provisions, §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Recreational facilities, etc., §§113-34, 113-35.
Railroads.
Leasing rails.
Powers generally, §62-220, (11).
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Special proceedings, §41-11.
Sales and use tax.
General provisions, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
State construction finance authority.
Powers of authority, §129-54, (6), (7).
Projects.
General provisions, §129-56.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Governmental property.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use, §160A-274.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property.
Defined, §105-273, (8).
Torrens system registration, §43-38.
United States.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Contracts, etc., with federal government, §165-37.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Contracts, etc., with federal government, §165-37.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Public officers, §§128-39 to 128-41.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.

LEE'S BIRTHDAY.
Schools.
Observance, §115-205.

LEGACIES.
Distribution.
General provisions.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Executors and administrators, §§28-1 to 28-192.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Wills.
General provisions.
See WILLS.

LEGAL ADVERTISING, §§1-595 to 1-600.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.

LEGAL AID.
Attorney at law.
Law school clinics not affected by unauthorized practice of law, §84-8.

LEGAL HOLIDAYS.
Holidays.
See SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS.

LEGAL NOTICES.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.

LEGAL SETTLEMENT.
Paupers.
See PAUPERS.

LEGAL TENDER.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Money.
See MONEY.
Tender.
See TENDER.

LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING AND CODIFICATION.
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §§114-9, 114-9.1.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Statutes.
Revisor of statutes, §114-9.1.

LEGISLATURE.
Congress of United States.
See CONGRESS.
General assembly, §§120-1 to 120-57.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Legislative services commission.
General provisions, §§120-31 to 120-36.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

LEGITIMATION.
General provisions, §§49-10 to 49-13.1.
See ILLEGITIMACY.

LESSOR AND LESSEE.
General provisions.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

LETHAL GAS.
Capital punishment, §§15-187 to 15-196.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

LETTERS.
Anonymous or threatening letters.
Mailing or transmitting, §14-394.
Criminal law, §§14-372, 14-394.

LETTERS—Cont'd
Threats.
Threatening letters, §14-394.

LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP.
Guardian and ward, §§33-8 to 33-10.
General provisions.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

LETTERS OF MARQUE AND REPRISAL.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

LETTERS TESTAMENTARY AND OF ADMINISTRATION.
General provisions, §§28-1 to 28-192.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

LEVEES.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

LEVY.
Attachment and garnishment.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Executions.
General provisions.
See EXECUTIONS.
Exemptions.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Homestead.
Excess.
Return of officer, §1-375.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.

LEWDNESS.
Adultery, §14-184.
See ADULTERY.
Disorderly houses.
General provisions.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Fornication, §§14-184 to 14-186.
See FORNICATION.
Hotels.
Guests of hotels, §§14-185 to 14-187.
See HOTELS.
Obscenity.
See OBSCENITY.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.

LIABILITY INSURANCE.
Motor vehicles.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

LIBEL AND SLANDER.
Abatement, revival and survival.
Actions which do not survive, §28-175.
Actions.
Pleading truth in actions for defamation, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Anonymous communications, §99-3.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Banks.
False reports as to financial condition of bank, §§53-128, 53-129.
Burden of proof, §1A-1, Rule 9 (i).
Charging innocent woman with incontinency, §99-4.
Congress.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Constitutional provisions.
Congress.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Criminal law and procedure.
Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Justification as defense to libel, §15-168.
Retraction, §99-2.
Slandering innocent woman, §99-4.
Women.
Charging innocent woman with incontinency, §99-4.
Slandering innocent women, §§14-48, 99-4.
Damages.
Proving mitigating circumstances, §1A-1, Rule 9 (i).
Defamation.
Pleading truth in actions for defamation, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Defense.
Justification as defense to libel, §15-168.
Effect of publication in good faith and retraction, §99-2.
Employment security.
Privileged communications, §§96-4, (g), 96-23.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.
Publication or broadcast in good faith and retraction, §99-2.
Slandering innocent women, §14-48.
General assembly.
Freedom of speech, §120-9.
Good faith, §99-2.
Effect of publication or broadcast in good faith and retraction, §99-2.

LIBEL AND SLANDER—Cont'd
Insurance.
Definitions.
Unfair methods of competition or unfair and deceptive acts or practices, §58-54.4, (3).
Justification, §15-168.
Limitation of actions.
Libel, §1-54.
Slander, §1-54.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Negligence.
Radio and television.
Negligence in permitting defamatory statements by others essential to liability, §99-5.
Newspapers.
Anonymous communications, §99-3.
Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.
Notice before action, §99-1.
Publication in good faith, §99-2.
Retraction, §99-2.
Notice before action.
Action against newspaper or radio or television station, §99-1.
Pleading.
Pleading truth in actions for defamation, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9 (i).
Truth.
Actions for defamation, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Presumptions and burden of proof, §1A-1, Rule 9 (i).
Privileged communications.
Employment security law, §§96-4, (g), 96-23.
Publication in good faith, §99-2.
Radio and television.
Anonymous communications, §99-3.
Broadcast in good faith, §99-2.
Negligence in permitting defamatory statements by others essential to liability, §99-5.
Notice before action, §99-1.
Retraction, §99-2.
Retraction, §99-2.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sentence and punishment.
Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.
Slandering innocent women, §14-48.
Television. See within this heading, "Radio and television."
Truth.
Defense to libel, §15-168.
Women.
Charging innocent women with incontinency, §§14-48, 99-4.

LIBERTY.
Freedom of press, Const. N. C., art. I, §14; Const. U. S., amd. I.
Freedom of speech, §120-9; Const. U. S., art. I, §6; amd. I.
Inalienable rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Recurrence to fundamental principles, Const. N. C., art. I, §35.
Religious liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §13; Const. U. S., amd. I.
Restraint of liberty, §§17-1 to 17-46; Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
See HABEAS CORPUS.

LIBRARIES, §§153-250.1 to 153-250.13.
Agreements.
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17. See within this heading, "Compact."
Appropriations.
Aid to public libraries fund, §125-7.
Annual appropriation, §125-7.
Public libraries.
How library funds shall be paid out, §153-250.7.
Blind persons.
State library.
Furnishing library service for the blind, §125-2, (9).
Bond issues.
Public libraries.
Issuance of bonds, §153-250.9.
Budget.
Public libraries.
Adoption and control, §153-250.7.
Bylaws.
Trustees of public libraries, §153-250.6.
Certificates.
Public librarians, §§125-9, 125-10.
Certification board.
Department of art, culture and history.
Transfer of board to department, §143A-201.
General provisions, §125-9.
Compact.
Interstate library compact.
Administration.
By secretary of art, culture and history, §143A-196.
Administrator.
General provisions, §125-16.
Capital outlay.
Political subdivisions to comply with laws governing, §125-13.
Contents, §125-12.
Definitions.
State library agency, §125-14.
Districts.
State and federal aid to interstate library districts, §125-15.
Enacted into law, §125-12.
Federal aid.
Interstate library districts, §125-15.

LIBRARIES—Cont'd
Compact—Cont'd
Interstate library compact—Cont'd
Form, §125-12.
Pledge and collateral security.
Political subdivisions to comply with laws governing pledging of credit, etc., §125-13.
Political subdivisions to comply with laws governing capital outlay and pledging of credit, §125-13.
Provisions generally, §125-12.
State aid, §125-15.
State librarian.
Compact administrator, §125-16.
State library agency.
Defined, §125-14.
Supervision.
By secretary of art, culture and history, §143A-196.
Withdrawal from compact, §125-17.
Contracts.
Public libraries.
With existing libraries for service, §153-250.5.
With other libraries, §153-250.5.
Counties.
Appropriations by county board, §153-9, (37).
Employees of library considered employees of county, §153-250.6.
Funds.
Expenditure of surplus funds for library purposes, §153-9, (41).
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17. See within this heading, "Compact."
Public libraries. See within this heading, "Public libraries."
County finance act.
Erection and purchase of library building and equipment, §153-77, (14).
Public libraries.
Issuance of bonds, §153-250.9.
Damages.
Destruction of property of public libraries, §14-398.
Definitions.
Interstate library compact.
State library agency, §125-14.
Devise, §153-250.10.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Public libraries.
Special tax for library, §153-250.8.
Evidence.
Laws of other states, territories or countries.
Filed in state library or supreme court library, §8-3.

LIBRARIES—Cont'd
Federal aid.
Acceptance and administration of funds, §125-8.
Interstate library compact, §125-15.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Retention, removal, destruction, etc., of library items or equipment, §153-250.13.
State library.
Failure to return books, §§125-2, (6), 125-11.
Theft or destruction of property, §14-398.
Free library.
Public libraries. See within this heading, "Public libraries."
Funds.
Administration of funds, §§125-7, 125-8.
Gifts.
Power to take property by gift, §153-250.10.
Governor.
Interstate library compact.
Withdrawal from compact, §125-17.
State library.
Appointment of trustees, §125-3, (a).
Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2).
Salary of librarian, §125-4.
Inheritance tax.
Public libraries.
Exempt, §105-3, (2).
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17. See within this heading, "Compact."
Joint libraries.
Public libraries, §153-250.4.
Larceny.
Theft or destruction of property of public libraries, museums, etc., §14-398.
Librarians.
Certificates, §§125-9, 125-10.
Employees of county or municipal library considered employees of county or municipality, §153-250.6.
Public libraries. See within this heading, "Public libraries."
State librarian. See within this heading, "State library."
Library certification board.
Department of art, culture and history.
Transfer of board to department, §143A-201.
General provisions, §125-9.
Municipal corporations.
Employees of library.
Considered employees of municipality, §153-250.6.
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17. See within this heading, "Compact."
Public libraries. See within this heading, "Public libraries."
Trustees. See within this heading, "Public libraries."

LIBRARIES—Cont'd
Municipal securities.
Public libraries, §153-250.9.
North Carolina state library, §§125-1 to 125-11. See within this heading, "State library."
Notice.
Retention of library property after notice, §153-250.13.
Ordinances.
Public libraries.
Protection of library, §153-250.12.
Public libraries.
Administration of funds, §§125-7, 125-8.
Aid to public libraries fund, §125-7.
Annual appropriation, §125-7.
Assistance, advice and counsel from state library, §125-2, (5), (8).
Bonds.
Issuance, §153-250.9.
Budget.
Adoption, §153-250.7.
Control, §153-250.7.
Preparation, §153-250.6.
Bylaws, §153-250.6.
Combined counties, §153-250.13.
Contracts.
With existing libraries, §153-250.5.
With other libraries, §153-250.5.
Counties.
Appropriations for libraries, §153-9, (37).
Expenditure of surplus funds for library purposes, §153-9, (41).
Generally, §§153-250.1 to 153-250.13.
Directors.
Appointment, §153-250.6.
Compensation fixed, §153-250.6.
Election.
Special tax, §153-250.8.
Employees.
County or municipal library employees, §153-250.6.
Establishment, §153-250.1.
Free library, §§153-250.2, 153-250.5.
Funds.
How paid out, §153-250.7.
Gifts.
Power to take property by gift, §153-250.10.
Inheritance tax.
Exemption from tax, §105-3, (2).
Joint libraries, §153-250.4.
Budget adoption and control, §153-250.7.
Resolution establishing, §153-250.4.
Trustees.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Trustees."
Powers and duties, §153-250.6.
Librarian or director.
Compensation fixed, §153-250.6.
Librarians.
Appointment, §153-250.6.
Certificates, §§125-9, 125-10.

LIBRARIES—Cont'd
Public libraries—Cont'd
Librarians—Cont'd
Compensation fixed, §153-250.6.
Library certification board, §125-9.
Temporary certificates, §125-10.
Ordinances for protection of library, §153-250.12.
Property.
Power to take property by gift or devise, §153-250.10.
Retention after notice, §153-250.13.
Title to property vested in county or municipality, §153-250.11.
Protection.
Ordinances for protection of library, §153-250.12.
Report to state library, §125-5.
Retention of library property after notice, §153-250.13.
Retention, removal, destruction, etc., of library items or equipment. Penalty, §153-250.13.
Returning books.
Ordinances requiring, §153-250.12.
Rules and regulations adopted by board of trustees, §153-250.2.
State library, §§125-1 to 125-11. See within this heading, "State library."
State policy as to public library service, §125-7.
State treasurer.
Consent to investments, §125-2, (3).
Support.
Defined, §153-250.1.
Taxation to support.
Levy approved, §153-250.1.
Property taxes used for support, §153-250.1.
Special tax for library, §153-250.8.
Surplus property.
State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Taxation to support.
Levy approved, §153-250.1.
Property taxes used for support, §153-250.1.
Special tax for library, §153-250.8.
Trustees.
Appointment, §153-250.3.
Duties.
Generally, §153-250.6.
Ex officio member, §153-250.3.
Joint libraries, §153-250.4.
Powers.
Generally, §153-250.6.
Qualifications, §153-250.3.
Removal, §153-250.3.
Rules and regulations, §153-250.2.
Serve without compensation, §153-250.3.
Term of office, §153-250.3.

LIBRARIES—Cont'd
Public libraries—Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
Treasurer, §153-250.6.
Vacancies.
Filling, §153-250.3.
Wills.
Power to take property by devise, §153-250.10.
Reports.
Public libraries to report to state library, §125-5.
State library.
Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2).
Officers' reports kept by librarian, §147-43.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Employees of regional library, §128-36.1.
Returning books.
Ordinances requiring, §153-250.12.
Rules and regulations.
Supreme court library, Appx. X.
School libraries.
See EDUCATION.
Seals.
Adoption, §125-2.
State librarian, §125-6.
State library.
Aid to public libraries fund, §125-7.
Assistance, advice and counsel with respect to public libraries, §125-2, (5), (8).
Audio-visual materials, §125-2, (4).
Bequests, §125-2, (3).
Blind persons.
Providing library service, §125-2, (9).
Board of trustees.
Aid to public libraries fund, §125-7.
Appointment of members, §125-3, (a).
Chairman, §125-3, (d).
Committees, §125-3, (d).
Compensation of members, §125-3, (c).
Composition, §125-3, (a).
Creation, §125-3, (a).
Duties, §125-3, (e).
Ex officio members, §125-3, (a), (b).
Expenses, §125-3, (c).
Funds from federal government and other agencies, §125-8.
Governing body for library, §125-3, (a), (e).
Librarian.
Appointment of librarian, §125-4.
Ex officio member of board, §125-3, (a), (b).
Secretary to board, §125-3, (d).
Meetings, §125-3, (d).
Officers, §125-3, (d).
Organization, §125-3, (d).
Powers and duties, §125-3, (e).
Quorum, §125-3, (d).
Secretary, §125-3, (d).
Superintendent of public instruction.
Ex officio member, §125-3, (a), (b).

LIBRARIES—Cont'd
State library—Cont'd
Board of trustees—Cont'd
Temporary certificates for public librarians, §125-10.
Terms of members, §125-3, (a).
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-195.
Vacancies, §125-3, (a).
Books.
Failure to return books, §§125-2, (6), 125-11.
Powers and duties of library, §125-2.
Department of art, culture and history.
Transferred to department, §143A-195.
Duties, §125-2.
Failure to return books, §§125-2, (6), 125-11.
Penalty, §§125-2, (6), 125-11.
Federal aid.
Library authorized to accept and administer funds from federal government and other agencies, §125-8.
Films, §125-2, (4).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to return books, §§125-2, (6), 125-11.
Funds.
Administration, §§125-7, 125-8.
General assembly.
Copies of laws and journals for use of members of general assembly, §125-2, (7).
Gifts, bequests and endowments, §125-2, (3).
Governor.
Appointment of trustees, §125-3, (a).
Biennial report, §125-2, (2).
Salary of librarian, §125-4.
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17. See within this heading, "Compact."
Investments, §125-2, (3).
Librarian.
Appointment, §125-4.
Employment of personnel, §125-4.
Governor's coordinating council on aging.
Member of council, §143-283.11.
Interstate library compact.
Administrator of compact and deputies, §125-16.
Library certification board, §125-9.
Member of board of trustees, §125-3, (a), (b).
Qualifications, §125-4.
Removal, §125-4.
Report of state officers kept by librarian, §147-43.
Salary, §125-4.
Seal, §125-6.
Secretary to board of trustees, §125-3, (d).
Maps, §125-2, (4).

LIBRARIES—Cont'd
State library—Cont'd
Name, §125-1.
Newspapers, §125-2, (4).
Powers generally, §125-2.
Public library service.
Administration of funds, §§125-7, 125-8.
Annual appropriation, §125-7.
Funds from federal government and other agencies, §125-8.
State policy, §125-7.
Reports.
Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2).
Report of public libraries to state library, §125-5.
Returning books.
Penalty for failure to return books, §§125-2, (6), 125-11.
Seal.
Adoption, §125-2, (1).
Librarian, §125-6.
Statutes.
Copies for use of members of general assembly, §125-2, (7).
Trustees, §125-3.
Supreme court library, §§7A-12, 7A-13; Appx. X.
See SUPREME COURT.
Surplus property.
State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Taxation.
Exempt from taxation.
Real property, §105-278, (4), (7), (14).
Inheritance tax.
Exempt, §105-3, (2).
Personal property exempt, §105-280, (3), (7).
Public libraries. See within this heading, "Public libraries."
Support of libraries, §153-250.1.
Definition of support, §153-250.1.
Special tax, §153-250.8.
Title.
Public libraries.
Title to property vested in county or municipality, §153-250.11.
Trustees.
Public libraries. See within this heading, "Public libraries."
State library. See within this heading, "State library."
Wills.
Public libraries.
Power to take property by gift or devise, §153-250.10.

LICENSES.
Accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Accounts and accounting.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.
Adding machines, §105-51.
Advertising.
Circuses, §105-38, (4).
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Outdoor advertising, §105-86.
Aeronautics, §§63-20 to 63-23.
See AERONAUTICS.
Agents.
Collecting agencies, §105-45.
Emigrant agents, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Fish and fisheries.
License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Game laws.
License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.
See GAME LAWS.
Lightning rod agents, §105-59.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.
Applying for license under consumer finance act.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Alcoholic beverages.
Taxation, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.104.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Amendments.
Suspension and revocation.
Procedure, §150-34.
Amusement parks, §§105-34, 105-66.
Amusements.
Exemption, §105-40.
Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, §105-37.1.
Animals.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Dog and/or pony shows, etc., §105-38.
Traveling shows, §105-35.
Apothecaries.
Pharmacists, §§90-60 to 90-74.
See PHARMACISTS.
Appeals.
Suspension and revocation. See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation."
Application.
False statements in applications for licenses, §105-33, (j).
Manner of obtaining license from commissioner of revenue, §105-104.
Procedure, §105-104.
Architects.
Certificates, §§83-8, 83-9, 83-11, 83-12.
See ARCHITECTS.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Architects—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation."
Article.
Taxes under this article, §105-33, (a).
Athletic contests, §105-37.1.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Agreements between governor and federal government.
Effect on federal licenses, §104C-5.
State board of health, §104C-4.
Attorney at law.
General provisions.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Auctions and auctioneers.
General provisions.
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.
Powers of county commissioners as to auctioneer's license, §153-9, (21).
Real estate auction sales.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license, §105-43.
Automobiles.
Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Bagatelle tables, §105-66.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
General provisions.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Tax, §105-41.1.
Banks.
Acting in fiduciary capacity, §§53-160, 53-163.
Barbers and barbershops, §§86-1 to 86-25.
See BARBERS.
Beauty shops.
See COSMETIC ART.
Bedding, §130-176.
Beginning business.
License must be procured before beginning business, §§105-103, 105-109, 105-112.
Bicycles.
Dealers in bicycles, §105-49.
Billiards.
Counties and cities.
Levy, §105-64, (d).
Exemptions.
For certain organizations, §105-64, (b).
Fees, §105-64, (a).
Blind persons.
Free privilege licenses for blind persons, §105-249.
Vending stands in public buildings operated by blind persons, §111-27.
Blue sky laws, §105-67.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Boards.
Occupational licensing boards. See within this heading, "Occupational licensing boards."
Bona fide purchasers.
No lien for tax, §105-33, (h).
Bond issues.
Dealers in stocks and bonds, §105-67.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Sale, §105-83.
Bonds, surety.
Closing-out sales, §66-77.
Official bonds.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.
Suspension or revocation.
Appeal bonds, §§150-26, 150-30.
Bottling plants, §105-69.
Bowling alleys.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Counties and cities.
Levy of tax, §105-64.1, (d).
Exemptions, §105-64.1.
Fees, §105-64.1.
Branch or chain stores, §105-98.
Exemptions, §105-98.
Bridges.
Toll bridges, §105-37.1.
Brokers, §§105-67, 105-88.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.
Applying for license under consumer finance act.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Building and loan associations.
Agents.
Certificate required, §54-31.
Foreign associations, §54-39.
Counties.
Prohibited to tax, §105-228.25.
Burglary.
Electrically operated burglar alarms.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Business.
Beginning business, §§105-103, 105-109, 105-112.
Change of business.
License may be changed, §105-107.
Engaging in business without license, §105-109.
License must be procured before beginning business, §§105-103, 105-112.
Penalty.
Each day's continuance in business without a state license a separate offense, §105-110.
Failure to obtain license, §105-236, (2).
Seasonal business.
Proration of license, §105-33, (k).
Separate tax for each place of business, §105-33, (b).
Each activity, §105-41.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Business—Cont'd
Separate tax for each place of business —Cont'd
Each place of business, §§105-33, 105-105.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Transacting business without license, §105-109.
Two businesses.
Persons, firms, and corporations engaged in more than one business to pay tax on each, §105-105.
Business machines, cash registers, adding machines, etc.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Cabin camps, §§72-31 to 72-45.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Camps.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
County prohibited to tax, §105-61.1.
Definitions, §105-61.1.
Fees, §105-61.1.
Municipal corporation.
Levy tax not in excess of one-half of state tax, §105-61.1.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
General provisions.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Carnivals, §105-39.
Riding and amusement devices, §105-66.
Carriers.
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Cartridges, §105-80.
Cash registers, §105-51.
Cemeteries.
See CEMETERIES.
Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Chain stores, §105-98.
Charities.
Exemption, §105-40.
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Chauffeurs' and operators' licenses.
Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Checks.
Check protectors, §105-51.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Children.
Institutions for care of children must have licenses, §110-49.
Private child-caring institutions, §108-78.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Child welfare.
Private child-caring institutions, §108-78.
Chiropractors.
General provisions, §§90-139 to 90-157.
See CHIROPRACTORS.
Cigarettes.
Cigarette jobbers and retailers, §105-84.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Merchandising dispensers.
General provisions, §105-65.1.
Retailers and jobbers.
Seasonal business.
One-half of annual license tax, §105-33, (k).
Cigarette tax, §§105-113.11 to 105-113.17.
See CIGARETTES.
Circuses, §105-38.
County commissioners.
Authority to refuse license, §106-519.
Civil defense.
Exemptions, §166-9.1.
Civil engineers, §§89-1 to 89-16.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Closing-out sales, §66-77.
Coal and coke dealers, §105-44.
Coffins.
Retail dealers in coffins, §105-46.
Coin-operated machines.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Distributors to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Definition of dispensers, §105-65.1.
Music machines, §105-65.
Slot machines.
When issuance of license prohibited, §14-307.
Tax not levied under section, §105-62.
Coke dealers, §105-44.
Collecting agencies, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Collection of tax, §§105-33, (i), 105-41, (g).
Duty of commissioner of revenue, §105-111.
Commercial and trade schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Commissioner of revenue.
Duties, §105-111.
Manner of obtaining license from commissioner, §105-104.
Construction companies. See within this heading, "Contractors."
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Contempt.
Revocation and suspension, §150-17.
Contractors, §105-54.
Fertilizers, §106-50.4, (d).
General contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.1.
See CONTRACTORS.
Heating contractors, §105-91.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

LICENSES—Cont'd
Contractors—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation."
Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82.
See WELLS.
Co-operative associations, §54-118.1.
Certain co-operative associations, §105-102.1.
Corporations.
Change in ownership of stock incorporation.
Effect on license, §105-106.
Reporting financial standing.
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.
Cotton buyers and sellers on commission, §105-68.
Cotton compresses, §105-63.
Counties.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Dance halls, §§72-31 to 72-45.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Dances, §105-37.1.
Exemption of school, civic or fraternal organization, etc., §105-37.1.
Sponsorship of dance by school, civic or fraternal organization not an exemption, §105-37.1.
Day-care facilities, §§110-85 to 110-103.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Dealers.
Bicycle dealers, §105-49.
Horses and mules.
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.
Motor vehicles, §105-89, (c).
Automotive equipment and supply dealers at wholesale, §105-89, (b).
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Pistols and other weapons, §105-80.
Security dealers, §105-67.
Sewing machines, §105-52.
Definition of license taxes, §105-33, (a).
Definitions.
Places or towns, §105-33, (e).
Uniform revocation of licenses, §150-9.
Delinquency.
Collection of delinquent taxes, §105-109.
Enforcement, §105-33, (f).
Dental hygienists, §§90-221 to 90-233.
See DENTAL HYGIENE.
Dentists.
General provisions, §§90-22 to 90-48.1.
See DENTISTS.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Detectives.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
State-wide license, §105-42.
Dispensing opticians, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
Display.
Required, §105-112.
Dogs.
General provisions.
See DOGS.
Dog shows, §105-38.
Drive-in theaters, §105-36.1.
Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Druggists.
General provisions, §§90-60 to 90-74.
See PHARMACISTS.
Drugs and druggists.
Drugs.
Chain stores, §105-98.
General provisions.
See DRUGS.
Dry cleaning plants, §105-74.
Branches, §105-74.
Counties, cities and towns.
Limitation as to collection, §105-74.
Definitions, §105-74.
Fees, §105-74.
Solicitor to carry license in cab of vehicle, §105-74.
Duplicate license.
Issuance, §105-111.
Duration, §105-33, (c).
Education.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Certain exhibitions, performances and entertainments exempt from tax, §105-40.
Exemption of school dances and athletic contests, §105-37.1.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Electrical engineers, §§89-1 to 89-16.
See ENGINEERS.
Electricians, §105-91.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Electricity.
Electrically operated machines.
Sale or rental, §105-51.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Elevators.
Installing elevators, §105-55.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Repairing and servicing, §105-56.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Embalmers.
See EMBALMERS.
Emergency revenue, §§105-1 to 105-474.
See TAXATION.
Emigrant and employment agencies, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1.
Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Engineers. §§89-1 to 89-16.
See ENGINEERS.
Enlarging pictures, §105-41.
Estrays.
Look for estrays.
Trespass, §14-134.
Evidence.
Suspension and revocation.
Newly discovered evidence, §150-29.
Powers of board in connection with hearing, §150-16.
Rights of person entitled to hearing, §150-15.
Rules of evidence, §150-18.
Transcript of proceedings, §150-19.
Exemptions.
Armed forces.
Members of armed forces and merchant marine, §105-249.1.
Certain exhibitions, performances, and entertainments, etc., §105-40.
Civil defense, §166-9.1.
Healing by prayer or spiritual means, §105-41.
Peddlers.
Exemptions in certain cases, §105-53, (f).
Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.
Bona fide student, §105-74.
Professionals.
Age of seventy-five years, §105-41.
Property used in a licensed business not exempt from taxation, §105-108.
Explosives.
Keeping for sale or selling explosives without a license, §14-284.
Factors and commission merchants.
Cotton buyers and sellers, §105-68.
Failure to obtain license. See within this heading, "Business."
Fairs.
General provisions.
See FAIRS.
False pretenses and cheats.
False statement in application for license, §105-33, (j).
Motor vehicles, §§20-29, 20-30.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Farm products.
Trademark, §§106-200, 106-201.
Fees.
Adding machines.
Businesses, §105-51.
Advertising.
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Outdoor advertising, §105-86.
Agents.
Emigrant and employment agents, §105-90.
Loan agencies, §105-88.
Amusements, §§105-34 to 105-40.
Exemptions.
Certain exhibitions, performances, and entertainments exempt, §105-40.
Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, §105-37.1.
Architects, §105-41.
Associations.
Certain co-operative associations, §105-102.1.
Attorneys at law, §105-41.
Auctions.
Real estate auction sales, §105-43.
Bagatelle tables, §105-66.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §105-41.1.
Barbershops, §105-75.
Bicycles.
Dealers, §105-49.
Billiard tables, §105-64.
Bowling alleys, §105-64.1.
Branch stores, §105-98.
Brokers.
Loan brokers, §105-88.
Business machines, §105-51.
Campgrounds, §105-61.1.
Carnivals.
General provisions, §105-39.
Merry-go-rounds, etc., §105-66.
Cash registers.
Business, §105-51.
Chain stores, §105-98.
Chiropractors, §105-41.
Cigarettes.
Retailers and jobbers, §105-84.
Circuses, §105-38.
Coal and coke dealers, §105-44.
Collecting agencies, §105-45.
Construction companies, §105-54.
Contractors, §105-54.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §105-91.
Co-operative associations, §105-102.1.
Cotton.
Buyers and sellers on commission, §105-68.
Cotton compresses, §105-63.
Dealers.
Bicycle dealers, §105-49.
Horses or mules, §105-47.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Dealers—Cont'd
Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.
Security dealers, §105-67.
Weapons, §105-80.
Detectives, §105-42.
Dispensers.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Dog and/or pony shows, §105-38.
Dry cleaning plants, §105-74.
Electricians, §105-91.
Elevators.
Installing, §105-55.
Repairing and servicing, §105-56.
Embalmers, §105-46.
Employment agencies.
General provisions, §105-90.
Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1.
Engineers.
Professional engineers, §105-41.
Food.
Ice cream manufacturers, §105-97.
Fortunetellers, §105-58.
Frozen desserts.
Manufacturers, §105-97.
Funeral directors, §105-46.
Gypsies, §105-58.
Hat blockers, §105-74.
Heating contractors, §105-91.
Horses.
Dealers, §105-47.
Hotels, §105-61.
Ice cream.
Manufacturers, §105-97.
Junk dealers, §105-102.
Landscape architects, §105-41.
Laundries, §105-85.
Lightning rod agents, §105-59.
Loans.
Agencies or brokers, §105-88.
Marble yards, §105-96.
Meat and meat products.
Packing houses, §105-70.
Menageries, §105-38.
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Merry-go-rounds, §105-66.
Motels, §105-61.
Motion pictures.
Checking attendance, §105-36.
Drive-in motion pictures, §105-36.1.
Manufacturing, selling, leasing or distributing films, §105-36.
Traveling, §105-35.
Vaudeville shows, §105-37.
Motorcycles.
Dealers, §105-89.1.
Motor fuels.
Wholesale distributors, §105-99.
Motor vehicles.
Wholesale supply dealers, §105-89.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Music.
Pianos, organs, Victrolas, record players, radios and accessories, §105-82.
Music machines, §105-65.
Newspapers.
Contests, §105-71.
Dealers on trains, §105-78.
Oils.
Persons, firms or corporations selling, §105-72.
Opticians, §105-41.
Optometrists, §105-41.
Osteopaths, §105-41.
Packing houses, §105-70.
Parks.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Patent rights and formulas, §105-100.
Pawnbrokers, §105-50.
Peddlers.
Generally, §105-53.
Photographers, §105-41.
Itinerant photographers and their agents and employees, §105-48.1.
Phrenologists, §105-48.
Physicians and surgeons, §105-41.
Plumbers, §105-91.
Podiatrists, §105-41.
Pool tables, §105-64.
Pressing clubs, §105-74.
Process tax, §105-93.
Radio and television.
Sale or repair, §105-82.
Railroads.
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Real estate brokers and salesmen, §105-41.
Record players, §105-82.
Recoverable by action, §105-243.
Refrigerating machines.
Agents, §105-51.
Restaurants, §105-62.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Seals.
Tax on seals affixed by officers, §105-101.
Securities.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Security dealers, §105-67.
Service stations, §105-89.
Sewing machines, §105-52.
Shoeshine parlors, §105-76.
Soda fountains, §105-79.
Soft drinks.
Manufacturers, producers, bottlers and distributors, §105-69.
Stands, §105-79.
Sprinklers.
Repairing automatic sprinkler systems, §105-56.
Sprinkler systems.
Installing, §105-55.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Stamps.
Trading stamps, §105-92.
Surveyors.
Land surveyors, §105-41.
Tent camping areas, §105-61.1.
Theaters and shows.
Outdoor theaters, §105-36.1.
Traveling theatrical companies, §105-35.
Tobacco.
Retailers and jobbers, §105-84.
Warehouses, §105-77.
Tourist camps, §105-61.
Trading stamps, §105-92.
Trailer parks, §105-61.1.
Traveling motion pictures, §105-35.
Traveling theatrical companies, §105-35.
Typewriters.
Agents, §105-51.
Vaudeville shows, §105-37.
Veterinarians, §105-41.
Washing machines.
Agents, §105-51.
Weapons.
Dealers in pistols, etc., §105-80.
Weighing machines, §105-65.1.
When due, §105-109.
Wild west shows, §105-38.
Fertilizers.
Branch or chain stores.
Exemptions, §105-98.
Manufacturers and contractors, §106-50.4, (d).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Application for license.
False statement, §105-33, (j).
Display.
Failure to post or display license, §105-112.
Each day's continuance in business without a state license a separate offense, §105-110.
Engaging in business without license, §§105-109, 105-112.
Failure to obtain license, §105-236, (2).
Pianos, organs, Victrolas, record players, etc.
Violation of section, §105-82.
Reports.
Failure to file report, §105-229.
Fire insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Fish and fisheries.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Food.
Chain stores, §105-98.
Vending machines, §105-65.1.
Forms.
Authority of state auditor as to blank form of licenses, etc., §143-106.
Fortunetellers, §105-58.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

LICENSES—Cont'd
Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See TAXATION.
Fraternal orders and societies.
General provisions.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Revocation of license, §58-301.
Frozen or semifrozen desserts.
Manufacturers of ice cream, §105-97.
Fuels tax.
General provisions, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36.
See FUELS TAX.
Funeral and burial trust funds.
General provisions, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
Funeral directors.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Gaming.
Forfeiture of licenses for allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, §14-293.
Gas and gas companies.
Privilege tax, §105-116.
Gasoline, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Cancellation of license.
Failure to report or pay tax, §119-19.
Kerosene on which inspection fee has not been paid.
Application for license, §119-16.2.
Gas pipe fitters, §105-91.
Gift enterprise, §105-92.
Graphophones, §105-82.
Gypsies, §105-58.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Hairdressers.
General provisions.
See COSMETIC ART.
Handicapped persons.
Exemptions as to branch or chain stores, §105-98.
Hat blockers.
Counties, cities and towns.
Limitation as to collection of privilege license tax, §105-74.
Definitions, §105-74.
Fees, §105-74.
Solicitor to carry license in cab of vehicle, §105-74.
Hawkers and peddlers. See within this heading, "Peddlers."
Health.
Home health agencies, §130-170.1.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
General provisions, §§93D-1 to 93D-16.
See HEARING AID DEALERS.
Hearings.
Suspension and revocation. See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation."

LICENSES—Cont'd
Heating.
Contractor's license.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Heating contractors, §105-91.
Oil burners and coal stokers.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Home for aged and infirm, §108-77.
Horses.
Dealers in horses, §105-47.
Hospital licensing act, §§131-126.1 to 131-126.17.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Private mental institutions and homes, §§122-72 to 122-82.2.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Hotels.
Definitions, §105-61.
Fees, §105-61.
Forfeiture.
Gaming.
Allowing gambling in house of public entertainment, §14-293.
General provisions, §105-61.
Seasonal business.
Exception of certain seasonal business, §105-61.
Proration of license, §105-33, (k).
Hunters.
See GAME LAWS.
Ice cream.
Manufacturers of ice cream, §105-97.
Indians.
Cherokee Indians.
Entertainment or amusements.
Exemption from license tax, §105-37.1.
Injunctions.
Suspension and revocation, §150-31.
Inspectors.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-190.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance premium financing, §§58-55 to 58-61.1.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Issuance.
Duplicate license, §105-111.
Duties of commissioner of revenue, §105-111.
Manner of obtaining license from commissioner of revenue, §105-104.
State-wide license, §105-111.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Juke boxes.
Fee, §105-65.
Junk dealers, §105-102.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Landscape architects, §105-41.
General provisions.
See LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.
Laundries.
General provisions, §105-85.
Lightning rod agents, §105-59.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Liming materials, §§106-84, 106-90.
Loans.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.
Applying for license under consumer finance act.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Location.
New location of business, §105-107.
Lost license.
Duplicate license issued, §105-111.
Magazines.
Contests, §105-71.
Manicurists, §105-75.
Marble yards, §105-96.
Marketing associations.
Annual license fees, §54-143.
Certain co-operative associations, §105-102.1.
Marriage licenses.
See MARRIAGE.
Maternity homes.
State department of social services, §108-76.
Meat and meat products.
Packing houses, §105-70.
Mechanical engineer, §§89-1 to 89-16.
See ENGINEERS.
Mechanical engineers.
See ENGINEERS.
Medicine, §105-53, (e).
Patent medicines, §105-53, (e).
Physicians and surgeons, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Menageries, §105-38.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Mercantile agencies.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license, §105-57.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Merry-go-rounds, §§105-39, 105-66.
Midwives.
See MIDWIVES.
Military services.
Exemption from payment of license taxes and fees, §105-249.1.
Milk and dairy products.
Distributors.
General provisions.
See MILK.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Milk and dairy products—Cont'd
Inspection, grading and testing, §§106-267.1 to 106-267.3.
See MILK.
Mining engineers.
See ENGINEERS.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Marble yards, §105-96.
Motion pictures, §105-37.
Checking attendance, §105-36.
Drive-in theaters, §105-36.1.
Films, §105-36.
Public accountants.
Exemption of public accountants, §105-36.
Motor clubs and associations, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.
Motor fuels.
Wholesale distributors, §105-99.
Motor vehicle damage appraisers.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Moving pictures. See within this heading, "Motion pictures."
Mules.
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Municipal corporations.
Amusements.
Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, §105-37.1.
Amusements generally, §105-66.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.
Barbershops.
Tax levy, §105-75.
Bicycle dealers, §105-49.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Tax not in excess of one-half of tax levied by state, §105-61.1.
Carnival companies, etc., regulated, §105-39, (d).
Chain stores, §105-98.
City clerk to report, §105-113.
Coal and coke dealers.
Rate, §105-44.
Collection of delinquent taxes, §105-109.
Collection of taxes, §§105-33, (i), 105-85.
Contractors and construction companies, §§105-54, 105-91.
Cotton buyers and sellers on commission, §105-68.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Duration, §105-33, (c).
Electricians, §105-91.
Elevators and automatic sprinkler systems.
Installing, §105-55.
Repairing and servicing, §105-56.
Employment agencies, §105-90.
Gasoline and oils.
Persons, firms or corporations selling, §105-72.
Graduated with reference to population of city or town, §105-33, (e).
Heating contractors, §105-91.
Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes.
Tax levy in excess of one-half of base tax permitted, §105-61, (f).
Ice cream or frozen desserts, §105-97.
Issuance of license, §105-33, (i).
Junk dealers, §105-102.
Laundries, §105-85.
Licenses, §105-89.
Marble yards, §105-96.
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.
Motor vehicles, §105-89.
Outdoor advertising, §105-86.
Outdoor theaters, §105-36.1.
Outside municipalities, §105-33, (e).
Patent rights and formulas, §105-100.
Pawnbrokers, §105-50.
Peddlers, §105-53, (g).
Photographers.
Itinerant photographers, §105-48.1.
Phrenologists, §105-48.
Pianos, organs, record players, etc.
Regulation, §105-82.
Places or towns.
Defined, §105-33, (e).
Plumbers, heating contractors and electricians, §105-91.
Population.
Effect, §105-264.
Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.
Collection of privilege license tax limited, §105-74.
Privilege license taxes.
General provisions, §160A-211.
Professionals.
Prohibited to tax, §105-41, (h).
Regulating and licensing businesses, trades, etc., §160A-194.
Restaurants.
Tax permitted, §105-62.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Security dealers, §105-67.
Service stations, §105-89, (a).
Soda fountains and soft drink stands.
License tax, §105-79.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Soft drink manufacturers, producers, bottlers and distributors, §105-69.
Tax on business within one mile of corporate limits, §105-33, (e).
Tax on trades and professions, §105-41, (h).
Traveling theatrical companies, etc.
License tax not in excess of state tax, §105-35.
Undertakers and retail dealers in coffins.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-46.
Museums.
Art museums.
Traveling shows, §105-35.
Music.
Coin-operated machines, §105-65.
Merchandising, §105-65.
Pianos, organs, Victrolas, record players, etc., §105-82.
Mutual burial associations.
See INSURANCE.
Name.
Effect of change in name of firm, §105-106.
Negotiable instruments.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
New location, §105-33, (d).
Newspapers.
Contest, §105-71.
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Nonresidents.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Reciprocity, §105-41.
North Carolina symphony society.
Exemption from certain taxes, §140-10.1.
Notice.
Property sold without notice not liable for license tax, §105-33, (h).
Revocation. See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation."
Nurses.
See NURSES.
Nursing home administrator.
General provisions, §§90-275.1 to 90-288.
See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR.
Nursing homes, §130-9, (e).
Occupational licensing boards.
Accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Annual reports, §93B-2.
Audit.
Annual audit of books, §93B-4.
Payment of costs, §93B-4.
Barber examiners, §§86-1 to 86-25.
See BARBERS.
Books and records.
Annual audit, §93B-4.
Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Chiropractic examiners, §§90-139 to 90-157.
See CHIROPRACTORS.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Occupational licensing boards—Cont'd
Commissioners of navigation and pilotage.
Beaufort harbor, §§76-25 to 76-34.
See PILOTS.
Bogue inlet, §76-35.
Cape Fear river, §§76-1 to 76-12.
See PILOTS.
Hatteras and Ocracoke, §76-37.
Morehead City, §§76-59 to 76-73.
See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.
Contractors.
See CONTRACTORS.
Cosmetic art examiners, §§88-1 to 88-30.
See COSMETIC ART.
Definitions, §93B-1.
License, §93B-1.
Dental examiners, §§90-22 to 90-48.1.
See DENTISTS.
Dental hygiene, §§90-221 to 90-233.
See DENTAL HYGIENE.
Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Employment of members of board, §93B-5.
Compensation, §93B-5.
Limitation, §93B-5.
Engineers.
Board of registration, §§89-1 to 89-16.
See ENGINEERS.
Financial reports, §93B-2.
Information as to licensed status of individuals, §93B-3.
License.
Defined, §93B-1.
Medical examiners, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Municipal corporations.
Restrictions as to city examining or licensing a person holding a license, §160A-194.
Opticians, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
Optometry examiners, §§90-114 to 90-128.
See OPTOMETRY.
Osteopathic examination and registration, §§90-129 to 90-138.
See OSTEOPATHY.
Pharmacy board, §§90-55 to 90-76.
See PHARMACISTS.
Physical therapy, §§90-256 to 90-270.
See PHYSICAL THERAPY.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Podiatrists, §§90-188 to 90-202.1.
See PODIATRISTS.
Public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Occupational licensing boards—Cont'd
Real estate licensing board, §§93A-1 to 93A-10.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
Register of persons licensed, §93B-3.
Reports.
Annual reports required, §93B-2.
Contents, §93B-2.
Filing, §93B-2.
Financial operations, §93B-4.
Inspection.
Open to inspection, §93B-2.
Required, §93B-2.
State auditor, §93B-4.
Retirement system, §§135-1 to 135-31.
Coverage, §135-1.1.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Sanitarian examiners, §§90A-1 to 90A-13.
See SANITARIANS.
Secretary, §93B-5.
Surveyors.
Board of registration, §§89-1 to 89-16.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Tile contractors, §§87-28 to 87-38.
See TILE CONTRACTORS.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34. See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation."
Veterinary medical examiners, §§90-179 to 90-187.
See VETERINARIANS.
Oculist, §105-41.
Office.
Change of place of business.
License may be changed when place of business is changed, §105-107.
Oils.
Dealers in oils, §105-72.
Oil and gas, §105-72.
Oleomargarine.
Revocation of license, §106-237.
Opticans.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Opticians.
General provisions.
See OPTICIANS.
Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-128.
See OPTOMETRY.
Organs, §105-82.
Osteopathy, §§90-129 to 90-138.
See OSTEOPATHY.
Outdoor advertising.
Billboards.
See BILLBOARDS.
Packing houses, §105-70.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Paper dealers.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Partnership.
Change in partnership.
Effect on license, §105-106.
Contractors.
Examination for license, §87-10.
Patent medicines, §105-53, (e).
Patents, §105-100.
Dealers in patent rights and formulas, §105-100.
Pawnbrokers.
See PAWNBROKERS.
Payment.
To commissioner of revenue, §105-33, (f).
Peanuts.
Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts, §§106-67.2, 106-67.3.
Peddlers.
Established place of business, §105-53.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Powers of county commissioners, §153-9, (20).
Prohibit or regulate, §153-9, (20a).
State-wide license, §105-53.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pesticides.
See PESTICIDES.
Pharmacists.
General provisions, §§90-60 to 90-74.
See PHARMACISTS.
Phonographs, §105-82.
Photographers, §105-41.
Itinerant photographers, their agents or employees, §105-48.1.
Photography and photostating.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Phrenologists, §105-48.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Physical therapists.
General provisions, §§90-256 to 90-270.
See PHYSICAL THERAPY.
Physicians and surgeons, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Pianos and organs.
Sale or repair, §105-82.
Pilots.
See PILOTS.
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Pledge and collateral.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Plumbers, §105-91.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Podiatrists.
See PODIATRISTS.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Population.
Graduated by population of area, §105-264.
Posting.
Where business carried on, §105-112.
Practical nurses.
See NURSES.
Pressing clubs, §105-74.
Branches, §105-74.
Counties and cities.
Collection of tax limited, §105-74.
Definitions, §105-74.
Fees, §105-74.
Solicitor to carry license in cab of vehicle, §105-74.
Private child-caring institutions, §108-78.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Privilege license taxes.
Municipal corporations, §160A-211.
Process tax.
General provisions, §105-93.
Not applicable to district court, §105-93.
Professions.
Tax on trades and professions.
Counties and municipal corporations not to levy, §105-41, (h).
Proration, §105-33, (c), (k).
Psychologists.
Practicing psychologists, §§90-270.1 to 90-270.18.
See PSYCHOLOGISTS.
Public accountants.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Motion pictures.
Checking attendance at motion picture shows.
Exemption of public accountants, §105-36.
Public officers.
Seals.
Tax on seals affixed by officers, §105-101.
Public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Qualification license.
Required when, §105-33, (a).
Radio and television.
Loudspeakers.
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Sale or repair, §105-82.
Railroads.
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Rates.
Half rates, §105-33, (c), (k).
One-half of tax levied, when, §105-41, (f).
Prior and after June of each year, §105-33, (c).
Proration, §105-33, (c), (k).

LICENSES—Cont'd
Real estate brokers and salesmen, §§93A-1 to 93A-10.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.
Reciprocity.
Contractors, §87-15.1.
General contractors, §87-15.1.
Record players.
Loudspeakers.
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Sale or repair, §105-82.
Records.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.9, 113-81.11.
Suspension and revocation.
Transcript of proceedings, §150-19.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
Refrigerators.
Sale or rental of refrigerating machines, §105-51.
Registered nurses.
See NURSES.
Reissuance.
Fee, §105-33, (d).
Religious societies.
Certain exhibitions, performances and entertainments exempt from license tax, §105-40.
Healing by prayer or spiritual means.
Exemption, §105-41, (b).
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Practice of professional art of healing, §105-41, (b).
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Reports.
Coin-operated machines.
Distributors of coin-operated machines required to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11.
Occupational licensing boards. See within this heading, "Occupational licensing boards."
Penalty for failure to file report, §105-229.
Sheriff and city clerk to report, §105-113.
Restaurants.
Coin-operated machines.
Exempt, §105-62.
Fees, §105-62.
Fees, §105-62.
Forfeiture.
Gaming.
Allowing gambling in house of public entertainment, §14-293.
General provisions, §105-62.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Restaurants—Cont'd
Seasonal business.
Proration of license, §105-33, (k).
Revocation, §§150-9 to 150-34. See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation."
Riding devices, §§105-39, 105-66.
Roadhouses, §§72-31 to 72-45.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Sales.
Closing-out sales, §66-77.
Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Salvage of shipwrecks and archeological sites.
Conduct exploration, recovery or salvage operations, §121-25.
Fees.
Received by department, §121-26.
Sanitarians, §§90A-1 to 90A-13.
See SANITARIANS.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Seals.
Tax on seals affixed by officers, §105-101.
Secondhand dealers.
Sewing machines, §105-52.
Securities.
Dealers in securities, §105-67.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Seeds.
Branch or chain stores.
Exemptions, §105-98.
North Carolina seed law.
See SEEDS.
Separate tax.
Each activity, §105-41, (e).
Each place of business, §§105-33, 105-105.
Service of process.
District courts.
Not applicable to district court, §105-93.
Revocation.
Method of serving notice of hearing, §150-12.
Service of written decision, §150-21.
Summons and process. See within this heading, "Summons and process."
Tax, §105-93.
Service stations, §105-89, (a).
Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils, §105-72.
Sewing machines, §105-52.
Shellfish.
Commercial and sports fisheries licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Sheriffs.
Circuses, menageries, wild west shows, etc.
Report of exhibition to commissioner of revenue, §105-38, (4).
Collection of tax, §§105-33, (i), 105-41.
Reports, §105-113.
Shoeshine parlors, §105-76.
Shooting gallery, §105-66.
Shows. See within this heading, "Theaters and shows."
Signs.
Outdoor advertising, §105-86.
Skating rinks, §105-66.
Slot machines.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Coin-operated machines."
When issuance of license prohibited, §14-307.
Small loans act.
Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.
Applying for license under consumer finance act, §53-168.
Social services.
Institutions caring for children, §110-49.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Soda fountains, §105-79.
Seasonal business.
Proration of license tax, §105-33, (k).
Vending machines, §105-79.
Soft drinks.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Definition of dispenser, §105-65.1.
Required, §105-113.50.
Seasonal business.
Proration of license tax, §105-33, (k).
Soft drink stands, §105-79.
Solicitation.
Powers of county commissioner.
Prohibit or regulate solicitors, §153-9, (20a).
Public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Sprinkler systems.
Automatic sprinkler systems.
Installing, §105-55.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Repairing and servicing, §105-56.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Repairing and servicing.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license.
Certain businesses and professions, §105-41.
Delinquent payment, §105-33, (f).
Duration, §105-33, (c).
Issuance, §105-111.
Proration of tax for part of year, §105-33, (c).
Steam and gas fitters, §105-91.
Stockbrokers, §105-67.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Subpoenas.
Suspension and revocation.
Powers of board in connection with hearing, §150-16.
Rights of person entitled to hearing, §150-15.
Summons and process.
Process tax, §105-93.
District courts.
Not applicable to district court, §105-93.
Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Suspension and revocation.
Powers of board in connection with hearing, §150-16.
Rights of person entitled to hearing, §150-15.
Surveys and surveyors.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Surveyors.
General provisions.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Suspension and revocation, §§150-9 to 150-34.
Actions.
Boards power to sue, etc., §150-31.
Amending article, §150-34.
Appeals.
Availability of judicial review, §150-24.
Exclusive procedure, §150-33.
Bond, surety, §§150-26, 150-30.
Disposing of the case.
Powers of court, §150-27.
Exclusive procedure, §150-33.
Judicial review procedure exclusive, §150-33.
Notice of appeal, §150-24.
Procedure exclusive, §150-33.
Record.
Contents, §150-25.
Corrections and additions, §150-25.
Filing with clerk of superior court, §150-25.
Remand for rehearing, §150-29.
Reopening case, §§150-28, 150-29.
Power of reviewing court to remand, §150-29.
Powers of board, §150-28.
Scope of review, §150-27.
Stay of court order pending appeal to supreme court, §150-30.
Stay of order, §§150-26, 150-30.
Supreme court, §150-30.
Waiver of right, §150-24.
Boards.
Actions.
Suing, §150-31.
Appeals.
Reopening case, §§150-28, 150-29.
Application of chapter, §150-9.
Defined, §150-9.
Injunctions, §150-31.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Suspension and revocation—Cont'd
Boards—Cont'd
Powers in hearing.
Contempt procedure, §150-17.
Preventing violations, §150-31.
Rehearing.
Procedure on rehearing, §150-29.
Reopening case, §150-28.
Rules.
Declaratory judgment on validity, §150-32.
Stay of board order pending appeal, §§150-26, 150-30.
Trial examiner or committee, §150-14.
Contempt procedure, §150-17.
Contractors.
Hearing, §87-11.
Use of revoked license, §87-13.
Cosmetic art, §§88-26, 88-27.
Decision after hearing.
Contents, §150-23.
Manner and time of rendering, §150-20.
Service of written decision, §150-21.
Time and manner of rendering, §150-20.
Declaratory judgment.
Validity of rules, §150-32.
Definition of board, §150-9.
Evidence.
Newly discovered evidence, §150-29.
Remanding for rehearing, §150-29.
Powers of board in connection with hearing, §150-16.
Rights of person entitled to hearing, §150-15.
Rules of evidence, §150-18.
Failure to pay tax, §105-41, (g).
Failure to request or appear at hearing, §150-22.
Hearing.
Appeals. See within this subheading, "Appeals."
Attendance.
Failure of, §150-22.
Causes, §150-10.
Counsel for hearing, §§150-15, 150-16.
Decision.
Contents, §150-23.
Rendering, §150-20.
Service of written decision, §150-21.
Failure to request or appear, §150-22.
Grounds, §150-10.
Notice, §§150-10, 150-11, 150-12.
Serving, §150-12.
Opportunity, §150-10.
Powers of board, §150-16.
Public, §150-14.
Record of hearing, §150-19.
Request, §150-11.
Failing to request, §150-22.
Rights of person entitled to hearing, §150-15.
Time for hearing, §150-11.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Suspension and revocation—Cont'd
Hearing—Cont'd
Transcript of proceedings, §150-19.
Trial committee, §150-14.
Trial examiner, §150-14.
Venue, §150-13.
Injunctions, §150-31.
Notice, §§150-10 to 150-12.
Appeals.
Notice of appeal, §150-24.
Appeals. See within this subheading, "Appeals."
Contents, §150-11.
Hearing, §§150-10, 150-11, 150-12.
Method of serving notice of hearing, §150-12.
Records.
Shortening by stipulation of parties, §150-25.
Transcript of proceedings, §150-19.
Repealing article, §150-34.
Service of process.
Decision of board served on petitioner, §150-21.
Method of serving notice of hearing, §150-12.
Stay of board order pending appeal, §150-26.
Stay of court order pending appeal to supreme court, §150-30.
Subpoenas.
Powers of board in connection with hearing, §150-16.
Rights of person entitled to hearing, §150-15.
Superseding article, §150-34.
Transcript of the proceedings, §150-19.
Venue of hearing, §150-13.
Witnesses.
Powers of board in connection with hearing, §150-16.
Rights of person entitled to hearing, §150-15.
Swimming pool, §105-66.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Taxicabs, §20-97.
Term of license, §105-33, (c).
Theaters and shows, §§105-35, 105-36.1, 105-37.
Carnivals, §105-39.
Dog shows, §105-38.
Drive-in or outdoor theaters, §105-36.1.
Exemptions.
Certain exhibitions, performances and entertainments exempt from license tax, §105-40.
Forfeiture.
Gaming.
Allowing gambling in house of public entertainment, §14-293.

LICENSES—Cont'd
Theaters and shows—Cont'd
Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, §105-37.1.
Menageries, §105-38.
Moving pictures, §105-37.
Outdoor theaters, §105-36.1.
Traveling theatrical companies, §§105-35, 105-37.
Vaudeville shows, §§105-35, 105-37, 105-39.
Wild west shows, §105-38.
Therapists.
General provisions, §§90-256 to 90-270.
See PHYSICAL THERAPY.
Tile contractors, §§87-28 to 87-38.
See TILE CONTRACTORS.
Time.
License must be procured before beginning business, §§105-103, 105-109, 105-112.
Part time, §105-33, (c), (k).
Title insurance, §§58-134, 58-136.
Tobacco.
Dealers in scrap tobacco, §§106-452 to 106-470.
See TOBACCO.
Merchandising dispensers.
General provisions, §105-65.1.
Tobacco and cigarette retailers and jobbers, §105-84.
Seasonal business.
Proration of license tax, §105-33, (k).
Vending machines, §105-84.
Warehouses, §105-77.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Basis of rental immaterial, §105-61.1.
Counties prohibited to tax, §105-61.1.
Definitions, §105-61.1.
Fees, §105-61.1.
Municipal corporations.
Levy one-half of state tax, §105-61.1.
General provisions.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Farm products, §§106-200, 106-201.
Trade schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Trading stamps.
General provisions, §105-92.
Transfer, §105-33, (d).
Trappers' licenses.
License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.
See GAME LAWS.
Typewriters, §105-51.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34. See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation."
Universities and colleges.
State board of higher education.
Licensing of institutions, §116-161.

LICENSES—Cont'd
University of North Carolina.
Billiard tables, etc., §116-42.
Exhibitions, amusements, entertainments, etc.
Approved by president of university, §116-43.
Use taxes, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Vegetables.
Peddlers, §105-53.
Vending machines. See within this heading, "Coin-operated machines."
Vending stands.
Operated by blind persons in public buildings, §111-27.
Venue.
Revocation.
Hearing, §150-13.
Veterans.
Disabled veterans.
Lifetime hunting, fishing and trapping license, §113-95.3.
Exempt from peddlers' license tax, §105-53.
Fairs and carnivals, §105-39, (c).
Veterinarians.
See VETERINARIANS.
Victrolas, §105-82.
Records, §105-82.
Voided licenses or certificates presented to state auditor, §143-106.
Washing machines, §105-51.
Watchmakers, §§93C-1 to 93C-18.
See WATCHMAKERS.
Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82.
See WELLS.
Weapons.
Dealers in pistols and other weapons, etc., §105-80.
Weighing machines, §105-65.1.
Wells.
Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82.
See WELLS.
Witnesses.
Suspension and revocation.
Powers of board in connection with hearing, §150-16.
Rights of person entitled to hearing, §150-15.

LIENS.
Accidents.
Medical attention.
Recoveries for personal injuries, §§44-49 to 44-51.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.

LIENS—Cont'd
Accidents—Cont'd
Medical attention—Cont'd
Recoveries for personal injuries—Cont'd
Receiving person charged with duty, §44-50.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Creation of lien.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Actions.
Contractor on county municipal building to give bond, §44-14.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-13.
Advances and future obligations.
Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Aeronautics, §63-53.
Agricultural liens for advancements.
Landlord failing to make advances, §14-359.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Enforcement, §42-15.1.
Agriculture.
Delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (c).
Erosion equipment.
Expense of counties extending relief made lien on promises of applicant, §106-526.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Confiscated property.
Disposition, §18A-21, (b).
Ambulances.
County or city ambulance service.
Attachment or garnishment, §44-51.4.
Counties to which article applicable, §44-51.8.
Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
Filing, §44-51.6.
General lien for service, §44-51.5.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
Recovery for services to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.

LIENS—Cont'd
Ambulances—Cont'd
Services provided by county or municipality.
Discharge of lien, §44-51.3.
Filing.
Within ninety days required, §44-51.2.
On real property of recipient, §44-51.1.
Animals.
Cattle tick.
Expense of dipping, §106-359.
Compensation for killing diseased animals, §106-330.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Judgments and decrees.
Not affected by assignment, §23-16.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Attachment and garnishment.
Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.
Garnishee, §1-440.28.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Available to lien claimant, §44A-15.
Priority, §1-440.33.
Third person.
Remedies of third person who has acquired lien, §1-440.43.
When lien of attachment begins, §1-440.33.
Attorney at law.
Medical attention for personal injuries.
Furnishing hospital record or medical report for attorney, §44-49.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Wages for two months.
Lien on employer's assets, §44-5.1.
Banks and banking.
Liquidation, §53-20, (d), (o).
Reorganization.
Not affected by reorganization, §53-152.
Bonds, surety.
Contractor on county or municipal building to give bond.
Action on, §44-14.
Contractor on public building to give bond.
Action on, §44-14.
Buildings.
Wages for two months' lien on assets.
Multiple unit dwellings, apartment houses, etc., §44-5.1.
Carriers.
Commercial code, §§25-7-307, 25-7-308.
Cattle tick.
Expense of dipping, §106-359.
Clerks of court.
Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38.
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
Federal tax lien. See within this heading, "United States."
Indexes.
Minimum criteria, §7A-109.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.

LIENS—Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Sale of personal property.
Surplus paid to clerk for person entitled thereto, §44A-5.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Concealment.
Secreting property, §14-115.
Condominium units. See within this heading, "Unit ownership."
Constitutional provisions.
Mechanics' and laborers' liens, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Contractors.
County or municipal building.
Bonds, surety, §44-14.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Corporations.
Receivers.
Sale of encumbered property, §1-507.8.
Sale of encumbered property by receiver, §1-507.8.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Cotton.
Lien for insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Counties.
County buildings.
Bond of contractor, §44-14.
Recovery for services to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities, §153-294.10.
Credit unions.
On shares of member to extent of loan, §54-94.
Crops.
Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Peanuts.
Effective period for lien on peanuts, §44-69.1.
Tobacco.
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
Damages.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settied before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limitation of lien, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.

LIENS—Cont'd
Deeds of trust, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Definitions.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-7.
Statutory liens and charges, §44A-1.
Dentists.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Recoveries for personal injuries, §§44-49 to 44-51.
Services rendered to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Record of lien, §44A-16.
Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens.
See within this heading, "Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens."
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Judgments, §7A-225.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (i).
Support of minor child.
General provisions, §50-13.4, (f).
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts.
Assessment lien, §§156-61, 156-105.
Assessments which become liens after original bond issue.
Payment, §156-100.2.
Drugs.
Medical attention to injured persons, §§44-49, 44-50.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Evidence, §44-50.
Funds for purpose.
Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Settlement.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Education.
Loans from state literary fund.
County board to school districts, §115-104.
School buses.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Amounts paid out declared lien upon civil recoveries for child, §115-195.

LIENS—Cont'd
Effective date.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-10.
Eminent domain.
Filing of notice of proceedings, §40-12.1.
Employer and employee.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Employment security.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
When decision or determination of commission constitutes lien, §96-4, (o).
Enforcement, §§44-38 to 44-48. See within this heading, "Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens."
Evidence.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention, §44-50.
Executions.
Execution sales.
Real property.
Property subject to liens, §1-339.68.
No lien on personal property until levy, §1-313.
Successive levies, §1-319.
Executors and administrators.
Inheritance tax, §§105-20, 105-31.
Judgment of creditor.
Creditor's proceeding for accounting, §28-144.
When judgment a lien against property of estate, §28-178.
No lien by suit against representative, §28-114.
Payment of debts having by law a specific lien on property, §28-105.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Fairs.
Against licensees' property to secure charge, §106-512.
Notice of sale to owner, §106-513.
Federal tax lien registration act. See within this heading, "United States."
Fees.
Federal tax lien.
Filing, §44-68.4.
Internal revenue.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Filing liens.
Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38.
Place of filing, §44-38.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §15-185.
Judgments for fines docketed, §15-185.
Security for stay of execution, §15-185.
Fire insurance.
Lien of policyholders upon deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-185.

LIENS—Cont'd
Fraud.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement, §14-115.
Gifts.
Gift tax.
Collection, §105-193.
Guardian and ward.
Payment of liens on real or personal property incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.
Homestead exemption, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Hospitals.
Services rendered injured persons, §§44-49, 44-50.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Evidence, §44-50.
Funds for purposes stated.
Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Settlement.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Housing authorities law.
Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Husband and wife.
Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Improvements, §§1-344, 1-345.
Infants.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limitation on lien, §44-50.
Inheritance tax.
Real and personal property of estate of decedent, §§105-20, 105-31.
Duration of lien for tax on land, §105-20.
Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.
Lien on estate, §143-126.
Patient's property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1.
Insane persons. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Insurance.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Lien of policyholders upon deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-185.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.26.

LIENS—Cont'd
Internal revenue.
Fees.
Register of deeds, §161-10.
Judgments, §§1-234 to 1-246.
See JUDGMENTS.
Judicial department.
Representation of indigent persons.
Lien for value of services rendered by assigned counsel, expenses, etc., §7A-455.
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Laborers' liens.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Drainage canal, §156-50.
Landings.
Benefit to landowner, §77-11.
Landlord and tenant.
Personal property.
Lienor.
Persons entitled to lien on personal property, §44A-2.
Landlord's lien on crops.
Landlord and tenant, §§42-15 to 42-18.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Lis pendens.
Actions affecting real property, §1-116.
Local government finance.
Revenue bonds, §159-91.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.
Contractor.
Defined, §44A-17.
Lien, §44A-23.
Definition, §44A-17.
False statement a misdemeanor, §44A-24.
Grant of lien, §44A-18.
Obligor.
Defined, §44A-17.
Duties, §44A-20.
Liability, §44A-20.
Notice to obligor, §44A-19.
Payment.
Pro rata payment, §44A-21.
Perfection, §44A-18.
Priority of lien, §44A-22.
Subcontractor.
First tier subcontractor.
Defined, §44A-17.
Rights of contractor, §44A-23.
Second tier subcontractor.
Defined, §44A-17.
Subrogation of right, §44A-23.
Third tier subcontractor.
Defined, §44A-17.
Subrogation, §44A-18.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Action.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-13.

LIENS—Cont'd
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner—Cont'd
Amendment.
No amendment of claim of lien, §44A-12.
Application.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-8.
Attachment.
Available to lien claimant, §44A-15.
Claim of lien.
Assignment.
Notice, §44A-12.
Filing, §44A-12.
Compliance with article, §44A-8.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Definitions, §44A-7.
Discharge of record lien, §44A-16.
Effective date, §44A-10.
Enforcement.
Action to enforce lien, §44A-13.
Extent of lien, §44A-9.
False statement a misdemeanor, §44A-24.
Filing.
Claim of lien, §44A-12.
Improvement.
Defined, §44A-7.
Judgment.
Discharge of record lien, §44A-16.
Enforcement, §44A-14.
Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14.
Owner.
Defined, §44A-7.
Perfecting liens, §44A-11.
Real property.
Defined, §44A-7.
Sale of property.
Distribution of proceeds, §44A-14.
Satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien or upon order prior to judgment, §44A-14.
Mechanics' liens.
Drainage by corporation.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
Drainage canal, §156-50.
Subcontractors and laborers.
Drainage by corporation.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
Unit ownership.
Lien for unpaid common expenses, §47A-22.
Medical attention.
Recoveries for personal injuries, §§44-49 to 44-51. See within this heading, "Accidents."
Mentally ill.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.
Lien on estate, §143-126.
Patient's property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1.

LIENS—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §153-314.
Metropolitan water districts.
Pledge of revenues, §162A-50.
Militia.
Recovery.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (g).
Misdemeanor.
Contractor on county or municipal building to give bond.
Failure to give bond, §44-14.
Mortgages, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Motor vehicles.
Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-52.
Certificate of title.
Application for certificate of title, §20-52.
Application for transfer within time specified by law, §20-74.
Delivery to first lien holder, §20-57.
Perfection by indication of security interest, §20-58.
Release of security interest, §20-58.4.
Security interest.
"Lien" construed, §20-58.8.
Applicability of sections 20-58 to 20-58.8, §20-58.8.
Cancellation of certificate, §20-58.7.
Date of perfection, §20-58.2.
Duration of security interests in favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5.
Duty of department upon receipt of application for notation of security interest, §20-58.1.
Duty of secured party to disclose information, §20-58.6.
Effective date, §20-58.10.
Notation of assignment of security interest on certificate of title, §20-58.3.
Release of security interest, §20-58.4.
Show liens and encumbrances in order of their priority, §20-57.
Surrender.
Refusal of lienor to surrender title on satisfaction, §20-59.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-72.

LIENS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Fees.
Registration fees, §20-85.
Foreclosure or repossession.
Transporter registration, §20-79.2.
Gaming.
Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers.
Disposition of property, §14-299.
Lost or destroyed certificate of title.
Lien holder's right, §20-68.
Replacement, §20-68.
Notice.
Sale.
Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.
Perfection of security, §20-58.
Time, §20-58.
Preference.
Statutory liens and charges on personal property, §44A-2.
Priority.
Shown in certificate of title, §20-57.
Registration.
Fees, §20-85.
Release.
Removing lien from certificate of title, §20-85.
Release of security interest, §20-58.4.
Sale.
Notice of sale, §20-114.
Racing.
Vehicles seized for racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3.
Removal of license plates, §20-77.
Security agreement.
Defined, §20-38, (31).
Security interest.
Applicability of sections 20-58 through 20-58.8, §20-58.8.
Assignment.
Notation of assignment of security interest on certificate of title, §20-58.3.
Certificate of title.
Cancellation of certificate, §20-58.7.
Effect of cancellation of certificate on lien, §20-58.7.
Date of perfection, §20-58.2.
Dealer transferring title.
Manufacturer's certificate to lien holder, §20-52.1.
Defined, §20-38, (32).
Disclosure of information.
Duty of secured party, §20-58.6.
Duration.
In favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5.
Duty of department upon receipt of application for notation, §20-58.1.
Effective date, §20-58.10.

LIENS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Security interest—Cont'd
Fees.
Registration fees, §20-85.
Fund.
Lien recording fund, §20-85.
Lien.
Use of term, §20-58.8.
Perfection of security, §§20-38, (32), 20-58.
Nonresidents, §20-58.
Time, §20-58.
Registration.
Fees, §20-85.
Place of registration, §47-20.2, (b).
Release.
General provisions, §20-58.4.
Storage lien.
Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.
Taxes, §§20-98, 20-99.
State lien to take priority, §20-98.
Time.
Perfection of security, §20-58.
Transfer of title by operation of law, §20-77.
Creditor's lien not affected, §20-77.
Unclaimed vehicles.
Storage lien.
Forfeiture for failure to report unclaimed vehicle, §20-77.
Municipal corporations.
Eminent domain.
Removal of structures on condemned land.
When city removes structures, §160A-260.
Recovery for services to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Special assessments.
Assessment roll, §160A-228.
In favor of cotenant or joint owner paying special assessment, §160A-235.
Notices.
Federal tax lien, §44-68.1.
Duties of filing officer, §44-68.3.
Execution, §44-68.2.
Filing.
Fees, §44-68.4.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.
Notice to obligor, §44A-19.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Assignment of claim of lien, §44A-12.
Nurses.
Recoveries for personal injuries for medical attention, §§44-49 to 44-51.
Services to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.

LIENS—Cont'd
Nurses—Cont'd
Services to injured persons—Cont'd
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Ordinances.
Unlawful use of real property.
Cost of executing order of abatement in nature of mechanic's and materialman's lien, §160A-175, (e).
Owner.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner. See within this heading, "Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner."
Mechanics, etc., dealing with owner. See within this heading, "Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner."
Partition.
Owelty charges, §46-21.
Partnership.
Demands against partnership, §59-79.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Paupers.
Representation of indigent persons.
Lien for services rendered by assigned counsel, expenses, etc., §7A-455.
Peanuts.
Effective period, §44-69.1.
Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens, §§44-38 to 44-48.
Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38.
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
Procedure, §44-48.
Filing.
Place of filing, §44-38.
Personal property.
Arising.
When lien arises, §44A-3.
Definitions, §44A-1.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-4.
Landlord and tenant.
Amount of lien, §44A-2.
Enforcement by public sale, §44A-2.
Lessor has lien up to sixty days from vacating, §44A-2.
Preference, §44A-2.
Legal possessor.
Defined, §44A-1.
Lienor.
Defined, §44A-1.
Persons entitled to lien on personal property, §44A-2.
Owner.
Defined, §44A-1.
Priority.
Storage and services, §44A-2.
Sale.
Notice of sale, §44A-4.
Private sale, §44A-4.

LIENS—Cont'd
Personal property—Cont'd
Sale—Cont'd
Proceeds of sale, §44A-5.
Paid to clerk for person entitled thereto, §44A-5.
Public sale.
Request for public sale, §44A-4.
Title of purchaser, §44A-6.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement of lien, §14-115.
Secured party.
Defined, §44A-1.
Security interest.
Defined, §44A-1.
Termination.
When lien terminates, §44A-3.
Pharmacists.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical services, §§44-49 to 44-51.
Physicians and surgeons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
Preference.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §23-10.
Deeds of trusts.
Mortgages and conditional sales contracts.
Registration, §47-20.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.
Priority of lien, §44A-22.
Perfecting, §§44-38 to 44-48. See within this heading, "Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens."
Services to motor vehicles, §44A-2.
Wages for two months, §44-5.1.
Probate and registration.
Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-30, 108-31.
Release, §108-37.1.
Conveyances, contracts to convey and leases of land, §47-18.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.
Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens. See within this heading, "Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens."

LIENS—Cont'd
Probate and registration—Cont'd
Seals omitted.
Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, §47-108.11.
Public landings.
Benefits to landowner, §77-11.
Public utilities.
Reorganization.
Effect on liens and other rights, §62-293.
Real property.
Advances and future obligations.
Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74. See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Ambulance service furnished by county or municipality. See within this heading, "Ambulances."
Statutory liens. See within this heading, "Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner."
Receivers.
Sale of encumbered property, §1-507.8.
Taxes, §105-241.
Register of deeds.
Internal revenue liens.
Fees for recording, etc., §161-10.
Registration, §§44-38 to 44-48. See within this heading, "Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens."
Remainders.
General provisions.
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
Sales.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Property in satisfaction of judgment, §44A-14.
Sales and use tax.
Taxpayer going into receivership, bankruptcy, etc., §105-164.37.
Tax shall be a lien, §105-164.38.
Liability of transferee or successor, §105-164.38.
Sanitary districts.
Not operating water distribution system.
Lien for sewer service charges, §130-144.1.
Secretary of state.
Federal tax lien. See within this heading, "United States."
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Service of process.
Contractor on public building to give bond.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Service stations.
Unauthorized vehicles.
Storage, §20-162.3.

LIENS—Cont'd
Social services.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Agreement to lien, §108-25.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Enforcement of land-use regulations, §139-11.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Special assessments.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates.
Patient's property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1.
Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.
Cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates, §143-126.
Statutory liens and charges.
Personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6. See within this heading, "Personal property."
Storage, §20-114.
Motor vehicles.
Storage charges, §20-77.
Storage liens.
See WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN.
Streets and highways.
Bonds, surety.
Contractor to give bond, §44-14.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Eminent domain proceedings.
Power of judge as to, §136-105.
Subcontractors and laborers.
County or municipal buildings.
Bond of contractor, §44-14.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with owner. See within this heading, "Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner."
Mechanics. See within this heading, "Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner."
Municipality or county.
Contractor on municipal or county building to give bond.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Subrogation.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.
General provisions, §44A-18.
Rights of subcontractor, §44A-23.
Superior courts.
Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38.
Real estate lien.
Place of docketing, §7A-42, (g).
Taxation, §§105-1 to 105-474.
See TAXATION.

LIENS—Cont'd
Tobacco.
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
Torrens system registration.
General provisions.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Torts.
Recoveries for personal injuries for medical attention, §§44-49 to 44-51.
Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Uniform federal tax lien registration act. See within this heading, "United States."
United States.
Federal tax lien, §44-68.1.
Certificates.
Execution, §44-68.2.
Citation.
Short title, §44-68.7.
Clerk of court.
Duties, §44-68.3.
Fees.
Filing and indexing, §44-68.4.
Filing, §44-68.1.
Before October 1, 1969, §44-68.5.
Duties of filing officer, §44-68.3.
Fees, §44-68.4.
Place of filing, §44-68.1.
Interpretation.
Uniformity of interpretation, §44-68.6.
Notices.
Execution, §44-68.2.
Filing, §44-68.1.
Secretary of state.
Duties, §44-68.3.
United States courts.
Judgments, §1-237.
Unit ownership.
Damage to or destruction of property, §47A-25.
Termination of unit ownership.
Consent of lienholders, §47A-16.
Unpaid common expenses, §47A-22.
Foreclosure, §47A-22.
Priorities, §47A-22.
Recordation, §47A-22.
University of North Carolina.
Revenue bonds for service and auxiliary facilities, §116-41.6.
Warehouses and warehousemen.
Commercial code, §§25-7-209, 25-7-210.
Water and sewer authorities.
Liens on pledges of revenues, §162A-10.
Watershed improvement districts.
Assessments, §139-26, (c).
Workmen's compensation act.
Discharge or restoration of lien, §97-87.

LIENS—Cont'd
Workmen's compensation act—Cont'd
Employees.
Against payment made by third party, §97-10.2, (h).
Claim against third party, §97-10.2, (h).
Personal representatives.
Against payment made by third party, §97-10.2, (h).
Wrongful death.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention, §§44-49, 44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR.
General provisions.
See GOVERNOR.

LIFE ESTATES.
Annuities.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Counties.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Assessments in case of tenants for life or years, §153-294.16.
Damages.
Taxation.
Liability of life tenant failing to pay taxes, §105-384.
Definition, §29-2.
Gifts.
Gift tax, §105-195.
Improvements.
Life tenant recovers from remainderman, §1-345.
Inheritance tax.
Apportionment with remainderman, §105-19.
Subject to tax, §105-2.
Tax to be retained, etc., upon whole amount, §105-19.
Intestate succession.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.
Life estate defined, §29-2.
Mentally ill.
Making gift of incompetent's life estate, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Municipal corporations.
Special assessments.
Assessment on property held by tenancy for life or years, §160A-234.
Partition.
General provisions, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.

LIFE ESTATES—Cont'd
Tables.
Life tables, §8-47.
Taxation.
Duties of life tenant to pay taxes, §105-384.
Gift tax, §105-195.
Liability of life tenant for failure to pay taxes, §105-384.
Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).
Waste.
For and against whom action lies, §1-534.
Tenant in possession liable, §1-535.

LIFE INSURANCE.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.

LIFE TABLES.
Mortality tables.
See MORTALITY TABLES.

LIFE TENANT.
See LIFE ESTATES.

LIGHTHOUSES.
Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum Commission, §§143-369.1 to 143-369.3.
See FRYING PAN LIGHTSHIP MARINE MUSEUM COMMISSION.
United States, §§104-1 to 104-11.
See UNITED STATES.

LIGHTNING ROD AGENTS.
Licenses, §105-59.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

LIGHTS.
Motor vehicles.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

LIME.
Limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Shellfish.
Purchase of oyster shells in large quantities.
Preparation of lime, §106-79.

LIMESTONE AND MARL, §§106-79 to 106-92.
Analysis.
Liming material, §106-86.
Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-29.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Evidence.
Liming material.
Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.
Fees.
Registration and tonnage fees, §106-84.
Fences.
Failing to enclose marl beds, §14-285.

LIMESTONE AND MARL—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Liming material.
Violation of article, §106-88.
Inspections.
Liming material, §106-86.
Interpretation and construction.
Liming material.
Construction of article, §106-92.
Liming material, §§106-81 to 106-92.
Administration, §106-86.
Analysis, §106-86.
Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.
Brands.
Registration, §106-82.
Construction of act, §106-92.
Deficiencies, §106-87.
Fees.
Registration and tonnage fees, §106-84.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article, §106-88.
Inspections, §106-86.
Licenses.
Issuance, §106-84.
Revocation, §106-90.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Refunds to consumers, §106-87.
Registration.
Brands by manufacturers and vendors, §106-82.
Fees, §106-84.
Tags showing payment, §106-84.
License certificates, §106-84.
Reporting system, §106-84.
Regulations and standards, §106-91.
Reports.
Reporting system, §106-84.
Sales, §106-81.
Report of sales, §106-85.
Sampling, §106-86.
Seizure of materials, §106-90.
Tags.
Showing payment of fees, §106-84.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §106-82.
Tags or labels, §106-83.
Manufacture.
Board of agriculture authorized to make and sell lime to farmers, §106-79.
Marl beds.
Failing to enclose marl beds, §14-285.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Prisons and prisoners.
Convict labor authorized, §106-80.
Reports.
Liming material.
Registration and tonnage fees, §106-84.
Sales, §106-85.
Sales, §§106-81, 106-85.
Board of agriculture authorized to make and sell lime to farmers, §106-79.

LIMESTONE AND MARL—Cont'd
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (1).

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, §§1-15 to 1-56.
Abandonment of wife or child, §14-322.
Abatement, revival and survival.
After death of party, §§1-22, 1-53.
Absence from state, §1-21.
Accident and health insurance, §58-251.1, (a) (2).
Accounts and accounting.
Action on open account, §1-31.
Current account, §1-31.
Mutual accounts, §1-31.
Accrual of cause of action, §1-15.
Accrual outside of state and barred there, §1-21.
Concealed defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.
Disabilities, §§1-17 to 1-20. See within this heading, "Disabilities."
Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.
Acknowledgments. See within this heading, "New promise."
Act, admission or acknowledgment by party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.
Actions.
Accrual of cause of action.
Disability must exist when right of action accrues, §1-20.
Not otherwise limited, §1-56.
Not specified, §1-56.
Other than for real property, §§1-46 to 1-56.
Admissions.
By partner, §1-27.
By party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.
Adverse possession, §§1-35 to 1-45.
Color of title. See within this heading, "Color of title."
Disabilities, §1-17.
Married women, §1-18.
Marriage, §1-18.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Torrens system registration, §43-21.
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (e).
Recovery under protest of fees or taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.6.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Statute of limitations on lien, §108-33.
Alcoholic beverages.
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
Aliens.
Aliens in time of war, §1-34.
Alimony, §1-306.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Architects.
Improvement to real property.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Arrest in civil cases.
Escape.
Action against public officer, §1-54.
Assault and battery, §§1-54, 15-1.
Assignment of unearned salaries or wages, §1-55.
Athletic contests, §15-1.
Bail and recognizance.
Surrender of principal, §1-52.
Three years after judgment against principal, §1-52.
Banks and banking.
Action against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.
Action on claims against banks in liquidation, §53-20, (k).
Bank bills, §1-32.
Deposits and depositors.
Uniform trusts act.
Beneficiary to present claim within one year, §36-25.
Statement of account deemed final if not objected to, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved of duty to exercise diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Bond issues.
Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.
County finance act, §153-90.
Mosquito control, §§130-216, 130-218.
Sanitary districts, §130-135.
Bonds, surety, §§1-50, 1-52.
Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.
Sureties on official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.
Cause of action.
Concealed defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.
Running from accrual of cause of action, §1-15.
Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.
Caveat to wills, §§31-32 to 31-37.
See WILLS.
Children.
Abandonment by husband or parent, §14-322.
Claim and delivery, §1-52.
Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-299.
Clerk of court.
Fees due to clerk, §1-52.
Collectors.
Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.
Color of title.
Seven years adverse possession, §1-38.
Twenty-one years adverse possession as against the state, §1-35.
Under destroyed instrument, §98-8.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Commencement of actions.
Stay by injunction or prohibition, §1-23.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Concealed defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.
Conflict of laws.
Cause of action barred by law where it arose, §1-21.
Contractors.
Improvement to real property.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Contracts, §1-52.
Action upon contract, or liability arising out of contracts, §1-52.
Implied contracts, §1-52.
Conversion. See within this heading, "Trover and conversion."
Convicts, §1-17.
Corporations.
Dividends.
Action on account of dividends, §1-50.
Nonprofit corporations.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Validation of corporate action, §§55-163, 55-164.
Amendments not filed during corporate existence, §§55-163, 55-164.
Cotenants.
Recovery of personal property, §1-29.
Counties.
Claims against counties, §1-53.
County finance act.
Invalidity of election, §153-100.
Set aside order for bonds, §153-90.
Crimes.
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
Criminal conversation, §1-52.
Cruelty to animals, §15-1.
Damages.
Death by wrongful act, §1-53.
Establishment of public landing, §77-11.
Incorporeal hereditament.
Injury to, §1-50.
Injury to person, §1-52.
Personal property, §1-52.
Railroads. See within this heading, "Railroads."
Real, personal or bodily injuries.
Improvements.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Death.
Action by or against executor, §1-22.
Death before limitation expires, §1-22.
Wrongful death, §1-53.
Declarations and admissions.
Admission by party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.
Partner.
Admission by partner, §1-27.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Disabilities.
Accrual of cause of action.
Disability must exist when right of action accrues, §1-20.
Convicts, §1-17.
Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
Exceptions, §1-17.
Existence.
Disability must exist when right of action accrues, §1-20.
Husband and wife, §1-18.
Infants, §1-17.
Marriage, §1-18.
Mentally ill, §§1-17, 35-8.
Removal.
Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
Time limit after removal, §1-17.
Supervening disabilities, §1-19.
Time limited after removal of disability, §1-17.
Divorce and alimony.
Ten-year limitations on executions does not apply, §1-306.
Drunkenness, §15-1.
Earnings. See within this heading, "Wages."
Education.
Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties.
Attacking validity of election, §115-109.
Injuries to school children while being transported, §115-197.
Employment security.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (i).
Engineers.
Improvement to real property.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Escape, §1-54.
Against public officer for escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
Escheats.
General provisions, §116A-11.
Estates of missing persons.
Additional limitations on accounting, distribution or making claim by absentee, §28A-14.
When claim of absentee barred, §28A-15.
Executions.
Time within which execution may be enforced, §1-339.48.
Time within which execution may be issued, §1-306.
Executors and administrators.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §1-369.
Fair labor standards act.
Recovery under, §1-52.
False imprisonment, §1-54.
False pretenses and cheats, §15-1.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Fees, §1-52.
Due clerk, sheriff or other officer, §1-52.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Action against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.
Informer, §1-54.
Liability created by statute, §1-54.
Statute for a penalty or forfeiture, §1-54.
Usury.
Forfeiture of interest for usury, §1-53.
Fireworks.
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
Fisheries resources.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Damages for taking of property.
Limitation period, §113-206.
Five years, §1-51.
Banks.
Statement of account deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Railroads, §1-51.
Forfeitures.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Forgery, §15-1.
Fraud, §1-52.
Discovery by aggrieved party, §1-52.
Frauds, statute of.
New promise must be in writing, §1-26.
Gaming, §15-1.
Gifts.
Gift tax.
Refunds, §105-191.
Registration of deeds of gifts, §47-26.
Relief from taxes assessed, §105-196.
Goods and chattels.
Converting or injuring, §1-52.
Guarantor.
Act, admission or acknowledgment by, §1-27.
Guardian and ward.
Official bond, §§1-50, 1-52.
Sureties on official bond, §1-52., §§1-50, 1-52.
Heirs.
Incorporeal hereditaments.
Injury to incorporeal hereditament, §1-50.
Homesteads, §1-369.
Suspension of running of statute during continuance of homestead, §1-369.
Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes, §§131-126.32, 131-126.35.
Hospitalization.
Hospital, medical and dental service contracts.
Contesting validity, §57-3.
Husband and wife, §1-18.
Abandonment, §14-322.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Setting aside conveyance of separate estate of married woman, §52-6.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Illegitimacy.
Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14.
Prosecution of mother and father, §49-4.
Improvements.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Income tax.
Assessment of corrections and changes, §105-159.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Refund to employer.
Limitation on payment, §105-163.9.
Incorporeal hereditament.
Injury to incorporeal hereditament, §1-50.
Infants, §1-17.
Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
Tolled because of minority.
Persons eighteen years of age but not twenty-one on effective day of applicable law, §48A-3.
Persons not yet twenty-one, §48A-3.
Persons twenty-one on effective day of applicable law, §48A-3.
Informers, §1-54.
Inheritance tax.
Lien charged upon real estate, §105-20.
Refund of overpayment, §105-29.
Uncollected inheritance taxes remitted after twenty years, §105-32.
Injunction.
Time of stay by injunction, §1-23.
Injury to rights not enumerated, §1-52.
Insane persons. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance, §58-251.1, (a) (2).
Fire insurance policy subject to three-year limitation, §1-52.
Stipulations as to limitation of actions, §58-31.
Intestate succession.
Allowance of a surviving spouse or children, §1-54.
Legacy or distributive share recoverable after two years, §28-159.
Joint and several debtors.
Act, admission or acknowledgment by co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.
Joint tenants or tenants in common.
Recovery of personal property, §1-29.
Judgments.
Action may be brought but once, §1-47.
Deficiency judgment, §1-54.
Enforcement of judgment, §1-21.
Execution, §1-306.
Homesteads, §1-369.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Judgments—Cont'd
Justices of the peace, §1-47.
Lien for ten years, §1-234.
Lien of judgment.
Effect on lien, §1-47.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
Justices of the peace.
Judgments, §1-47.
Landings.
Landowner's action for damages, §77-11.
Landlord and tenant.
Action for rent when land held under color of title, §1-341.
Disabilities.
Entry or defense founded on rents and services, §1-17.
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
Larceny, §15-1.
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
Libel and slander.
Libel, §1-54.
Slander, §1-54.
Limitations other than real estate, §§1-46 to 1-56.
Livestock.
Railroads.
Killing of livestock by railroads, §62-241.
Local development, §§158-4, 158-5.
Local government finance.
Bond issues.
Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.
Bond order.
Set aside order, §159-59.
Lotteries, §15-1.
Malicious mischief, §15-1.
Married women.
Disability of marriage before 1899, §1-18.
Setting aside conveyance of separate estate, §52-6.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Mentally ill, §1-17.
Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
Real property, §1-17.
Removal of disability, §1-17.
Renewal of obligations by guardian, §35-8.
Militia.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (c).
Mines and minerals.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
Additional claims extinguished, §1-42.2.
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
Missing persons.
Absentee insurance fund.
Recovery from fund, §28A-19.
Mistake and accident, §1-52.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Money.
Bills or notes issued by banks as money not affected, §1-32.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §1-47.
Actions to recover deficiency judgments limited to within one year of foreclosure, §1-54.
Deeds validated made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, §45-21.40.
Discharge, §45-37.
Foreclosure, §1-47.
Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.
Sales under power of sale.
Application of statute of limitations to serial notes, §45-21.11.
Barred.
Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §45-21.12.
Substitution of trustees.
Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.
Mosquito control.
Bond issues.
Setting aside bond resolution, §130-216.
Setting aside election, §130-218.
Motor carriers.
Carriers of property.
Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, §62-204.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
Lost or destroyed.
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.
Security interest.
Duration of security interests in favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5.
Municipal corporations.
Claims against cities and towns, §1-53.
Closing streets and alleys permanently.
Actions or proceedings after order adopted, §160A-299, (b).
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485, (c).
Municipal securities.
Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.
Negotiable instruments.
Act, admission or acknowledgment by co-obligor, §1-27.
Bank bills, §1-32.
Deficiency judgment, §1-54.
New promise.
By party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.
Must be in writing, §1-26.
Partner, §1-27.
Writing.
Must be in writing, §1-26.
Ninety days.
Quo warranto, §1-522.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Nonresidents.
Defendant out of state, §1-21.
When action begun or judgment enforced, §1-21.
Obscenity.
Lewd women, §14-198.
Oil and gas conservation.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
Additional claims extinguished, §1-42.2.
One year, §1-54.
Allowance of a surviving spouse or children, §1-54.
Assault and battery, §1-54.
Death.
Action after death of party, §1-22.
Deficiency judgment, §1-54.
Escape, §1-54.
False imprisonment, §1-54.
Libel and slander, §1-54.
Penalty or forfeiture, §1-54.
Public officer.
Trespass under color of office, §1-54.
Real property.
Action after entry on real property, §1-41.
Open account, §1-31.
Other than real property, §§1-46 to 1-56.
Parent and child.
Abandonment of wife or child, §14-322.
Parties.
Death of party before limitation expires, §1-22.
Partnership, §§1-27, 1-28.
Action, admission or acknowledgment by partner, §59-39.1.
Presentation of claims within twelve months, §59-80.
Removal of bar or causing the statute to begin running anew, §59-39.1.
Rights as between partners, §1-27.
Undisclosed partner, §1-28.
Payment, §1-26.
Effect of payment, §1-26.
New promise must be in writing, §1-26.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Periods prescribed, §§1-46 to 1-56.
Perjury, §15-1.
Personal property.
Joint tenants or tenants in common.
Action to recover personal property, §1-29.
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Relation back of amendments, §1A-1, Rule 15 (c).
Possession, §§1-35 to 1-45. See within this heading, "Real property."

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Landlord and tenant.
Possession of tenant presumed possession of landlord, §1-43.
Possession follows legal title, §1-42.
Record chain of title.
Effect, §1-42.
Title presumed out of the state, §1-36.
Prisons and prisoners.
Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
Disabilities, §1-17.
Real property, §1-17.
Removal of disability, §1-17.
Prohibition, writ of.
Time of stay by prohibition, §1-23.
Prostitution.
Lewd women within three miles of colleges and boarding schools, §14-198.
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
Public landings.
Landowner's action for damages, §77-11.
Public lands, §§1-35 to 1-37, 146-68.
Correction of errors in grants, §146-49.
Title in state, §146-80.
Public officers.
Bonds, surety.
Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.
Escape.
Against public officer for escape under civil process, §1-54.
Fees, §1-52.
Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.
Trespass under color of office, §1-54.
Public utilities.
Carriers of property.
Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, §62-204.
Violation of regulations, §62-243.
Quo warranto.
Ninety days, §1-522.
Railroads, §1-51.
Compensation for right of way or use of lands, §1-51.
Damages caused by construction of road or repairs, §1-51.
Five years, §1-51.
Killing livestock, §62-241.
Violation of utilities commission's regulations, §62-243.
Real property.
Action after entry, §1-41.
Actions for rent or waste of land held under color of title, §1-341.
Adverse possession, §§1-35, 1-38, 1-40.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Coverture before 1899 as disability, §1-18.
Disability removed, §1-17.
Entry.
Action within one year necessary to support claim, §1-41.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Improvement to real property.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Incorporeal hereditament.
Injury to, §1-50.
No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
Possession follows legal title, §1-42.
Prima facie evidence of possession, §1-42.
Public ways.
No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
Seizing within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
Seven years possession under color of title, §1-38.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
Additional claims extinguished, §1-42.2.
Six years, §1-50.
State.
Possession presumed out of state, §1-36.
Possession valid against claimants under state, §1-37.
Title against state, §1-35.
Taxation.
Sold for nonpayment of taxes, §1-52.
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
Trespass upon real property, §1-52.
Twenty years adverse possession, §1-40.
Receivers.
Proof of claims, §1-507.6.
Relation back of amendments, §1A-1, Rule 15 (c).
Rent.
Land held under color of title, §1-341.
Renunciation, §29-10.
Repeal of statutes.
Repeal not to affect rights accrued or suits commenced, §164-3.
Residence.
Nonresident, §1-21.
When action begun or judgment enforced, §1-21.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Action for deficiency or overpayment in benefits, §128-27, (i).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Action for deficiency or overpayment of benefits, §135-5, (n).
Right of way.
Compensation for right of way, §1-51.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Running from accrual of cause of action, §1-15.
Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Salaries.
Assignment of unearned salary, §1-55.
Sales and use tax.
Refunds.
Application barred after certain date, §105-164.14, (d).
Sanitary districts.
Elections.
Attacking, §130-137.
Resolution for bond issues.
Setting aside, §130-135.
Sealed instrument.
Counterclaim in action upon sealed instrument, §1-47.
Transfer of unearned salaries or wages, §1-55.
Securities law.
Appeals from secretary of state, §78-18.
Bond of applicant for registration by qualification, §78-11.
Recovery of purchase price, §78-22.
Remedies of purchasers, §78-22.
Set-off and counterclaim.
Action upon sealed instrument, §1-47.
Seven years, §1-49.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Creditor against personal or real representative, §1-49.
Married women.
Setting aside conveyance of separate estate of married women, §§52-6, 52-9.
Real property.
Possession under color of title, §1-38.
Sheriffs.
Fees due to sheriff, §1-52.
Six months.
Tobacco.
Wrongful conversion in warehouse, §1-55.
Transfer or assignment of salaries, wages or future earnings, §1-55.
Six years, §1-50.
Bond, surety.
Official bonds, §1-50.
Collector, §1-50.
Corporation.
Actions against corporations on account of dividends, §1-50.
Executors and administrators, §1-50.
Guardian, §1-50.
Injury to incorporeal hereditament, §1-50.
Real property.
Improvement to real property.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Social services.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Enforcement of lien, §108-33.
Specialities, §1-47.
State, §1-30.
Applicable to actions by state, §1-30.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
State—Cont'd
Possession valid against claimants under state, §1-37.
Real property.
When state will not sue in respect to real property, §1-35.
Thirty years.
Adverse possession for thirty years, §1-35.
Title against state, §1-35.
Title presumed out of state, §1-36.
Twenty-one years.
Adverse possession for twenty-one years, §1-35.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Action to recover costs from inmates, §§143-122, 143-125.
Claims against inoperative boards and commissions.
Time limitation on presentation, §143-270.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §143-299.
Statutes.
General statutes.
Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, §164-4.
Liability created by statute, §§1-52, 1-54.
Repeal not to affect rights accrued or suits commenced, §164-3.
Streets and highways.
No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
Submission of claims of controversies.
Between commission and contractors.
Condition precedent rather than limitation, §136-29.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-352.
Suretyship.
Action on official bond, §1-50.
Against surety of executor, administrator, collector or guardian, §1-52.
Creditor against personal or real representative.
Surety of debt, §1-49.
Official bonds, §1-50.
Taxation.
Additional taxes.
Limit on time of recovery, §105-241.1.
Collection and foreclosure, §105-242, (c).
Barred after ten years, §105-378.
Barred in certain counties after ten years, §105-423.1.
Limitation on use of remedies, §105-378.
Contesting validity of tax foreclosure title, §105-377.
Enforcement of tax liens, §§105-378, 105-422.
Real property sold for nonpayment of taxes, §1-52.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Refunds.
Overpayment of taxes.
Procedure for refund, §§105-266, 105-266.1.
Taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, §105-267.1.
Transferee liability, §105-239.1.
Ten years, §1-47.
Action for relief not provided for in subchapter, §1-56.
All other actions, §1-56.
Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, §1-47.
Judgments, §1-234.
Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.
Sealed instrument, §1-47.
Third-party practice, §1A-1, Rule 14 (a).
Thirty years.
Real property.
Prima facie evidence of possession, §1-42.
Title against state, §1-35.
Three years, §1-52.
Bail.
Against bail, §1-52.
Banks and banking.
Actions against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.
Contracts, §1-52.
Conversion of goods or chattels, §1-52.
Criminal conversation, §1-52.
Fair labor standards act.
Recovery under, §1-52.
Fees.
Actions for fees, §1-52.
Fire insurance claims.
Standard policy limitation, §1-52.
Fraud, §1-52.
Illegitimacy.
Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14.
Proceedings, §49-4.
Improvements.
Actions for rent or waste of land held under color of title, §1-341.
Injuring goods or chattels, §1-52.
Insurance claims.
Policies subject to three year limitation in standard fire insurance policy, §1-52.
Mistake, §1-52.
Real property.
Actions concerning realty after removal of disability, §1-17.
Statutes.
Liability created by statute, §1-52.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-352.
Sureties on official bonds, §1-52.
Taxation.
Real property sold for nonpayment of taxes, §1-52.
Torts.
Injury to person, §1-52.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Three years—Cont'd
Trespass on real property, §1-52.
Time.
Periods prescribed, §§1-46 to 1-56.
Title.
Color of title. See within this heading, "Color of title."
Tobacco.
Wrongful conversion in warehouse, §1-55.
Tolling statute.
Absence from state, §1-21.
Act, admission or acknowledgment by party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.
Aliens in time of war, §1-34.
Executors and administrators.
Controversy on granting letters, §1-24.
Homesteads, §1-369.
New promise must be in writing, §1-26.
Partner.
Admission by partner, §1-27.
Payment, §1-26.
Stay by injunction or prohibition, §1-23.
Wills.
Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.
Writing.
New promise must be in writing, §1-26.
Torrens system registration, §43-26.
Adverse claims, §43-19.
Subsequent to registry, §43-27.
Adverse possession.
No right by adverse possession, §43-21.
Assurance fund.
Statute of limitation as to assurance fund, §43-55.
Correction of registered title, §43-30.
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-299.
Generally, §1-52.
Trespass, §15-1.
Public officer.
Trespass under color of office, §1-54.
Trespass upon real property, §1-52.
Trover and conversion.
Converting goods, §1-52.
Tobacco in warehouse, §1-55.
Twenty-one years.
Possession under colorable title good as against state, §1-35.
Twenty years.
Real property.
Adverse possession, §1-40.
Seizing within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
Tenant's possession deemed possession of landlord, §1-43.
Two-year limitation, §1-53.
Claims against counties, cities and towns, §1-53.
Death by wrongful act, §1-53.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Two-year limitation—Cont'd
Usury.
Forfeiture of interest for usury, §1-53.
Penalty for usury, §1-53.
Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.
Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Usury.
Action to recover penalty, §1-53.
Forfeiture of all interest, §1-53.
Wages.
Assignment or transfer of, §1-55.
War.
Aliens in time of war, §1-34.
Warrants for payment of money.
Presentment within sixty days, §147-59.
Surrender of barred warrant, §147-60.
Waste, §1-341.
Watershed improvement districts.
Collection of assessments, §139-27, (f).
When statute begins to run, §1-15.
Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Legacy or distributive share recoverable after two years, §28-159.
Time during controversy on probate of will or granting letters, §1-24.
Workmen's compensation act.
Accident claims, §97-24.
Appeal to court of appeals, §97-86.
Awards.
Application for review of award by full industrial commission, §97-85.
Claims against third parties, §97-10.2, (c).
Death claims, §§97-24, 97-58.
Employee's notice of accident, §97-22.
Insane persons and incompetents, §97-50.
Minors, §97-50.
Occupational diseases, §97-58.
Wrongful death.
Action for damages, §1-53.
Improvement to real property.
Actions arising from, §1-50.
Year's support.
Allowance to surviving spouse or children, §1-54.

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.
Partnership, §§59-1 to 59-30.
See PARTNERSHIP.

LINEAL DESCENTS.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

LINSEED OIL, §§106-285 to 106-302.
Adulteration, §§106-285, 106-287.
Definitions.
Adulterated linseed oil, §106-287.
Analysis, §106-285.
Boiled linseed oil.
Defined, §106-286.
Labels, §106-289.
Compounds, §106-290.
Containers.
Marked with specified particulars, §106-291.
Refilling containers prohibited, §106-300.
Dealer.
Released by guaranty of wholesaler, §106-302.
Statement required of dealer, §106-288.
Definitions.
Adulterated linseed oil, §106-287.
Raw and boiled linseed oil, §106-286.
Drying agents, §106-289.
Enforcement of article.
Obstruction prohibited, §106-293.
Rules to enforce law, §106-301.
Forfeiture.
Unauthorized offer, §106-295.
Guaranty.
Dealer released by guaranty of wholesaler, §106-302.
Imitations, §106-290.
Inspection.
Authorized, §106-285.
Refilling containers and misuse of tags prohibited, §106-300.
Tax.
Inspection tax, §106-298.
Tax tags, §106-299.
Labels.
Boiled linseed oil, §106-289.
Containers to be marked with specified particulars, §106-291.
State name and percentage, §106-289.
Raw linseed oil.
Defined, §106-286.
Sales.
Dealer.
Statement required of dealer, §106-288.
Prohibited products, §106-288.
Samples, §106-285.
Entry for samples authorized, §106-292.
Refusing samples, §106-293.
Searches and seizures, §106-295.
Sale.
Disposition of proceeds, §106-295.
Solicitor.
Commissioner to notify solicitor and furnish facts, §106-296.
Prosecution of violation, §106-297.
Substitutes, §106-290.
Tags, §106-299.
Refilling containers and misuse of tags prohibited, §106-300.

LINSEED OIL—Cont'd
Taxation.
Inspection tax, §106-298.
Refilling containers and misuse of tags prohibited, §106-300.
Tags.
Tax tags, §106-299.
Trademarks, brands and marks. See within this heading, "Labels."
Violations.
Misdemeanor, §106-301.
Wholesaler.
Dealer released by guaranty of wholesaler, §106-302.

LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS.
General provisions, §§119-48 to 119-53.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

LIQUOR.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

LIS PENDENS, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
Action.
Failure to prosecute action, §1-119.
Agriculture.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4.
Attachment and garnishment.
Notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.33.
Required when real property affected, §1-116.
Bona fide purchaser, §1-118.
Clerks of court.
Fees.
Cancellation of notice, §1-119.
Filing, §1-116.
Index.
Cross-index, §§1-116, 1-117.
Minimum criteria, §7A-109.
Notice.
Cancellation of notice.
Failure to file complaint, §1-119.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Eminent domain.
Filing of notice of proceedings, §40-12.1.
Filing of notice of suit.
Public works projects, §40-36.
Fees.
Cancellation of notice, §1-119.
Index, §1-116.
Cross-index of lis pendens, §§1-116, 1-117, 7A-109.
Effect, §1-118.
Liens.
Actions affecting real property, §1-116.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Required when, §1-116.
Notice.
Cancellation of notice, §1-120.
Failure to file complaint, §1-119.

LIS PENDENS—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Contents, §1-116.
Federal courts.
Suits in federal courts, §1-120.1.
Filing notice, §1-116.
Time of filing, §1-116.
Where filed, §1-116.
Index.
Cross-index, §§1-116, 1-117.
Purchasers, §1-118.
Service, §1-116.1.
Void unless action prosecuted, §1-119.
When notice inoperative or cancelled, §1-119.
Real property, §1-116.
Record, §1-117.
Repeal of statutes.
Effect, §§164-3, 164-5.
Rescission, cancellation and reformation.
Cancellation of notice.
Failure to file complaint, §1-119.
Service of process.
Notice.
Manner of serving notice, §1-116.1.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.
Recording memorandum of action, §136-104.
Supplemental memorandum of action on amendment or complaint in declaration, §136-104.
Taxation.
Foreclosure of tax liens.
Action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage.
Complaint as lis pendens, §105-374, (d).
United States court.
Applicability of state law, §1-120.1.
Vendor and purchaser.
Effect on subsequent purchasers, §1-118.

LITERARY FUND.
State literary fund.
See EDUCATION.

LITERATURE.
Obscene literature.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

LIVERY STABLE KEEPERS.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.

LIVESTOCK.
Animals.
See ANIMALS.

LIVESTOCK—Cont'd
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Brands and marks, §§80-45 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Brought into state.
Burial of livestock dying in transit, §106-319.
Effect of sections 106-317 to 106-322, §106-322.
Health certificate.
Issuance, §106-318.
Required, §106-318.
Inspection, §106-318.
Penalties for violation, §106-321.
Regulations, §§106-307.5, 106-317 to 106-322.
Burial.
Dying in transit, §106-319.
Carriers of livestock, §14-363.
See CARRIERS.
Cattle brands, §§80-45 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Cattle crossings.
Signs on road or highway, §136-33.1.
Cattle guards, §62-226.
Duty of railroads, §62-226.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Commercial code.
Sale of unborn young, §25-2-105.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
When security interest attaches, §25-9-204.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Establish regulations for transportation, §106-14.
Conditioners and tonics.
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119.
See AGRICULTURE.
Control of livestock diseases.
General provisions, §§106-400 to 106-405.
See ANIMALS.
Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Damages.
Running at large.
Impounding.
Determination of damages, §68-19.
Right to recover damages, §68-17.
Definitions, §68-15.
Dipping.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Diseases, §§106-304 to 106-405.9.
See ANIMALS.

LIVESTOCK—Cont'd
Dogs.
Injury by dogs, §§67-1, 67-14.
Protection from ranging dogs, §§67-30 to 67-36.
See DOGS.
Estrays, §§79-1 to 79-4.
See ESTRAYS.
Evidence.
Registration of brands and marks.
Certified copy evidence of ownership, §80-52.
Executions.
Cost of keeping, §1-322.
Officer's account for expenses in keeping, §1-322.
Fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Fences.
Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful fence, §14-163.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25. See within this heading, "Running at large."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Running at large.
Violation of article, §68-24.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Impoundment.
Running at large. See within this heading, "Running at large."
Income tax.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (c), (d).
Insurance, §58-72.
Judicial sales.
Private sale, §1-339.34.
Killing.
Diseased livestock.
Running at large, §106-307.7.
Larceny.
Pursuing or injuring livestock with intent to steal, §14-85.
Law.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25. See within this heading, "Running at large."
Limitation of actions.
Railroads.
Killing of livestock by railroads, §62-241.
Markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Motor carriers.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Motor vehicles.
Transportation.
Section not to restrict transportation of livestock, §20-116.

LIVESTOCK—Cont'd
Notices.
Impounding livestock, §68-18.
Ownership.
Registration of brands and marks.
Certified copy as evidence of ownership, §80-52.
Poisons.
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Railroads.
Negligence from killing livestock, §62-241.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Protection from ranging dogs, §§67-30 to 67-36.
See DOGS.
Protection of animals.
General provisions, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Quarantine, §§106-304 to 106-309.
See QUARANTINE.
Railroads.
Accommodations at stations, §62-247.
Cattle guards, §62-226.
Negligence presumed from killing livestock, §62-241.
Real property.
License to look for estrays, §14-134.
Registration.
Certificate of registration.
Obtaining certificate by false representation, §14-103.
False representation of pedigree of animals.
Obtaining property by, §14-102.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Running at large.
Definition.
Term livestock defined, §68-15.
Diseased livestock.
Killed by sheriff at state veterinarian's orders, §106-307.7.
Domestic fowls running at large after notice, §68-25.
Forbidden.
Allowing livestock to run at large forbidden, §68-16.
Impoundment.
Costs.
Right to recover costs, §68-17.
Damages.
Determination by selected landowners or by referee, §68-19.
Right to recover damages, §68-17.
Demand.
When owner known, §68-18.
Feeding.
Owner liable, §68-23.

LIVESTOCK—Cont'd
Running at large—Cont'd
Impoundment—Cont'd
Feeding—Cont'd
Required, §68-22.
Right to feed impounded animal, §68-23.
Illegally releasing impounded livestock.
Misdemeanor, §68-21.
Livestock at large, §68-17.
Notice.
When owner known, §68-18.
Receiving impounded livestock.
Misdemeanor, §68-21.
Sale.
Application of proceeds, §68-20.
Notice of sale, §68-20.
Owner fails to redeem or is unknown, §68-20.
Watering.
Required, §68-22.
Penalties, §68-24.
Protection of livestock running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368.
See ANIMALS.
Sales.
Impoundment.
General provisions, §68-20.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Purchaser of branded cattle to keep record of purchases, §80-54.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (1).
Sheriffs.
Diseased livestock running at large.
Killing by order of state veterinarian, §106-307.7.
Stations.
Accommodation at stations, §62-247.
Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4.
See ESTRAYS.
Streets and highways.
Signs for protection of cattle, §136-33.1.
Taxation.
Personal property exempt, §105-280, (8).
Tick.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-353.
See CATTLE TICK.
Transportation.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Establish regulations for transportation, §106-14.
Trespass.
Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful fence, §14-163.
Tuberculosis.
Diseases, §§106-336 to 106-350.
See ANIMALS.
Vaccination.
Inoculated with living organism, §106-307.3.

LIVESTOCK—Cont'd
Weights and measures.
Certificate, §81-14.1.
Sold at public livestock market, §81-14.1.

LLOYDS INSURANCE ASSOCIATIONS.
Insurance.
Transact business of insurance other than life, on certain conditions, §58-148.1.

LOANS.
Advances and future obligations.
Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Anticipation.
Payment of all of installment loan without penalty, §24-1.2.
Associations.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Credit unions, §§54-74 to 54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Banks and banking, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Civil defense.
General provisions, §166-10.
College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Minors authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Construction loans.
Defined, §24-10.
Maximum fees, §24-10.
Prepayment fees prohibited, §24-10.
Terms, §24-10.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Consumer protection.
See CONSUMER PROTECTION.
Corporations.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.

LOANS—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Directors.
General provisions, §55-22.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Dominant shareholders, §55-22.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Loans and guaranties generally, §55-22.
Nonprofit corporations.
Prohibited to directors and officers, §55A-18.
Officers, §55-22.
Power to make, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Limitations of powers as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Usury.
Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Counties.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Credit unions, §§54-74 to 54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Definitions.
Construction loan, §24-10.
Dentists.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Education.
Assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Emergencies.
State.
Borrowing in emergency, §§142-16 to 142-19.
See STATE DEBT.
State treasurer.
Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.
Executors and administrators.
Loans insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Fiduciaries.
Loans insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Furniture.
Usurious loans on household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.
Guardian and ward.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.

LOANS—Cont'd
Guardian and ward—Cont'd
Loans insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Mortgages insured by federal housing authority, §53-45.
Power of guardian to make loans, §24-4.
Rate of interest, §24-4.
Housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Improvements.
Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.
Infants.
Authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Installment loans.
Rates of interest, §24-1.2.
Insurance.
Approval of insurer.
Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.
Consumer finance act.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Consumer protection.
Violator subject to fine, §75-19.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Injunction.
Consumer protection.
Violator subject to injunction, §75-19.
Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §§53-45, 135-7.
Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.
Lending institutions.
May act as agents, §58-51.4.
Life insurance policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.
Loans insufficiently secured, §58-86.
Mortgages.
When deemed first lien, §45-44.
Mutual insurance, §58-98.
Business development corporations, §53A-6.
Officers.
Loans to officer from company prohibited.
Life insurance companies, §58-79, (b)(3).
Interest, §§24-1 to 24-17.
See INTEREST.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

LOANS—Cont'd
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Licenses.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.
Applying for license under consumer finance act, §53-168.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Life insurance.
Policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.
Literary fund.
State literary fund.
See EDUCATION.
Medical care commission.
Student loans, §§131-121, 131-124.
Mobile home financing.
Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Optometry.
Optometrists.
Student loans, §131-121.
Paroles.
General provisions as to loans to parolees, §148-18.
Partnership.
Interest.
Payment of interest on loan does not constitute partnership, §59-37.
Limited partnership, §59-13.
Pawnbrokers, §§91-1 to 91-8.
See PAWNBROKERS.
Pharmacists.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Physicians and surgeons.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Real estate mortgage loans, §45-43.
Real property.
Improvements to real property.
Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Revolving credit charges.
Interest allowable, §24-11.
Maximum interest and service charges, §24-11.
Terms, §24-11.
Rural rehabilitation.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

LOANS—Cont'd
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Small loans.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Social services.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
State.
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State literary fund.
See EDUCATION.
Teachers.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Loans insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Trusts and trustees.
Loans insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Uniform trusts act.
Loan of trust funds, §36-26.
Universities and colleges.
College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §§116-71 to 116-74.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Medical training.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Minors authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Exceptions, §116-174.1.
Interest, §116-174.1.
Requirements of loans, §116-174.1.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Usury.
General provisions.
See USURY.
Water and sewer authorities.
Power to accept loans, etc., from state and federal agencies, §162A-6.

LOBBYING, §§120-40 to 120-47.
Application of law, §120-46.

LOBBYING—Cont'd
Authorization.
Written authority from employer to be filed, §120-43.
Copy for legislative committee, §120-43.
Counties, §120-46.
Definition, §120-40.
Employer.
Written authority from employer to be filed, §120-43.
Copy for legislative committee, §120-43.
Expenses.
Detailed statement of expenses to be filed, §120-44.
Fees.
Contingent fees prohibited, §120-42.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Punishment for violation of article, §120-47.
Floor of general assembly.
Going upon floor during session prohibited, §120-45.
Influencing public opinion or legislation, §§120-48 to 120-55.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Legislative docket for registration, §120-41.
Misdemeanor.
Violation of article, §120-47.
Municipalities, §120-46.
Records.
Legislative docket for registration.
Public record, §120-41.
Registration, §§120-40, 120-41.
Secretary of state.
Expenses.
Detailed statement of expenses to be filed with secretary, §120-44.
Legislative docket for registration, §120-41.
Written authority to be filed with secretary, §120-43.

LOCAL ACTIONS.
Venue, §§1-76 to 1-87.
See VENUE.

LOCAL AFFAIRS.
Department.
Advisory council.
Chairman, §143-321, (c).
Composition, §143-321, (c).
Defined, §143-320.
Director.
Furnish council with assistance, §143-321, (c).
Duties.
Generally, §§143-321, (c), 143-324.
Functions, §143-324.
Term of office, §143-321, (c).
Citation.
Short title, §143-327.
Committees.
Continuance, §143A-129.
Functions, §143-325.
General provisions, §143-321, (d).

LOCAL AFFAIRS—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Community planning division.
Established, §143-321, (b).
Definitions, §143-320.
Department of conservation and development.
Transferred to department in the department of natural and economic resources, §143A-128.
Director.
Committees.
Establishment, §143-321, (d).
Defined, §143-320.
Divisions.
Power to establish, §143-321, (b).
Duties.
Generally, §143-322.
Functions, §143-322.
Powers.
Generally, §143-322.
Divisions.
Defined, §143-320.
Enumeration, §143-321, (b).
Duties.
Transfer, §143-326.
Established, §143-319.
Federal aid.
General provisions, §143-323, (d).
Functions.
Transfer, §143-326.
Human resources division.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-162.
Law and order division.
Established, §143-321, (b).
Powers and duties, §143-323, (b).
Responsible for grants by the law enforcement assistance administration of United States department of justice, §143A-129.
Local planning assistance.
Powers and duties, §143-323, (c).
Organization, §143-321.
Powers.
Transfer, §143-326.
Records.
Transfer, §143-326.
Recreation.
Defined, §143-320.
Recreation commission.
Continuance, §143A-129.
Transfer of powers, duties, etc., to department, §143-326.
Recreation division.
Established, §143-321, (b).
Powers and duties, §143-323, (a).
Structure, §143-321.

LOCAL AFFAIRS—Cont'd
United States.
Law enforcement assistance administration.
Co-operation with committee on law and order for department of local affairs, §143A-129.

LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Actions.
Invalidation of election, §158-4.
Limitation, §158-4.
Invalidation of petition, §158-5.
Appropriations.
Exception as to appropriations from nontax sources, §158-2.
Expenditures and levy of taxes authorized, §158-1.
Budget.
Industrial development commission.
Furnishing county commissioners with proposed budget, §158-22.
Curative acts.
Elections and levies validated, §158-1.
Discretion of governing body, §158-1.
Disposition of surplus revenues, §158-7.
Effect of adoption of article, §158-6.
Elections.
Adoption of article, §158-3.
Action to invalidate election, §158-4.
Ratification or petition of voters required, §158-2.
Tax elections for industrial development purposes.
Application of article, §158-24.
Ballots.
Ballot box, designation, §158-18.
Counting ballots, §158-19.
Form of ballot, §158-18.
When ballot supplied, §158-18.
Called by board of commissioners, §158-16.
Canvassing, §158-19.
Certifying and announcing results, §158-19.
Counties to which article applies, §158-24.
County board of elections.
Supervision, §158-17.
Industrial development commission, §§158-21 to 158-23. See within this heading, "Industrial development commission."
Purposes of tax, §158-16.
Rate of tax, §158-16.
Authorized tax rate, §158-20.
Registration of voters, §158-17.
Results.
Certifying and announcing, §158-19.
Supervision of county board of elections, §158-17.
Validation of elections, §158-1.
Funds.
Disposition of surplus revenues, §158-7.

LOCAL DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Industrial development commission.
Application of article, §158-24.
Board of county commissioners may function and carry out duties of industrial development commission, §158-23.
Budget.
Furnishing county commissioners with proposed budget, §158-22.
Bureau set up under supervision and control of commission, §158-22.
Bylaws, §158-21.
Composition, §158-21.
Counties to which article applies, §158-24.
Creation of commission, §158-21.
Functions and duties.
Board of county commissioners may function and carry out duties of commission, §158-23.
Meetings, §158-21.
Membership, §158-21.
Officers.
Selection, §158-21.
Rules and regulations, §158-21.
Subsidy or investment in business or industry forbidden, §158-21.
Tax election, §§158-16 to 158-20. See within this heading, "Elections."
Terms of office, §158-21.
Treasurer.
Authority, §158-21.
Bond required, §158-21.
Vacancies, §158-21.
Industrial surveys, §158-1.
Limitation of actions, §§158-4, 158-5.
Manufacturing enterprises, §158-1.
Petition.
Adoption of article, §158-2.
In certain towns, §158-5.
Purposes of chapter, §158-1.
Railroads, §158-1.
Ratification or petition of voters required, §158-2.
Surplus revenues.
Disposition, §158-7.
Taxation, §158-1.
Elections.
Industrial development purposes. See within this heading, "Elections."
Unencumbered balances.
Disposition, §158-7.
Validation of elections and levies, §158-1.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS, §§159-1 to 159-68.
Accounts and accounting.
Accounting systems.
Director of local government, §§153-29 to 153-32. See within this heading, "Director of local government."

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Accounts and accounting—Cont'd
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Approval of director, §§153-143, 153-144.
Claims for auditing to be approved by director of local government, §153-147.
Notice to director of local government, §153-143.
Report.
Copy of report filed with director of local government, §153-146.
Systems of accounting.
Approval, §153-145.
Writing.
Contracts must be in writing, §153-144.
Records and reports of local units, §153-30.
Inspection and supervision by director of local government, §§153-31, 153-32.
Actions.
Contract of sale.
Suit on behalf of unit for fulfillment of contracts of sale, §159-22.
Damages.
Failure to meet obligations when due if funds are in hand, §159-35.
False statement, §159-37.
Voting for appropriation for other purposes than obligations or funds, §159-36.
Willful failure to perform duty, §159-38.
Test cases testing validity of funding bonds, §159-52.
Validation of bonds and notes, §§159-50 to 159-58. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes."
Administrator of finance.
Appointment by court, §159-31.
Appointment by director, §159-31.
Bond, surety, §159-31.
Duties, §159-31.
Powers, §159-31.
Removal, §159-31.
Applicability of act.
Law applicable to all counties, cities and towns, §159-42.
Appropriations.
Voting for appropriation for other purposes than obligations or applications of funds otherwise a misdemeanor, §159-36.
Assistance in preparing refinancing plans.
Annual statements, §159-66.
Budget.
Power of director to accept budget, §159-65.
Certain local laws reserved, §159-68.
Director.
Aid of director of local government to defaulting local units, §159-63.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Assistance in preparing refinancing plans —Cont'd
Director—Cont'd
Authority.
Extent and time limit of director's authority, §159-67.
Power of director to accept or reject budget, §159-65.
Investigating affairs, §159-64.
Negotiations with creditors, §159-64.
Plans for refinancing or readjustment, §159-64.
Attorney general.
Investigation of charges, §159-40.
Legal service to commission, §159-3.
Prosecution, §159-40.
Auditing.
Contracts of local units, §153-144.
Co-operation with local units, §153-143.
Bankruptcy and insolvency, §23-48.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Banks and banking.
Officers of local units relieved of personal liability when bank deposits are insured, §159-30.
Sinking funds.
Deposit must be secured by corporate surety bonds, §159-28.
Bonds and notes.
Actions.
Enforce contract of sale, §159-22.
Application to commission for issuance of bonds and notes.
Objections to proposed bonds by citizen or taxpayer, §159-7.1.
Application to commission for issuance of bonds or notes, §159-7.
Cancellation of own bonds acquired by unit, §159-48.
Certified by commission, §159-18.
Counties not liable for bonds of other units, §159-49.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Conversion of hospital to other uses, §131-33.5.
Coupons or notes.
Exchanged for outstanding coupons, §§159-21, 159-45.
Default.
Appointment of unit administrator of finance in event of default, §159-31.
Refinancing plans, §§159-63 to 159-68. See within this heading, "Assistance in preparing refinancing plans."
Defined, §159-2.
Delivery.
State treasurer to deliver bonds or notes to purchaser, §159-21.
Determining advisability of proposed issues, §159-8.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Bonds and notes—Cont'd
Executive committee.
Review by commission of actions of executive committee, §159-11.
Facsimile seals and signatures, §159-17.1.
Funding and refunding.
Adjustment of indebtedness of units when refunding, §159-45.
Debts of local units, §§159-59 to 159-62.
Authorized, §159-59.
County finance act applicable, §159-62.
Definition of unit, §159-59.
General law applicable, §159-60.
Law applicable, §159-60.
Taxation, payment of new obligations authorized, §159-61.
Unit defined, §159-59.
Plans or agreements, §159-45.
Interest.
Remit interest as it falls due, §159-23.
Investments.
Bond proceeds, §159-49.1.
Issuance.
Application to commission for issuance of bonds or notes, §159-7.
Objections, §159-7.1.
Determining advisability of proposed issues, §159-8.
Order of commission if satisfied of certain points enumerated, §159-9.
Refusal.
Order of refusal after hearing, §159-10.
Public hearing on refusal, §159-9.
Vote of unit to veto action of commission, §159-10.
Single bond without coupon, §159-47.1.
Without coupons, §159-47.1.
Legality not involved in approval by commission, §159-12.
Make-up of bonds or notes, §159-17.
Municipal corporation.
Not liable for bonds of other units, §159-49.
Mutilated bonds.
New bonds to replace, §159-47.
Objections to any proposed bonds by a citizen or taxpayer, §159-7.1.
Payment.
Cancellation of obligations paid, §159-23.
Default.
Refinancing, §§159-63 to 159-68. See within this heading, "Assistance in preparing refinancing plans."
Director to notify units of due dates of obligations, §159-33.
Failure to meet obligations when due if funds are in hand a misdemeanor, §159-35.
Report to director, §§159-23, 159-29.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Bonds and notes—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
Tax levy to provide for maturing obligations, §159-34.
Unit must remit interest and principal as they fall due, §159-23.
Provisions in bond resolutions set out, §159-46.
Readjustment of indebtedness of counties and municipalities.
Agreements between bondholders and governing body, §159-68.
Record.
Detailed record of all issues kept by commission, §159-19.
Redeemable before maturity, §159-44.
Refunding or funding purposes, §159-21.
Refusal.
Order of refusal after hearing, §159-10.
Public hearing on refusal, §159-9.
Vote of unit to veto action of commission, §159-10.
Registered as to both principal and interest, §159-47.
Sale.
Application of proceeds, §159-21.
Award, §159-14.
Bids.
Private sale in event of no bids, §159-15.
Rejection, §159-14.
Contract of sale.
Action to enforce, §159-22.
Delivery to purchaser.
State treasurer to deliver bonds or notes to purchaser, §159-21.
General provisions, §159-13.
Investments.
Proceeds of sale, §159-49.1.
Minimum price, §159-15.
Notice.
Publication, §159-13.
Private sale in event of no bids, §159-15.
Proposals opened in public, §159-14.
Rejection in event of objection by unit, §159-16.
Water and sewer authority bonds, §162A-8.
Single bond without coupon, §159-47.1.
Sinking funds, §§159-24 to 159-30. See within this heading, "Sinking fund."
State not liable for debts of units, §159-49.
Taxation.
Levy must be made to pay for maturing obligations, §159-34.
Temporary loans and notes, §159-43.
Validation of bond and note issues by unit.
Actions.
Testing the validity of funding bonds, §159-52.
Authority of validation, §159-51.
Construction of article, §159-51.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Bonds and notes—Cont'd
Validation of bond and note issues by unit —Cont'd
Costs.
Taxing costs, §159-55.
Definition.
Unit, §159-50.
Invalidated issues unaffected, §159-58.
Judgment.
Establishing validity of issue, §159-54.
Notice.
Proposed issue to be published by unit, §159-57.
Pleading and practice.
Rules of pleading and practice, §159-53.
Scope of validation, §159-51.
Taxation.
Levy of special tax for proposed issues, §159-56.
Unit.
Defined, §159-50.
Bonds, surety.
Administrator of finance, §159-31.
Commission.
Meetings.
Expenses for special meetings, §159-5.
Funds of unit.
Deposit must be secured by corporate surety bonds, §159-28.
Local government commission members, §159-3.
Report to director, §159-29.
Citation of article.
Official title, §159-1.
Clerks of court.
Administrator of finance.
Procedure for appointment, §159-31.
Commission.
Attorney general.
Legal service to commission, §159-3.
Bonds and notes generally. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes."
Bonds of members of commission, §159-3.
Chairman, §159-3.
Compensation, §159-3.
Composition, §159-4.
Contracts.
Approval by commission.
Contract for services must be approved by commission, §159-20.
County finance act.
Approval of redemption of bonds, §153-103.1.
Creation of local government commission, §159-3.
Defined, §159-2.
Deposits.
Approval when deposit exceeds insured amount, §159-30.
Division of department of state treasury, §159-3.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Drainage districts.
Assessments.
Approval of adjustment by local government commission, §156-128.
Executive committee.
Act for commission, §159-5.
Composition, §159-4.
Powers, §159-4.
Generally, §159-5.
Quorum, §159-4.
Review by commission.
Actions of executive committee, §159-6.
Approval or refusal of bonds by executive committee, §159-11.
Ex officio members, §159-3.
Hospital districts.
Approval of issuance of bonds by hospital districts, §131-126.40.
Loans from state literary fund.
Funding or refunding bonds approved by commission.
Acceptance by state board of education, §115-105.
Meetings, §159-3.
Bond for expenses for attending special meetings, §159-5.
Records.
Bonds and notes.
Bids on, §159-13.
Detailed record of all issues kept by commission, §159-19.
Removal of officers.
Duties, §159-41.
Review by commission.
Actions of executive committee, §159-6.
Approval or refusal of bonds by executive committee, §159-11.
Rules and regulations, §159-3.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §137-35.
Secretary, §159-3.
Certification of bonds and notes, §159-18.
Deputy secretaries.
Appointment, §159-3.
Salaries, §159-3.
Salary, §159-3.
Sinking funds.
Appeal to commission from local governing bodies, §153-151.
Investment of sinking funds under supervision of commission, §153-149.
Taxation.
Approval of county tax anticipation notes, §§153-125, 153-126.
Treasurer, §159-3.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Water and sewer authorities.
Conveyances and contracts between political subdivisions and authority, §162A-14.
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Contracts.
Actions.
Suit on behalf of unit for fulfillment of contracts of sale, §159-22.
Approval.
Contract for services must be approved by commission, §159-20.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems. See within this heading, "Accounts and accounting."
Costs.
Administrator of finance.
Costs of appointment, §159-31.
Taxing costs.
Validation of bonds and notes, §159-55.
County capital reserve act.
General provisions, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9.
See COUNTIES.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Default.
Appointment of unit administrator of finance in event of default, §159-31.
Refinancing plans, §§159-63 to 159-68. See within this heading, "Assistance in preparing refinancing plans."
Definitions, §159-2.
Unit, §§159-2, 159-50, 159-59.
Director of local government.
Accounts and accounting, §153-143.
Inspection and supervision of records of local units by director, §§153-31, 153-32.
Records and reports of local units, §153-30.
Administration.
Offer aid in establishing competent administration, §153-29.
Administrator of finance.
Appointment, §159-31.
Assistance to local units, §153-29.
Assistants, §159-3.
Complaint of violation filed with attorney general, §159-40.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems. See within this heading, "Accounts and accounting."
Defined, §159-2.
Inspection and supervision of the keeping of records, §153-31.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Director of local government—Cont'd
Notice.
Dates of obligation.
Notify units of due dates of obligations, §159-33.
Order.
Requiring officers to comply with the raising of tax funds, §159-24.
Recording systems.
Uniform accounting and recording systems, §153-30.
Refinancing plans, §§159-63 to 159-68. See within this heading, "Assistance in preparing refinancing plans."
Regular statements from units to director, §153-30.
Reports.
Embezzlement.
Misapplication of funds by public officers reported to solicitor, §128-12.
Failure or refusal to comply with requirements, §159-41.
Officers remitting funds for payment of bonds, notes and coupons, §159-23.
Sinking funds, §§159-27, 159-29.
Sinking fund, §§159-24 to 159-30. See within this heading, "Sinking fund."
State treasurer as ex officio director, §159-3.
Taxation.
Inform unit of amount of taxes to be levied, §159-32.
Unlawful not to furnish director with requested information, §§153-31, 153-32.
Visit local units, §153-29.
Elections.
Application to commission for issuance of bonds or notes, §159-7.
Objections by citizen or taxpayer, §159-7.1.
Time for filing, §159-7.
Bond issues.
Vote of unit to veto action of commission, §159-10.
Emergency interim local government executive succession act, §§162B-5 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Employees' retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Executive committee, §§159-4 to 159-6, 159-11. See within this heading, "Commission."
Fraud.
False statement a misdemeanor, §159-37.
Funding and refunding of debts, §§159-59 to 159-62. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes."

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Funds.
Deposits.
Insurance required, §159-30.
Approval of commission required when deposit exceeds insured amount, §159-30.
Outside of unit for safekeeping, §159-30.
Secured by surety bonds, §159-28.
Report of officers to director, §§159-23, 159-29.
Investment.
Unit funds, §159-28.1.
Report to director on status of unit funds, §159-29.
Sinking funds, §§159-24 to 159-30. See within this heading, "Sinking fund."
Governor.
Appointment of special counsel to assist attorney general or solicitor, §159-40.
Removal by governor of offending persons, §159-41.
Health.
Sanitary districts.
Funding and refunding of debts of local units. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes."
Hearing.
Bonds and notes.
Public hearing on refusal, §159-9.
Hospital authorities law.
Exemption from, §131-113.
Hospital facilities finance.
General provisions, §§131-138 to 131-162. See HOSPITALS.
Investigations.
Charges by director, §159-40.
Investments.
Bond proceeds, §159-49.1.
Sale of unsafe investments, §159-26.
Unit funds, §159-28.1.
Unit sinking funds, §159-25.
Judgment.
Bonds and notes.
Establishing validity of issue, §159-54.
Law applicable to all counties, cities and towns, §159-42.
Local government commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Mandamus.
Sinking funds.
Enforcement of orders of commission on appeal from local governing bodies, §153-151.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Bond issues.
Approval of bonds, §153-311.
Metropolitan water districts.
Bonds and notes subject to provisions, §162A-48.
Misdemeanors.
Other violations, §§159-35 to 159-39.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Notes. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes."
Notice.
Bonds and notes.
Director to notify units of due dates of obligations, §159-33.
Proposed issue to be published by unit, §159-57.
Sinking fund.
Notification to officers of unfavorable state of sinking funds, §159-26.
Taxation.
Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, §159-32.
Officers.
Banks and banking.
Officers of local units relieved of personal liability when bank deposits are insured, §159-30.
Failure to meet obligations when due if funds are in hand a misdemeanor, §159-35.
False statement a misdemeanor, §159-37.
Remitting interest and principal as they fall due, §159-23.
Removal by governor, §159-41.
Reports.
Sinking fund.
Report to director as to sinking fund, §159-27.
Voting for appropriation for other purposes than obligations or application of funds, §159-36.
Willful failure to perform duty a misdemeanor, §159-38.
Ordinances.
Bonds and notes.
Provisions in bond resolutions set out, §159-46.
Petition.
Administrator of finance.
Appointment, §159-31.
Pleading.
Rules of pleading and practice.
Validation of bonds, §159-53.
Publication.
Administrator of finance.
Notice of petition for appointment, §159-31.
Proposed issue to be published by unit, §159-57.
Sale of bonds and notes, §159-13.
Quorum.
Commission, §159-4.
Executive committee, §159-4.
Records.
Bonds and notes.
Detailed record of all issues to be kept by commission, §159-19.
Records and reports of local units.
Powers and duties of director of local government, §§153-30 to 153-32.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Sinking funds, §159-24.
Refinancing plans, §§159-63 to 159-68. See within this heading, "Assistance in preparing refinancing plans."
Reports.
Embezzlement by local officials reported to solicitor, §128-12.
Failure or refusal to comply with requirements, §159-41.
Officers remitting funds for payment of bonds, notes and coupons, §159-23.
Semiannual reports to director on status of unit funds, §159-29.
Sinking funds.
Director informed of present sinking funds, §159-27.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Transfer.
Credits, §135-18.1.
Employment covered by local governmental employees' retirement system, §135-28.
Revenue bond act of 1938.
Bond issues.
Refunding bonds, §160-421.1.
Sale of bonds.
Approval by local government commission, §160-421.
Rules and regulations.
By commission, §159-3.
Sales.
Bonds and notes. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes."
Sinking funds.
Unsafe investments, §159-26.
Sanitary districts.
Loans under local government act, §§130-138, 130-142.
Seals.
Bonds and notes.
Facsimile seals, §159-17.1.
Secretary of state.
Member of commission, §159-3.
Member of executive committee, §159-4.
Signatures.
Bonds and notes.
Facsimile seals and signatures, §159-17.1.
Sinking fund.
Appeal to local government commission, §153-151.
Counties and municipalities, §§153-148 to 153-151.
See SINKING FUND.
Deposits must be secured by corporate surety bonds, §159-28.
Approval of commission when deposit exceeds insured amount, §159-30.
Officers relieved of personal liability when bank deposits are insured, §159-30.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Sinking fund—Cont'd
Deposits must be secured by corporate surety bonds—Cont'd
Reports.
Semiannual reports to director, §159-29.
Deposits subject to approval of director, §159-25.
Director.
Notification to officers of unfavorable state of sinking fund, §159-26.
Reports to director of present sinking funds, §§159-27, 159-29.
Investment of unit sinking funds, §159-25.
Approval of director, §159-25.
Sale of unsafe investments, §159-26.
Supervision of commission, §153-149.
Mandamus.
Enforcement of orders of commission on appeal from local governing bodies, §153-151.
Notification to unit officers of unfavorable state of sinking funds, §159-26.
Officers.
Report to director as to sinking funds, §159-27.
Records of unit sinking funds, §159-24.
Supervision by director, §159-24.
Special proceedings.
Validation of bonds and notes, §§159-50 to 159-58. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes."
State.
Not liable for debts of units, §159-49.
State auditor.
Member of commission, §159-3.
Member of executive committee, §159-4.
State treasurer.
Deliver bonds or notes to purchaser, §159-21.
Director of local government, §159-3.
Member of executive committee, §159-4.
Member of local government commission, §159-3.
Taxation.
Approval of county tax anticipation notes, §§153-125, 153-126.
Collection.
Order of director requiring officers to comply, §159-24.
Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, §159-32.
Funding and refunding.
Debts of local units other than counties, cities and towns, §159-61.
Levy.
Special tax for proposed bond issues, §159-56.
Sufficient taxes must be levied to provide for maturing obligations, §159-34.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd
Unit.
Bond issues.
Vote of unit to veto action of commission, §159-10.
Defined, §§159-2, 159-50, 159-59.
Validation of bonds and notes, §§159-50 to 159-58. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes."
Venue.
Sinking funds.
Enforcement of orders of local government commission, §153-151.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Exemption from act, §165-35.
Violations.
Other violations misdemeanor, §159-39.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Actions.
Bond issues.
Enforce contract of sale, §159-133.
Funding and refunding.
Test cases testing validity of funding or refunding, §159-74.
Agreements.
Financing agreements, §§159-148 to 159-152. See within this heading, "Financing agreements."
Anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-170, 159-172.
Bond anticipation notes, §§159-161 to 159-165. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Revenue anticipation notes, §§159-170, 159-172.
Tax anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-172.
Appeals.
Executive committee to commission, §159-4.
Attorney at law.
Bond issues.
Contract involving legal services, §159-131.
Attorney general.
Legal adviser to commission, §159-3, (d).
Offending officers.
Quo warranto proceedings, §159-182.
Audit.
Annual independent audit, §159-34.
Bond issues.
Anticipation notes.
Bond order.
Issued after bond order, §159-161.
Issuance.
Negotiable notes to be issued, §159-164.
Time for issuance, §159-161.
Negotiable notes to be issued, §159-164.
Revenue anticipation notes.
General provisions, §§159-170, 159-172.
Sale, §159-165.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Anticipation notes—Cont'd
Security.
General obligation bonds, §159-162.
Revenue bonds, §159-163.
Tax anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-172.
Application to commission for approval.
Acceptance of application by secretary, §159-51.
Approval of application.
Grounds, §159-52, (b).
Order approving, §159-53.
Contents, §159-51.
Denial.
Order disapproving, §159-53.
Tentative denial, §159-52, (b).
Determination of approval by commission, §159-52, (a).
Filed by governing board, §159-51.
Grounds for approval, §159-52, (b).
Hearing.
By hearing officer, §159-52, (b).
Preliminary conference with secretary, §159-51.
Revenue bonds. See within this heading, "Revenue bonds."
Award of bonds.
General provisions, §159-127.
Bond order.
Contents, §159-54.
Debts.
Sworn statement of debt, §159-55, (a).
Hearing.
By board, §159-54.
Generally, §159-57.
Introduced before governing board, §159-54.
Limitation of action to set aside, §159-59.
Limitation of debt required, §159-55, (c).
Passage, §159-57.
Publication.
As adopted, §159-58.
As introduced, §159-56.
Repeal, §159-63.
Revenue bonds. See within this heading, "Revenue bonds."
Borrowing money.
Uniform system of limitations and procedures, §159-43.
Cancellation.
Destruction.
By bank or trust company acting as fiscal agent, §159-139, (2).
By finance officer, §159-139, (1).
By fiscal agents, §§159-134, 159-139, (2).
Entry by finance officer, contents, §159-139, (1).
One year after date of maturity, §159-139, (1), (2).
Payment, §159-138.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Cancellation—Cont'd
Report made to secretary, §159-138.
When cancelled, §159-138.
Capital reserve funds. See within this heading, "Capital reserve funds."
Certificate of commission.
Evidence that requirements of subchapter have been observed, §159-129.
Citation.
Short title, §159-43.
Contracts for services.
Approval by commission of contracts for services in drafting forms, etc., §159-131.
Coupon bonds.
Payable to bearer, §159-121.
Registered, §159-121.
Debts.
Defined, §159-72.
Finance officer.
Sworn statement of debt, §159-55, (a).
Limitation of debt.
Exemptions from, §159-55, (c).
Service payment.
Reported by issuing unit, §159-136.
Water system and sanitary sewer system debts, §159-55, (b).
Definitions, §159-44.
Revenue bonds, §159-81, (2).
Destruction.
Cancellation. See within this subheading, "Cancellation."
Details.
Order fixing details of bonds, §159-65.
Election.
When a vote of the people is required, §159-49.
Notice of intent to make application for issuance of voted bonds, §159-50.
Objections by citizens and taxpayers, §159-50.
Exchange.
Funding and refunding bonds, §159-123.
Execution.
Makeup and formal execution, §159-128.
Finance officer.
Defined, §159-44.
Report debt service payments, §159-136.
Sworn statement of debt, §159-55, (a).
Financing agreements, §159-73.
Fiscal agents.
Destruction of paid or cancelled bonds, §§159-134, 159-139, (d).
Payment of installments of principal and interest, §159-134.
Funding and refunding.
Exchange, §159-123.
Maturities, §159-122.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Funding and refunding—Cont'd
Purposes for which may be issued, §159-72.
Governing board.
Defined, §159-44.
Installments, §159-65.
Intent.
Legislative intent, §159-43.
Interest.
Rates, §159-65.
Issuance.
Certified by secretary of commission, §159-129.
Coupon bonds, §159-121.
Election.
Notice of intent to make application for issuance of voted bonds, §159-50.
Objections by citizens and taxpayers, §159-50.
When a vote of the people is required, §159-49.
For what purposes bonds may be issued, §159-48.
Record of issuance kept by secretary, §159-130.
Registered bonds, §159-121.
Within what time bonds may be issued, §159-64.
Local government bond act.
All general obligation bonds subject to, §159-45.
Short title, §159-43.
Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed.
New bond, note or coupon.
Issued by officers, §159-137.
State treasurer to sign if unit no longer exists, §159-137.
Reissuance, §159-137.
Maturity.
Dates, §159-65.
Destruction.
One year after maturity, §159-139, (1), (2).
Funding and refunding bond, §159-122.
Installments, §159-122.
Project.
Maximum period of usefulness, §159-122.
Municipality.
Defined, §159-81, (1).
Notice.
Intent to make application for issuance of voted bonds, §159-50.
Sale, §159-124.
Objections.
By citizens and taxpayers, §159-50.
Payment of certain claims and judgments.
Fiscal agents to pay installments of principal and interest, §159-134.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Payment of certain claims and judgments —Cont'd
Local units authorized to accept their bonds, §159-38.
Pledge.
Faith and credit pledged, §159-46.
Utility or enterprise revenues.
Effect, §159-47.
Public service enterprise.
Additional security for bonds, §159-47.
Defined, §159-44.
Purpose of article, §159-82.
For what purposes bonds may be issued, §159-48.
Receipts.
Interim receipts, §159-128.
Records.
Secretary to keep record of bonds issued, §159-130.
Referendum.
Affirmative vote of majority, §159-61, (a).
Ballots.
Form, §159-61, (d).
Canvass by board of elections, §159-61, (c).
Certification of results, §159-61, (e).
Conducted by board of elections, §159-61, (b).
Date fixed by governing board, §159-61, (b).
Limitation of actions.
Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.
Notice.
Published by clerk, §159-61, (c).
Petition, §159-60.
Special referendum, §159-61, (b).
Refinancing agreements, §159-73.
Registered bonds.
Discharged from registry by registered transfer to bearer, §159-121.
Issuance, §159-121.
Registrar.
Appointed or designated, §159-121.
Duties, §159-121.
Transfer noted on back of bond and in bond register, §159-121.
Transferred by registered owner, §159-121.
Revenue bonds.
General provisions, §§159-80 to 159-96. See within this heading, "Revenue bonds."
Sales.
Anticipation notes, §159-165.
Bids.
Award of bonds, §159-127.
Deposit, §159-125.
Instructions, §159-125.
Rejection of bids, §159-126.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Bids—Cont'd
Sealed bids, §159-123.
State or federal agency, effect, §159-125.
Blank proposals.
Contents, §159-124.
Distribution, §159-124.
Date of sale, §159-124.
Enforcement.
By suit, §159-133.
Notice of sale.
By secretary, §159-124.
Contents, §159-124.
Private sales, §159-123.
Proceeds.
Application of proceeds, §159-135.
State treasurer to remit proceeds, §159-132.
Publication.
Notice of sale, §159-124.
State treasurer to deliver bonds, §159-132.
Water and sewer authority bonds, §162A-8.
Seals.
Facsimile seals, §159-128.
Sewer system.
Determination of debt, §159-55, (b).
Signatures.
Facsimile signatures and seals, §159-128.
Sinking fund.
Defined, §159-44.
State treasurer.
Deliver bonds and remit proceeds, §159-132.
Taxation.
Anticipation notes.
Sale, §159-172.
Temporary bonds.
Exchangeable for definitive bonds, §159-128.
Unit.
Defined, §159-44.
Faith and credit pledged, §159-46.
Utility.
Additional security for utility bonds, §159-47.
Defined, §159-44.
Validity.
Certificate of commission required, §159-129.
Costs of actions validating bonds issued before March 26, 1931, §159-75.
Failure to comply with section does not affect validity of bonds, §159-50.
Judgment validating issues, §159-75.
Test cases testing validity of funding or refunding bonds, §159-74.
Validation of bonds and notes issued before March 26, 1931, §159-76.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Water system and sewer system.
Determination of debt, §159-55, (b).
Bonds, surety.
Finance officer's bond, §§159-28, (c), 159-29.
Budgets.
Adoption.
Ordinance procedures not applicable to budget adoption, §159-17.
Appropriations in excess of estimated revenues, §159-11.
Citation.
Short title, §159-7, (a).
Defaulting units in refinancing debt.
Approval by commission, §159-177.
Definitions, §159-7, (b).
Department heads.
Transmit requests to budget officer, §159-10.
Encumbrances.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Estimate of financial requirements of department, §159-10.
Filing.
By budget officer, §159-12.
Fiscal year.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Fund.
Balance.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Hearings.
Public hearings, §159-12.
Interim budget.
General provisions, §159-16.
Message.
Contents, §159-11.
Officer.
Appointment by local government and public authority, §159-9.
County finance officer as budget officer, §159-9.
Manager.
County or city manager as budget officer, §159-9.
Officer or employee as budget officer, §159-9.
Preparation of budget and budget message, §159-11.
Submission of budget and budget message, §159-11.
Ordinance.
Adoption.
Time of adoption, §159-13, (a).
Amendments, §159-15.
Annual balanced budget ordinance, §159-8.
Appropriations.
Contingency appropriation, §159-13, (b).
Generally, §159-13, (b).

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Budgets—Cont'd
Ordinance—Cont'd
Balanced.
When balanced, §159-8.
Copies.
Filed with finance officer, budget officer and clerk, §159-13, (d).
Coverage, §159-8.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Directions, §159-13, (b).
Entered in minutes of governing board, §159-13, (d).
Estimate of revenues, §159-13, (b).
Form, §159-13, (a).
Funds.
Appropriations and revenues by line items, §159-13, (a).
Limitations, §159-13, (b).
Payment of money in accordance with budget, §159-8.
Procedures not applicable to budget adoption, §159-17.
Taxation.
Levy taxes to balance appropriations and revenues, §159-13, (c).
Preparation of budget and budget message, §159-11.
Publication.
By clerk, §159-12.
Requests.
General provisions, §159-10.
Reserve.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Special districts.
General provisions, §159-14.
Taxation.
Notice to county or city collecting taxes, §159-14.
Submission of budget and budget message, §159-11.
Unbalanced budget.
Appropriations in excess of estimated revenues, §159-11.
Year.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Capital reserve funds.
Amendments, §159-19.
Established by resolution or ordinance, §159-18.
Funding by appropriations or transfer of monies, §159-20.
Identity maintained by appropriate accounting entries, §159-20.
Investment.
Cash balances, §159-21.
Purpose, §159-18.
Withdrawals.
By whom made, §159-22.
General provisions, §159-22.
Citation.
Short title, §159-1.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
City.
Defined, §159-1.
Claims.
Payment.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain claims, §159-38.
Clerk.
Bond issues.
Notice of referendum, §159-61, (c).
Budget.
Available to all news media in county, §159-12.
Defined, §159-1.
Commercial code.
Status of revenue bonds under code, §159-92.
Commission.
Appointment, §159-3.
Qualification of appointed members, §159-3.
Attorney general.
Legal advice, §159-3, (d).
Bond issues.
Procedure. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Chairman.
Defined, §159-1.
State treasurer ex officio chairman, §159-3, (a).
Compensation.
Appointed members, §159-3, (c).
Composition, §159-3, (a).
Contracts for services.
Proceedings for proposed bond issue.
Approved by commission, §159-131.
Defined, §159-1.
Department of state treasury.
Transfer of commission to department of state treasury, §143A-33.
Deputies.
Appointment, §159-5.
Enforcement of chapter.
General provisions, §159-181.
Established, §159-3, (a).
Executive committee.
Appeals.
From action of committee, §159-4.
Composition, §159-4.
Meetings.
Called at any time, §159-4.
Powers.
Generally, §159-4.
Quorum, §159-4.
Expenses.
Reimbursement, §159-3, (c).
Financing agreements.
Approval or denial, §§159-148 to 159-152. See within this heading, "Financing agreements."

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Fiscal control.
Internal control procedures subject to commission regulation, §159-25, (c).
Meeting.
Quarterly, §159-3, (b).
Number of members, §159-3.
Projects.
Determination of maximum period of usefulness, §159-122.
Quorum, §159-3, (b).
Refinancing debt.
Assistance by commission, §§159-176 to 159-178. See within this heading, "Refinancing debt."
Rules and regulations, §159-3, (f).
Secretary.
Appointment, §159-5.
Bond issues.
Acceptance of application for approval of bonds, §159-51.
Certification as to maximum period of usefulness of capital projects, §159-122.
Defined, §159-1.
Notify units of debt service obligations, §159-35.
Powers.
Generally, §159-5.
Salary.
Fixed by governor, §159-5.
State treasurer.
Division of department of state treasury, §159-3, (e).
Transferred to department of state treasury, §143A-33.
Contracts.
Financing agreements, §§159-148 to 159-152. See within this heading, "Financing agreements."
Costs.
Bond issues.
Validation of bonds and notes issued before March 26, 1931, §159-75.
Day.
Defined, §159-2.
Debts.
Defined, §159-72.
Limitation on indebtedness, §159-55.
Service. See within this heading, "Debt service."
Debt service.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Failure of local government to levy taxes or provide for payment of debt, §159-36.
Secretary of commission to notify units of debt service obligations, §159-35.
Defaulting units.
Refinancing debt, §§159-176 to 159-178. See within this heading, "Refinancing debt."

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Definitions, §159-1.
Budgets, §159-7, (b).
Debts, §159-72.
Fiscal control, §159-7, (b).
Local government bond act, §159-44.
Revenue bonds, §159-81.
Districts.
Special districts.
Budgets, §159-14.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Drains and sewers.
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
Elections.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Referendum. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Embezzlement.
Penalty, §159-181.
Encumbrances.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Enforcement of chapter.
General provisions, §159-181.
Finance officer.
Defined, §159-44.
Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.
Financing agreements.
Application to commission for approval.
Acceptance by secretary, §159-149.
Approval by commission, §159-151, (a).
Order approving application, §159-152.
Certificate of secretary required, §159-149.
Contents, §159-149.
Denial.
Order denying application, §159-152.
Tentative denial, §159-151, (b).
Determination of approval, §159-151, (a).
Grounds for approval, §159-151, (b).
Hearing, §159-151, (b).
Continued obligations.
Included in calculating value of contract, §159-148.
Contracts subject to article, §159-148.
Exceptions, §159-148.
Debt.
Limitation, §159-150.
Sworn statement of debt, §159-150.
Motor vehicles.
Contracts for purchase, lease or option to purchase not included, §159-148.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.
Fiscal control.
Accounting system.
By finance officer, §159-26.
Audit.
Annual independent audit, §159-34.
Pre-audit of disbursements, §159-28.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Fiscal control—Cont'd
Bill or claim.
Allowed by governing officer when disallowed by finance officer, §159-28, (a).
Approval by officer, §159-28, (a).
Bond issues.
Acceptance in payment of certain claims and judgments.
Local units authorized to accept, §159-38.
Interest earned.
Part of bond proceeds, §159-30, (a).
Checks.
Certificate signed by finance officer.
Liability for false certificate, §159-28, (c).
Required, §159-28, (a).
Dual signatures, §159-25, (b).
Claims.
Payment.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment, §159-38.
Contracts.
Payment of money.
Procedure, §159-28, (b).
Debt service.
Failure of local government to levy taxes or provide for payment of debt, §159-36.
Obligations.
Secretary to notify units of, §159-35.
Deposits.
Daily deposits.
Required of officers and employees, §159-32.
Reports.
Semiannual reports on status of deposits and investments, §159-33.
Secured by deposit insurance, security bonds or investment securities, §159-31, (b).
Selection of depository, §159-31.
Disbursements.
Pre-audit, §159-28.
Finance officer.
Accounting system, §159-26.
Appointment, §159-24.
Bond, surety.
General provisions, §159-29.
Liability for false certificate, §159-28, (c).
Checks. See within this subheading, "Checks."
Commission.
Internal control procedures subject to commission regulation, §159-25, (c).
Custody of securities and deposit certificates, §159-30, (d).

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Fiscal control—Cont'd
Finance officer—Cont'd
Duties.
Generally, §159-25, (a).
Imposed on budget officer, §159-24.
False certificate to any check, draft, etc.
Liability, §159-28, (c).
Powers.
Generally, §159-25, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Governing procedures for receipt, etc., §159-25, (c).
Signatures.
Dual signatures on checks, §159-25, (b).
Term of office, §159-24.
Title, §159-24.
Funds.
Distribution of tax collections according to levy, §159-27.
Governing board.
Liability for violation, §159-28, (a).
Interest.
Deposits and investments, §159-30, (a).
Investment of idle funds.
Banks and trust companies.
Deposits, §159-30, (b).
Finance officer.
Authority, §159-30.
Custody of securities and deposit certificates, §159-30, (d).
Interest.
Deposits and investments, §159-30, (a).
Investment program, §159-30, (a).
Report.
Semiannual reports on status of investments, §159-33.
Securities.
Classes of securities for investment, §159-30, (c).
Registered securities released for registration and transferred by finance officer, §159-30, (f).
Sold and traded by private negotiation, §159-30, (d).
Judgments.
Payment.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment, §159-38.
Payment of debt.
Failure to levy debt service taxes for payment, §159-36.
Purchase order for supplies.
Payment.
Procedure, §159-28, (b).
Registered securities.
Transferred by signature of finance officer, §159-30, (f).
Reports.
Sinking funds.
Status, §159-37.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Fiscal control—Cont'd
Requisition.
Payment.
Procedure, §159-28, (b).
Rules and regulations.
By commission.
Governing procedures for internal control, §159-25, (c).
Signatures.
Dual signatures on checks, §159-25, (b).
Facsimile signature machines or stamps, §159-28, (a).
Sinking funds.
Reports on status, §159-37.
Taxation.
Distribution of tax collections among funds according to levy, §159-27.
Failure to levy debt service taxes, §159-36.
Fund.
Capital reserve funds. See within this heading, "Capital reserve funds."
Governing board.
Defined, §159-44.
Hearings.
Bond order, §159-57.
Budget hearings, §159-12.
Injunctions.
Offending officers, §159-182.
Investments.
Capital reserve funds, §159-21.
Fiscal control.
Idle funds, §159-30.
Reports.
Semiannual reports, §159-33.
Judgments.
Bond issues.
Funding and refunding.
Validating issue, §159-75.
Payment.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments, §159-38.
Liens.
Revenue bonds, §159-91.
Limitation of actions.
Bond issues.
Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.
Bond order.
Set aside order, §159-59.
Local government commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Lost instruments and records.
New bond.
Signed by officers of issuing unit, §159-137.
Reissuance, §159-137.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Lost instruments and records—Cont'd
State treasurer.
Signs bonds if unit no longer exists, §159-137.
Month.
Defined, §159-2.
Notice.
Bond issues.
Intent to make application for issuance of voted bonds, §159-50.
Referendum, §159-61, (a).
Budget hearing, §159-12.
Meeting of commission, §159-3, (b).
Officers.
Budget officer. See within this heading, "Budgets."
Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.
Finance officer. See within this heading, "Fiscal control."
Removal from office.
Grounds, §159-182.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Petition.
Bond issues.
Referendum, §159-60.
Publication.
Bond order.
As adopted, §159-58.
As introduced, §159-56.
Budget submitted to governing body, §159-12.
Defined, §159-1.
Public authority.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Offending officers.
Removal from office, §159-182.
Public service enterprise.
Defined, §159-44.
Public utilities.
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
Quorum.
Executive committee of commission, §159-4.
Local government commission, §159-3, (b).
Quo warranto.
Offending officers.
Proceedings by attorney general, §159-182.
Records.
Impoundment by commission.
Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.
Referendum.
Bond issue. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Refinancing debt.
Assistance for defaulting units.
Budget.
Approval of budget by commission, §159-177.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Refinancing debt—Cont'd
Assistance for defaulting units—Cont'd
Commission to aid, §159-176.
Developing refinancing plans.
Commission to aid, §159-176.
Duration of commission's powers, §159-178.
Reports.
Power of commission to require reports, §159-177.
Reports.
Sinking funds.
Status of sinking funds, §159-37.
Reserve.
Capital reserve funds. See within this heading, "Capital reserve funds."
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Revenue bonds.
Anticipation notes.
Authorization, §159-172.
Credit or taxing power not to be pledged, §159-170.
Form, §159-170.
General provisions, §§159-170, 159-172.
Issuance, §159-170.
Purpose, §159-170.
Sale, §159-172.
Security, §159-163.
Application to commission for approval, §159-85.
Acceptance of application by secretary, §159-85.
Approval of application by commission, §159-86, (a).
Determination of application, §159-86, (a).
Grounds, §159-86, (b).
Denial of application.
Order, §159-87.
Order approving application, §159-87.
Preliminary conference with secretary, §159-85.
Authorization, §159-84.
Bond order.
Adoption, §159-88.
Special covenants, §159-89.
Citation.
Short title, §159-80.
Contracts between bondholders, public agency and municipality.
Approved by commission, §159-83, (b).
Covenants.
Special convenants in bond order or trust agreement, §159-89.
Credit taxing power of municipality not pledged, §159-94.
Definitions, §159-81.
Details.
Limitations on details, §159-90.
Interest.
Rate, §159-90.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
Revenue bonds—Cont'd
Lien.
General provisions, §159-91.
Limitations.
Extraterritorial operation of enterprises financed, §159-96.
Maturity dates.
Limitations, §159-90.
Municipality.
Authorization, §159-84.
Limited liability, §159-94.
Powers, §159-83, (a).
Payment.
Not payable from general funds of municipality, §159-94.
Pledge.
Lien on revenues, §159-91.
State's pledge, §159-93.
Powers.
Municipality, §159-83, (a).
Project.
Certificate of secretary.
Maximum period of usefulness, §159-122.
Defined, §159-81, (3).
Limitation on extraterritorial operation of enterprises financed, §159-96.
Maximum period of usefulness.
Determined by commission, §159-122.
Revenues.
Defined, §159-81, (4).
State.
Agreement of the state, §159-93.
State agencies.
Approval required in certain instances, §159-95.
Uniform commercial code.
Status of bonds under, §159-92.
Water and sewer systems.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
Revenues generally.
Deferred revenues.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Nontax revenues.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Local government commission, §159-3, (f).
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Secretary of state.
Executive committee of commission, §159-4.
Member of commission, §159-3, (a).
Sinking funds.
Defined, §§159-7, (b), 159-44.
Reports on status, §159-37.
State auditor.
Executive committee of commission, §159-4.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—Cont'd
State auditor—Cont'd
Member of commission, §159-3, (a).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
State treasurer.
Bond issues.
Deliver bonds and remit proceeds, §159-132.
Chairman of commission, §159-3, (a).
Commission.
Division of department of state treasury, §159-3, (e).
Transferred to department of state treasury, §143A-33.
Executive committee of commission, §159-4.
Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed bonds.
Signed by treasurer if unit no longer exists, §159-137.
Member of commission, §159-3, (a).
Taxation.
Anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-172.
Authorization, §159-172.
Faith and credit of unit pledged, §159-169.
Form, §159-169.
Issuance.
Generally, §159-172.
Purpose, §159-169.
Sale, §159-172.
Payment of debts.
Failure to levy debt service taxes or provide for payment of debts, §159-36.
Taxes.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Time.
Computation of time, §159-2.
Time of day.
Defined, §159-2.
Unit.
Defaulting units.
Refinancing debt, §§159-176 to 159-178.
See within this heading, "Refinancing debt."
Defined, §§159-7, (b), 159-44.
Water systems.
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
Year.
Defined, §159-2.

LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Assessments.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.

LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Drainage districts, §§156-94 to 156-124.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Securities law, §78-4.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Municipal corporations.
Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-236.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Parking authorities, §§160-475 to 160-496.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

LOCAL OPTION.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

LOCKOUTS.
Arbitration, §§95-36.1 to 95-39.9.
See LABOR.
Conciliation and mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36.
See LABOR.

LODGES.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

LODGINGHOUSES.
Hotels.
See HOTELS.
Restaurants.
See RESTAURANTS.

LOGS AND LOGGING.
Cartways and tramways, §§136-68 to 136-71.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Child labor.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Cord.
Defined, §81-14.5.
Fraud.
Timber marks.
Altering timber trademark, §§80-20, 80-22.
Larceny.
Branded timber, §80-21.
Wood and other property from land, §14-80.
Marks, §§80-15 to 80-23.
See TREES AND TIMBER.

LOGS AND LOGGING—Cont'd
Measurement.
Standard rule for measurement of logs, §81-23.1.
Mills and milldams.
Gates and slopes on milldams, §§77-4 to 77-7.
Motor vehicles.
Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, §20-120.
Navigation.
Albemarle sound.
Lumbermen to remove obstructions in Albemarle sound, §76-42.
Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, §76-57.
Waters and watercourses, §§77-1 to 77-14.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Pulpwood.
See PULPWOOD.
Rivers and creeks.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Streams, §§77-1 to 77-14.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Timber marks, §§80-15 to 80-23.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Trees and timber.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Waters and watercourses, §§77-1 to 77-14.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Weights and measures.
Log rule, §81-23.1.

LONDON LIBEL LAW, §§99-1 to 99-3.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.

LORD CAMPBELL'S ACT.
Wrongful death, §§28-173, 28-174.
See WRONGFUL DEATH.

LOST COLONY.
Authorized allotment.
From contingency and emergency fund, §143-204.
Roanoke island.
See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Acknowledgments.
Copy of lost will may be probated, §98-4.
Adverse possession, §98-8.
Affidavits.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.
Answers.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Special proceedings, §98-3.
Appeals, §98-14.
Application of law, §98-18.
Bladen county.
Copies of lost records in evidence, §8-33.

LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed state or municipal bonds, §98-19.
Bonds, surety.
Action on destroyed official bond, §98-9.
Boundaries.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Original and copy lost, §98-3.
Claimants notified of proceedings, §98-3.
Filing of petition before clerk, §98-3.
Notified persons denying truth of conveyance, §98-3.
Burke county.
Copies of grants, §8-10.
Clerks of court.
Establishing boundaries and interest, §98-3.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.
Records.
Destroyed court records.
Proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Wills.
Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
Evidence.
Copy of lost will as evidence, §98-5.
Probate of copy, §98-4.
Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, §25-3-804.
Documents of title.
Lost and missing documents of title, §25-7-601.
Investment securities.
Lost, destroyed and stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Commissioners.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Complaint.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Registration of judgment and declaration, §98-3.
Contractors.
Licenses, §87-11.
Refrigeration contractors.
Replacement of lost or destroyed license, §87-60.
Replacement of lost license certificate, §87-11.
Conveyances, §§98-11 to 98-18.
Deeds. See within this heading, "Deeds."
Establishing boundaries and interest, §98-3.
Evidence. See within this heading, "Evidence."
Perpetuating destroyed proceedings, §98-7.

LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS —Cont'd
Copy.
Bladen county.
Records.
Evidence, §8-33.
Burke county.
Grants in Burke county, §8-10.
Conveyances.
Duplicate of lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Destroyed record.
Copy as evidence, §98-1.
Wills, §§8-31, 98-4 to 98-6.
Moore county.
Grants in Moore county, §8-11.
Originals may be again recorded, §98-2.
Recorded, §98-1.
Registration.
Contained in court records may be recorded, §98-13.
Wills, §§98-4 to 98-6.
See WILLS.
Corporations.
Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Certificate of stock.
Issuance of new certificate, §55-57.
Costs.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.
Court records.
Proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Deeds, §98-18.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §98-17.
Copies.
Contained in court records may be recorded, §98-13.
Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Presuming that lost deeds and records were in due form, §8-21.
Registration of judgment and declaration.
Force and effect of a deed, §98-3.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Department of archives and history.
Destruction of records, §§121-2, (12), 121-5, 132-3.
Depositions.
Copies contained in court records may be recorded, §98-13.
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.

LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS —Cont'd
Destruction of public records.
Regulated, §132-3.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Elections.
Ballots, §163-144.
Estates.
Establishing interest.
Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Evidence.
Copy. See within this heading, "Copy."
Court records and conveyances to which chapter extends, §98-18.
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Lost wills, §98-5.
Prima facie evidence.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16 to 98-18.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Executors and administrators.
Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Vouchers.
Proof of lost voucher, §28-119.
Income tax.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a), (b).
Infants.
Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
Insane persons. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Judgments.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Registration of judgment, §98-3.
Evidence.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §98-17.
Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
Proof by recitals in conveyances, §98-16.
Judicial sales.
Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Evidence.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §98-17.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Jury.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Will.
Proceeding to establish, §98-6.
Legal effect of records allowed, §98-15.

LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS —Cont'd
Licenses.
Contractors, §87-11.
Replacement of lost license certificate, §87-11.
Duplicate license issued, §105-111.
Refrigeration contractors.
Replacement of lost or destroyed license, §87-60.
Local government finance.
New bond.
Signed by officers of issuing unit, §159-137.
Reissuance, §159-137.
State treasurer.
Sign bonds if unit no longer exists, §159-137.
Mentally ill.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Revenue bonds.
Replacement of lost bonds, §153-311.
Militia.
Replacement of lost or damaged property, §127-93.
Moore county.
Copies of grants, §8-11.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Motions and orders.
Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
Proof of destroyed records, §98-16.
Rules, §98-14.
Motor vehicles.
Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, §20-68.
Title lost or unlawfully detained.
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.
Procedure, §20-76.
Replacement of lost certificate of title, §20-68.
Municipal securities.
Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed municipal bonds, §98-19.
Expenses borne by applicant, §98-20.
Indemnity bond, §98-19.
Nonresidents.
Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
Orders.
Perpetuating judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
Originals.
May be again recorded, §98-2.
Records allowed under this chapter to have effect of original records, §98-15.
Parties.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.

LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS —Cont'd
Parties—Cont'd
Proceedings to establish, §98-14.
Wills.
Proceedings to establish, §98-6.
Perpetuation of testimony.
Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
Petition.
Bonds, surety.
Action on lost or destroyed bond, §98-9.
Costs, §98-14.
Establishing boundaries, §98-3.
Filing in superior court or office of clerk, §98-14.
Instrument of petition set forth fully, §98-14.
Parties.
Interested persons made parties, §98-14.
Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
Presumptions, §98-14.
Rules, §98-14.
Verification of facts by affidavit, §98-14.
Wills, §98-6.
Pleadings.
Petition. See within this heading, "Petition."
Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-24.
Replacement of lost or destroyed licenses, §87-24.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16 to 98-18.
Orders presumed made by legally constituted courts, §98-14.
Presuming that lost deeds and records were in due form, §8-21.
Probate and registration.
Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
Copies.
Contained in court records may be recorded, §98-13.
Recorded and registered, §98-1.
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Establishing boundaries and interest, §98-3.
Registration of judgment and declaration, §98-3.
Official conveyances replaced, §98-11.
Official discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States.
Registration, §47-110.
Originals may be again recorded, §98-2.
Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
Records allowed under this chapter to have effect of original records, §98-15.

LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS —Cont'd
Probate and registration—Cont'd
Wills, §§98-4, 98-5.
Recitals in conveyances.
Executed before destruction of court records, §98-16.
Refrigeration contractors.
Replacement of lost or destroyed license, §87-60.
Replacing.
Lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Special proceedings.
Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
State bonds.
Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed state bonds, §98-19.
Expenses borne by applicant, §98-20.
Indemnity bond, §98-19.
Procedure, §142-15.1.
Stock and stockholders.
Issuance of new certificate, §55-57.
Surveys and surveyors.
Establishing boundaries, §98-3.
Title.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16 to 98-18.
Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Torrens system registration.
New certificate issued if original lost, §43-17.1., §§43-17, 43-17.1 to 43-17.5.
Transcripts.
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Trial.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Wills.
Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
Verdict.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Verification.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.
Vouchers.
Proof of loss, §28-119.
Wills, §14-77.
General provisions.
See WILLS.
Witnesses.
Destroyed witness tickets.
Duplicates may be filed, §98-10.

LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS —Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Wills, §§98-4, 98-6.

LOTS.
Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.

LOTTERIES, §§14-289 to 14-291.1.
Advertising lotteries, §14-289.
Agency, §14-291.
Attorney general.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Injunction, §14-291.2.
Contracts.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Void, §14-291.2.
Dealing in lotteries, §14-290.
Evidence.
Dealing in lotteries, §14-290.
Prima facie evidence.
Possession of numbers tickets, §14-291.1.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Pyramid and chain schemes, §14-291.2.
Injunctions.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
By attorney general and solicitor, §14-291.2.
Investigation of violation of lottery laws.
State bureau of investigation, §114-15.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Mail.
Chain letters.
Prohibited, §14-291.2.
Motor vehicles.
Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, §14-299.
Disposition of property, §14-299.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Compensation.
Defined, §14-291.2.
Contracts.
Void, §14-291.2.
Injunction.
By attorney general or solicitor, §14-291.2.
Prohibited, §14-291.2.
Promotes.
Defined, §14-291.2.
Pyramid distribution plan.
Defined, §14-291.2.
Receiver.
Distribute assets of scheme, §14-291.2.
Receiver.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Distribute assets of scheme, §14-291.2.
Searches and seizures.
Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers, §14-299.

LOTTERIES—Cont'd
Solicitor.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Injunction, §14-291.2.
State bureau of investigation.
Investigation of violations of lottery laws, §114-15.
Tickets.
Sale and possession of "numbers" tickets, §14-291.1.
Selling lottery tickets and acting as agent for lotteries, §14-291.1., §§14-291, 14-291.1.

LUBRICATING OILS.
General provisions, §§119-1 to 119-13.3.
See OILS.

LUMBEE INDIANS.
Indians.
General provisions.
See INDIANS.

LUMBER.
Logs and logging.
See LOGS AND LOGGING.
Trees and timber.
See TREES AND TIMBER.

LUNATICS.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.

LYE.
Acids.
General provisions.
See ACIDS.
Poisons.
General provisions.
See POISONS.

LYNCHING.
Bail and recognizance, §15-98.
Counties.
Liability of county, §162-23.
Grand jury, §15-128.
Information furnished to adjoining counties by solicitor, §15-128.
Investigation in case of lynching, §15-98.
State bureau of investigation, §114-15.
Witnesses.
Refusal of witness to appear or to testify in investigations of lynchings, §14-222.
Jails.
Breaking or entering jails with intent to kill or injure prisoners, §§14-221, 162-23.
Sheriffs.
Duty of sheriff to prevent entering jail for lynching, §162-23.
Obstructing justice.
See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.

LYNCHING—Cont'd
Preliminary examination, §§15-98, 15-99.
Sheriffs.
Duty of sheriff to prevent entering jail for lynching, §162-23.
Solicitors.
Furnish information of grand juries of adjoining counties, §15-128.
Investigation, §15-98.
State bureau of investigation, §114-15.
Venue, §15-128.
Witnesses, §§14-222, 15-98.
Refusal of witness to appear or to testify in investigations of lynchings, §14-222.
Witnesses in lynching not privileged, §15-99.

M

MACHINE GUNS.
General provisions, §14-409.
Sheriff.
Permit for use, §14-409.

MACHINERY.
Act.
Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Identifying numbers or marks.
Application to department of motor vehicles for numbers, §14-401.4.
Removal, alteration, etc., §14-401.4.
Machinery act.
Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.
Public lands.
Protection of marshes and tidelands.
Registration.
Procedure, §146-6.1.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (9).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Use tax.
Imposition of use tax, §105-164.6, (8).
Taxation.
Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.

MAD DOGS.
Dogs.
See DOGS.

MAGAZINES.
Child labor.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Hours of labor, §110-2.
Minimum age.
Sale or distribution, §110-1.

MAGAZINES—Cont'd
General assembly.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Application of law, §120-55.
Licenses.
Contests, §105-71.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.

MAGISTRATES.
Acknowledgments.
Fees, §7A-309.
Taking, §7A-292.
Affidavits.
Competent to take affidavit, §1-148.
Appeals.
Assigned to municipality located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.
Costs, §6-33.
Criminal actions, §7A-304.
Criminal cases, §7A-290.
Heard de novo, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Removal.
Appeal to court of appeals, §7A-173.
Appointment.
By judge of superior court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
By senior regular superior court judge, §7A-171.
Arrest.
Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15-68.
Extradition.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15-67.
Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15-68.
Warrants valid throughout state, §7A-273.
Assessors.
Fees, §7A-310.
Assignment of year's support.
General provisions, §§30-19 to 30-26.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Bail and recognizance.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Bonds, surety.
General provisions, §7A-174.
Breach of the peace.
In presence of court, §15-37.
Canals.
Assess contributions for damages or work done on canals, §7A-292.

MAGISTRATES—Cont'd
Checks.
Hear and enter the judgment for worthless checks, §7A-273.
Claims.
Small claim actions.
General provisions, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Clerks of court.
Accounting by magistrates.
Compelling by clerks, §7A-103.
Delivery of records, papers, etc., to successor in office of magistrate, §7A-103.
Return to clerks of all records, papers, etc., §7A-103.
Supervision of records, §7A-175.
Commissioners.
Fees, §7A-310.
Commitments and preliminary examinations.
General provisions, §§15-85 to 15-101.
See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Compensation.
Not dependent on his decision or collection of costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Contempt.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Power to punish, §5-6.
Punish for contempt, §7A-292.
Continuances.
Small claim actions, §7A-214.
Costs.
See COSTS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Magistrate may associate another with him, §15-9.
Powers in criminal actions, §7A-273.
Special authority of magistrate assigned to municipality located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.
Dams.
Assess contributions for damages or work done on dams, §7A-292.
Depositions.
Power to take depositions, §7A-292.
Reading depositions in magistrates' courts, §8-83.
Taking depositions.
Fees, §7A-309.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Duties.
Available for performance of duties, §7A-170.
Education.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Duties as to payment into school fund, §115-98.

MAGISTRATES—Cont'd
Embezzlement.
Failure to pay fines, forfeitures and penalties into school fund, §115-100.
Executions.
Proof of execution.
Fees, §7A-309.
Extradition.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15-67.
Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15-68.
Fees.
Special fees, §7A-309.
Fences.
Conduct proceedings for valuation of division fence, §7A-292.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
School funds.
Duties as to payment into school fund, §115-98.
Forms.
Magistrate summons, §7A-232, Form 1.
Probate and registration, §47-44.
Habeas corpus.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41.
Issue of writs of habeas corpus ad testificandum, §7A-292.
Hours.
Maintain regular court hours, §7A-170.
Judgments.
Small claim actions.
Improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Justices of the peace.
General provisions.
See JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.
Perform civil, quasi-judicial or ministerial functions assigned by general law to office of justice of the peace, §7A-292.
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Marriage.
Fees.
Performing marriage ceremony, §7A-309.
Perform marriage ceremony, §7A-292.
Misdemeanors.
Powers in criminal actions, §7A-273.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic offenses.
Powers of magistrate, §7A-273.
Municipal corporations.
Special authority of magistrate assigned to municipality.
Located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.
New trial.
No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228.
Notice.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.

MAGISTRATES—Cont'd
Number, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Districts.
Number to district, §7A-132.
Fixing, §7A-171.
Minimum and maximum quoto, §7A-171.
Table, §7A-133.
Oaths.
Administer oaths, §7A-292.
Official oath, §7A-170.
Office.
Maintain regular office and court hours, §7A-170.
Nature of office, §7A-170.
Officers of district court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Pleading.
Verification.
Competent to take affidavit, §1-148.
Poultry.
Fowls running at large after notice.
Order to sheriff to kill, §68-25.
Powers.
Additional powers, §7A-292.
Possesses all powers during term, §7A-170.
Preliminary examinations, §§15-85 to 15-101.
See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Prisons and prisoners.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Records.
Keeping, §7A-175.
Prescribed by administrative office, §7A-175.
Removal.
Appeal to court of appeals, §7A-173.
By superior court judge, §7A-173.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Grounds, §7A-173.
Procedure, §7A-173.
Reinstatement, §7A-173.
Reporting not provided in trials, §7A-198.
Residence.
Required to be resident of county, §7A-171.
Salaries.
Fixing, §7A-171.
Minimum and maximum salaries, §7A-172.
Searches and seizures.
Warrants valid throughout the county, §7A-273.
Security to keep the peace.
Issuance of warrants, §15-28.
Small claim actions.
District courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Suspension.
By chief district judge, §7A-173.
Grounds, §7A-173.

MAGISTRATES—Cont'd
Suspension—Cont'd
Procedure, §7A-173.
Reinstatement, §7A-173.
Terms of office, §7A-171.
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §7A-171; Const. N. C., art. IV, §§10, 19.
Verification.
Pleadings, §1-148.
Warrants.
General provisions.
See WARRANTS.
Validity, §7A-273.
Witnesses.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Year's support.
Assignment of year's allowance, §7A-292.
Fees.
Hearing petition, §7A-309.
General provisions, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

MAIL.
Agriculture.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Referendum.
Ballot by mail, §106-557.1.
Anonymous or threatening letters.
Mailing or transmitting, §14-394.
Carriers.
Militia.
Exemption from military duty, §127-5.
Certified mail.
Defined, §62-3, (3).
Commerce and business in state.
Unsolicited merchandise through the mail, §75-27.
Credit numbers or devices.
Notice of revocation, §14-113.2.
Employment security.
Service of notice, §96-4, (p).
Gifts.
Unsolicited merchandise through the mail, §75-27.
Jury.
Summons to jurors.
Service by mail, §9-10.
Letters.
Anonymous or threatening letters, §14-394.
Unauthorized opening, reading or publishing of sealed letters, §14-372.
Lotteries.
Chain letters.
Prohibited, §14-291.2.
Militia.
Exemption of post office employees from military duty, §127-5.

MAIL—Cont'd
Motor carriers.
Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1).
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Armed forces, §20-7.
Notice.
Giving of notice, §20-48.
Service of process.
Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.
Nonresident drivers, etc., §§1-105, 1-105.1.
United States mail trucks not included in definition of contract carrier vehicle, §20-38, (24).
Names.
Notice of change of name.
By registered or certified mail, §101-2.
Public utilities.
Motor carriers.
Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1).
Service of final orders and decisions of utilities commission, §62-79.
Railroads.
Fast mail trains.
Operation of fast mail trains, §62-234.
Speed regulations through municipalities, §62-239.
Referendum.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Additional time after service by mail, §1A-1, Rule 6 (e).
Department of motor vehicles may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law.
Notice of proceedings, §§40-36, 40-39.
Employment security law, §96-4, (p).
Return by mail, §162-16.
Service by certified or registered mail on witnesses and jurors.
Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.
Solicitation.
Unsolicited merchandise through the mail, §75-27.
Streets and highways.
Notice of abandonment.
State highway system, §136-55.1.
Summons and process.
Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."

MAIL—Cont'd
Taxation.
Listing of property for taxation by mail, §105-311.
Workmen's compensation act.
Notice of accident by registered or certified mail, §97-23.
Notice of award sent by registered or certified mail, §97-86.
Notice of cancellation of insurance policy.
By registered or certified mail, §97-99.
Report of advisory medical committee.
Copy sent by registered or certified mail, §97-61.2.
Silicosis and asbestosis.
Notice of examination, §97-61.3.

MAIMING.
General provisions, §§14-28 to 14-30.1.
See MAYHEM.

MALICE.
Assault and battery.
Malicious assault, §§14-30.1, 14-31.
Bombs.
Malicious damage of occupied property by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.1.
Castration.
Malicious castration, §14-28.
Sentence and punishment, §14-28.
Divorce and alimony.
Maliciously turning out of doors, §50-7, (2).
Explosives.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Occupied property.
Malicious damage, §14-49.1.
Felonies.
Punishment, §14-3.
Mayhem.
Maiming, §§14-28, 14-30, 14-30.1.
Malicious maiming, §14-30.
Throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, §14-30.1.
Misdemeanors.
Punishment of offenses done with malice, §14-3.
Personal property.
Injury to hired personal property, §14-165.
Sentence and punishment.
Punishment of offense done with malice, §14-3.

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF.
Bailments.
Protection of bailor against acts of bailee.
Hired personal property, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF—Cont'd
Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.
Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196.
Injuring houses, churches, fences and walls, §14-144.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Motor vehicles.
Injuring or tampering with vehicles, §20-107.
Public utilities.
Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.
Railroads.
Malicious removal of packing from railway coaches and other rolling stock, §14-161.
Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.
Trespass.
See TRESPASS.

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.
Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Shoplifting.
Merchant, peace officer, etc., not civilly liable for, §14-72.1.

MALT BEVERAGES.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT.
Counties, §§153-20 to 153-23.
See COUNTIES.

MANDAMUS.
Cattle tick.
Enforcement of law, §106-355.
Corporations.
Production of books, records and information for qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Shareholder may apply for writ to compel keeping of records, §55-37.
Court of appeals.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Escheats.
Reports.
Compelling compliance with escheat provisions relative to making and filing reports, §116A-7.2.
Housing authorities law.
Remedies of an obligee of authority, §157-18.
Housing corporation.
Bondholders and trustees.
Remedies, §122A-12.

MANDAMUS—Cont'd
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §123A-18.
Insurance.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.11.
Local government acts.
Sinking funds.
Enforcement of orders of commission on appeal from local government bodies, §153-151.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Enforcement of act, §106-549.36, (b).
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Civil action for violations, §113A-42.
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing.
Remedies of bondholders, §159A-16.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Powers of commissioner, §106-549.68.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, §62-97.
Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §62-98.
Quo warranto.
Mandamus to aid relator, §1-528.
Sinking fund.
Enforcement of orders of local government commission, §153-151.
State construction finance authority.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §129-57.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Meetings of governmental bodies.
Citizen's relief, §143-318.6.
Streets and highways.
State highway commission.
Enforce legal rights or causes of action, §136-18, (4).
Supreme court.
Power to issue, §7A-32.
Universities and colleges.
State education assistance authority.
Remedies of bond holders, etc., §116-209.8.
University of North Carolina.
Revenue bond.
Rights and remedies of bondholders, §116-41.8.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Civil action for violations, §113A-42.

MANICURIST.
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.

MANPOWER COUNCIL.
Administration department.
Provide necessary staff and support, §143-283.47.
Administrator.
Administer affairs of council, §143-283.43.
Defined, §143-283.42.
Duties.
Generally, §143-283.46.
Powers.
Generally, §143-283.46.
Allowances, §143-283.44.
Appointment.
By governor, §143-283.44.
Chairman.
Designated by governor, §143-283.44.
Citation of article.
Short title, §143-283.41.
Composition, §143-283.44.
Co-operative area manpower planning system committee.
Technical advisory body, §143-283.48.
Definitions, §143-283.42.
Establishment, §143-283.43.
Functions, §143-283.45.
Governor.
Appointment, §143-283.44.
Organization, §143-283.44.
Other state agencies, §143-283.47.
Planning and development of manpower programs, §143-283.43.
Reports.
Biennial report to governor and general assembly, §143-283.45.
Term of office, §143-283.44.
Vacancies.
Filling, §143-283.44.

MANSLAUGHTER.
General provisions, §§14-17 to 14-20, 15-144.
See HOMICIDE.

MANUAL TRAINING SCHOOL.
Stonewall Jackson school.
See STONEWALL JACKSON SCHOOL.

MANUFACTURERS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Poisonous liquors, §14-329.
Arson.
Attempting to burn certain buildings, §14-67.
Bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179.
See HEALTH.
Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2.
See BOILERS.
Candy and similar products.
Pay tax upon products consigned to person, etc., other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant, §66-18.
Reports, §66-20.

MANUFACTURERS—Cont'd
Child labor.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Conservation and development.
Mineral resources.
Notification of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Factories.
See FACTORIES.
Fertilizers.
Certification of fertilizer laboratories, §106-51.
Licensing, §106-50.4, (d).
Sales or exchanges between manufacturers, §106-50.21.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Notify commissioner of shipments, §119-40.
Registration.
Exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents, §119-44.
Larceny.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Matches, §§66-12 to 66-16.
See MATCHES.
Mills and milldams, §§73-1 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines and minerals.
Notification of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Police.
Special police for public utility companies, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Purchase and contract.
Preference given to home products, §143-59.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Reports.
Candy and similar products, §66-20.
Sales and use tax.
Candy and similar products.
Pay tax upon products consigned to person, etc., other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant, §66-18.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (5).
Sale of fuel to manufacturers.
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

MANUFACTURERS—Cont'd
Soft drinks.
License, §105-69.
Specifications of places, §106-174.
State prison, §148-70.
Taxation.
Franchise tax.
Reimbursement of certain manufacturers authorized, §105-129.1.
Watershed improvement districts.
Participation by manufacturers, §139-37.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

MAPS AND PLATS.
Appeals.
Filing copies in court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 19.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Boundaries, §38-3.
Disputed boundaries, §38-4.
Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Clerks of court.
Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
Communication study commission, §§143-273 to 143-278.
See COMMUNICATION STUDY COMMISSION.
Copies.
Evidence.
Certified copies, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
Photographic copies of plats, etc., §47-32.
Costs.
Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
Counties.
Discovery of unlisted land.
Special tax to defray expenses.
Power of commissioner, §153-9, (7a).
Taxation.
Discovery and assessment of property not listed.
Defraying expense of mapping and discovering unlisted land by county commissioners, §153-9, (7a), (50).
Court of appeals.
Filing copies, Appx. I, (4), Rule 19.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Evidence.
Certified copies, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
Cherokee lands.
Certified copies, §8-14.
Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, §8-19.
Fees.
Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
Registration, §47-32.
Uniform fees of register of deeds, §161-10.

MAPS AND PLATS—Cont'd
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks
Shore protection line or project protection line, §104B-14.
Indian lands, §8-14.
Municipal corporations.
Corporate limits, §160A-22.
District map, §160A-23.
Exceptions from requirements, §47-30, (j).
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160-453.3.
Population of five thousand or more.
Prerequisite to annexation, §160-453.15.
Recordation of maps and election results, §160-450.
Outer banks.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Shore protection line or project protection line, §104B-14.
Partition, §46-18.
Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
Penalty for violation, §47-32.2.
Recording, §47-32.
Probate and registration, §47-30.
Acts of registers of deeds or deputies in recording plats and maps by certain methods validated, §47-108.8.
Alternative requirements, §47-30.1.
Application, §47-30, (k).
Certificate, §47-30, (d).
Computation.
Showing method of computation, §47-30, (e).
Control corners, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Copies.
Photographic copies of plats, etc., §§47-30, (b), 47-32.
Photostatic copies of plats, etc., §47-32.1.
Curative statutes, §§47-108.8, 47-108.10.
Filed in map book and indexed, §47-30, (b).
Form.
Certificate, §47-30, (d).
Information required, §47-30, (f).
Municipal corporations.
Extension of corporate limits.
Recordation of maps and election results, §160-450.
Plats and subdivisions, §47-30.1.
Recording, §47-30, (g).
Surveyor's failure to comply with requirements not to preclude recordation, §47-30, (d).
Reproducible, §47-30, (b).
Requirements, §47-30.
Alternative requirements, §47-30.1.
Size, §47-30, (a).
Special proceedings, §47-32.
Supervision of surveyor, §47-30.1.

MAPS AND PLATS—Cont'd
Probate and registration—Cont'd
Title of map.
Information contained in, §47-30, (c).
Validation of registration of plats upon probate in accordance with section 47-30, §47-108.10.
Violation a misdemeanor, §47-32.2.
Public lands.
Discovery and reclamation, §146-17.
Expenses paid from state land fund, §146-17.
Railroads.
Filing.
Map of route to be made and filed, §62-192.
Map of route to be served with summons for condemnation, §62-192.
Recording acts. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."
Register of deeds.
Fees, §161-10.
Probate and registration.
Acts of registers of deeds or deputies in recording plats and maps by certain methods validated, §47-108.8.
Registration. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."
Special proceedings.
Photographic copies, §47-32.
State library.
Powers and duties, §125-2, (4).
Streets and highways.
County roads, §136-53.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.
Filing of map or plat on filing of answer, §136-111.
Filing plat by commission, §136-106.
State highway system, §136-47.
Subdivisions, §§153-266.1 to 153-266.8.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Surveyors.
Subdivisions.
Failure of surveyor to comply with requirements not to preclude recordation, §47-30, (d).
Taxation.
Discovery and assessment of property not listed.
Defraying expenses of mapping and discovering unlisted land by county commissioners, §153-9, (7a), (50).
Document.
Defined, §105-273, (7).
Tennessee.
Evidence.
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from the state of Tennessee, §8-15.
Water use act.
Boundaries of capacity use areas, §143-215.18.

MARATHON CONTESTS.
Dance marathons and walkathons.
Prohibited, §14-310.
Penalty for violation, §14-311.
Separate offense.
Each day made separate offense, §14-312.

MARBLE YARDS.
Licenses, §105-96.

MARGARINE.
General provisions, §§106-233 to 106-239.
See OLEOMARGARINE.

MARGINS.
General provisions, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.

MARIJUANA.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Drugs.
See DRUGS.

MARINAS.
Boats and boating.
General provisions.
See BOATS.
Motorboats.
General provisions.
See MOTORBOATS.
Reports.
Taxation.
Reports by operators, §105-316.
Taxation.
Reports by operators, §105-316.

MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT.
General provisions, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

MARINE INSURANCE.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.

MARINE SCIENCE COUNCIL.
Appointment.
By governor, §143-347.2.
Chairman.
General provisions, §143-347.2.
Composition, §143-347.2.
Co-operation of other agencies, §143-347.3.
Created, §143-347.1.
Duties.
Generally, §143-347.4.
Education.
Foster education and training in ocean science and technology, §143-347.4.
Established.
In department of administration, §143-347.1.
Ex officio members, §143-347.2.

MARINE SCIENCE COUNCIL—Cont'd
Expenses, §143-347.2.
Financial support.
Furnished by director of department of administration, §143-347.5.
Governor.
Appointment, §143-347.2.
Meetings.
Generally, §143-347.3.
Number of members, §143-347.2.
Report.
Annual report to governor, §143-347.4.
Responsibilities, §143-347.4.
Rules and regulations.
Procedure, §143-347.3.
Staff.
Furnished by director of department of administration, §143-347.5.
Term of office, §143-347.2.

MARITIME LIENS.
Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens, §§44-38 to 44-48.
See LIENS.

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Adoption of law.
Association heretofore organized may adopt provisions of subchapter, §54-140.
Agricultural products.
Defined, §54-130.
Annual reports, §54-154.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments.
Filing fees, §54-144.
Generally, §54-135.
Procedure, §54-135.
Special provisions regarding bylaws, §54-136.
Contents, §54-134.
Filing, §54-134.
Fees for filing, §54-144.
Necessity, §54-134.
Assets.
Sale, lease or exchange, §54-165.
Associations.
Defined, §54-130.
Board of directors. See within this heading, "Directors."
Breach of marketing contract, §54-157.
Bylaws.
Directors.
Provisions as to, §54-146.
General provisions, §54-136.
Certificate of membership, §54-148.
Citations.
Short title, §54-130.
Conflicting laws.
Not to apply to associations under subchapter, §54-138.
Consolidation. See within this heading, "Merger and consolidation."

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Consumer finance act.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Contracts.
Agreements with other associations, §54-156.
Directors.
Interest in contract, §54-146.
Inducing breach of contract, §54-157.
Marketing contracts.
Agreements with other associations, §54-156.
Breach of marketing contract, §54-157.
Inducing breach of marketing contract, §54-157.
General provisions, §54-152.
Injunction for breach, §54-152.
Co-operative marketing act.
Defined, §54-130.
Corporations.
Application of general corporation laws, §54-142.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."
Business corporation act applied to co-operative associations with capital stock, §54-142.
Nonprofit corporation act applied to co-operative associations without capital stock, §54-142.1.
Other corporations.
Contracts and agreements with, §54-156.
Interest in, §54-155.
Purchasing business of other associations, etc., §54-153.
Purchasing business of other associations, persons, etc., §54-153.
Subsidiaries, §54-158.
Counties.
License tax not to be levied upon co-operative marketing associations by counties, §105-102.1.
Criminal law.
Breach of marketing contract, §54-157.
Inducing breach of contract, §54-157.
Reports.
Spreading false reports about finances or management, §54-157.
Definitions, §54-130.
Descent and distribution.
Interest of deceased member, §54-152.
Directors.
Appointment of one or more directors by director of agricultural extension service, etc., §54-146.
Compensation, §54-146.
Conflicts of interest.
Interest in contracts, §54-146.
Election, §54-146.
Interest in contract, §54-146.
Members, §54-146.
Removal, §54-149.
Remuneration, §54-146.

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Vacancy, §54-146.
Dividends.
Escheats.
See ESCHEATS.
Elections.
Directors, §54-146.
Officers, §54-147.
Referendum, §54-150.
Eligibility for membership, §54-145.
Escheats.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (e).
Existing associations.
Adoption of provisions of subchapter, §54-140.
Fees.
Annual license fees, §54-143.
Filing fees, §54-144.
Foreign associations.
Merger or consolidation with domestic associations, §54-164.
Foreign co-operative corporations.
Domestication of foreign co-operative corporations, §54-139.
Franchises.
Franchise taxes, §54-143.1.
Funeral expenses.
Payment on death of deceased member, §54-152.
Income tax.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Net income.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (e).
Incorporation.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."
Injunctions.
Breach of marketing contract, §54-152.
Investigation, §54-133.
Lease.
Lease of assets, §54-165.
Licenses.
Annual license fees, §54-143.
Certain co-operative associations, §105-102.1.
Marketing contracts. See within this heading, "Contracts."
Meetings, §54-137.
General meeting, §54-137.
How called, §54-137.
Merger and consolidation.
Notice of meetings, §54-161.
Notice of meetings, §54-137.

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Meetings—Cont'd
Special meeting, §54-137.
Members.
Certificate of membership, §54-148.
Defined, §54-130.
Descent and distribution.
Interest of deceased member, §54-152.
Directors, §54-146.
Eligibility for membership, §54-145.
Objection to sale, merger or consolidation, etc.
Rights of objecting members, §54-166.
Persons and associations eligible for membership, §54-145.
Removal of officer or director, §54-149.
Stock and stockholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Withdrawal or expulsion.
Appraisal of property interests and payment therefore, §54-136.
Merger and consolidation.
Abandonment, §54-161.
Approval.
By vote of members, §54-161.
Articles of merger or consolidation, §54-162.
Certified by secretary of state, §54-162.
Recordation, §54-162.
Domestic and foreign associations, §54-164.
Effect, §54-163.
Foreign and domestic associations, §54-164.
Meetings.
Merger and consolidation, §54-161.
Members.
Rights of objecting members, §54-166.
Notice of meeting, §54-161.
Objecting members.
Rights, §54-166.
Procedure for consolidation, §54-160.
Procedure for merger, §54-159.
Monopolies and corporate trusts.
Associations not in restraint of trade, §54-141.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Mortgage or pledge of assets, §54-165.
Municipal corporations.
License tax not to be levied upon co-operative marketing associations by cities, §105-102.1.
Name.
Limitation of use of term "co-operative," §54-139.
Nature of associations, §54-130.
Nonprofit corporation act.
Applied to co-operative associations without capital stock, §54-142.1.
Officers.
Election, §54-147.
Enumerated, §54-147.
Removal, §54-149.
Organization and purpose.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Organization and purpose—Cont'd
Bylaws, §54-136.
Generally, §§54-129 to 54-144.
Preliminary investigation, §54-133.
Purposes, §54-132.
Who may organize, §54-131.
Other associations.
Contracts and agreements with, §54-156.
Interest in, §54-155.
Purchasing business of other associations, persons, etc., §54-153.
Person.
Defined, §54-130.
Pledge.
Assets pledged, §54-165.
Policy.
Declaration of policy, §54-129.
Powers.
Generally, §54-151.
Preliminary investigation, §54-133.
Probate and registration.
Articles of merger or consolidation, §54-162.
Purchasing business of other associations, persons, etc., §54-153.
Purpose of organization.
Generally, §§54-129 to 54-144.
Referendum, §54-150.
Register of deeds.
Merger and consolidation.
Recordation of articles of merger or consolidation, §54-162.
Regulations.
Declaration of policy, §54-129.
Removal of officer or director, §54-149.
Reports.
Annual reports, §54-154.
False reports about finances or management, §54-157.
Spreading false reports about finances or management, §54-157.
Restraint of trade.
Associations not in restraint of trade, §54-141.
Sales.
Assets sold, §54-165.
Rights of objecting members, §54-166.
Statutes.
Business corporation act applicable to co-operative associations with capital stock, §54-142.
Conflicting laws not to apply, §54-138.
Nonprofit corporation act applicable to co-operative associations without capital stock, §54-142.1.
Stock and stockholders.
Application of business corporation act to co-operative associations with capital stock, §54-142.
Certificate of membership, §54-148.
Death of stockholder.
Distribution of interest, §54-152.

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Expulsion or withdrawal of members.
Appraisal of property interest and payment therefore, §54-136.
Generally, §54-148.
Issuance of stock.
When issued, §54-148.
Liability, §54-148.
Limitation on transfer of ownership, §54-148.
Members. See within this heading, "Members."
Merger and consolidation. See within this heading, "Merger and consolidation."
Persons and associations eligible for membership, §54-145.
Purchasing business of other associations, persons, etc., §54-153.
Removal of officer or director, §54-149.
Rights of objecting members, §54-166.
Transfer of ownership.
Limitation, §54-148.
Prohibited to persons not engaged in production of agricultural products, §54-148.
Voting, §54-148.
When stock issued, §54-148.
Subsidiaries.
Co-operative associations may form subsidiaries, §54-158.
Taxation.
Deductions and credits, §105-281, (c).
Franchise taxes, §54-143.1.
License taxes, §54-143.
Report required, §105-315.

MARKETING AUTHORITY.
General provisions, §§106-528 to 106-534.
See AGRICULTURE.

MARKETING FARM PRODUCTS.
Agriculture, §§106-185 to 106-202.
See AGRICULTURE.
Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Peanuts, §§106-67.1 to 106-67.8.
See PEANUTS.

MARKETS.
Agricultural commodities.
Definition of "other agricultural commodities," §106-431.
Boards.
Public livestock advisory board, §106-407.1.
Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-65.
Bonds, surety.
Livestock markets.
Bonds required of operators, §106-407.
Cotton marketing, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.

MARKETS—Cont'd
Definitions.
Livestock markets, §106-407.
Farm products.
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202.
See AGRICULTURE.
Fees.
Livestock markets.
Permits, §106-406.
Injunctions.
Livestock markets.
Restraining order for violations, §106-407.2.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
Admission of animals to markets, §106-412.
Board.
Public livestock market advisory board, §106-407.1.
Appointment by commissioner of agriculture, §106-407.1.
Composition, §106-407.1.
Creation, §106-407.1.
Duties generally, §106-407.1.
Issuance of permit, §106-406.
Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-65.
Bonds, surety.
Bonds required of operators, §106-407.
Exemption of certain market operations, §106-407.
Cattle.
Removal of cattle from market for slaughter and nonslaughter, §106-409.
Identification, §106-409.
Permit needed, §106-409.
Regulation of use of livestock removed from market, §106-411.
Cleaning and disinfecting, §106-408.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Authorizing time of sale for certain pigs, §106-408.
Definitions.
Public livestock market, §106-407.
Diseased animals.
Application of article, §106-413.
Burden of proving health, §106-414.
Cost of tests, serums, etc., §106-415.
Exemptions from health provisions, §106-418.
Movement to laboratory, §106-414.
Quarantine, §106-412.
Removal of identification, §106-414.
Sale restricted, §§106-412, 106-413.
Sales by farmers, §106-413.
Transportation, sale, etc., of diseased livestock, §106-414.
Trucks.
Regulation of trucks, etc., §106-412.
Exemption from health provisions, §106-418.
Facilities prescribed, §106-408.

MARKETS—Cont'd
Livestock markets—Cont'd
Fees.
Effect of failure to pay, §106-408.1.
Operation fees, §106-408.1.
Test fees, §106-408.1.
Hogs. See within this subheading, "Swine."
Injunctions.
Restraining order for violations, §106-407.2.
Marketing facilities, §106-408.
Notice.
Time of sales, §106-408.
Pens, §106-408.
Permits.
Application, §106-406.
Fee, §106-406.
Hearing, §106-406.
Cattle.
Removal of cattle from market for slaughter and nonslaughter, §106-409.
Exemptions as to permits and health requirements, §106-407.
Issuance.
By public livestock market advisory board, §106-406.
Renewal, §106-406.
Required from commissioner of agriculture, §106-406.
Revocation by board of agriculture, §106-407.2.
Swine.
Removal of swine from market for slaughter and nonslaughter, §106-410.
Quarantine.
Diseased animals, §106-412.
Records of purchases and sales, §106-408.
Regulation of use of livestock removed from market, §106-411.
Swine shipped out of state, §106-411.
Responsibility for health or death of animals, §106-417.
Rules and regulations, §106-416.
Sales.
Farmers.
Private sales by farmers exempt, §§106-413, 106-418.
Posting notice of time of sales, §106-408.
Prohibited sale of certain diseased animals, §106-413.
Records of purchases and sales, §106-408.
Time livestock shall not be allowed to enter sales barn on day of sale, §106-406.
Time of sales, §106-408.
Certain pigs, §106-408.
Scales, §106-408.
Serums, vaccines and other medical supplies.
Costs, §106-415.

MARKETS—Cont'd
Livestock markets—Cont'd
State veterinarian.
Notice of starting time of sales, §106-408.
Swine.
Removal of swine from market for slaughter and nonslaughter.
Identification, §106-410.
Out-of-state shipment, §106-410.
Permit needed, §106-410.
Resale for feeding or breeding, §106-410.
Shipped out of state, §106-411.
Time of sales, §106-408.
Tests.
Costs, §106-415.
Trucks.
Regulation of trucks, §106-412.
Violations.
Misdemeanor, §106-417.
Restraining order for violation, §106-407.2.
Weighing livestock sold at public livestock market, §81-14.1.
Weights and measures, §106-408.
Meat markets and abattoirs, §§130-167 to 130-169.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Notice.
Livestock markets.
Time of sales, §106-408.
Records.
Livestock markets.
Purchases and sales, §106-408.
Rules and regulations.
Livestock markets.
By commissioner of agriculture, §106-416.

MARKS.
Timber marks, §§80-15 to 80-23.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Trademarks, §§80-1 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

MARL.
General provisions, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.

MARRIAGE.
Adverse possession, §1-18.
Affidavit.
Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.
Delayed marriage certificates, §51-21.
Age, §§14-319, 51-2, 51-3.
Birth certificate or registration card.
Required for license.
Penalty for failure to require, §51-17.
License, §51-2.
Fraud or misrepresentation.
Grounds for annulment, §51-2.

MARRIAGE—Cont'd
Age—Cont'd
Marrying females under sixteen years old, §14-319.
Proof required for register of deeds, §51-8.
Reasonable inquiry by register of deeds, §51-17.
Requirements, §51-2.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Want of capacity, §51-3.
Alimony.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Annulment of marriage.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Baha'i.
Rite of marriage, §51-1.
Bastardy.
Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.
Exceptions as to necessity for certificate, §51-10.
Bigamy.
First marriage invalid, §14-183.
Living husband or wife.
Grounds for annulment, §51-3.
Capacity to marry, §51-2.
Certificate of health, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."
Penalty for issuing license unlawfully, §51-17.
Register of deeds.
Investigation, §51-8.
Want of capacity, §51-3.
Carnal knowledge of child under sixteen.
Bar to prosecution, §14-26.
Consent of parents to marriage not necessary, §14-27.
Ceremony.
Confirmation ceremony.
Civil marriage confirmed by religious ceremony, §51-6.
General provisions, §51-6.
License required, §§51-6 to 51-21. See within this heading, "License."
Negro and white person.
Performing marriage ceremony between white person and Negro, §14-182.
Requisites of ceremony, §51-1.
Solemnization without license unlawful, §51-6.
Penalty, §51-7.
Witnesses, §51-6.
Certificate of health of applicants for licenses, §§51-9 to 51-13.
Execution.
Who may execute certificate, §51-11.
Form of certificate, §51-11.
Free physical examination by health authorities for indigents, §51-11.
Insane persons and incompetents, §51-9.
Sterilization, §51-12.

MARRIAGE—Cont'd
Certificate of health of applicants for licenses—Cont'd
Laboratory making tests.
Certificate of approval from state board of health, §51-9.
Application, §51-9.
Revocation or suspension, §51-9.
Mentally ill persons.
Sterilization, §51-12.
Necessity, §§51-9, 130-94.
Exceptions, §51-10.
Paupers.
Free physical examination, §51-11.
Penalty for violation, §51-13.
Physicians.
Examination made by regularly licensed physicians, §51-9.
Required, §§51-9, 130-94.
Exceptions, §51-10.
Sterilization of persons of unsound mind, §51-12.
Tuberculosis, §51-9.
Exceptions as to requirements, §51-10.
Treatment, §51-10.
Venereal disease, §§51-9, 130-94.
Exceptions as to requirement, §51-10.
Treatment, §51-10.
Certificate of health of applicants for licenses. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."
Certificate of marriage.
Correction of errors in names in certificates, §51-18.1.
Delayed marriage certificate.
Investigation by clerk, §51-21.
Issuance, §51-21.
Affidavit, §51-21.
Procedure, §51-21.
Evidence.
Copies of marriage certificates, §130-49.
Fees.
Duplicate copies of certificate, §130-49.
Filled out and signed by clergyman, §51-16.
Form, §51-16.
Registration, §130-49.
Vital statistics.
Registration in office of vital statistics, §130-49.
Witnessess.
Signing, §51-16.
Clergymen.
Certificate of marriage.
Delayed marriage certificate.
Affidavit, §51-21.
Filling out and signing, §51-16.
Confirmation ceremony.
Religious ceremony confirming civil ceremony, §51-6.
Licenses.
Returns, §51-16.

MARRIAGE—Cont'd
Clergymen—Cont'd
Negroes.
Misdemeanor for performing ceremony between white and Negro persons, §14-182.
Requisites of marriage.
Soleminization, §51-1.
Return of license to register of deeds.
Penalty for failure to return within prescribed time, §51-7.
Solemnizing marriage without license, §51-1.
Penalty, §51-7.
Unlawful, §51-6.
Clerks of court.
Delayed marriage certificates.
Investigation, §51-21.
Colored persons. See within this heading, "Negroes."
Consanguinity. See within this heading, "Kinship."
Consent, §51-1.
Parent's consent.
Pregnant female between ages of twelve and sixteen, §51-2.
When not required, §14-27.
Written consent required when, §51-2.
County director of social services. See within this heading, "Director of social services."
Criminal law and procedure.
License. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Miscegenation.
See MISCEGENATION.
Obtaining licenses by false representation, §51-15.
Death.
Void and voidable marriage.
When marriage declared void after death, §51-3.
Director of social services.
Consent to marriage, §51-2.
Divorce and alimony, §§50-2 to 50-18.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Eugenics board.
Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.
Exceptions as to the necessity for certificate, §51-10.
Eugenic sterilization.
Persons adjudged of unsound mind, etc., §51-12.
Evidence.
Copies of marriage certificate, §130-49.
Delayed marriage certificates, §51-21.
Investigation, §51-21.
Husband and wife, §§8-56, 8-57.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining license by false representation a misdemeanor, §51-15.

MARRIAGE—Cont'd
Fees.
Marriage certificate.
Copies furnished by office of vital statistics, §130-49.
Register of deeds, §161-10.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Infants.
Marrying females under sixteen years of age, §14-319.
Forms.
Certificate of health of applicants for licenses, §51-11.
Certificate of marriage, §§51-16, 130-49.
License, §51-16.
Fraud.
Application for license.
Misrepresentation of age.
Action to annul marriage, §51-2.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Contracts and settlements in consideration of marriage, §39-18.
Half blood.
Kinship.
Prohibited degrees, §§51-3, 51-4.
Health, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."
Husband and wife.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Illegitimacy.
Legitimation by subsequent marriage, §49-12.
Voidable or bigamous marriages, §50-11.1.
Impotency.
Ground for annulment, §51-3.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Indians.
License to designate race, §51-16.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Infants.
Age, §§14-319, 51-2.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Capacity to marry, §51-2.
False representation to obtain license, §51-15.
Marrying female under sixteen years old, §14-319.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Insane persons and incompetents.
Health certificate. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."
Sterilization, §51-12.
Void or voidable marriage, §51-3.
Justice of the peace.
Confirmation of marriage by justice of the peace with the religious ceremony, §51-6.
Kinship.
Computation of degrees, §104A-1.
Degrees of kinship, §51-4.
Grounds for annulment, §51-3.

MARRIAGE—Cont'd
Kinship—Cont'd
Half blood, §51-4.
Prohibited degrees of kinship, §§51-3, 51-4.
Void or voidable marriages, §51-3.
License.
Age.
Birth certificate or registration card required for license.
Penalty for failure to require, §51-17.
Proof before register of deeds, §51-8.
Application for license.
Correction of errors in names, §51-18.1.
Health certificate required, §§51-9, 130-94.
Clergyman.
Return, §51-16.
Colored persons.
License to designate race, §51-16.
Correction of errors in names, §51-18.1.
Expiration, §51-16.
Penalty to solemnize marriage after expiration, §51-7.
Fees.
Register of deeds, §161-10.
Form of license, §51-16.
Health certificate, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."
Indians.
License to designate race, §51-16.
Infants, §51-2.
Age.
Proof before register of deeds, §51-8.
Birth certificate or registration card.
Reasonable inquiry, §51-17.
Obtaining license by false representation a misdemeanor, §51-15.
Issuance.
By register of deeds, §51-8.
Penalty for issuing unlawfully, §51-17.
Reasonable inquiry, §51-17.
Negro and white person.
Issuing license for marriage between white person and Negro, §14-182.
Penalty.
Certificate of health.
Violation, §51-13.
Failure to record marriage license, §51-19.
Issuing license unlawfully, §51-17.
Solemnizing without license, §51-7.
Record of licenses and returns, §51-18.
Penalty for failure to record, §51-19.
Register of deeds.
Fees, §161-10.
Signing license, §51-6.
Return.
Time to be returned to register of deeds, §51-7.
Within thirty days, §51-16.

MARRIAGE—Cont'd
License—Cont'd
Solemnization without license unlawful, §51-6.
Penalty, §51-7.
Unmarried pregnant female.
Special provisions, §51-2.
Witnesses to certificate, §51-16.
Limitation of actions.
Disability of marriage, §1-18.
Living husband or wife, §51-3.
Magistrates.
Fees.
Performing marriage ceremony, §7A-309.
Performing marriage ceremony, §§7A-292, 51-1.
Marriage license, §§51-6 to 51-21. See within this heading, "License."
Mentally ill.
Health certificate, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."
Sterilization, §51-12.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Minister. See within this heading, "Clergymen."
Miscegenation, §§14-181, 14-182, 51-3.
See MISCEGENATION.
Misrepresentation.
Obtaining licenses by false representation.
Penalty, §51-15.
Mistake and accident.
Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
Notice of change of name, §20-67.
Registration.
Notice of change of name, §20-67.
Names.
Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.
Negroes.
License to designate race, §51-16.
Miscegenation, §§14-181, 14-182, 51-3.
See MISCEGENATION.
Slaves.
Marriage between slaves validated, §51-5.
Nullity of marriage.
Annulment of marriage.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Oaths.
Register of deeds.
Administering to persons presenting evidence, §51-8.
Parent and child.
Parental control of children.
Exceptions to article, §110-44.2.
Parent's consent. See within this heading, "Consent."

MARRIAGE—Cont'd
Paupers.
Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.
Free physical examination by health authorities for indigents, §51-11.
Penalties.
Criminal law and procedure. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
License. See within this heading, "License."
Physicians.
Certificate of health, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."
Preachers. See within this heading, "Clergymen."
Pregnant females.
Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.
Exceptions as to requirements for certificate, §51-10.
Infants.
License to marry, §51-2.
Voidable marriage.
Separation of parties within forty-five days and no child, §51-3.
Probate and registration.
Marriage certificate, §130-49.
Prohibited degrees of kinship.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Proof.
Witnesses, §§8-56, 8-57.
Publication.
License, §§51-6 to 51-21. See within this heading, "License."
Quakers.
Rites of marriage, §51-1.
Race.
Colored persons. See within this heading, "Negroes."
Miscegenation.
See MISCEGENATION.
Rape.
Obtaining carnal knowledge of children under sixteen.
Consent of parents to marriage not necessary, §14-27.
Marriage a bar to prosecution, §§14-26, 14-27.
Records.
General provisions, §51-18.
Record of licenses and returns.
Originals filed, §51-18.
Penalty for failure to record, §51-19.
Register of deeds.
Applicants for license.
Examination as to capacity to marriage, §51-8.

MARRIAGE—Cont'd
Register of deeds—Cont'd
Clergymen.
Return of license to register of deeds.
Penalty for failure to return in time, §51-7.
Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.
Delayed marriage certificates.
Investigation, §51-21.
Issuance, §51-21.
Fees.
Issuing marriage license, §161-10.
Performing notarial acts, §130-53.
Form of license, §51-16.
License.
Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.
Issuance, §51-8.
Investigation by register as to age of applicants, §51-8.
Penalty for issuance of license unlawfully, §51-17.
Procedure, §51-16.
Reasonable inquiry as to capacity to marry, §51-17.
Signing license, §51-6.
Marriage certificates.
Furnishing to office of vital statistics, §130-49.
Penalty.
Failure to record license, §51-19.
Issuing license unlawfully, §51-17.
Record of licenses and returns.
Penalty for failure to record, §51-19.
Validation.
Performing notarial acts, §130-53.
Registration. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."
Relationship, §51-3.
Religious societies.
Confirmation of civil ceremony, §51-6.
Requisites of marriage.
Generally, §51-1.
Solemnization without license unlawful, §51-6.
Exceptions, §51-6.
Return of license.
Penalty for failure to return within prescribed time, §51-7.
Record of licenses and returns, §51-18.
Rites. See within this heading, "Ceremony."
Seduction.
Marriage a bar to prosecution, §14-180.
Sentence and punishment.
Miscegnation, §14-182.
Settlements, §39-18.
See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.
Slaves.
Marriages between slaves validated, §51-5.
Social services.
Consent of director of social services, §51-2.

MARRIAGE—Cont'd
Solemnization. See within this heading, "Ceremony."
Sterilization.
Applicants for marriage license.
Idiots, imbeciles, etc., §51-12.
Syphilis.
Certificate of health, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."
Tuberculosis.
Certificate of health, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."
Venereal diseases.
Health certificate, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."
License.
Applicants for marriage license, §130-94.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Annulment of marriage.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Bigamy, §51-3.
Children legitimated, §50-11.1.
Consanguinity, §51-3.
Prohibited degrees of kinship, §51-4.
Death.
When marriage declared void after death, §51-3.
Impotency, §51-3.
Mentally ill persons, §51-3.
Miscegenation, §51-3.
Prohibited degrees of kinship, §51-4.
Representation or belief that female pregnant, §51-3.
Separation of parties within forty-five days and no child, §51-3.
What marriages may be declared void on application of either party, §50-4.
Want of capacity, §51-3.
Wills.
Dissent from will made prior to marriage, §31-5.3.
Not revoked by marriage, §31-5.3.
Witnesses.
Delayed marriage certificate.
Affidavit, §51-21.
Husband and wife, §§8-56 to 8-58.
Proof, §§8-56, 8-57.
Proof of marriage.
Husband and wife as witnesses, §§8-56, 8-57.
Required witnesses to marriage ceremony, §51-6.
Sign certificate of marriage, §51-16.

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.
Acknowledgments, §47-25.
Bona fide purchasers.
Registration necessary for validity against bona fide purchasers, §47-25.

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Contracts.
Between husband and wife generally, §52-10.
Debtor and creditor.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Registration necessary for validity against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
Forfeiture of rights, §31A-1.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Registration, §47-25.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.

MARRIED WOMEN.
Abandonment of wife or child, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Abduction and kidnapping, §14-43.
Acknowledgments, §§39-7 to 39-11, 47-14.1, 47-38 to 47-40.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Actions.
Liability for costs and damages, §1-223.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
Homicide.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Alimony.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Contracts.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
Between husband and wife generally, §52-10.
Capacity to contract, §52-2.
Estates by the entirety.
Infants may execute, §39-13.2.
Releases, §52-10.
Separation agreement, §§52-6, 52-10.1.
Execution by minors, §52-10.1.
Validation.
Wife not privately examined, §52-8.
Wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.
Validation.
Certificates of notaries public, §52-7.
Wife with husband affecting her estate.
Divorce.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Validation.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd
Conveyances.
Competency of married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Conveyance as if unmarried, §31A-1.
Deeds, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.
See DEEDS.
Free traders. See within this heading, "Free traders."
Husband and wife.
General provisions.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Joinder of spouse, §39-7.
Exceptions, §39-7.
Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Privy examination.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Separate property, §52-6.
Validation, §39-13.2.
Certain instruments affecting married woman's title not executed by husband validated, §39-7.1.
Certificate of notary public, §52-7.
Wife not privately examined, §52-8.
Costs.
Liability for costs and damages, §1-223.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Criminal law and procedure.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Damages, §1-223.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
Liability for costs and damages, §1-223.
Debts.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Deeds.
Conveying separate property, §52-6.
General provisions, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.
See DEEDS.
Divorce, §§50-2 to 50-18.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Estates by the entireties.
Husband and wife.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Mentally ill.
Sale or mortgage when one spouse incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Evidence.
Abduction and kidnapping.
No conviction on unsupported testimony of married woman, §14-43.
Executions, §§1-223, 1-304.
Executors and administrators.
Bond when a man marries an executrix, §28-35.
Free traders.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.

MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd
Free traders—Cont'd
Probate and registration.
No examination or husband's assent, §47-69.
Handwriting.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Homicide.
Forfeiture of rights, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Hotels.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Husband and wife.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Improvements, §1-349.
Income tax.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(3).
Infants.
Competency to execute certain instruments, §39-13.2.
May execute contracts and conveyances with respect to estates by the entirety, §39-13.2.
Minor spouses of veterans, §§165-17, 165-18.
See VETERANS.
Separation agreements.
Execution by minors, §52-10.1.
Validation of certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Judgments, §1-223.
Kidnapping, §14-43.
Legal settlement.
Paupers, §153-159.
Liabilities.
Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Life insurance.
Beneficiaries.
Rights of married women, §58-205.
Limitation of actions.
Disability of marriage before 1899, §1-18.
Setting aside conveyance of separate estate, §52-6.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Marriage, §§51-1 to 51-21.
See MARRIAGE.
Marriage settlements, §39-18.
See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.
Mentally ill.
Generally.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Sale or mortgage when one spouse incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Minor spouses of veterans, §§165-17, 165-18.
See VETERANS.

MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Entireties.
Sale or mortgage when one spouse incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Mentally ill.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, §45-45.
Notaries.
Contracts between husband and wife.
Acknowledgments, §10-4.
Validation, §§52-7, 52-8.
Partition.
Tenancy by the entirety.
Creation in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Paupers.
Settlement, §153-159.
Powers.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Liabilities and powers of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Power of attorney of married woman, §39-12; Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Validation.
Certain instruments affecting married woman's title not executed by husband validated, §39-7.1.
Privy examination.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Probate and registration.
Free traders.
No examination or husband's assent, §47-69.
Marriage settlement, §47-25.
Mentally ill.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Validation.
Instruments made since February 7, 1945, §47-108.4.
Property.
Contract with husband, §§52-7, 52-10.
Conveyances, §§31A-1, 39-13.2.
Free traders. See within this heading, "Free traders."
Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Secured to her.
Property of married woman secured to her, §52-1; Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Separate property. See within this heading, "Separate property of married women."

MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd
Rape.
Attempted carnal knowledge of married woman by personating husband, §14-25.
Obtaining carnal knowledge of married woman by personating husband, §14-24.
Real property.
Conveyances, §§31A-1, 39-13.2.
Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, §45-45.
Registration.
Marriage settlements, §47-25.
Releases.
Contracts between husband and wife generally, §52-10.
Separate property of married women.
Actions.
Liability of property for costs and damages, §1-223.
Contracts.
Between husband and wife generally, §52-10.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting her estate, §52-6.
Validation.
Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Conveyance, §52-6.
Executions, §1-304.
Husband under eighteen may assent to conveyance, §39-13.2.
Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1; Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Releases, §52-10.
Settlements, §39-18.
See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.
Sterilization operations, §§90-271 to 90-275.
See STERILIZATION OPERATIONS.
Surviving spouses, §§30-1 to 30-33.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Torts.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Validation.
Certain instruments affecting married woman's title not executed by husband validated, §39-7.1.

MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd
Widows.
General provisions.
See WIDOWS.
Surviving spouses, §§30-1 to 30-33.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Wills.
Capacity to make wills, §52-1.
Surviving spouses.
Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Writing.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.

MARSHALS.
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.

MARTIN ACT.
General provisions, §52-2.

MASKS AND HOODS.
Wearing prohibited, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.

MASONS.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

MASS GATHERINGS.
Bond, surety.
Performance bond for permit, §130-244.
Forfeiture of bond, §130-245.
Definitions, §130-241.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §130-247.
General assembly.
Legislative intent and purpose, §130-240.
Health director.
Defined, §130-241.
Insurance.
Permit.
Liability insurance, §130-244.
Ordinances.
County ordinance authority not abrogated, §130-248.
Permit.
Application.
General provisions, §130-243.
Bond, surety.
Forfeiture of bond, §130-245.
Performance bond, §130-244.
Cancellation, §130-245.
Fee.
Accompany application, §130-243.
Insurance.
Liability insurance, §130-244.
Issuance.
By health director, §130-245.
Provisional permit, §130-244.
Revocation, §130-245.
Required, §130-242.

MASS GATHERINGS—Cont'd
Permit—Cont'd
Revocation.
By health director, §130-242.
Effect, §130-245.
Grounds, §130-242.
Person.
Defined, §130-241.
Rules and regulations.
By state board of health, §130-246.

MASTER AND SERVANT.
General provisions.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-125.
See LABOR.
Wages.
See WAGES.

MATCHES, §§66-12 to 66-16.
Containers, §66-15.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article, §66-16.
Keeping, §66-14.
Manufacture, §§66-12 to 66-16.
Marking, §66-13.
Mines and minerals, §74-8.
Packages.
Marking, §66-13.
Packing regulated, §66-14.
Requirements.
Permitted to be sold, §66-12.
Sale, §§66-12 to 66-16.
Shipping containers regulated, §66-15.
Storage, §66-14.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Packages, §66-13.

MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.
General provisions, §§44A-17 to 44A-23.
See LIENS.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner,
General provisions, §§44A-7 to 44A-16.
See LIENS.
Real property.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
General provisions, §§44A-7 to 44A-16.
See LIENS.

MATERNITY HOMES.
Inspection.
Department of social services, §108-76.
Licenses.
State department of social services, §108-76.

MATTRESSES.
Regulation of the manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179.
See HEALTH.

MAXIMUM HOUR LAW.
Labor, §§95-15 to 95-25.
See LABOR.

MAYHEM.
Accomplices and accessories, §14-30.
Acids.
Malicious maiming.
Throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, §14-30.1.
Malice.
Maiming, §§14-28, 14-30, 14-30.1.
Malicious maiming, §14-30.
Throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, §14-30.1.
Malicious castration or maiming, §14-28.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-28 to 14-30.1.
Malicious maiming, §14-30.
What constitutes, §14-30.
Without malice aforethought, §14-29.
Castration or other maiming without malice aforethought, §14-29.

MAYOR.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

MEAL.
Artificially bleached flour, §§106-210 to 106-219.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Enrichment, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.

MEASURES, §§81-1 to 81-82.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Abattoirs, §§130-167 to 130-169. See within this heading, "Meat markets and abattoirs."
Actions.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Recovery of forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).
Animal diseases.
Separate slaughter of diseased animals, §106-549.17.
Appeals.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Condemnation orders, §106-549.32.
Judicial review of refusal of commissioner to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.
Review of determination as to false and misleading labeling, §106-549.21.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Attorney general.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Recovery of forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Bonds, surety.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Release of condemned article or animal, §106-549.32.
Bribery.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Bribery of or malfeasance of inspector, §106-549.26.
Canned dog foods, §§106-146 to 106-158.
See DOGS.
Cats.
Canned dog foods, §§106-146 to 106-158.
See DOGS.
Compulsory meat inspection, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
Adulteration.
Adulterated.
Defined, §106-549.15, (1).
Application of provisions to articles exempt from inspection, §106-549.27.
Color additive.
Defined, §106-549.15, (20).
Destruction of adulterated carcasses, §106-549.18.
Destruction of condemned meat products, §106-549.20.
Enforcement against articles believed adulterated, §106-549.31.
Food additive.
Defined, §106-549.15, (20).
Meat storage regulations, §106-549.28.
Penalties, §106-549.35.
Pesticide chemical.
Defined, §106-549.15, (20).
Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.23.
Purpose of act, §106-549.16.
Sanitary conditions rendering meat and meat products adulterated.
Refusal to label as passed, §106-549.22.
Animal food manufacturer.
Defined, §106-549.15, (2).
Appeals.
Condemnation orders, §106-549.32.
Determination of commissioner as to false and misleading labeling, §106-549.21.
Refusal of commissioner to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.
Application of article, §106-549.19.
Attorney general.
Recovery of forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Compulsory meat inspection—Cont'd
Authorized representative.
Defined, §106-549.15, (3).
Before slaughter, §106-549.17.
Board of agriculture.
Defined, §106-549.15, (4).
Rules and regulations, §106-549.26.
Sanitary conditions, §106-549.22.
Storage of meat, §106-549.28.
Bonds, surety.
Release of condemned article or animal, §106-549.32.
Bribery.
Inspectors or other state employees, §106-549.26.
Capable of use as human food.
Defined, §106-549.15, (5).
Carcasses.
Condemnation, §106-549.32.
Destruction of condemned carcasses, §106-549.18.
Equine carcasses.
Slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.25.
Place of inspection, §106-549.19.
Postmortem examination, §106-549.18.
Application of article, §106-549.19.
Stamping, §106-549.18.
Certificates.
Labeling generally. See within this subheading, "Labeling."
Official certificate.
Defined, §106-549.15, (16).
Prohibited acts, §106-549.24.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Defined, §106-549.15, (6).
Gathering information, §106-549.36, (a).
Refusal to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.
Reports.
Requiring reports, §106-549.36, (a).
Subpoenas, §106-549.36, (b).
Containers.
Labeling, §106-549.21.
Regulations, §106-549.21.
Contempt.
Enforcement of commissioner's powers in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).
Costs.
Actions to recover forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).
Court of appeals.
Appeals from condemnation orders, §106-549.32.
Criminal procedure.
Jurisdiction over violations, §106-549.33.
Definitions, §106-549.15.
Department of agriculture.
Responsibility for federal and state co-operation, §106-549.29.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Compulsory meat inspection—Cont'd
Department of agriculture—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Continued effect, §106-549.38.
Depositions.
Gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).
Diseased animals.
Enforcement of act against condemned animals, §106-549.32.
Enforcement of act against suspected animals or articles, §106-549.31.
Inspection of carcasses, §106-549.17.
Separate slaughter, §106-549.17.
Enforcement of act.
Against uninspected meat or animals, §106-549.31.
Articles believed adulterated or misbranded.
Detention by inspector, §106-549.31.
Condemnation orders, §106-549.32.
Jurisdiction of superior court, §106-549.33.
Refusal of commissioner to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.
Evidence.
Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (a).
Exemptions from act, §106-549.27.
Federal and state co-operation.
Advisory committees.
Appointment, §106-549.29.
Regulation of containers, §106-549.21.
Responsibility of state department of agriculture, §106-549.29.
Statement of purpose, §106-549.16.
Federal food, drug and cosmetic act.
Defined, §106-549.15, (7).
Federal meat inspection act, §106-549.15, (8).
Fees.
Overtime inspections, §106-549.39.
Witnesses, §106-549.36, (b).
Firm.
Defined, §106-549.15, (9).
Fraud.
Penalties, §106-549.35.
Hearings.
Review of determination as to false or misleading labeling, §106-549.21.
Horses.
Separate preparation of meat food products, §106-549.25.
Slaughter, sale and transportation of equine carcasses and meat food products, §106-549.25.
Hours of inspection, §106-549.39.
Injunctions.
Jurisdiction to restrain violations, §106-549.33.
Inspectors.
Access to businesses, §106-549.20.
Appointment, §106-549.26.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Compulsory meat inspection—Cont'd
Inspectors—Cont'd
Bribery of, §106-549.26.
Duties generally, §106-549.26.
Hours of inspection, §106-549.39.
Interference with inspector, §106-549.34.
Malfeasance, §106-549.26.
Overtime work, §106-549.39.
Removal from establishment failing to destroy condemned carcasses, §106-549.18.
Removal from establishment failing to destroy condemned meat food products, §106-549.20.
Intrastate commerce.
Defined, §106-549.15, (10).
Jurisdiction.
Criminal violations, §106-549.33.
Enforcement of act, §106-549.33.
Where federal meat inspection act applies, §106-549.37.
Labeling.
Application of provisions to articles exempt from inspection, §106-549.27.
Container or covering, §106-549.21.
Definitions, §106-549.15, (12).
False or misleading labeling prohibited, §106-549.21.
Horse, mule or other equine carcasses, §106-549.25.
Inspected carcasses, §106-549.18.
Inspected meat food products, §106-549.20.
Prohibited acts regarding certificate, §106-549.24.
Sanitary conditions rendering meat and meat products adulterated.
Refusal to label as passed, §106-549.22.
Mandamus.
Enforcement of act, §106-549.36, (b).
Meat broker.
Defined, §106-549.15, (13).
Meat food products.
Condemnation, §106-549.32.
Defined, §106-549.15, (14).
Destruction of adulterated products, §106-549.20.
Enforcement of act against condemned articles, §106-549.32.
Enforcement of act against suspected or uninspected articles, §106-549.31.
Exemptions from act, §106-549.27.
Horses, mules and other equines.
Sale and transportation, §106-549.25.
Separate preparation, §106-549.25.
Inspection, §106-549.20.
Right of entry of inspector, §106-549.20.
Labeling inspected products, §106-549.20.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Compulsory meat inspection—Cont'd
Meat food products—Cont'd
Where sanitary conditions render adulterated.
Refusal to label as passed, §106-549.22.
Misbranding.
Application of provisions to articles exempt from inspection, §106-549.27.
Definitions, §106-549.15, (15).
Enforcement of act against articles believed misbranded, §106-549.31.
Enforcement of act against condemned articles, §106-549.32.
Meat storage regulations, §106-549.28.
Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.23.
Review of determination of false or misleading labeling, §106-549.21.
Stamping container or covering, §106-549.21.
Mules.
Separate preparation of meat food products, §106-549.25.
Slaughter, sale and transportation of equine carcasses and meat food products, §106-549.25.
Notice.
Warning of minor violations, §106-549.35.
Official device.
Defined, §106-549.15, (17).
Prohibited acts, §106-549.24.
Official inspection legend.
Defined, §106-549.15, (18).
Official mark.
Defined, §106-549.15, (19).
Prohibited acts, §106-549.24.
Penalties.
Bribery of or malfeasance of inspector, §106-549.26.
Failure or refusal to attend and testify or answer lawful inquiries, §106-549.36, (c).
False entries or statements of fact, §106-549.36, (c).
Interference with inspectors, §106-549.34.
Meat storage regulations.
Violations, §106-549.28.
Sanitary regulations as to exempt slaughter and preparation violations, §106-549.27.
Unauthorized disclosure of information gathered by commissioner, §106-549.36, (c).
Violations, §106-549.35.
Place of inspection, §106-549.19.
Prepared.
Defined, §106-549.15, (21).
Profanity.
Interference with inspector, §106-549.34.
Purpose, §106-549.16.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Compulsory meat inspection—Cont'd
Raw agricultural commodity.
Definition, §106-549.15, (20).
Records.
False entry or statement of fact, §106-549.36, (c).
Renderer.
Defined, §106-549.15, (20).
Rendering.
Inspection of establishments, §106-549.22.
Sanitation regulations, §106-549.22.
Reports.
Annual, §106-549.36, (a).
False statements in reports.
Penalties, §106-549.36, (c).
Forfeitures for failure to file, §106-549.36, (c).
Powers of commissioner, §106-549.36, (a).
Required, §106-549.36, (a).
Special, §106-549.36, (a).
Restaurants.
Exemptions from act, §106-549.27.
Retail stores.
Exemptions from act, §106-549.27.
Right of entry.
Access to businesses by inspector, §106-549.20.
Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Continued effect of rules and regulations of state department of agriculture, §106-549.38.
Sales.
Condemned articles, §106-549.32.
Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.23.
Sanitation.
Rules and regulations, §106-549.22.
Slaughter.
Condemnation orders, §106-549.32.
Custom slaughtering exempted from act, §106-549.27.
For own use.
Exemptions from act, §106-549.27.
Inspection before, §106-549.17.
Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.23.
Separate slaughter of diseased animals, §106-549.17.
Slaughtering, etc., establishments.
Inspection, §106-549.22.
Sanitation regulations, §106-549.22.
Stamping. See within this subheading, "Labeling."
Storage of meat.
Exempt meat food products, §106-549.27.
Regulation, §106-549.28.
Subpoenas.
Use of, §106-549.36, (b).
Superior court.
Jurisdiction to enforce act, §106-549.33.
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Compulsory meat inspection—Cont'd
Transportation.
Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.23.
Receipt in good faith.
Exemption from punishment for violation, §106-549.35.
Violations.
Minor violations.
Warning notice, §106-549.35.
Weapons.
Use of deadly weapon to interfere with inspector.
Penalties, §106-549.34.
Witnesses.
Fees and mileage, §106-549.36, (b).
Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).
Use of subpoena, §106-549.36, (b).
Contempt.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Enforcement of commissioner's powers in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).
Costs.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Actions to recover forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).
Counties.
Inspection.
Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173. See within this heading, "Packing establishments."
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Court of appeals.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Appeals from condemnation orders, §106-549.32.
Criminal law and procedure.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."
Sanitation regulations.
Violations, §106-549.27.
Definitions.
Grading law, §106-173.2.
Depositions.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).
Diseased animals.
Selling or offering to sell meat of diseased animals, §14-342.
Dogs.
Canned dog foods, §§106-146 to 106-158.
See DOGS.
Evidence.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Exemptions.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §106-549.27.
Jurisdiction where federal meat inspection act applies, §106-549.37.
Federal inspection exempts slaughterhouses, etc., from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.
Rendering plants, §106-168.3.
Federal meat inspection act.
Jurisdiction where federal law applies, §106-549.37.
Fees.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Overtime inspection, §106-549.39.
Grading law, §106-173.15.
Inspection, §§106-170, 106-172.
Collection of fees, §106-172.
Forfeitures.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."
Grading law.
Definitions, §106-173.2.
Distributors.
Defined, §106-173.2.
Permits, §106-173.5.
Revocation, §106-173.6.
Report, §106-173.14.
Fees, §106-173.15.
Graders.
Permits, §106-173.2.
Issuance, §106-173.7.
Revocation, §106-173.8.
Grades, §106-173.10.
Permits.
Definitions, §106-173.2.
Graders.
Grader's permit defined, §106-173.2.
Issuance, §106-173.7.
Revocation, §106-173.8.
Plant or distributors.
Issuance, §106-173.5.
Permit defined, §106-173.2.
Revocation, §106-173.6.
Plants.
Defined, §106-173.2.
Permits, §106-173.5.
Revocation, §106-173.6.
Reports, §106-173.14.
Program.
Inaugurated, §106-173.3.
Supervision, §106-173.9.
Voluntary, §106-173.4.
Rules and regulations, §106-173.16.
Stamped.
All meat stamped, §106-173.11.
Roller stamps.
Contents, §106-173.13.
Rented, §106-173.12.
Title, §106-173.1.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Grading law—Cont'd
Violation of article or regulations, §106-173.16.
Hearings.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Review of determination of false and misleading labeling, §106-549.21.
Injunctions.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Jurisdiction to restrain violations of act, §106-549.33.
Inspection.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."
Counties.
Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173. See within this heading, "Packing establishments."
Slaughterhouses, §§106-159 to 106-168. See AGRICULTURE.
Fees, §106-170.
Collection of fees, §106-172.
Inspector.
Remuneration of inspector, §106-172.
Who shall inspect meat and meat products, §§106-169, 106-171.
Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173. See within this heading, "Packing establishments."
Municipal corporations.
Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173. See within this heading, "Packing establishments."
Slaughterhouses, §§106-159 to 106-168. See AGRICULTURE.
Packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173. See within this heading, "Packing establishments."
Poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
See POULTRY.
Reports.
Filed with local health director, §130-168.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Veterinarians.
Appointment of inspector, §106-169.
Veterinary not available to inspect, §106-171.
Jurisdiction.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Criminal violations, §106-549.33.
Jurisdiction over enforcement of act, §106-549.33.
Jurisdiction where federal meat inspection act applies, §106-549.37.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Labels.
Compulsory meat inspection law, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."
Licenses.
Packing houses, §105-70.
Rendering plants and rendering operations. See within this heading, "Rendering plants."
Mandamus.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Enforcement of act, §106-549.36, (b).
Meat markets and abattoirs.
Effect of article, §130-169.
Inspection.
Reports to be filed with local health director, §130-168.
Regulation of places selling meat, §130-167.
Misbranding.
Compulsory meat inspection law, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."
Municipal corporations.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Inspection, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
North Carolina compulsory meat inspection act. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."
Notice.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Warning of minor violations, §106-549.35.
Packing establishments.
Approval of meat.
Stamped, §106-169.
Condemnation of meat.
Stamped, §106-169.
Exemptions.
Slaughterhouses, etc., under federal inspection.
Exempt from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.
Fees.
Collection, §106-172.
Inspection, §106-170.
Inspection, §106-169.
Fees, §106-170.
Collection, §106-172.
Remuneration of inspector, §106-172.
Veterinary not available.
Who to inspect, §106-171.
Inspector.
Remuneration of inspector, §106-172.
Licenses, §105-70.
Penalties.
Compulsory meat inspection act. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Permits.
Grading law, §§106-173.2 to 106-173.8. See within this heading, "Grading law."
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Records.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
False entry or statement.
Penalties, §106-549.36, (c).
Rendering plants, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
Collectors.
Defined, §106-168.1.
Subject to certain provisions, §106-168.14.
Commissioner.
Authorized to adopt rules and regulations, §106-168.12.
Duties of, §106-168.5.
Definitions, §106-168.1.
Diseased animals.
Disposal of, §106-168.10.
Disposal of diseased animals, §106-168.10.
Exemptions, §106-168.3.
Inspection committee, §106-168.5.
Certificate of specific findings, §106-168.6.
Licenses.
Agents of licensee.
Authority, §106-168.11.
Application, §106-168.4.
Duties of commissioner, §106-168.5.
Issuance, §106-168.7.
Required, §106-168.2.
Transportation by licensee, §106-168.9.
Raw material.
Defined, §106-168.1.
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner authorized to adopt, §106-168.12.
Effect of failure to comply, §106-168.13.
Standards.
Minimum standards for conducting rendering operations, §106-168.8.
Violation.
Misdemeanor, §106-168.15.
Reports.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Annual, §106-549.36, (a).
False statements in reports.
Penalties, §106-549.36, (c).
Forfeiture for failure to report, §106-549.36, (c).
Powers of commissioner, §106-549.36, (a).
Required, §106-549.36, (a).
Special, §106-549.36, (a).
Filed with local health director, §130-168.
Grading law.
Distributors, §106-173.14.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Residues in animals.
Biological residues, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Restaurants.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Exemptions, §106-549.27.
Right of entry.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Access to businesses by inspectors, §106-549.20.
Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Grading law, §106-173.16.
Sale.
Diseased animals.
Selling or offering to sell meat of diseased animals, §14-342.
Regulations of places selling meat, §130-167.
Veal.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Superior courts.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Jurisdiction of enforcement of act, §106-549.33.
United States.
Federal and state co-operation as to meat inspection. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."
Jurisdiction where federal law applies, §106-549.37.
Veal.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Venue.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Review of determination of false or misleading labeling, §106-549.21.
Veterinarians.
Inspection.
Appointment of inspector, §106-169.
Veterinary not available to inspect, §106-171.
Witnesses.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Fees and mileage, §106-549.36, (b).

MECHANICAL BUSINESS.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

MECHANICS' LIENS.
Constitutional provisions, §44-5.1; Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
General provisions.
See LIENS.

MECHANICS' LIENS—Cont'd
Liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets in case of insolvency, §44-5.1.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.
General provisions, §§44A-17 to 44A-23.
See LIENS.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with owner.
General provisions, §§44A-7 to 44A-16.
See LIENS.
Motor vehicles.
Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Notices.
Motor vehicle sold to satisfy lien, §20-114.
Real property.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.
General provisions, §§44A-17 to 44A-23.
See LIENS.
Sales.
Motor vehicles.
Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.
Wages.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.

MEDIATION.
Labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36.
See LABOR.

MEDICAL ADVISORY COUNCIL.
General provisions, §§35-70 to 35-72.
See MENTALLY ILL.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE.
General provisions, §§108-59 to 108-61.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Need for medical care facilities.
Determination of, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.

MEDICAL ATTENTION.
Dentists.
See DENTISTS.
Need for medical care facilities.
Determination of, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Nurses.
See NURSES.
Physicians and surgeons.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

MEDICAL CARE COMMISSION.
General provisions, §§131-117 to 131-126.
See HOSPITALS.

MEDICAL COLLEGES.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

MEDICAL COLLEGES—Cont'd
Surplus property.
State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Appointment.
One or more medical examiners for each county by chief medical examiner, §130-197.
Autopsy, §90-213.
Chief medical examiner.
Direction for autopsy to be performed, §90-217.
Bonds, surety.
Chief medical examiner, §130-192.
Burial.
Permission necessary before burial and cremation, §§130-200, 130-202.1.
Chief medical examiner.
Appointment.
By state board of health, §130-192.
Assistants, §130-194.
Autopsy.
Direction for autopsy to be performed, §90-217.
Bond, §130-192.
Creation of office.
By state board of health, §130-192.
Death without medical attendance.
Duties generally, §130-45.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of office to department, §143A-134.
Employees.
Generally, §130-194.
Expenses.
Paid by state, §130-195.
Laboratories.
Generally, §130-193.
Offices.
Central and district offices, §130-193.
One or more medical examiners for each county.
Appointment, §130-197.
Pathological examinations.
When to be performed, §130-200.
Qualifications, §130-192.
Removal.
By state board of health, §130-192.
Rules and regulations, §130-201.
Salary, §130-192.
Certain salaries paid by state, §130-195.
Transfer of office to department of human resources, §143A-134.
Vacancy.
Filling, §130-192.
Coroner.
Appointment when physician refused to accept, §130-197.

MEDICAL EXAMINER—Cont'd
Coroner—Cont'd
Holding inquests.
Report to superior court and the county medical examiner, §130-202.2.
Inquests, §152-7.
Holding inquests.
Exception when office of coroner abolished, §130-202.2.
County medical examiners.
Appointment, §130-197.
County physician.
Appointed as county medical examiner, §130-23.
Dead bodies.
Remain in custody and control of examiner, §130-202.2.
Death.
Death certificate.
Cause of death unknown.
Duties of medical examiner, §130-46.
Death without medical attendance.
Duties of medical examiner, §130-45.
Reference to chief medical examiner, §130-45.
Notified of certain deaths, §130-198.
Duty of medical examiner, §130-199.
Embalmers.
Permission necessary before embalming, §130-202.1.
Suspicious circumstances surrounding death.
Permission of examiner to embalm, §90-210.7.
Evidence.
Reports and records received as evidence, §130-202.
Expenses.
Certain expenses paid by state, §130-195.
Facilities.
Additional services and facilities, §130-196.
Fees.
Examination and reports, §130-199.
Payment.
When paid by county of resident, §130-200.
Funeral director.
Notice to examiners of certain deaths, §130-198.
Permission necessary before embalming, burial and cremation, §130-202.1.
Laboratories.
Additional services and facilities, §130-196.
Use by county medical examiners, §130-201.
Notice.
Deaths.
Notified of certain deaths, §130-198.
Pathological examinations.
When autopsies and examinations to be performed, §130-200.
Pathologists.
Additional services and facilities, §130-196.

MEDICAL EXAMINER—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons.
Appointment, §130-197.
Post mortem examinations.
See POSTMORTEMS.
Records.
Received as evidence, §130-202.
Reports.
Full report to chief medical examiner, §130-199.
Pathological examinations, §130-200.
Received as evidence, §130-202.
Rules and regulations.
By chief medical examiner with approval of state board of health, §130-201.
Salaries.
Certain salaries paid by state, §130-195.
Subpoenas.
Authorized to issue subpoenas for investigation, §130-199.
University of North Carolina.
Laboratories.
Contract with medical school, §130-193.
Vacancies.
Filling by chief medical examiner, §130-197.

MEDICAL SERVICE.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Need for medical care facilities.
Determination of, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.

MEDICAL SOCIETY.
General provisions, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

MEDICINE.
Alcoholic beverages.
Exemptions as to medicines, §18A-4, (a).
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation, §§104C-1 to 104C-5.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Autopsy, §§90-217 to 90-220.
See AUTOPSY.
Bodies.
Anatomical gift act.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Chiropractic, §§90-139 to 90-157.
See CHIROPRACTORS.
Controlled substances.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Dental hygiene, §§90-221 to 90-233.
See DENTAL HYGIENE.
Dentists, §§90-22 to 90-48.1.
See DENTISTS.
Drugs.
General provisions.
See DRUGS.

MEDICINE—Cont'd
Health, §§130-1 to 130-235.
See HEALTH.
Income tax.
Deductions for medical care, §105-147, (11).
Definition of medical care, §105-147, (11).
Medical society of the state of North Carolina, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Midwives.
See MIDWIVES.
Opticians, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-128.
See OPTOMETRY.
Osteopathy, §§90-129 to 90-138.
See OSTEOPATHY.
Patent medicines, §§90-69, 90-71, 90-78 to 90-80.
See DRUGS.
Pharmacists.
General provisions, §§90-53 to 90-76.
See PHARMACISTS.
Physical therapy, §§90-256 to 90-270.
See PHYSICAL THERAPY.
Physicians and surgeons, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Podiatrists, §§90-188 to 90-202.1.
See PODIATRISTS.
Public health, §§130-1 to 130-235.
See HEALTH.
Sterilization operations, §§90-271 to 90-275.
See STERILIZATION OPERATIONS.
Venereal diseases.
Drugs, §§130-101, 130-102.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Veterinarians, §§90-179 to 90-187.
See VETERINARIANS.

MEETINGS.
Corporations.
Stockholders' meetings.
See CORPORATIONS.
Disturbing meetings.
See DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Governmental bodies, §§143-318.1 to 143-318.7.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

MEMORIAL DAY.
Education.
Observance by schools, §115-205.

MEMORIALS.
Monuments, memorials and parks, §§100-1 to 100-19.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.

MENAGERIES.
Licenses, §105-38.
Amusement parks, §105-34.

MENTAL HEALTH COUNCIL.
See MENTALLY ILL.

MENTALLY ILL.
Abandonment.
Insane wife.
Allowance to wife, §35-7.
Abatement, revival and survival.
Substitution of parties upon death, incompetency, etc., §1A-1, Rule 25.
Accident and health insurance.
Mentally retarded children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Actions.
Judicial hospitalization, §§122-60 to 122-65.5.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Suit or defense by guardian or guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Addicts.
Drug addicts.
Inebriates. See within this heading, "Inebriates."
Admission of patients.
Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-75 to 122-79.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Adoption.
Consent for mentally ill parents, §48-9.
Advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."
Adverse possession.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Limitation of actions, §1-17.
Affidavits.
Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of practicing physicians.
Physician's affidavit as to mental state and competency, §35-4.1.
Restoration of rights where no guardian had been appointed.
Physician's affidavit, §35-4.2.
Alcoholism.
Advisory council on alcoholism, §§122-108 to 122-111.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Inebriates. See within this heading, "Inebriates."
Appeals.
Advancements, §35-27.
Costs.
Sterilization, §35-49.
Discharge of guardian.
By clerk.
On testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Precedence over all other causes, §35-2.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Inquisition of lunacy—Cont'd
Receiver.
Appointment pending appeal, §35-2.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Petitioner appealing finding of jury to superior court, §35-4.
Sterilization, §§35-48 to 35-50.
Apportionment.
Surplus income and advancements.
Apportionment by clerk, §35-25.
Assets.
Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10. See within this heading, "Gifts."
Board.
Area mental health programs, §§122-35.18 to 122-35.22.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Eugenics board, §§35-40 to 35-53.
See EUGENICS BOARD.
Board of mental health.
Alcoholism.
Advisory council on alcoholism.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-142.
Area mental health programs, §§122-35.18 to 122-35.22.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Eugenics board, §§35-40 to 35-53.
See EUGENICS BOARD.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Bond issues.
Bonds for the care of the insane, ch. 142, art. 6.
Bonds, surety.
Sale of real estate.
Bond to protect interest of incompetent, §§1-407.1, 1-407.2.
Caveat to wills, §§31-32 to 31-37.
See WILLS.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds, §§153-142.22 to 153-142.26.
See COUNTIES.
General provisions, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Children.
Exhibition of mentally ill or retarded children.
Prohibited, §110-20.1.
Civil procedure.
Judicial hospitalization, §§122-60 to 122-65.5.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Civil rights.
Exercise of civil rights, §122-46.
Clerks of court.
Advancements.
Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."
Appointment and removal of guardian, §7A-103.
Discharge of guardian by clerk.
On testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Entireties.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
One or both spouses incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Guardian.
Appointment, §35-2.
Removal, §35-2.
Husband and wife.
Insane wife.
Allowance to abandoned insane wife, §35-7.
Income, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."
Inquisition of lunacy.
Duties as to, §35-2.
Insurance proceeds due persons on disability, §7A-111.
Investment by guardian in registered securities.
Securities held by clerk, §36-4.
Investment of trust funds by clerk.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Management of estate.
Estates without guardian managed by clerk, §35-6.
Notice of commitment sent to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.
Procedure, §35-4.
Sale, renting or mortgage.
Order of sale, renting or mortgage by clerk, §35-10.
Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."
Trustee.
Appointment in lieu of guardian, §35-2.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
Incompetence of customer.
Authority of payor or collecting bank, §25-4-405.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Commercial code—Cont'd
Capacity to contract.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Commissioner.
Title conveyed by commissioner.
Appointment by clerk, §35-10.
Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped.
General provisions, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED AND INFIRM.
Commitment.
Admission of patients.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Inquisition of lunacy. See within this heading, "Inquisition of lunacy."
Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-75 to 122-79.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Veterans administration.
Commitment to veterans administration, etc., for care or treatment, §34-16.
Committee. See within this heading, "Guardian and ward."
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Compact on mental health.
Administrator, §122-100.
Powers.
Generally, §122-100.
Copies of article.
Transmittal, §122-104.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of all rights, duties and privileges to department, §143A-153.
Entered into, §122-99.
Financial arrangements, §122-102.
Form of compact, §122-99.
Patients.
Transfer of patients, §122-103.
Supplementary agreements, §122-101.
Confidential communications.
Reports to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Contracts.
Capacity to contract, §25-1-103.
Rights of patients in hospitals, §122-46.
Conveyances.
Rights of patients in hospitals, §122-46.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Councils.
Advisory council on alcoholism, §§122-108 to 122-111.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Council on mental retardation. See within this heading, "Mental retardation and developmental disabilities council."
Medical advisory council to the state board of mental health. See within this heading, "Medical advisory council."
Mental health council, §§122-105 to 122-107. See within this heading, "Mental health council."
Counties.
Inebriates.
Liability for hospital expenses, §35-2.
Sheltered workshops or vocational rehabilitation.
Aid to facilities, §153-9, (60).
Criminal law and procedure.
Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge.
Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, §15-10.4.
Guardian or trustee.
Appointment when issues answered by jury in any case, §35-2.1.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Curative acts.
Estates by the entireties.
Conveyance when party insane, §35-18.
Validation of sales of real estate made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts. See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Deaf and mute.
Commitment to mental institution.
Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties, §8A-1.
Debts.
Disability of person owing debt, §35-8.
Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.
Limitations of actions, §35-8.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Sale, renting or mortgages of property to pay debts, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."
Deeds.
Conveyance without joinder of wife.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Married person.
Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Rights of patients in hospitals, §122-46.
Definitions, §122-36.
Developmental disabilities, §35-74.1.
Inebriates, §35-1.
Mental disease or mental defective, §35-1.1.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Department for inebriates.
State hospital at Raleigh.
Dorothea Dix hospital, §§35-2, 35-31, 35-32, 35-34 to 35-35.1.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Department of mental health.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Depositions.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Descent and distribution.
Advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."
Determination of incapacity.
Defined, §7A-111.
Discharge of patients.
General provisions, §§122-66.1 to 122-68.1.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Divorce and alimony.
Evidence, §50-5, (6).
Grounds for divorce, §50-5, (6).
Guardian ad litem, §50-5, (6).
Guardian and ward, §50-5, (6).
Jury.
Findings as to plaintiff's guilty conduct, §50-5, (6).
Procedure, §50-5, (6).
Residence requirements, §50-5, (6).
Separation requirement, §50-5, (6).
Drug addicts.
Inebriates. See within this heading, "Inebriates."
Motor vehicles.
Addicted persons not to be licensed to drive, §20-9.
Operation of vehicles by drug addicts prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.
Penalty, §20-179.
Revocation of driver's license, §20-17.1.
Drunkenness.
Inebriates. See within this heading, "Inebriates."
Education.
Children not entitled to attend public schools, §115-165.
Compulsory attendance.
Exceptions as to compulsory attendance, §115-166.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
See EDUCATION.
Instruction for handicapped persons, §115-200.
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305.
See EDUCATION.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
Training.
Mentally retarded children, §§115-296 to 115-299.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Qualifications to vote.
Lunatics excluded, §163-55.
Rights of patients to vote, §122-46.
Eminent domain.
Condemnation proceedings, §40-12.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Title of mentally ill persons, §§40-12, 40-22.
Entireties, estate by.
Husband and wife.
Mortgage or sale, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Eugenics board, §§35-40 to 35-53.
See EUGENICS BOARD.
Evidence.
Certificate of lunacy.
From hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.
Certificate of mental incapacity.
Authorization of clerk to receive and administer funds, §7A-111.
Gifts.
Facts that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §35-29.15.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Nonresident having real property in state.
Transcript of record of appointment of guardian, §35-3.1.
Examinations.
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.
Executors and administrators.
Disqualification to act as administrator, §28-8.
Feebleminded.
Defined, §35-1.1.
Fees.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Lunacy inquisition, §35-2.
Funds.
Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds.
General provisions, §§153-142.22 to 153-142.26.
See COUNTIES.
General assembly.
Acquittal of capital crime on account of insanity.
Act of legislature required for discharge from hospital, §122-86.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Gifts.
Declaring trust irrevocable and making gift of life interest.
Approval of judge of superior court, §35-29.11.
Prerequisites, §35-29.12.
Authorization of declaration and gift, §35-29.11.
Donees.
Enumeration, §35-29.11.
Prerequisites, §35-29.12.
Evidence that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §35-29.15.
Guardian ad litem.
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.14.
Legatees and devisees.
Notice to, §35-29.12.
Objections to proposed declaration and gift, §35-29.13.
Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35-29.13.
Minors.
Notice to, §35-29.14.
Notice.
Legatees and devisees, §35-29.12.
To minors and incompetents, §35-29.14.
Objections to proposed declaration and gift, §35-29.15.
Prerequisites to approval of gift, §35-29.12.
Validity of declaration and gift, §35-29.16.
From income for certain purposes.
Approval of judge of superior court, §35-29.1.
Fact that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §35-29.3.
Prerequisites, §35-29.2.
Authorized, §35-29.1.
Donees.
Authorized, §35-29.1.
Qualification, §35-29.2.
Prerequisites to approval by judge, §35-29.2.
Validity of gift, §35-29.4.
From principal for certain purposes.
Approval of judge of superior court, §35-29.5.
Prerequisites, §35-29.6.
Authorized, §35-29.5.
Donees.
Enumeration, §35-29.5.
Qualifications, §35-29.6.
Legatees and devisees.
Notice to legatees and devisees of incompetent's will, §35-29.6.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Gifts—Cont'd
From principal for certain purposes —Cont'd
Legatees and devisees—Cont'd
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.
Objections to proposed gift, §35-29.9.
Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35-29.7.
Prerequisites to approval by judge, §35-29.6.
Validity of gift, §35-29.10.
Governor.
Acquittal of capital crime on account of insanity.
Order of governor required for discharge from hospital, §122-86.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Guardian ad litem.
General provisions.
See GUARDIAN AD LITEM.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Proceedings before board, §35-43.
Guardian and ward.
Accounts and accounting.
Debts and obligations of wards incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, allowance, §33-6.1.
Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.
Appointment.
Ancillary guardian.
Nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
By clerk, §35-2.
When issues answered by jury in any case, §35-2.1.
Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.
Jurisdiction, §33-1.
Jury.
Issues answered by jury, §35-2.1.
Separate appointment for person and estate, §33-6.
Trustee may be appointed in lieu of guardian, §33-1.
Validation of appointment, §35-3.
Bond of guardian, §§33-12 to 33-19.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Clerks of court.
Estates without guardian managed by clerk, §35-6.
Debts of incompetents.
Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.
Payment of debts and obligations incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Sale, renting or mortgage of estate to pay debts, §35-10.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Guardian and ward—Cont'd
Divorce action, §50-5, (6).
Entireties.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
One or both spouses incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Expenses of keeping in private hospital, §122-81.
General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Investments.
Trust fund investment and deposit, §§36-1 to 36-5.
See INVESTMENTS.
Management of estate of incompetent, §35-2.
Nonresident.
Ancillary guardian.
Mentally ill nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Parties to proceedings.
Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Payment into court, §7A-111.
Payment of liens on real or personal property incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.
Private mental institutions and homes.
Guardian of mentally ill or retarded person to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Release of patients on probation, §122-67.
Removal of guardian, §33-9.
Change of appointment to trustee.
By clerk, §35-2.
Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Removal of guardian by clerk, §7A-103.
Removal of trust funds from state, §§36-6 to 36-8.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Report.
Sale, renting or mortgage of estate to pay debts, §35-10.
Resignation of guardian, §33-11.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety, §§35-4, 35-5.
Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.
Parties.
Guardian made party to proceedings, §35-4.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Guardian and ward—Cont'd
Restoration to sanity or sobriety—Cont'd
Procedure.
Generally, §35-4.
Where no guardian had been appointed, §35-4.2.
Sales of estates.
Powers and duties, §35-10.
Securities.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Surplus income and advancements.
Parties to proceeding for advancements, §35-23.
Trustee.
Appointment in lieu of guardian, §§33-1, 35-2.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Wills.
Dissent from will by surviving spouse.
Time and manner of dissent, §30-2.
Habeas corpus.
Mentally-ill criminals, §122-86.
Handicapped persons.
Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped.
General provisions, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED AND INFIRM.
Heirs.
Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10. See within this heading, "Gifts."
Homicide.
Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency.
Committed to hospital, §122-88.
Hospitals.
Room for examination of insane persons, §131-24.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Husband and wife.
Deeds.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Insane wife.
Allowance to abandoned insane wife, §35-7.
Instruments affecting married person's title.
Execution by married person, guardian or trustee, §39-7.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
Approved by judge, §35-15.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties—Cont'd
Clerk of court.
Special proceedings before clerk, §35-14.
Distribution of proceeds.
Clerk may direct application of funds, §35-17.
General law applicable, §35-15.
Guardians.
Powers and duties, §35-14.
Jurisdiction, §§35-14, 35-15.
One or both spouses incompetent, §35-14.
Parties.
Interested parties, §35-14.
Petition.
Filed with clerk, §35-14.
Purchasers and mortgages protected, §35-17.
Title.
Proceeding valid in passing title, §35-16.
Validation.
Prior sales and mortgages validated, §35-18.
Sale of husband's property.
Wife of insane person entitled to special proceeding for sale of his property, §35-13.
Wills.
Dissent from will by surviving spouse.
Time and manner of dissent, §30-2.
Idiot.
Defined, §35-1.1.
Imbecile.
Defined, §35-1.1.
Immunities.
Reports to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Impeachment.
Grounds for impeachment, §123-5.
Improvements.
Plaintiff insane, §1-349.
Income.
Gifts from income for certain purposes, §§35-29.1 to 35-29.4. See within this heading, "Gifts."
Surplus. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."
Income tax.
Return for incompetent individual resident or nonresident.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(6).
Inebriates.
Adjudication of inebriate, §35-2.
Admission.
Patients to hospitals.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Rules and regulations, §122-7.1.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Inebriates—Cont'd
Alcoholism.
Advisory council on alcoholism, §§122-108 to 122-111.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Chronic alcoholics, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Facilities for treatment, §122-7.1.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Attention, treatment and cure of inebriates.
Facilities for treatment, §122-7.1.
Chronic alcoholism.
Affirmative defense, §14-335.
Commitment.
State hospital, §35-2.
Community alcohol program, §122-7.1.
Counties.
Liability for hospital expenses, §35-2.
Defined, §§35-1, 122-36.
Department of inebriates.
Dorothea Dix hospital.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Detention, treatment and cure of inebriates.
Department of inebriates, §35-2.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Notice sent by clerk to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Private hospital, §122-79.
Discharge of patients, §§122-66.1 to 122-68.1.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Expense of treatment, §35-2.
Liability of county for expense, §35-2.
Facilities.
Other mental health facilities for treatment of alcoholism, §122-7.1.
Guardians.
Appointment for mentally ill. See within this heading, "Guardian and ward."
General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Inebriates not to be licensed, §20-9.
Revocation of license, §20-17.1.
Operation of vehicles by inebriates prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Private hospitals.
Admission to.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Inebriates—Cont'd
Restoration. See within this heading, "Restoration to sanity or sobriety."
State alcoholic rehabilitation program, §122-7.1.
Infants.
Accident and health insurance.
Policy coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
See EDUCATION.
Exhibition of mentally retarded children.
Prohibited, §110-20.1.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Gift of incompetent's life interest.
Notice to minors, §35-29.14.
Gifts from principal for certain purposes.
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.
Hospital service or medical service policies.
Coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.
Motor vehicles.
Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, §20-77.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Appeal, §35-2.
Clerk of court.
Powers and duties, §35-2.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Jury, §35-2.
Petition, §35-2.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
Mentally retarded children.
Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.
Hospital service or medical service plan policies.
Coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.
Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, §7A-111.
Limitation on liability, §7A-111.
Interest.
Surplus income and advancements.
Advancements to child or grandchild may bear interest, §35-24.
Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104. See within this heading, "Compact on mental health."

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Intestate succession.
Advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."
Surviving spouse.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.
Judicial sales.
General provisions, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."
Jurisdiction.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Jury.
Appeals.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Finding of jury appealed to superior court, §35-4.
Discharge of guardian.
By clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Effect of finding of insanity, §35-2.1.
Excluded from jury lists, §9-3.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Procedure, §35-4.
Juvenile courts.
Evaluation and treatment for mental impairment, §7A-286.
Kinship.
Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property.
Parties, §35-11.
Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."
Landlord and tenant.
Renting property, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."
Leases.
Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Liability.
Sterilization.
Civil or criminal liability of parties limited, §35-51.
Liens.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.
Lien on estate, §143-126.
Patient's property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Recoveries for personal injuries—Cont'd
Medical attention—Cont'd
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Life estate.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16. See within this heading, "Gifts."
Life insurance. See within this heading, "Insurance."
Limitation of actions, §1-17.
Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
Real property, §1-17.
Removal of disability, §1-17.
Renewal of obligations by guardian, §35-8.
Lost instruments and records.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Marriage.
General provisions.
See MARRIAGE.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Married women.
Husband and wife. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Medical advisory council.
Allowance of members, §35-71.
Composition, §35-70.
Creation, §35-70.
Duties.
Generally, §35-72.
Per diem, §35-71.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-140.
Vacancies.
Filling, §35-70.
Mental health.
Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds, §§153-142.22 to 153-142.26.
See COUNTIES.
Mental health compact.
Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104. See within this heading, "Compact on mental health."
Mental health council, §§122-105 to 122-107.
Chairman, §122-105.
Commissioner.
Governor's coordinating council on aging.
Member of council, §143-283.11.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Creation, §122-105.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Mental health council—Cont'd
Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Functions, §122-106.
Meetings, §122-106.
Membership, §122-105.
Not state officers, §122-107.
Report.
Annual report, §122-106.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-141.
Mentally retarded.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299.
See EDUCATION.
Mental retardation and developmental disabilities council.
Allowances to members, §35-75.
Chairman, §35-73.
Composition, §35-73.
Creation, §35-73.
Definitions, §35-74.1.
Department of human resources.
Transferred to department, §143A-154.
Developmental disabilities.
Defined, §35-74.1.
Duties.
Generally, §35-74.
Expenses.
Payment of operating expenses, §35-77.
Function, §35-74.
Meetings, §35-74.
Officers.
Members of council not state officials, §35-76.
Per diem, §35-75.
Report.
Annual report to governor, §35-74.
Services for persons with developmental disabilities.
Defined, §35-74.1.
Terms of office, §35-73.
Mills and milldams.
Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Appointment of successor to incompetent trustee, §45-9.
Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."
Substitution of trustees, §45-11.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Conditions for issuance, §20-9.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Operation of vehicles by drug addicts and inebriates prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.
Penalty, §20-179.
Persons not to be issued driver's license, §20-9.
Revocation of driver's license, §20-17.1.
Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, §20-77.
Negotiable instruments.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.
Next of kin.
Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."
Nonresidents.
Guardian.
Ancillary guardian.
Nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Notice.
Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment, §20-17.1.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable.
Making gift of incompetent's life interest.
Notice to legatees and devisees, §35-29.12.
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.14.
Gifts from principal for certain purposes.
Notice to heirs, etc., §35-29.6.
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.
Order of business.
Lunacy inquisition appeal, §35-2.
Parent and child.
Adoption.
Consent for mentally ill parents, §48-9.
Advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Parties.
Advancements, §35-23.
Discharge of guardian.
By clerk on testimony of practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Liability.
Sterilization.
Civil or criminal liability of parties limited, §35-51.
Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property, §35-11.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Guardian made party to proceedings, §35-4.
Partition.
Share in proceeds, §46-34.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Partnership.
Dissolution by decree of court.
Grounds for decree, §59-62.
General partner in limited partnership.
Effect, §59-20.
Payment.
Private mental institutions and homes.
Guardian of mentally ill or retarded person to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.
Payment into court.
Insurance and other moneys, §7A-111.
Pensions.
Application for pension, §112-23.
Demented widows of confederate soldiers, §112-16.
Personal property.
Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."
Petition.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
One or both spouses incompetent, §35-14.
Nonresident having real property in state.
Appointment of ancillary guardian, §35-3.1.
Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property, §35-11.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Procedure, §35-4.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective. See within this heading, "Sterilization of persons mentally defective."
Physicians and surgeons.
Discharge of guardian by clerk.
On testimony of practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Hearing for revocation or suspension of license, §90-14.2.
Restoration of rights where no guardian had been appointed, §35-4.2.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Existing rights of surgeons unaffected, §§35-52, 35-56.
Necessary medical treatment unaffected by article, §§35-52, 35-56.
Selection of physician by patient, §35-46.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Prisons and prisoners.
Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge.
Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, §15-10.4.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners—Cont'd
Sterilization of persons mentally defective. See within this heading, "Sterilization of persons mentally defective."
Private hospitals for mentally disordered.
General provisions, §§122-72 to 122-82.2.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Privileged communications.
Reports to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Probate and registration.
Certificate of sanity.
By superintendent of hospital.
Legal rights restored on recordation of certificate, §35-5.
Insane wife.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, §47-12.1.
Programs.
Area mental health programs, §§122-35.18 to 122-35.22.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Real property.
Ancillary guardian.
Nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Limitation of actions, §1-17.
Sales.
Bond to protect interest of incompetent, §§1-407.1, 1-407.2.
Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."
Torrens system registration, §43-8.
Receivers.
Inquisition of lunacy.
Appeals.
Appointment of temporary receiver, §35-2.
Records.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Eugenics board, §§35-45, 35-53.
Reformatories.
General provisions, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
Removal of causes.
Surplus income and advancements.
Removal of proceedings to superior court, §35-27.
Removal of trust funds from state, §§36-6 to 36-8.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Renting.
Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."
Reports.
Council on mental retardation and developmental disabilities.
Annual report to governor, §35-74.
Mental health council.
Annual report, §122-106.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety, §§34-4, 34-5.
Advancements.
Decrees suspended upon restoration of sanity, §35-29.
Appeals.
Discharge of guardian.
By clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
From finding of jury to superior court, §35-4.
Certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital.
Procedure, §35-5.
Determined how, §35-4.
Discharge of guardian by clerk.
On testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Effect, §35-4.
Guardian had not been appointed.
Proceedings, §35-4.2.
Jury, §35-4.
Legal rights restored.
Certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.
Discharge of guardian by clerk.
On testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Where no guardian had been appointed, §35-4.2.
Rights restored, §§35-4, 35-5.
Where no guardian had been appointed, §35-4.2.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13.
Clerk of court.
Order for the sale, renting or mortgage, §35-10.
Commissioners.
Conveyance of title, §§35-10, 35-13.
Disposition of proceeds, §35-11.
Estates by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Guardian and ward.
General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77. See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Husband and wife.
Wife of insane person entitled to special proceeding for sale of his property, §35-13.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Sales of estates—Cont'd
Mortgage.
Word includes deed of trust, §35-11.
Order of sale.
Contents, §35-10.
Parties, §35-11.
Petition.
Filed in office of clerk, §35-11.
Private sales, §35-10.
Procedure for sale, §35-10.
Purposes for which estates sold, rented or mortgaged, §35-11.
Special proceedings.
Wife of insane person entitled to special proceeding for sale of his property, §35-13.
Schools.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Service of process.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Divorce action, §50-5, (6).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Orders may be sent parties by registered mail, §35-47.
Sheriffs.
Inquisition of lunacy.
Duty of sheriff, §35-2.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Authorization to deliver patient to hospital for operation, §35-57.
Special proceedings.
Entireties.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
One or both spouses incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Sales of property, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."
Wife of insane person.
Entitled to special proceeding for sale of his property, §35-13.
State debt.
Bonds for the care of the insane, ch. 142, art. 6.
State prison.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-85 to 122-91.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
See within this heading, "Sterilization of persons mentally defective."

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
State prison—Cont'd
Treatment programs for mentally retarded prisoners, §148-22.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §§35-36 to 35-57.
Appeal to appellate division, §35-50.
Costs, §35-49.
Appeal to superior court, §35-48.
Authorization.
State institutions authorized to sterilize mental defectives, §35-36.
Consenting to the operation, §35-47.
Construction of terms of article, §35-54.
Costs.
Appeal costs, §35-49.
Definitions, §35-54.
Discharge of patient from institution, §35-55.
Eugenics board, §§35-40 to 35-53.
See EUGENICS BOARD.
Hearing.
Eugenics board, §35-45.
Hospitals.
Temporary admission to state hospitals for operation, §35-57.
Liability of parties.
Civil or criminal liability of parties limited, §35-51.
Marriage, §51-12.
Medical treatment.
Necessary medical treatment unaffected by article, §35-52.
Operations on mental defectives not in institutions, §35-37.
By authorization of board of commissioners, §35-37.
Restrictions on operations, §35-38.
Orders may be sent parties by registered mail, §35-47.
Petition.
Copy of petition served on patient, §35-44.
Eugenics board.
See EUGENICS BOARD.
Physicians and surgeons.
Existing rights of surgeons unaffected, §§35-52, 35-56.
Necessary medical treatment unaffected by article, §35-56.
Restrictions on operations, §35-38.
Selection.
May be selected by patient, §35-46.
Prosecutors, §35-39.
Duties, §35-39.
Records.
Eugenics board, §§35-45, 35-53.
Restrictions on operations, §35-38.
Service of process.
Orders may be sent parties by registered mail, §35-47.
State institutions authorized to sterilize mental defectives, §35-36.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Sterilization operations.
Article does not affect eugenical or therapeutical sterilization laws, §90-275.
General provisions.
See STERILIZATION OPERATIONS.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (b).
Support and maintenance.
Decree of divorce on ground of insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).
Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29.
Accounted for on death, §35-24.
Adult child or grandchild.
Advancement to adult child or grandchild, §35-21.
Appeal, §35-27.
Apportionment of sum decreed by clerk, §35-25.
Distributees to be parties to proceeding for advancements, §35-23.
Equal advancements, §35-24.
Gifts from income for certain purposes, §§35-29.1 to 35-29.4. See within this heading, "Gifts."
Interest.
Advancements to a child or grandchild may bear interest, §35-24.
Needy dependents.
Clerk may select those to receive advancements, §35-25.
Next of kin.
Advancement of surplus income to next of kin, §35-20.
Parent and child.
Advancement of surplus income to next of kin, §35-20.
Permanent condition.
Advancements only when insanity permanent, §35-28.
Purpose of advancement.
For what purpose and to whom advanced, §35-22.
Removal to superior court, §35-27.
Restoration of sanity.
Decrees suspended upon restoration of sanity, §35-29.
Waste.
Advancements to be secured against waste, §35-26.
Widowed mother's estate.
Income of insane widowed mother for children's support, §35-19.
Taxation.
Gifts from income for certain purposes.
Payment of tax prerequisite to approval, §35-29.2.
Gifts from principal for certain purposes.
Payment of tax prerequisite to approval, §35-29.6.
Gifts of incompetent's life estate.
Payment of tax prerequisite, §35-29.12.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Title.
Husband and wife.
Conveyance of land belonging to insane husband.
Commissioner to convey title, §35-13.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
Proceeding valid in passing title, §35-16.
Sales of estates.
Commissioner to convey title, §§35-10, 35-13.
Torrens system registration, §43-8.
Training.
Mentally retarded children, §§115-296 to 115-299.
See EDUCATION.
Training schools.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Trial.
Mentally-ill criminals.
Alleged criminal committed for observation.
Returned for trial, §122-91.
Order of business.
Lunacy inquisition appeal, §35-2.
Proceedings in case of recovery of patient charged with crime, §122-87.
Returned to trial after commitment, §§122-84, 122-87, 122-91.
Trusts and trustees.
Appointment of trustees.
Instead of guardian, §§35-2, 35-2.1, 35-3.
Successors to incompetent trustee, §45-9.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16. See within this heading, "Gifts."
Investment in registered securities.
Procedure, §36-49
Validation.
Appointment of certain guardians, §35-3.
Estates by the entireties.
Conveyance when party insane, §35-18.
Sales of real estate to obtain assets to pay debts.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Venue.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Procedure, §35-4.
Veterans.
Commitment to veterans administration, etc., for care or treatment, §34-16.
Guardian.
Appointment on certificate from hospital or training school, §35-3.
Validation of appointment, §35-3.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd
Veterans—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Waste.
Advancements to be secured against waste, §35-26.
Widows.
Pensions.
Demented widows of confederate soldiers, §112-16.
Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."
Wills.
Dissent from will by surviving spouse.
Time and manner of dissent, §30-2.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Legatees and devisees.
Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10. See within this heading, "Gifts."
Witnesses.
Transactions with mentally ill persons, §8-51.
Party to transaction excluded when other party mentally ill, etc., §8-51.
Workmen's compensation act.
Committee.
Rights to be exercised by, §97-49.
Limitation of actions.
Statute not to apply when guardian, trustee or committee not appointed, §97-50.
Mental capacity.
Compensation rates for total incapacity, §97-29.
Payment, §97-49.

MENTALLY RETARDED CHILDREN.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299.
See EDUCATION.

MENTAL RETARDATION AND DISABILITIES COUNCIL.
General provisions, §§35-73 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.

MERCANTILE BUSINESSES.
Army, navy and air force.
Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.
Concealment.
Merchandise in mercantile business, §14-72.1.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

MERCANTILE BUSINESSES—Cont'd
False pretenses and cheats.
Approval.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Licenses.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license, §105-57.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes.
Remedies against sellers and purchasers of stocks of goods or fixtures of wholesale or retail merchants, §105-366, (d).
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-1 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

MERCHANDISING DISPENSERS.
Coin-operated machines.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.

MERGER.
Actions.
Remedies not merged, §1-8.
Banks, §§53-12 to 53-17.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Remedies not merged, §1-8.
Remedies.
Not merged, §1-8.

MERIT SYSTEM.
Examinations.
Tampering with questions, §14-401.1.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

MERRY-GO-ROUNDS.
Licenses, §§105-39, 105-66.

METERS.
Public utilities.
Testing by utilities commission, §62-43.

METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Actions.
Bondholder's remedies, §153-315.
General obligation bonds.
Action questioning validity, §153-306.
Power to sue and be sued, §153-300.
Questioning validity of order authorizing general obligation bonds, §153-305.
Setting aside proceedings, §153-297.
Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
Elections.
Actions questioning validity of elections, §153-299.
Ballot, §153-299.

METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Generally, §153-299.
Hearings, §153-299.
Notice, §153-299.
Procedure, §153-299.
Article regarded as supplemental, §153-323.
Board.
District board. See within this heading, "District board."
Board of commissioners.
Appointment of district board, §153-298.
Authority, §153-317.
Defined, §153-296.
District board.
Appointment, §153-298.
Hearings.
Creation of commission, §153-297.
Resolution creating district, §153-297.
Board of water and air resources.
Actions by, §153-297.
Hearings.
Notice, §153-297.
Notice to, §153-297.
Resolutions creating districts, §153-297.
Set aside proceedings.
Actions to, §153-297.
Bond issues.
Approval, §§153-311, 153-312.
Assumption.
District may assume sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision, §153-321.
Authorized under local government finance act, §153-301.
General obligation bonds.
Anticipation note.
Borrowing upon bond anticipation notes, §153-307.
Full faith and credit pledged for payment of notes, §153-308.
Issuance, §153-307.
Renewal, §153-307.
Retiral notes, §153-307.
Authorization.
Publication of order authorizing bonds, §153-305.
Defined, §153-296.
Election on.
Actions questioning validity, §153-306.
Issuance.
Contents of order authorizing, §153-302.
Election on, §153-306.
May be issued within five years of order, §153-304.
Repeal of order, §153-304.
Payment.
Pledge of fees and rates, etc., for payment, §153-313.

METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS —Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
General obligation bonds—Cont'd
Refunding bonds, §153-316.
Securing payment, §153-303.
Validity.
Actions questioning validity of order, §153-305.
Issuance.
Power to issue general obligation bonds and revenue bonds, §153-300.
Under local government finance act, §153-301.
Local government commission.
Approval required, §153-312.
Sale.
Approval and sale, §153-312.
Subject to provisions of local government act, §153-312.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Payment.
General obligation bonds.
Securing payment, §153-303.
Refunding bonds, §153-316.
Remedies.
Bondholder's remedies, §153-315.
Revenue bonds.
Conditions, §153-311.
Covenants securing, §153-310.
Defined, §153-296.
Execution, §153-311.
Form, §153-311.
Interim receipts or temporary bonds, §153-311.
Issuance.
Consent for issuance, §153-311.
Lost and destroyed bonds.
Replacement, §153-311.
Refunding bonds, §153-316.
Rights of holders, §153-310.
Terms, §153-311.
Use of proceeds, §153-311.
Boundaries.
Description of boundaries, §153-296.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §153-299.
Chairman, §153-298.
Charges for services, §153-313.
Collection, §153-313.
Power to fix and revise, §153-300.
Citation of article, §153-295.
Conflict of laws.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §153-324.
Contracts.
Power to make and enter into contracts, §153-300.
Co-operation with planning agencies, §153-319.

METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS —Cont'd
Costs.
Defined, §153-296.
Creation.
Petitions, §153-297.
Procedure, §153-297.
Resolutions, §153-297.
Definitions, §153-296.
Depositories.
Remittance and deposit of funds, §153-309.
District.
Defined, §153-296.
District board.
Anticipation notes.
Borrowing upon bond anticipation notes, §153-307.
Appointment, §153-298.
Chairman.
Election, §153-298.
Compensation, §153-298.
Composition, §153-298.
Defined, §153-296.
Determination of tax rate, §153-309.
Expenses, §153-298.
Meetings, §153-298.
Municipal corporations.
District wholly within corporate limits of two or more municipalities, §153-298.
Oaths, §153-298.
Organization, §153-298.
Quorum, §153-298.
Removal of members, §153-298.
Secretary-treasurer, §153-298.
Term of office, §153-298.
Vacancy.
Filling, §153-298.
Easements.
Streets and highways, §153-318.
Elections.
Assumption of indebtedness of political subdivision, §153-321.
Bond issues.
Issuance of general obligation bonds, §153-306.
Inclusion.
Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
Actions questioning validity of elections, §153-299.
Eminent domain.
Power to acquire land by eminent domain, §153-300.
Expenses.
Advances by political subdivisions for preliminary expenses of district, §153-322.
Federal aid.
Power to receive and accept, §153-300.
Fees.
Collection, §153-313.
Power to fix and revise, §153-300.

METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS —Cont'd
Finance.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Fiscal year, §153-300.
Forms.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or other area.
Elections.
Form of ballot, §153-299.
Revenue bonds, §153-311.
Funds.
Remittance and deposit of funds, §153-309.
Governing bodies.
Authority, §153-317.
Defined, §153-296.
Hearings.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §153-299.
Landlord and tenant.
Power to lease property, §153-300.
Leases.
Power to lease property, §153-300.
Liens.
Pledge of revenues, §153-314.
Local government act.
Bond issues.
Approval and sale, §153-311.
Subject to provisions of local government act, §153-312.
Notes.
Subject to provisions of local government act, §153-312.
Lost instruments and records.
Revenue bonds.
Replacement of lost bonds, §153-311.
Machinery act.
Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.
Meters.
Furnishing meter readings, §153-320.
Municipal corporations.
District board.
When district wholly within corporate limits of two or more municipalities, §153-298.
Notes. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Notices.
Hearing and actions by board of water and air resources, §153-297.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §153-299.
Oaths.
District board, §153-298.
Office, §153-300.
Officers.
Remittance and deposit of funds, §153-309.
Petition.
For creation, §153-297.

METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS —Cont'd
Petition—Cont'd
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §153-299.
Signatures, §153-297.
Planning.
Submission of preliminary plans to planning groups, §153-319.
Pledge and collateral.
Pledges of revenue, §153-314.
Political subdivisions.
Advances.
For preliminary expenses of district, §153-322.
Authority, §153-317.
Defined, §153-296.
Districts may assume sewerage system indebtedness, §153-321.
Actions founded upon invalidity of election, §153-321.
Approval of voters, §153-321.
Tax to pay indebtedness, §153-321.
Powers, §153-300.
Procedure.
For creation, §153-297.
Property.
Generally, §153-300.
Power to acquire and dispose of property, §153-300.
Publication.
Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
Elections.
Notice of elections, §153-299.
Election.
Notice of elections, §153-299.
Resolutions creating district, §153-297.
Quorum.
District board, §153-298.
Rates for services, §153-313.
Power to fix and revise, §153-300.
Receipts.
Interim receipts, §153-311.
Repeal.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §153-324.
Resolutions.
Creation, §153-297.
Revenues.
Defined, §153-296.
Rights of way.
Streets and highways, §153-318.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §153-300.
Sale.
Bond issues, §153-312.
Sales and use tax.
Refunds.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (c).
Seals.
Adoption of official seal, §153-300.

METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS —Cont'd
Services.
Power to consult and employ engineers, etc., §153-300.
Sewage.
Defined, §153-296.
Sewage disposal system.
Defined, §153-296.
Sewerage system.
Defined, §153-296.
Sewers.
Defined, §153-296.
Short title, §153-295.
Streets and highways.
Rights of way and easements, §153-318.
Supplemental.
Article regarded as supplemental, §153-323.
Taxation.
Ad valorem tax authorized, §153-308.
Assumption of indebtedness of political subdivision, §153-321.
Collection of tax, §153-309.
Determination of tax rate by district board, §153-309.
Levy of tax, §153-309.
Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.
Power to cause taxes to be levied and collected, §153-300.
Voting, §153-298.
Water companies and waterworks.
Billing and collecting agent for district, §153-320.
Year.
Fiscal year, §153-300.

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Actions.
Bondholder's remedies, §162A-51.
Elections on general obligation bonds.
Actions questioning validity, §162A-42.
General obligation bonds.
Questioning validity of order, §162A-41.
Article.
Regarded as supplemental, §162A-57.
Board.
District board. See within this heading, "District board."
Bond issues.
Anticipation notes.
Borrowing upon bond anticipation notes, §162A-43.
Issuance, §162A-43.
Renewal, §162A-43.
Retiral of notes, §162A-43.
Approval, §162A-48.
Bondholders.
Remedies, §162A-51.
Rights of holders, §162A-46.
Conditions, §162A-47.
Execution, §162A-47.
Forms, §162A-47.

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS —Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
General obligation bonds.
Defined, §162A-32.
Issuance.
Contents of order authorizing, §162A-38.
Within five years of order, §162A-40.
Order authorizing issuance.
Actions questioning validity of order, §162A-41.
Contents, §162A-38.
Election on issuance, §162A-42.
Publication, §162A-41.
Repeal of order, §162A-40.
Within five years of order, §162A-40.
Securing payment, §162A-39.
Interim receipt bonds, §162A-47.
Issuance.
Authority generally, §162A-37.
Consent, §162A-47.
Local government act.
Subject to provisions of, §162A-48.
Lost or destroyed bonds.
Replacement, §162A-47.
Payment.
Full faith and credit pledged for payment, §162A-44.
Power to issue bonds, §162A-36.
Proceeds.
Use of proceeds, §162A-47.
Refunding bonds.
General provisions, §162A-52.
Revenue bonds.
Covenants securing revenue bonds, §162A-46.
Defined, §162A-32.
Sale.
General provisions, §162A-48.
Taxation.
Ad valorem tax authorized, §162A-44.
Temporary bonds, §162A-47.
Terms, §162A-47.
Bonds, surety.
Treasurer.
District board, §162A-34.
Boundaries.
Description of boundaries, §162A-32.
Charges.
For services, §162A-49.
Citation of article.
Short title, §162A-31.
City council.
Defined, §162A-32.
Commissioners.
Defined, §162A-32.
Conflict of laws.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-58.
Cost.
Defined, §162A-32.

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS
—Cont'd
Creation.
Action to set aside proceedings, §162A-33.
Advances by political subdivisions for preliminary expenses of districts, §162A-56.
Procedure, §162A-33.
Definitions, §162A-32.
District board.
Appointment.
By commissioners, §162A-34.
Chairman, §162A-34.
Compensation, §162A-34.
Composition, §162A-34.
Expenses, §162A-34.
Meetings.
Generally, §162A-34.
Oaths, §162A-34.
Organization, §162A-34.
Quorum, §162A-34.
Removal of members, §162A-34.
Secretary, §162A-34.
Term of office, §162A-34.
Treasurer, §162A-34.
Vacancy.
Filling, §162A-34.
Easements.
Streets and highways, §162A-54.
Elections.
General obligation bonds, §162A-42.
Inclusion.
Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-35.
Eminent domain.
Power of eminent domain, §162A-36.
Expenses.
Advances by political subdivisions for preliminary expenses of districts, §162A-56.
Federal aid.
Power to receive, §162A-36.
Fiscal year, §162A-36.
Governing bodies.
Authority of governing bodies of political subdivisions, §162A-53.
Defined, §162A-32.
Hearings.
Creation of district.
Notice of public hearings, §162A-33.
Procedure for inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.
Liens.
Pledge of revenues, §162A-50.
Local and private laws.
Chapter 399 of the 1933 laws not applicable, §162A-58.
Local government act.
Bonds and notes subject to provisions, §162A-48.

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS
—Cont'd
Notices.
Hearing.
Creation of district, §162A-33.
Procedure for inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.
State board of health notified, §162A-33.
Planning agencies.
Co-operation with, §162A-55.
Submission of preliminary plans, §162A-55.
Political subdivision.
Advances for preliminary expenses of districts, §162A-56.
Authority of governing bodies, §162A-53.
Defined, §162A-32.
Procedure for inclusion of additional political subdivision, §162A-35.
Powers.
Generally, §162A-36.
Publication.
Bond issues.
Order authorizing general obligation bonds, §162A-41.
Quorum.
District board, §162A-34.
Rates.
For services, §162A-49.
Resolutions.
Creating districts, §162A-33.
Revenue bonds.
Defined, §162A-32.
Revenues.
Defined, §162A-32.
Pledge of revenues, §162A-50.
Sewerage system.
Defined, §162A-32.
Sewers.
Defined, §162A-32.
State board of health.
Action for creation of district, §162A-33.
Streets and highways.
Rights of way and easements, §162A-54.
Supplemental.
Article regarded as supplemental, §162A-57.
Taxation.
Ad valorem tax authorized, §162A-44.
Collection of tax, §162A-45.
Levy of tax, §162A-45.
Power to levy taxes, §162A-36.
Rate.
Determination of tax rate by district board, §162A-45.
Remittance and deposit of funds, §162A-45.
Unincorporated area.
Procedure for inclusion, §162A-35.
Water distribution system.
Defined, §162A-32.
Water system.
Defined, §162A-32.

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS —Cont'd
Water treatment or purification plant.
Defined, §162A-32.

MICROFILMING.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
General provisions.
See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING.
Photography.
See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING.

MIDWIVES.
Fetal death or stillbirth.
Medical certificate, §130-43.
Inflammation of the eyes of infants.
Directions and medications in compliance with article required, §130-112.
Rules and regulations of the state board of health given to, §130-112.
Permit.
From state board of health, §90-172.
Issuance, §130-187.
State board of health.
Issuance, §130-187.
Physicians excepted, §90-172.
Registration, §90-172.
Required, §130-112.
Regulations, §130-187.
Reports.
Vital statistics.
Blanks furnished by state registrar, §130-59.
Vital statistics.
Birth registration, §130-50.
Reports.
Blanks furnished by state registrar, §130-59.

MIGRATORY BIRDS.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.

MIGRATORY FARM WORKERS.
Carriers.
General provisions, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.

MILEAGE.
American revolution bicentennial commission.
Travel and subsistence expenses, §143-398.
Attorney at law.
Board of law examiners, §84-26.
North Carolina state bar.
Council, §84-20.
Barber examiners, §86-8.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Boards.
Exceptions, §138-7.

MILEAGE—Cont'd
Boards—Cont'd
State boards, §138-5.
Building code council.
Allowance for members, §143-136, (b).
County commissioners, §153-13.
Court of appeals.
Judges, §7A-18.
Extradition.
Fugitives from this state.
Extradition agents, §15-78.
General assembly.
Legislative research commission, §120-30.18.
Legislative services commission, §120-31.
President pro tempore.
When general assembly is not in session, §120-4.
Subsistence and travel allowances for members and presiding officers, §120-3.1.
Witnesses before investigating committees, §120-16.
Health insurance advisory board, §58-262.7.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters board, §93D-3, (d).
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Admission of patients.
Examination, §122-43.
Jury.
Coroner's inquest, §152-9.
Supplemental jurors.
Transportation furnished in lieu of mileage, §9-12.
North Carolina state bar.
Councilors, §84-20.
Opticians.
Board of opticians, §90-248.
Public officers.
Allowance, §§138-6, 147-8, 147-9.
Exceptions, §138-7.
Using public or private automobiles, §147-8.
Exemption of counties and municipalities, §147-9.1.
Unlawful to pay more than allowance, §147-9.
Science and technology.
Board.
Travel allowance, §143-382.
Social services.
State board of social services, §108-2.
State bureau of investigation.
Witnesses, §114-15.
State departments, institutions and agencies, §138-5.
Exceptions, §138-7.
Supreme court.
Justices, §7A-10.
Watchmakers.
Board of examiners, §93C-6.

MILEAGE—Cont'd
Witnesses.
General assembly.
Investigating committees, §120-16.
State bureau of investigation, §114-15.
Testifying in another state, §§8-66, 8-67.

MILITARY AND VETERANS' AFFAIRS.
Department.
Creation, §143A-231.
Duties.
Generally, §143A-232.
Head of department, §143A-231.
Powers.
Generally, §143A-232.
Secretary.
Head of department, §143A-231.

MILITARY SERVICES.
Acknowledgments.
Officers who may take, §47-2.
Warrant officers may take, §47-2.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages.
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Military use only on crown, §105-113.86, (j).
Prohibit direct shipment from out of state to military reservations, §18A-41, (b).
Transportation, possession and sale.
Commercial transportation.
Installations operated by or for armed forces, §§18A-29, 18A-32.
Installations operated by or for armed forces, §18A-32.
American Legion.
Emblem, §14-395.
Barbers.
Restoration of certificates, §86-19.
Captured, interned or missing.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Commander in chief, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31; Const. U. S., amd. III.
Death.
Income taxes.
Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.
Death certificates.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Dentists.
Exemption of dentists in armed forces, §90-29.

MILITARY SERVICES—Cont'd
Department of military and veterans' affairs.
General provisions, §§143A-231 to 143A-238.
See MILITARY AND VETERANS' AFFAIRS.
Discharges from the military services, §§47-109 to 47-114.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Divorce and alimony.
Payment of defendant's travel expenses by plaintiff, §50-18.
Personal service on defendant required, §50-18.
Residence of military personnel, §50-18.
Education.
Salary increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Elections.
Military absentee registration and voting, §§163-245 to 163-253.
See ELECTIONS.
Embalmers.
Apprentice.
Credit for time in armed service, §90-210.3.
Engineers.
Limitations on application of chapter, §89-12.
Executive officers.
Military officers, §147-3.
Fisheries resources.
Inland fishing license.
Members of armed forces deemed residents, §113-276.
Exemptions and exceptions, §113-276.
Funeral directors.
Apprentices.
Credit for time spent in armed forces, §90-210.13A.
Game laws.
Disabled veterans.
Licenses, §113-95.3.
Licenses for members of armed forces, §113-95.1.
Guardian and ward.
Children of servicemen.
Temporary guardian to disperse allowances, §33-67.
Temporary guardian to receive and disperse allotments and allowances for children of servicemen, §33-67.
Guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.
Income tax.
Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.

MILITARY SERVICES—Cont'd
Income tax—Cont'd
Compensation received for act of service.
Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Disability pay.
Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Hostile fire duty pay.
Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Retirement or retainer pay.
Exclusion from gross income, §105-141, (b).
Insurance.
Mutual burial associations.
Assessments.
Failure of serviceman to pay assessment, §58-241.2.
Death in armed forces.
Prior death of member in armed forces, §58-241.3.
Members of armed forces.
Election for benefits or return of assessment on death of member in armed forces, §58-241.1.
Reinstatement of serviceman, §58-241.2.
Interest.
Taxation.
Certain veterans relieved of payment of interest on taxes, §105-360.
Licenses.
Exemption from payment of license taxes and fees, §105-249.1.
Militia.
General provisions, §§127-1 to 127-127.
See MILITIA.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Exemptions, §20-8.
Renewal by mail, §20-7.
Parent and child.
Parental control of children.
Exception as to child in armed forces, §110-44.2.
Physicians and surgeons.
Exemption of physician with United States army, navy or public health service, §90-18.
Probate and registration.
Discharges from the military services, §§47-109 to 47-114.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Wills, §31-18.4.
Public officers.
Executive officers, §147-3.
Holding more than one office.
Exceptions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.

MILITARY SERVICES—Cont'd
Register of deeds.
Birth certificates.
Issuance without cost to persons entering into military forces, §130-68.
Exemption of armed forces discharge documents from fees, §161-10.1.
Releases.
Registration of military discharges, §§47-109 to 47-114.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Credit for each period of military service, §128-26.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Creditable service.
Effect of military service, §135-4, (f).
Schools.
Salary increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Secret military societies, §§14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.
Soldiers.
Quartering soldiers in houses, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Soldiers' home.
Pensions.
Inmates not entitled to pensions, §112-20.
State employees.
Protecting status of employees in armed forces, §165-43.
Surveyors.
Limitations on application of chapter, §89-12.
Taxation.
Combat zone.
Defined, §105-249.2.
Death in service.
Cancellation of certain assessments, §105-244.1.
Interest.
Certain veterans relieved of payment of interest on taxes, §105-360.
License taxes and fees.
Exemption from, §105-249.1.
State taxes owed by members of armed forces.
No interest or penalty to accrue while in combat zone, §105-249.2.
Theaters and shows.
Protection of uniform, §127-109.
Uniforms.
Protection of uniform, §127-109.

MILITARY SERVICES—Cont'd
Universities and colleges.
Tuition fees.
In state tuitions.
Serving in armed forces outside of state not to lose status, §116-143.1.
University of North Carolina.
Trustee in armed services.
Nonattendance at board meeting not to create vacancy, §116-7.
Venue.
Residence of installation or reservation within state, §1-82.
Spouses and dependents of personnel, §1-82.
Veterans.
General provisions, §§165-1 to 165-44.
See VETERANS.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Veterinarians.
Exemption of members in armed forces, §90-186.
Vital statistics.
Birth certificates.
Free to persons entering into military forces, §130-68.
Records and copies printed without charge, §130-67.
Voting.
Military absentee registration and voting, §§163-245 to 163-253.
See ELECTIONS.
Weapons.
Exception as to carrying concealed weapons, §14-269.
Exceptions as to carrying weapons on campuses, etc., §14-269.2.
Wills.
Nuncupative wills, §31-3.5.
Probate of wills of members of armed forces, §31-18.4.
Workmen's compensation act.
Injury in armed forces prior to injury in employment under act, §97-33.

MILITIA, §§127-1 to 127-127.
Abatement, revival and survival.
Actions by commanding officer, §127-85.
Accounting officer.
Naval militia, §§127-53, 127-54.
Accounts and accounting.
Accounting officer. See within this heading, "Accounting officer."
Property and fiscal officer, §127-16.
Rendition of accounts, §127-54.
Actions, §127-85.
Immunity of guardsmen from civil action, §127-106.2.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Active service, §§127-70 to 127-72.
Courts-martial.
Additional jurisdiction and powers vested in courts, §127-71.
National guard and naval militia first ordered out, §§127-70, 127-73.
Pay of militia. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."
Rations, §127-78.
Regulations enforced on actual service, §127-71.
Support of families of soldiers absent on duty, §127-86.
Unorganized militia.
Regulations governing, §127-72.
Adjutant general.
Advisory board, §127-18.
Airmen and soldiers disabled in service.
Pay and care.
Rules and regulations, §127-82.
Allowances made to different organizations, §127-102.
Appointment, §127-12.
Assistants, §127-14.
Approval of disbursements, §127-16.
Armory commission.
Member of commission, §143-230.
Assistants, §127-14.
Rank, §127-14.
Courts-martial.
Expenses of conveying prisoner, §127-46.
Department.
Adjutant general's department, §§127-14, 127-22.
Candidates for commission to apply to department, §127-22.
Property and fiscal officer. See within this heading, "Property and fiscal officer."
Transfer to department of military and veterans' affairs, §143A-233.
Duties, §127-14.
Generally, §127-14.
Efficiency board.
Review and approval of findings, §127-29.
Elimination and disposition of officers.
Discretion of adjutant general, §127-29.
Enlisted men.
Discharge prior to expiration of term of enlistment, §127-33.
Equipment and vehicles.
Certificate as to expense of maintaining, §127-91.
Expenses, §127-14.
Medals.
North Carolina distinguished service medal, §127-37.1.
Motor vehicles, §127-91.
Orders, rules and regulations, §127-105.
Pay of militia.
From appropriations made to adjutant general's department, §127-79.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Adjutant general—Cont'd
Qualifications, §127-12.
Rank, §127-12.
Records, §127-14.
Copies of official writings as evidence, §8-34.
Reports, §§127-14, 127-16.
Biennial report, §127-14.
Requisition, §127-16.
State civil air patrol.
Member of governing board, §167-1.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Transfer of officers to inactive status.
Exceptions authorized by adjutant general, §127-29.
Unorganized militia.
Promotion of marksmanship, §127-77.
Administrative officers, §§127-9 to 127-18.
Advisory board. See within this heading, "National guard."
Age limits, §§127-1 to 127-4.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Alcoholic beverages.
Commanding officer may prevent sale, §127-106.
Allowances made to different organizations, §127-102.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Appropriations, §127-101.
National guard, §153-9, (36).
Support of militia, §§127-100 to 127-102. See within this heading, "Support of militia."
Armory commission, §§143-229 to 143-236.1. See ARMORIES.
Arms.
Care of military property, §§127-87 to 127-99. See within this heading, "Property."
Embezzlement, §127-97.
Injuring or destroying, §127-94.
National guard, §127-36.
Naval militia, §127-49.
Selling, §§127-96, 127-97.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Weapons. See within this heading, "Weapons."
Arrest.
Courts-martial, §§127-43, 127-65.
Power of arrest in certain emergencies, §127-106.1.
Trespass and disorder, §127-106.
Arsenal.
Burning, §14-59.
Articles of war.
Applicable in time of peace, §127-105.
Attorney general.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman.
Compromise of claim, §127-82.1, (g).
Auctions and auctioneers, §127-106.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Authority.
Company organized without authority, §127-107.
Bonds, surety.
Accounting officer, §127-54.
Property and fiscal officer, §127-16.
Budget officer.
Payments made by, §127-102.
Camps.
Commanding officer may prevent trespass and disorder, §127-106.
Maintenance, §127-110.
Upkeep of camps, §127-110.
Classification of militia, §§127-1 to 127-8.
Commander in chief. See within this heading, "Governor."
Commitments, §§127-43, 127-47, 127-65.
Compact.
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact. See within this heading, "National guard."
Composition of militia, §§127-1 to 127-4.
Compromise and settlement.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (d), (g).
Conscientious objectors, §127-5.
Constitutional provisions.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.
Governor.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.
Holding more than one office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31; Const. U. S., amd. III.
Contributing members, §§127-84, 127-111.
Corps entitled to retain privileges, §127-8.
Costs.
Courts-martial, §127-46.
Counties.
Appropriations, §127-101.
National guard and naval militia, §153-9, (36).
Support of families of soldiers absent on duty, §127-86.
Courts-martial.
Active service.
Additional jurisdiction and powers vested in courts, §127-71.
Commitments, §§127-43, 127-47, 127-65.
Costs, §127-46.
Dismissal.
Sentence of dismissal, §§127-48, 127-67.
Expenses of conveying prisoner, §127-46.
Fines.
General courts-martial, §§127-39, 127-62.
National guard, §§127-38 to 127-48.
Naval militia, §§127-62 to 127-68.
Special courts-martial, §127-40.
Summary courts-martial, §§127-41, 127-63.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Courts-martial—Cont'd
Governor.
Approval of sentence of dismissal, §§127-48, 127-67.
National guard, §§127-39, 127-40, 127-48.
Naval militia, §§127-57, 127-58, 127-67.
Jurisdiction, §§127-41.1, 127-60, 127-71.
Manual for courts-martial, §127-44.
National guard, §§127-38 to 127-48.
Arrest, §127-43.
Commitments, §§127-43, 127-47.
Composition of courts, §127-38.
Confinement in lieu of fine, §127-42.
Contempt, §127-43.
Dismissal.
Sentence of dismissal, §127-48.
Enumeration, §127-38.
Fines, §§127-38 to 127-48.
General courts-martial, §§127-38, 127-39.
Convened by governor, §127-39.
Fines, §127-39.
Sentence and punishment, §128-39.
Jurisdiction, §§127-38, 127-41.1.
Manual for courts-martial, §127-44.
Nonjudicial punishment, §127-41.2.
Officers, §127-29.
Powers of courts-martial, §§127-38 to 127-40, 127-42.
Procedure of courts, §§127-38, 127-43.
Forms for procedure, §127-43.1.
Special courts-martial, §127-38.
Appointment, §127-40.
Jurisdiction, §127-40.
May not try a commissioned officer, §127-40.
Power and authority, §127-40.
Sentence and punishment, §127-40.
Subpoenas, §127-43.
Summary courts-martial, §127-38.
Appointment, §127-41.
Composition, §127-41.
Powers and authority, §§127-41, 127-42.
Reduction in rank, §127-41.
Warrants, §127-43.
Naval militia, §§127-56 to 127-69.
Arrest, §127-65.
Collection of fines, §127-68.
Commitments, §127-65.
Confinement in lieu of fine, §127-66.
Contempt, §127-65.
Courts of inquiry, §127-69.
Deck courts, §§127-56, 127-59, 127-60, 127-64 to 127-66.
Ordered by, §127-59.
Powers, §127-64.
Dismissal or dishonorable discharge, §127-67.
Enumeration of courts-martial, §127-56.
Fines, §§127-62 to 127-64.
Forms, §127-60.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Courts-martial—Cont'd
Naval militia—Cont'd
General courts-martial, §127-56.
Composition, §127-57.
Powers, §127-62.
Jurisdiction, §127-60.
Place of holding courts, §127-61.
Powers, §§127-60, 127-62 to 127-64.
General courts-martial, §127-62.
Procedure, §127-60.
Process of courts-martial, §127-65.
Sentence and punishment, §§127-60 to 127-67.
Subpoenas, §127-65.
Summary courts-martial, §127-56.
Orders, §127-58.
Powers, §127-63.
Warrants, §127-65.
Pay of officers and enlisted men, §127-79.
Perjury in court-martial proceedings, §14-212.
Procedure, §§127-38, 127-43, 127-43.1, 127-60.
Process.
Execution of process, §§127-46, 127-65.
Sentence and punishment.
Execution of sentences, §§127-45, 127-46, 127-65.
General courts-martial, §§127-39, 127-62.
National guard, §§127-38 to 127-48.
Nonjudicial punishment, §127-41.2.
Special courts-martial, §127-40.
Summary courts-martial, §§127-41, 127-63.
Service of process, §§127-46, 127-65.
Summons and process, §§127-46, 127-65.
Unorganized militia.
Failure to report for active duty, §127-76.
Sentence and punishment, §127-76.
Courts of inquiry, §127-69.
Criminal law and procedure.
Fines. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Immunity of guardsmen from criminal liability, §127-106.2.
Customshouse clerks.
Exemption from military duty, §127-5.
Damages.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (e), (f).
Replacement of lost or damaged property, §127-93.
Department of adjutant general. See within this heading, "Adjutant general."
Disbursing officer.
Naval militia, §127-53.
Discharge.
Dishonorable, §§127-39, 127-48, 127-62, 127-67.
From military services of United States, §§47-109 to 47-114.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Discharge—Cont'd
National guard. See within this heading, "National guard."
Discipline.
National guard, §127-35.
Naval militia, §127-52.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Dismissal, §§127-39, 127-48, 127-62, 127-67.
Dispersing officer.
Fiscal officer. See within this heading, "Property and fiscal officer."
Division of military staff, §127-11.
Draft.
Unorganized militia, §§127-74 to 127-76.
Education.
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127-23.
Teachers.
Leaves of absence, §127-83.
Efficiency board, §127-29.
Election of remedies.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (h).
Embezzlement.
Arms or equipment, §127-97.
Refusing to deliver military property on demand, §127-98.
Enlisted men.
Allowances, §127-102.
Injured in service.
Pay and care, §127-82.
Military property, §§127-87 to 127-99. See within this heading, "Property."
National guard. See within this heading, "National guard."
Naval militia, §§127-3, 127-49.
Pay. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."
Retirement.
Commissions by brevet, §127-23.1.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Equipment.
Embezzlement, §127-97.
Expense of maintaining, §127-91.
Injuring or destroying, §127-94.
National guard, §§127-36, 127-91.
Naval militia, §127-49.
Property, §§127-87 to 127-99. See within this heading, "Property."
Selling, §§127-96, 127-97.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Executors and administrators.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (b), (d).
Exemptions.
Exemption from military duty, §127-5.
Federal aid.
Requisition for federal funds, §127-100.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Courts-martial.
General courts-martial, §§127-39, 127-62.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Courts-martial—Cont'd
National guard, §§127-38 to 127-48.
Naval militia, §§127-62 to 127-68.
Special courts-martial, §127-40.
Summary courts-martial, §§127-41, 127-63.
Destroying or injuring military property, §127-94.
Failure to return property, §127-95.
Refusing to deliver military property on demand, §127-98.
Selling arms or equipment, §§127-96, 127-97.
Uniforms.
Protection of uniform, §127-109.
Fiscal officer. See within this heading, "Property and fiscal officer."
Forms.
Courts-martial, §127-60.
Procedure, §127-43.1.
Funds. See within this heading, "Support of militia."
Gambling, §127-106.
General provisions, §§127-103 to 127-110.1.
Governor.
Advisory board, §127-18.
Aides-de-camp, §127-11.
Appointment.
Adjutant general, §127-12.
Commission of officers, §127-22.
Property and fiscal officer, §127-15.
Brevet.
Commissions by brevet for retired officers and enlisted men, §127-23.1.
Commander in chief.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.
Orders and regulations, §127-10.
Powers, §§127-9, 127-10.
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127-23.
Courts-martial.
Approval of sentence of dismissal, §§127-48, 127-67.
National guard, §§127-39, 127-40.
Naval militia, §§127-57, 127-58.
Special courts-martial.
Convening, §127-40.
Courts of inquiry, §127-69.
Educational institutions.
Commissions for commandants and officers, §127-23.
Expense of maintaining equipment and vehicles, §127-91.
Federal aid.
Requisition for federal funds, §127-100.
General courts-martial.
Convening, §127-39.
Historic military commands.
Designation by governor, §127-3.1.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Medals.
North Carolina distinguished service medal, §127-37.1.
National guard.
Appoints and commissions officers, §127-22.
Commissions by brevet, §127-23.1.
Courts-martial, §§127-39, 127-40.
Location of units and headquarters, §127-20.
Medals.
North Carolina distinguished service medal, §127-37.1.
Review and approval of findings of efficiency board, §127-29.
Naval militia.
Appointment of disbursing and accounting officer, §127-53.
Bond of accounting officer, §127-54.
Courts of inquiry, §127-69.
Nonmilitary use of equipment and vehicles, §127-91.
Officers.
Appointment.
Adjutant general, §127-12.
Commission, §127-22.
Property and fiscal officer, §127-15.
Commissions by brevet for retired officers and enlisted men, §127-23.1.
Commissions for commandants and student officers at educational institutions, §127-23.
Pay of militia, §127-80.
Rate of pay, §127-79.
Prize fights.
Use of military power to prevent, §147-12, (6).
Property and fiscal officer, §127-16.
Staff.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Staff."
Personal staff, §127-11.
State defense militia.
Authority to organize, §127-111, (a).
Cadre.
Authority of governor, §127-111.1.
Unorganized militia, §§127-73 to 127-75.
Historic military commands.
Classification, §127-1.
Composition, §127-3.1.
Designation by governor, §127-3.1.
Immunities.
Guardsmen from civil and criminal liability, §127-106.2.
Injury.
Pay and care of soldiers and airmen injured in service, §127-82.
Inquiry.
Courts of inquiry, §127-69.
Insurrection. See within this heading, "Rebellion."

MILITIA—Cont'd
Judges.
Exemption from military duty, §127-5.
Jurisdiction.
Actions by commanding officer, §127-85.
Courts-martial, §§127-41.1, 127-60, 127-61.
Naval militia, §127-60.
Leaves of absence.
State officers and employees, §127-83.
Liability.
Civil and criminal liability.
Immunity of guardsmen, §127-106.2.
Liens.
Recovery.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (g).
Limitation of actions.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (c).
Lost instruments and records.
Replacement of lost or damaged property, §127-93.
Mail.
Exemption of post office employees from military duty, §127-5.
Maintenance of other troops, §127-7.
Marksmanship.
Promotion of marksmanship, §127-77.
Medals.
Authority to wear, §127-37.
North Carolina distinguished service medal, §127-37.1.
Military property, §§127-87 to 127-99. See within this heading, "Property."
Military services.
Exemption from militia service, §127-5.
Military staff. See within this heading, "Staff."
Motor vehicles, §127-91.
National guard plates, §20-80.
Muster roll.
Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, §127-108.
Name.
Wrongfully placed on muster roll, §127-108.
National guard, §§127-19 to 127-48.
Absence without leave.
Commission vacated, §127-29.
Actions, §127-85.
Active service.
First ordered into active service, §§127-70, 127-73.
Advisory board, §127-18.
Authorization of service medals, §127-37.
General provisions, §127-18.
Age limit, §127-2.
Air national guard.
Assistant to adjutant general, §127-14.
Pay and care of airmen disabled in service, §127-82.
Allowances, §127-102.
Application for officer's commission, §127-22.

MILITIA—Cont'd
National guard—Cont'd
Appropriations.
County may appropriate for, §153-9, (36).
Armories.
Armory commission, §§143-229 to 143-236.1.
See ARMORIES.
General provisions.
See ARMORIES.
Arms, §127-36.
Arrest.
Power of arrest in certain emergencies, §127-106.1.
Budget officer.
Allowances made to different organizations, §127-102.
Camps.
Upkeep of camps, §127-110.
Candidates for officer's commission.
Applications, §127-22.
Classification, §127-1.
Commissions by brevet for retired officers and enlisted men, §127-23.1.
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127-23.
Compact. See within this subheading, "Mutual assistance compact."
Composition, §§127-1, 127-2, 127-19.
Contributing members, §127-84.
Courts-martial, §§127-38 to 127-48. See within this heading, "Courts-martial."
Disbandment, §127-20.
Discharge, §127-33.
Discharge from federal service.
Continuance of membership in national guard, §127-34.
Dishonorable, §§127-39, 127-48.
General courts-martial, §127-39.
Motor vehicle plates.
Exchange of distinctive plate for standard plate, §20-80.
Discipline, §127-35.
Efficiency board, §127-29.
Employees.
Retirement system, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Enlisted men, §§127-31 to 127-34.
Age limit, §127-2.
Discharge, §127-33.
Continuance of membership after discharge from federal service, §127-34.
Dishonorable, §§127-39, 127-48.
General courts-martial, §127-39.
Motor vehicle plates exchanged, §20-80.

MILITIA—Cont'd
National guard—Cont'd
Enlisted men—Cont'd
Federal service.
Membership continued when discharged from federal service, §127-34.
Oath of enlistment, §127-31.
Period of enlistment, §127-31.
Qualifications for enlistment, §127-31.
Equipment, §§127-36, 127-91.
Failure to return property, §127-95.
Funds.
Maintaining equipment and vehicles.
Proper charge against state funds, §127-91.
Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, §127-83.
Location of headquarters and units, §127-20.
Medals.
Authority to wear, §127-37.
North Carolina distinguished service medal, §127-37.1.
Military property, §§127-87 to 127-99. See within this heading, "Property."
Motor vehicles.
License plates, §20-80.
Use and expense, §127-91.
Municipal corporations.
Aid for construction of armories, §§127-112 to 127-117.
See ARMORIES.
Mutual assistance compact, §§127-118 to 127-127.
Assignment.
Authority of responding state required to relieve from assignment or reassign officers, §127-127.
Benefits.
Forces engaged pursuant to compact, §127-125.
Injury or death while going to or returning from duty, §127-126.
Damages.
Injury while going to or returning from duty, §127-126.
Death.
While going to or returning from duty, §127-126.
Definitions, §127-120.
Delegation, §127-121.
Department of military and veterans' affairs.
Transfer of compact to department, §143A-238.
Entry into force, §127-119.
Forces engaged pursuant to compact.
Status, rights and benefits, §127-125.
Governor.
Withdrawal, §127-119.

MILITIA—Cont'd
National guard—Cont'd
Mutual assistance compact—Cont'd
Interpretation and construction, §127-123.
Liability.
Payment of liability to responding state, §127-124.
Limitations, §127-122.
Mutual aid.
Defined, §127-120.
Notice.
Withdrawal, §127-119.
Payments.
Liability to responding state, §127-124.
Purposes, §127-118.
Responding state.
Authority required to relieve from assignment or reassign officers, §127-127.
Severability, §127-123.
Withdrawal, §127-119.
Officers, §§127-22 to 127-30. See within this heading, "Officers."
Orders and regulations of commander in chief, §127-10.
Orders, rules, regulations and uniform code of military justice applicable, §127-105.
Organization of national guard units, §127-19.
Organization to conform to federal requirements, §127-10.
Ownership of property, §127-85.
Pay of militia. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."
Privilege of organized militia, §§127-83 to 127-86. See within this heading, "Privilege of organized militia."
Property.
Organizations may own property, §127-85.
Property and fiscal officer. See within this heading, "Property and fiscal officer."
Reduction, §127-20.
Reports of officers, §127-103.
Service medals.
Authority to wear, §127-37.
North Carolina distinguished service medal, §127-37.1.
Support of families of soldiers absent on duty, §127-86.
Support of militia, §§127-100 to 127-102. See within this heading, "Support of militia."
Training, §127-35.
Transfer to inactive status, §127-29.
Transportation.
Use of school buses, §115-191.
Uniforms, §127-36.
Unorganized militia.
Attached to, §127-74.
Promotion of marksmanship, §127-77.

MILITIA—Cont'd
National guard—Cont'd
Vehicles, §127-91.
School buses, §115-191.
Workmen's compensation act. §97-2, (2).
Weekly compensation rates for national and state guards, §97-29.
Naval militia, §§127-49 to 127-69.
Accounting officer, §§127-53, 127-54.
Actions, §127-85.
Active service.
First ordered out for active service, §§127-70, 127-73.
Support of families of members absent on duty, §127-86.
Age limits, §127-3.
Allowances, §127-102.
Arms, §127-49.
Bond of accounting officer, §127-54.
Classification, §127-1.
Composition of naval militia, §127-3.
Contributing members, §127-84.
Courts-martial, §§127-56 to 127-69. See within this heading, "Courts-martial."
Disbandment, §127-55.
Disbursing and accounting officer, §127-53.
Discharge.
Dishonorable, §§127-62, 127-67.
General courts-martial, §127-62.
Discipline in naval militia, §127-52.
Enlisted men, §127-49.
Age limit, §127-3.
Discharge.
Dishonorable, §§127-62, 127-67.
General courts-martial, §127-62.
Equipment, §127-49.
Fines, §§127-62 to 127-64, 127-66, 127-68.
Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, §127-83.
Marine corps and navy officers, §127-50.
Military property, §§127-87 to 127-99. See within this heading, "Property."
Navy and marine corps officers, §127-50.
Officers, §§127-49 to 127-51. See within this heading, "Officers."
Orders and regulations of commander in chief, §127-10.
Orders, rules, regulations and uniform code of military justice applicable, §127-105.
Organization.
Conform to federal requirements, §127-10.
Generally, §127-49.
Pay of militia. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."
Petty officers, §127-49.
Privilege of organized militia, §§127-83 to 127-86. See within this heading, "Privilege of organized militia."
Property.
Organizations may own property, §127-85.
Rendition of accounts, §127-54.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Naval militia—Cont'd
Reports of officers, §127-103.
Support of families of members absent on duty, §127-86.
Support of militia, §§127-100 to 127-102. See within this heading, "Support of militia."
Unorganized militia, §127-73.
Attached to, §127-74.
Navy.
Exemption from militia service, §127-5.
Notices.
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact.
Withdrawal, §127-119.
Officer to give notice of absence, §127-104.
Nuisances, §127-106.
Oath.
National guard officers, §127-22.
Oath of enlistment, §127-31.
Officers authorized to administer oaths, §127-110.1.
Summary courts-martial, §127-41.
Officers, §§127-22 to 127-30.
Absences.
Leaves of absence for state officers, §127-83.
Without leave, §127-29.
Allowances, §127-102.
Appointment.
Property and fiscal officer, §127-15.
Budget officer.
Allowances, §127-102.
Payments made by, §127-102.
Candidates for officer's commission.
Applications, §127-22.
Commanding officer.
Prevent trespass and disorder, §127-106.
Render itemized statement of funds received, §127-102.
Commissions.
Application for officer's commission, §127-22.
By brevet for retired officers and enlisted men, §127-23.1.
Commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127-23.
Vacated, §127-29.
Courts-martial, §127-29.
Disbursing officer.
Naval militia, §127-53.
Discharge from federal service.
Continuance of membership in national guard, §127-34.
Dismissal.
General courts-martial, §127-62.
Disposition of officers, §127-29.
Efficiency board, §127-29.
Elimination and disposition of officers, §127-29.
Fiscal officer. See within this heading, "Property and fiscal officer."

MILITIA—Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
General administrative officers, §§127-9 to 127-18.
Leaves of absence for state officers, §127-83.
Military property, §§127-87 to 127-99. See within this heading, "Property."
Muster roll.
Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, §127-108.
National guard, §§127-22 to 127-30.
Age limit, §127-2.
Relative rank among officers of same grade, §127-27.
Naval militia, §§127-49 to 127-51.
Accounting officer, §§127-53, 127-54.
Age limit, §127-3.
Appointment, §127-50.
Assignment of officers, §127-51.
Commissions, §127-50.
Disbursing and accounting officer, §127-53.
United States marine corps officers, §127-50.
United States naval officers, §127-50.
Notice of absence, §127-104.
Oaths.
Authority to administer, §127-110.1.
National guard officers, §127-22.
Pay. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."
Petty officers.
Allowances, §127-102.
Naval militia, §127-49.
Precedence or relative rank among officers of same grade, §127-27.
Promotion by seniority and in accordance with regulations, §127-25.
Property.
Generally, §§127-87 to 127-99. See within this heading, "Property."
Property and fiscal officer. See within this heading, "Property and fiscal officer."
Qualifications, §127-22.
Reports of officers, §127-103.
Resignation, §127-29.
Retirement of officers.
Commissions by brevet for retired officers, §127-23.1.
Regulated, §127-30.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Transfer of property, §127-92.
Transfer to inactive status, §127-29.
Organization.
Conform to federal requirements, §127-10.
National guard units, §§127-10, 127-19.
Naval militia, §127-49.
Organizing company without authority, §127-107.
Parade grounds, §127-106.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Paupers.
Families of indigent militiamen to be supported, §153-157.
Pay of militia, §§127-78 to 127-82.1.
Active service, §127-78.
Airmen.
Pay and care of airmen disabled in service, §127-82.
Enlisted men, §§127-78, 127-79.
Injured in service, §127-82.
Field officers, §127-81.
General officers, §127-81.
Officers, §§127-78, 127-79, 127-81, 127-82.
Paid by the state, §127-80.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1.
Rate of pay for service, §127-79.
Rations and pay on service, §127-78.
Soldiers and airmen disabled in service.
Payment out of contingency and emergency fund, §127-82.
Staff officers, §127-79.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pensions.
General provisions.
See PENSIONS.
Permits.
Operator.
Required to have before engaging in mining, §74-50.
Pilots.
Exemption from military duty, §127-5.
Post office.
Exemption of employees from military duty, §127-5.
Preference.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (f).
Principals of public schools.
Leaves of absence, §127-83.
Prisons and prisoners, §§127-45, 127-46.
Privilege of organized militia, §§127-83 to 127-86.
Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, §127-83.
Property.
Organizations may own property, §127-85.
Support of families of soldiers absent on duty, §127-86.
Privileges retained by existing corps, §127-8.
Process.
Courts-martial, §§127-46, 127-65.
Property, §§127-87 to 127-99.
Care of military property, §§127-87 to 127-99.
Custody of military property, §127-87.
Damaged property, §127-93.
Destroying military property, §§127-93, 127-94.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Property—Cont'd
Embezzlement, §127-97.
Refusing to deliver military property on demand, §127-98.
Failure to return property, §127-95.
Injuring military property, §§127-93, 127-94.
Kept in good order, §127-90.
Motor vehicles, §127-91.
Officer.
Property and fiscal officer. See within this heading, "Property and fiscal officer."
Organizations may own property, §127-85.
Penalty.
Destroying or injuring property, §127-94.
Property and fiscal officer.
Warehouse, §127-88.
Refusing to deliver military property on demand, §127-98.
Replacement of lost or damaged property, §127-93.
Selling.
Accouterments, §127-96.
Arms or equipment, §§127-96, 127-97.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Storage.
Place of storage, §127-88.
Transfer of property, §127-92.
Use of equipment, §127-91.
Vehicles, §127-91.
Warehouse.
Property and fiscal officer for North Carolina warehouse, §127-88.
Property and fiscal officer.
Accounts and accounting, §127-16.
Appointment.
By governor, §127-15.
Bonds, surety.
Required, §127-16.
Duties generally, §127-16.
Employee of adjutant general's department, §127-16.
Salary, §127-15.
Warehouse, §127-88.
Public officers.
Exemption from military duty, §127-5.
Holding more than one office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, §127-83.
Quartering.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §30; Const. U. S., amd. III.
Rations, §127-78.
Rebellion.
Immunity of guardsmen from civil and criminal liability, §127-106.2.
Pay of militia, §§127-80, 127-82.
Powers of governor as commander in chief, §127-9.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Rebellion—Cont'd
Regulations enforced on active service, §127-71.
Soldiers and airmen.
Disabled in service, §127-82.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Unorganized militia, §127-73.
Records.
Adjutant general, §127-14.
Copies of official writings as evidence, §8-34.
Regulations.
Active service, §§127-70 to 127-72. See within this heading, "Active service."
Commander in chief to prescribe regulations, §127-10.
Promotion of officers, §127-25.
Releases.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (b).
Religious belief, §127-5.
Reports.
Adjutant general, §127-14.
Biennial report, §127-14.
Officers to report, §127-103.
Property and fiscal officer, §127-16.
Riots and civil disorders.
Calling out militia to execute law.
Power of governor as commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. XII, §1.
Calling out militia to suppress, §127-9.
Immunity from civil and criminal liability, §127-106.2.
State defense militia.
Authority to call out, §127-111.
Rules and regulations.
Governing militia when not in service, §127-105.
State defense militia, §127-111.
School buses.
Use by national or state guard, §115-191.
Seamen.
Exemption from military duty, §127-5.
Secret political and military organizations forbidden, §§14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.
Sentence and punishment, §§127-107 to 127-109.
Courts-martial.
Execution of sentences, §§127-45, 127-46, 127-65.
General courts-martial, §§127-39, 127-62.
National guard, §§127-38 to 127-48.
Nonjudicial punishment, §127-41.2.
Special courts-martial, §127-40.
Summary courts-martial, §§127-41, 127-63.
Service medals.
Authority to wear, §127-37.
North Carolina distinguished service medal, §127-37.1.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Service of process, §§127-46, 127-65.
Staff.
Administrative staff, §127-11.
Assistant to adjutant general, §127-14.
Division of military staff, §127-11.
Pay.
Additional compensation, §127-79.
Personal staff of governor, §127-11.
State auditor.
Pay of militia, §127-80.
State defense militia.
Active service, §127-73.
Support of families of soldiers absent on duty, §127-86.
Adjutant general.
Payments by, §127-111, (h).
Appropriations.
Withholding by adjutant general, §127-111, (i).
Arrest.
Power of arrest in certain emergencies, §127-106.1.
Cadre, §127-111.1.
Classification, §127-1.
Commanding officer.
Accounting, §127-111, (i).
Composition, §127-3.2.
Disbandment.
Effect, §127-111, (e).
Equipment.
Generally, §127-91.
Expenses, §127-111.1.
Maintenance.
Authority to maintain, §127-111, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Used solely for military purposes, §127-91.
North Carolina state defense military cadre.
Authority of governor, §127-111.1.
Orders and regulations of commander in chief, §127-10.
Orders, rules, regulations and uniform code of military justice applicable to militia, §127-105.
Organization.
Authority to organize, §127-111, (a).
Conform to federal requirements, §127-10.
Privilege. See within this heading, "Privilege of organized militia."
Reports of officers, §127-103.
Rules and regulations, §127-111, (c).
School buses.
Use of, §115-191.
Unorganized militia.
Attached to, §127-74.
Vehicles.
Generally, §127-91.
Workmen's compensation, §97-2, (2).
Weekly compensation rates for state guard, §97-29.

MILITIA—Cont'd
State employees.
Leaves of absence, §127-83.
State guard. See within this heading, "State defense militia."
State highway patrol.
Organization and maintenance of state police or constabulary, §127-7.
State treasurer.
Payment of funds to property and fiscal officer, §127-16.
Subpoena duces tecum, §§127-43, 127-65.
Summons and process, §§127-46, 127-65.
Superintendents of public schools.
Leaves of absence, §127-83.
Supply sergeants.
Allowances, §127-102.
Support of families.
Families of soldiers absent on duty, §127-86.
Support of militia, §§127-100 to 127-102.
Allowances made to different organizations and personnel, §127-102.
County appropriations, §127-101.
Requisition for funds.
Federal funds, §127-100.
Property and fiscal officer, §127-16.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Teachers in public schools.
Leaves of absence, §127-83.
Theaters and shows.
Protection of uniform, §127-109.
Torts.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1.
Training.
National guard, §127-35.
Trespass.
Commanding officer may prevent trespass and disorder, §127-106.
Uniform code of military justice.
Applicable to militia when not in service, §127-105.
Uniforms.
National guard, §127-36.
Protection of uniform, §127-109.
State defense militia, §127-111.
United States.
Articles of war, §127-105.
Discharge from federal service.
Membership continued in national guard, §127-34.
Officers of navy and marine corps.
Appointment to naval militia, §127-50.
Commission in naval militia, §127-50.
Protection of uniform, §127-109.
Unorganized militia, §§127-72 to 127-77.
Active service, §§127-72 to 127-76.
Manner of ordering out, §127-74.
Regulations, §127-72.
Age limit, §127-4.
Classification, §127-1.
Composition, §127-4.

MILITIA—Cont'd
Unorganized militia—Cont'd
Draft, §§127-74 to 127-76.
Marksmanship.
Promotion, §127-77.
Ordered out for service, §§127-72 to 127-76.
Punishment for failure to appear, §127-76.
Rifle marksmanship, §127-77.
State defense militia. See within this heading, "State defense militia."
Volunteers, §§127-74, 127-76.
Use of equipment.
School buses, §115-191.
Vehicles, §127-91.
School buses, §115-191.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Volunteers.
Unorganized militia, §§127-74, 127-76.
Warehouse.
Property and fiscal officer for North Carolina warehouse, §127-88.
Weapons.
Arms. See within this heading, "Arms."
Exception as to carrying concealed weapons, §14-269.
Exceptions as to carrying weapons on campuses, etc., §14-269.2.
Women.
No female citizen subject to draft into militia, §127-1.
Workmen's compensation act.
National guardsmen and state guardsmen eligible, §97-2, (2).
Weekly compensation rates for national and state guards, §97-29.
Wrongful death.
Proceedings against third party killing guardsman, §127-82.1.

MILK.
Adulteration.
Definition of adulteration, §106-268.
American dairy association.
Assessment for research and promotion programs, §106-557.
Appeals.
Orders of milk commission, §106-266.15.
Arbitration and award.
Meditation of disputes.
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (4).
Article.
Saving clause, §106-266.16.
Attorney general.
Prosecution of violations, §106-266.14.
Babcock testing standard, §106-267.5.
Brought from other states, §§106-266.1 to 106-266.5. See within this heading, "Imported milk or cream."
Butterfat.
Representative average sample, §106-267.4.
Tests for butterfat, §106-250.

MILK—Cont'd
Cheese factories. See within this heading, "Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories."
Commission.
Administrator.
Compensation, §106-266.7.
Employment, §106-266.7.
Appeal from orders, §106-266.15.
Appointment.
By governor, §106-266.7.
Assessments.
Collection of monthly assessments, §106-266.11.
Milk commission account, §106-266.12.
Budget.
Annual budget, §106-266.11.
Chairman.
Calling meetings, §106-266.7.
Election, §106-266.7.
Compensation, §106-266.7.
Composition, §106-266.7.
Co-operation of other agencies, §106-266.7.
Created, §106-266.7.
Defined, §106-266.6.
Department of commerce.
Transfer of commission to department, §143A-182.
Director of agricultural extension service.
Duties, §106-266.7.
Director of agricultural research.
Duties, §106-266.7.
Director of agriculture.
Duties, §106-266.7.
Distributor. See within this heading, "Distributor."
Enforcement of article.
Penalties, §106-266.14.
Injunctive relief, §106-266.13.
Meetings.
General provisions, §106-266.7.
Office.
Principal office, §106-266.7.
Official acts, §106-266.7.
Powers.
Generally, §106-266.8.
Limitation upon power, §106-266.18.
Qualifications, §106-266.7.
Quorum, §106-266.7.
Term of office, §106-266.7.
Conflict of laws.
Article not deemed in conflict with health laws, §106-266.17.
Costs.
Defined, §106-266.19.
Sale below cost.
Injure or destroy competition.
Prohibited, §106-266.19.
Creameries.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories."

MILK—Cont'd
Creameries—Cont'd
Records. See within this heading, "Records of milk products plant."
Definitions, §§106-260, 106-266.6, 106-268.
Distribution of milk and cream.
Milk commission, §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19. See within this heading, "Commission."
Records and reports. See within this heading, "Reports of milk distributors and processors."
Distributor.
Affiliate.
Defined, §106-266.6.
Assessment.
Collection of monthly assessment by milk commission, §106-266.11.
Deductions from funds owed to producer, §106-266.12.
Defined, §106-266.6.
Imported milk or cream.
Requirements and standards, §106-266.2.
License.
Application, §106-266.10.
Licensee.
Defined, §106-266.6.
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (11).
Required, §106-266.9.
Revocation or suspension.
Appeals, §106-266.15.
Compromise penalty, §106-226.8, (11).
Practices.
Regulated by milk commission, §106-266.9.
Prices.
Regulated by milk commission, §106-266.9.
Schedule of wholesale and retail prices.
Furnished milk commission, §106-266.9.
Reports.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Reports of milk distributors and processors."
Required by milk commission, §106-266.8, (14).
Subdistributor.
Defined, §106-266.6.
License.
Application, §106-266.10.
Subsidiary.
Defined, §106-266.6.
Supervision.
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (11).
Exemptions.
Imported milk or cream.
Exemption clause, §106-266.5.
Fees.
Inspection, grading and testing.
License, §106-267.1.

MILK—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Inspection of ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-254.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Imported milk or cream, §106-266.4.
Inspection, grading and testing milk and dairy products, §106-268.1.
Inspection of ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-255.
Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-266.
Records of milk products plant.
Misdemeanor for failure to comply, §106-259.
Violations, §106-266.14.
Governor.
Appointment of milk commission, §106-266.7.
Health.
Misbranding milk or cream prohibited, §106-268.
Supervision of dairy products by department of agriculture, §106-267.
Health authorities.
Defined, §106-266.6.
Hearings.
Milk commission.
Powers of commission.
Generally, §106-266.8, (5) to (10).
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §§106-246 to 106-255.
Animals.
Prohibited, §106-246.
Butterfat.
Correct tests of butterfat, §106-250.
Cheese factories.
Inspection fees, §106-254.
Cleanliness and sanitation required, §106-246.
Closure of plants.
Certificate to solicitor of district, §106-252.
Violation of article, §106-252.
Department of agriculture.
Enforce law, §106-251.
Examinations.
By department, §106-251.
Fees.
Inspection, §106-254.
Frozen or semifrozen desserts.
Inspection fees, §106-254.
Regulation of trade or brand names, §106-253.
Implements and utensils.
Cleaning and sterilization of vessels and utensils, §106-247.
Receivers of products to clean utensils before return, §106-249.
Imported cream or milk. See within this heading, "Imported milk or cream."

MILK—Cont'd
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories—Cont'd
Inspection.
Fees, §106-254.
Living and sleeping rooms, §106-246.
Mixes for frozen or semifrozen desserts, §106-254.
Names.
Regulating trade names of frozen desserts, §106-253.
Penalty.
Violation of law a misdemeanor, §106-255.
Production, distribution, etc., of milk and cream. See within this heading, "Commission."
Purity of products, §106-248.
Standards of purity and sanitation, §106-253.
Records of milk products plant, §§106-256 to 106-259.
Reports of milk distributors and processors. See within this heading, "Reports of milk distributors and processors."
Retailers and cheese factories.
Inspection fees, §106-254.
Sanitation, §106-246.
Standards, §106-253.
Tests by board of agriculture, §106-250.
Toilets, §106-246.
Washrooms, §106-246.
Wholesalers.
Inspection fees, §106-254.
Imported milk or cream.
Dairy farms exempted, §106-266.5.
Exemptions.
Milk and cream exempted, §106-266.5.
Penalty for violation, §106-266.4.
Requirements to be complied with by out-of-state shippers, §106-266.1.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to make rules and regulations, §106-266.3.
Standards.
Requirements and standards for distributors, §106-266.2.
Injunctions.
Relief by milk commission, §106-266.13.
Inspection, grading and testing.
Babcock testing glassware, §106-267.5.
Butterfat.
Tests, §106-250.
By commissioner, §106-264.
Definitions, §106-268.
Department of agriculture.
Supervision, §106-267.
Enforcement of article, §106-268.
Ice cream plants, creameries, etc. See within this heading, "Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories."
License.
Examination required, §106-267.1.

MILK—Cont'd
Inspection, grading and testing—Cont'd
License—Cont'd
Fees, §106-267.1.
Required, §106-267.1.
Revocation, §106-267.3.
Rules and regulations governing granting, §106-267.2.
Term, §106-267.1.
Misbranding milk or cream products prohibited, §106-268.
Misdemeanor.
What deemed, §106-267.4.
Penalties, §106-268.1.
Rules and regulations, §106-267.2.
Sample.
Representative average sample, §106-267.4.
Scale and weights, §106-267.5.
Interstate commerce.
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (1).
Investigations.
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (2).
Licenses.
Distributor. See within this heading, "Distributor."
Inspection, grading and testing. See within this heading, "Inspection, grading and testing."
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (11).
Market.
Defined, §106-266.6.
Marketing agreements not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, §106-266.17.
Natural market area.
Determined by milk commission, §106-266.8, (13).
Milk commission, §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19. See within this heading, "Commission."
Misbranding milk or cream prohibited, §106-268.
Oleomargarine, §§106-233 to 106-239.
See OLEOMARGARINE.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Privileged communications.
Records of milk products plant, §106-258.
Processors.
Reports. See within this heading, "Reports of milk distributors and processors."
Producer.
Defined, §106-266.6.
Quorum.
Milk commission, §106-266.7.
Records generally.
Books and records.
Defined, §106-266.6.
Records of milk products plant, §§106-256 to 106-259.
Annual reports to dairy division, §106-256.
Confidential records, §106-258.

MILK—Cont'd
Records of milk products plant—Cont'd
Milk distributors and processors. See within this heading, "Reports of milk distributors and processors."
Misdemeanor for failure to comply, §106-259.
Purchases of cream, §106-257.
Reports of milk distributors and processors, §§106-260 to 106-266.
Classification.
Distribution of milk in classification higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Inspections and investigations, §106-264.
Powers of commissioner of agriculture, §106-262.
Definition of milk, §106-260.
Failure to report unlawful, §106-265.
Inspections, §106-264.
Investigations, §106-264.
Penalty.
Violation a misdemeanor, §106-266.
Purchases and sales.
Reports to commissioner of agriculture as to milk purchased and sold, §106-261.
Restraint of trade.
Marketing agreements not to be deemed in restraint of trade, §106-266.17.
Right of entry.
Investigations.
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (12).
Rules and regulations.
By commission, §106-266.7.
Imported milk or cream.
By board of agriculture, §106-266.3.
Sale.
Below cost to injure or destroy competition.
Prohibited, §106-266.19.
Fixing prices.
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (10).
Reports to commissioner of agriculture as to milk purchased and sold, §106-261.
Stop-sale order.
Enforcement of article, §106-268.
Tuberculosis, §106-338.
Weights and measures.
Standards of weight or measurement for sale of milk or milk products, §81-8.1.
Sanitary regulations.
Defined, §106-266.6.
Testing, §§106-267 to 106-268.1. See within this heading, "Inspection, grading and testing."
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

MILK—Cont'd
Transportation.
Supervision and regulation.
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (3).
Tuberculosis.
Sale and use of milk, §106-338.
Weights and measures.
Scales and weights, §106-267.5.
Standards of weight or measurement for sale of milk or milk products, §81-8.1.

MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Actions, §§73-25 to 73-28. See within this heading, "Recovery of damages for erection of mill."
Arson, §§14-62, 14-67.
Bridges.
Duty of mill owners as to bridges, §136-73.
Liability for failure to maintain bridges, §136-74.
Child labor.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Clerk of court.
Condemnation for races, etc. See within this heading, "Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner."
Commissioners.
Condemnation by owner of one bank of stream. See within this heading, "Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream."
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc. See within this heading, "Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner."
Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §§73-5 to 73-13.
Commissioners.
Appointed, §73-6.
Changing, §73-6.
Duty of commissioners, §73-8.
Meetings.
Notification to commissioners, §73-7.
Penalties for nonattendance, §73-7.
Oath, §73-8.
Penalties for nonattendance of meetings, §73-7.
Report, §73-8.
Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.
Power of court on return of report, §73-11.
Witnesses.
Examination, §73-7.
Summoning, §73-7.
Compensation for condemned land, §73-11.
Cost, §73-11.
Denial of request to build mill, §73-10.
Gardens.
Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.
When building not to be allowed, §73-10.

MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd
Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream—Cont'd
Houses.
Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.
When building not to be allowed, §73-10.
Notice.
Meetings of commissioners, §73-7.
Nuisances.
Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.
Not to be created, §73-10.
When building not to be allowed, §73-10.
Oath of commissioners, §73-8.
Orchards.
Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.
When building not to be allowed, §73-10.
Overflowing another mill.
Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.
When building not to be allowed, §73-10.
Parties, §73-5.
Penalties for commissioners, §73-7.
Power of court on return of report, §73-11.
Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13.
Report of commissioners. See within this subheading, "Commissioners."
Special proceedings, §73-5.
Summons, §73-5.
Time for beginning and building mill, §73-12.
Title vested, §73-11.
Upkeep of mill, §73-12.
View by commissioners, §73-8.
When building mill not allowed, §73-10.
Witnesses.
Summoning and examining, §73-7.
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner, §§73-14 to 73-24.
Amount of land which may be condemned, §73-15.
Assessment of damages, §§73-16 to 73-18, 73-22.
Clerks of court.
Appointment of commissioner, §73-16.
Commissioners appointed by, §73-16.
Jurisdiction, §73-14.
Notice of meeting of commissioner, §73-16.
Registration of report, §73-22.
Report of commissioners, §§73-17, 73-22.
Confirmation, §73-17.
Registration, §73-22.
Special proceedings, §73-14.
Commissioners.
Appointed, §73-16.
Duty of commissioners, §73-17.
Fees, §73-23.
Meeting of commissioners, §73-16.
Notice of meeting, §73-16.
Oath of commissioners, §73-17.
Qualifications, §73-16.
Report, when commissioners' report not to be affirmed, §73-19.
View, §73-17.

MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner—Cont'd
Compensation for land condemned, §73-18.
Damages.
Assessment of damages, §73-18.
Payment of damages, §73-20.
Denial of request to build dams, etc., §73-19.
Entrance on lands by petitioner, §73-20.
Fees.
Commissioners, §73-23.
Gardens may not be condemned, §73-19.
Houses may not be condemned, §73-19.
Nuisances.
Abatement, §73-21.
May not be created, §73-19.
Owners of mills and millsites protected, §73-21.
Obstructing millraces or dams, §73-24.
Orchards may not be condemned, §73-19.
Overflowing another mill.
When commissioners' report not to be affirmed, §73-19.
Petition by owner to erect dam, etc., §§73-14, 73-15.
Contents of petition, §73-15.
Protection for owner of mills and millsites, §73-21.
Report of commissioners, §§73-17 to 73-19, 73-22.
When report not affirmed, §73-19.
Special proceedings, §73-14.
Summons, §73-14.
View of commissioners, §73-17.
When petitioner may enter on lands, §73-20.
Costs.
Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §73-28.
Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §73-11.
Petitions for condemnation of water millsites, §6-22.
Damages.
Assessment by commissioners, §§73-16 to 73-18.
Registration of assessment, §73-22.
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner.
Assessment of damages, §73-18.
Injuries to dams and water channels of mills and factories, §14-142.
Payment of, §73-20.
Recovery of damages for erection of mill. See within this heading, "Recovery of damages for erection of mill."
Definitions.
Public mills, §73-1.
Destruction of mill.
Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13.

MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141. See DRAINAGE.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain, §62-183.
Eminent domain.
Condemnation.
By owner of one bank of stream. See within this heading, "Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream."
Races, waterways, etc., by owner. See within this heading, "Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner."
Exceptions as to mills and water power, §62-183.
Recovery of damages for erection of mill. See within this heading, "Recovery of damages for erection of mill."
Executions.
Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §73-28.
Fees.
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner.
Appraisers' fees, §73-23.
Commissioners' fees, §73-23.
Tolls, §§73-2 to 73-4. See within this heading, "Tolls."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure of owner to keep gates, etc., §77-7.
False toll dishes, §73-4.
Obstructing waterways or dams, §73-24.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13. See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fish.
Passage for fish, §77-3.
Fraud.
Keeping false toll dishes, §73-4.
Gardens.
Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.
When building not to be allowed, §73-10.
When commissioners' report not to be affirmed, §73-19.
Gates, §§77-4 to 77-7.
Grinding according to turn.
Required, §73-2.
Houses.
Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.
When building not to be allowed, §73-10.
When commissioners' report not to be affirmed, §73-19.
Infants.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13.
Injuring dams, §14-142.
Judgment.
Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §§73-27, 73-28.
Final judgment, §73-28.

MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd
Judgment—Cont'd
Action to recover damages for erection of mill—Cont'd
Judgment for annual sum as damages, §73-27.
Logs and logging.
Gates and slopes on milldams, §§77-4 to 77-7.
Maintenance.
Upkeep of mill, §73-12.
Measures, §§73-3, 73-4. See within this heading, "Weights and measures."
Mentally ill.
Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13.
Miller to grind according to turn, §73-2.
Misdemeanors. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Notice.
Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream.
Notice of meeting of commissioners, §73-7.
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner.
Notice of meeting of commissioners, §73-16.
Nuisances.
Abatement of dam, etc., as nuisance, §§73-21, 73-26.
Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.
Owners of mills and millsites protected, §73-21.
When building not to be allowed, §73-10.
When commissioners' report not to be affirmed, §73-19.
When dams, etc., abated as nuisance, §73-26.
Obstructing millraces or dams, §73-24.
Orchards.
Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.
When building not to be allowed, §73-10.
When commissioners' report not to be affirmed, §73-19.
Owner of one bank of stream, §§73-5 to 73-13. See within this heading, "Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream."
Parties.
Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §73-5.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Petition.
Owner's petition to erect dam, etc., §§73-14, 73-15.
Prisons and prisoners.
Rebuilding mill after destruction.
Owner being imprisoned, §73-13.

MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd
Probate and registration.
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner.
Commissioners' report to be registered, §73-22.
Public mills, §§73-1 to 73-4.
Defined, §73-1.
Measures to be kept, §73-3.
Miller to grind according to turn, §73-2.
Tolls.
By weight or measure, §73-3.
False toll dishes, §73-4.
Regulated, §73-2.
Races, waterways, etc.
Condemnation for. See within this heading, "Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner."
Recovery of damages for erection of mill, §§73-25 to 73-28.
Action in superior court, §73-25.
Annual sum as damages, §73-27.
Costs, §73-28.
Damages.
Annual sum as damages, §73-27.
Execution, §73-28.
Judgment.
Final judgment, §73-28.
Judgment for annual sum as damages, §73-27.
Nuisance.
Abatement for damages as nuisance, §73-26.
Procedure, §73-25.
Summons, §73-25.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream.
Reverter for failure to build mill or to keep it up, §73-12.
Repairing breaks in streams, §§77-8, 77-9.
Report of commissioners.
Condemnation.
By owner of one bank of stream. See within this heading, "Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream."
Races, waterways, etc., by owner. See within this heading, "Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner."
Slopes, §§77-3 to 77-7.
Special proceedings.
Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §73-5.
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, §73-14.
Stream bank.
Condemnation for mill, §§73-5 to 73-13. See within this heading, "Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream."

MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Obstructing mill roads prohibited, §136-90.
Summons and process.
Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §73-5.
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, §73-14.
Recovery of damages for erection of mill, §73-25.
Tolls, §§73-2 to 73-4.
False toll dishes, §73-4.
Regulated, §73-2.
Weight or measure.
Tolls by weight or measure, §73-3.
Trespass.
Injuries to dams and water channels of mills and factories, §14-142.
View of commissioners.
Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §73-8.
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, §73-17.
Weights and measures.
False toll dishes, §73-4.
Measures to be kept, §73-3.
Tolls by weight or measure, §73-3.
Witnesses.
Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §§73-5, 73-7.
Summoning and examining witnesses, §73-7.

MINERAL WATERS.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

MINES AND MINERALS, §§74-1 to 74-45.
Abandonment.
Notice, §74-10.
Unused mines to be fenced, §74-4.
Accident.
Death by accident investigated, §§74-11, 74-18.
Failure to deliver timber.
Effect, §74-3.
Liability for injuries, §74-13.
Notice of accidents given, §74-11.
Punishment for violation, §74-14.
Records, §74-19.
Actions, §§74-32 to 74-36.
Bond forfeiture proceedings, §74-59.
Damages for injury or death, §74-13.
Damages from adjacent mine, §§74-33 to 74-36. See within this heading, "Adjacent mines."
Noncompliance with law, §74-21.
Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33.
Survey.
Application and order for survey, §74-34.

MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Trespass.
Liability for damages for trespass, §74-32.
Adjacent mines, §§74-33 to 74-36.
Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33.
Survey.
Costs of survey, §74-36.
Free access to mine for survey, §74-35.
Order of survey, §74-34.
Adverse possession.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
Additional claims extinguished, §1-42.2.
General provisions, §1-42.
Affected land.
Defined, §74-49.
Appeals.
Determination of department as to permit or reclamation.
Decision of council appealing to superior court, §74-62.
Mining council, §74-61.
Appraisers, §§74-27 to 74-29. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."
Attorney at law.
Counsel furnished inspector.
Action to enforce law, §74-21.
Attorney general.
Bond forfeiture proceedings, §74-59.
Bonds, surety.
Blanket bond covering all operations within state, §74-54.
Cancellation by surety, §74-54.
Conditions, §74-54.
Deposit.
In lieu of bond, §74-54.
Filed with department.
For approval of application, §74-54.
Forfeiture.
Grounds, §74-56.
Procedure, §74-59.
Release, approval and inspection, §74-56.
Requirements, §74-54.
Separate bond for each operation, §74-54.
Surety, §74-54.
License suspended or revoked.
Effect, §74-54.
Borrow pit.
Defined, §74-49.
Exemptions, §74-67.
Bureau of mines.
Creation, §113-26.1.
Bylaws.
Interstate mining compact.
Commission to file copies of bylaws with state geologist, §74-38.
Cages.
Hoisting engines.
How operated, §74-6.

MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd
Cages—Cont'd
Means of ingress and egress provided, §74-5.
Cartways and tramways, §§136-68 to 136-70. See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Child labor.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Minors under sixteen not to be employed, §§74-2, 110-6.
Claims.
Adjustment of conflicting claims, §§74-32 to 74-36.
Clerk of court, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."
Commercial code.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Secured transactions.
Description of land, §25-9-203.
When security interest attaches, §25-9-204.
Condemnation proceedings.
Waterways, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."
Conflicting claims, §§74-32 to 74-36.
Conservation and development.
Bureau of mines.
Creation, §113-26.1.
Mineral museum.
Establishment, §113-26.1.
Notification of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Private and special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Contracts.
Department of conservation and development.
Grants from federal government, §74-68.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128. See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Coroner, §§74-11, 74-14.
Accidental deaths, §74-11.
Council.
Appeal of department's determination, §74-61.
Judicial review, §74-62.
Defined, §74-49.
Rules and regulations, §74-63.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-114.
Damages.
Adjacent mines, §§74-33 to 74-36. See within this heading, "Adjacent mines."
Double damages for minerals carried away, §74-32.
Injury or death, §74-13.
Liability for damages for trespass, §74-32.

MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Survey.
Owner liable to surveyor, §74-35.
Waterways obtained, §§74-27, 74-28.
Death.
Investigation of death by accident, §74-18.
Notice of accidents, §74-11.
Death by wrongful act. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Definitions, §74-49.
Registration act, §74-40.
Department of conservation and development.
Appeal of decision to mining council, §74-61.
Judicial review, §74-62.
Co-operation with other agencies, §74-68.
Council.
Mining council. See within this heading, "Interstate mining compact."
Defined, §74-49.
Division of mineral resources.
State mining engineer, §§74-41, 74-42.
Hearing.
Modification of permit or reclamation plan, §74-57.
Suspension or revocation of permit, §74-58.
Interstate mining compact.
Mining council.
Mining registration, §74-44.
Notice.
Requirements, §74-60.
Penalties.
Mining registration act.
Violations, §74-45.
Registration act, §§74-39 to 74-45. See within this heading, "Registration act."
Ditches, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."
Drainage, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."
Drains, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."
Eminent domain.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Waterways, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."
Employer and employee.
Infants. See within this heading, "Infants."
Liability for injuries. See within this heading, "Injuries to employees."
Engineer.
State mining engineer, §§74-41, 74-42.
Engines, hoisting, §74-6.
Examinations, §§74-15 to 74-24. See within this heading, "Inspection of mines and quarries."
Exits and entries, §74-5.
Fans.
Use of for ventilation, §74-7.

MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd
Federal aid.
Co-operation with other agencies, §74-68.
Fences.
Unused mines to be fenced, §74-4.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Mining registration act.
Violations, §74-45.
Punishment for violation, §74-14.
Violations, §74-64.
Fire damp, §74-7.
Frauds, statute of, §22-2.
Gas.
Lamps, §74-8.
Standing gas, §74-7.
General assembly.
Findings, §74-47.
Hoisting engines, §74-6.
Income tax.
Deductions.
Depletion, §105-147, (12).
Infants.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Minors under sixteen not to be employed, §§74-2, 110-6.
Ingress and egress.
Means of ingress and egress provided, §74-5.
Injunctions.
By department.
Enforcement of article, §74-64.
Operation enjoined when law violated, §74-22.
Injuries to employees.
Liability for injuries, §74-13.
Notice of accidents given, §74-11.
Inspection of mines and quarries, §§74-15 to 74-24.
Accidents.
Records, §74-19.
Reports, §§74-11, 74-18.
Action for noncompliance with law, §74-21.
Age.
Minors questioned about age, §74-2.
Commissioner of labor is inspector, §74-15.
Convict labor, §148-7.
Counsel furnished inspector, §74-21.
Daily examinations, §74-8.
Death by accident investigated, §74-18.
Duty of inspector, §74-16.
Enforcement of provisions of law, §74-21.
Entry to make examinations, §74-17.
Injunctions.
Operation enjoined when law violated, §74-22.
Notices given inspector, §§74-10, 74-11.
Papers to be preserved, §74-20.
Records, §§74-19, 74-20.
Report of inspector.
Accident report, §74-18.

MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd
Inspection of mines and quarries—Cont'd
Report of inspector—Cont'd
Annual report to governor, §§74-19, 74-23.
Report to governor, §§74-19, 74-23.
Report to inspector, §§74-9, 74-11, 74-12.
Accident reports, §74-11.
Annual report by owner, §74-12.
Report of ventilation, §74-9.
Ventilation, §74-9.
Safety lamps, §74-8.
Ventilation report, §74-9.
Inspector, §§74-15 to 74-24. See within this heading, "Inspection of mines and quarries."
Interstate mining compact.
Bylaws.
Copies filed with state geologist, §74-38.
Enacted into law, §74-37.
Functions of governor.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-127.
Mining council.
Council. See within this heading, "Council."
General provisions, §74-38.
Labor.
Commissioner of labor to inspect mines and quarries, §74-15.
Minors under eighteen employed in hazardous occupations, §110-7.
Minors under sixteen not to be employed, §§74-2, 110-6.
Lamps, safety, §74-8.
Landlord and tenant. See within this title, "Leases."
Leases, §42-25.
Actions.
Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33.
Partnership.
Lessor not held partner of lessee, §74-1.
Writing.
Required, §22-2.
Limitation of actions.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
Additional claims extinguished, §1-42.2.
Master and servant. See within this heading, "Employer and employee."
Matches.
Regulated, §74-8.
Minerals.
Defined, §74-49.
Mining act of 1971, §§74-46 to 74-68.
Citation.
Title, §74-46.
Definitions, §74-49.
Findings.
General assembly, §74-47.

MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd
Mining act of 1971—Cont'd
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
Purposes, §74-48.
Reclamation. See within this heading, "Reclamation."
Misdemeanor.
Obstructing mining drains, §74-30.
Museum.
Mineral museum.
Creation and operation, §113-26.1.
Natural and economic resources.
Department, §§143A-109 to 143A-129. See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.
Negligence.
Failure to deliver timber, §74-3.
Liability for injuries, §74-13.
Notice of accidents given, §74-11.
Unused mines to be fenced, §74-4.
Neighboring.
Defined, §74-49.
Notice.
Abandonment of mine, §74-10.
Accidents, §74-11.
By department to operator, §74-60.
Changes affecting safety, §74-10.
Notice to department of conservation and development of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.
Opening or changing mines, §74-10.
Nuisances.
Private relief against nuisance or hazard, §74-66.
Obstructing mining drains, §74-30.
Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Opening or changing.
Notice of opening or changing mines given, §74-10.
Operation of mines and quarries, §§74-1 to 74-14.
Accidents, §74-3.
Notice of accidents, §74-11.
Enjoined when law violated, §74-22.
Exits and entries.
Provided, §74-5.
Hoisting engines, §74-6.
Inspection, §§74-15 to 74-24. See within this heading, "Inspection of mines and quarries."
Lamps.
Safety lamps, §74-8.
Liability for injuries, §74-13.
Matches, §74-8.
Minors under sixteen not to be employed, §§74-2, 110-6.
Notice of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.
Notice of opening or changing mines, §74-10.

MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd
Operation of mines and quarries—Cont'd
Partnership.
Lessor not held partner of lessee, §74-1.
Report to inspector.
Annual report by owner, §74-12.
Timber.
Furnished by operator, §74-3.
Unused mines to be fenced, §74-4.
Ventilation, §§74-7, 74-9.
Violations, §74-14.
Operator.
Defined, §74-49.
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
Overburden.
Defined, §74-49.
Parties.
Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33.
Waterways obtained, §74-25.
Partition.
Sale of mineral interests on partition, §46-26.
Separate owners of surface and minerals, §46-4.
Partitions distinct, §46-4.
Partnership.
Lessor not held partner of lessee, §74-1.
Peak.
Defined, §74-49.
Permits.
Application.
Agreement as to entry of land in case of forfeiture of bond, §74-51.
Approval.
Settlement of bond, §74-51.
Contents, §74-51.
Denial.
Grounds, §74-51.
Reclamation plan to accompany application, §74-51.
Supplying materials to state highway commission.
Priority to applicant, §74-51.
Written application to department, §74-51.
Bonds, surety.
Bond set on approval of application, §74-51.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Denial.
Grounds, §74-51.
Duration, §74-50.
Effective date, §74-50.
General provisions, §74-50.
Issuance.
Conditions, §74-51.
General provisions, §74-51.
Modification.
By department, §74-57.
General provisions, §74-52.

MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Notice.
Denial of application, §74-51.
Operator.
Release of first operator on approval of bond, §74-51.
Renewal.
General provisions, §74-52.
Procedure, §74-52.
Suspension or revocation.
Appeal to mining council, §§74-58, 74-61.
Judicial review, §§74-58, 74-62.
Bonds, surety.
Forfeiture proceedings, §74-59.
Effect of suspension or revocation, §74-58.
Grounds, §§74-56, 74-58.
Hearing by department, §74-58.
Termination, §74-50.
Violations.
Penalty, §74-64.
Petition.
Convey water. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."
Possession.
Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33.
Probate and registration.
Registration act. See within this heading, "Registration act."
Severance of surface and subsurface land rights, §1-42.
Preservation of rights, §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
Waterways obtained.
Registration of report of appraisers, §74-29.
Public lands.
Lands not under water.
Disposition, §146-9.
Lands under water.
Disposition, §146-8.
Quarries.
Inspection of quarries, §§74-15 to 74-24. See within this heading, "Inspection of mines and quarries."
Mining law applicable to, §74-24.
Operation of quarries, §§74-1 to 74-14. See within this heading, "Operation of mines and quarries."
Railroads.
Obtaining temporary track across railroad, §62-228.
Real property.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
Reclamation.
Approval.
By department, §74-56.
Bonds, surety.
Forfeiture, §74-56.
Operator liable when unable to complete reclamation according to plan, §74-59.

MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd
Reclamation—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Release, §74-56.
Defined, §74-49.
Exemptions, §74-67.
Funds.
Bond forfeiture proceedings, §74-59.
Inspection.
By department, §74-56.
Notice of deficiencies, §74-56.
Nuisance or hazard.
Private relief, §74-66.
Penalty.
Violations, §74-64.
Plan.
Accompany application for permit, §74-51.
Appeal of department's decision to council, §74-61.
Judicial review, §74-62.
Approval by department, §74-53.
Bonds, surety.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Contents, §74-53.
Defined, §74-49.
Minimum standards, §74-53.
Modification, §74-52.
By department, §74-57.
Purposes, §74-48.
Report.
By operator, §75-55.
Contents, §74-55.
Rules and regulations.
By council, §74-63.
Streets and highways.
Exemptions, §74-67.
Violations.
Penalty, §74-64.
Zoning.
Effect on local zoning regulations, §74-65.
Records.
Inspector's records, §§74-19, 74-20.
Refuse.
Defined, §74-49.
Registration act.
Certificate of registration.
Contents, §74-43.
From state mining engineer, §74-43.
Citation.
Short title, §74-39.
Council.
Defined, §74-40.
General provisions, §74-44.
Definitions, §74-40.
Department.
Defined, §74-40.
Engineer.
State mining engineer.
Appointed, by director of department, §74-41.

MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd
Registration act—Cont'd
Engineer—Cont'd
State mining engineer—Cont'd
Creation, §74-41.
Duties, §§74-41, 74-42.
Penalty.
Violations, §74-45.
Reports.
Annual report by owner.
Report to inspector, §74-12.
Annual report to governor, §§74-19, 74-23.
Appraisers, §§74-27 to 74-29.
Inspector.
Accident report, §§74-11, 74-18.
Notice of accidents given, §74-11.
Reclamation report, §74-55.
Ventilation, §74-9.
Ridge.
Defined, §74-49.
Rules and regulations.
By mining council, §74-63.
Penalty for violations, §74-64.
Safety lamps, §74-8.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (3).
Shafts.
Means of ingress and egress provided, §74-5.
Special proceedings.
Waterways, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."
Spoil bank.
Defined, §74-49.
State prison.
Inspection by department, §148-7.
Streets and highways.
Exemptions, §74-67.
Survey.
Application and order for survey, §74-34.
Costs of the survey, §74-36.
Free access to mine for survey, §74-35.
Taxation.
Income tax.
Deductions.
Depletion, §105-147, (12).
Listing of mineral rights for taxation, §105-302, (c).
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (3).
Subsurface oil, gas and mineral interests.
Assessed for ad valorem taxes as real property, §1-42.2, (d).
Collection and foreclosure of taxes, §1-42.2, (d).
Publication of subsection by board of commissioners, §1-42.2, (d).
Termination of mining.
Defined, §74-49.
Timber.
Operator to furnish timber, §74-3.

MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd
Tramways.
Cartways, §§136-68 to 136-70.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Trees and timber.
Operator to furnish timber, §74-3.
Trespass.
Liability for damages for trespass, §74-32.
Uniform principal and income act.
Disposition of income or principal, §37-9.
United States.
Exemption of mining on federal lands, §74-67.
Ventilation, §74-7.
Artificial means, §74-7.
Provision for, §74-7.
Report of ventilation, §74-9.
Standing gas, §74-7.
Waste disposition, §74-31.
Waterways obtained, §§74-25 to 74-31.
Appraisers, §§74-27 to 74-29.
Appointment, §74-27.
Duties, §74-27.
Oath, §74-27.
Qualifications, §74-27.
Report, §74-27.
Confirmation, §74-28.
Registration of report, §74-29.
Clerk of court, §§74-25, 74-27 to 74-29.
Confirmation of report of appraisers, §74-28.
Damages, §§74-27, 74-28.
Payment of damages, §74-28.
Disposition of waste, §74-31.
Entry, §74-28.
Nonresidents.
Owner nonresident.
Payment to clerk, §74-28.
Obstructing mining drains, §74-30.
Party defendant, §74-25.
Petition.
Application to clerk, §74-25.
Contents of petition, §74-26.
Rights of petitioner, §74-28.
Rights.
Water and drainage rights obtained, §74-25.
Special proceedings, §74-25.
View, §74-27.
Weights and measures.
Coal, coke and charcoal.
Sale by weight, §81-14.8.
Wrongful death.
Investigation of accidents, §74-18.
Liability for injuries, §74-13.
Zoning.
Effect on local zoning regulations, §74-65.

MINIMUM WAGE ACT, §§95-85 to 95-96.
See WAGES.

MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL.
Clergymen.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

MINK.
See GAME LAWS.

MINORS.
Infants.
See INFANTS.

MISCARRIAGE.
Abortion, §§14-44 to 14-46.
See ABORTION.

MISCEGENATION.
Definition, §14-181.
Indians.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Intermarriage of whites and Negroes.
Prohibited, §51-3.
Marriage.
Void, §14-181.
Declared void after death, §51-3.
Marriage between whites and Indians, §51-3.
Marriage between whites and Negroes.
Prohibited, §51-3.
Performing marriage ceremony, §14-182.
Register of deeds.
Issuing license for marriage between white person and Negro, §14-182.
Sentence and punishment, §14-181.

MISDEMEANORS, §§14-1, 14-3, 14-4.
Alcoholic beverages.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Appeals.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Trial de novo, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Conspiracy.
Offense conspiracy to commit a misdemeanor.
Punishment, §14-3.
Constitutional provisions.
Trial and appeal, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Counties.
Violation of local ordinances, §14-4.
Definition, §14-1.
District courts.
Jurisdiction, §7A-272.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Extradition, §§15-55 to 15-84.
See EXTRADITION.
Fraud.
Punishment of offense committed in secrecy, malice or deceit and intent to defraud, §14-3.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Authority of superior court to accept plea to related charges in misdemeanor appeals, §15-140.

MISDEMEANORS—Cont'd
Indictments, informations and presentments—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
Effect of indictment in misdemeanor case, §15-1.
Plea to related charges in misdemeanor appeals.
Authority of superior court to accept, §15-140.
Waiver of indictment in misdemeanor cases, §15-140.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Magistrates.
Powers in criminal actions, §7A-273.
Malice.
Punishment of offenses done with malice, §14-3.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Ordinances.
Violation of ordinances.
Punishment, §14-4.
Particular offenses.
See the APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC TITLES.
Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.
Preliminary examination.
Examination of prisoner not required, §15-93.
Sentence and punishment.
For which no specific punishment prescribed, §14-3.
Sheriffs.
Cause for removal from office, §162-4.
Specific offenses.
See the APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC TITLES.
State prison.
Classification of prisoners, §148-12.
Summons and process.
Form, §15-20.
Penalty for failure to appear, §15-20.
Summons instead of warrant, §15-20.
Superior courts.
Jurisdiction, §7A-271.
Trial.
Appeal for trial de novo, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Warrants.
Summons instead of warrant, §15-20.
Work release privileges.
Sentencing, quartering and control of prisoners with work release privileges, §148-33.1.

MISJOINDER.
Parties.
See PARTIES.

MISREPRESENTATION.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Obtaining assistance by fraud or misrepresentation, §111-23.
Commercial code.
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Sales.
Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
Solvency of buyer.
Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
Contempt.
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5-1.
False pretenses and cheats, §§14-100 to 14-115.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Fraud.
See FRAUD.
Insurance.
Twisting with respect to insurance policies.
Definition of twisting, §58-42.1.
Penalties, §58-42.1.
Life insurance.
Policy misrepresentation forbidden, §58-199.
Marriage.
Obtaining licenses by false representation.
Penalty, §51-15.
Partnership.
Dissolution and winding up.
Dissolution for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.

MISSING PERSONS.
Accounts and accounting.
Additional limitations on accounting by absentee, §28A-14.
Agents.
When agents' acts binding on estate of absentee, §28A-21.
Assets of less than one thousand dollars.
Appointment of public administrator as receiver, §28A-17.
Bonds, surety.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28A-16.
Claim of absentee.
Additional limitations on accounting, distribution or making claim by absentee, §28A-14.
When barred, §28A-15.
Claims against absentee.
Final finding and decree, §28A-11.
General provisions, §28A-10.
Collectors.
General provisions.
See COLLECTORS.

MISSING PERSONS—Cont'd
Costs.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28A-16.
Death.
Not presumed from seven years' absence, §28A-1.
Exposure to specific peril to be considered, §28A-1.
Executors and administrators.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28A-16.
Federal records and reports of person missing, etc., §§8-37.2, 8-37.3.
Foreigners.
Provisions applicable to persons held incommunicado in foreign country, §28A-20.
Funds.
Absentee insurance fund, §28A-19.
Insurance.
Absentee insurance fund, §28A-19.
Payment of insurance policies, §28A-18.
Intestate succession.
Additional limitations on distribution by absentee, §28A-14.
Distribution of property of absentee, §28A-13.
Inventory.
Filing by permanent receiver, §28A-7.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28A-16.
Judgments.
Final finding and decree, §28A-11.
Limitation of actions.
Absentee insurance fund.
Recovery from fund, §28A-19.
Additional limitations on accounting, distribution or making claim by absentee, §28A-14.
When claim of absentee barred, §28A-15.
Notice.
Interested persons, §28A-4.
Procedure after notice, §28A-6.
Service of notices, §28A-5.
Orders of court.
Property transferred to permanent receiver by order.
Recordation of order, §28A-7.
Parties.
Action for receiver, §28A-2.
Preferences.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28A-16.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Death not presumed from seven years' absence, §28A-1.
Exposure to specific peril to be considered, §28A-1.
Probate and registration.
Transfer of property to permanent receiver.
Recordation of order of transfer, §28A-7.

MISSING PERSONS—Cont'd
Procedure.
After notice, §28A-6.
On complaint, §28A-3.
Receiver.
Action for receiver, §28A-2.
Complaint.
Contents, §28A-2.
Procedure on complaint, §28A-3.
Parties, §28A-2.
Permanent receiver, §28A-3.
Duties.
Generally, §28A-8.
Inventory.
Filing, §28A-7.
Powers.
Generally, §28A-8.
Property transferred to receiver, §28A-7.
Public administrator.
Appointment for estates of less than one thousand dollars, §28A-17.
Temporary receiver.
Appointment, §28A-3.
Termination of receivership.
General provisions, §28A-12.
Reports.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28A-16.
Searches and seizures.
Search for absentee, §28A-9.
Service of process.
Notices, §28A-5.
Severability.
Provisions of chapter severable, §28A-22.
Special proceedings.
Absentee insurance fund.
Proceedings from recovery from fund, §28A-19.
State treasurer.
Absentee insurance fund, §28A-19.

MISTAKE.
Banks and banking.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Clerical mistakes.
Correction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 60 (a).
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (a).
Commercial code.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Complaint.
Money paid by mistake.
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84 (8).
Forms.
Complaint for money paid by mistake, §1A-1, Rule 84 (8).

MISTAKE—Cont'd
Judgments.
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Marriage.
Corrections in errors of names in applications or licenses, §51-18.1.
Money paid by mistake.
Form of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (8).
Motions and orders.
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
New trials.
On grounds of surprise or accident, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Partnership.
Limited partnership.
Status of person erroneously believing himself a limited partner, §59-11.
Pleading.
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9 (b).
Prisoners.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§148-82 to 148-84.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Probate and registration.
Errors in registration corrected on petition to clerk, §47-36.
Relief from judgment or order.
Clerical mistakes, §1A-1, Rule 60 (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
State auditor.
Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, §105-267.1.
Warrants for money paid into treasury by mistake, §147-63.
State prison.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§148-82 to 148-84.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
State treasurer.
Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, §105-267.1.
Warrants for money paid into treasury by mistake, §147-63.
Taxation.
Real estate.
Sales of tax liens on real property in tax foreclosure proceedings, immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, §105-267.1.
Sale of tax liens on real property for failure to pay taxes.
Wrongful sale, §105-369, (l).
Warrants for payment of money.
Money paid into treasury by mistake, §147-63.

MISTAKE—Cont'd
Workmen's compensation act.
Setting aside settlements for mistake, §97-17.

MITCHELL PARK.
Mount Mitchell park, §§100-11 to 100-15.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.

MOB.
Riots.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

MOBILE HOMES.
Building and loan associations.
Financing, §54-21.4.
Loans.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Certificate of compliance.
Defined, §143-145, (1).
Electricity.
Certificate required by electrician to furnish units, §143-150.
Necessity for obtaining.
Purposes of sale, §143-149.
Commissioner.
Defined, §143-145, (2).
Enforcement of standards code, §143-151.1.
Rules and regulations.
Compliance with, §143-148.
Powers, §143-146.
Competent.
Defined, §143-145, (3).
Council.
Defined, §143-145, (4).
License.
Power to issue, §143-147.
Rules and regulations.
Power to make, §143-146.
Definitions, §143-145.
Electricity.
No electricity furnished units not in compliance, §143-150.
Federal savings and loan associations.
Financing, §54-21.4.
Financing.
Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §143-151.
Inspection department.
Defined, §143-145, (5).
License.
Approval by council, §143-147.
Suspended or revoked.
By council, §143-147.
Label of compliance.
Approval by council for license, §143-147.
Defined, §143-145, (6).
Effect, §143-148.

MOBILE HOMES—Cont'd
Label of compliance—Cont'd
Electricity.
Label required by electrician to furnish units, §143-150.
Necessity for obtaining.
Purposes of sale, §143-149.
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment.
Application of article, §42-36.1.
License.
Approval by council, §143-147.
Suspended or revoked.
By council, §143-147.
Person.
Defined, §143-145, (8).
Policy.
Statement of policy, §143-146.
Reports.
Taxation.
Reports by house trailer park, etc., operators, §105-316.
Rules and regulations, §§143-146 to 143-148.
Compliance with, §143-148.
Power of commissioner, §143-146.
Sales.
Necessity for obtaining label or certificate of compliance, §143-149.
Taxation.
Reports by operators, §105-316.
Uniform standards code.
Citation.
Short title, §143-144.
Commissioner.
Defined, §143-145.
Enforcement, §143-151.1.
Rules and regulations.
Powers, §§143-146, 143-147.
Definitions, §143-145.
Enforcement, §143-151.1.
Policy.
Statement of policy, §143-146.
Rules and regulations.
Power of commissioner, §§143-146, 143-147.
Short title, §143-144.
Statement of policy, §143-146.
Violations.
Defense.
Manufacture or purchase before effective date of code, §143-149.
Penalties, §143-151.

MOLOTOV COCKTAILS.
General provisions.
See EXPLOSIVES.

MONDAY.
Judgments.
Attacking judgment not signed on Monday, §1-215.2.
Judgments or orders not rendered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.

MONDAY—Cont'd
Motions and orders.
Validation of orders not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
Sundays and holidays.
When Monday deemed public holiday, §103-4.

MONEY.
Coining money, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Commercial code.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Coinage, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Counterfeiting, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16; Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
See COUNTERFEITING.
County treasurer, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Deposit or delivery of money, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
False pretenses and cheats, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Hotels.
Safekeeping for guest, §72-3.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.
Infants.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Interest, §§24-1 to 24-17.
See INTEREST.
Issuance of script.
Master and servant, §14-357.
Larceny, §14-75.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.
Limitation of actions.
Bills or notes issued by banks as money not affected, §1-32.
Minors.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Money orders.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
As proof, §20-279.25.

MONEY—Cont'd
Payment.
See PAYMENT.
State treasurer.
See STATE TREASURER.
Substitutes.
Issuing substitutes for money without authority, §14-15.
Receiving or passing unauthorized substitutes for money, §14-16.
Taxation.
Bank deposits, §105-199.
Intangible personal property.
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.
Money on hand, §105-200.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Accomplices and accessories.
Persons encouraging violation guilty, §§75-5, 75-7.
Actions, §§75-14 to 75-16.
Civil action.
By person injured, §75-16.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Damages.
Treble damages, §75-16.
In what name civil action prosecuted, §75-15.
Remedy by civil action, §75-14.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Acts within the law, §75-5.
Advertisements.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated.
Liability of newspapers, radio and television stations, §75-1.1.
Aiders and abettors, §75-5.
Persons encouraging violation guilty, §75-7.
Application of chapter, §75-5.
Attorney general.
Civil action, §75-14.
Prosecuted by attorney general, §75-15.
Criminal prosecution, §75-13.
Designation of time and place of examination, §75-12.
Duty of attorney general to investigate, §75-9.
Examination.
Designation of time and place of examination, §75-12.
Power to compel examination, §75-10.
Investigation.
Duty of attorney general to investigate, §75-9.
Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.
Power to compel examination, §75-10.

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS—Cont'd
Panks and banking.
Investigation of violations by attorney general, §75-9.
Carriers.
Investigation by attorney general, §75-9.
Civil action, §§75-14 to 75-16. See within this heading, "Actions."
Combinations in restraint of trade illegal, §75-1.
Common law.
Any restraint in violation of common law illegal, §75-2.
Competition.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated, §75-1.1.
Legislative policy, §75-1.1.
Competitors.
Agreement not to deal with a competitor, §75-5.
Contract to limit dealing in competitor's goods, §75-5.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
Consumer protection.
General provisions.
See CONSUMER PROTECTION.
Contempt.
Failure to submit to examination, §75-10.
Witnesses, §75-10.
Continuous violations.
Separate offenses, §75-8.
Contracts.
Any restraint in violation of common law illegal, §75-2.
Illegality, §75-1.
Limiting right of person to do business to be in writing, §75-4.
Particular acts prohibited, §75-5.
Prohibited contracts, §75-5.
Criminal law and procedure.
Criminal prosecution.
Attorney general, §75-13.
Indictment, §75-13.
Solicitor to assist attorney general, §75-13.
Venue, §75-13.
Exemption.
Person examined, §75-11.
Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
Damages.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Definitions, §75-5.
Destruction of business of another, §75-5.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Investigation by attorney general, §75-9.
Examination, §§75-9 to 75-12.
Attorney general.
Power to compel examination, §75-10.
Duty of attorney general to investigate, §75-9.
Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS—Cont'd
Examination—Cont'd
Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
Time and place.
Attorney general to designate, §75-12.
Exemption of person examined from prosecution, §75-11.
Fair trade act, §§66-50 to 66-57.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
False swearing, §75-12.
Fertilizers.
Report by commissioner of agriculture to solicitors and to the general assembly, §106-22, (2).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Illegal combinations in restraint of trade, §75-1.
Persons encouraging violations guilty, §§75-5, 75-7.
Punishment for violations, §75-6.
Separate offenses, §75-8.
Violation a misdemeanor, §75-6.
Punishment, §75-6.
Frauds, statute of.
Contracts to be in writing, §75-4.
Goods defined, §75-5.
Government.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Immunities.
Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.
Income tax.
Stock distribution pursuant to antitrust laws, §105-144.4.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Solicitors to assist in sending bills of indictment, §75-13.
Information.
Refusal to furnish, §75-12.
Marketing associations.
Associations not in restraint of trade, §54-141.
Misdemeanors. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Name.
In what name civil action prosecuted, §75-15.
Particular acts prohibited, §75-5.
Parties.
Civil actions.
Actions prosecuted by attorney general, §75-15.
Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
By person injured, §75-16.
Obtaining mandatory order, §75-14.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Perjury, §75-12.

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS—Cont'd
Prices.
Agreement not to sell below certain price.
Particular acts prohibited, §75-5.
Agreement to keep down prices.
Particular acts prohibited, §75-5.
Controlling prices prohibited, §75-5.
Prosecutions.
Criminal prosecutions. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Public utilities.
Investigation by attorney general.
Violation of rules of utilities commission, §75-9.
Railroads.
Investigation by attorney general, §75-9.
Remedy by civil action, §75-14.
Sales.
Agreement for sale at low prices.
Particular acts prohibited, §75-5.
Agreement not to sell in certain limits.
Particular acts prohibited, §75-5.
Agreements as to prices.
Particular acts prohibited, §75-5.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Separate offenses, §75-8.
Solicitors to assist prosecution, §75-13.
Territorial limitation.
Sales, §75-5.
Venue.
Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
Civil action, §75-14.
Prosecution, §75-13.
Verdict.
Treble damages fixed by verdict, §75-16.
Violations.
Penalty, §75-6.
Witnesses.
Attendance, §75-10.
Contempt, §75-10.
Enforcement of attendance by attorney general, §75-10.
Examination of witnesses, §75-10.
Exemption from prosecution, §75-11.
False swearing, §75-12.
Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.
Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
Writing.
Contracts to be in writing, §75-4.

MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Board of conservation and development.
Control of state parks, §113-23.
Mount Mitchell park. See within this heading, "Mount Mitchell park."
Bridges.
Approval of design, etc., of certain bridges, §100-3.
Toll bridges in public parks, §100-16.

MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS —Cont'd
Buildings.
Defined, §100-5.
Duties as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, §100-5.
Caswell.
Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission, §§143-204.1 to 143-204.4.
See CASWELL.
Cemeteries.
See CEMETERIES.
Cliffs of the Neuse state park.
Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.
Commission.
Acceptance of commemorative funds for useful work, §100-8.
Adoption of rules, §100-1.
Approval of memorials before acceptance, §100-2.
Bridges.
Approval of design, etc., §100-3.
Cliffs of the Neuse state park.
Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.
Compensation of members, §100-1.
Composition, §100-1.
Construction of article, §100-7.
Creation, §100-1.
Department of art, culture and history.
Transfer of commission to department, §143A-205.
Disqualification to vote on work of art, §100-6.
Duties as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, §100-5.
Existing memorials.
Regulation of, §100-2.
Highway markers excepted, §100-2.
Members, §100-1.
Memorials to person within twenty-five years of death, §100-8.
Morrow mountain state park.
Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.
Officers, §100-1.
Quorum, §100-1.
Regulation of existing memorials, etc., §100-2.
Rules.
Adoption, §100-1.
Structures.
Approval of design, etc., §100-3.
Vacancy, §100-6.
Weil.
Lionel Weil of Wayne county.
Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.
Work of art.
Defined, §100-2.
Disqualification to vote on work of art, §100-6.
Governor to accept works of art approved by commission, §100-4.

MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS —Cont'd
Confederate monuments.
County commission may protect monuments, §100-9.
Conservation and development.
Control of Mount Mitchell park and other state parks, §113-23.
Control corners.
Real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Counties.
Contribution toward erection of memorials, §100-10.
Memorials to veterans of World War I and World War II, §§100-10, 153-77, (13).
Protection of monuments.
County commissioners may protect monuments, §100-9.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (8), (13).
Weil.
Lionel Weil of Wayne county, §100-8.
Criminal law.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Definitions.
Buildings, §100-5.
Work of art, §100-2.
Department of conservation and development.
Eminent domain, §113-34.
Existing memorials.
Regulations, §100-2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Flagpoles and display of flags in state parks.
Display of flags, §100-18.
Donation of flagpoles, §100-19.
Erection of flagpole in each state park, §100-17.
Forests.
Control of parks, §113-35.
Eminent domain.
Department of conservation and development, §113-34.
Game laws.
Grandfather mountain.
Sanctuary, §113-122.
Park patrolmen constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.
Governor.
Acceptance of works of art approved by commission, §100-4.
Filling vacancy in memorials commission, §100-6.
Member of memorials commission, §100-1.

MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS —Cont'd
Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission.
General provisions, §§143-204.1 to 143-204.4.
See CASWELL.
Gravestones.
See CEMETERIES.
Historical organizations.
Assistance to, §§153-247 to 153-250.
See COUNTIES.
Interpretation and construction.
Construction of article, §100-7.
Libel and slander.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Licenses.
Marble yards, §105-96.
Memorials commission, §§100-1 to 100-8. See within this heading, "Commission."
Morrow mountain state park.
Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.
Mount Mitchell park.
Board of conservation and development.
Powers and duties, §100-11.
Reports, §100-15.
Rules and regulations, §100-13.
Control, §113-23.
Fees, §§100-13, 100-14.
Disposition, §100-14.
Improvements and other privileges, §100-13.
Use, §100-14.
Fences, §100-12.
Fires, §100-12.
Leases, §100-13.
Protection of property, §100-12.
Roads and trails, §100-12.
Trees and timber, §100-12.
Trespass, §100-12.
Use of fees and other collections, §100-14.
Municipal corporations.
Contribution toward erection of memorials, §100-10.
National park, parkway and forests development.
Commission, §§143-255 to 143-260.
See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.
North Carolina co-ordinate system, §§102-1 to 102-14.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Park patrolmen.
Officers constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.
Public buildings and grounds.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Regulations.
Existing memorials, §100-2.
Rules and regulations as to Mount Mitchell park, §100-13.

MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS —Cont'd
Remodeling.
Duties of commission as to buildings remodeled by state, §100-5.
Squirrels.
Taking in public park prohibited, §113-102.
Streets and highways.
Federal parkways and entrance roads to federal parks.
Provision for, §136-19.
Powers of commission, §136-18, (9), (20).
Toll roads in public parks, §100-16.
Structures.
Approval of design, etc., of certain structures, §100-3.
Taxation.
Exempt from taxation, §105-278, (2), (9).
Toll roads or bridges in public parks.
Private operation of toll roads or bridges in public parks prohibited, §100-16.
United States.
Agreements with federal government, §§113-40 to 113-44.
Provision for federal parkways and entrance roads to federal parks, §136-19.
Veterans.
Erection of memorials, §§100-9, 100-10, 153-77, (13).
Weil.
Lionel Weil of Wayne county, §100-8.
Work of art.
Defined, §100-2.
Disqualification to vote on work of art, §100-6.
Governor to accept when approved by commission, §100-4.

MOORE'S CREEK BATTLEFIELD.
Grant authorized, §146-45.

MOORE SQUARE.
Public buildings and grounds.
General provisions, §143-345.1.

MORALITY.
Adultery, §14-184.
See ADULTERY.
Bigamy, §14-183.
See BIGAMY.
Buggery, §§14-23, 14-177, 50-5.
See SODOMY.
Disorderly houses, §§14-187, 14-188, 14-206.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Fornication, §§14-184 to 14-186.
See FORNICATION.
Hotels.
Immoral practices of guests, §§14-185 to 14-187.
See HOTELS.
Incest, §§14-178, 14-179.
See INCEST.

MORALITY—Cont'd
Miscegenation, §§14-181, 14-182.
See MISCEGENATION.
Nuisances against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.
See NUISANCES.
Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Profanity, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.
Rape, §§14-21 to 14-27.
See RAPE.
Seduction, §§1-410, 14-180.
See SEDUCTION.
Sodomy.
See SODOMY.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls, §§72-37 to 72-44.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION. §§76-59 to 76-73.
Appeals.
Disputes as to pilotage, §76-67.
Apprentices.
Appointment and regulation, §76-62.
Bonds, surety.
Pilots to give bonds, §76-64.
Clerk.
Appointment, §76-59.
Compulsory employment of licensed pilot, §76-69.
Created, §76-59.
Detention of pilots, §76-70.
Disputes as to pilotage, §76-67.
Examination of pilots, §76-61.
Exemptions.
Vessels entering for harborage exempt, §76-73.
Vessels not liable for pilotage, §76-71.
Expenses.
Board of commissioners, §76-63.
Fees.
Licenses, §76-62.1.
Pilotage, §§76-69, 76-70, 76-72.
First pilot to speak vessel to get fees, §76-72.
Interstate commerce, §76-65.
Jurisdiction, §76-59.
Board of commissioners, §76-59.
Disputes as to pilotage, §76-67.
Licenses.
Apprentices, §76-62.
Cancellation, §76-66.
Examinations, §76-61.
Fee, §76-62.1.
Granting, §76-61.
Renewal, §76-62.1.
Revocation, §76-60.
Suspension, §76-60.

MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Mutual association of pilots, §76-60.
Number of pilots, §§76-60, 76-61.
Quorum, §76-59.
Rates of pilotage, §§76-69, 76-70.
Records, §76-59.
Retirement system.
Pilots retiring from active service, §76-68.
Rules to regulate pilotage service, §76-60.
Service of process, §76-67.
Steamers.
Permission to run as pilots on, §76-65.
Summons and process, §76-67.
Term, §76-59.
Vacancies, §76-59.

MORGANTON.
Broughton hospital, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

MORPHINE.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

MORRISON TRAINING SCHOOL.
See CAMERON MORRISON SCHOOL.

MORROW MOUNTAIN STATE PARK.
Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.

MORTALITY TABLES.
Age.
Completed age.
Defined, §8-46.
Annuities.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Evidence, §§8-46, 8-47.
Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.
Expectancy, §8-46.
Life tables, §8-46.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Uniform principal and income act, §37-13.

MORTGAGE COMPANIES.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Absence.
Appointment of successor to absent trustee, §§45-9 to 45-11.
Accounts and accounting.
Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.14, 45-21.33.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Acknowledgments.
Husband and wife, §§47-39, 47-40.
Validation.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-13.
Actions.
Deficiency suits and judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency judgments."
Advances and future obligations.
Amount.
Fluctuation of obligations within maximum amount, §45-69.
Article not exclusive, §45-74.
Cancellation of record, §45-73.
Definition, §45-67.
Optional advances.
Termination of future optional advances, §45-72.
Presentation of notes.
Described in security instrument sufficient, §45-73.
Priority.
Security instrument, §45-70.
Requirements, §45-68.
Satisfaction.
Security instrument, §45-71.
Security instrument.
Defined, §45-67.
Presentation of notes described in, §45-73.
Priority, §45-70.
Satisfaction, §45-71.
Termination.
Future optional advances, §45-72.
Advertising.
Advertisement of public sales, §1-595.
Charges for legal advertising, §1-596.
Newspapers.
Regulations for newspaper publication of legal notices, advertisements, etc., §1-599.
Notice of sale under power of sale. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Real property.
Sale of separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.
Regulations for newspaper publication of legal notices, advertisements, etc., §§1-597, 1-599.
Sworn statement as to qualifications of newspaper, §§1-598, 1-599.
Validation of certain foreclosure sales, §45-21.43.
After-acquired property clause.
Defined, §47-20.5.
Registration.
Effectiveness, §47-20.5.
Notice of extension, §47-20.5.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Agents.
Appointment of agent.
Agent to sell under power may be appointed by parol or in writing, §45-7.
Aliens, §64-1.
Appeals.
Enjoining or restraining sale, §§45-21.34, 45-21.35.
Limitation on appeal, §45-15.
Substitution of trustees, §45-13.
Assistance, writ of, §1-209.
Associations.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Assuming grantee.
Release of mortgagor by dealings between mortgagee and assuming grantee, §45-45.1.
Attorney at law.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Foreclosures.
Licensed attorneys only to accept fees, §84-6.
Banks and banking.
Commissioner.
Validation of certain foreclosures and execution of deeds, §53-35.
Federal home loan banks.
Authorized investments, §53-45.
Federal housing authority mortgages as investments, §53-45.
General powers, §53-43, (3).
Loans.
Deemed first lien, when, §45-44.
Powers.
Industrial banks, §53-141, (1).
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency, §§53-25 to 53-34.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Bids.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Upset bids, §§45-21.27 to 45-21.29.
Blue sky law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Bond issues.
Illegal contracts.
Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property.
Not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bonds, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Persons holding sales, §1-339.10.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Sales of real property.
Ordering resales before confirmation.
Protection of parties, §45-21.35.
Sales under power of sale.
Compliance bond in case of upset bid on real property, §45-21.27.
Building and loan associations.
Investments.
Mortgages insured by federal housing administration, etc., §53-45.
Loans.
Deemed first lien when, §45-44.
Cancellation, §§45-37 to 45-42.1. See within this heading, "Releases."
Capital issues law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Chattel mortgages.
Advertisement of public sales, §1-595.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Corporations.
Documents.
See CORPORATIONS.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Household furniture.
Usury, §14-391.
Identifying marks on machines and apparatus removed.
Effect, §14-401.4.
Kitchen furniture.
Usury, §14-391.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Peanuts.
Effective period for lien on peanuts, §44-69.1.
Recording acts, §§47-1 to 47-16.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Redemption.
Execution for right of redemption, §1-317.
Execution on right of redemption, §1-315.
Sheriff's deed on sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.
Registration, §47-20.
Blank or master forms.
Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
Necessary to pass property as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-20.
Place of registration, §47-20.2.
Chattel real, §47-20.4.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Chattel mortgages—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Place of registration—Cont'd
Instruments covering both personal property and real property, §47-20.3.
Religious societies, §§61-4, 61-5.
Seal omitted.
Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, §47-108.11.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Taxation.
In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).
Tobacco.
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
Warehouse receipts.
Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.
Clerks of court.
Appointment.
Successor to incompetent or absent trustee, §§45-9, 45-11.
Authority to compel report or accounting, §45-21.14.
Contempt proceedings to enforce, §45-21.14.
Deeds, §1-209.
Default judgments, §1-209.
Fees.
Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.
Foreclosure of mortgages, §1-209.
Clerk authorized to order sale in certain cases, §1-209.
Monday.
Orders signed on days other than Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
Orders signed on days other than Monday, §45-21.41.
Sale of property, §1-209.
Sales under power of sale.
Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.
Payment of surplus to clerk, §45-21.31.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §45-21.32.
Resale.
Duties of clerk, §45-21.29.
Substitution of trustees.
Appeals.
Judge to review findings of clerk, §45-13.
Certificate by clerk of superior court, §45-12.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Trustees.
Clerk appoints trustee on renunciation by representative, §45-6.
Writs of assistance and possession, §1-209.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commissions.
Real estate mortgage loans, §45-43.
Consumer finance act.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Contempt.
Sales under power of sale.
Failure to comply with clerk's order to file report or account, §45-21.14.
Contingent remainders.
Validation of certain mortgages, §41-12.
Continuances.
Clerk of court, §1-209.
Sales under power of sale.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
Conveyances.
Generally, §§39-1 to 39-39.
See CONVEYANCES.
Corporations.
Documents.
See CORPORATIONS.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Reorganization.
Public utilities, §§62-290 to 62-293.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Limitations upon corporate borrowing, §113-74.
Costs.
Chattel mortgages.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Counties.
Substitution of trustees, §45-11.
Curative acts. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."
Death.
Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
Substitution of trustees, §§45-9 to 45-17.
See within this heading, "Substitution of trustees."
Survivorship among donees of power of sale, §45-8.
Deeds.
Sale, §45-21.41.
Seal omitted.
Validation of trustees' deeds where seals omitted, §45-20.1.
Validation where no order or record of confirmation found, §45-21.42.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Default judgment.
Entry by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Service by publication.
Bond not required, §1A-1, Rule 55 (c).
Deficiency judgments, §45-21.38.
Abolished where mortgage represents part of purchase price, §45-21.38.
Defenses, §45-21.36.
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37.
Purchase-money mortgages, §45-21.38.
Reasonable value of property.
Right of mortgagor to prove by way of defense, §45-21.36.
Tax foreclosures, §45-21.37.
Definitions, §§41-11, 47-20.2.
Sales under power of sale, §45-21.1.
Depositories.
Securities.
Certain securities made eligible, §53-45.
Obligations of national mortgage associations, §53-45.
Discharge, §§45-37 to 45-42.1. See within this heading, "Releases."
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-18, 117-20.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Advances and future obligations.
Electric or telephone membership corporations.
Priority of security instrument to United States or its agencies, §45-70.
Equity of redemption. See within this heading, "Redemption."
Estates.
Estates by the entireties.
Mentally ill husband or wife, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Held by "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Evidence.
Probate and registration, §1-229.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Execution, §47-1.
Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc., embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
Judgment for sale of mortgaged premises.
How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.
Registration. §47-20.
Necessary to pass property as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-20.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Executors and administrators.
Bond.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Federal home loan banks.
Authorized investments, §53-45.
Federal housing authority.
Insured mortgages as investments, §53-45.
Fees.
Auditing final accounts, §45-21.33.
Exacting fee for conducting foreclosures prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
Real estate mortgage loans, §45-43.
Sales under power of sale.
Trustee's fees, §45-21.15.
Fiduciaries.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, §33-25.
Fire insurance.
Benefit of mortgagees, §58-160.
Notice, §58-180.
Effect of failure to give, §58-180.
Foreclosure of mortgage.
Attorneys only to accept fees, §84-6.
Clerk of court, §1-209.
Commissioner of banks.
Validation of certain foreclosures and execution of deeds, §53-35.
Deeds.
Color of title, §1-38.
Deficiency suits and judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency judgments."
Entry of foreclosure, §45-38.
Counties using microfilm, §45-38.
Fees, §7A-308.
Foreclosure or sale under power, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Guardian and ward.
Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Guardian may purchase real estate foreclosed, §33-25.
Housing authorities law.
Title obtained at sale subject to agreement with government, §157-22.
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
In rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Land mortgage associations, §54-61.
Limitation of actions, §1-47.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Foreclosure of mortgage—Cont'd
Lis pendens.
When lis pendens required, §1-116.
Monday.
Orders not made on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
Parties to action, §45-4.
Receivers, §1-507.4.
Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee.
Clerk appoints person to execute mortgage on renunciation by representative, §45-6.
Sales under foreclosure, §§45-4 to 45-21. See within this heading, "Sales under foreclosure."
Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Secured transactions.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Validation.
Commissioner of banks.
Validation of certain foreclosures and execution of deeds, §53-35.
Venue, §1-76.
Writs of assistance and possession, §1-209.
Forms.
Master forms may be registered, §47-21.
Fraud.
Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Future obligations.
Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74. See within this heading, "Advances and future obligations."
Guardian and ward.
Definition of mortgage, §33-31.
Guardian to join mortgage, §41-11.
Mentally ill.
Mortgage of estate to pay debts, §§35-10 to 35-13.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Mortgages insured by federal housing authority, §53-45.
Mortgage to guardian.
Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, §33-25.
Household furniture.
Usury, §14-391.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Husband and wife.
Acknowledgments, §§39-7, 39-8, 47-39.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.1.
Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Mentally ill.
Estate by entireties, sale or mortgage, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Purchase money mortgages.
Spouse need not join in purchase money mortgage, §39-13.
Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, §45-45.
Wife's mortgage, §39-7.
Improvements.
Statutes on improvements not applicable to suit by mortgagee, §1-351.
Indexes.
Deeds of trust indexed in name of grantor and trustee only, §161-22.
Register to enter satisfaction on index, §45-40.
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Trust agreement, §123A-15.
Infants.
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Injunctions.
Enjoining or restraining sale.
On equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.
Resale.
Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.
Tax foreclosure suits or tax sales.
Sections not applicable, §45-21.37.
Insurance.
Mortgage guaranty insurance.
Authorized, §58-72, (17).
Mortgages held by insurance companies, §45-44.
Interest.
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Installment rates, §24-1.2.
Real property.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Secondary of junior mortgages.
General provisions, §§24-12 to 24-17.
See INTEREST.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Internal improvements.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.
Intestate succession.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.
Setting apart, §29-30.
Investments.
Federal home loan banks.
Authorized investments, §53-45.
Life insurance companies, §58-79, (a).
Judgments.
Default judgment, §1-209.
Entry by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Deficiency judgments, §§1-54, 1-123, 45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency judgments."
Signed on wrong day, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3, 45-21.41.
Junior mortgages.
Interest and charges.
General provisions, §§24-12 to 24-17.
See INTEREST.
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction.
Actions for deficiency judgment, §1-75.4.
Sales under power of sale.
Resale of real property, §45-21.29.
Kitchen furniture.
Usury, §14-391.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Life insurance companies.
Investment of funds, §58-79, (a).
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
Actions to recover deficiency judgments limited to within one year of foreclosure, §1-54.
Deeds validated made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, §45-21.40.
Discharge, §45-37.
Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, §1-47.
Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.
Sales under power of sale.
Barred.
Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §45-21.12.
Serial notes.
Application of statute of limitations, §45-21.11.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Limitation of actions—Cont'd
Substitution of trustees.
Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.
Lis pendens.
Required when, §1-116.
Lost instruments and records.
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Marketing associations.
Mortgage or pledge of assets, §54-165.
Married women. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Mentally ill.
Appointment of successor to incompetent trustee, §45-9.
Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Substitution of trustees, §45-11.
Microfilm.
Recording subsequent entries as separate instruments in counties using microfilm, §161-14.1.
Mortgage associations.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
National mortgage associations.
Investments.
Obligations of national mortgage associations, §§53-45, 135-7.
Obligations made eligible for collateral, §53-45.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Motions and orders.
Signed on days other than first and third Mondays validated, §45-21.41.
Municipal corporations.
Substitution of trustees, §45-11.
National mortgage associations.
Investments.
Obligations of national mortgage associations, §§53-45, 135-7.
Obligations made eligible for collateral, §53-45.
Nonresidents.
Appointment of successor to nonresident trustee, §45-9.
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Notice.
After-acquired property clause.
Notice of extension, §47-20.5.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Fire insurance, §58-180.
Registration.
Substitution of trustees, §45-15.
Notice of sale.
Advertising public sales generally, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."
Notice of sale under power of sale. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Parties.
Foreclosure, §45-4.
Mentally ill.
Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property, §35-11.
Payment.
Annual installments.
Regulations, §45-43.
Photography and photostating.
Discharge of record.
Counties using microfilm, §§45-37, 45-37.2.
Entry or recording of foreclosure.
Counties using microfilm, §45-38.
Recording satisfactions in counties using microfilm, §§45-37.2, 161-14.1.
Possession.
Sale under power of sale.
Writ of assistance and possession.
Resale of real property, §45-21.29.
Powers.
Sales under power. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Preference.
Advances and future obligations.
Priority of security instrument, §45-70.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Payment of debt, §45-37.
Probate and registration.
General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Proof, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Publication.
Notice of sale, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."
Sale under power of sale.
Notice.
Publishing notice of sale of real property, §45-21.17.
Validation of foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.44.
Public officers.
Official bonds.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Public utilities.
Reorganization after sale, §§62-290 to 62-293.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Purchase-money mortgages.
Deficiency judgments, §45-21.38.
Husband and wife.
Spouse need not join in purchase money mortgage, §39-13.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
Quitclaim release or conveyance.
Recorded deed of release of mortgagee's representative, §45-41.
Railroads.
Powers of railroads, §62-220, (10).
Sale under foreclosure.
Reorganization, §§62-290 to 62-293.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Real estate mortgage loans.
Commissions, §45-43.
Regulations, §45-43.
Receivers.
Foreclosure of mortgage, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Ordering resales before confirmation.
Protection of parties, §45-21.35.
Recording acts.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Redemption.
Execution on right of redemption, §§1-315, 1-317.
Jurisdiction.
In rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
Sheriff's deed on sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.
Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, §45-45.
Reference.
Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc., embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
Register of deeds. See within this heading, "Registration."
Registration.
After-acquired property clause.
Definitions, §47-20.5.
Effectiveness of registration, §47-20.5.
Notice of extension, §47-20.5.
Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc., embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages, §45-42.1.
Discharge of record, §45-37.
Counties using microfilm, §§45-37, 45-37.2.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Foreclosure.
Entry of foreclosure, §45-38.
Counties using microfilm, §45-38.
Master forms, §47-21.
Necessary to pass property as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-20.
Notice.
Substitution of trustees, §45-15.
Officials of state authorized to take probate, §47-1.
Place of registration, §§47-20.1, 47-20.2.
Chattel real, §47-20.4.
Instruments covering both personal property and real property, §47-20.3.
Probate and registration.
General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Reference.
Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
Register of deeds.
Word includes assistants and deputies, §45-36.2.
Satisfaction.
Microfilm.
Recording satisfactions in counties using microfilm, §45-37.2.
Register to enter satisfaction on index, §45-40.
Seals omitted.
Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, §47-108.11.
Substitution of trustees.
Clerk's certificate, §45-12.
Marginal entry by register of deeds, §45-16.
Notice.
Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.
Validation.
Certain acts of substituted trustees, §45-18.
Releases.
Assuming grantee.
Release of mortgagor by dealings between mortgagee and assuming grantee, §45-45.1.
Cancellation, §§45-37 to 45-42.1.
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Corporations.
Release of corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
Counties using microfilm, §§45-37, 45-37.2.
Discharge of record, §45-37.
Counties using microfilm, §§45-37, 45-37.2.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Releases—Cont'd
Entry of foreclosure, §45-38.
Counties using microfilm, §45-38.
Mortgage given in lieu of bond.
Cancellation of mortgage, §109-26.
Quitclaim release or conveyance.
Recorded deed of release of mortgagee's representative, §45-41.
Recording satisfactions in counties using microfilm, §45-37.2.
Recording subsequent entries as separate instruments in counties using microfilm, §161-14.1.
Validation.
Cancellation made by beneficiary or assignee instead of trustee, §45-37.1.
Religious societies.
Authority of officers to make, §61-5.
Power of trustees, §61-4.
Relocation assistance.
Insuring mortgages.
Replacement housing.
Homeowners, §133-9.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Bond, §41-11.
Contingent remainders.
Validation, §41-12.
Definition, §41-11.
Guardians to join in mortgage, §41-11.
Held by a "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
Order for mortgage of interest, §41-11.
Proceeds, §41-11.
Remainders.
Mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
Rents and profits, §41-11.
Sales under power of sale.
Remainder.
Sale of remainder if necessary, §45-21.9.
Special proceedings, §41-11.
Taxes, §41-11.
Removal of trustee, §§45-9 to 45-17. See within this heading, "Substitution of trustees."
Reports.
Sales under power of sale. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Resale of real property. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Rescission, cancellation and reformation.
Bonds.
Mortgage given in lieu of security for appearance, costs, or fine, §109-26.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Sales.
Advertising sale, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."
Appeal bonds, §1-292.
Assumption of mortgage or deed of trust.
Release of mortgagor by dealings between mortgagee and assuming grantee, §45-45.1.
Clerk of court, §1-209.
Conflicting laws repealed.
Not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37.
Judicial sales.
Definition, §1-339.1.
Generally, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Monday.
Orders not made on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
Notice of sale, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."
Sales under foreclosure. See within this heading, "Sales under foreclosure."
Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Subject to mortgage or deed of trust.
Release of mortgagor by dealings between mortgagee and grantee, §45-45.1.
Validation, §1-339.77. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."
Sales under foreclosure.
Advertising public sales, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."
Bonds, surety.
Ordering resales before confirmation.
Protection of parties, §45-21.35.
Clerk of court.
Appoints person to execute sale on renunciation by representative, §45-6.
Confirmation.
Enjoined on equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
Sales by mortgagees and trustees confirmed, §45-20.
Sales by representative of mortgages and trustees confirmed, §45-5.
Validation of deeds where no order or record of confirmation can be found, §45-21.42.
Death of mortgagee or trustee.
Foreclosure by representative validated, §45-5.
Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
Deficiency suits and judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency judgments."

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Sales under foreclosure—Cont'd
Entry of foreclosure, §45-38.
Counties using microfilm, §45-38.
Fees, §7A-308.
Guardian and ward.
Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Injunction.
Enjoining or restraining sale.
Equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
Equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
Parties to action, §45-4.
Power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee.
Renunciation by representative, §45-6.
Resales.
Confirmation.
Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.
Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.
Receivers for property or proceeds, §45-21.35.
Tax payments, §45-21.35.
Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Validation. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."
Sales under power of sale.
Accounts and accounting.
Clerk's authority to compel accounting, §45-21.14.
Contempt proceeding for failure to account, §45-21.14.
Final account of sale of real property, §45-21.33.
Agent to sell under power.
Appointed by parol or in writing, §45-7.
Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action, §45-21.2.
Bar of power of sale.
When foreclosure barred, §45-21.12.
Bids.
Parts.
Subsequent procedure after separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §45-21.28.
Resale for failure to comply with bid, §45-21.30.
Resale of real property after upset bid, §45-21.29.
Upset bid on real property.
Compliance bonds, §45-21.27.
Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §45-21.28.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Sales under power of sale—Cont'd
Bonds, surety.
Compliance bond in case of upset bid on real property, §45-21.27.
Mortgages in lieu of bond, §§109-24, 109-25.
Person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Cash deposit required at sale, §45-21.10.
Resale for failure of bidder to make cash deposit, §45-21.30.
Clerks of court.
Appoints trustee or person to execute sale on renunciation by representative, §45-6.
Authority to compel report or accounting, §45-21.14.
Contempt proceeding, §45-21.14.
Jurisdiction.
Resale of real property, §45-21.29.
Compensation of trustee, §§1-339.11, 45-21.15.
Confirmation of sale.
Necessity for confirmation of sale, §45-21.29a.
Sales by mortgagees and trustees confirmed, §45-20.
Validation of deeds where no order or record of confirmation can be found, §45-21.42.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
Corporate trustees.
Appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.
Corporation commission.
Insolvent banks.
Validation of sales by corporation commission under mortgages giving banks power of sale, §53-34.
Days on which sale may be held, §45-21.3.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
Death of mortgagee or trustee.
Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee.
Foreclosures by representatives validated, §45-5.
In deeds of trust, §45-4.
Deficiency suits and judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency judgments."
Definition of sale, §45-21.1.
Deposit.
Failure of bidder to make cash deposit, §45-21.30.
Requirement of cash deposit, §45-21.10.
Disposition of proceeds of sale, §45-21.31.
Payment of surplus to clerk, §45-21.31.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §45-21.32.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Sales under power of sale—Cont'd
Entry of foreclosure, §45-38.
Counties using microfilm, §45-38.
Fees.
Clerk's fee for final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.
Foreclosure of mortgage.
Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action, §45-21.2.
Entry of foreclosure, §45-38.
Counties using microfilm, §45-38.
Foreclosure barred.
Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §45-21.12.
Hours of sale, §45-21.23.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
Injunction.
Enjoining or restraining sale.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.
Limitation of actions.
Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.
Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §45-21.12.
Validation of deeds made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, §45-21.40.
Notice of sale.
Advertising public sales generally, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."
Contents, §45-21.16.
Injunction.
Upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.
Posting and publishing.
Validation of sale for failure to comply, §45-21.44.
Real property.
Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, §45-21.17.
Resale, §45-21.29.
Failure of bidder to comply, §45-21.30.
Separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.
Parts.
Sale as a whole or in parts, §45-21.8.
Amount to be sold when property sold in parts, §45-21.9.
Sale of remainder if necessary, §45-21.9.
Payment of debt.
After notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Sales under power of sale—Cont'd
Place of sale, §45-21.4.
Injunction.
Upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.
Real property, §45-21.4.
Possession.
Writ of assistance and possession.
Resale of real property, §45-21.29.
Postponement of sale, §45-21.21.
Proceeds of sale.
Disposition of proceeds, §45-21.31.
Payment of surplus to clerk, §45-21.31.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §45-21.32.
Publication.
Validation of foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.44.
Real property.
Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.
Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, §45-21.17.
Report.
Preliminary report of sale, §45-21.26.
Resale.
Jurisdiction and procedure, §45-21.29.
Writ of assistance and possession, §45-21.29.
Separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.
Reports.
Authority of clerk to compel filing, §45-21.14.
Contempt proceeding for failure to file, §45-21.14.
Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.
Real property.
Preliminary report of sale of real property, §45-21.26.
Resale of real property, §45-21.29.
Sale of separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.
Trustee, §1-339.31.
Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee.
Renunciation by representative, §45-6.
Resale.
Confirmation.
Necessity for confirmation of sale, §45-21.29a.
Ordering resale before confirmation, §45-21.35.
Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or comply with bid, §45-21.30.
Jurisdiction, §45-21.29.
Notice of resale, §§45-21.29, 45-21.30.
Procedure, §45-21.29.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Sales under power of sale—Cont'd
Resale—Cont'd
Proceeds of sale.
Disposition, §45-21.31.
Payment of surplus to clerk, §45-21.31.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §45-21.32.
Receivers for property, §45-21.35.
Tax payments, §45-21.35.
Writs of assistance and possession, §45-21.29.
Sale as a whole or in parts.
Bids.
Subsequent procedure after upset bids, §45-21.28.
Satisfaction of debt.
After notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.
Serial notes.
Limitation of actions.
Application of statute of limitations, §45-21.11.
Successor to incompetent trustee.
Clerk to appoint, §45-9.
Survivorship among donees of power of sale, §45-8.
Tax payments, §105-385.
Termination of power of sale.
Satisfaction of debt after notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.
Time of sale.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
Days on which sale may be held, §45-21.3.
Hours of sale, §45-21.23.
Injunction.
Upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.
Postponement, §45-21.21.
Trustee.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Clerk appoints substituted trustee, §45-6.
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.
Fees, §45-21.15.
Substitution of trustees, §§45-9 to 45-17.
See within this heading, "Substitution of trustees."
Uncompleted sale.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
Upset bid. See within this subheading, "Bids."
Validation, §45-20.
Certain foreclosure sales, §45-21.43.
Corporate trustees.
Appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Sales under power of sale—Cont'd
Validation—Cont'd
Publication.
Foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.44.
Seals omitted from trustees' deeds, §45-20.1.
Substitution of trustees.
Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, §45-14.
Acts of trustees validated, §§45-9, 45-18.
Writ of assistance and possession, §45-21.29.
Seals.
Execution of documents.
Corporate seal, §47-41.1.
Omission of seals.
Further validation of trustee's deed where seals omitted, §45-20.2.
Validation of recorded instruments, §47-108.11.
Validation of trustees' deeds, §45-20.1.
Secondary mortgages.
Interest and charges, §§24-12 to 24-17.
See INTEREST.
Second mortgage or deed of trust.
Interest rates, §24-1.2.
Limitation on loan by holder of first security, §24-1.2.
Secretary of state.
Custodian of mortgages belonging to state, §147-36.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Special proceedings.
Deficiency suits and judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency judgments."
Substitution of trustees, §§45-6, 45-9 to 45-17. See within this heading, "Substitution of trustees."
State.
Warrants for surplus proceeds of sale of property mortgaged to state, §147-64.
State board of education.
See EDUCATION.
Statutes.
Validating statutes. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."
Substitution of trustees, §§45-9 to 45-17.
Absent trustee.
Appointment of successor, §§45-9 to 45-11.
Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, §45-14.
Agent to sell under power.
Appointed by parol or in writing, §45-7.
Alternate procedure, §45-10.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Substitution of trustees—Cont'd
Appeals.
Judge to review findings of clerk, §45-13.
Limitation on appeal, §45-15.
Application of subsequent or prior lienholders.
Effect of substitution, §45-11.
Appointment by clerk, §§45-9, 45-11.
Banks.
Insolvency of trustee bank, §§53-25 to 53-34.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Certificate by clerk of superior court, §45-12.
Corporate trustees.
Grounds for substitution, §45-10.
Executors and administrators.
Renunciation by representative, §45-6.
Fees, §7A-308.
Grounds for substitution.
Optional procedure, §45-10.
Guardian and ward.
Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Individual trustees.
Grounds for substitution, §45-10.
Made as often as justifiable, §45-17.
Municipal corporations, §45-11.
Nonresident trustee.
Appointment of successor, §45-9.
Notice.
Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.
Optional procedure, §45-10.
Owners or holders of majority of indebtedness may substitute trustee, §45-10.
Receivership of corporate trustee, §1-507.4.
Register of deeds.
Marginal entry of substituted trustee, §45-16.
Registration.
Clerk's certificate, §45-12.
Marginal entry by register of deeds, §45-16.
Notice.
Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.
Validation of certain acts of substituted trustees, §45-18.
Validation.
Certain acts of substituted trustees, §§45-14, 45-18.
Wills, §45-9.
Survivorship.
Among donees of power of sale, §45-8.
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Injunctions and deficiency judgments.
Certain sections not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37.
Intangible personal property tax.
Required to be paid, §105-202.
In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).
Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).
Ordering resales before confirmation.
Tax payments, §45-21.35.
Recording tax, §102-13.
Resales.
Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.
Sales subject to tax.
Notice of sale, §45-21.16.
Taxes paid from proceeds of judicial sales and sales under powers, §105-385.
Time.
Days on which sale may be held, §45-21.3.
Sales under power of sale. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Title.
Trustee's deed under foreclosure.
Constitute color of title, §1-38.
Torrens system registration.
Entries.
Fees, §43-5.
Land registration under Torrens act, §43-36.
When land conveyed as security, §43-36.
Registration required, §43-22.
Trustees.
Appointment.
Successor to incompetent or absent trustee, §§45-9, 45-11.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-10.
Banks and banking.
Officers of bank.
Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.
Corporate trustees.
Validating act, §45-21.
Death of trustee.
Representative succeeds on death of trustee, §45-4.
Validation of foreclosures by representatives, §45-5.
Fees.
Sales under power of sale, §45-21.15.
Infants.
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
Judicial sale.
Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.
Omission of seal.
Validation of trustee's deed where seals omitted, §45-20.2.
Reports.
Judicial sale.
Report of judicial sale, §§1-339.31, 1-339.40.
Sales under power of sale. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."
Substitution of trustees. See within this heading, "Substitution of trustees."
Survivorship among donees of power of sale, §45-8.
Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Uniform principal and income act.
Payment of interest on mortgages, §§37-12, 37-13.
United States.
Contracts, etc., with federal government, §165-37.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Unit ownership, §47A-5.
Liens for unpaid common expenses.
Foreclosure, §47A-22.
Priorities, §47A-22.
Recordation, §47A-22.
Universities and colleges.
State education assistance authority.
Trust agreement securing bonds, §116-209.5.
Usury.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Relief of debtor, §24-2.
Validating statutes, §§1-339.72, 1-339.77.
Acknowledgment.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-13.
Cancellation made by beneficiary or assignee instead of trustee, §45-37.1.
Commissioner of banks.
Foreclosures and execution of deeds by commissioner validated, §53-35.
Confirmation.
Deeds where no order or record of confirmation found, §45-21.42.
Sales by mortgagees and trustees confirmed, §45-20.
Corporate trustees, §45-21.
Corporation commission.
Sales by corporation commission under mortgages giving banks power of sale, §53-34.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd
Validating statutes—Cont'd
Foreclosure.
By representative, §45-5.
Certain foreclosure sales, §45-21.43.
Limitation of actions.
Deed made after expiration of statute of limitations, §45-21.40.
Mortgage in lieu of official bond.
Cancellation by clerk, §109-27.
Notary's name.
Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-14.
Orders signed on days other than first and third Mondays, §45-21.41.
Publication.
Foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.44.
Releases.
Corporate release of mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Contingent remainders, §41-12.
Seals.
Further validation of trustee's deed where seals omitted, §45-20.2.
Omitted, §§45-20.1, 47-108.11.
Substitution of trustees.
Actions validated, §§45-9, 45-18.
Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, §45-14.
Trustees.
Corporations as trustees, §45-21.
Vendor and purchaser.
Release of mortgagor by dealings between mortgagee and grantee, §45-45.1.
Venue, §1-76.
Veterans administration.
Insured mortgages as investment, §53-45.
Warrants for payment of money.
Surplus proceeds of sale of property mortgaged to state, §147-64.
Water and sewer authorities.
Trust agreements securing bonds, §162A-10.
Writing.
Agent to sell under power.
May be appointed by parol or in writing, §45-7.
Writs of assistance and possession, §1-209.

MORTICIANS.
General provisions, §§90-210.9 to 90-210.16.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

MORTUARY TABLES.
See MORTALITY TABLES.

MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Bond issues.
Districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
Commission.
Salt marsh mosquito advisory commission, §§143-346, 143-347.
Salt marsh mosquito study commission, §§130-206, 130-208.
Districts.
Board of commissioners.
Appointment, §130-212.
Composition, §130-212.
Governing bodies, §130-212.
Meetings, §130-212.
Officers, §130-212.
Powers, §130-213.
Bond issues.
Authority to borrow, §130-213.
Election.
Call for, §130-218.
General provisions, §130-219.
Issuance under local government bond act, §130-215.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Resolution authorizing.
Limitation of action to set aside, §§130-216, 130-218.
Publication, §130-217.
Boundaries, §130-211.
Creation, §130-210.
Procedure, §130-211.
Dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130-220.
Election.
Bond issues, §130-218.
Formation of district, §130-211.
Eminent domain, §130-213.
Employees.
Authority to employ personnel, §130-213.
Federal aid, §130-213.
Hearing.
Formation of district, §130-211.
Nature, §130-211.
Plan of operation.
Adoption, §130-214.
Powers, §130-213.
Purpose, §130-210.
Right of entry, §130-213.
Taxation, §130-213.
Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.
Elections.
Districts.
Bond issues, §130-218.
Forming, §130-211.
Eminent domain.
Districts, §130-213.
Employees.
Employment, §130-206.

MOSQUITO CONTROL—Cont'd
Employees—Cont'd
Qualifications, §130-206.
Federal aid.
Districts to receive, §130-213.
State board of health authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.
Governmental aid.
State board of health authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.
Hearing.
Dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130-220.
Interest.
Bond issues for districts, §130-219.
Limitation of actions.
Bond issues.
Election.
Setting aside, §130-218.
Setting aside, §§130-216, 130-218.
Machinery act.
Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.
Publication.
Bond issues.
Resolution, §130-217.
Notice of dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130-220.
Right of entry.
Board of commissioners of districts, §130-213.
Salt marsh mosquito advisory commission.
Advising state board of health, §143-347.
Composition, §143-346.
Created, §143-346.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-133.
Salt marsh mosquito study commission.
Employees.
Qualifications, §130-206.
Transfer of assets to state board of health, §130-208.
Sanitary districts.
Powers, §130-128, (11).
State board of health.
Authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.
Dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130-220.
Duties, §130-207.
Transfer of assets from salt marsh study commission, §130-208.
Units within, §130-206.
Taxation.
Districts, §130-213.
Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.

MOTELS.
Hotels.
See HOTELS.
Restaurants.
See RESTAURANTS.

MOTELS—Cont'd
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls, §§72-31 to 72-45.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

MOTHERS.
Parent.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
Prospective mothers.
Syphilis test.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

MOTION PICTURES.
Communication study commission, §§143-273 to 143-278.
See COMMUNICATION STUDY COMMISSION.
Doors.
Open outwardly, §§69-9, 69-10.
Drive-in theaters.
License, §105-36.1.
Motor vehicles.
Operation of vehicles on premises by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Reckless driving on premises, §20-140.1.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Licenses, §§105-36, 105-36.1, 105-37.
Checking attendance, §105-36.
Films, §105-36.
Public accountants.
Exemption of public accountants, §105-36.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Plans for buildings.
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §69-10.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (21), (22).
Theaters and shows.
See THEATERS AND SHOWS.

MOTIONS AND ORDERS.
Actions.
Consolidation of actions, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Affidavits.
Evidence on motions, §1A-1, Rule 43 (e).
Opposing or supporting motions.
When served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d).
Supporting or opposing motions.
When served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d).
Amendments.
Findings by court, §1A-1, Rule 52 (b).
Appeals, §§1-277, 1-278.
Adverse ruling on jurisdiction, §1-277.

MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Appeal from orders of district court judge, §1-277.
Appeal from orders of superior court judge, §1-277.
Case on appeal.
Extension of time for service, §1-282.
Change of venue.
Motion of solicitor, §1-84.
Clerk of court.
Appeal from clerk of court to judge, §1-272.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
Demurrer.
Order overruling, Appx. I, (1), Rule 4(a).
Deposit in lieu of undertaking on appeal, §1-285.
Dismissal.
Notice, §1-287.
District court.
Appeal from orders of district court judge, §1-277.
Grant or denial of motion.
Cross-assignment of error.
Party aggrieved, §1-271.
Injunctions.
Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeal, §1-500.
Interlocutory orders, §§1-277, 1-278.
Reviewed on appeal from judgment, §1-278.
Motion to dismiss for irregularity in appeal bond, §1-287.
Orders for perfecting of appeals, §1-281.
Order striking or refusing to strike allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), Rule 4(a).
Striking allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), Rule 4(a).
Superior court.
Appeal from orders of superior court judge, §1-278.
Approval by judge, §1-231.
Special proceedings, §1-402.
Arbitration and award, §§1-544 to 1-567.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Argument of counsel.
Court's control of argument, §84-14.
Arrest in civil cases.
Order for arrest, §§1-411 to 1-417.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Attachment and garnishment.
Defendant.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §§1-440.45, 1-440.46.
Discharge.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.

MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd
Attachment and garnishment—Cont'd
Order of attachment.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Bail and recognizance.
Motion to reduce bail, §1-417.
Order exonerating bail, §1-434.
Order for arrest to specify bail.
Civil cases, §1-413.
Proceedings against bail by motion, §1-436.
Bakeries.
Closing plant because of violations, §106-227.
Bill of particulars.
Motion for more definite statement, §1A-1, Rule 12 (e).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84 (10).
Change of venue.
Solicitor.
Motion for removal for fair trial, §1-84.
Civil cases at criminal terms, §7A-49.2.
Clerks of court.
Appeals to judge, §1-272.
Illegitimacy.
Order of legitimation, §49-10.
Copy to registrar of vital statistics, §49-13.
Lost instruments and records, §98-14.
Monday.
Validation of orders not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
Name.
Change of name, §101-5.
Opening, vacating, modifying or setting aside orders, §7A-103.
Orders to show cause, §7A-103.
Consolidation of actions, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Consolidation of defenses, §1A-1, Rule 12 (g).
Contempt.
Disobedience of orders, §§5-1, 5-8.
Order to show cause, §§5-7, 5-9.
Resistance of orders, §5-1.
Counties.
Power to make orders for the disposition or use of property, §153-2.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 36.
Curative statutes.
Monday.
Validation of orders not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
Custody.
Transporting child outside state with intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Defenses.
How presented, §1A-1, Rule 12 (b).
Depositions.
Protection of parties and deponents.
Depositions of witnesses upon written interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 31 (d).
Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.

MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd
Depositions—Cont'd
Taking upon oral examination.
Protection of parties and deponents, §1A-1, Rule 30 (b).
Directing verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (a).
Discovery.
Documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Entry upon land or other property, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Production of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Disposition of motions.
Where judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
Disqualification of judge.
Disposition of motions where judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
District courts.
Hearings and orders in chambers, §7A-191.
Interlocutory orders.
By whom power of district court to enter interlocutory orders exercised, §7A-192.
Transfer.
Judge's own motion, §7A-259.
Motion to transfer, §7A-258.
Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.
Divorce and alimony.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Eminent domain, §40-19.
Estates of missing persons.
Property transferred to permanent receiver by order.
Recordation of order, §28A-7.
Evidence.
Evidence on motions, §1A-1, Rule 43 (e).
Examinations.
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).
Exceptions.
Formal objections and exceptions unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (b).
Forgery, §14-122.
Form of motions, §1A-1, Rule 7 (b).
Forms.
Judgment on pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 84 (9).
Fraud.
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Hearings.
Deferring hearing and determination until trial, §1A-1, Rule 12 (d).
Joint hearings, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Disclosure of information in records, §122-8.1.
Illegitimacy proceedings.
General provisions, §§49-7, 49-8.
Injunctions, §§1-485 to 1-500.
See INJUNCTIONS.

MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Liquidation of insurance companies, §58-155.5.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Order to pay assessment, §58-155.33.
Rehabilitation of insurance companies, §58-155.3.
Interlocutory orders.
Appeals, §§1-277, 1-278.
Interpleader and intervention.
Procedure to intervene, §1A-1, Rule 24 (c).
Intervention.
Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 24 (c).
Joint hearings, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Judgment on pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 12 (c).
Form of motion, §1A-1, Rule 84 (9).
Judgments.
Alteration or amendment of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 59 (e).
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
Amendment of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 59.
When appeal taken, §1-279.
Correcting judgment docket, §1-242.
Judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50.
Judicial sales.
Motion for judgment for money due on judicial sale, §1-243.
Lost instruments and records, §98-14.
Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
Proof of destroyed records, §98-16.
Rules, §98-14.
Wills.
Establishment, §98-6.
Mistake.
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
Monday.
Validation of orders not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
More definite statement.
Form of motion, §1A-1, Rule 84 (10).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Signed on days other than first and third Mondays validated, §45-21.41.
Names.
Change of name.
Clerk to order change, §101-5.
New trial, §1A-1, Rule 59.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
When appeal taken, §1-279.
Order to show cause.
Clerks of court, §7A-103.
Contempt, §§5-7, 5-8.
Receivers, §1-501.
Payment into court.
Refusal to obey order, §1-509.

MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd
Pleading.
Motion for judgment on the pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 12 (c).
Motion for more definite statement, §1A-1, Rule 12 (e).
Striking matter from pleading, §1A-1, Rule 12 (f).
Pre-trial procedure, §1A-1, Rule 16.
Receivers.
Motion to show cause.
Return, §1-501.
Reference.
Compulsory reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (a).
Motion for confirmation or rejection of referee's report, §7A-49.2.
Powers of referee, §1A-1, Rule 53 (e).
Relief from order, §1A-1, Rule 60.
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Restraining orders, §§1-485 to 1-500.
See INJUNCTIONS.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 36.
Civil cases.
Superior and district courts.
General rules of practice, Appx. I, (5), Rule 6.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 36.
Separate trials, §1A-1, Rule 42 (b).
Service.
Alteration or amendment of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 59 (e).
How made, §1A-1, Rule 5 (b).
Numerous defendants, §1A-1, Rule 5 (c).
When required, §1A-1, Rule 5 (a).
Show cause orders. See within this heading, "Order to show cause."
Special proceedings.
Approval by judge when petitioner is infant, §1-402.
Authentication by judge, §1-403.
Judge.
Orders signed by judge, §1-403.
Time for performance of duty of commissioners and jurors, §1-404.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commissioner, §136-110.
Summary judgment.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Superior courts.
Disposition of motions when judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
Transfer.
Judge's own motion, §7A-259.
Transfer matters.
Review, §7A-260.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Relief from judgment or order.
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Supplemental proceedings.
Disobedience of court orders, §1-368.

MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd
Supplemental proceedings—Cont'd
Order requiring debtor to appear, §§1-352, 1-353.
Support and maintenance.
Order of support.
From husband's property or earnings, §14-324.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 36.
Taxation.
In rem method of foreclosure.
Motion to set aside, §105-375, (f).
Time.
When motions served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d).
Trial.
Separate trials, §1A-1, Rule 42 (b).
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Verdict.
Directing verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50.
Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.

MOTORBOATS.
Abandonment, §75A-5.
Accidents.
Duty of operator involved in collision, accident or other casualty, §75A-11.
Administration of chapter.
Funds, §75A-3.
Wildlife resources commission to administer chapter, §75A-3.
Alcoholic beverages.
Operating, etc., while intoxicated prohibited, §75A-10.
Seizure of motorboat for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.
Arrest.
Failure to have certificate of number.
Production of valid certificate issued before time of arrest, §75A-5, (a).
Bell, §75A-6, (e).
Carburetor.
Equipped with flame arrestor, etc., §75A-6, (i).
Certificate of number. See within this heading, "Numbers."
Classification, §75A-6, (a).
Commercial fishing boats.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Giving false information to a new number, §75A-5.1.
Licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Renewal of number, §75A-5.1.
Committee.
Motorboat committee of the wildlife resources commission, §75A-3.
Damages.
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
Declaration of policy, §75A-1.
Definitions, §75A-2.

MOTORBOATS—Cont'd
Drugs.
Operating while under influence of drugs prohibited, §75A-10.
Drunkenness.
Operating, etc., while intoxicated prohibited, §75A-10.
Enforcement of chapter, §75A-17.
Penalties.
Generally, §75A-18.
Equipment.
Requirements, §75A-6.
Rules and regulations modifying, §75A-6, (k), (m).
Evidence.
Accidents.
Report of operator not admissible, §75A-11.
Prima facie evidence.
Possession of number certificate, §75A-5, (c).
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
Explosive or inflammable gases.
Equipment requirement, §75A-6, (j).
Family purpose doctrine.
Applicable to tort cases, §75A-10.1.
Fees.
Certificate of number, §75A-5, (a), (c), (h).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Commercial fishing boats.
Giving false information to renew number, §75A-5.1.
General provisions, §75A-18.
Fire protection.
Fire extinguishers, §75A-6, (g).
Fisheries resources.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Fishing boats.
Commercial fishing boats.
Licenses, §§113-151 to 113-166.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Funds.
Administration of chapter, §75A-3.
Derived from sale of hunting or fishing licenses not to be expended for carrying out provisions of chapter 75A, §75A-3.
Game laws.
Taking game from motorboats prohibited, §113-104.
Taking game from watercraft with aid of artificial light, §113-104.
Garbage and trash.
Depositing or discharging litter, etc., prohibited, §75A-10.
Gasoline tax.
Rebate, §105-446.
Health.
Depositing or discharging litter.
Regulation, §75A-10.

MOTORBOATS—Cont'd
Health—Cont'd
Sewage treatment.
Requirements for marine toilets by state board of health, §75A-6, (o).
Life belt or ring buoy.
Requirements, §75A-6, (f), (n).
Life preservers, §75A-6, (f), (n).
Lights.
Flashlight required, §75A-6, (b), (n).
Required lights, §75A-6, (b), (c), (n).
Litter.
Depositing or discharging prohibited, §75A-10.
Liveries.
Boat liveries.
Regulations, §75A-8.
Marinas.
General provisions.
See MARINAS.
Marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions.
Regulations, §75A-14.
Markers.
Adoption of uniform waterway marking system, §75A-15.
Mufflers.
Devices, §75A-9.
Requirements and probations, §75A-9.
Narcotic drugs.
Operating, etc., while under influence prohibited, §75A-10.
Navigation.
Marking system.
Uniform waterway marking system adopted, §75A-15.
Negligence.
Operating boat or manipulating water skis, etc., in negligent manner, §75A-10.
Numbers.
Application for numbers, §75A-5, (a), (c), (h).
Certificates.
Address change, §75A-5, (j).
Application, §75A-5, (a), (c), (h).
Awarding, §75A-5, (a), (e).
Change of address, §75A-5, (j).
Change of ownership, §75A-5, (c), (i).
Displaying, §75A-5, (a).
Duration, §75A-5, (g).
Fees, §75A-5, (a), (c), (h).
Inspection, §75A-5, (a).
Issuance, §75A-5, (a), (c), (e), (h).
Loss, §75A-5, (c).
Presumption from possession, §75A-5, (c).
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
Renewal, §75A-5, (g), (h).
Commercial fishing boats, §75A-5.1.
Required for operation of boat, §75A-4.
Producing valid certificate issued before time of arrest presents conviction for not carrying certificate, §75A-5, (a).

MOTORBOATS—Cont'd
Numbers—Cont'd
Certificates—Cont'd
Size, §75A-5, (a).
Change of address, §75A-5, (j).
Conformity with United States regulations, §75A-5, (d).
Displaying, §§75A-4, 75A-5.
Exemption from numbering requirements, §75A-7.
Fees, §75A-5, (a), (c), (h).
Used to administer chapter, §75A-3.
Identification numbers required, §75A-4.
Reciprocity, §75A-5, (b).
Records, §75A-5, (f).
Transfer of interest, §75A-5, (i).
Unauthorized numbers, §75A-5, (k).
Operate.
Defined, §75A-2.
Operation of watercraft by manufacturers, dealers, etc.
Rules and regulations, §75A-19.
Owner.
Defined, §75A-2.
Ownership.
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Permits.
Regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions.
Application to wildlife resources commission, §75A-14.
Person.
Defined, §75A-2.
Policy of state.
Declaration of policy, §75A-1.
Pollution.
Depositing or discharging litter, etc., prohibited, §75A-10.
Discharging sewage, §§75A-6, (o), 75A-10.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Possession of number certificate, §75A-5, (c).
Publication.
Rules and regulations of wildlife resources commission, §75A-16.
Racing.
Equipment requirements.
Exception, §75A-6, (h).
Regulations, §75A-14.
Exceptions as to camps for boys and girls, §75A-14.
Reciprocity.
Number certificates, §75A-5, (b).
Reckless operation.
Prohibited, §75A-10.
Records.
Numbers, §75A-5, (f).

MOTORBOATS—Cont'd
Regattas.
Regulations, §75A-14.
Exceptions as to camps for boys and girls, §75A-14.
Renting.
Boat liveries.
Regulations, §75A-8.
Reports.
Accidents.
Duty of operator involved if casualty results in injury, death or damage in excess of one hundred dollars, §75A-11.
Rules and regulations.
Classification and required lights and equipment, §75A-6, (k), (m).
Filing and publication, §75A-16.
Fisheries resources.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Furnishing copies to owners, §75A-16.
Local regulation, §75A-15.
Defined, §75A-15.
Operation of watercraft by manufacturers, dealers, etc., §75A-19.
Publication, §75A-16.
Violations.
Penalties, §75A-18.
Safety committee.
Water safety committee, §§75A-20 to 75A-26.
See WATER SAFETY COMMITTEE.
Scuba divers.
Regulations, §75A-13.1.
Secretary of state.
Rules and regulations of wildlife resources commission.
Filing in office of secretary of state, etc., §75A-16.
Skin divers.
Regulations, §75A-13.1.
Skis.
Manipulating in reckless manner, while intoxicated or under influence of drugs, §75A-10.
Regulations for water skis, §75A-13.
Surfboards.
Manipulating in reckless manner, while intoxicated or under influence of drugs, §75A-10.
Regulations, §75A-13.
Toilets.
Requirements for marine toilets by state board of health, §75A-6, (o).
Torts.
Family purpose doctrine applicable, §75A-10.1.
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
United States.
Equipment regulations.
Conformity with United States regulations, §75A-6, (k), (m).

MOTORBOATS—Cont'd
United States—Cont'd
Furnishing information to agency of United States, §75A-12.
Numbers.
Conformity with United States regulations, §75A-5, (d).
Exemption from numbering requirements, §75A-7.
Regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions, §75A-14.
Vessels.
Defined, §75A-2.
Licenses and taxes.
Commercial and sports fisheries, See FISHERIES RESOURCES. §§113-151 to 113-166.
Water safety.
Regulation, §75A-15.
Water safety committee, §§75A-20 to 75A-26.
See WATER SAFETY COMMITTEE.
Water skis. See within this heading, "Skis."
Waters of this state.
Defined, §75A-2.
Whistle or other sound-producing mechanical appliance, §75A-6, (d).
Wildlife resources commission.
Administration of chapter.
Funds for administration, §75A-3.
Generally, §75A-3.
Enforcement of chapter, §75A-17.
Furnishing information to agencies of the United States, §75A-12.
Operation on inland fishing waters.
Designation of waters and inland lake waters by commission, §75A-6, (o).
Permit.
Regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions, §75A-14.
Reports.
Accident reports to be filed with commission, §75A-11.
Rules and regulations, §§75A-6, (k), (m), 75A-16, 75A-19.
Copies furnished to owner, §75A-16.
Filing and publication, §75A-16.
Operation of watercraft by manufacturers, dealers, etc., §75A-19.
Violations.
Penalties, §75A-18.
Sewage treatment devices.
Duties of protectors, §75A-6, (o).
Waterway marking system.
Adoption of uniform regulations, §75A-15.
Wrongful death.
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.

MOTOR CARRIERS.
Accident or collision.
Evidence.
Reports and investigations not admitted as evidence, §62-274.
Report to department, §20-166.1.
Sureties insurance companies not joined as parties, §62-274.
Accounts and accounting.
Penalty for failure to keep, §§62-279, 62-325.
Requirements, §62-269.
Aeronautics.
Exemption of airport transportation from article, §62-260.
Agriculture.
Exemptions of certain subjects from article, §62-260.
Motor carriers of migratory farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5. See within this heading, "Migratory farm workers."
Alcoholic beverages.
Commercial transportation.
Procedure, §18A-29.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Bills of lading.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Blind persons.
Guide dogs accompanying blind persons in public conveyances, etc., §67-29.
Bonds, surety.
Liability of surety, §62-274.
Registration plates.
Requiring bond or deposit before issuance to common carrier of passengers or common carrier of property, §20-93.
Required for certificate or permit, §62-268.
Breaking into, §14-56.
Brokers.
Accounts and records.
Requirements, §62-269.
Bond required, §62-268.
Defined, §62-3.
License.
Application, §62-263.
Bond required, §62-268.
Issuance, §62-263.
Regulation.
Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (6).
Regulation by utilities commission, §§62-261, 62-263.
Burglary.
Breaking into or breaking out of, §14-56.
Breaking or entering into vehicles or trailers, §14-56.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Carriers of passengers.
Broker.
Defined, §62-3, (1).
Certificate of convenience and necessity.
Cancellation.
Dormant carrier, §62-112.
Conditions, §62-113.
Issuance.
Temporary authority, §62-116.
Name.
Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.
Partnership certificate required, §62-115.
Permit.
Suspension or revocation, §62-112.
Revocation, §62-112.
Procedure, §62-112.
Suspension, §62-112.
Terms, §62-113.
Charges.
Common carriers.
General provisions, §62-146.
Contract carriers.
General provisions, §62-147.
Schedules, §62-147.
Common carriers of passengers.
Collection of taxes.
Remedies for, §20-99.
Defined, §20-38, (20).
Fees.
Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.
Method of computing gross revenue, §20-89.
Registration fees, §§20-87, (1), 20-88.1 to 20-90.
Franchise tax.
Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.
Gross revenue.
Method of computing gross revenue, §20-89.
Marking vehicles.
Identification painted on vehicles, §20-101.
Records.
Required, §20-91.
Registration.
Bond or deposit required for registration plates, §20-93.
Fees, §§20-87, (1), 20-88.1 to 20-90.
Registration rescinded.
Grounds, §20-110.
Reports.
Required, §20-91.
Contract carriers.
Schedule of rates and charges of contract carriers, §62-147.
Contracts.
Approval by utilities commission, §62-153.
Crossings.
Required to stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Carriers of passengers—Cont'd
Ejectment of passenger.
Refusing to pay fare or violating rules, §62-151.
Emergency operating authority, §62-265.
Exemptions from regulations.
Applicability of security and safety requirements to exempt carriers, §62-260.
Certificate of exemption, §62-260.
Franchise.
Cancellation, §62-112.
Dormant franchises, §62-112.
Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.
Transfers, §62-111.
Approval by commission, §62-111.
Interstate carriers, §62-266.
Merger or combination, §62-111.
Name.
Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.
Partnership.
Certificate or permit.
Requirements for two or more individuals, §62-115.
Passenger bus.
Width, size and weight, §20-116.
Permits.
Conditions, §62-114.
Issuance, §62-114.
Temporary authority, §62-116.
Name.
Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.
Partnership agreement required, §62-115.
Revocation, §62-112.
Suspension, §62-112.
Terms, §62-114.
Powers of commission, §62-261.
Additional powers of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261.
Public passenger-carrying vehicles.
Age limits for drivers, §20-10.
Rates.
Common carriers.
General provisions, §62-146.
Contract carriers.
General provisions, §62-147.
Schedule of charges, §62-147.
Joint rates, §62-152.
Registration.
Common carriers. See within this subheading, "Common carriers of passengers."
Revocation of franchise registration, §20-92.
Security for protection of public, §62-268.
Size and weight.
Passenger bus, §20-116.
Weight of load, §20-118.
Width.
Passenger buses, §20-116.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Carriers of property.
Allowance to shippers for transportation services, §62-272.
Certificate.
Conditions, §62-113.
Name.
Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.
Partnership, §62-115.
When agreement required, §62-115.
Sale or transfer, §62-111.
Terms, §62-113.
Charges.
Collections, §62-271.
Common carriers.
General provisions, §62-146.
Schedules.
Contract carriers, §62-147.
Common carriers of property.
Collection of taxes.
Remedies for, §20-99.
Defined, §20-38, (24).
Fees.
Method of computing gross revenue, §20-89.
Registration fees, §§20-88, 20-88.1.
Franchise tax.
Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.
Gross revenue.
Method of computing gross revenue, §20-89.
Marking vehicle.
Identification painted on vehicles, §20-101.
Registration.
Bond or deposit required for registration plates, §20-93.
Fees, §§20-88, 20-88.1.
Revocation of franchise registration, §20-92.
Registration rescinded.
Grounds, §20-110.
Reports.
Records and reports to be complete, §20-91.
Contract carrier by motor vehicles.
Schedules, §62-147.
Crossing.
Transportation of dangerous article.
Stopping at railroad crossings, §20-143.1.
Dangerous articles.
Defined, §20-143.1.
Regulations, §20-143.1.
Signs required, §20-143.1.
Declaration of policy.
Additional declaration, §62-259.
Emergency operating authority, §62-265.
Exemptions from regulations.
Certificate of exemption, §62-260.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Carriers of property—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, §62-273.
Unlawful operation, §62-325.
Following too closely, §20-152.
Franchise.
Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.
Sale, §62-111.
Transfer, §62-111.
Approval by commission, §62-111.
Franchise tax.
No additional franchise tax, license tax or other fee, §20-97.
Interstate carriers, §62-266.
Name.
Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.
Partnership.
When agreement required, §62-115.
Permits.
Conditions, §62-114.
Issuance, §62-114.
Partnership.
When agreement required, §62-115.
Suspension or revocation.
Failure to pay tax, §20-92.
Terms and conditions, §62-114.
Powers of commission, §62-261.
Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261.
Property-hauling vehicle.
Defined, §20-38.
Registration fee, §20-88.
Rates.
Collection, §62-271.
Common carriers.
General provisions, §62-146.
Discrimination.
Penalty, §62-325.
Joint rates, §62-152.
Public utilities, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Schedules.
Contract carriers, §62-147.
Registration. See within this subheading, "Common carriers of property."
Route.
Deviation from regular route, §62-267.
Security for protection of public, §62-268.
Shipments.
Disclosure of information as to shipments unlawful, §62-324.
Truck routes.
Designation and marking of certain highways as truck routes, §20-141, (i).
Utilities commission.
Revocation of license plates, §20-64.1.
Certificates or permits.
Abandonment of service, §62-262, (k).

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Certificates or permits—Cont'd
Amendment or modification, §62-262, (j).
Application, §62-262.
Contents, §62-262.
General provisions, §62-262.
Hearing on application, §62-262.
Burden of proof, §62-262, (e).
Parties, §62-262.
Bond required, §62-268.
Dual operations, §62-264.
Emergency operating authority, §62-265.
Exemptions from regulations.
Certificate of exemption, §62-260.
Fees.
Particular fees and charges fixed, §62-300.
Payment, §62-300.
Insurance.
Required, §62-268.
Interstate carriers.
Filing copies, §62-266.
Issuance.
By commission, §62-261, (4), (8).
Notice.
Hearing on application, §62-262.
Protesting granting of application, §62-262, (d).
Route.
Deviation from regular route operations, §62-267.
Transfers, §62-111.
Unlawful operation.
Injunctions, §62-279.
Charges.
Allowance to shippers for transportation services, §62-272.
Carriers of property.
Collection of rates and charges, §62-271.
Charter party.
Defined, §62-3, (4).
Chauffeurs' and operators' licenses.
Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Classification of groups of carriers.
By commission, §62-261, (11).
C. O. D.
Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, §62-273.
Common carriers.
By motor vehicle.
Classification by commission, §62-261, (11).
Defined, §62-3, (7).
Dual operations, §62-264.
Passengers. See within this heading, "Carriers of passengers."
Property.
Carriers of property. See within this heading, "Carriers of property."

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Contract carriers.
Carriers of property.
Contract carrier by motor vehicle schedules, §62-147.
Classification by commission, §62-261, (11).
Definition, §§20-38, (24), 62-3, (8), (9).
Dual operation, §62-264.
Franchise.
Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.
Permits.
Conditions, §62-114.
Issuance, §62-114.
Terms and conditions, §62-114.
Records.
Reports and records required, §20-91.
Registration fee, §§20-87, 20-88.
Reports.
Required, §20-91.
Crossings.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Damages.
Carriers of property.
Liability for damages to property in transit, §62-203.
Evidence.
Reports and investigations of accidents, §62-274.
Insurance or bond required, §62-268.
Liability of surety or insurer, §62-274.
Death.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Definitions, §§62-3, 105-449.37.
Migratory farm workers, §20-215.1.
Diesel-motored vehicles.
Reports as to fuel used, §20-88.
Discrimination.
Penalty, §§62-279, 62-325.
Unlawful operations, §§62-279, 62-325.
Disorderly conduct.
Stations, §14-275.1.
Dogs.
Blind persons.
Guide dogs accompanying blind persons in public conveyances, etc., §67-29.
Drivers.
Regulation and supervision by commission, §62-261, (3), (7).
Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Education.
Transportation to and from private or parochial schools, §62-260, (6).
Embezzlement.
C. O. D. shipments, §62-273.
Emergencies.
Emergency operating authority, §62-265.
Operating authority, §62-265.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-29.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Enforcement of article.
By commission, §62-277.
Evidence.
Accidents.
Reports and investigations of accidents, §62-274.
Exemption from regulations, §62-260.
Certificate of exemption, §62-261, (8).
Explosives.
Regulation of transportation, §62-261, (10).
Express companies.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Joint routes and papers for transportation of express parcels, §62-262, (g).
Regulation of transportation.
Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1).
Farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5. See within this heading, "Migratory farm workers."
Fees.
Collection.
Remedies for the collection of taxes, §20-99.
Common carriers of passengers, §§20-87 to 20-90.
Registration, §§20-87, (1), 20-88.1 to 20-90.
Common carriers of property, §§20-88 to 20-90.
Contract carriers, §§20-87, 20-88.
Failure to pay.
Revocation of franchise registration, §20-92.
Passenger vehicle registration, §§20-87, (1), 20-88.1 to 20-90.
Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
Property-hauling vehicles, §§20-88, 20-88.1.
Registration, §62-300.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Carriers of property.
Disclosure of information as to shipments, §62-324.
Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, §62-273.
Interstate carriers.
Failure to comply with registration requirements, §62-266.
Unlawful operations, §§62-279, 62-325.
Franchises.
Carriers of passengers. See within this heading, "Carriers of passengers."
Carriers of property. See within this heading, "Carriers of property."
Common carrier of passengers or common carrier of property.
Revocation of franchise registration, §20-92.
Compensatory, §20-97.
Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Franchises—Cont'd
Records and reports.
Required of franchise carriers, §20-91.
Free carriage.
Who entitled to, §62-144.
Fuel.
Carriers using fuel purchased outside state.
Tax, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
See CARRIERS.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Gas and gas companies.
Regulation of transportation, §62-261, (10).
Gasoline.
Carriers using fuel purchased outside state.
Tax, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
See CARRIERS.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Engaged in transporting motor fuel.
Subject to inspection laws, §119-41.
Gasoline tax.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Hotels.
Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.
Income tax.
Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (o), (p).
Vehicle miles.
Defined, §105-130.4, (o), (p).
Industrial plants.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Inflammable substances.
Regulation of transportation, §62-261, (10).
Injunctions.
Unlawful operations, §62-279.
Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Inspections.
By commission, §62-261, (7).
Inspectors given enforcement authority, §62-277.
Motor vehicles.
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Records and accounts, §62-269.
School buses, §115-187.
Insurance.
Accidents.
Liability of insurer, §62-274.
Blanket accident and health insurance.
Defined, §58-254.3.
Interstate carriers.
Filing evidence of required insurance, §62-266.
Required for certificate or permit, §62-268.
Interpretation and construction.
Construction of article, §62-276.
Interstate commerce.
Applicability of article, §62-266.
Carriers of property, §62-266.
Insurance requirements, §62-266.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Interstate commerce—Cont'd
Penalities for failure to register, §62-266.
Safety regulations applicable to common carrier vehicles, §62-281.
Intrastate commerce.
Regulation, §62-261.
Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261.
Safety regulations applicable to common carriers, contract carriers or exempt carriers, §62-281.
Investigations.
Commission investigators and inspectors given enforcement authority, §62-277.
Management of the business of motor carriers, §62-261, (9).
Labor organizations.
Certain payments to and agreements to pay unlawful, §95-102.
Acceptance of such payments unlawful, §95-103.
Acceptance of such payments unlawful, penalty, §95-104.
Licenses.
Broker's license.
Application, §62-263.
Issuance, etc., §62-263.
Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Revocation of license plates by utilities commission, §§20-64.1, 62-278.
Lights.
Additional lighting equipment required, §20-129.1.
Limitation of actions.
Carriers of property.
Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, §62-204.
Livestock.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Mail.
Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1).
Migratory farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
Definitions, §20-215.1.
Department of motor vehicles.
Rules and regulations, §§20-215.2 to 20-215.4.
Enforcement.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-215.5.
I. C. C. regulations.
Adoption, §20-215.3.
Power to regulate, §20-215.2.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Migratory farm workers—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Adoption of I. C. C. regulations, §20-215.3.
Copies.
Distribution, §20-215.3.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-215.5.
Enforcement, §20-215.5.
Establishing minimum standards, §20-215.2.
Hearing.
Public hearings, §20-215.3.
Power to regulate, §20-215.2.
Violation of regulations a misdemeanor, §20-215.4.
Standards.
Minimum standards, §20-215.2.
Misdemeanor.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Common carriers of passengers and carriers of property.
Disclosing gross revenue or amount of tax paid by, §20-91.
Municipal corporations.
City buses.
Permanent plates, §20-84.1.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Stations.
Requirements, §62-275.
Name.
Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.
Newspapers.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Joint routes and rates for transportation of newspapers, §62-262, (g).
Nonresidents.
Taxation.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, §105-449.54.
Notice.
Hearing on application for certificate or permit, §62-262.
Service, §62-270.
Parties.
Tort actions.
Insurers not joined as parties, §62-274.
Sureties and surety companies.
Not joined as parties, §62-274.
Partnership.
Carriers of passengers.
Agreement of partnership required when two or more individuals seek certificate or permit, §62-115.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Partnership—Cont'd
Carriers of property.
Certificate or permit.
Not issued until partnership agreement filed and recorded, §62-115.
Passes.
Buses, §62-144.
Permits.
Generally. See within this heading, "Certificates or permits."
Plates.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Police.
Special police for public utility companies, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Policy.
Additional declaration of policy for motor carriers, §62-259.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Certificate or permit.
Hearing on application, §62-262, (e).
Private carrier.
Defined, §62-3, (22).
Property-hauling vehicles.
Defined, §20-38, (24).
Fees, §§20-88, 20-88.1.
Weight.
Determining for licensing, §20-88.
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Duties.
Additional duties, §62-261.
Emergency operating authority, §62-265.
Generally, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Orders.
Service, §62-270.
Powers.
Additional powers, §62-261.
Revocation of license plates, §§20-64.1, 62-278.
Public utilities act, §§62-1 to 62-326.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Railroads.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Rates.
Allowance to shippers for transportation service, §62-272.
Carriers of property. See within this heading, "Carriers of property."
Public utilities.
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Regulation by commission, §62-261.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Rates—Cont'd
Rules and regulations of commission, §62-261.
Reciprocity.
Passenger buses operated by common carriers of passengers, §20-87.1.
Records.
Failure to keep.
Unlawful operation, §62-325.
Required, §20-91.
Requirements, §62-269.
Registration.
City buses.
Permanent registration plates, §20-84.1.
Common carriers of passengers.
Fees, §§20-87, (1), 20-88.1 to 20-90.
Fees.
Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88.
Interstate carriers, §62-266.
Motor vehicles.
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Permanent plates for city buses, §20-84.1.
Plates.
Revocation by utilities commission, §§20-64.1, 62-278.
Property-hauling vehicles.
Fees, §§20-88, 20-88.1.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Title and registration.
Motor vehicle act of 1937, §§20-38 to 20-183.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Religious societies.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Reports.
Accidents and collisions.
Written report to department, §20-166.1.
Evidence.
Reports and investigations of accidents, §62-274.
Failure to make.
Unlawful operation, §62-325.
Gasoline tax, §105-447.
Penalty.
Failure to make, §62-325.
Required, §20-91.
Requirements, §62-269.
Using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.45.
Restaurants.
Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.
Route.
Defined, §62-3, (25).
Deviation from regular route, §62-267.
Rules and regulations.
By commission, §62-261.
Emergency regulations, §62-261, (5).
Enforcement, §62-279.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.
Certificate of exemption, §62-260.
Safety requirements.
Exempt carriers of passengers.
Applicability of requirements, §62-260.
Regulation of commission, §62-261, (3).
Interstate common carrier vehicles, §62-281.
Intrastate common carriers, contract carriers or exempt carriers, §62-281.
Sales and use tax.
Freight or delivery transportation charges, §105-164.12.
Refunds.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (a).
School buses.
See EDUCATION.
Service of process, §62-270.
Process agent.
Appointment, §62-270.
Services.
Abandonment or discontinuance of service, §62-262, (k).
Regulation and supervision.
Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1).
Shellfish.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Ships and shipping.
Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.
Solicitation.
Unlawful operation.
Penalty, §62-325.
Special police for public utility companies, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Stations, §62-275.
Carriers of passengers.
Regulations, §62-275.
Union passenger stations, §62-275.
General provisions.
See STATIONS.
Regulation of passenger bus stations, §62-261, (2).
Regulations of utilities commission, §62-275.
Requirements generally, §62-275.
Union stations, §62-275.
Streetcars.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Streets and highways.
Transportation of material for construction or repair.
Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.
Taxation.
Franchise tax.
Collection, §20-99.
Due date, §20-90.
Schedule of franchise tax, §105-116.

MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Franchise tax—Cont'd
Street transportation.
Transportation of passengers for hire, §105-120.1.
Fuel purchased outside state.
General provisions, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
See CARRIERS.
Privilege tax.
Street transportation system.
Transportation of passengers for hire, §105-120.1.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Taxicabs.
Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.
Torts.
Evidence.
Reports and investigations of accidents, §62-274.
Liability of surety or insurer, §62-274.
Trade names.
Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.
Trailers.
Breaking into, §14-56.
Breaking out, §14-56.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Trees and timber.
Exemption of transportation of raw products, etc., §62-260.
Truck routes.
Designating and marking, §20-141, (i).
Utilities commission.
Duties.
Additional duties, §62-261.
Emergency operating authority, §62-265.
Generally, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Orders.
Service, §62-270.
Powers.
Additional powers, §62-261.
Revocation of license plates, §62-278.
Venue.
Action to enforce article, §62-260.
Vital statistics.
Birth on moving conveyance.
Registration of birth, §130-50.
Weapons.
Discharging firearms into occupied property, §14-34.1.

MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Appeals.
On judicial review of determination by commissioner, §66-49.14.

MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Attorney at law.
Legal service.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Automobile theft reward service.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Bail or cash appearance bond service.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Bonds, surety.
License bond, §66-49.11.
Commissioner.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Hearing.
On denial of license, §66-49.14.
Refusal of license, §66-49.12.
Powers, §66-49.13.
Definitions, §66-49.9.
Emergency road service.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Fees.
Disposition of fees, §66-49.17.
License fee, §66-49.11.
Insurance.
Commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Licensing provisions not affected, §66-49.18.
Legal service.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Licensee.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Licenses.
Applications, §66-49.11.
Bonds or deposits, §66-49.11.
Denial.
Hearing on denial of license, §66-49.14.
Fees, §66-49.11.
Disposition, §66-49.17.
Insurance licensing provisions not affected, §66-49.18.
Issuance, §66-49.12.
Refusal, §66-49.12.
Notice of hearing on refusal, §66-49.12.
Renewal, §66-49.12.
Required, §66-49.10.
Revocation by commissioner, §66-49.13.
Map service.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Notice.
Hearing on refusal of license, §66-49.12.
Penalties.
Violations, §66-49.16.
Personal travel and accident insurance service.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Service of process.
Agent for service of process, §66-49.15.
Touring service.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Towing.
Defined, §66-49.9.

MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Violations.
Penalties, §66-49.16.

MOTOR COURTS.
Hotels.
See HOTELS.
Restaurants.
See RESTAURANTS.
Tourist camps, §§72-31 to 72-45, 72-50 to 72-52.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

MOTORCYCLES.
Brakes, §20-124.
Requirements, §20-124.
Dealers.
Licenses, §105-89.1.
Definition, §20-38, (20).
Directional signals.
Excepted from section, §20-125.1.
Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Lights.
Head lamps, §20-129, (c).
Spot lamps, §20-130.
Mirrors.
Requirements, §20-126.
Negligence.
Safety helmets.
Violation not considered negligence per se or contributory negligence per se in civil action, §20-140.2.
Operation, §20-146.1.
Penalty for violation, §20-146.1.
Overcrowding, §20-140.2.
Passengers.
Overcrowding prohibited, §20-140.2.
Registration.
Fees, §20-87, (6).
Plates, §20-63.
Safety helmets.
Required for operator and passengers, §20-140.2.

MOTOR FUELS.
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Licenses.
Wholesale distributors, §105-99.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (11).
Special fuels tax, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36.
See FUELS TAX.
Taxation.
Carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
See CARRIERS.

MOTOR SCOOTERS.
See **MOTORCYCLES.**

MOTOR VEHICLES.
Abandonment.
Counties.
Disposition of junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
Junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
Liability to owner of abandoned vehicle, §153-9, (54a).
Powers of county commissioners.
Prohibit abandonment of motor vehicles, §153-9, (54a).
Prohibited abandonment, §153-9, (54a).
Provision for removal and disposition, §153-9, (54a).
Regulations.
Powers of board of commissioners, §153-9, (54a).
Junked motor vehicles.
Disposition by counties, §153-9, (54b).
Removal and disposal of abandoned vehicles, §160A-303.
Removal of abandoned vehicles from public highway.
Stopped for more than forty-eight hours, §20-161.
Report by police and other public officers, §20-114.
Accident or collision.
Assistance to injured person, §20-166.
Penalty for failure to stop and give aid, §20-182.
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership of automobile, §8-37.
Collision insurance, §58-72, (12).
Compromise and settlement.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, §1-540.2.
Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.
Driver's license.
Failure to stop and render aid.
Mandatory revocation upon conviction, §20-17.
Inspection of license, §20-29.
Revocation of provisional license.
Accident resulting in personal injury or property damage, §20-13.1.
Suspension.
Authority of department to suspend driver's license, §20-16.
Failure to stop and render aid.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction, §20-17.
Penalty when accident involves injury or death to a person, §20-182.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Accident or collision—Cont'd
Fees.
Credit on unexpired license when vehicle destroyed, §20-100.
Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Financial responsibility act of 1957.
General provisions, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Immunity from damages.
Persons rendering first aid or emergency assistance, §20-166.
Information.
Department may furnish certain information to interested parties, §20-166.1.
Information to be furnished by driver, §20-166.
Penalty for failure to give aid or information, §20-182.
Injured persons.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
Investigations.
Authority of commissioner of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Required, §20-166.1.
Liability.
Municipal corporation liable to negligent operation, §160A-485.
Owner not liable for negligent operation after bona fide sale or transfer, §20-60.
Municipal corporations.
Liability of municipality for negligent operation, §160A-485.
Nonresidents.
Service of process, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Operator of motor vehicle.
Identity of deceased operator of vehicle in case brought against deceased's estate, §8-51.
Ownership.
Evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.
Registration evidence of ownership, §20-71.1.
Parked car.
Report to owner by driver, §20-166.1.
Releases.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Reports.
Driver of vehicle involved.
Information to be furnished by driver, §20-166.
Penalty for failure, §20-166.
Time for reporting, §20-166.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Accident or collision—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Driver of vehicle involved—Cont'd
Unattended parked vehicle, §20-166.
Failure to report accident.
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.
Fees for copies, §20-166.1.
Information required to be sent to commissioner, §20-279.4.
Inspection by general public, §20-166.1.
Required, §20-166.1.
Rescue squad.
Direction of traffic by uniformed regular or volunteer members, §20-114.1.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
Securing testimony by commissioner of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Service of process, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Simultaneous death act, §§28-161.1 to 28-161.7.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
State highway patrol.
Incapacity arising out of accident in performance of duties, §20-185.
Report and investigation, §§20-49, 20-166.1.
Stopping.
Duty to stop in event of accident, §20-166.
Penalty for failure to stop in event of accident involving injury or death to a person, §20-182.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.
Accomplices and accessories.
Injuring or tampering with vehicle, §20-107.
Unlawful taking of vehicle, §20-105.
Acknowledgments.
Authority of department employees to certify copies of records, §20-42.
Fees, §20-42.
Actions.
Lost or destroyed certificate of title.
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate.
Action on bond, §20-76.
Negligence.
Speed.
Violation of speed restrictions does not constitute negligence per se, §20-141, (b1), (e).
Safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Article not to prevent other process, §20-279.37.
Service of process.
Nonresidents, §§1-105, 1-105.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Settlement of property damage claims.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Taxation.
Remedies for collection of taxes, §20-99.
Suits for recovery of taxes, §20-91.1.
Administration of motor vehicle laws.
Commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-39.
Advertisements.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Type and serial number of license shall appear in advertisement, §20-290.
Aeronautics.
Purchase of airplanes by department of motor vehicles, §20-3.1.
Express authorization of general assembly, §20-3.1.
State highway patrol.
Use of airplanes to discover violation, §20-196.2.
Declaration of policy, §20-196.2.
Testimony of pilots and observers not used as evidence, §20-196.2.
Affidavits.
Driver's license.
False affidavit, §20-31.
Making false affidavit.
Perjury, §20-112.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of making false affidavit, §20-17.
Proof of giving notice, §20-48.
Title lost or unlawfully detained, §20-76.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Contents of affidavit, §20-77.
Creditor's lien not affected, §20-77.
Execution by surviving spouse, §20-77.
Afflicted persons.
Handicapped persons. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."
Agents.
Commissioner of motor vehicles may appoint agents, §20-39.
Depositions.
Commissioner and officers may take depositions, §20-47.
Farm tractors and trailers.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.
Agreements.
Reciprocity agreements. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."
Security interest, §20-38, (32).
Air pollution.
Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1.
Energy control devices to reduce air pollution.
Requirements of inspection certificate, §20-183.3.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Air pollution—Cont'd
Equipped with emission control devices to reduce air pollution, §20-128.
Alcoholic beverages.
Chemical analysis.
Presumptions as to chemical analysis, §20-139.1.
Confiscation for illegal transportation.
Intended without his knowledge and consent, §18A-21, (b).
Driver's license.
Federal court.
Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.
Habitual drunkard not to be licensed, §20-9.
Illegal transportation of intoxicants.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of reckless driving while engaged in, §20-17.
Suspension of driver's license on conviction, §20-16.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunken driving, §20-17.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Revocation of license of habitual drunkards, §20-17.1.
Driveways.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Equipment for increase of speed.
Confiscation for illegal transportation of alcoholic beverages, §18A-21, (d).
Evidence.
Chemical analysis.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Habitual offenders.
General provisions, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."
Ingestion of ethyl alcohol by individuals.
Scientific, experimental, educational or demonstration programs by state board of health, §20-139.1.
Liens.
Confiscated property.
Disposition, §18A-21, (b).
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Evidence as to refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Hearing, §20-16.2.
Manner of administering test, §20-16.2.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages—Cont'd
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test—Cont'd
Public vehicular area.
Defined, §20-16.2.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence.
Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Result of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Presumption, §20-139.1.
Possession of liquor.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Public drunk within a vehicle.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Report on seized vehicles, §20-114.
Seizure of motor vehicle for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.
Storage.
Seized property, §18A-21, (e).
Transportation.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of illegal transportation, §20-17.
Aliens.
Certificate of title.
When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, §20-43.
Alteration of instruments.
Serial or engine numbers.
Altering or changing prohibited, §§14-401.4, 20-109.
Ambulances.
General provisions, §§130-230 to 130-235. See AMBULANCES.
American Legion.
Special mobile equipment used for parade purposes.
Defined, §20-38, (35).
Animals.
Law applicable to persons riding or driving, §20-171.
Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Antifreeze substances and preparations, §§106-569 to 106-579.
See ANTIFREEZE SUBSTANCES.
Antique vehicles.
Registration plates, §20-81.2.
Anti-theft provisions.
Unlawful taking of vehicle, §§20-102 to 20-114.1. See within this heading, "Larceny."
Appalachian state university.
Motor vehicle laws applicable to streets, alleys and driveways on campus, §116-46.1.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles operated and maintained on campuses, §116-186.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Appalachian state university—Cont'd
Trustees.
Traffic regulations, §116-46.1.
Appeals.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Appeals from actions of commissioner, §20-300.
Driver's license.
Right of appeal to court, §20-25.
Habitual offenders, §20-230.
Liability insurance rates.
Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, §58-248.6.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-248.5.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953, §20-279.2.
Appraisers.
Damage appraisers. See within this heading, "Insurance."
Arrest.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Authority, §20-49.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-183.
Enforcement of motor vehicle law, §20-114.
Lights.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
State highway patrol.
Authority, §§20-49, 20-188.
Violation of motor vehicle law, §20-183.
Warning by local officer before stopping vehicle on highway, §20-183.
Warning tickets, §20-183.
Without warrant, §§20-183, 20-188.
Assignments.
Certificate of title.
Notation of assignment of security interests on certificate of title, §20-58.3.
Procedure, §20-72.
Registration plates, §20-64.
Associations, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Attachment and garnishment.
Collection of taxes.
Remedies for, §20-99.
Attempts to commit crime.
Larceny, §20-107.
Attorney general.
Assistant attorney general assigned to department, §114-4.1.
Costs.
Prosecuting automobile theft cases.
Refund to counties, §20-219.
Police information network.
Co-operation with department of motor vehicles, §114-10.1.
State bureau of investigation.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Auctions and auctioneers.
Speed violation.
Sale on conviction of racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Unclaimed vehicle.
Sale by garage owner or storage keeper, §20-77, (d).
Authorities.
Traffic safety authority, §§143-392 to 143-395.
See TRAFFIC SAFETY AUTHORITY.
Automobile graveyards.
Junkyard control act, §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
Automobile transport.
Defined, §20-116.
Size and weight, §20-116.
Badges.
Unlawful display.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-137.
Bail and recognizance.
Forfeiture of bail.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction, §20-17.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Fees.
Tax lien, §20-98.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Beaches.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Unlawful to drive or operate vehicle on or along dunes and beaches, §104B-11.
Unlawful to drive or operate on or along sand dunes or beaches, §104B-11.
Beautification of highways.
Funds.
Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.
Belts.
Safety belts, §20-135.2.
Anchorages, §20-135.2.
Rear seats, §20-135.3.
Exceptions, §20-135.2.
Requirements, §20-135.2.
Bicycles.
See BICYCLES.
Blind persons.
Dogs.
Guide dog or white cane to serve as signal for the blind, §20-175.2.
Information concerning aid to the needy blind.
Released to the department of motor vehicles, §111-28.
Misdemeanor.
Violations made misdemeanors, §20-175.4.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Blind persons—Cont'd
Right of way.
Crossings, intersections and traffic control signal points, §20-175.2.
Rights and privileges of blind persons without white cane or guide dog, §20-175.3.
White canes.
Public use of white canes by other than blind persons prohibited, §20-175.1.
Serves as signal for the blind, §20-175.2.
Blood tests.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation in event of refusal to submit to chemical tests, §20-16.2.
Intoxicating liquors.
Procedure, §20-139.1.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Presumptions, §20-139.1.
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Boards.
Reviewing board for drivers' licenses, §20-9.
Bond, surety.
Lost or destroyed certificate of title.
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.
State highway patrol, §20-186.
Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Books and papers.
Department may summon witnesses and require production of books, etc., §20-47.
Driver's license.
Hearing on suspension of driver's license.
Production of books and papers, §20-16.
Brakes, §20-124.
Fluid approved, §20-124.
General provisions, §20-124.
Inspection, §20-183.3.
Semitrailers, §20-124.
Trailers, §20-124.
Trucks and tractor-trucks, §20-124.
Two separate means of applying brake, §20-124.
Unattended vehicle.
Brakes to be set and engine stopped, §20-163.
Breath test.
Alcoholic beverages. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Bridges.
Speed.
Special speed limitation on bridges, §20-144.
Stopping on prohibited, §20-161.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Building and loan associations.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Bumpers.
Definitions, §20-135.4.
Energy absorption system, §20-135.4.
Warranty on original sale and manufacture of automobile, §20-135.4.
Buses.
Motorbuses and motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
School buses, §§20-217 to 20-218.2.
See EDUCATION.
Business district.
Defined, §20-38, (1).
Camping.
Property-hauling vehicles.
Defined, §20-38, (24).
Card.
Registration cards. See within this heading, "Registration."
Carriers.
Contract carriers.
General provisions.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Motorbuses and motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Certificate of title.
Aliens.
When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, §20-43.
Altering a felony, §20-71.
Application for certificate, §20-52.
Altering or forging a felony, §20-71.
Authority to grant or refuse application, §20-44.
Change of address or name.
Notice of change of address or name, §20-67.
Fees.
Schedule of fees, §20-85.
Liens.
Statement, §20-58.
Lost or destroyed certificate, §20-68.
Lien holder's right, §20-68.
Making false affidavit.
Perjury, §20-112.
New vehicle, §20-52.
Specially constructed, reconstructed or foreign vehicle, §20-53.
Use of fictitious or false name, §20-111.
Assignee's or transferee's name.
Left off certificate of title, §20-72.
Assignment.
Blank.
In blank prohibited, §§20-72, 20-75.
Security interests.
Notation of assignment on certificate of title, §20-58.3.
Blank certificates.
Reproduction or possession, §20-71.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Certificate of title—Cont'd
Bond, surety.
Required when certificate lost or unable to be produced, §20-76.
Cancellation of certificate.
Commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-43.
Grounds for, §20-110.
Security interest.
Effect of cancellation, §20-58.7.
Conditional sales.
Contents of certificate, §20-57.
Contents, §20-57.
Corporations.
Change of name, §20-64.
Incorporation of proprietorship or partnership, §20-64.
Damaged certificate.
Replacement, §20-68.
Dealers, §20-79.
Exemption from requirement, §20-51.
Transferee is a dealer, §20-75.
Deposit of cash.
Lost or mutilated certificate of title, §20-76.
Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
Certificate to be returned to department on dismantling or wrecking vehicle, §20-61.
Sale of motor vehicles to be dismantled, §20-62.
Duplicate certificate, §20-68.
When original returned, §20-68.
Embezzlement.
Ground for refusing, §20-54.
Evidence.
Admissibility in evidence, §20-78.
Exemption from requirement.
Enumeration, §20-51.
Farmers.
Exemption from requirement, §20-51.
Fees.
Administration of oaths and certifying copies, §20-42.
Ground for refusing issuance if required fee not paid, §20-54.
Schedule, §20-85.
Foreign vehicle.
Application, §20-53.
Forging a felony, §20-71.
Fraud.
Ground for refusing, §20-54.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Indorsement.
Blank.
Effect of indorsement in blank, §20-72.
Transfer of title or interest by owner, §20-72.
Information shown, §20-57.
Insurance.
Transferee is insurance company, §20-75.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Certificate of title—Cont'd
Issuance, §20-57.
Commission contracts for issuance, §20-63, (h).
Compensation, §20-63, (h).
New certificate, §20-78.
Larceny.
Ground for refusing, §20-54.
Liens.
Application for certificate of title, §20-52.
Application for transfer within time specified by law, §20-74.
Delivered to first lien holder, §20-57.
Lost or destroyed certificate.
Replacement, §20-68.
Perfection by indication of security interest on certificate, §20-58.
Refusal of lienor to surrender title on satisfaction, §20-59.
Release.
Fee, §20-85.
Shown in order of their priority, §20-57.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-72.
Lost certificate.
Bond for new certificate, §20-76.
Replacement, §20-68.
Title lost or unlawfully detained.
Procedure, §20-76.
Manufacturers, §20-79.
Certificate for new motor vehicle, §20-52.1.
Exemption from requirement, §20-51.
Marriage.
Notice of change of name, §20-67.
Name.
Change of name of corporation or partnership, §20-64.
Negligence.
Owner after transfer not liable for negligent operation, §20-60.
New certificate.
Retention of certificate when new certificates issued, §20-78.
New engine or body.
Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.
New motor vehicle.
Manufacturer's certificate, §20-52.1.
New owner to secure title, §§20-50, 20-73, 20-74.
Nonresidents.
Evidence of ownership, §20-52.
Exemption from requirement, §20-51.
When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, §20-43.
Notice.
Change of address or name, §20-67.
New engine or body.
Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Certificate of title—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Owner dismantling or wrecking vehicle, §20-61.
Owner must secure certificate, §20-50.
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership of automobile, §8-37.
New owner to secure new certificate of title, §20-73.
Penalty for failure to make application for transfer within time specified by law, §20-74.
Partnership.
Change in composition, §20-64.
Change of name, §20-64.
Incorporation, §20-64.
Perjury, §20-112.
Permit.
One-way trip permit, §20-50.
Photographing or otherwise reproducing, §20-71.
Possessing blank certificate of title, §20-71.
Records.
Photostatic or photographic recordation of certificates, §20-78.
When commissioner to cancel and destroy records of certificates, §20-43.
Refusal to issue.
Authority, §20-54.
Grounds for, §20-54.
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Rental vehicles, §20-84.2.
Replacement of lost or damaged certificate, §20-68.
Bond for replacement, §20-76.
Reproducing blank certificate of title, §20-71.
Required, §20-50.
Rescission.
Grounds, §20-110.
Seal of department, §20-57.
Security interest.
Applicability of sections 20-58 to 20-58.8, §20-58.8.
Application for notation of security interest.
Duty of department upon receipt, §20-58.1.
Assignment.
Notation of assignment, §20-58.3.
Cancellation of certificate, §20-58.7.
Date of perfection, §20-58.2.
Duration of security interests in favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5.
Lien construed, §20-58.8.
Release, §20-58.4.
Seizure of certificate, §20-45.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Certificate of title—Cont'd
Trailers.
Agricultural implements, equipment, etc.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Dealers, §20-79.
Manufacturers, §20-79.
Transporting unginned cotton or peanuts.
Exemption from requirement, §20-51.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Transfer, §§20-72 to 20-78. See within this heading, "Transfer of title or interest."
Unfit or unsafe vehicles.
Ground for refusing, §20-54.
United States government vehicles.
Exemption from requirement, §20-51.
Valid until cancelled, §20-57.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Certificates.
Title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."
Chain stores.
Operation upon driveways of supermarkets.
Under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc.
Prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.
Reckless driving.
Driving upon driveway of supermarket, etc., §20-140.1.
Chattel mortgages.
Liens. See within this heading, "Liens."
Chauffeurs' and operators' licenses. See within this heading, "Driver's license."
Checks.
Bad check.
Penalty for bad check, §20-178.
Children.
Driver's license. See within this heading, "Infants."
Churches.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, §20-140.1.
Registration of church-owned buses, §20-84.
Clerks of court.
Certificate of commissioner as to tax lien.
Recording, §20-99.
Mentally ill.
Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Clubs.
Motor clubs and associations, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Coasting prohibited, §20-165.
Collision. See within this heading, "Accident or collision."
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302.
Security interests, §§20-58 to 20-58.8. See within this heading, "Liens."
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Accident or collision.
Investigation, §20-49.
Nonresidents.
Service of process, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Service of process upon nonresidents, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Acts, etc., performed by assistants, §20-2.
Administration of motor vehicle laws, §20-39.
Agents, §20-39.
Appointment, §20-2.
Arrests.
Authority, §20-49.
Authority.
Delegation of authority, §20-2.
Certificate as to ownership of automobile.
Evidence, §8-37.
Certificate as to tax lien.
Recording.
Effect, §20-99.
Certificate of title.
Cancelling and destroying record, §20-43.
Criminal justice system.
Training and standards council, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Licenses, §§20-285 to 20-308. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."
Defined, §20-38, (2).
Department.
Organization of department, §20-3.
Department of correction.
Manufacture of registration plates, §148-8.
Deputies.
Field deputies, §20-39.
Directing traffic, §20-49.
Driver training school licensing law.
Enforcement of article, §20-321.
Enforcement of motor vehicle laws, §20-49.
Expenses.
Traveling expenses, §20-2.
Fees.
Partial payment.
Collection of draft, §20-94.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Commissioner of motor vehicles—Cont'd
Fires.
Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, §20-49.
Forms.
Commissioner to provide necessary forms, §20-41.
Garages.
Inspection of files and records, §20-49.
Habitual offenders.
Superior court.
Commissioner to certify record to superior court, §20-222.
Handicapped drivers.
List of distress flags and cards issued, §20-37.3.
Inspection stations. See within this heading, "Inspection."
Larceny.
Inspection of vehicle in public garage or repair shop, §20-49.
Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semitrailers, §20-49.
Nonresidents.
Registration.
Rules and regulations, §20-83.
Trip license forms, §20-83.
Service of process, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Notice of service of process to nonresident defendant, §1-105.
Offices, §20-40.
Orders.
Enforcement of commissioner's orders by superior court, §20-47.
Police.
Authority, §20-49.
Process agent for nonresident motorist, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Radio.
State-wide radio system for police officials, §20-196.
Reciprocity agreements.
Registration and licensing. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."
Records.
Destroying, §20-43.
Investigation of records and files of garages and dealers, §20-49.
Registration cards.
Inspection, §20-49.
Registration plates.
Inspection, §20-49.
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Removal, §20-2.
Rules and regulations, §20-39.
Salary, §20-2.
Seal, §20-39.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Commissioner of motor vehicles—Cont'd
Service of process.
Nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Warrants, §20-49.
Signature.
Authorization, §20-2.
State highway patrol, §§20-184 to 20-196.2.
See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.
Superior court to enforce orders, §20-47.
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
Vehicle equipment safety compact.
Compact commissioner, §20-183.16.
Verification.
Authorization, §20-2.
Warrants.
Serving, §20-49.
Witnesses may be summoned, §20-47.
Compacts.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.
Compromise and settlement.
Settlement of property damage claims, §1-540.2.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Conditional sales.
Certificate of title.
Contents of certificate, §20-57.
Liens. See within this heading, "Liens."
Transfer of title by operation of law, §20-77.
Confidential communication. See within this heading, "Privileged communications."
Confiscation.
Seizure. See within this heading, "Searches and seizures."
Conflict of laws.
Reciprocity agreements. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."
Constables.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-183.
Construction.
Size. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."
Consumer finance act.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Property loss insurance, §53-189.
Contract carriers.
Definition of contract haulers, §20-38, (24).
Fees.
Registration and licensing fees.
Schedule of weights and rates, §20-88.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Contract carriers—Cont'd
General provisions.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Marking.
Identification painted on vehicles, §20-101.
Records.
Reports and records required, §20-91.
Registration fee, §20-88.
Registration fees, §20-87, (3).
Reports.
Required, §20-91.
Taxation.
Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.
Contracts.
Certificate of title.
Contents of certificate, §20-57.
Registration plates.
Commission contracts for issuance, §20-63, (h).
Copies.
Photostatic copies.
Driver's license.
Violation of license provisions, §20-30, (6).
Reports by state, city or county police and coroners as to accident or collision.
Fees for copies, §20-166.1.
Corn.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title.
Trailer or semi-trailer transporting corn, §20-51.
Coroners.
Accident or collision.
Reports.
Death, §20-166.1.
Inspection, §20-166.1.
Corporations.
Change of name.
Correction of certificate of title, §20-64.
Incorporation of proprietorship or partnership.
Transfer of certificate of title, §20-64.
Registration plates.
Assignment to subsidiary corporation, §20-64.
Costs.
Larceny.
Refund of costs to counties, §20-219.
Cotton.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title.
Trailer or semitrailer transporting unginned cotton, §20-51.
Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, §20-120.
Counterfeiting.
Driver's license, §20-30, (2).
Registration plates, §20-63.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Counties.
Abandoned motor vehicles.
Liability to owner of abandoned vehicle, §153-9, (54a).
Prohibited abandonment, §153-9, (54a).
Provision for removal and disposition, §153-9, (54a).
Cost of prosecuting theft cases.
Refund to counties, §20-219.
Crossings.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings.
Authority of counties, §20-143.
Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.
Financial responsibility.
Assigned risk plan.
Applicability to county vehicles operated as ambulance service or rescue squad, §20-279.34.
Franchise tax, §20-97.
Junked or abandoned vehicles.
Disposition financed by board, §153-9, (63).
Tax on each vehicle for financing, §153-9, (63).
Disposition of junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
Powers of board of commissioners, §153-9, (54b).
Removal and disposition of abandoned vehicle, §153-9, (54a).
Marking.
Publicly-owned vehicle to be marked.
Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.
Mileage allowances to officers and employees using public or private automobiles. Exemption of counties, §147-9.1.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Vehicles excepted, §20-318.
Parking on county-owned property.
Regulations, §153-9, (54).
Towing and storage of illegally parked vehicles, §153-9, (54).
Powers of local authorities, §20-169.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252. See within this heading, "Public officers."
Publicly-owned vehicle to be marked.
Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (24).
Registration of vehicles owned by counties, §20-84.
Size or weight limitations of vehicles.
Alteration regulated by county, §20-115.
Speed.
Regulation of speed, §20-141.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Taxicabs.
Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of county, §20-280.
Tires.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
Turning at intersections.
Regulations, §20-153.
County finance act.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (24).
Courts.
Driver's license.
Forward license to department and report convictions, §20-24.
Criminal law and procedure.
Alcoholic beverages. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Driver's license.
Point schedule for conviction.
Suspension, §20-16.
Drugs, §§20-139, 20-179. See within this heading, "Drugs."
Drunkenness, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179. See within this heading, "Drunkenness."
Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."
Larceny, §§20-103 to 20-107. See within this heading, "Larceny."
Misdemeanors. See within this heading, "Misdemeanors."
Narcotic drugs, §§20-139, 20-179. See within this heading, "Drugs."
One-way traffic.
Driving in opposite direction, §20-165.1.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252. See within this heading, "Public officers."
Removal, alteration, etc., of identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus, §14-401.4.
Speed. See within this heading, "Speed."
Cripples.
Handicapped persons. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."
Crossings.
Blind persons, §§20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Blind persons."
Dangerous articles.
Vehicles conveying dangerous articles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Grade crossings generally.
See CROSSINGS.
Intersections. See within this heading, "Intersections."

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Crossings—Cont'd
Overtaking and passing.
Limitations on privilege of overtaking and passing, §20-150.
Prohibited, §20-150.
Railroad warning signals must be obeyed, §20-142.
Right side of highway.
Keeping to the right in crossing intersections or railroads, §20-147.
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.
Underpasses.
Liability of owner or operator for damage to structure by oversize vehicle, §20-116.
Damages.
Evidence.
Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.
Immunity of persons furnishing first aid or emergency assistance, §20-166.
Injuring or tampering with vehicles, §20-107.
Motor vehicle damage appraisers. See within this heading, "Insurance."
Deaf and mute.
Driver's license.
Deaf person may drive, §20-7.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Advertisements.
Type and serial number of license to appear in advertisement, §20-290.
Certificate of title, §20-79.
Exemption from requirement, §20-51.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Appeals from actions of commissioner, §20-300.
Powers, §20-301.
Rules and regulations, §20-302.
Defined, §§20-38, (3), (14), 20-286.
Distribution affecting public interest, §20-285.
Fees.
Registration fees, §20-87, (7).
Unlawful to solicit business without payment of proper taxes, §20-113.
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Improper display of dealers' tags.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Inspection.
New and used cars.
Safety equipment inspection required, §20-183.2.
Investigation of records and files by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Dealers and manufacturers—Cont'd
Licenses, §105-89, (c).
Acts of officers, directors, partners, salesmen and other representatives, §20-299.
Advertising.
Requirements, §20-290.
Application, §20-288.
Hearing, §20-295.
Information required and considered, §20-288.
Notice, §20-295.
Time to act upon, §20-295.
Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers and service stations, §105-89, (b).
Cancellation.
When dealer's license and license plates to be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.
Coercing dealers.
Accepting commodities not ordered, §20-305.
Cancelling franchise, §20-305.
Installment sales, §20-304.
Commissioner.
Appeals from action, §20-300.
Powers, §20-301.
Corporations.
Acts of officers, directors, salesmen and other representatives, §20-299.
Definitions, §20-286.
Denial, suspension or revocation.
Appeal from action of commissioner, §20-300.
Grounds, §20-294.
Hearing, §§20-295, 20-296.
Notice, §§20-295, 20-296.
Display, §20-290.
Distributor branch.
Defined, §20-286.
Operating as dealer, §20-287.
Distributor representative.
Carrying license and displaying, §20-291.
Defined, §20-286.
Indorsement of change of employer, §20-291.
Name of employer on, §20-291.
Distributors.
Coercion of retailers by distributors prohibited, §20-304.
Defined, §20-286.
Operating as dealer, §20-287.
Established place of business.
Defined, §20-286.
Specified, §20-290.
Expiration, §20-288.
Factory branch.
Defined, §20-286.
Operating as dealer, §20-287.
Responsibility for agents, §20-299.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Dealers and manufacturers—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Factory representative.
Carrying license and displaying, §20-291.
Indorsement of change of address, §20-291.
Name of employer on, §20-291.
Fees, §20-289.
Franchises.
Applicability of article, §20-307.
Cancelling, §20-305.
Fund.
Dealers'-manufacturers' license fund, §20-289.
In lieu of registration, §20-79.
Installment sales.
Coercion of retail dealer by manufacturer or distributor prohibited, §20-304.
Evidenced by written instrument, §20-303.
Statement to buyer, §20-303.
Insurance.
Regulations as to requiring of buyer, §20-298.
Issuance, §20-79.
Lots.
Use of unimproved lots and premises, §20-292.
New motor vehicle dealer defined, §20-286.
New motor vehicle defined, §20-286.
Partnership.
Acts of officers and partners, §20-299.
Penalty, §20-308.
Purpose of article, §20-285.
Records.
Inspection, §20-297.
Registration plates, §20-293.
Only licensed dealer entitled to, §20-293.
Temporary plate or marker in lieu of dealer's plates, §20-79.1.
Renewal.
Refusal, §20-296.
Required, §20-287.
Retail installment sale defined, §20-286.
Rules and regulations, §20-302.
Salesmen.
Carrying license and displaying, §20-291.
Contents, §20-287.
Defined, §20-286.
Indorsement of change of address or employment, §20-291.
List kept by dealer, §20-290.
Multiple employment, §20-306.
Name of employer on, §20-291.
One license, §20-287.
Regulations requiring purchaser to obtain insurance, §20-298.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Dealers and manufacturers—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Salesmen—Cont'd
Unlawful to sell for other than employer, §20-306.
Supplemental, §20-288.
Transfer of dealer's registration, §20-79.
Unlawful to solicit business without payment of proper taxes, §20-113.
Used motor vehicle dealer defined, §20-286.
Used motor vehicle defined, §20-286.
Manufacturers.
Definition, §20-38, (14).
Manufacturer's certificate.
Assigned in blank prohibited, §20-52.1.
Defined, §20-38, (15).
Filed with application for registration and certificate of title, §20-52.
Transfer of new motor vehicle, §20-52.1.
New vehicle.
Dealer to consumer-purchaser.
Assignment of manufacturer's certificate, §20-52.1.
Transferring a new vehicle.
Manufacturer's certificate, §20-52.1.
Penalties, §20-308.
Records.
Sale or transfer.
Record of vehicles received or sold, §20-82.
Registration, §§20-79, 20-79.1.
Cancelling dealer's license and license plates, §20-110.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Plates.
Dealers plates. See within this heading, "Registration."
Transfer of dealer's registration, §20-79, (e).
Transfer.
Dealer's registration, §20-79, (e).
New vehicle to another dealer, §20-52.1.
Title or interest by dealer, §20-75.
Death by wrongful act. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Deer.
Accidentally killed, §113-103.1.
Definitions, §§20-38, 20-279.1.
Automobile transport, §20-116.
Axle load, §20-118.
Conviction, §§20-24, 20-279.1.
Convictions, §20-24.
Dangerous articles, §20-143.1.
Dealers and manufacturers, §20-286.
Driver training school licensing law, §20-320.
Farmer, §20-88.
Gasoline tax, §105-430.
Habitual offenders, §20-221.
Handicapped drivers, §20-37.5.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Liability insurance policies.
Grounds and procedure for cancellation or nonrenewal, §20-310.
Motor vehicle act of 1937.
Words and phrases defined, §20-38.
Motor vehicle liability policy, §20-279.21.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Words and phrases defined, §20-279.1.
Private passenger automobile, §20-135.4.
Public vehicular area, §§20-16.2, 20-16.2, (g).
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §20-4.2.
Rental vehicle, §20-84.2.
Safety glass, §20-135.
School bus.
Private and parochial school buses, §20-218.1.
Tires, §20-122.1.
Pneumatic tire, §20-118.
Truck routes, §20-116.
Uniform driver's license act.
Words and phrases defined, §20-6.
Department of conservation and development.
Funds.
Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.
Department of motor vehicles, §§20-1 to 20-4, 20-39 to 20-49.
Accident or collision.
Information furnished by department to interested parties, §20-166.1.
Reports to department, §20-166.1.
Research as to cause of highway collisions, §20-166.1.
Airplanes.
Purchase, §20-3.1.
Appropriation.
Additional appropriation, §20-97.
Assistant attorney general assigned to department, §114-4.1.
Certificate of title.
Generally. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."
Commissioner, §§20-2, 20-3, 20-39 to 20-49. See within this heading, "Commissioner of motor vehicles."
Conflicts as to transfer of functions from department of revenue, §20-4.
Creation, §20-1.
Criminal justice system.
Training and standards council, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Defined, §20-38, (4).
Department of transportation on highway safety.
Department of motor vehicles transferred to, §143-100.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Department of motor vehicles—Cont'd
Divisions.
Highway safety and patrol division, §§20-3, 20-184.
License and theft enforcement division, §20-185.
Registration division, §20-3.
Driver's license.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Driver's license."
Notice.
Appeals, §20-25.
Examination upon receipt of information of change in physical or mental condition, §20-7.
Re-examination of licensee, §20-29.1.
Records, §20-26.
Availability of records, §20-27.
Out-of-state convictions, §20-26.
Surrender and return of license, §20-20.
Driver training and safety education.
Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328. See within this heading, "Driver training school licensing law."
Duties, §20-1.
Employees, §20-39.
Authority to administer oaths and certify copies of records, §20-42.
Fees, §20-42.
Police power of employees, §20-49.
Fees.
Acknowledgments, §20-42.
Certified copies of records, §20-42.
Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, §20-34.1.
Governor.
Clarification of conflicts as to transfer of functions, §20-4.
Inspectors, §20-185.
License and theft enforcement division.
Benefits, §20-185.
Notice.
Manner of giving, §20-48.
Numbers.
Application for numbers, §14-401.4.
Offices, §20-40.
Organization of department, §20-3.
Police authority, §20-49.
Police information network.
Co-operation of attorney general, §114-10.1.
Powers generally, §20-1.
Records. See within this heading, "Records."
Registration.
Application.
Examination, investigation, etc., for genuineness, regularity and legality, §20-44.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Department of motor vehicles—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Generally. See within this heading, "Registration."
Reciprocity agreements, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."
Reports. See within this heading, "Reports."
Rules and regulations, §20-39.
Seal, §20-39.
Seizure of documents and plates, §20-45.
State highway patrol, §§20-184 to 20-196.2. See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.
Stolen or embezzled vehicles, §20-104.
Synopsis of motor vehicle laws.
Distribution, §20-46.
Testimony, §20-47.
Transferred to department of transportation and highway safety, §143A-100.
Vehicle equipment safety compact.
Designation of compact commissioner, §20-183.16.
Transferred to department of motor vehicles in the department of transportation and highway safety, §143A-108.
Witnesses.
Summoning witnesses, §20-47.
Depositions.
Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.
Deputies.
Appointment of field deputies by commissioner, §20-39.
Witnesses may be summoned, §20-47.
Digest of traffic laws.
High schools, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Dimming lights. See within this heading, "Lights."
Directional signals, §§20-125.1, 20-154. See within this heading, "Signals."
Disabled persons.
Handicapped persons. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."
Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
Certificate of title, §20-61.
Counties.
Disposition of junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
Fees.
Credit for unexpired license allowed when new license purchased, §20-100.
Inspection of premises and records of junk dealers, §20-49.
Junked vehicles.
Counties.
Powers of board of commissioners, §153-9, (54b).

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Dismantling or wrecking vehicle—Cont'd
Permits.
Purchaser to have permit, §20-62.
Registration.
Owner to return evidence of registration, §20-61.
Sale of motor vehicles to be dismantled, §20-62.
Scrapped vehicles.
Placing on right of way of public road, §14-399.
District courts.
Traffic offenses.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Traffic ticket and complaint.
Chief judge to prescribe multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148.
Dogs.
Blind persons. See within this heading, "Blind persons."
Drag racing.
Racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Driveaway companies.
Registration fees, §20-87, (8).
Drive-in theaters.
Operation upon premises by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Reckless driving upon premises, §20-140.1.
Driver education.
Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
Driver training instruction.
Exception from U-drive-it passenger vehicles, §20-38, (20).
Driver training school licensing law. See within this heading, "Driver training school licensing law."
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Instruction in operation, §§115-201, 115-202.
Driver improvement clinic.
Reduction of points for convictions, §20-16.
Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37.
Accident or collision.
Authority of department to suspend driver's license, §20-16.
Failure to stop and render aid.
Mandatory revocation upon conviction, §20-17.
Inspection of license, §20-29.
Affidavit.
False affidavit, §20-31.
Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction of making false affidavit, §20-17.
Afflicted or disabled persons.
General provisions, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Age limit, §20-9.
Driver training and safety education course, §20-88.1.
Exceptions, §20-11.
Examination.
Persons sixty years or over, §20-7.
Instruction in driving, §20-12.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parents' consent, §20-11.
Misstatement.
Penalty, §20-11.
Nonresidents, §20-8.
Permitting unlicensed minor to drive, §20-32.
Public passenger-carrying vehicles, §20-10.
Required, §20-11.
Road machines, farm tractors, etc., §20-10.
Temporary learner's permit, §20-11.
Agriculture.
Age limits for operating agricultural vehicles on highways, §20-10.
Exemptions, §20-8.
Farm tractors.
Age limits, §20-10.
Alcoholic beverages.
Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction of driving under influence, §20-17.
Suspension of license on conviction of illegal transporting of intoxicating liquors, §20-16.
Appeals.
Denial, cancellation, suspension or revocation, §20-25.
Right of appeal to court, §20-25.
Application, §20-7.
After revocation or suspension, §20-28.1.
False or fictitious name or address.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction, §20-17.
Void license, §20-30, (5).
Books and papers.
Hearing on suspension of driver's license.
Production of books and papers, §20-16.
Cancelled.
Appeals, §20-25.
Authority of department to cancel license, §20-15.
Defined, §20-6.
Revocation or suspension. See within this subheading, "Revocation or suspension."
Seizure of license by department, §20-45.
Surrender and return of license, §20-20.
Unlawful to display or possess license knowing the same to have been cancelled, §20-30, (1).

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Chauffeur.
Application, §20-7.
Contents of license, §20-7.
Defined, §20-6.
Examinations, §20-7.
Expiration, §20-7.
Fee, §20-7.
Renewal, §20-7.
Tests prerequisite to renewal, §20-7.
Unlawful to employ unlicensed chauffeur, §20-33.
Citation of article, §20-5.
Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.
Contents, §20-7.
Copies.
Photostatic copies.
Violation of license provisions, §20-30, (6).
Records, §20-26.
Fees, §20-26.
Counterfeiting license, §20-30, (2).
Courts.
Suspension or revocation.
Forward license to department and report convictions, §20-24.
Deaf persons, §20-7.
Definitions, §20-6.
Denial by commissioner.
Review of decision, §20-9.
Right of appeal to court, §20-25.
Department of motor vehicles.
Cancellation of license, §20-15.
Destroyed license, §20-14.
Driver improvement clinic.
Reduction of points for convictions, §20-16.
Driver training and safety education.
Age limit, §20-88.1.
Application of minors, §20-11.
Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328. See within this heading, "Driver training school licensing law."
Fund, §20-88.1.
Instruction permit.
Expiration, §20-7.
Issuance, §20-7.
Restrictions, §20-7.
Learner's permit.
Suspension, §20-16.
Organization and administration of program, §20-88.1.
Temporary learner's permit, §20-11.
Driving without license.
Suspending or revoking operating privilege of person not holding license, §20-23.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Drugs.
Impairing drugs.
Defined, §20-19.
Period of revocation of license, §20-19.
Narcotic drugs.
Addicted persons prohibited from having driver's license, §20-9.
Mandatory revocation of license by department upon conviction, §20-17.
Revocation of license of habitual user of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.
Drunkenness.
Consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo, §20-16.2.
Manner of administering, §20-16.2.
Federal court.
Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal court, §20-23.2.
Habitual drunkard not to be issued license, §20-9.
Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction, §20-17.
Period of revocation, §20-19.
Duplicate licenses, §20-14.
Duration, §20-7.
Education.
Driver training.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have course, §20-11.
Employer and employee.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have employer's consent, §20-11.
Examinations, §20-7.
New examination, §20-7.
Persons sixty years old, §20-7.
Physical examination, §20-9.
Re-examination, §20-7.
Licensee, §20-29.1.
Exemptions from license, §20-8.
Expiration, §20-7.
Failure to carry license, §20-7.
Production of valid license in court upon prosecution for failure to carry, §20-7.
False pretenses and cheats.
Violations of license provisions, §20-30, (5).
Fees, §20-7.
Duplicate license, §20-14.
Issuance and reissuance, §20-7.
Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles.
Handicapped persons, §20-37.1.
Operators' and chauffeurs' license fund, §20-7.
Records, §20-26.
Copies, §20-26.
Restoration fee, §20-7.
Substitute license, §20-14.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, §20-34.1.
Fees. See within this heading, "Fees."
Felonies.
Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17.
Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Financial responsibility acts.
Act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Fines. See within this subheading, "Penalties."
Foreign license.
No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in this state, §20-21.
Fraud.
Authority of department to suspend license, §20-16.
Fraud in obtaining license, §20-30.
Guardian and ward.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have guardian's consent, §20-11.
Habitual offenders.
No new license issued for five years, §20-227.
Restoration of driving privilege, §20-229.
Handicapped drivers.
General provisions, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."
Highway.
Defined, §20-6.
Homicide.
Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction of manslaughter, §20-17.
Husband and wife.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have husband's or wife's consent, §20-11.
Identification of driver.
Surrender of license, §20-29.
Infants.
Application, §20-11.
Driving instruction.
Licensed commercial driver training school, §20-11.
Instruction in driving, §20-12.
Learner's permit, §20-7.
Provisional licensee.
Defined, §20-13.
Mandatory revocation of license, §20-13.
Mandatory revocation of license, effect on financial responsibility, §20-13.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Infants—Cont'd
Provisional licensee—Cont'd
Revocation upon conviction of moving violation, accident resulting in personal injury or property damage, §20-13.1.
Provisional licensees.
Probationary status, §20-13.
Public passenger-carrying vehicles, §20-10.
Road machines, farm tractors, etc., §20-10.
Unlawful to permit unlicensed minor to drive motor vehicle, §20-32.
When not to be licensed, §20-9.
Inspection.
Records, §20-27.
Inspection of license.
Accident or collision.
By any person after accident, §20-29.
Inspection of license by officer, etc., §20-29.
Instruction in driving, §20-12.
Instruction permit, §20-7.
Intoxicating liquors.
Period of revocation, §20-19.
Investigation by state bureau of investigation, §114-17.1.
Issuance.
Conditions for issuance in certain cases, §20-9.
Fee, §20-7.
Limitations on issuance of licenses, §20-37.
Limited or restricted license, §20-29.1.
Re-examination of licensee, §20-29.1.
Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, §20-34.1.
Learner's permit, §20-7.
Instruction in driving, §20-12.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parent's consent, §20-11.
Suspension.
Authority of department, §20-16.
Temporary learner's permit, §20-11.
Limited driving privilege.
First conviction for driving under influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs, §20-179.
Limited licenses, §20-7.
Certificate as to physical condition confidential, §20-7.
First conviction for driving under influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs, §20-179.
Issuance, §20-29.1.
Lost licenses, §20-14.
Mail.
Armed forces, §20-7.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Conditions for issuance of license, §20-9.
Inebriates.
Revocation of license, §20-17.1.
Prohibited from having a driver's license, §20-9.
Revocation of license, §20-17.1.
Military service.
Exemptions, §20-8.
Renewal by mail, §20-7.
Misdemeanor.
Misstatement of minor's age in application for driver's license, §20-11.
Surrender of license, §20-29.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Unlawful to drive while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Violation of sections, §20-7.
Municipal corporations.
Taxicabs.
Regulation and licensing of taxicab operators by cities and towns, §20-37.
Narcotic drugs.
Addicted persons prohibited from having license, §20-9.
Mandatory revocation of license by department upon conviction, §20-17.
Revocation of license of habitual user of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.
Nonresident.
Defined, §20-6.
Exemptions, §20-8.
No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in this state, §20-21.
Prohibited persons, §20-9.
Suspending privileges of nonresidents and reporting convictions, §20-22.
Notice.
Appeal, §20-25.
Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.
Department may require examination upon receipt of information of change in physical or mental condition, §20-7.
Pickup notices for surrender of license, §20-29.
Re-examination of licensee, §20-29.1.
Suspension of license, §20-16.
Number assigned to licensee, §20-7.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Oaths.
Witnesses.
Hearing on suspension of license, §20-16.
Operator.
Defined, §20-6.
Examinations, §20-7.
Fee, §20-7.
Operators' and chauffeurs' license fund, §20-7.
Out-of-state convictions.
Kept by department, §20-26.
Owner.
Unlawful to permit violations of this article, §20-34.
Parent and child.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parent's consent, §20-11.
Peace officers.
Surrender of license, §20-29.
Penalties.
Driving while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Misdemeanors, §20-35.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, §20-34.1.
Perjury.
False swearing, §20-31.
Mandatory revocation of license by department upon conviction, §20-17.
Permitting unlicensed person to drive vehicle, §20-34.
Petition.
Appeal.
Right of appeal to court, §20-25.
Photograph.
Color photograph of licensee, §20-7.
Physical examination, §20-9.
Point schedule for convictions, §20-16.
Police authority.
Department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Probation, §20-16.
Provisional licensees, §20-13.
Probation for suspension, §20-16.
Production of license in court upon prosecution for failure to carry, §20-7.
Prohibited persons, §20-9.
Public passenger-carrying vehicles.
Age limits for drivers, §20-10.
Reckless driving.
Authority of department to suspend driver's license, §20-16.
Period of suspension, §20-19.
Records.
Availability, §20-27.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Convictions.
Court to forward record of conviction to department, §20-24.
Licensees, §20-16.
Copies, §20-26.
Fees, §20-26.
Department to keep records, §20-26.
Fees.
Copies, §20-26.
Inspection, §20-27.
Nonresidents.
Convictions of nonresidents, §20-22.
Renewal, §20-7.
Members of armed forces, §20-7.
Military service personnel, §20-7.
Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, §20-37.1.
Reports.
Convictions.
Court to forward convictions to department, §20-24.
Required, §20-7.
Resident.
Defined, §20-6.
Restricted licenses.
Issuance, §20-29.1.
Return of license, §20-20.
Reviewing board.
Composition, §20-9.
Duties, §20-9.
Hearings.
Procedure for hearings, §20-9.
Revocation or suspension.
Accident or collision.
Failure to stop in event of accident involving injury or death to a person, §20-182.
Alcoholics, §20-17.1.
Alcohol tests.
Mandatory revocation in event of refusal to submit to chemical tests, §20-16.2.
Appeals, §20-25.
Blood tests.
Mandatory revocation in event of refusal to submit to chemical tests, §20-16.2.
Cancellation of license. See within this subheading, "Cancelled."
Chemical tests.
Mandatory revocation in event of refusal to submit to chemical tests, §20-16.2.
Convictions.
Court to forward license to department, §20-24.
Defined, §20-24.
License forwarded to department by court, §20-24.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension—Cont'd
Convictions—Cont'd
Moving offense while driving during period of suspension or revocation of license, §20-28.1.
Report of convictions by court, §20-24.
Schedule of points to be assessed for convictions, §20-16.
Suspending or revoking resident's license upon conviction in another state, §20-23.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Defined, §20-6.
Department of motor vehicles.
Authority of department to suspend license, §20-16.
Display or possession of license knowing the same to have been suspended or revoked, §20-30, (1).
Driving while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.
Habitual offenders, §20-228.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Federal court.
Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal court, §20-23.2.
Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Foreign license.
No operation under foreign license, §20-21.
Grounds for revocation, §20-17.1.
Grounds for suspension enumerated, §20-16.
Hearing by department upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.
Hearing upon suspension, §20-16.
Infants.
Learner's permit, §20-16.
Probationary provisional license, §20-13.
Provisional licensee, accident resulting in personal injury or property damage, §20-13.1.
Provisional licensee, mandatory revocation, §20-13.
Provisional licenses, §20-13.
Lights.
Failure to dim lights not grounds, §20-18.
Mandatory revocation by department.
Court to forward license to department and report convictions, §20-24.
Grounds for revocation, §20-17.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension—Cont'd
Mandatory revocation by department—Cont'd
Moving violation, §20-13.
Refusal to submit to chemical tests, §20-16.2.
Mandatory suspension by department.
Speed or reckless driving, §20-16.1.
Mental incompetents, §20-17.1.
Narcotic drugs.
Habitual users, §20-17.1.
New license.
Application by restoree, §20-28.1.
Nonresident.
Suspending privileges of nonresidents and reporting convictions, §20-22.
Notice of suspension, §20-16.
Operating privilege of person not holding license, §20-23.1.
Penalty for driving while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.
Period of suspension or revocation, §§20-19, 20-141.3.
Conviction of moving violation while driving during period of suspension or revocation of license, §20-28.1.
Departmental hearing upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.
Driving during period, §20-28.1.
Hearing by department upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.
Racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3.
Ten year old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Persons not to be licensed, §20-9.
Point system.
Schedule of convictions and points to be assessed, §20-16.
Probation for suspension, §20-16.
Provisional licenses, §20-13.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Not required to be maintained upon reissuance of license solely
Safety act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Safety act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Racing on streets and highways.
Application for restoration, §20-141.3.
Procedure for restoration, §20-141.3.
Time for restoration, §20-141.3.
Reckless driving, §20-16.1.
Record of convictions sent to department, §20-24.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension—Cont'd
Re-examination.
Failure to submit to re-examination, §20-29.1.
Resident's license.
Conviction in another state, §20-23.
Restoration.
Fee, §20-7.
Second offense, §20-28.
Driving while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.
Moving violation, §20-13.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Seizure of license by department, §20-45.
Speeding, §20-16.1.
Mandatory suspension upon conviction, §20-16.1.
Surrender and return of license, §§20-20, 20-24.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Unlawful to display or possess license knowing the same to have been revoked or suspended, §20-30, (1).
School bus.
Qualifications for school bus drivers, §20-218.
Second offense.
Driving while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17.
Revocation or suspension.
Authority of department to suspend license, §20-16.
Driving while license is revoked or suspended, §20-28.
Hearing by department upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.
Mandatory suspension for excessive speeding and reckless driving, §20-16.1.
Moving violation, §§20-13, 20-28.1.
Period of revocation or suspension, §20-19.
Probationary provisional license, §20-13.
Provisional licensee, mandatory revocation of license of provisional licensee, §20-13.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Seizure by department, §20-45.
Sentence and punishment, §20-7.
Service of process.
Surrender of driver's license, §20-29.
Signature of licensee, §20-7.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Speed.
Suspension of license, §20-16.
Period of suspension, §20-19.
State highway patrol.
Co-operation with local officers in enforcement, §20-195.
Subpoena.
Witnesses.
Hearing on suspension of license, §20-16.
Substitute license, §20-14.
Surrender of license, §§20-15, 20-20, 20-24, 20-29, 20-30.
Clerk as agent to department of motor vehicles to receive surrendered license, §20-24.
Receipt for surrender of license to clerk of court, §20-24.
Suspension of license. See within this subheading, "Revocation or suspension."
Taxicabs.
Regulation and licensing of operators by cities and towns, §20-37.
Temporary learner's permit, §20-7.
Tests, §20-7.
Title of article, §20-5.
Unlimited licenses, §20-7.
Use of license by other than licensee, §20-30, (3).
Violations of license provisions, §§20-30 to 20-35.
Wheel chairs.
Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, §20-37.1.
Witnesses.
Hearing on suspension of license, §20-16.
Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328.
Commercial driver training school.
Defined, §20-320.
Driver's license.
Infants, §20-11.
Definitions, §20-320.
Enforcement of article by commissioner, §20-321.
Instructors.
Defined, §20-320.
Licenses, §20-323.
Licenses.
Administration of article, §20-328.
Cancellation, suspension or revocation.
General provisions, §20-325.
Exemptions from article, §20-326.
Expiration, §20-324.
Fees, §20-324.
Instructors.
Necessary for instructors, §20-323.
Regulations as to requirements, §20-323.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Driver training school licensing law—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Issuance.
Refusal to issue, §20-325.
Necessary for schools, §20-322.
Penalties for violating article or regulations, §20-327.
Renewal, §20-324.
Refusal to renew, §20-325.
Requirements.
Regulations as to requirements, §20-322.
Driveways. See within this heading, "Private road or driveway."
Driving on right side of highway, §§20-146 to 20-148. See within this heading, "Right side of highway."
Driving under the influence. See within this heading, "Drunkenness."
Drugs.
Federal court.
Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.
Habitual offenders.
General provisions, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."
Impairing drugs.
Defined, §20-19.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Narcotic drugs.
Addicted persons not to be licensed to drive, §20-9.
Driver's license.
Revocation of license for habitual users of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence, §20-17.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence.
Limited driving privilege, §20-179.
Penalty, §20-179.
Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179., §§20-139, 20-179.
Revocation of driver's license of habitual user, §20-17.1.
Drunkenness.
Chemical analysis.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence.
Result of analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Result of analysis admissible in evidence.
Presumption, §20-139.1.
Consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Manner of administering test, §20-16.2.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Drunkenness—Cont'd
Consent to alcohol test—Cont'd
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent, §20-16.2.
Driver's license.
Alcoholics.
Revocation of license, §20-17.1.
Habitual drunkard not to be licensed, §20-9.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunk driving, §20-17.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Revocation of license of habitual drunkards, §20-17.1.
Driveways.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Evidence.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Habitual drunkards.
Detention, treatment and cure of inebriates.
Notice sent by clerk to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Driver's license.
Habitual drunkards not to be licensed, §20-9.
Revocation of license, §20-17.1.
Habitual offenders.
General provisions, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."
Operation of vehicle by person under influence prohibited.
Federal court.
Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.
Limited driving privilege, §20-179.
Penalty, §20-179.
Operation of vehicle while under influence of intoxicants.
Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Presumptions.
Chemical analysis, §20-139.1.
Public drunk within a vehicle.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
East Carolina university.
Registration and regulation.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Elizabeth City state university.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Embezzlement.
Action by department.
Lists and indexes of embezzled vehicles, §20-104.
Ground for refusing registration or certificate of title, §20-54.
Larceny. See within this heading, "Larceny."
Registration.
When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.
Reports.
Owners to report to the department of motor vehicles, §20-103.
Emblem or insignia.
Badges. See within this heading, "Badges."
Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-137.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Emergencies.
Registration plates.
Permit for emergency use of registration plate, §20-64.2.
Vehicles engaged in emergency uses.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Wreckers.
Towing disabled vehicles.
Exceptions as to for size and weight, §§20-116, 20-118.
Employers and employees.
Driver's license.
Chauffeurs.
Unlawful to employ unlicensed chauffeur, §20-33.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have employer's consent, §20-11.
Energy absorption system.
Warranty on original sale and manufacture of automobile, §20-135.4.
Enforcement of motor vehicle law, §§20-114, 20-183.
Engine number. See within this heading, "Serial or engine number."
Equipment.
Horns and warning devices. See within this heading, "Horns and warning devices."
Inspection, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8. See within this heading, "Inspection."
Lights. See within this heading, "Lights."
Size. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."
Weight. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."
Escheat.
Unclaimed motor vehicles.
Sale by operator of garage or business, §20-77, (d).
Essential parts.
Defined, §20-38, (5).

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Established place of business.
Defined, §20-38, (6).
Evidence.
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership of automobile, §8-37.
Certified copies of records of department of motor vehicles, §20-42.
Directional signals.
Prima facie evidence, §20-125.1.
Drunken driving.
Chemical analysis.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Refusal to submit to chemical test, §20-16.2.
Identity of deceased operator of motor vehicle in case brought against deceased's estate, §8-51.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles.
City insurance against liability not to be admitted, §160A-485, (e).
Ownership.
Defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.
Parking.
Ownership of parked vehicle, §20-162.1.
Prima facie rule for enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1.
Photostatic or photographic copies of certificates of title, §20-78.
Potential speed of vehicle increased by altering motor or parts.
Rule of evidence, §20-141.2.
Records.
Certified copies of records of department of motor vehicles, §20-42.
Registration evidence of ownership, §20-71.1.
Rented property.
Intent to convert property, §14-168.3.
Safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Evidence that no financial responsibility exists, §20-309.
Settlement of property damage claims.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Speed restrictions.
Potential speed of vehicle increased by altering motor or parts.
Sale of vehicle, §20-141.3.
Use of airplanes to discover violations.
Testimony of pilots and observers not to be used as evidence, §20-196.2.
Excursion passenger vehicles.
Definition, §20-38, (20).

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Execution sales.
Taxation.
Remedies for the collection of taxes, §20-99.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Executors and administrators.
Nonresidents.
Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Service of process.
Nonresidents.
Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Explosives.
Defined, §20-38, (7).
Marking.
Vehicles transporting explosives to be marked, §20-167.
Transporting explosives.
Regulations, §20-167.
Vehicles transporting explosives.
Stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
False pretenses and cheats.
Driver's license.
False or fictitious name or address on application.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17.
Violations of license provisions, §20-30, (5).
Registration plates, §20-63.
Reports.
False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.
Safety equipment inspection certificates, §20-183.8.
Seizure of fictitious documents and plates, §20-45.
Surrender of license, §20-29.
Farmers.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Fayetteville state university.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.
Federal communications commission.
Class D citizens radio station license.
Effect of cancellation or rescission of license by commission, §20-81.1.
Special plates for amateur radio operators.
Effect of cancellation or rescission of license by commission, §20-81.1.
Fees.
Administering oaths, §20-42.
Bad check.
Penalty for paying by bad check, §20-178.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Certificate of title.
Ground for refusing issuance if required fee not paid, §20-54.
Lost or damaged certificate.
Replacement of lost or damaged certificate, §20-68.
Schedule of fees, §20-85.
Certified copies of records, §20-42.
Common carriers of passengers, §20-87, (1).
Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.
Method of computing gross revenue, §20-89.
Common carriers of property, §20-88.
Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.
Method of computing gross revenue, §20-89.
Contract carriers, §§20-87, (3), 20-88.
Credit on unexpired license when vehicle junked or destroyed, §20-100.
Dealers, §§20-87, 20-289.
Driveaway companies, §20-87, (8).
Driver's license, §20-7.
Copies of records, §20-26.
Duplicate or substituted, §20-14.
Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, §20-37.1.
Restoration fee, §20-7.
Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, §20-34.1.
Driver training school licensing law, §20-324.
Exemptions, §20-84.
State, municipalities, etc., §20-84.
Farmer rate, §20-88.
Farm trucks, §20-88.
For-hire vehicles, §20-87, (3).
Fund.
Lien recording fund, §20-85.
Handicapped persons.
Motorized wheel chairs, §20-37.1.
Lien.
Registration, §20-85.
Tax lien, §20-98.
Manufacturers, §§20-87, (7), 20-289.
Motorcycles.
Private passenger motorcycles, §20-87, (6).
Nonresidents.
Carriers, §20-88.
Service of process, §1-105.
Operators' and chauffeurs' licenses, §20-7.
Passenger vehicles, §§20-87, (5), 20-88.1.
Payment.
Bad check.
Penalty, §20-178.
Overpayment to be refunded with interest, §20-91.2.
Partial payment, §20-94.
Private passenger vehicles, §20-87, (5).
Property-hauling vehicles, §§20-88, 20-88.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Proration.
Licenses for less than a year, §20-95.
Recovery.
Suits for recovery, §20-91.1.
Refunds.
Overpayment to be refunded with interest, §20-91.2.
Vehicles junked or destroyed by fire or collision, §20-100.
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Renting vehicles.
Exempt for-hire passenger carrier vehicles, §20-87, (3).
For-hire vehicles, §§20-86, 20-87.
Reports by state, city or county police and coroners as to accident or collision.
Copies of reports, §20-166.1.
Safety equipment inspection stations, §20-183.7.
Service of process.
Nonresidents, §1-105.
Special mobile equipment, §20-87, (10).
Taxicabs, §20-87, (3).
Licensing by cities and towns, §20-97.
Trailers, §20-88.
House trailers, §20-87, (9).
Semitrailers, §20-88.
Trucks, §20-88.
U-drive-it vehicles, §20-87, (2).
Veterans.
Vehicle given by federal government to disabled World War II veteran, §20-87, (5).
Witnesses, §20-47.
Wreckers, §20-88.
Felony.
Altering or forging certificate of title, registration card or application a felony, §20-71.
Criminal law and procedure. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Diesel-motored vehicles.
False returns, §20-88.
Penalty for felony, §20-177.
Smoke screen, §20-136.
Financial responsibility.
Accident or collision.
In other states.
Application of act, §20-279.8.
Reports.
Information required in, §20-279.4.
Information required to be sent commissioner, §20-279.4.
Not to be in evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Penalty for failure to make, §20-279.31.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Financial responsibility—Cont'd
Accident or collision—Cont'd
School bus drivers.
Exception of school bus drivers, §20-279.32a.
Actions.
Article not to prevent other process, §20-279.37.
Act of 1947.
Repeal of act, §20-279.35.
Act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39.
Act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319.
Administration of article.
Commissioner, §§20-279.2, 20-315.
Rules and regulations, §20-315.
Age.
Motor vehicle liability insurance.
Failure to renew solely by reason of age prohibited, §20-310.2.
Appeals.
Appeal to court, §20-279.2.
Failure to renew insurance solely by reason of age.
Insurance company appeal from holding of commissioner, §20-310.2.
Orders and decisions of insurance commissioner.
Appeal by insured or insurer, §20-310.
Applicability of article 9A, §20-314.
Application of article, §20-279.36.
Accidents in other states, §20-279.8.
Nonresidents, §20-279.8.
Unlicensed drivers, §20-279.8.
Unregistered motor vehicles, §20-279.8.
Bonds, surety.
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-279.24.
Bond as proof, §20-279.24.
Cancelled or returned, §20-279.29.
Method of giving, §20-279.18.
Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.
Security. See within this subheading, "Security."
Sufficient security, §20-279.5.
Citation.
Title of article, §20-279.39.
Commissioner of insurance.
Insurance.
Application by person unable to obtain insurance for proof of financial responsibility, §20-279.34.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Accident report.
Information required in accident report, §20-279.4.
Administering article, §§20-279.2, 20-315.
Assigned risk plan.
Applicability to counties or municipalities, §20-279.34.
Rules and regulations, §20-279.34.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Financial responsibility—Cont'd
Commissioner of motor vehicles—Cont'd
Defined, §20-279.1.
Insurance.
Application by person unable to obtain insurance for proof of financial responsibility, §20-279.34.
Process agent.
Nonresident insurance carrier, §20-279.20.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Waived by commissioner, §20-279.29.
Record.
Furnish operating record, §20-279.3.
Compromise and settlement.
Infants.
Claims for injuries to minors or damage to the property of minors, §20-279.6a.
Continuation of provisions, §20-314.
Conviction.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Counties.
Vehicles excepted, §20-318.
Court.
Appeal to, §20-279.2.
Criminal law.
Other violations, §20-279.31.
Definitions, §20-279.1.
Motor vehicle liability policy, §20-279.21.
Driver's license.
Effect of mandatory revocation of license of provisional licensee, §20-13.
Mandatory suspension for speeding and reckless driving.
Proof of responsibility upon reissuance not required, §20-16.1.
Revocation or suspension.
Failure to maintain financial responsibility, §20-28.
Duration of article, §20-319.
Effective date, §20-319.
Escheat.
Unclaimed security.
University of North Carolina, §20-279.10.
Evidence.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility, §20-313.
Order or act in proceedings before commissioner not admissible in other civil or criminal action, §20-279.2.
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-309.
Exemptions, §20-279.32.
Certain operators not affected, §20-317.
Federal, state and political subdivision vehicles excepted, §20-318.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Financial responsibility—Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
Requirement of security, §§20-279.5, 20-279.6.
School bus drivers, §20-279.32a.
Suspension of license for nonpayment of judgment, §20-279.13.
Federal, state and political subdivisions excepted, §20-318.
Fraud.
Making false certificate or giving false information, §20-313.1.
Hearings.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Termination of insurance.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Infants.
Claims for injuries to minors or damage to property of minors, §20-279.6a.
Insurance.
Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, §20-309.1.
Protection of interest, §20-279.6a.
Provisional license.
Effect of mandatory revocation of provisional license, §20-13.
Provisional licensees.
Probationary status, §20-13.
Releases and settlement, §20-279.6a.
Insurance.
Amounts, provisions and terms of policy.
Modified to conform to act, §20-317.
Article not to affect other policies, §20-279.23.
Assigned risk plan, §20-279.34.
Cancellation. See within this subheading, "Termination."
Certification by company to department of motor vehicles.
Penalty for failure to forward certification, §20-319.2.
Within seven days after receipt of request, §20-319.1.
Company's failure to deny coverage.
Effect, §20-309.
Definitions.
Grounds and procedure for cancellation or nonrenewal of motor vehicle liability insurance policy, §20-310.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Fail to renew solely by reason of age prohibited, §20-310.2.
Failure to produce records.
Prima facie evidence that no financial responsibility exists, §20-309.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Financial responsibility—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Infants.
Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, §20-309.1.
Motor vehicle liability policy.
Defined, §20-279.21.
Notice to insured of increase in premiums, §58-248.8.
Rates to distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, §58-248.8.
Nonrenewal. See within this subheading, "Termination."
Policy.
Need not be written for a period of registration year, §20-309.
Presentation of new or current certificate of insurance, §20-309.
Proof of financial responsibility. See within this subheading, "Proof of financial responsibility."
Refusal to renew. See within this subheading, "Termination."
Required by any other law, §20-317.
Self-insurers, §20-279.33.
Sufficient security, §20-279.5.
Termination.
Age of insured as grounds, §20-310.2.
Appeal by company from insurance commissioner holding, §20-310.2.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Grounds and procedure for cancellation or nonrenewal of liability insurance policy, §20-310.
Grounds for termination, §20-310.
Hearings by department upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Lapse of liability insurance coverage, departmental hearings, §20-316.
Notice by insurer, §20-310.
Notice by insurer to motor vehicles department, §20-309.
Notice of cancellation or termination of certified policy, §20-279.22.
Permitted grounds, §20-310.
Procedure and grounds for cancellation or nonrenewal of motor vehicle liability insurance policy, §20-310.
Reasons, §20-310.
Refusal to renew for certain reasons prohibited, §20-310.
Review by commissioner of insurance, §20-310.
Surrender of registration certificate and plates, §20-309.
Interpretation and construction.
Uniformity, §20-279.38.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Financial responsibility—Cont'd
Judgments.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Nonpayment.
Courts to report nonpayment, §20-279.12.
Suspension of license for nonpayment of judgment, §20-279.13.
Payments.
Default, §20-279.16.
Installment, §20-279.16.
Sufficient to satisfy requirements, §20-279.15.
Suspension of license.
Continue until judgment paid and proof given, §20-279.14.
Nonpayment of judgment, §20-279.13.
License.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Revocation or suspension, §120-279.13.
Appeal from decision of commissioner, §20-279.2.
Default in payment of installments, §20-279.16.
Failure to deposit security, §20-279.5.
Nonpayment of judgments, §§20-279.13 to 20-279.16.
Payment sufficient to satisfy requirements, §20-279.15.
Surrender of license, §§20-279.30, 20-279.31.
Suspension of license until security provided, §20-279.7.
Suspension to continue until judgment paid and proof given, §20-279.14.
Surrender.
Grounds for, §20-279.30.
Penalty for failure to surrender, §20-279.31.
Unlicensed drivers.
Application of act, §20-279.8.
Minors, §20-279.6a. See within this subheading, "Infants."
Money.
As proof, §§20-279.25, 20-279.27, 20-279.29.
Municipal corporations.
Vehicles excepted, §20-318.
Nonresidents.
Accidents in other states.
Application of act, §20-279.8.
Application of act, §20-279.8.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Operating privilege.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Assigned risk plan insurance, §20-279.34.
Certificate furnished by nonresident as proof, §20-279.20.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Financial responsibility—Cont'd
North Carolina automobile insurance plan.
General provisions, §20-279.34.
Notice.
Insurance.
Cancellation or termination of certified policy, §20-279.22.
Termination of insurance.
Insurer to notify motor vehicles department, §20-309.
Notice by insurer to insure, §20-310.
Notice of hearings, §20-310.
Operator.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Owner.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Past application of article, §20-279.36.
Penalties, §20-279.31.
Certification by insurance company to department.
Failure to forward certification, §20-319.2.
Failure to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.
Insurance company.
Failure to file certifications, §20-319.2.
Failure to renew solely by reason of age, §20-310.2.
Making false certificate or giving false information, §20-313.1.
Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility, §20-313.
Power of attorney.
Nonresident insurance carrier.
Appointment of commissioner as process agent, §20-279.20.
Process.
Article not to prevent other, §20-279.37.
Nonresident.
Appointment of commissioner as process agent, §20-279.20.
Process agent.
Appointment of commissioner as process agent, §20-279.20.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Agreement, insurance or bond.
Modified to conform to act, §20-317.
Alternate methods of giving proof, §20-279.18.
Bond as proof, §20-279.24.
Cancelled, §20-279.29.
Method of giving, §20-279.18.
Return, §20-279.29.
Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Duration, §20-279.29.
Maintain proof throughout registration period, §20-309.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Financial responsibility—Cont'd
Proof of financial responsibility—Cont'd
Evidence.
By certificate of insurance or financial security bond, etc., §20-309.
Exceptions.
School bus drivers, §20-279.32a.
Insurance.
Application by person unable to obtain insurance for assignment of risks, §20-279.34.
Article not to affect other policies, §20-279.23.
Assigned risk plan, §20-279.34.
Cancellation, notice of, §20-279.22.
Cancellation, when, §20-279.29.
Certificate as proof, §20-279.19.
Certificate furnished by nonresident as proof, §20-279.20.
Duration, §20-279.29.
Form of certificate, §§20-279.19, 20-279.20.
Method of giving, §20-279.18.
Motor vehicle liability policy defined, §20-279.21.
North Carolina automobile insurance plan, §20-279.34.
Requirements, §20-279.21.
Returned when, §20-279.29.
Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.
Termination of certified policy, notice of, §20-279.22.
License revoked or suspended.
Grounds for surrender, §20-279.30.
Penalty for failure to surrender, §20-279.31.
Making false certificate or giving false information.
Penalty, §20-313.1.
Money as proof, §20-279.25.
Return, §20-279.29.
Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.
Nonresidents.
Assigned risk plan, §20-279.34.
Certificate of insurance furnished by as proof, §20-279.20.
North Carolina automobile insurance plan.
Generally, §20-279.34.
Operation of vehicle without financial responsibility.
Evidence, §20-313.
Penalty, §20-313.
Owner may give proof for others, §20-279.26.
Registration.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Maintaining proof throughout period, §20-309.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Financial responsibility—Cont'd
Proof of financial responsibility—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Prerequisite to registration, §20-309.
Revocation when proof no longer effective, §20-311.
Required.
Other proof may be required, §20-279.28.
Revised assigned risk plan.
General provisions, §20-279.34.
Revocation when proof no longer effective, §20-311.
Securities as proof, §20-279.25.
Cancelled, §20-279.29.
Return, §§20-279.27, 20-279.29.
Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.
Taxicabs.
Filing proof with governing board of municipality or county, §20-280.
Waived by commissioner, §20-279.29.
Provisions continued, §20-314.
Records.
Cancellations and refusals to renew liability insurance policies, §20-310.
Commissioner may require records of financial responsibility to be shown, §20-309.
Insurance companies.
Cancellations and refusals to renew, §20-310.
Operating record.
Certified abstract furnished by commissioners, §20-279.3.
Commissioner to furnish operating record, §20-279.3.
Registration.
Failure to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.
Making false certificate or giving false information.
Penalty, §20-313.1.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Maintaining proof throughout period, §20-309.
Prerequisite, §20-309.
Revocation.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.
Reregistration required, §20-311.
When proof no longer effective, §20-311.
Unregistered motor vehicles.
Application of act, §20-279.8.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Financial responsibility—Cont'd
Releases.
Infants.
Releases and settlements, §20-279.6a.
Repeal.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act (1947), §20-279.35.
Reports.
Accident or collision.
Information required in, §20-279.4.
Information required to be sent commissioner, §20-279.4.
Not to be in evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Nonpayment of judgments.
Courts to report, §20-279.12.
Revised assigned risk plan.
General provisions, §20-279.34.
Rules and regulations, §20-315.
School bus drivers.
Exception, §20-279.32a.
Security.
Amount, §20-279.9.
Custody, §20-279.10.
Determined, §20-279.5.
Disposition, §20-279.10.
Escheat.
To University of North Carolina, §20-279.10.
Exceptions, §§20-279.5, 20-279.6.
Failure to deposit security.
Revocation or suspension of license or operating privilege, §20-279.5.
Form, §20-279.9.
Information required in accident report, §20-279.4.
Proof of financial responsibility, §§20-279.25, 20-279.27, 20-279.29.
Required unless evidence of insurance, §20-279.5.
Return, §20-279.10.
Suspension of license until provided, §20-279.7.
Service of process.
Nonresident insurance carrier.
Appointment of commissioner as process agent, §20-279.20.
State.
Vehicles excepted, §20-318.
State treasurer.
Custodian of security, §20-279.10.
Supplemental to motor vehicle laws, §20-279.35.
Taxicabs.
Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of municipality or county, §20-280.
United States.
Employee operating vehicle in federal service.
Exception from act, §20-279.5.
Vehicles excepted, §20-318.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Fines. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Fire department.
Blocking fire-fighting equipment, §20-157.
Fire hose.
Driving over, §20-157.
Fire trucks.
Following too closely, §20-157.
Red lights permitted, §20-130.1.
Right of way, §§20-156, 20-157.
Speed, §20-145.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Parking in front of fire hydrant or fire station prohibited, §20-162.
Parking near fire department vehicle, §20-157.
Rural fire department, agency or association.
Registration of vehicles owned by, §20-84.
Special mobile equipment.
Defined, §20-38, (35).
Uniformed firemen may direct traffic and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, §20-114.1.
What to do upon approach of fire department vehicle, §20-157.
Fire protection.
Crossings.
Vehicles carrying dangerous articles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Fires.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, §20-49.
Fire department vehicles. See within this heading, "Fire department."
State highway patrol.
Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, §20-49.
Uniformed firemen may direct traffic and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, §20-114.1.
Fisheries resources.
Searches and seizures.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §§113-136, 113-137.
Flag.
Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.
Handicapped drivers. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."
Loads.
End of load, §20-117.
Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.
Trucks, trailers, etc., disabled on highway, §20-161.
Following.
Following too closely, §20-152.
Fire department apparatus, §20-157.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Following—Cont'd
Lights.
Dimming lights required, §20-181.
Foreign vehicle.
Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-53.
Defined, §20-38, (9).
Registration.
Surrender of evidence of foreign registration, §20-53.
Signals.
Right-hand drive motor vehicles, §20-154.
Forfeiture.
Seizure. See within this heading, "Searches and seizures."
Forgery.
Certificate of title, §20-111.
Felony, §20-71.
Registration card.
Felony, §20-71.
Registration plates, §20-63.
For-hire vehicles. See within this heading, "Renting vehicles."
Forms.
Commissioner to provide necessary forms, §20-41.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Parades.
Special mobile equipment used for parade purposes defined, §20-38, (35).
Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-137.
Fraud.
Driver's license.
Authority of department to suspend driver's license for fraudulent use, §20-16.
Fraud in application for, §20-30, (5).
Ground for refusing registration or certificate of title, §20-54.
Registration.
Cancelling and rescinding registration, §20-110.
Renting vehicles.
Fraud in connection with rental of motor vehicles, §20-106.1.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Fuel.
Containers not to project, §20-117.1.
Gasoline, §§119-7 to 119-13.
See GASOLINE.
Tax.
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Fuels tax, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36.
See FUELS TAX.
Funds.
Amateur radio registration plate fund, §20-81.1.
Civil air patrol registration plate fund, §20-81.5.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Class D citizens radio registration plate fund, §20-81.1.
Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
General provisions, §20-88.1.
Lien recording fund, §20-85.
Operators' and chauffeurs' license fund, §20-7.
Fees paid into, §20-26.
Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.
State highway funds.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Game laws.
Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.
Hunting from motor vehicles prohibited, §113-104.
Seizure of vehicles, etc., §113-91, (5) to (8).
Gaming.
Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, §14-299.
Disposition of property, §14-299.
Garages.
Inspection by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Liens.
Personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.
See LIENS.
Storage charges, §20-77.
Unclaimed vehicles.
Enforcement of liens, §20-77.
Penalty for failure to report, §20-77.
Sale by operator.
Notice of sale, §20-77, (d).
Procedure, §20-77, (d).
Proclamation, §20-77, (d).
Storage lien.
Forfeiture for failure to report, §20-77.
Gasoline.
General provisions.
See GASOLINE.
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Glass.
Free from discoloration, §20-127.
Safety glass, §20-135.
Good Samaritan statute.
Accident or collision.
Persons assisting exempt from civil liability, §20-166, (d).
Governor.
Approval of general plan of organization of department of motor vehicles, §20-3.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Appointment and removal, §20-2.
Department of motor vehicles.
Clarification of conflicts as to transfer of functions from department of revenue to department of motor vehicles, §20-4.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Furnished with automobile and driver, §147-10.
Guardian and ward.
Driver's license.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have guardian's consent, §20-11.
Provisional licensees.
Hearing for probationary status, §20-13.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231.
Appeals, §20-230.
Declaration of policy, §20-220.
Definition, §20-221.
Driver's license.
No new license issued for five years, §20-227.
Restoration of driving privilege, §20-229.
Findings of court, §20-226.
Hearing, §20-225.
Procedure, §20-225.
Initiation of court proceedings.
Solicitor to initiate, §20-223.
Judgment, §20-226.
Driving after judgment prohibited, §20-228.
No existing law modified, §20-231.
Order to show cause, §20-224.
Petition, §20-223.
Service of petition, §20-224.
Record.
Commissioner to certify record to superior court, §20-222.
Restoration of driving privilege, §20-229.
Handicapped persons.
Definition, §20-37.5.
Flags.
Display of distinctive flag, §20-37.2.
Issuance of flags and cards, §20-37.3.
Unauthorized use, §20-37.4.
Motorized wheel chairs.
General provisions, §20-37.1.
Misdemeanor.
Violation of section, §20-37.1.
Registration.
Fee, §20-37.1.
Plates, §20-37.1.
Parking privileges, §20-37.6.
Records.
Distress flags and cards issued by commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-37.3.
Violations, §20-37.4.
Hand signals, §20-154.
Headlights. See within this heading, "Lights."
Hearings.
Chemical test.
Mandatory revocation of license in event of refusal to submit, §20-16.2.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Driver's license.
Conviction of moving offense during suspension or revocation.
Departmental hearing upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.
Provisional licensees.
Hearing for probationary status after suspension, §20-13.
Review of revocation of license of mental incompetents, etc., §20-17.1.
Suspension of license, §20-16.
Hearing for provisional licensee for probationary status, §20-13.
Provisional licensees.
Hearing for probationary status after suspension, §20-13.
Height.
Size. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."
Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Hired personal property.
Protection of bailor against acts of bailee, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Renting vehicles. See within this heading, "Renting vehicles."
Hiring vehicles. See within this heading, "Renting vehicles."
Historic vehicles.
Registration plates, §20-81.2.
Hit-and-run driving, §§20-166, 20-166.1, 20-182.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation upon conviction, §20-17.
Penalty, §20-182.
Property damage.
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.
Hitchhiking, §20-175.
Homicide.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license by department upon conviction of manslaughter, §20-17.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Equipment, §20-125.
Failure to stop for siren.
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.
General provisions, §20-125.
Inspection, §20-183.3.
Mountain highways.
Sounding horn on mountain highways, §20-164.
Overtaking a vehicle.
Effect of failure to sound horn, §20-149.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Horns and warning devices—Cont'd
Signals.
Stopping, starting or turning, §20-154.
State highway patrol.
Sirens, §20-190.1.
Turning.
Signals, §20-154.
Horses.
Law applicable to persons riding or driving animals, §20-171.
Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Hospitals and asylums.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, §20-140.1.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Admission of patients.
Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of admission of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.
Parking.
Rules and regulations, §122-16.1.
Registration and regulation of motor vehicles, §122-16.1.
Traffic laws.
Adoption by board of mental health, §122-16.1.
Applicable to streets, alleys and driveways on grounds of institutions, §122-16.1.
Hotels.
Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, §20-140.1.
Hot rod law, §§20-141.2, 20-141.3.
House trailers. See within this heading, "Trailers."
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Operation of vehicles along sand dunes or beaches on ocean side prohibited, §104B-11.
Husband and wife.
Driver's license.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have husband's or wife's consent, §20-11.
Registration plates.
Death of owner.
Transfer to surviving spouse before end of year, §20-64.
Identification.
Common carriers of passengers to be marked, §20-101.
Common carriers of property to be marked, §20-101.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Identification—Cont'd
Contract carriers to be marked, §20-101.
Drivers of vehicles to provide identification on demand of officer, §20-29.
Explosives.
Vehicles transporting explosives to be marked, §20-167.
Identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus.
Removal, alteration, etc., §14-401.4.
Immunity.
Persons furnishing first aid or emergency assistance at scene of motor accident, §20-166.
Implements of husbandry.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Implied consent law, §20-16.2.
Indexes.
Registration index, §20-56.
Stolen and recovered vehicles.
Examination of index, §20-55.
Stolen or embezzled vehicles, §20-104.
Infants.
Age limits for drivers.
Instruction in driving, §20-12.
Licenses not to be issued to persons under certain ages, §20-9.
Penalty for misstatement of age in application for driver's license, §20-11.
Public passenger-carrying vehicles, §20-10.
Road machines, farm tractors, etc., §20-10.
Driver's license.
Application for minor's license, §20-11.
Driver training and safety education required, §20-11.
Exception, §20-11.
Permitting unlicensed minor to drive, §20-32.
Provisional licensee.
Defined, §20-13.
Mandatory revocation of license, §20-13.
Probationary status, §20-13.
Revocation after accident resulting in personal injury or property damage, §20-13.1.
When not to be licensed, §20-9.
Financial responsibility.
Effect of mandatory revocation of provisional license, §20-13.
Instruction in driving, §20-12.
Insurance.
Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, §20-309.1.
Learner's permit, §20-7.
Mentally incompetent children.
Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, §20-77.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Inflammable substances.
Stopping at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Insane persons and incompetents.
Drug addicts.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Inebriates.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Mentally ill. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Insignia. See within this heading, "Emblems or insignia."
Inspection.
Authority of department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Certificate.
Display, §20-183.2.
Dates enumerated, §20-183.2.
Effect of failure to display, §20-16.
Duration, §20-183.2.
Issuance.
Requirements, §20-183.3.
Special written one-way permits, §20-183.2.
Unlawful possession, etc., of certificates, §20-183.6.
Dealers.
Dealer-purchaser agreements, §20-183.2.
Filing, §20-183.2.
Requirements, §20-183.2.
Sales of certain vehicles to nonresidents exempt, §20-183.2.
Defects.
Receipts showing defects, §20-183.2.
Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.
Driver's license.
Inspection of license by officer, etc., §20-29.
Exhaust systems.
Report of condition to owners, §20-183.3.
Fees.
Charged by safety equipment inspection stations, §20-183.7.
Inspectors.
Benefits, §20-185.
Items to be inspected, §20-183.3.
Lists of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection by peace officer, §20-104.
Moving vehicle to inspection station.
Special written one-way permits, §20-183.2.
Nonresidents.
Sales of new and unregistered vehicles to nonresidents exempt, §20-183.2.
Penalties.
Production of valid inspection certificate. Effect on conviction, §20-183.8.
Violations, §20-183.8.
Permits.
Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Inspection—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Special written one-way permits, §20-183.2.
Procedures.
Commissioner of motor vehicles to establish procedures, §20-183.6.
Reciprocity agreements, §20-183.8.
Records of department, §20-43.
Drivers' licenses and applications, §20-27.
Regulations.
Commissioner of motor vehicles to issue regulations.
Subject to approval of governor, §20-183.8.
Required, §20-183.2.
Requirements generally, §20-183.3.
Safety equipment inspection, §20-183.2.
Stations.
Fees.
Charged, §20-183.7.
Licensing of safety equipment inspection stations, §20-183.4.
Revocation or suspension of license, §20-183.4.
Supervision of safety equipment inspection stations, §20-183.5.
Violations.
Not basis for suspension or revocation of operator's or chauffeur's license, §20-16.
Insurance.
Accident or collision.
Department may furnish names of insurers, insured and policy numbers to interested parties, §20-166.1.
Certification by company to department.
Penalty for failure to forward certification, §20-319.2.
Within seven days after receipt of request, §20-319.1.
Collision insurance, §58-72, (12).
Consumer finance act.
Property loss insurance, §53-189.
Damage appraisers.
Definitions, §58-39.4, (o).
Fees.
Registration fees, §105-228.7.
License.
Acting without license or violating insurance law, §58-52.
Nonresident may be licensed, §58-51.2.
Qualification of applicant, §58-40.6.
Required, §58-40.
Revocation, §58-42.
Nonresidents.
Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Qualifications, §58-40.6.
Rules and regulations by commissioner, §58-9, (1).

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Dealers, salesmen and representatives.
Regulations as to dealers requiring of purchasers, §20-298.
Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Financial responsibility act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Infants.
Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, §20-309.1.
Liability insurance.
Authorized, §58-72, (13), (19).
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.
Rates. See within this heading, "Liability insurance rates."
Motor vehicle liability policy.
Defined, §20-279.21.
Motor vehicle warranties.
Defined, §58-3.1.
Municipal corporations.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Act of 1953. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Rates.
Liability insurance. See within this heading, "Liability insurance rates."
Renting vehicles, §§20-281 to 20-284.
Co-operation in enforcement of article, §20-282.
Prerequisite to engaging in business, §20-281.
Prerequisite to issuance of license plates, §20-283.
Required of person engaged in renting motor vehicles.
Coverage of policy, §20-281.
Violation a misdemeanor, §20-284.
Settlement of property damage claims.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
State owned vehicle, §13-94.1.
Transferred title.
When transferee is insurance company, §20-75.
Warranties.
Contracts of insurance, §58-3.1.
Interest.
Transfer of interest, §§20-72 to 20-78. See within this heading, "Transfer of title or interest."

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Intersections.
Blind persons, §§20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Blind persons."
Crossings. See within this heading, "Crossings."
Crosswalks.
Pedestrians' right of way, §20-173.
Crossing at other than crosswalks, §20-174.
Defined, §20-38, (12)., §20-150.
Keeping to the right in crossing intersections or railroads, §20-147.
Overtaking and passing.
Limitations on privilege, §20-150.
Right of way, §20-155.
Speed restrictions, §20-141, (c).
Stopping.
Certain through highways, §20-158.
Traffic-control signals.
Pedestrians subject to, §20-172.
Turning at intersection, §20-153.
Regulation by local authorities, §20-153.
Three-lane highway, §20-153.
Interstate commerce.
Reciprocity agreements. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."
Intestate succession.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Intoxicating liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Investigations.
Accident or collision.
Authority of commissioner of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Requirements, §20-166.1.
Jaywalking, §20-174.
John Umstead hospital.
Motor vehicle laws applicable, §122-94.
Judges.
Driver's license.
Driving while license suspended or revoked.
Departmental hearing upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.
Judgments.
Collection of taxes.
Remedies for, §20-99.
Financial responsibility. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Habitual offenders.
Court's findings and judgment, §20-226.
Tax liens.
Recordation, §20-99.
Junk dealers.
Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
Registration fee, §20-100.
Sale of motor vehicle to be dismantled, §20-62.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Junk dealers—Cont'd
Inspection of premises and records by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Junked vehicles.
County commissioners.
Provide for disposition, §153-9, (54).
Removal and disposal of junked vehicles, §160A-303.
Wrecked vehicles. See within this heading, "Dismantling or wrecking vehicles."
Junkyard control act.
General provisions, §§136-141 to 136-155. See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
Jurisdiction.
Enforcement of commissioner's orders, §20-47.
Superior courts.
Enforcement of orders of commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-47.
Lamps. See within this heading, "Lights."
Landlord and tenant.
Renting vehicles. See within this heading, "Renting vehicles."
Larceny.
Attempts to commit crime, §20-107.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Inspection of vehicle in public garage or repair shop, §20-49.
Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semitrailers, §20-49.
Cost of prosecuting.
Refund to counties of costs of prosecuting theft cases, §20-219.
Ground for refusing registration or certificate of title, §20-54.
Injuring or tampering with vehicle, §20-107.
Investigation.
By department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Parts of vehicle, §20-107.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Unlawful taking of vehicle, §20-105.
Receiving or transferring stolen vehicles, §20-106.
Registration.
Grounds for cancelling or rescinding, §20-110.
Renting vehicle.
Fraud in connection with rental of motor vehicles, §20-106.1.
Reports.
False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.
Stolen and recovered vehicles, §§20-102, 20-103.
Action by department on reports, §20-104.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Larceny—Cont'd
Serial or engine numbers.
Altering or changing engine or other numbers, §20-109.
Removal, §20-108.
State highway patrol.
Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semitrailers, §20-49.
Stolen and recovered vehicles.
Index, §§20-55, 20-104.
Registration.
Rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.
Reports.
Action by department on reports, §20-104.
By owners, §20-103.
Sheriff, chief of police, etc., to report to department, §20-102.
Temporary use of vehicle, §20-105.
Unlawful taking of vehicle, §20-105.
Penalty, §20-105.
Law enforcement.
Duties and powers of officers, §§20-114, 20-183.
Law of the road, §§20-138 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Operation of vehicles and rules of the road."
Length.
Size. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."
Liability.
Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.
Liability insurance.
Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Financial responsibility act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Insurance."
Rates. See within this heading, "Liability insurance rates."
Liability insurance rates, §§58-246 to 58-248.8.
Adjustment of rates generally.
Matters for consideration, §58-248.
Appeals.
Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, §58-248.6.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-248.5.
Changes in rates.
Approval by commissioner, §58-248.
Matters for consideration, §58-248.
Conformation of policy to rates, etc., filed by rating bureau, §58-248.2.
Deviation, §58-248.2.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Liability insurance rates—Cont'd
Duty and responsibility of bureau, §58-246.
Higher rate allowed when, §58-248.2.
Investments.
Consideration of earnings in approving or disapproving rate proposals, §58-248.
Income from unearned premium reserves.
Furnishing statistics to commissioner, §58-246.
License.
Revocation or suspension of license for violation of article, §58-248.3.
Policy to conform to rates, etc., filed by rating bureau, §58-248.2.
Private passenger vehicle rate classification.
Established by commissioner, §58-248.9.
Punishment for violation of article, §58-248.4.
Rate administrative office, §§58-246 to 58-248.
Assistants, §58-248.
Creation of office, §58-246.
Duties and responsibilities, §58-246.
Expenses, §58-247.
Functions, §58-246.
Governing committee, §§58-247, 58-248.
Hearings on rates, §58-246.
Insurance commissioner.
Approval or disapproval of rate proposals by commissioner, §58-248.
Authority of commissioner, §58-248.
Ex officio chairman, §58-247.
Submission of rate proposals to commissioner, §58-248.
Submission of statistics on income from investments, §58-246.
Manager.
General manager of the compensation rating and inspection bureau, §58-248.
Membership as prerequisite to writing insurance, §58-247.
Personnel, §58-248.
Prehearing meetings, §58-248.1.
Preparation of exhibits showing income from investments, §58-246.
Publicly owned vehicles.
Exception of ambulances and rescue squad vehicles, §58-248.
Provisions not applicable, §58-248.
Purposes of office, §58-246.
Responsibilities and duties, §58-246.
Rules and regulations, §58-247.
Services.
Subscription of purchase for necessary service, §58-247.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Liability insurance rates—Cont'd
Rate administrative office—Cont'd
Statistics on income derived from investment of unearned premium reserves, furnishing to commissioner, §58-246.
Responsibility and duty of bureau, §58-246.
Revisions.
Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, §58-248.1.
Prehearing meetings, §58-248.1.
Safe and nonsafe drivers.
Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, §58-248.8.
Safe driver reward plan.
Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, §58-248.8.
Established by commissioner of insurance, §58-248.8.
Loss of safe driver discount.
Notice to insured, §58-248.8.
Notice of premium increase on financial responsibility act policy, §58-248.8.
Record, §58-248.8.
Unearned premium reserves.
Consideration of earnings in approving or disapproving rate proposals, §58-248.
Furnishing statistics on income from investments to commissioner, §58-246.
Validation.
Experience rating plans in use, §58-248.7.
Licenses.
Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers and service stations, §105-89, (b).
Certificate of title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."
Dealers and manufacturers, §§20-285 to 20-308. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."
Distributor of gasoline.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Driver's licenses.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Driver's license."
Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328. See within this heading, "Driver training school licensing law."
Fees. See within this heading, "Fees."
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Inspection stations, §20-183.4.
Revocation or suspension.
Procedure, §20-183.4.
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Motor clubs and associations, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Motor vehicle damage appraisers. See within this heading, "Insurance."
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
Plates. See within this heading, "Registration."
Protected, §20-113.
Reciprocity agreements. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Revocation or suspension.
Driver's license. See within this heading, "Driver's license."
Safety and financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Safety and financial responsibility act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Service stations, §105-89, (a).
Taxicabs, §20-97.
Liens.
Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-52.
Certificate of title.
Application for transfer within time specified by law, §20-74.
Delivery to first lien holder, §20-57.
Perfection by indication of security interest, §20-58.
Security interest.
Applicability of sections 20-58 to 20-58.8, §20-58.8.
Cancellation of certificate, §20-58.7.
Date of perfection, §20-58.2.
Duration of security interests in favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5.
Duty of department upon receipt of application for notation of security interest, §20-58.1.
Duty of secured party to disclose information, §20-58.6.
Effective date, §20-58.10.
Lien construed, §20-58.8.
Notation of assignment of security interest on certificate of title, §20-58.3.
Show liens and encumbrances in order of their priority, §20-57.
Surrender.
Refusal of lienor to surrender title on satisfaction, §20-59.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-72.
Fees.
Registration fees, §20-85.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Foreclosure or repossession.
Transporter registration, §20-79.2.
Gaming.
Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers.
Disposition of property, §14-299.
Lost or destroyed certificate of title.
Lien holder's right, §20-68.
Replacement, §20-68.
Notice.
Sale.
Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.
Preference.
Statutory liens and charges on personal property, §44A-2.
Priority.
Shown in certificate of title, §20-57.
Registration.
Fees, §20-85.
Release.
Fees.
Removing lien from certificate of title, §20-85.
Security interest, §20-58.4.
Sale.
Notice of sale, §20-114.
Racing.
Vehicles seized for racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3.
Removal of license plates, §20-77.
Security agreement.
Defined, §20-38, (31).
Security interest.
Agreement defined, §20-38, (31).
Applicability of sections 20-58 through 20-58.8, §20-58.8.
Assignment.
Notation of assignment of security interest on certificate of title, §20-58.3.
Certificate of title.
Cancellation of certificate, §20-58.7.
Effect of cancellation of certificate on lien, §20-58.7.
Date of perfection, §20-58.2.
Dealer transferring title.
Manufacturer's certificate to lien holder, §20-52.1.
Defined, §20-38, (32).
Disclosure of information.
Duty of secured party, §20-58.6.
Duration.
In favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5.
Duty of department upon receipt of application for notation, §20-58.1.
Effective date, §20-58.10.
Fees.
Registration fees, §20-85.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Security interest—Cont'd
Fund.
Lien recording fund, §20-85.
Lien.
Use of term, §20-58.8.
Perfection of security, §§20-38, (32), 20-58.
Nonresidents, §20-58.
Time, §20-58.
Registration.
Fees, §20-85.
Place of registration, §47-20.2.
Release.
General provisions, §20-58.4.
Statutory liens and charges.
Personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6. See LIENS.
Storage.
Charges, §20-77.
Failing to report unclaimed vehicle, §20-77.
Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.
Taxes.
Collection of taxes, §20-99.
Franchise cancelled, §20-99.
Sale under execution, §20-99.
State's lien to take priority, §20-98.
Time.
Perfection of security, §20-58.
Transfer of title by operation of law, §20-77.
Creditor's lien not affected, §20-77.
Unclaimed vehicles.
Storage lien.
Forfeiture for failure to report unclaimed vehicle, §20-77.
Lights, §§20-129 to 20-134, 20-181.
Acetylene lights, §20-132.
Additional lighting equipment required on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
Amber lights.
Use on certain vehicles, §20-130.2.
Ambulances.
Used for emergency calls, §20-125.
Auxiliary driving lamps, §§20-130, 20-131, 20-136.
Beam.
Beam indicator required, §20-131.
Tilting beam, §20-131.
Bicycles, §20-129, (e).
Clearance lamps, §20-129.1.
Dimming lights.
Driver's license.
Failure to dim not grounds for revocation or suspension of driver's license, §20-18.
Following another vehicle, §20-181.
Penalty for failure to dim, etc., §20-181.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Lights—Cont'd
Dimming lights—Cont'd
Tilting beam.
Meeting another vehicle on highway, §20-131.
Disabled vehicle.
Trucks, trailers, etc., disabled on highway, §20-161.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
Failure to stop within radius of lights not in itself considered negligence per se or contributory negligence per se, §20-141, (e).
Farm tractors, §20-129, (f).
Headlights, §§20-129, (b), 20-131.
Auxiliary driving lamps, §20-131.
Requirements, §§20-129, (b), 20-131.
Indicator.
Beam indicator required, §20-131.
Inspection, §20-183.3.
Loads, §20-129, (d).
Night transportation, §20-116.
Red light at end of load, §20-117.
Marker lamps, §20-129.1.
Motorcycles, §20-129, (c).
Parked vehicles, §20-134.
Regulation of night parking on highways, §20-161.1.
Permissible.
Additional permissible light on vehicle, §20-130.
Rear lamps.
General provisions, §§20-129, (d), 20-129.1.
Red lights.
Required equipment, §§20-129, (d), (g), 20-129.1.
Use prohibited, §20-130.1.
Exceptions, §20-130.1.
When prohibited on front of vehicles, §20-130.1.
Reflectors, §§20-129, 20-129.1.
Required lights, §20-129.
Additional, §20-129.1.
Head lamps and auxiliary driving lamps, §20-131.
When vehicles must be equipped, §20-129.
Restriction on lamps, §20-130.
Spot lamps, §20-130.
Stop lamps, §20-129, (g).
Trailers, §§20-129, 20-129.1, 20-161.
Additional lighting equipment required, §20-129.1.
Pole trailers, §20-129.1.
Semitrailers, §§20-129, 20-129.1, 20-161.
Limitation of actions.
Certificate of title.
Lost or destroyed.
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Limitation of actions—Cont'd
Certificate of title—Cont'd
Security interest.
Duration of security interests in favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5.
Limit of speed. See within this heading, "Speed."
Livestock.
Transportation.
Section not to restrict transportation of livestock, §20-116.
Loads.
Axle load.
Defined, §20-118.
Shift from one axle to another, §20-118.
Dropping load from vehicle, §20-116.
Escaping, §20-116.
Flag or light at end of load, §20-117.
Leaking, §20-116.
Lights.
Night transportation, §20-116.
Operation of flat trucks, §20-120.
Overloading.
Fees to include excess loading, §20-96.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Obstructing driver by overloading with passengers or property, §20-140.2.
Peace officers.
Duties as to, §20-96.
Penalty, §20-96.
Collection, §20-99.
Property-hauling vehicles, §20-96.
Passenger-type vehicle, §20-116.
Penalties.
Violation of weight of vehicles and load, §20-118.
Permits.
Special permits for vehicles of excess size or weight, §20-119.
Reflectors, §§20-129, (d), 20-129.1.
Removal of excess load, §20-118.1.
Securing loads to trucks, §20-120.
Sifting, §20-116.
Size, §20-116.
Speed.
Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.
Tobacco.
Trucks hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120.
Weighing.
Peace officer.
Weigh vehicle and require removal of excess load, §20-118.1.
Refusal to permit weighing, §20-118.1.
Weighing stations, §§20-183.9 to 20-183.12.
See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Loans.
Mobile home financing.
Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.
Local authorities.
Cities. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Counties. See within this heading, "Counties."
Defined, §20-38, (13).
Logs and logging.
Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, §20-120.
Lost instruments and records.
Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, §20-68.
Title lost or unlawfully detained.
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.
Procedure, §20-76.
Replacement of lost certificate of title, §20-68.
Lotteries.
Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, §14-299.
Disposition of property, §14-299.
Magistrates.
Traffic offenses.
Powers of magistrate, §7A-273.
Mail.
Driver's license.
Armed forces, §20-7.
Notice.
Giving of notice, §20-48.
Service of process.
Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.
Nonresident drivers, etc., §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Trucks transporting United States mail.
Not included in definition of contract carrier vehicle, §20-38, (24).
Malicious mischief.
Injuring or tampering with vehicles, §20-107.
Manufacturers.
Dealers. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."
Defined, §20-38, (14).
Licenses, §§20-285 to 20-308. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."
Registration. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."
Marks.
Explosives.
Vehicles transporting explosives to be marked, §20-167.
Publicly-owned vehicles to be marked, §14-250.
Publicly-owned vehicle to be marked.
Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Marriage.
Certificate of title.
Notice of change of name, §20-67.
Registration.
Notice of change of name, §20-67.
Mechanics' lien. See within this heading, "Liens."
Meeting of vehicles. See within this heading, "Overtaking and passing."
Mentally ill.
Driver's license.
Conditions for issuance, §20-9.
Revocation of license of mental incompetents, §20-17.1.
Operation of vehicle by drug addicts and inebriates prohibited.
Penalty, §20-179.
Persons not to be issued driver's license, §20-9.
Revocation of driver's license, §20-17.1.
Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, §20-77.
Migratory farm workers.
Motor carriers of migratory farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Military services.
Driver's license.
Exemptions, §20-8.
Renewal by mail, §20-7.
Militia, §127-91.
National guard plates, §20-80.
Minors.
Driver's license. See within this heading, "Infants."
Mirrors.
Rear-vision mirrors, §20-126.
Tractors, §20-117.1.
Misdemeanor.
Blind pedestrians.
Violations made misdemeanor, §20-175.4.
Brakes.
Selling or offering for sale hydraulic brake fluids other than those approved by commissioner, §20-124.
Certificate of title.
Assigned in blank, §20-75.
Delivering or accepting certificate indorsed in blank, §20-72.
Lienor.
Unlawful for lienor who holds certificate of title not to surrender same when lien satisfied, §20-59.
Criminal law. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Dealers and manufacturers.
Registration.
Violation of registration provisions by manufacturers and dealers, §20-79.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Misdemeanor—Cont'd
Driver's license.
Misstatement of minor's age in application for driver's license, §20-11.
Penalties for misdemeanor, §20-35.
Violations, §§20-7, 20-35.
Emblem or insignia.
Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-137.
Flat trucks.
Hauling cotton, logs or leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120.
Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."
Handicapped drivers.
Unauthorized use of flag in violation, §20-37.4.
Violation of section, §20-37.1.
Loads.
Overloaded or overcrowded vehicle, §20-140.2.
Refusal to permit weighing, §20-118.1.
Willfully loading vehicle in excess of amount vehicle licensed to carry, §20-96.
Manufacturer's certificate.
Assignment in blank, §20-52.1.
Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles.
Operation by other than licensee, §20-37.1.
Parking.
In front of fire hydrant, fire station or private driveway, §20-162.
Unauthorized vehicles in private lots, §20-162.2.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Permits.
Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.
Racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3.
Registration.
Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.
Renting vehicles.
Failure to provide liability insurance, §20-284.
Reports.
False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.
School, church and Sunday school buses.
Failure to stop for bus in certain instances, §20-217.
Serial or engine numbers.
Altering or changing engine or other numbers, §20-109.
Possessing vehicle or engine from which serial or engine number removed, §20-108.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Misdemeanor—Cont'd
Size and weight.
Operation of vehicle whose gross load, size or width exceeds maximum shown on road signs, §20-116.
Through highways.
Failure to stop and yield right of way at certain through highways, §§20-158, 20-158.1.
Transfer of title or interest.
Time.
Failure to make application within time specified by law, §20-74.
Transferee failing or refusing to make application, §20-73.
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.1.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Chattel mortgage.
Liens. See within this heading, "Liens."
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Property loss insurance, §53-189.
Motor carriers of migratory farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Motorcycles.
General provisions.
See MOTORCYCLES.
Motor fuels.
Definition.
Defined for tax purposes, §105-430.
Gasoline, §§119-7 to 119-13.
See GASOLINE.
Gasoline and oil inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Motor scooters.
See MOTORCYCLES.
Motor vehicle act of 1937.
General provisions, §§20-38 to 20-183.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act.
Act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Muffler cut-outs.
Air pollution prevention, §20-128.
Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1.
Inspection, §20-183.3.
Regulated, §20-128.
Municipal corporations.
Dealers.
Licenses, §105-89, (c).

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Driver's license.
Limitation on issuance of licenses, §20-37.
Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.
Excessive speeding and reckless driving.
Mandatory suspension of driver's license, §20-16.1.
Financial responsibility.
Assigned risk plan.
Applicability to vehicles operated by county or municipal ambulance service or rescue squad, §20-279.34.
Franchise tax, §20-97.
Highways.
Restrictions on use of highways, §20-121.
Liability for negligent operation.
Defenses of city, §160A-485, (c).
Evidence.
Insurance not to be mentioned to jury, §160A-485, (e).
Governmental function.
No defense to extent of insurance coverage, §160A-485, (c).
Insurance.
Adequately insure city against liability for wrongful death, injury and other damages, §160A-485, (b).
Evidence not to be mentioned to jury, §160A-485, (e).
Incur liability when insurance is in effect, §160A-485, (d).
Pleadings not to be read in presence of trial jury, §160A-485, (e).
Premiums paid out of general tax revenues and other funds of city, §160A-485, (b).
Purchasing liability insurance waives immunity, §160A-485, (a).
Jury.
Insurance not to be mentioned to jury in any manner, §160A-485, (e).
Limitation of actions, §160A-485, (c).
Notice of plaintiff's claim against city required, §160A-485, (c).
Waiver of immunity.
Purchasing liability insurance, §160A-485, (a).
Licenses, §§20-97, 105-89.
License tax, §160A-213.
Lights.
No conflict with requirements, §20-131.
Mileage allowance to officers or employees using public or private automobiles.
Exemption of municipalities, §147-9.1.
Parking.
Loading bus stops or taxicab stands.
Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b).

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Parking—Cont'd
Off-street parking facilities, §160A-302.
On-street parking.
Regulations, §160A-301.
Permits.
Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.
Powers of local authorities, §20-169.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252. See within this heading, "Public officers."
Publicly-owned vehicles to be marked, §14-250.
Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.
Registration.
Vehicles owned by cities and towns, §20-84.
Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned vehicles.
Abandoned motor vehicle.
Defined, §160A-303, (b).
Exceptions as to vehicle in enclosed building or on storage premises, §160A-303, (g).
Health or safety hazard.
Declared by council, §160A-303, (c).
Junked vehicle.
Appraisal, §160A-303, (d).
Defined, §160A-303, (b).
Disposal of as junked vehicle, §160A-303, (d), (e).
Procedure, §160A-303, (e).
Liability to owner or other person legally entitled to possession, §160A-303, (f).
Notice.
Registered owner, §160A-303, (c).
Sale, §160A-303, (d).
Ordinance prohibiting abandonment on streets or public or private property, §160A-303, (a).
Possession regained by owner by paying costs, §160A-303, (c).
Private property.
Consent of owner, lessee or occupant of premises, §160A-303, (c).
Sale.
Appraisal, §160A-303, (d).
Junked vehicle, §160A-303, (e).
Procedure, §160A-303, (d).
Remainder may be claimed by owner, §160A-303, (d).
Storage garage or area, §160A-303, (c).
Service station license, §105-89, (a).
Size or weight limitations of vehicles.
Alteration by city regulated, §20-115.
Speed.
Limits.
Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Regulation of speed, §20-141.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Taxicabs. See within this heading, "Taxicabs."
Tires.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
Traffic control, §160A-300.
Traffic-control devices.
Erection and maintenance.
Regulations, §20-169.
State highway commission.
Supervision over traffic-control devices, §20-169.
Turning at intersections.
Designated locations.
Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Regulation, §20-153.
Names.
Change of name.
Registration of motor vehicles, §20-67.
Registration or certificate of title.
Notice of change of name, §20-67.
Narcotic drugs. See within this heading, "Drugs."
Negligence.
Mirrors.
Violation not to constitute negligence per se in civil action, §20-126.
Municipal corporations.
Liability for negligent operation, §160A-485.
Overtaking a vehicle.
Failure to sound horn or warning device, §20-149.
Owner not liable after bona fide sale or transfer, §20-60.
Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.
Railroad grade crossings.
Stopping.
Effect of failure to stop, §20-143.
Right of way.
Effect of failure to yield right of way, §20-156.
Speed restrictions.
Does not relieve plaintiff from the burden of proving negligence, §20-141, (e).
Exemptions.
Does not protect driver from reckless disregard of safety of others, §20-145.
Violation of speed restrictions does not constitute negligence per se, §20-141, (b1), (e).
Stopping.
Intersections.
Failure to stop not considered contributory negligence per se, §20-158.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Negligence—Cont'd
Stopping—Cont'd
Railroad grade crossing.
Effect of failure to stop, §20-143.
Within radius of lights or vision.
Not in itself considered negligence per se or contributory negligence per se, §20-141, (e).
Tires.
Violation of section not negligence per se, §20-122.1.
Yield-right-of-way signs.
Failure to obey, §20-158.1.
Negotiable instruments.
Bad check.
Penalty for bad check, §20-178.
Partial payment of fees.
Draft for second half, §20-94.
Noise.
Prevention of, §20-128.
Nonresidents.
Application for registration and certificate of title.
Evidence of ownership, §20-52.
Carriers.
Fees, §20-88.
Certificate of title.
Exemption from requirement, §20-51.
When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, §20-43.
Definition, §§20-6, 20-38, (18), 20-279.1.
Driver's license.
Exemptions, §20-8.
Nonresident.
Defined, §20-6.
No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in state, §20-21.
Out-of-state convictions kept by department, §20-26.
Prohibited persons, §20-9.
Exemptions, §20-83.
Inspections.
Sales of new and unregistered vehicles to nonresidents exempt, §20-183.2.
Lien.
Perfection of security interest, §20-58.
New residents.
Registration.
Deferral period for registration, §20-4.6.
Operating privilege of person not holding license.
Suspending or revoking operating privilege, §20-23.1.
Reciprocity agreements. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."
Registration.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Trailers, §20-83.
Semitrailers, §20-83.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Nonresidents—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Trip license, §20-83.
Registration plates.
Use of temporary registration plates or markers by purchasers of motor vehicles in lieu of dealers' plates, §20-79.1.
Summons and process.
Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Suspending privileges of nonresidents and reporting convictions, §20-22.
North Carolina agricultural and technical state university.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.
North Carolina central university.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.
Notice.
Certificate of title.
Change of address or name, §20-67.
New engine or body.
Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Denial, suspension or revocation of license, §§20-295, 20-296.
Department of motor vehicles.
Giving notice, §20-48.
Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
Owner to return evidence of registration, §20-61.
Driver's license.
Appeal, §20-25.
Examination required after change in physical or mental condition, §20-7.
Re-examination of licensee, §20-29.1.
Suspension of license, §20-16.
Liens.
Notice before sale to satisfy lien, §20-114.
Mentally ill.
Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.
Pickup notices for surrender of driver's license, §20-29.
Registration.
Change of address or name, §20-67.
New engine or body.
Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.
Service of process.
Nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Speed regulations.
Sign necessary to enforce speed regulations, §20-141.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Numbers and number plates.
Engine number. See within this heading, "Serial or engine number."
Registration plates. See within this heading, "Registration."
Serial or engine numbers. See within this heading, "Serial or engine numbers."
Nurses.
Drunken driving.
Chemical analysis.
Choice of technician or nurse, §20-139.1.
Oaths.
Administration by employees of department, §20-42.
Fees, §20-42.
Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-52.
Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.
Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, §20-68.
Witnesses.
Hearing on suspension of driver's license, §20-16.
Oils.
Lubricating oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.3. See OILS.
Operation of vehicles and rules of the road.
Accidents.
Duty to stop, etc., in event of accident. See within this heading, "Accidents or collisions."
Airplanes.
Use of airplanes to discover violations, §§20-196.1, 20-196.2.
Animals.
Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Traffic laws apply to persons riding animals or driving animal-drawn vehicles, §20-171.
Blind pedestrians, §§20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Blind persons."
Buses.
School buses, §§20-217 to 20-218.2. See EDUCATION.
Coasting prohibited, §20-165.
Counties. See within this heading, "Counties."
Distribution of synopsis of motor vehicle laws, §20-46.
Draft animals.
Passing, §20-216.
Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37. See within this heading, "Driver's license."

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Operation of vehicles and rules of the road —Cont'd
Education.
Publicity to highway traffic laws through public schools, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Explosives.
Vehicles transporting explosives, §§20-38, (7), 20-167.
Firemen.
Enforcement by uniformed firemen at fires, §20-114.1.
Following too closely, §§20-152, 20-157.
Dimming lights, §20-181.
Hand signals, §20-154.
Hit-and-run driving. See within this heading, "Hit-and-run driving."
Horses.
Meeting person riding or driving horse, §20-171.
Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Intoxicating liquors or drugs.
Persons under the influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Lights. See within this heading, "Lights."
Loads. See within this heading, "Loads."
Local authorities.
Cities. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Counties. See within this heading, "Counties."
Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Meeting of vehicles, §20-148.
Mountain highways, §20-164.
Coasting prohibited, §20-165.
Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
One-way traffic, §20-165.1.
Overloaded or overcrowded vehicle, §20-140.2.
Overtaking a vehicle, §§20-149 to 20-151. See within this heading, "Overtaking and passing."
Parking on highway, §§20-161 to 20-163. See within this heading, "Parking."
Passing. See within this heading, "Overtaking and passing."
Railroad warning signals must be obeyed, §20-142.
Real property.
Article not to interfere with rights of owners of real property with reference thereto, §20-170.
Reckless driving. See within this heading, "Reckless driving."
Right-hand drive motor vehicles, §20-154.
Right of way. See within this heading, "Right of way."

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Operation of vehicles and rules of the road —Cont'd
Right side of highway. See within this heading, "Right side of highway."
Safety zone.
Driving through safety zone prohibited, §§20-159, 20-160.
School buses, §§20-217 to 20-218.2. See EDUCATION.
Signals. See within this heading, "Signals."
Speed restrictions, §§20-141, 20-144, 20-145. See within this heading, "Speed."
Starting.
Signals, §20-154.
State, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.
Stopping on highway. See within this heading, "Stopping."
Streetcars.
Passing streetcars, §20-159.
Traffic officers.
Willful failure to obey, §20-114.1.
Turning at intersection. See within this heading, "Turning."
Unattended motor vehicle.
Brakes to be set and engine stopped, §20-163.
What to do upon approach of police department vehicle, §20-157.
Operators' and chauffeurs' licenses.
Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37. See within this heading, "Driver's license."
Ordinances.
Counties.
Abandoned motor vehicles, §153-9, (54a).
Junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
Highways.
Regulation of use of highways, §20-121.
Power of local authorities.
Cities. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Counties. See within this heading, "Counties."
Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Speed regulations, §20-141.
Orphanages and orphans.
Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, §20-140.1.
Registration of vehicles owned by orphanage, §20-84.
Overcrowding, §20-140.2.
Overloading. See within this heading, "Loads."
Overtaking and passing.
Animals.
Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Overtaking and passing—Cont'd
Crossing.
Passing prohibited, §20-150.
Dimming lights.
Tilting beam.
Meeting another vehicle on highway, §20-131.
Draft animals.
Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Driving on right side of roadway.
Exceptions, §20-146.
Horn or warning device.
Failure to sound horn or warning device. Effect, §20-149.
Horses.
Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Illegal passing.
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.
Intersections.
Passing prohibited, §20-150.
Left side.
Permitted when, §20-150.
Lights.
Dimming lights, §20-131.
Limitation on passing, §20-150.
Meeting of vehicles, §20-148.
Overtaken vehicle.
Give way to overtaking vehicle, §20-151.
Right-of-way.
Driver to give right of way to overtaking vehicle, §20-151.
Right side.
Passing on right side permitted, §§20-149, 20-150.1.
School, church and Sunday school buses, §20-217.
Divided highway, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Stopped school bus.
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.
Signs or markers.
Limitation on passing, §20-150.
Speed.
Overtaken vehicle not to increase speed, §20-151.
Streetcars, §20-159.
Owner.
Consent.
Racing.
Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Death.
Registration plates.
Effect of death, §20-64.
Defined, §20-38, (19).
Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
Return evidence of registration, §20-61.
Driver's license.
Unlawful to permit violations of this article, §20-34.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Owner—Cont'd
Evidence.
Defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.
Registration evidence of ownership, §§20-71.1, 20-162.1.
Liability.
After transfer not liable for negligent operation, §20-60.
Parked vehicle.
Prima facie rule of evidence for enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1.
Registration and certificate of title required, §20-50.
Registration evidence of ownership.
Change of name or address.
Notice, §20-67.
Stolen and recovered vehicles.
Report by owners, §20-103.
Stopping on highway.
Law enforcement officer agent for removing vehicle from highway, §20-161.
Transfer of ownership, §20-72.
Liability for operation of motor vehicle, §20-60.
Transfer of title or interest, §§20-72 to 20-78. See within this heading, "Transfer of title or interest."
Parades.
Special mobile equipment.
Defined, §20-38, (35).
Paraplegics.
Handicapped drivers, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."
Parent and child.
Driver's license.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parent's consent, §20-11.
Provisional licensees.
Hearing for probationary status, §20-13.
Parking.
Accident and collision.
Report of injury to parked car to owner by driver, §20-166.1.
Brakes.
Set and engine stopped, §20-163.
County-owned property.
Power of county commissioners, §153-9, (54).
Emergency vehicles.
Unlawful to park within one hundred feet of police, fire department, or rescue squad vehicles or ambulances, §20-157.
Evidence for enforcement.
Prima facie rule, §20-162.1.
Front of fire hydrant, fire station or private driveway, §20-162.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Parking—Cont'd
Grade.
Turning vehicles towards curb, §20-163.
Handicapped drivers.
Parking privileges, §20-37.6.
Highways.
Parking on highways.
Night regulation, §20-161.1.
Illegal parking.
Handicapped drivers.
Parking privileges, §20-37.6.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Lights.
On parked vehicles, §20-134.
Regulation of night parking on highways, §20-161.1.
Requirements, §20-134.
Meters.
Regulations, §160A-301.
By cities, §160A-301.
Municipal corporations.
Off-street parking.
Facilities, §160A-302.
Regulation, §160A-301.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §§20-71.1, 20-162.1.
Parking on highway. §20-161.
Handicapped drivers.
Privileges, §20-37.6.
Private parking space without permission, §14-401.9.
Removal, §20-162.2.
Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, §20-140.1.
Service stations.
Removal of unauthorized vehicles from gasoline service station premises, §20-162.3.
Signals, §20-154.
Speed restriction.
On parking lots, etc., §20-141.
Unauthorized vehicles.
Removal from private lots, §20-162.2.
Removal from service station premises, §20-162.3.
Unclaimed vehicles.
Penalty for failure to report, §20-77.
Storage lien.
Forfeiture for failure to report unclaimed vehicles, §20-77.
Parking authorities law, §§160-475 to 160-496.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
Parking lot.
Removal of unauthorized vehicles from private lots, §20-162.2.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Partnerships.
Change in composition.
Correction of certificate of title, §20-64.
Change of name.
Correction of certificate of title, §20-64.
Incorporation.
Transfer of certificate of title, §20-64.
Passenger vehicles.
Defined, §20-38, (20).
Loads, §20-116.
Extension of load, §20-116.
Overloaded or overcrowded vehicle.
General provisions, §20-140.2.
Registration fees, §§20-87, (1), 20-88.1.
Safety belts or harness. See within this heading, "Safety belts or harness."
Size of vehicles and loads, §20-116.
Speed restrictions, §20-141.
U-drive-it passenger vehicles.
Registration fees, §20-87, (2).
Weight of vehicles and load, §20-118.
Passing.
Overtaking and passing a vehicle, §§20-16, 20-149 to 20-151. See within this heading, "Overtaking and passing."
Peace officers.
Accident or collision.
Reports to police, §20-166.1.
Arrest.
Warning tickets, §20-183.
Without warrant.
For motor vehicle law violations, §20-183.
Authority of department of motor vehicles and highway patrol, §20-49.
Driver's license.
Request for surrender of driver's license, §20-29.
Duties.
Enforcement of motor vehicle law, §20-114.
Lights.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
Lists of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection, §20-104.
Overloading.
Duties as to, §20-96.
Parking near police vehicle, §20-157.
Permits.
Inspection of special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.
Police cars.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Blue warning light, §20-125.
Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, §20-130.1.
Right of way, §§20-156, 20-157.
Speed, §20-145.
Powers and duties of law enforcement officers, §20-183.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Peace officers—Cont'd
Registration card.
Display of registration card upon demand of peace officer, §20-57.
Reports.
Abandoned or seized vehicle, §20-114.
Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, §20-102.
Right of way.
Police cars, §20-156.
State highway patrol, §§20-184 to 20-196.2. See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.
Stopping on highway.
Duty of peace officer, §§20-161, 20-183.
Removal of vehicles from public highway, §20-161.
Weighing stations, §20-183.10.
Weighing vehicles and requiring removal of excess load, §20-118.1.
Peanuts.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title.
Trailer or semi-trailer transporting peanuts, §20-51.
Trailers.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.
Pedestrians.
Blind pedestrians, §§20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Blind persons."
Crosswalks.
Crossing at other than crosswalks, §20-174.
Pedestrians' right of way at crosswalks, §20-173.
Hitchhiking.
Pedestrians soliciting rides, §20-175.
Horns and warning devices.
Signals to pedestrians, §20-154.
Jaywalking, §20-174.
Left-hand side.
Pedestrians to walk on left-hand side of road, §20-174.
Right of way, §20-155.
Signals.
Audible signals to, §20-154.
Pedestrians subject to traffic-control signals, §20-172.
Sitting or lying upon highways or streets.
Prohibited, §20-174.1.
Soliciting rides, employment, business or funds upon highways or streets.
Prohibited, §20-175.
Pembroke state university.
Laws applicable to streets, alleys, and driveways on campus, §116-46.1b.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Penalties.
Accidents and collisions.
Driver of vehicle.
Failure to stop and report, §20-166.
Failure to stop in event of accident involving injury or death to a person, §20-182.
Bad check, §20-178.
Blank.
Title in blank, §20-75.
Bus drivers.
School bus.
Violations, §20-218.
Certificate of title.
Lienor.
Unlawful for lienor who holds certificate of title not to surrender same when lien satisfied, §20-59.
Reproducing or possessing blank certificate of title, §20-71.
Collection.
Remedies, §20-99.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Registration.
Violation of registration and licensing laws, §§20-79, 20-308.
Violation of registration and licensing laws, §20-308.
Driver's license.
Failure to obtain, §20-7.
Mandatory revocation in event of refusal to submit to chemical tests, §20-16.2.
Mandatory revocation of license of provisional licensee, §20-13.
Misdemeanors, §20-35.
Misstatement of age of minor in application for license, §20-11.
Revocation or suspension of license, §§20-16 to 20-25. See within this heading, "Driver's license."
Signing false application of minor, §20-11.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Unlawful to drive while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, §20-34.1.
Violations, §§20-7, 20-35.
Driver training school licensing law, §20-327.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-183.
Emblem or insignia.
Unlawful display, §20-137.
Fees.
Payment by bad check, §20-178.
Felony, §20-177.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Financial responsibility.
Failure to make report, §20-279.31.
False certification or false information, §20-313.1.
Insurance company.
Failure to renew solely by reason of age, §20-310.2.
Operation without financial responsibility, §20-313.
Other violations, §20-279.31.
Franchise carriers.
Report.
Failure to report, §20-91.
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."
Handicapped drivers.
Unauthorized use of flags, etc., §20-37.4.
Hit-and-run driving, §20-182.
Hitchhiking, §20-175.
House trailers.
Failure to have two doors, §66-27.5.
Injuring or tampering with vehicle, §20-107.
Intoxicating liquors or narcotic drugs.
Driving under influence.
Limited driving privilege, §20-179.
Liability insurance.
Renting motor vehicle.
Violations, §20-284.
Liability insurance rates.
Violations, §58-248.4.
Lights.
Failure to dim, etc., beams of head lamps, §20-181.
Marks or numbers.
Removal, alteration, etc., of identifying marks on machines and apparatus, §14-401.4.
Misdemeanors, §20-176.
Motor carriers of migratory farm workers.
Violations of regulations, §20-215.4.
Motorcycles.
Violation of operation, §20-146.1.
Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles.
Operation by other than licensee, §20-37.1.
Motor vehicle liability insurance.
Failure to certify to department of motor vehicles, §20-219.2.
Moving offense.
Conviction of driving during suspension or revocation of license.
Hearing by department upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
One-way traffic.
Driving in opposite direction, §20-165.1.
Parking, §20-162.1.
Unauthorized vehicles in private lots, §20-162.2.
Vehicle in private parking space without permission, §14-401.9.
Violations, §20-162.
Pedestrians.
Blind pedestrians.
Violations, §20-175.4.
Sitting or lying upon highways or streets, §20-174.1.
Soliciting rides, employment, business or funds upon highways or streets, §20-175.
Perjury.
Making false affidavit, §20-112.
Racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3.
Recidivists.
Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."
Reckless driving, §§20-140, 20-140.1, 20-180.
Mandatory suspension of driver's license upon conviction, §20-16.1.
Registration.
Altering or forging title, application or assignment, §20-71.
Plates.
Alteration, disguise or concealment of numbers, §20-63.
Refusing or neglecting to clean plate, §20-63.
Violations, §20-63.
Reproducing or possessing blank certificate of title, §20-71.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Renting vehicles.
Engage in a for-hire business without proper license plates, §20-86.
Roads.
Overloading, §20-96.
Safety glass.
Violation of provisions as to, §20-135.
Safety inspections, §20-183.8.
Fictitious certificates, §20-183.8.
Production of valid inspection certificates.
Effect on conviction, §20-183.8.
School, church and Sunday school buses.
Failure to stop for bus in certain instances, §20-217.
Speed limit violations, §20-218.
Serial or engine numbers.
Removal, altering or changing, §§20-108, 20-109.
Smoke screen, §20-136.
Speeding, §20-180.
Rural public schools, §20-141.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Speeding—Cont'd
School bus, §20-218.
Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Violations, §20-141.
Storage lien.
Failing to report unclaimed vehicle, §20-77.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Through highways.
Failure to stop and yield right of way at certain through highways, §§20-158, 20-158.1.
Transfer.
Failure to pay taxes, §20-86.
Transfer of title or interest.
Application.
False statement in application, §20-74.
Failure to apply for title transfer, §20-74.
Time.
Failure to make application within time specified by law, §20-74.
Trucks.
Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, §20-120.
Unclaimed vehicles.
Failure to report, §20-77.
Unlawful taking of vehicle, §20-105.
Weight of vehicles and load.
Violation of weight limitations, §20-118.
Perjury.
Driver's license.
False affidavits for driver's license, §20-31.
Mandatory revocation of license by department upon conviction, §20-17.
Registration.
False statements as to registration or certificate of title, §20-112.
Permits.
Dismantling or wrecking vehicles.
Purchaser to have dismantling permit, §20-62.
Driver's permit, §20-7.
Grain combines and other farm equipment.
Numbered federal or state highways, §20-116.
Instruction permit, §20-7.
Learner's permit, §§20-7, 20-11, 20-12.
Suspension.
Authority of department, §20-16.
Temporary learner's permit, §20-11.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
One-way trip permit, §20-50.
Registration plates.
Emergency use, §20-64.2.
Self-propelled grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Size or weight.
Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.
Person.
Defined, §20-38, (21).
Petition.
Driver's license.
Appeal.
Right of appeal to court, §20-25.
Photography and photostating.
Certificate of title, §20-78.
Reproducing or possessing blank certificate of title, §20-71.
Driver's license.
Photostatic copies.
Violation of license provisions, §20-30, (6).
Physicians and surgeons.
Accident or collision.
First aid or emergency assistance at scene of accident.
Exempt from civil liability, §20-166, (d).
Drunken driving.
Chemical analysis.
Choice of physician, §20-139.1.
Red lights permitted on front of vehicles.
Operated by medical doctors and anesthetists in emergencies, §20-130.1.
Plates. See within this heading, "Registration."
Pledge and collateral security.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Property loss insurance, §53-189.
Point schedule for conviction.
Revocation or suspension of driver's license, §20-16.
Police.
Accident or collision.
Reports.
Fees for copies, §20-166.1.
Inspection by public, §20-166.1.
Arrest without warrant for motor vehicle law violation, §20-183.
Authority of department of motor vehicles and highway patrol, §20-49.
Blue warning light, §20-125.
Driver's license.
Request for surrender of driver's license, §20-29.
Enforcement of motor vehicle law, §§20-114, 20-183.
Information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Lights.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
Lists of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection, §20-104.
Overloading.
Duties as to, §20-96.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Police—Cont'd
Parking near police vehicle, §20-157.
Peace officers. See within this heading, "Peace officers."
Permits.
Inspection of special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.
Police cars.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, §20-130.1.
Right of way, §§20-156, 20-157.
Speed, §20-145.
Powers and duties as to motor vehicle law violation, §20-183.
Radio.
State-wide radio system, §20-196.
Registration card.
Display of registration card upon demand of peace officer, §20-57.
Reports.
Abandoned or seized vehicle, §20-114.
Stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-102.
Right of way.
Police cars, §20-156.
Speed limit.
When not applicable, §20-145.
State highway patrol, §§20-184 to 20-196.2. See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.
Stopping on highway.
Duty of police officer, §§20-161, 20-183.
Removal of vehicles from public highway, §20-161.
Stopping vehicles for violation.
Warning by officers required, §20-183.
Warning tickets, §20-183.
Traffic officers.
Willful failure to obey, §20-114.1.
Warning tickets, §20-183.
Weighing stations, §20-183.10.
Weighing vehicles and requiring removal of excess load, §20-118.1.
Police information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Pollution.
Air pollution. See within this heading, "Air pollution."
Poultry.
Transportation.
Section not to restrict transportation of poultry, §20-116.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Drunken driving.
Chemical analysis.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Presumptions and burden of proof—Cont'd
Parking.
Prima facie rule of evidence for enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1.
Speed regulations.
Failure to stop within radius of lights or vision, §20-141, (e).
Unlawful taking of vehicle, §20-105.
Printing.
Certificate of title.
Reproducing or possessing blank certificate of title, §20-71.
Private passenger vehicles.
Definition, §20-38, (20).
General provisions. See within this heading, "Passenger vehicles."
Private road or driveway.
Definition, §20-38, (23).
Intoxicating liquors or drugs.
Operation of vehicle on driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors or drugs prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.
Parking in front of private driveway, §20-162.
Reckless driving, §20-140.1.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252. See within this heading, "Public officers."
Privileged communications.
Driver's license.
Certificate as to physical condition, §20-7.
Records.
Confidential for use of department, §20-43.
Probate and registration.
Certificate of commissioner as to tax lien, §20-99.
Registration of motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Registration."
Tax liens, §20-99.
Probation.
Driver's license.
Probation for suspension of driver's license, §20-16.
Provisional licensees, §20-13.
Process agent for nonresident motorist, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Safety act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-297.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Safety act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Property-hauling vehicles.
Defined, §20-38, (24).
Fees, §20-88.1.
Loads. See within this heading, "Loads."

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Property-hauling vehicles—Cont'd
Property carriers.
Generally.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Registration fees, §20-88.
Trailers. See within this heading, "Trailers."
Trucks. See within this heading, "Trucks."
Weight.
Determining for licensing, §20-88.
Protection of title of motor vehicles.
Certificate of title for motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."
Publication.
Distribution of synopsis of motor vehicle laws, §20-46.
Public lands.
Protection of marshes and tidelands.
Registration of equipment, §146-6.1.
Public officers.
Amount expended for vehicle.
Limitation of amount, §14-249.
Applicability of sections to cities and towns, §14-252.
Blue warning light, §20-125.
Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.
Marking.
Publicly-owned vehicle to be marked, §14-250.
Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.
Mileage allowance, §147-8.
Unlawful to pay more than allowance, §147-9.
Official license plates, §20-81.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §14-247.
Repairs and supplies.
Obtaining repairs and supplies for private vehicle at expense of state, §14-248.
Traffic officers.
Willful failure to obey, §20-114.1.
Uniformed firemen may direct traffic and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, §20-114.1.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-251.
Public passenger-carrying vehicles.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Public utilities.
Horns and warning devices on inspectors' vehicles, §20-125.
Transporting poles, pipe, machinery or other objects of structural nature.
Regulations, §20-116.
Utilities commission.
Horns and warning devices.
On inspectors vehicles, §20-125.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Public utilities—Cont'd
Utilities commission—Cont'd
Revocation of license plates, §§20-64.1, 62-278.
Speed.
When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.
Stopping.
When stopping restrictions at crossings not applicable, §20-143.1.
Public vehicles.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252. See within this heading, "Public officers."
Public vehicular area.
Defined, §§20-16.2, (g), 136-91.
Operation by person under the influence of alcoholic beverages or drugs, §§20-138, 20-139.
Racing.
On streets or highways.
Penalty, §20-141.3.
Revocation or suspension of license, §20-141.3.
Radio and television.
Location of television viewers, §20-136.1.
State-wide radio system for police officials, §20-196.
Railroads.
Accidents or collisions.
Reports.
By common carrier to department, §20-166.1.
Written report to department, §20-166.1.
Crossing.
Warning signals must be obeyed, §20-142.
Keeping to the right in crossing railroads, §20-147.
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.
Rates.
Fees, §§20-85 to 20-101. See within this heading, "Fees."
Liability insurance rates. See within this heading, "Liability insurance rates."
Real property.
Article not to interfere with rights of owners of real property with reference thereto, §20-170.
Receipts.
Driver's license.
Surrender of license to clerk, §20-24.
Inspection of equipment.
Defects shown, §20-183.2.
Receivers.
Fees.
Tax lien, §20-98.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Receiving stolen goods, §20-106.
Investigation by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Recidivists.
Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."
Reciprocity.
Inspection.
Safety equipment inspection, §20-183.8.
Rental vehicles, §20-84.2.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
Authority for reciprocity agreements, §20-4.4.
Automatic reciprocity, §20-4.8.
Base state registration reciprocity, §20-4.5.
Cancellation of exemptions, benefits or privileges, §20-4.9.
Commercial vehicle.
Defined, §20-4.2.
Commissioner.
Authority to make agreements, arrangements or declarations, §20-4.3.
Declarations of extent of reciprocity, §20-4.6.
Defined, §20-4.2.
Copies of agreements.
Distribution, §20-4.10.
Fees, §20-4.10.
Declaration of policy of state, §20-4.1.
Definitions, §20-4.2.
Department.
Defined, §20-4.2.
Distribution, §20-4.10.
Effective date, §20-4.11.
Extension of reciprocal privileges to lessees, §20-4.7.
Extent of reciprocity.
Declarations of extent, §20-4.6.
Fees, §20-4.4.
Copies of agreements, §20-4.10.
Effect of failure to pay, §20-4.
Filing, §20-4.10.
Jurisdiction.
Defined, §20-4.2.
Lessees.
Extent of reciprocal privileges to lessees, §20-4.7.
New residents.
Deferral period for registration of vehicles owned by new residents, §20-4.6.
Passenger buses operated by common carriers of passengers, §20-87.1.
Interchanges a properly licensed bus, §20-87.1.
Policy, §20-4.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing—Cont'd
Prior agreements.
Agreements in effect at time of article, §20-4.11.
Properly registered.
Defined, §20-4.2.
Provisions of agreements, §20-4.4.
Registration law.
Article part of and supplemental to motor vehicle registration law, §20-4.12.
Properly registered defined, §20-4.2.
Standards for agreements, §20-4.4.
Suspension of reciprocity benefits, §20-4.9.
Taxes, §20-4.4.
Trailers.
Interchange or properly licensed trailers or semitrailers, §20-83.
Writing.
Agreements to be written, filed and available for distribution, §20-4.10.
Reckless driving, §20-140.
Authority of department to suspend driver's license, §20-16.
Driveways of public or private institutions, §20-140.1.
Penalty, §§20-140, 20-140.1, 20-180.
Places providing parking spaces for vehicles, §20-140.1.
Racing on streets or highways.
Penalty, §20-141.3.
Revocation of driver's license, §20-141.3.
Speed limit.
Exemption does not relieve from consequences of reckless disregard of safety of others, §20-145.
Suspension of licenses.
Mandatory suspension upon conviction, §20-16.1.
Period of suspension of license, §20-19.
Reconstructed vehicles.
Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-53.
Defined, §20-38, (25).
Inspection.
Police authority of department, §20-49.
Notice.
Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.
Records.
Certificates of title.
Department to maintain a record of certificates of title, §20-78.
Certified copies.
Fees, §20-42.
Furnished to state, county or municipal officials without charge, §20-42.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Inspection of records, §20-49.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Common carriers of passengers and property.
Reports to be complete, §20-91.
Confidential records, §20-43.
Convictions.
Court to forward record of convictions to department, §20-24.
Defined, §20-24.
Department to maintain record of convictions, §20-16.
Nonresident drivers convicted in this state, §20-22.
Copies.
Admissible as evidence, §20-42.
Fees for copies, §20-42.
Issuance of certified copies, §20-42.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Inspection of records of dealers and manufacturers, §20-297.
Record of all vehicles received and sold, §20-82.
Record of temporary registration plates or markers received and issued, §20-79.1.
Vehicles received and sold, §20-82.
Destruction of records, §20-43.
Driver's license.
Availability of records, §20-27.
Department to keep records and furnish copies, §20-26.
Out-of-state convictions.
Kept by department, §20-26.
Inspection by public, §20-43.
Registration.
Examination of registration records, §20-55.
Indexes.
Department to maintain registration indexes, §20-56.
State highway patrol.
Inspection of records, §20-49.
Stolen and recovered vehicles, §§20-55, 20-104.
Red Cross.
American National Red Cross.
Vehicles operated by local chapters.
Registration, §20-84.
Registration.
Application for registration, §20-52.
Altering or forging a felony, §20-71.
Change of address or name.
Notice of change of address or name, §20-67.
Foreign vehicles, §20-52.
Granting, §20-44.
New vehicle, §20-52.
Rejection, §20-44.
Renewal of registration, §20-66.
Specially constructed, reconstructed or foreign vehicle, §20-53.
Use of fictitious or false name, §20-111.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Body.
Department to be notified when body changed, §20-70.
Cancelling registration, §20-110.
Grounds for, §20-110.
Card.
Altering or forging a felony, §20-71.
Carried at all times, §20-57.
When no conviction for failure to carry, §20-57.
Contents, §20-57.
Copies.
Fee for obtaining additional copies, §20-57.
Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
Owner to return card, §20-61.
Display upon demand of peace officer or any officer of department, §20-57.
Duplicate, §20-68.
Expiration of card, §20-65.
Inspection.
Authority of department, §20-49.
Issuance, §20-57.
Lost card.
Replacement, §20-68.
Lost instrument or records.
Title lost or unlawfully detained, §20-76.
Reconstructed vehicle.
Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.
Renewal of registration, §20-66.
Replacement of lost or damaged card, §20-68.
Rescinded or cancelled.
When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.
Seizure of registration card, §20-45.
Signature, §20-57.
Transfer, §20-72.
By owner, §20-72.
Evidence of application for transfer carried in lieu of registration card, §20-57.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Certificate of title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."
Church-owned bus, §20-84.
Civil air patrol vehicles, §20-84.
Common carriers of passengers.
Fees, §20-87, (1).
Revocation of franchise registration, §20-92.
Common carriers of property.
Fees, §20-88.
Revocation of franchise registration, §20-92.
Contract carriers.
Fees, §§20-87, 20-88.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Dealers, §§20-79, 20-79.1.
Exemption from requirement, §20-51.
Fees, §20-87, (7).
License, §§20-285 to 20-308. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."
Temporary registration plates or markers, §20-79.1.
When transferee is a dealer, §20-75.
Death of owner, §20-64.
Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
Owner to return evidence of registration, §20-61.
Sale of motor vehicles to be dismantled, §20-62.
Division of registration, §20-3.
Driveaway companies.
Fees, §20-87, (8).
Education.
Board of education vehicles, §20-84.
Embezzlement.
Ground for refusing, §20-54.
When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.
Employer and employee.
Manufacturers and dealers, §20-79.
Enforcement of registration provisions, §20-113.
Engine.
Department.
Notified when another engine is installed, §20-70.
Number.
Department authorized to assign new engine number, §20-69.
Evidence of ownership, §§20-71.1, 20-162.1.
Parking.
Prima facie rule of evidence for enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1.
Exemption from registration.
Enumeration of exemptions, §20-51.
Expiration date, §20-65.
Farmers.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Farm tractor.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Fees.
Bad check.
Penalty for payment of fee by bad check, §20-178.
Board of education vehicles, §20-84.
Church-owned bus, §20-84.
Cities to levy only one dollar per vehicle per year, §20-97.
City buses, §20-84.1.
Civil air patrol, §20-84.
Common carriers of passengers, §20-87, (1).
Common carriers of property, §20-88.
Contract carriers, §§20-87, (3), 20-88.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Counties not to levy fees, §20-97.
County vehicles, §20-84.
Credit on unexpired license when vehicle destroyed, §20-100.
Dealers, §20-87, (7).
Destroyed or wrecked vehicle.
Refund of fee, §20-100.
Driveaway companies, §20-87, (8).
Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
Duplicate registration certificate, §20-85.
Exempt for-hire carriers, §20-88.
Exemption.
Passenger buses operated by common carriers of passengers, §20-87.1.
Farmer rate, §20-88.
Farmers' trucks, §20-88.
Feed mixers, grinders and mills, §20-87, (10).
Fire department.
Rural fire department, §20-84.
Flat rate common carriers, §20-88.
For-hire passenger vehicles, §20-87, (3).
Ground for refusing registration if required fee not paid, §20-54.
Junked vehicles, §20-100.
Licenses for less than a year, §20-95.
Lien, §20-85.
Recording fund, §20-85.
Tax lien, §20-98.
Limousine vehicles, §20-87, (4).
Manufacturers, §20-87, (7).
Motorcycles, §20-87, (6).
Municipal vehicles, §20-84.
Nonresidents.
Carriers, §20-88.
Trip licenses, §20-83.
North Carolina Tuberculosis Association, Incorporated.
Mobile X-ray units, §20-84.
Orphanage vehicles, §20-84.
Passenger buses operated by common carriers of passengers, §20-87.1.
Passenger vehicles, §§20-87, 20-88.1.
Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
Payment.
By bad check, §20-178.
Partial payment, §20-94.
Private passenger vehicles, §20-87, (5).
Property-hauling vehicles, §§20-88, 20-88.1.
Recovery.
Suits for recovery, §20-91.1.
Red Cross.
Local chapters of American National Red Cross, §20-84.
Refund.
Overpayment to be refunded with interest, §20-91.2.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Refund—Cont'd
Upon transfer of vehicle, §20-64.
Registration card.
Additional copies, §20-57.
Registration plates.
Civil air patrol plates, §20-81.5.
Historic vehicles, §20-81.2.
Licenses for less than a year, §20-95.
Permit for emergency use of plate, §20-64.2.
Personalized plates, §20-81.3.
Radio operators, §20-81.1.
Replacement, §20-85.
Schedule of fees, §20-85.
Temporary registration plates or markers, §20-79.1.
Transfer, §20-64.
When revoked for lack of financial responsibility, §20-311.
Rental vehicles, §20-84.2.
Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, §20-85.
Rescue squad.
Emergency rescue squad, §20-84.
Schedule, §20-85.
Special mobile equipment, §20-87, (10).
State vehicles, §20-84.
Taxes compensatory, §20-97.
Taxicabs, §20-87, (3).
Trackless trolleys, §20-84.1.
Tractors, §20-88.
Trailers, §20-88.
House trailers, §20-87, (9).
Semitrailers, §20-88.
Transporters, §20-79.2.
Trucks, §20-88.
U-drive-it passenger vehicles, §20-87, (2).
Universities and colleges.
Operated and maintained on campuses, §116-186.
Unlawful to solicit business without payment of proper taxes, §20-113.
Veterans.
Vehicle given by federal government to disabled World War II veteran, §20-87, (5).
Wrecked vehicle, §20-100.
Wreckers, §20-88.
Financial responsibility.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Maintaining proof throughout registration period, §20-309.
Proof prerequisite to registration, §20-309.
Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Financial responsibility act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Fire department.
Rural fire vehicles, §20-84.
Foreign vehicles.
Application, §§20-52, 20-53.
Surrender of evidence of foreign registration, §20-53.
For-hire vehicles.
Fees, §20-87, (3).
Fraud.
Cancelling and rescinding registration, §20-110.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Fund.
Personalized registration plate fund.
General provisions, §20-81.3.
Handicapped persons.
Motorized wheel chairs.
General provisions, §20-37.1.
Improper registration.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Indexes, §20-56.
Department to maintain registration index, §20-56.
Stolen and recovered vehicles.
Examination, §20-55.
Insurance company.
When transferee is insurance company, §20-75.
Liens.
Certificate of commissioner as to tax lien, §20-99.
Fees, §20-85.
Foreclosure or repossession.
Transporter registration, §20-79.2.
Place of registration, §47-20.2.
Loads.
Tax to include overloading, §20-96.
Manufacturers, §20-79.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Fees, §20-87, (7).
License, §§20-285 to 20-308. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."
Marriage.
Notice of change of name, §20-67.
Motorcycles.
Fees, §20-87, (6).
Registration plates, §20-63.
Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, §20-37.1.
Municipal vehicles, §20-84.
Name.
Notice of change sent to department, §20-67.
New motor vehicle.
Manufacturer's certificate, §20-52.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
New residents.
Deferral period for registration of vehicles owned by new residents, §20-4.6.
Nonresidents.
Carriers.
Fees, §20-88.
Evidence of ownership, §20-52.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Exemptions not allowed for state or territory, §20-83.
Trailers, §20-83.
Semitrailers, §20-83.
Trip licenses, §20-83.
North Carolina Tuberculosis Association, Incorporated.
Mobile X-ray units, §20-84.
Notice.
Change of address or name, §20-67.
Owner dismantling or wrecking vehicle, §20-61.
Reconstructed vehicle.
Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.
Orphanage.
Vehicles owned by, §20-84.
Owner.
Evidence.
Defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §§20-71.1, 20-162.1.
Ownership, §20-71.1.
Obtain registration, §20-50.
Passenger vehicles.
Fees, §§20-87, 20-88.1.
Penalties.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Perjury, §20-112.
Permit.
One-way trip permit, §20-50.
Plates.
Altering plates, §20-63.
Antique vehicles, §20-81.2.
Application.
For new plates, §20-66.
Information to be given by owner, §105-314.
Attachment to vehicle.
Before operation of vehicle, §20-50.
Manner of attachment, §20-63, (d).
Carriers of persons or property.
Bond or deposit required, §20-93.
Revocation by utilities commission, §§20-64.1, 62-278.
City buses, §20-84.1.
Permanent plates for city buses, §20-84.1.
Civil air patrol plates, §20-81.5.
Cleaning of plates, §20-63, (e).

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Plates—Cont'd
Commission contracts for issuance.
Compensation, §20-63, (h).
Concealing numbers, §20-63, (g).
Contents, §20-63.
Counterfeit plates, §20-63, (f).
Damaged plates.
Replacement, §20-68.
Dealer's plates, §20-79.
Cancelled, §20-110.
Nonresidents, use by, §20-79.1.
Only licensed dealers entitled to, §20-293.
Temporary registration plates or markers in lieu of dealers' plates, §20-79.1.
Disabled veterans.
Free registration plates, §20-81.4.
Disguising numbers, §20-63, (g).
Dismantling and wrecking.
Returned to department on dismantling or wrecking vehicle, §20-61.
Transfer of plates to another vehicle, §20-61.
Display on motor vehicle, §20-63.
Duplicate plates, §20-68.
Emergency use of registration plates.
Permit for, §20-64.2.
Expiration of plates, §20-65.
Temporary registration plates or markers, §20-79.1.
False numbers, §20-63, (f).
False or fictitious address.
Investigation by state bureau of investigation, §114-17.1.
Farmers' trucks, §20-88.
Fees. See within this subheading, "Fees."
Forged plates, §20-63, (f).
For-hire business.
Penalty for engaging in without proper license plates, §20-86.
Furnished by department, §20-63.
Grounds, §20-110.
Handicapped persons, §§20-37.1, 20-37.6.
Fee, §20-37.1.
Parking privileges, §20-37.6.
Historic vehicles, §20-81.2.
Horseless carriages, §20-81.2.
Illegibility, §20-63, (a).
Improper display.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Improper plates.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Inspection.
Police authority of department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Plates—Cont'd
Issuance, §20-63.
Commission contracts for issuance, §20-63, (h).
Lessee.
Common carrier leasing vehicle may obtain, §20-50.
Loads.
Improper registration plates, §20-96.
Lost certificate.
Title lost or unlawfully detained, §20-76.
Lost plates.
Replacement of lost or damaged plates, §20-68.
Manufactured in state prison, §148-8.
Manufacturer's plate, §20-79.
Motorcycles, §20-63.
Mutilating plates, §20-63.
National guard plates.
General provisions, §20-80.
Nonresidents.
Use of temporary registration plates or markers by purchasers of motor vehicles in lieu of dealers' plates, §20-79.1.
Number of plates per vehicle, §20-63, (a).
Official license plates, §20-81.
One plate issued.
Manner of attachment, §20-63, (d).
Motorcycles and trailers, §20-63, (a).
Permanent plates.
State, municipal or orphanage, etc., vehicles, §20-84.
Permit.
Special one-way trip permit to move a vehicle without license, §20-50.
Personalized plates.
Special provisions, §20-81.3.
Possession of plate being illegally used pending investigation and legal disposition, §20-63, (a).
Preservation of plates, §20-63, (e).
Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88.
Improper registration plates, §20-96.
Property of state, §20-63.
Publicly owned vehicle.
Marking, §14-250.
Public officers.
Official license plates, §20-81.
Radio operators.
Class D citizens radio station license, §20-81.1.
Special plates for amateur radio operators, §20-81.1.
Reflectorized materials.
Use authorized to increase visibility at night, §20-63.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Plates—Cont'd
Refusal to surrender illegible registration plates or plates on which numbers not readily distinguishable, §20-63, (a).
Renewal of vehicle registration.
Application for renewal of registration, §20-66.
Devices in lieu of registration plates, §20-66.1.
Rental vehicles, §20-84.2.
Liability insurance required before issuance, §20-283.
Repainted plates, §20-63, (g).
Replacement of lost or damaged plates, §20-68.
Rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.
Revocation.
By utilities commission, §§20-64.1, 62-278.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Failure to return plates a misdemeanor, §20-312.
Proof of financial responsibility no longer in effect, §20-311.
Seizure of license plates, §20-45.
Size, §20-63, (c).
Special plates, §§20-79 to 20-82.
State highway patrol, §20-84.
Fees, §20-84.
Index, §20-84.
Reassignment, §20-84.
State-owned vehicles.
Distinctive color, §20-84.
State prison.
Manufacture of plates, §148-8.
Stickers, tabs or other devices.
In lieu of registration plates for renewal of vehicle registration, §20-66.1.
Temporary registration plates or markers, §20-79.1.
Contents of application, §20-79.1.
Expiration, §20-79.1.
Fees, §20-79.1.
Lost or stolen, §20-79.1.
Nonresidents, removing vehicle purchased in this state, §20-79.1.
Owner to secure, §20-50.
Regulations and requirements, §20-79.1.
Temporary registration certificate, §20-79.1.
Use in lieu of dealers' plates, §20-79.1.
Trailers, §20-63, (d).
Semitrailers, §20-63, (d).
Transfer of registration plates, §§20-64, 20-72, 20-78.
By owner, §20-72.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Plates—Cont'd
Transfer of registration plates—Cont'd
Dismantling or wrecking of vehicle, §20-61.
Evidence of application in lieu of registration card, §20-57.
Refund to owner, §20-64.
Vehicles not of same category, §20-64.
Transfer of title by operation of law, §20-77.
Transporters, §20-79.2.
Trucks.
Personalized plates, §20-81.3.
Truck tractor, §20-63, (d).
Unclaimed vehicles.
Return upon sale, §20-77, (d).
Veterans.
Free registration plates to disabled veterans, §20-81.4.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Wreckers, §20-88.
Private passenger vehicles.
Fees, §20-87, (5).
Proof of financial responsibility.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Prerequisite to registration, §20-309.
Property-hauling vehicles.
Fees, §§20-88, 20-88.1.
Weight.
Determination of weight, §20-88.
Reciprocity agreements. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."
Records.
Examination, §20-55.
Red Cross.
Local chapters of American National Red Cross, §20-84.
Refusal of department to register.
Authority, §20-54.
Grounds for, §20-54.
Renewal.
Application, §20-66.
Devices in lieu of registration plate for renewal of vehicle registration, §20-66.1.
Rental vehicles.
General provisions, §20-84.2.
Rescinded.
Grounds, §20-110.
Rescue squad.
Emergency rescue squad vehicles, §20-84.
Revocation or suspension.
Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.
Grounds for, §20-110.
Lapse of liability insurance coverage.
Departmental hearings, §20-316.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension—Cont'd
Proof of financial responsibility.
Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
No longer in effect, §20-311.
Safety and financial responsibility act of 1957. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
School vehicles, §§20-84, 115-128.
Special mobile equipment.
Fees, §20-87, (10).
State vehicles, §20-84.
Stolen and recovered vehicles.
Examination of records and index of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-55.
When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.
Tags. See within this subheading, "Plates."
Taxicabs.
Fees, §20-87, (3).
Title.
Certificate of title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."
Tobacco trailers, §20-51.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Guest's motor vehicle to be registered, §72-36.
Tractors.
Fees, §20-88.
Trailers.
Dealers, §20-79.
Exemptions from registration, §20-51.
Fees, §20-88.
House trailer.
Fees, §20-87, (9).
Manufacturers, §20-79.
Nonresidents, §20-83.
Registration plates, §20-63, (d).
Semitrailers.
Dealers, §20-79.
Fees, §20-88.
Manufacturers, §20-79.
Nonresidents, §20-83.
Registration plates, §20-63, (d).
Tobacco. See within this subheading, "Tobacco trailers."
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Weight.
Determination of weight, §20-88.
Transfer of registration, §§20-72, 20-78.
Dealers, §20-79, (e).
Fees.
Schedule of fees, §20-85.
Grounds for refusing, §20-54.
Operation of law, §20-77.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Transfer of registration—Cont'd
Stolen and recovered vehicles.
Examination of registration records and index of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-55.
Transfer of title or interest, §§20-72 to 20-78. See within this heading, "Transfer of title or interest."
Transporters, §20-79.2.
Trucks.
Farm trucks.
Fees, §20-88.
Fees, §20-88.
Tuberculosis association.
Vehicles operated by local chapters, §20-84.
U-drive-it vehicles.
Fees, §20-87, (2).
Unfit or unsafe vehicles.
Ground for refusing registration, §20-54.
United States government vehicles.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Releases.
Bond, surety.
Given for replacement of lost or destroyed certificate of title, §20-76.
Certificate of title.
Release of security interests, §20-58.4.
Financial responsibility.
Minors.
Claims for injuries to minors or damage to property of minors, §20-279.6a.
Settlement of property damage claims.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Religious societies.
Registration of church-owned bus, §20-84.
Removal of unauthorized motor vehicles.
Gasoline service station premises, §20-162.3.
Private lots, §20-162.2.
Service station premises, §20-162.3.
Stopping on highway, §20-161.
Renting vehicles.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Powers as to rental vehicles, §20-84.2.
Common carrier of passengers or property.
Registration plates obtained by common carrier lessee, §20-50.
Definition.
Rental vehicle, §20-84.2.
Exempt for-hire carriers.
Registration fees, §20-88.
Farm tractors, trailers or semitrailers.
Registration and certificate of title required, §20-51.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Renting vehicles—Cont'd
Fees.
Contract carrier and exempt for-hire passenger carrier vehicles, §20-87, (3).
License fees, §§20-86, 20-87.
Registration fees, §20-87, (3).
For-hire vehicles.
Definition, §20-38, (24).
Exempt for-hire motor carriers.
Marking, §20-101.
Penalty for engaging in a for-hire business without proper license plates, §20-86.
Fraud in connection with rental of motor vehicles, §20-106.1.
Fuels tax.
Lease operations.
Reports, §105-449.22.
Insurance.
Liability insurance, §§20-281 to 20-284.
Co-operation in enforcement of article, §20-282.
Coverage of policy, §20-281.
License plates required for, §20-283.
Prerequisite to engaging in business, §20-281.
Violation a misdemeanor, §20-284.
Licenses.
Liability insurance policy required, §20-283.
Malicious or wilful injury to, §14-165.
Protection of bailor against acts of bailee.
Hired personal property, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Reciprocity.
Rental vehicles, §20-84.2.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing.
Extension of reciprocal privileges, §20-4.7.
Registration fees.
Contract carrier, §20-87, (3).
Exempt for-hire passenger carrier vehicles, §20-87. (3).
Rental vehicles, §20-84.2.
U-drive-it passenger vehicles, §20-87, (2).
Registration plates.
Issuance.
Liability insurance required, §20-283.
Rental vehicle.
Defined, §20-84.2.
Taxation.
Operating business without paying proper taxes, §20-113.
Repairs.
Liens on personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.
See LIENS.
Reports.
Abandoned vehicles, §20-114.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Accident or collision.
Driver of vehicle involved.
Information furnished, §20-166.
Time for reporting, §20-166.1.
Failure to report accident.
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.
Fees for copies, §20-166.1.
Information required to be sent commissioner, §20-279.4.
Inspection of reports by general public, §20-166.1.
Requirements, §20-166.1.
Convictions.
Court to report convictions to department, §20-24.
Defined, §20-24.
Nonresidents.
Department to report conviction of nonresidents to state of residence, §20-22.
Diesel-motored vehicles, §20-88.
Driver's license.
Court to forward convictions to department of motor vehicles, §20-24.
Embezzlement.
Action by department of motor vehicles on reports, §20-104.
Owners to report to the department of motor vehicles, §20-103.
Garages.
Unclaimed vehicle, §20-77.
Penalty for failure to report, §20-77.
House trailer park operators.
Taxation.
Reports required, §105-316.
Larceny.
Stolen and recovered vehicles, §§20-102 to 20-114. See within this heading, "Larceny."
Seized vehicles, §20-114.
Stolen and recovered vehicles.
Action by department on report, §20-104.
Lists and indexes, §20-104.
Owners to report, §20-103.
Sheriff, chief of police, etc., to report to department, §20-102.
Theft or conversion.
False report, §20-102.1.
Unclaimed vehicles.
Penalty for failure to report, §20-77.
Storage lien.
Forfeiture for failure to report, §20-77.
Rescue squads.
Accident or collision.
Direction of traffic.
By uniformed regular or volunteer members of rescue squad, §20-114.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Rescue squads—Cont'd
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
On privately owned vehicles of chief and assistant chiefs while engaged in duties, §20-125.
Parking within one hundred feet prohibited, §20-157.
Registration of motor vehicles, §20-84.
Right-of-way rule.
Exceptions, §20-156.
Speed limit.
When not applicable, §20-145.
What to do upon approach of rescue squad vehicle, §20-157.
Residential district.
Definition, §20-38, (27).
Residents.
Conviction in another state.
Suspending resident's license upon conviction in another state, §20-23.
Defined, §§20-6, 20-38, (26).
Service of process.
Residents who establish residence outside state or depart from state, §1-105.1.
Restaurants.
Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, §20-140.1.
Revocation of driver's license. See within this heading, "Driver's license."
Rewards.
Safe driver reward plan.
Established by commissioner of insurance, §58-248.8.
Right-hand drive motor vehicles, §20-154.
Right of way, §20-155.
Ambulances, §20-156.
Blind pedestrians, §§20-175.2, 20-175.3.
Exceptions to the right-of-way rule, §20-156.
Fire trucks, §§20-156, 20-157.
Intersections, §20-155.
Overtaking and passing.
Driver to give way to overtaking vehicle, §20-151.
Pedestrians, §§20-155, 20-173, 20-174.
Police cars, §§20-156, 20-157.
Traffic circle, §20-155.
Turning.
Left turns, §20-155.
Two vehicles approaching intersections, §20-155.
Yielding right of way.
Approaching intersections, §20-155.
Certain through highways, §20-158.
Erection of signs, §20-158.1.
Failing to yield right of way.
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.
Overtaking vehicle, §20-151.
Penalty for failure to obey, §20-158.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Right side of highway, §§20-146 to 20-148.
Agriculture.
Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.
Driving on, §20-146.
Intersections.
Keeping to right in crossing intersections or railroads, §20-147.
Meeting of vehicles, §20-148.
Motorcycles, §20-146.1.
Overtaking and passing, §§20-149 to 20-151. See within this heading, "Overtaking and passing."
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.
Rights, privileges and duties as to use of highways, §20-183.1.
Riots and civil disorders.
Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11.
Roadway.
Defined, §20-38, (29).
Rules and regulations.
By commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-39.
Financial responsibility.
Rules made by commissioner, §20-315.
Rules of the road, §§20-138 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Operation of vehicles and rules of the road."
Safety act.
Act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Taxicabs.
Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of municipality or county, §20-280.
Safety belts or harness.
Anchorages.
Rear seats, §20-135.3.
Requirements, §20-135.2.
Exceptions, §20-135.2.
Rear seats, §20-135.3.
Requirements, §20-135.2.
Specifications and requirements, §20-135.1.
Safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.
Safety equipment inspection, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8. See within this heading, "Inspection."
Safety standards.
Bumpers, §20-135.4.
Energy absorption system, §20-135.4.
Safety zone.
Defined, §20-38, (30).
Driving through safety zone prohibited, §§20-159, 20-160.
Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Safety zone—Cont'd
Streetcars.
Passing streetcars in safety zones prohibited, §20-159.
Safe use of streets and highways.
Rights, privileges and duties, §20-183.1.
Salaries.
Commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-2.
Sales.
By operation of law.
Transfer of title, §20-77.
Certificate of title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."
Dealers and manufacturers, §§20-285 to 20-308. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."
Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
Sale of motor vehicle to be dismantled, §20-62.
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01. See GASOLINE TAX.
Installment sales.
Evidence by written instrument, §20-303.
Statement to buyer, §20-303.
Manufacturer's certificate.
Transfer of new motor vehicle, §20-52.1.
Racing.
Conviction of unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Storage lien.
Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.
Transfer of title or interest. See within this heading, "Transfer of title or interest."
Unclaimed motor vehicle.
Operator of garage or storage place.
Procedure, §20-77, (d).
Sales and use tax.
Definition of motor vehicles, §105-164.4, (1).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Sale of motor vehicle.
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Use tax, §105-164.6, (8).
School buses.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Schools.
Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328. See within this heading, "Driver training school licensing law."
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Seals.
Certificate of title, §20-57.
Commissioner to adopt official seal for use of department, §20-39.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Searches and seizures.
Alcoholic beverages.
Illegal transportation, §18A-21.
Certificate of title, §20-45.
Name of assignee or transferee left off certificate of title.
Seizure of certificate by department, §20-72.
Driver's license, §20-45.
Game laws.
Vehicles, etc., used illegally, §113-91, (5) to (8).
License plate, §20-45.
Overloaded vehicle, §20-96.
Racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3.
Registration card, §20-45.
Reports on seized vehicle, §20-114.
Riots and civil disorders.
Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11.
Second and subsequent offenses.
Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."
Security interest. See within this heading, "Liens."
Semitrailer. See within this heading, "Trailers."
Sentence and punishment. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Serial or engine numbers.
Altering or changing engine or other numbers, §14-401.4.
Penalty, §20-109.
Application to department of motor vehicles for numbers, §14-401.4.
Index.
Registration index, §20-56.
New engine number, §20-69.
Notice.
Department to be notified when another engine is installed, §20-70.
Possession.
Unlawful to possess vehicle or engine from which number removed, §20-108.
Removal of serial number, §§14-401.4, 20-108.
Stolen and recovered vehicles.
Examination of registration records and index of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-55.
Service of process.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Nonresidents.
Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Summoning witnesses, §20-47.
Warrants, §20-49.
Habitual offenders.
Service of petition, §20-224.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Nonresidents.
Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Notice.
Giving of notice, §20-48.
Residents who depart from state or establish residence outside state after accident or collision, §1-105.1.
Surrender of driver's license, §20-29.
Service stations.
Licenses, §105-89, (a).
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Reckless driving upon driveways.
Prohibited, §20-140.1.
Removal of unauthorized vehicles from gasoline service station premises.
General provisions, §20-162.3.
Sheriffs.
Accident or collision.
Reports, §20-166.1.
Arrest with or without warrant for motor vehicle law violation, §20-183.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §§20-114, 20-183.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Blue warning light, §20-125.
Peace officers. See within this heading, "Peace officers."
Powers and duties as to violations, §20-183.
Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, §20-130.1.
Reports.
Abandoned or seized vehicle, §20-114.
Stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-102.
Stopping vehicles for violations.
Warning by officers required, §20-183.
Warning tickets, §20-183.
Signals.
Directional signals, §20-154.
General provisions, §20-125.1.
Inspection, §20-183.3.
Hand signals, §20-154.
Lamps or mechanical signal devices, §20-154.
Pedestrians.
Signal to pedestrian by horn or warning device, §20-154.
Subject to traffic-control signals, §20-172.
Railroads.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.
Right-hand drive motor vehicles, §20-154.
Starting, stopping or turning, §20-154.
Stop lights.
Arrangement of red and green lights, §20-169.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Signals—Cont'd
Stop lights—Cont'd
Regulations, §§20-158, 20-169.
Power of local authorities, §20-169.
Running through stop light grounds for suspending license, §20-16.
Traffic-control devices.
Powers of local authorities, §20-169.
State highway commission.
Powers and duties, §20-169.
Trucks and trailers.
Disabled on highways, §20-161.
Warning signals.
Stopping on highway, §20-161.
Signatures.
Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-52.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Authorization, §20-2.
Driver's license, §20-7.
Officers and employees of department authorized to acknowledge signatures, without fee, §20-42.
Registration card, §20-57.
Signs.
One-way traffic, §20-165.1.
Overtaking and passing.
Limitations on privilege of overtaking and passing, §20-150.
Restrictions on use of highways, §20-121.
Signals. See within this heading, "Signals."
Speed regulations.
Necessary to have signs to enforce speed regulations, §20-141.
State highway patrol.
Unmarked patrol vehicle.
Highways patroled by to be marked, §20-190.2.
Stop signs.
Running through stop signs grounds for suspending license, §20-16.
Yield-right-of-way signs.
Erection, §20-158.1.
Sirens.
Horns and warning devices. See within this heading, "Horns and warning devices."
Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles, §§20-115 to 20-137.
Agriculture.
Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.
Air pollution.
Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1.
Automobile transport, §20-116.
Axle load.
Defined, §20-118.
Shift from one axle to another, §20-118.
Tolerance, §20-118.
Belts.
Safety belts, §20-135.1.
Exceptions, §20-135.2.
Rear seats, §20-135.3.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles—Cont'd
Belts—Cont'd
Safety belts—Cont'd
Requirements, §20-135.2.
Brakes, §20-124.
Fluid approved, §20-124.
Requirements.
Generally, §20-124.
Bumpers.
Warranty, §20-135.4.
Combination of vehicles coupled together.
Equipment, §20-116.
Farm trailers and equipment.
Exceptions as to, §20-123.
House trailers, §20-116.
Limitations, §20-116.
Exceptions as to refuse and rubbish trucks in cities, §§20-116, 20-123.
Only one trailer per vehicle, §20-123.
Requirements, §20-116.
Saddle-mount device, §§20-116, 20-123.
Wreckers, §20-116.
Towing disabled vehicles, §§20-116, 20-118.
Compact.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.
Damage by vehicle having excessive height, §20-116.
Directional signals, §20-125.1.
Emergencies.
Wreckers.
Towing disabled vehicles, §§20-116, 20-118.
Energy absorption system.
Warranty, §20-135.4.
Enforcement of provisions.
Lights, §20-133.
Farm equipment, §20-116.
Flat trucks.
Operation regulated, §20-120.
Fuel containers not to project, §20-117.1.
Glass.
Safety glass, §20-135.
Heavy-traffic roads, §20-116.
Height, §20-116.
Highways.
Restrictions as to use of highways, §20-121.
Horns and warning devices. See within this heading, "Horns and warning devices."
Inspection.
By department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Safety equipment inspection, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8. See within this heading, "Inspection."
Length, §20-116.
Permissible over-all dimensions, §20-116.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles—Cont'd
Light-traffic roads, §20-116.
Loads. See within this heading, "Loads."
Mirrors, §20-126.
Rear-vision mirror.
Tractors, §20-117.1.
Mufflers and cut-outs.
Cut-outs prohibited, §20-128.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Regulated, §20-128.
Visible emission control, §20-28.1.
Passenger bus, §20-116.
Penalties.
Weight.
Violations of weight of vehicles and load, §20-118.
Permits.
Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.
Point schedule for conviction.
No points assessed for certain offenses, §20-16.
Pollution control.
Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1.
Portable scales, §20-183.12.
Prevention of noise, smoke, etc., §20-128.
Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1.
Property-hauling vehicles.
Determination of weight for licensing, §20-88.
Loads. See within this heading, "Loads."
Rear-vision mirrors, §20-126.
Safety.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.
Safety belts.
Anchorages.
Requirements, §20-135.2.
Exceptions, §20-135.2.
Requirements, §§20-135.1, 20-135.2.
Scope and effect of regulations, §20-115.
Signals.
Directional signals, §§20-125.1, 20-154.
Requirements, §20-154.
Smoke screens,
Prohibited, §20-136.
Special mobile equipment.
Defined, §20-38, (35).
Fees.
Registration fees, §20-87, (10).
Steering mechanism, §20-123.1.
Television viewers.
Location, §20-136.1.
Testing by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Tires.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Tires."

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles—Cont'd
Tobacco.
Barrels or hogsheads, §20-120.
Transporting hogsheads, §20-116.
Towed vehicles, §20-123.
Exceptions as to farm vehicles, §20-123.
Saddle-mount device, §§20-116, 20-123.
Trackless trolleys in Greensboro, §§20-116, 20-118.
Tractors.
Mirrors.
Rear-vision mirror, §20-117.1.
Trailers. See within this heading, "Trailers."
Trucks.
Flat trucks, §20-120.
Operation regulated, §20-120.
Routes, §20-116.
Tobacco.
Hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120.
Truck-tractors.
Size of vehicles or loads, §20-116.
Violation of laws, §20-115.
Warning devices. See within this heading, "Horns and warning devices."
Weighing stations.
Appropriations, §§20-183.9, 20-183.10, 20-183.12.
Establishment and maintenance, §20-183.9.
Operation, §20-183.10.
Personnel.
Powers of peace officers, §20-183.10.
Portable scales, §20-183.12.
Refusal of operator to cooperate in weighing vehicle, §20-183.11.
Removal of excess portion of load, §20-183.11.
Weight.
Excessive.
Special permit for vehicles of excessive weight, §20-119.
Gross weight determined, §20-118.
Peace officer may weigh vehicle, §20-118.1.
Property-hauling vehicles.
Determining weight for licensing, §20-88.
Removal of excess load, §§20-118.1, 20-183.11.
Restrictions as to right to use highways, §20-121.
Speed.
Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.
Vehicles and load, §20-118.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles—Cont'd
Weight—Cont'd
Weighing stations.
Enforce tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.56.
Wreckers.
Determination of weight for licensing, §20-88.
Width, §20-116.
Windshields.
Cleaning devices.
Requirements, §20-127.
Discoloration prohibited, §20-127.
Safety glass, §20-135.
Unobstructed, §20-127.
Wreckers, §20-116.
Determination of weight for licensing, §20-88.
Emergencies.
Towing disabled vehicles, §§20-116, 20-118.
Smoke.
Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1.
Prevention of, §20-128.
Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1.
Smoke screens.
Prohibited, §20-136.
Societies and clubs.
Motor clubs and associations, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Soldiers. See within this heading, "Military services."
Solicitation.
Rides, employment, business or funds upon highways or streets.
Prohibited, §20-175.
Solicitors.
Driver's license.
Driving while license suspended or revoked.
Recommendation as to sentence, §20-28.
Recommendation for departmental hearing, §20-28.1.
Habitual offenders.
Initiation of court proceedings by solicitor, §20-223.
Special license plates.
Plates, §§20-79 to 20-82. See within this heading, "Registration."
Specially constructed vehicles.
Defined, §20-38, (34).
Special mobile equipment.
Defined, §20-38, (35).
Speed.
Ambulances, §20-145.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Speed—Cont'd
Bridges.
Special speed limitation on bridges, §20-144.
Driver's license.
Suspension of license, §20-16.
Mandatory suspension upon conviction of excessive speeding, §20-16.1.
Period of suspension, §20-19.
Enforcement of regulations.
Signs must be conspicuously placed, §20-141.
Equipment to increase speed.
Confiscation for illegal transportation of alcoholic beverages.
Disposition, §18A-21, (d).
Evidence.
Prima facie rule.
Vehicle altered to increase potential speed, §20-141.2.
Exemption from regulation.
When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.
Fire trucks, §20-145.
Hot rod law, §§20-141.2, 20-141.3.
Impeding traffic, §20-141, (h).
Loads.
Authority of state highway commission to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.
Maximum speed, §20-141.
Minimum speed, §20-141, (h), (h1).
Negligence.
Violation of speed restrictions does not constitute negligence per se, §20-141, (b1), (e).
Overtaking and passing.
Overtaken vehicle not to increase speed, §20-151.
Passenger vehicle.
Restriction on speed, §20-141.
Penalty for speeding, §20-180.
Racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3.
Pickup truck.
Restriction on speed, §20-141, (b).
Police cars, §20-145.
Potential speed of vehicles increased by altering.
Rule of evidence, §20-141.2.
Sale of vehicle, §20-141.3.
Powers of local authority, §20-169.
Racing on streets and highways.
Penalty, §20-141.3.
Reckless driving, §20-140.
Restrictions, §20-141.
Bridges.
Power of state highway commission to regulate, §20-144.
Change of restrictions, §20-141.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Speed—Cont'd
Restrictions—Cont'd
Counties.
Power of counties to regulate, §20-141.
Exceptions, §20-145.
Local authorities.
Power of local authorities to regulate, §20-141.
Municipal corporations.
Power of municipal corporations to regulate, §20-141.
School buses, §20-218.
Schools.
Near public schools, §§20-141, (a), 20-141.1.
State highway commission.
Power of state highway commission to regulate, §20-141.
School buses.
Activity buses.
Speed limit for activity buses for nonprofit purpose, §20-218.2.
Restrictions, §20-218.
Schools.
Restrictions near, §§20-141, 20-141.1.
Signs.
Necessary to have signs to enforce speed regulations, §20-141.
State highway patrol.
Enforcement of minimum speeds, §20-141.
Towing vehicles, §20-141.
Utilities commission, §20-145.
Starting.
Signals on starting, stopping or turning, §20-154.
State.
Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.
Insurance.
Liability insurance required for state-owned vehicles, §58-194.1.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252. See within this heading, "Public officers."
Publicly-owned vehicles to be marked, §14-250.
Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.
Registration of state-owned vehicles, §20-84.
Plates to be of distinctive color, §20-84.
Re-registration to obtain plates of distinctive color, §20-84.
State civil air patrol.
Fund.
Civil air patrol registration plate fund, §20-81.5.
Registration of vehicles, §20-84.
Registration plates, §20-81.5.
Fees, §20-81.5.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies.
General provisions.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
State highway fund.
Gasoline tax, §§105-436, 105-442, 105-445.
State highway patrol.
Creation, organization, powers and duties of patrol, §§20-184 to 20-196.2.
See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.
General provisions.
See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.
State ports authority.
Application of chapter 20 to streets, alleys and driveways of authority, §143-224.
State prison.
License tags.
Manufacture, §148-8.
Steering mechanism.
Inspection, §20-183.3.
Regulations, §20-123.1.
Right-hand drive motor vehicles.
Signals, §20-154.
Stolen vehicles.
Larceny. See within this heading, "Larceny."
Stopping.
Accident or collision. See within this heading, "Accidents or collisions."
Approach of police or fire department vehicles, §20-157.
Crossings.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.
Failure to stop within radius of lights or vision, §20-141, (e).
Highway.
Removal of vehicles from public highway, §20-161.
Stopping on highway, §20-161.
Peace officer deemed appointed by owner to remove vehicle, §20-161.
Prohibited, §20-161.
Warning signals, §20-161.
Lights.
Stop lamps on vehicle, §§20-129, 20-154.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Signals."
Stopping on highway, §20-161.
School buses.
Church and Sunday school buses in certain instances, §20-217.
On divided highway, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Signals.
General provisions, §20-154.
Stop lamps on vehicle, §20-154.
Stoplights. See within this heading, "Signals."
Through highways.
Approaching through highways, §20-158.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Stopping—Cont'd
Unattended vehicle.
Brakes to be set and engine stopped, §20-163.
Storage.
Lien for storage charges.
Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.
Overloaded vehicle, §20-96.
Unclaimed vehicles.
Penalty for failure to report, §20-77.
Streetcars.
Passing streetcars, §20-159.
Streets and highways, §§20-38, 20-141.
Animals.
Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Beautification of highways.
Funds.
Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.
Crossings. See within this heading, "Crossings."
Farm tractors.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
General provisions.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Intersections. See within this heading, "Intersections."
Light-traffic highway.
Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.
Mirrors.
Construction equipment exempt from requirement, §20-126.
Mountain highways.
Regulation for driving, §20-164.
National system of interstate and defense highways.
Permit to use highways, §20-116.
One-way traffic, §20-165.1.
Driving on right side of roadway.
Exceptions, §20-146.
Penalty for violation, §20-165.1.
Operation and rules of the road. See within this heading, "Operation of vehicles and rules of the road."
Racing.
Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Restrictions on use of highway, §20-121.
Rights, privileges and duties as to use, §20-183.1.
Road machinery.
Driver's license.
Age limits, §20-10.
Exemption, §20-8.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Roadway machinery.
Maintenance or construction vehicles or equipment.
Amber lights, §20-130.2.
Safe use of streets and highways.
Rights, privileges and duties, §20-183.1.
School buses.
Divided highways.
Receiving and discharging passengers, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Sitting or lying upon highways or streets.
Prohibited, §20-174.1.
Soliciting rides, employment, business or funds upon highways or streets, §20-175.
State highway commission.
Funds.
Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.
Through highways.
Vehicles must stop and yield right of way at certain through highways, §20-158.
Subpoena.
Witnesses.
Hearing on suspension of driver's license, §20-16.
Subpoena duces tecum.
Commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-47.
Subsequent offenses.
Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."
Summons and process.
Commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-47.
Service of process upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Nonresidents.
Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Residents who depart from state or establish residence outside state after accident or collision, §1-105.1.
Sundays and holidays.
Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.
Sunday school.
Motor vehicles to stop for Sunday school buses, §20-217.
Superior courts.
Enforcement of orders of commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-47.
Habitual offenders.
Commissioner to certify record to superior court, §20-222.
Suit for recovery of taxes, §20-91.1.
Transfer of title or interest by operation of law, §20-77.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Supermarkets.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Suspension of driver's license. See within this heading, "Driver's license."
Tags.
Plates. See within this heading, "Registration."
Taxation.
Collection.
Remedies, §20-99.
Compensatory, §20-97.
Counties.
Enforcement of disposition of junked or abandoned vehicles, §153-9, (63).
Dealers and manufacturers.
Unlawful to solicit business without payment of proper taxes, §20-113.
Exchange of information between departments, §105-259.
Franchise tax.
Counties, cities and towns.
No additional tax, §20-97.
Fuels tax, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36.
See FUELS TAX.
Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Information to be given by owner applying for license tags, §105-314.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Municipal corporations, §160A-213.
No additional tax, §20-97.
Payment, §20-91.1.
By bad check.
Penalty, §20-178.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing.
Effect of failure to pay, §20-4.4.
Refund.
Overpayment to be refunded with interest, §20-91.2.
Sales tax.
Retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
School vehicles.
Exempt, §115-128.
Suits for recovery, §20-91.1.
Tax lien.
Collection of tax, §20-99.
Franchise cancelled, §20-99.
Sale under execution, §20-99.
State's lien to take priority, §20-98.
Use tax, §105-164.6, (8).
Vehicles of disabled veterans.
Exemption, §105-280, (13).
Taxicabs.
See TAXICABS.
Television. See within this heading, "Radio and television."

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Tennessee valley authority.
Property-hauling vehicles.
Defined, §20-38, (24).
Theft. See within this heading, "Larceny."
Time.
Lien.
Perfection of security interest, §20-58.
Tires.
Definition, §20-38.
Inspection, §20-183.3., §§20-122.1, 20-183.3.
Inspection of tires, §20-122.1.
Metal tire.
Defined, §20-38, (16).
Pneumatic tire.
Defined, §§20-38, (22), 20-118.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
Safe tires required, §20-122.1.
Solid tire.
Defined, §20-38, (33).
Unsafe tires.
Defined, §20-122.1.
Time allowed to make unsafe tires safe, §20-122.1.
Title.
Certificate of title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."
Transfer of title or interest, §§20-72 to 20-78. See within this heading, "Transfer of title or interest."
Tobacco.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title.
Trailer or semi-trailer transporting tobacco, §20-51.
Tobacco trailers.
Exempt from registration, §20-51.
Transporting hogsheads, §20-116.
Trucks hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Registration of guest's motor vehicle, §72-36.
Towed vehicles, §§20-88, 20-123.
Trailers. See within this heading, "Trailers."
Wreckers. See within this heading, "Wreckers."
Tractors.
Brakes, §20-124.
Definitions, §20-38.
Farm tractors.
Speed regulations, §20-141.
Fees, §20-88.
Fuel container not to project, §20-117.1.
Lights, §20-129.
Additional lighting equipment required on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
Mirrors.
Rear-vision mirror required, §20-117.1.
Road tractors.
Defined, §20-38, (28).
Size of vehicles and loads, §20-116.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Tractors—Cont'd
Speed of farm tractors, §20-141.
Tires.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
Truck tractor.
Defined, §20-38, (37).
Traffic circle.
Right of way, §20-155.
Traffic devices.
Signals. See within this heading, "Signals."
Signs. See within this heading, "Signs."
Traffic regulations, §§20-138 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Operation of vehicles and rules of the road."
Traffic safety authority, §§143-392 to 143-395.
See TRAFFIC SAFETY AUTHORITY.
Trailers.
Brakes, §20-124.
Certificate of title.
Agricultural implements, equipment, etc., exempted from registration, §20-51.
Dealers, §20-79.
Manufacturers, §20-79.
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Combination of vehicles coupled together.
Directional signals, §20-125.1.
Equipment, §20-116.
Farm trailers and equipment.
Exceptions as to, §20-123.
House trailers, §20-116.
Limitations, §20-116.
Exceptions as to refuse and rubbish trucks in cities, §§20-116, 20-123.
One semitrailer per vehicle, §20-123.
Only one trailer per vehicle, §20-123.
Saddle-mount device, §§20-116, 20-123.
Snaking prohibited, §20-123.
Wreckers.
Exceptions, §20-116.
Cotton, peanuts and tobacco.
Exemption of trailers or semitrailers hauling, §20-51.
Definition, §20-38, (24).
Disabled on highway.
Warning signals, §20-161.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.
Fees, §20-88.
House trailers.
Brakes, §20-124.
Camping activities.
Property-hauling vehicles defined, §20-38, (24).
Combination of vehicles coupled together, §20-116.
Defined, §20-38, (10).
Fees.
Registration fee, §20-87, (9).

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Trailers—Cont'd
House trailers—Cont'd
Registration.
Fees, §20-87, (9).
Size regulated, §20-116.
Taxation.
Trailer park operators to make report, §105-316.
Two doors.
Penalty for violation, §66-27.5.
Required, §66-27.5.
Inspection.
Safety equipment inspection, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8. See within this heading, "Inspection."
Interchange of properly licensed trailers or semitrailers.
Nonresidents.
Registration, §20-83.
Larceny.
Investigation by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.
Lights, §§20-129, 20-129.1.
Additional, §20-129.1.
Clearance lamps, §20-129.1.
Loads. See within this heading, "Loads."
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.1.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Pole trailers.
Lights, §20-129.1.
Registration, §20-50.
Dealers, §20-79.
Fees, §20-88.
Manufacturers, §20-79.
Nonresidents, §20-83.
Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements."
Registration plates, §20-63, (d).
Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.
Semitrailers.
Brakes, §20-124.
Defined, §20-38, (24).
Fees, §20-88.
Length, §20-116.
Lights, §§20-129, 20-129.1.
Loads, §20-140.2. See within this heading, "Loads."
Only one semitrailer per vehicle, §20-123.
Registration.
Nonresidents, §20-83.
Registration plates, §20-63, (d).
Size of vehicles and loads, §20-116.
Snaking prohibited, §20-123.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Trailers—Cont'd
Semitrailers—Cont'd
Towing regulated, §20-123.
Saddle-mount device, §§20-116, 20-123.
Signals.
Directional signals.
Requirements, §20-125.1.
Snaking prohibited, §20-123.
Speed limit, §20-141.
Speed restrictions, §20-141.
Towing regulated, §20-123.
Saddle-mount device, §§20-116, 20-123.
Weight.
Determining of weight for licensing, §20-88.
Vehicles and load, §20-118.
Transfer of title or interest.
Affidavits, §20-77.
Assignee's or transferee's name left off certificate of title.
Procedure, §20-72.
Seizure of certificate by department, §20-72.
Bankruptcy and insolvency, §20-77.
Blank certificate.
Assigned in blank prohibited, §§20-72, 20-75.
By operation of law, §20-77.
Certificate of title.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."
Chattel mortgage.
Exception as to chattel mortgage or conditional sale, §20-72.
Clerks of court.
Certificate of clerk of superior court, §20-77.
Dealers.
Execution, §20-75.
New vehicle to a consumer-purchaser, §20-52.1.
New vehicle to another dealer, §20-52.1.
Records to be kept, §20-82.
Transferee is a dealer, §20-75.
Delivery.
Delivered to transferee, §20-72.
Department to transfer registration and issue new certificate, §20-78.
Effective date, §§20-72, 20-75.
Execution of assignment and warranty of title, §20-72.
Execution sales, §20-77.
Executors and administrators, §20-77.
Guardian and ward, §20-77.
Infants.
Mentally incompetent children, §20-77.
Insurance company.
When transferee is insurance company, §20-75.
Intestate succession, §20-77.
Liens, §20-77.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Transfer of title or interest—Cont'd
Lost certificate of title.
Title lost or unlawfully detained.
Procedure, §20-76.
Manufacturer.
Certificate on transfer of new motor vehicles, §20-52.1.
Records to be kept, §20-82.
Mechanics' liens, §20-77.
Notice, §20-77.
Operation of law, §20-77.
Owner.
Liability of owner.
Not liable for negligent operation after bona fide sale or transfer, §20-60.
New owner to secure new certificate of title, §20-73.
Transfer by owner, §20-72.
Penalties.
Application.
Failure to make application for transfer within time specified by law, §20-74.
Registration cards and plates.
Forwarded to department, §20-72.
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Sales, §20-62. See within this heading, "Sales."
Stolen vehicles.
Penalty, §20-106.
Storage liens, §20-77.
Unlawfully detained title, §20-76.
Wills, §20-77.
Transportation and highway safety department.
General provisions, §§143A-97 to 143A-108.
See TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAY SAFETY.
Transporter.
Registration, §20-79.2.
Trespass.
Injuring or tampering with vehicles, §20-107.
Trial.
Speedy trial.
Motor vehicle violations, §20-114.
Unlawful racing on streets and highways.
Jury trial, §20-141.3.
Truck routes.
Designating and marking, §§20-116, 20-141, (i).
Trucks.
Brakes, §20-124.
Disabled on highway.
Warning signals, §20-161.
Fees, §20-88.
Flat trucks.
Operation on state highways regulated, §20-120.
Following too closely, §20-152.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Trucks—Cont'd
Lights.
Additional lighting equipment required, §20-129.1.
Regulations, §20-129.
Loads. See within this heading, "Loads."
Mirrors.
Requirements, §20-126.
Motor carriers, §§62-259 to 62-279.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Pickup trucks.
Mirrors.
Requirements, §20-126.
Speed restrictions, §20-141, (b).
Registration.
Plates.
Truck tractor, §20-63, (d).
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration."
Securing loads to trucks, §20-120.
Size of vehicles and loads, §20-116.
Tobacco.
Hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120.
Weight of vehicles and load.
Regulations, §20-118.
Tuberculosis.
Mobile X-ray units.
Registration of vehicles, §20-84.
North Carolina Tuberculosis Association, Incorporated.
Vehicles operated by local chapters.
Registration, §20-84.
Turning.
Directional signals, §20-154.
Intersections.
Turning at intersection, §20-153.
Regulation by authorities, §20-153.
Three-lane highway, §20-153.
Right of way.
Left turns, §20-155.
Signals, §20-154.
Directional signals, §20-154.
On starting, stopping or turning, §20-154.
U-drive-it.
Definition, §20-38, (20).
Fees.
Registration fees, §20-87, (2).
Insurance.
Liability insurance required, §§20-281 to 20-284. See within this heading, "Renting vehicles."
Unattended vehicles.
Brakes to be set and engine stopped, §20-163.
Service stations.
Removal of unauthorized vehicles from gasoline service station premises, §20-162.3.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Uniform driver's license act, §§20-5 to 20-37. See within this heading, "Driver's license."
United States.
Certificate of title.
Government vehicles exempt from requirement, §20-51.
Registration.
Government vehicles exempt from registration, §20-51.
Trucks transporting United States mail.
Not included in definition of contract carrier vehicle, §20-38, (24).
United States courts.
Driver's license.
Revocation or suspension.
Driving under influence of impairing drugs, §20-23.2.
Driving under influence of intoxicating liquor in federal park, §20-23.2.
Universities and colleges.
Fines and penalties.
Violation of traffic regulations, §115A-14.1.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Parking areas.
Regulation by trustees, §115A-14.1.
Reckless driving upon driveways.
Prohibited, §20-140.1.
Registration of vehicles maintained on campuses, §116-186.
Authorization to adopt reasonable rules and regulations, §116-186.
Exception as to physically handicapped students, §116-186.
Fees, §116-186.
Rules and regulations.
By trustees, §115A-14.1.
Towing and removal of unattended vehicles.
Regulation by trustees, §115A-14.1.
Traffic regulations, §115A-14.1.
University of North Carolina.
Laws applicable on driveways, campuses, etc., §116-44.1.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Parking areas.
Regulation by trustees, §115A-14.1.
Reckless driving upon driveways.
Prohibited, §20-140.1.
Registration and regulation.
By trustees, §115A-14.1.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
University of North Carolina—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
By trustees, §115A-14.1.
Towing or removal of unattended vehicles.
Regulation by trustees, §115A-14.1.
Traffic regulations.
By trustees, §115A-14.1.
Provisions of chapter 20 applies, §115A-14.1.
Trustees authorized to adopt traffic regulations, §116-44.1.
Unlawful taking of vehicle, §§20-102 to 20-114. See within this heading, "Larceny."
Utilities commission. See within this heading, "Public utilities."
Vehicle.
Defined, §20-38, (38).
Vehicle safety and financial responsibility act.
Act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."
Venue.
Taxation.
Suits for recovery of taxes, §20-91.1.
Verification.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Authorization, §20-2.
Veterans.
Disabled veterans.
Free registration plates, §20-81.4.
Registration.
Fees.
Vehicle given by federal government to disabled World War II veteran, §20-87, (5).
Waiver.
Financial responsibility.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Waived by commissioner, §20-279.29.
Warning devices.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Horns and warning devices."
Warrants.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Serving, §20-49.
State highway patrol.
Serving, §20-49.
Warranty.
Guaranty of indemnity for defects, etc.
Contract of insurance, §58-3.1.
Weapons.
Carrying concealed weapons.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Weight. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Western Carolina university.
Laws applicable to campus, §116-46.1a.
Parking regulations, §116-46.1a.
Penalties for violations, §116-46.1a.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.
White canes.
Public use restricted to blind persons, §§20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Blind persons."
Width.
Size. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."
Wildlife resources commission.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, §20-130.1.
Wills.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Windshields.
Cleaning devices.
Requirements, §20-127.
Discoloration prohibited, §20-127.
Safety glass, §20-135.
Unobstructed, §20-127.
Wipers.
Inspection, §20-183.3.
Winston-Salem state university.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.
Witnesses.
Accident or collision.
Commissioner or state highway patrol to secure testimony, §20-49.
Department may summon witnesses, §20-47.
Fees, §20-47.
Hearing on suspension of driver's license, §20-16.
Testimony to identify deceased operator in case brought against deceased's estate, §8-51.
Wreckers.
Defined, §20-38, (39).
Fees.
Registration and licensing fees, §20-88.
Lights.
Use of amber lights, §20-130.2.
Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles.
Emergencies.
Exceptions for towing disabled vehicles, §§20-116, 20-118.
Towing combination tractor and trailer.
Exception, §20-116.
Liens on personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.
See LIENS.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Wreckers—Cont'd
Weights.
Determination of weight for licensing, §20-88.
Wrecking vehicle. See within this heading, "Dismantling or wrecking vehicle."
Writings.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing.
Written agreement required, §20-4.10.
Wrongful death.
Accident or collision.
Reports and investigations, §20-166.1.
Fees for copies, §20-166.1.
Inspection by public,
Ownership.
Defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.
Registration evidence of ownership, §20-71.1.
Settlement of property damage claims.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Testimony to identify deceased operator in case brought against deceased's estate, §8-51.
Year's support.
Assignment to widow as part of her year's support, §20-77.

MOTOR VEHICLES SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACTS.
Act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Financial responsibility.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

MOTTO OF STATE, §144-2.

MOUTH HYGIENISTS.
General provisions, §§90-221 to 90-233.
See DENTAL HYGIENE.

MOVING PICTURES.
See MOTION PICTURES.

MULES.
Cattle tick.
General provisions, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Dealers in horses and mules.
Licenses, §105-47.
Larceny, §§14-81, 14-82.
Licenses.
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

MULES—Cont'd
Pursuing or injuring.
With intent to steal, §14-85.
Stock law.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS, §§160A-1 to 160A-490.
Accidents.
Liability for negligent operation. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Accountant.
Certified public accountants.
Application of chapter, §93-11.
Accounts and accounting.
Accounting system, §153-30.
Supervision by director of local government, §§153-31, 153-32.
Contracts for auditing.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government units, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Director of local government to prescribe system, §153-30.
Supervision.
Director of local government, §§153-31, 153-32.
Uniform accounting system.
Director of local government, §§153-29 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Acids.
Regulation of corrosive substances, §160A-183.
Actions.
Civil penalty.
Recovery, §160A-175, (c).
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Demand before suit against municipality, §153-64.
Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles.
Notice of claim required, §160A-485, (c).
Waiver of immunity.
Liability insurance, §160A-485, (a).
Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.
Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Advertisements.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Outdoor advertising.
License, §105-86.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Advertisements—Cont'd
Procedure for letting of public contracts.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.
Aeronautics.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
Airports.
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Regulation of aircraft overflights, §160A-180.
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Agriculture.
Expenditures for purposes of development act, §106-587.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Inspections, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Air conditioning.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Separate specifications of contracts, §143-128.
Air pollution.
Emission of pollutants.
Prohibited, §160A-185.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Airports.
Municipal airports generally.
See AERONAUTICS.
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Alcoholic beverages.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Ambulances.
Lien for services.
General provisions, §§44-51.1 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Amusements.
Regulating and licensing businesses, etc., §160A-194.
Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
Animals.
Abuse of animals.
City may define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.
Domestic animals.
Regulation, §160A-186.
Taxation, §160A-212.
Wild animals.
Possession or harboring, §160A-187.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Annexation.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160-445 to 160-453.24. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits."
Appeals.
Buildings.
Condemned buildings.
Finality of order if not appealed, §160A-430.
General provisions, §160A-434.
Inspection. See within this heading, "Buildings."
Stop orders, §160A-421.
Closing of streets and highways, §153-9, (17).
Closing streets and alleys permanently.
Council's order appealed to general court of justice, §160A-299, (b).
Eminent domain, §§160A-255, 160A-256.
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160-453.6.
Population of five thousand or more, §160-453.18.
Housing standards.
Procedure, §160A-446.
Sinking funds.
Appeal to local government commission, §153-151.
Special assessments.
Amount of assessment, §160A-230.
Appearance.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Apportionment.
Special assessments, §160A-236.
Appraisals.
Eminent domain.
Board of appraisers. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Appropriations.
Accounts to be kept by municipal accountant, §160-411.3.
Agriculture development act.
Expenditures for purposes of article, §106-587.
Armories, §127-112.
Aid for construction, §§127-112 to 127-117.
See ARMORIES.
Armory commission.
Benefit of military units, §143-236.
Bonds, §160-399.
Budget ordinance, §160-410.3.
Capital reserve fund, §160-429.
Civil defense, §166-10.
Contracts, §160-399.
Except as provided by municipal finance act, §160-399.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
Expenditure, without appropriation, §160-399.
Fairs, §106-520.
Generally, §§160-373, 160-399.
Historical organizations.
Authorized to make, §153-248.
Expenditures, §153-249.
Hospital authorities law.
Appropriations by city and county, §131-114.
Hospitals.
Additional appropriations, §131-17.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §131-46.
Interim, §160-410.9.
Money borrowed to meet appropriations, §160-373.
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Open space, §160A-406.
Streets and highways.
Repairs and maintenance, §136-41.1.
Eligibility for funds, §136-41.2.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.
Armories generally.
Aid for construction, §§127-112 to 127-117. See ARMORIES.
Leasing, conveying or acquiring property for use as armory, §143-235.
Validation of prior conveyances for armory purposes, §143-235.1.
Armory commission.
Appropriations for benefit of military units, §143-236.
Definition of municipality, §143-229.
Prior conveyances validated, §143-235.1.
Arson.
Corporate buildings, §§14-59, 14-61, 14-67.
Art.
Financial support of art galleries and museums, §160A-488.
Assessments.
Drainage districts.
Benefits to town or village.
Assessment for benefit, §156-71.
Special assessments. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Taxation.
Appraisal and assessment of property subject to city and town taxation, §105-327.
Listing, appraising and assessing by cities and towns, §§105-326 to 105-328.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Regulation of radioactive substances, §160A-183.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Attachment and garnishment.
Ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8. See AMBULANCES.
Attorney at law.
City attorney. See within this heading, "City attorney."
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Auctions and auctioneers.
License tax, §85-5.
Percentage of proceeds of sale paid to town, §85-8.
Sale of municipal property, §160A-270.
Auditoriums.
Authorization to establish and support, §160A-489.
Bail and recognizance, §§15-102 to 15-124. See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.
Bakeries.
Article supplemental to municipal ordinances, §106-232.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Beautification.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Bids.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Billiards.
Regulation of pool and billiard halls, §160A-181.
Birds.
Sanctuaries, §160A-188.
Boards.
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."
Eminent domain.
Board of appraisers. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Housing appeals board, §160A-446.
Personnel board. See within this heading, "Employees."
Bond issues.
Accelerating maturity of bonds and notes of counties and municipalities, §153-81.
Accountants, §160-276.
Appropriations, §160-399.
Armories.
Aid for construction, §§127-113, 127-115.
Banks and banking.
Registration of bonds, §160-407.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Bond ordinance, §160-379. See within this heading, "Municipal finance act."
City attorney.
Destruction of surrendered bonds of cities and towns, §160-398.
City clerk.
Registration, §160-407.
Clerks of court.
Authorized investments, §7A-112.
Counties.
Financing joint enterprises, §153-77, (11).
Destruction of surrendered bonds, §160-398.
Education.
Assumption by county of school debts, §153-87.
Funding bonds.
Defined, §160-368.
Investments.
Legal investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.
Joint county-municipal buildings.
Issuance of bonds for construction or acquisition, §153-56.
Judgments payable in bonds, §153-142.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-76. See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Mayor.
Destruction of surrendered bonds of cities and towns, §160-398.
Municipal accountant, §160-409.2.
Municipal fiscal agency act, §§160-404, 160-405.
Municipal securities, §§160-377 to 160-398. See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.
Ordinance for bond issue, §160-379. See within this heading, "Municipal finance act."
Petition for bond issue, §160-386.
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing.
General provisions, §§159A-1 to 159A-25. See POLLUTION.
Purchase and contract.
Redevelopment law.
Definitions, §160-456.
Issuance, §160-466.
Powers, §160-467.
Right of obligee, §160-468.
Refunding bonds.
Definition, §160-368.
Revenue bond act of 1938, §§160-413 to 160-424.
See REVENUE BOND ACT OF 1938.
Sinking funds.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Sinking funds."

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Sinking funds—Cont'd
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Temporary loans, §§160-373 to 160-376. See within this heading, "Loans."
Treasurer.
Destruction of surrendered bonds, §160-398.
Registration, §160-407.
Bonds, surety.
Blanket bonds, §160A-65.
Contractor on municipal building to give bond, §44-14.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Bid bond, §143-129.
Cost bond, §1-109.
Fidelity bonds.
Officers and employees, §160A-65.
Order of abatement, §160A-175, (a).
Premiums.
Paid by city, §160A-65.
Solicitation campaigns.
Adequate bond posted to protect public from fraud, §160A-178.
Tax collectors, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Boundaries.
Existing boundaries, §160A-21.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160-445 to 160-453.24. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits."
Map.
Corporate limits, §160A-22.
Outside limits.
Ordinance effective on city property outside limits, §160A-176.
Bridges.
Establishment and control of bridges, §160A-296.
Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.
Regulation of fishing from bridges.
Withdrawal of approval of county ordinance, §153-9, (66).
Budget.
Appropriations, §§160-373, 160-399, 160-410.3. See within this heading, "Appropriations."
Fiscal year, §160-371.
Local government budget, §§159-7 to 159-17.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Payment of all unpaid loans.
Provision for, §160-373.
Uniform fiscal control, §§160-409 to 160-410.4. See within this heading, "Fiscal control."
Building and loan associations.
Prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Buildings.
Appeals.
Stop order appealed to commissioner of insurance, §160A-421.
Building permits, §87-14.
Changes in work, §160A-419.
City buildings. See within this heading, "Public buildings."
Closed, demolished or removed.
Lien for cost of executing order of abatement, §160A-175, (a).
Code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Commissioner of insurance.
Appeal of stop order, §160A-421.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Condemned buildings.
Action in event of failure to take corrective action, §160A-428.
Appeal, §160A-430.
Failure to comply with order, §160A-431.
Finality of order if not appealed, §160A-430.
Order to take corrective action, §160A-429.
Removing notice, §160A-427.
Unsafe buildings condemned, §160A-426.
Contractors. See within this heading, "Contractors."
Contracts. See within this heading, "Contracts."
Dangerous material.
Removed from building, §69-4.
Defects.
Correction of defects in buildings, §160A-425.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Fire limits.
Establishment, §160A-435.
Primary fire limits.
Failure to establish, §160A-438.
Restrictions, §160A-436.
Restrictions within primary fire limits, §160A-436.
Restrictions within secondary fire limits, §160A-437.
Historical buildings.
Assistance to historical associations, §§153-247 to 153-250.
See COUNTIES.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Buildings—Cont'd
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450. See within this heading, "Housing standards."
Inspection.
Appeals.
Generally, §160A-434.
Appropriations.
Financial support, §160A-414.
Certificates of compliance, §160A-423.
Conflict of interest.
Members of department, §160A-415.
Correction of defects in buildings, §160A-425.
County inspectors, §160A-413.
Contracts between county and city as to building inspector, §153-9, (52).
Department.
Composition, §160A-411.
Conflict of interest, §160A-415.
Creation, §160A-411.
Duties, §160A-412.
Failure to perform duties, §160A-416.
Headed by superintendent and director, §160A-411.
Joint inspection department, §160A-413.
Other arrangements, §160A-413.
Records, §160A-433.
Reports, §160A-433.
Responsibilities, §160A-412.
Fire inspection, §69-4.
Fire limits. See within this subheading, "Fire limits."
Fire protection, §69-4.
Periodic inspections, §160A-424.
State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, §143-135.1.
Stop orders, §160A-421.
Titles of inspectors, §160A-411.
Work in progress, §160A-420.
Joint county-municipal buildings, §§153-54 to 153-58.
See COUNTIES.
Permits, §87-14.
Certificates of compliance, §160A-423.
Changes in work, §160A-419.
Duration.
Limitations, §160A-418.
Issuance.
Regulation as to contractors, §87-14.
Requirements, §160A-417.
Regulations, §87-14.
Required, §160A-417.
Revocation, §160A-422.
Validity.
Time limitations, §160A-418.
Violation a misdemeanor, §160A-417.
Public buildings. See within this heading, "Public buildings."

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Buildings—Cont'd
Setback lines.
General provisions, §160A-306.
State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, §143-135.1.
Consideration of recommendations by municipalities, §143-135.1.
Stop orders.
General provisions, §160A-421.
Business.
Regulating and licensing businesses, §160A-194.
Bus lines.
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Capital reserve funds.
Appropriations, §160-429.
Citation.
Title of act establishing, §160-425.
Definitions, §160-426.
Depository, §160-430.
Security, §160-430.
Establishment of fund, §160-428.
Expenditure.
Authorization or withdrawals, §160-433.
Limitation on withdrawals, §160-434.
Purpose of, §160-432.
Expenses.
Necessary expenses.
Defined, §160-426.
Investments, §160-431.
Meaning of terms, §160-426.
Powers.
Conferred, §160-427.
Purposes for which used, §160-432.
Security for protection for deposits, §160-430.
Short title, §160-425.
Sources of fund, §160-428.
Withdrawals, §160-433.
Authorization of, §160-433.
Limitation, §160-434.
Capitation tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Limitation on, §160A-210.
Carnivals.
Regulation of carnivals, §160A-181.
Cemeteries.
Abandonment.
Authority to abandon cemeteries, §160A-343.
Authority to assume control of abandoned cemeteries, §160A-344.
Church cemeteries.
Exemption from article, §160A-341.
City cemeteries.
Regulation, §160A-348.
Eminent domain.
Authority to condemn cemeteries, §160A-345.
Perpetual care.
Authority to condemn easements for perpetual care, §160A-346.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Cemeteries—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
Power to acquire real estate, §160A-341.
Establishment.
Authority to establish, §160A-341.
Funds.
Perpetual care trust funds, §160A-347.
General provisions.
See CEMETERIES.
Operation.
Authority to operate, §160A-341.
Perpetual care.
Authority to condemn easements for perpetual care, §160A-346.
Trust funds, §160A-347.
Real property.
Acquisition, §160A-341.
Removal of graves.
Powers of municipality, §65-13, (a).
Rules and regulations.
City cemeteries, §160A-348.
State burial association commissioner.
Not within article, §160A-341.
Transfer.
Authority to transfer cemeteries, §160A-342.
Census.
Electoral districts.
Reapportionment, §160A-23.
Estimates of population, §160A-486.
Changing name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Chapter.
Broad construction, §160A-4.
Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.
Chapter 160.
Repealed or superseded.
Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter, §160A-5.
Charities.
Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.
Charter.
Amendment.
By ordinance, §160A-102.
Charter to remain in force, §160A-110.
Referendum, §160A-103.
Effective date, §160A-109.
Initiative petition, §160A-104.
Plan to continue for two years, §160A-107.
Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
Provisions dependent on form of government, §160A-106.
Codes.
Repeal of sections in conflict, §160A-77, (c).
Conflict of laws.
General laws, §160A-3.
Construction.
Broad construction, §160A-4.
Defined, §160A-1, (1).
Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Charter—Cont'd
General laws supplementary to charters, §160A-3.
Municipal board of control to prepare charters, §160A-9.4.
Name, §160A-11.
New form of government.
Charter to remain in force, §160A-110.
Petitions.
Initiative petition for charter amendments, §160A-104.
Referendum.
Amendment by ordinance, §160A-103.
Repeal.
Applicability of part three, §160A-82.
Chiropractors.
Subject to state and municipal regulations, §90-157.
Circuses.
Regulation of circuses, §160A-181.
City.
Defined, §§157-3, (3), 160A-1, (2).
City attorney.
Appointment.
By council, §160A-173.
Bond issues.
Destruction of surrendered bonds of cities and towns, §160-398.
City buildings.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Public buildings."
City clerk.
Annexation by petition.
Duties of clerk, §160-452.
Deputy clerk.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §160A-172.
Provided by council, §160A-172.
Duties.
Generally, §160A-171.
Firemen's relief fund, §118-9.
Licenses.
Report as to licenses, §105-113.
Office created, §160A-171.
City limits. See within this heading, "Boundaries."
Civil defense.
Appropriations, §166-10.
Local organization, §166-8.
Utilization of existing services and facilities, §166-11.
Claims.
Limitation of actions, §1-53.
Motor vehicles.
Liability for negligent operation.
Notice of claim required, §160A-485, (c).
Officers.
Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, §14-235.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Claims—Cont'd
Payment.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, §153-142.
Clerk of city. See within this heading, "City clerk."
Clerks of court.
Bond issues.
Authorized investments, §7A-112.
Fees remitted to cities monthly, §7A-108.
Code.
Charter. See within this heading, "Charter."
Copies, §160A-76.
Required not later than July 1, 1974.
Population of 5,000 require city code, §160A-77.
Safety code.
Liquefied petroleum gases, §119-49.
Technical code.
Force of law, §160A-76.
Publishing, §160A-76.
Coin-operated machines.
Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).
Coliseums.
Authorization to establish and support, §160A-489.
Commission.
Community appearance commission.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Local government commission, §§159-1 to 159-68.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Complaint.
Demand before suit against municipality, §153-64.
Requirements and contents of complaint against municipality, §153-64.
Condemnation.
Buildings. See within this heading, "Buildings."
Eminent domain, §§160A-240 to 160A-262. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Conflict of interest.
Building inspection department, §160A-415.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Conflict of laws.
General laws and charters, §160A-3.
Conservation and development.
Co-operation of board with municipal corporations, §113-20.
Consolidation of administrative functions with counties, §153-246.
Merged or consolidated counties.
Deemed both county and city, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Debts.
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (3).
No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Legislature to provide for organizing cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Limitation on debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Merged or consolidated counties.
Deemed both county and city, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).
Borrowing in anticipation of taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (3).
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Contractors.
Heating contractors.
Licenses, §105-91.
Inspection.
Contractors applying for building permits, §87-14.
Licenses.
Fee, §§105-54, 105-91.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Contracts.
Actions.
Complaint.
Requirement under contents of complaint against municipality, §153-64.
Demand before suit against municipality, §153-64.
Advertising.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Air conditioning.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§153-143 to 153-147.
Local government acts.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Bonds, surety.
Contractor on municipal building to give bond, §44-14.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Buildings.
Contracts between county and city as to building inspector, §153-9, (52).
Public buildings. See within this heading, "Public buildings."
Continuing contracts.
General provisions, §160A-17.
Council.
Ratification of contract not in writing, §160A-16.
Debts.
Limitation on contracting debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Division of contract to evade provisions of article prohibited, §143-133.
Funds.
Appropriation of sufficient funds.
Continuing contracts, §160A-17.
Government contracts.
Separate specifications, §143-128.
Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1.
Counties included, §160A-17.1.
Heating.
Specifications, §143-128.
Joint county-municipal buildings, §153-55.
Liability of separate contractors, §143-128.
Licenses.
Contractors and construction companies, §105-54.
Officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
Personal benefit.
Contracting for personal benefit, §14-234.
Plumbing.
Specifications, §143-128.
Power to contract and be contracted with, §160A-11.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Public enterprises.
Electric power and water, §160A-322.
Mutual aid contracts, §160A-318.
Redevelopment law, §§160-456, 160-464.
Validation of certain contracts and agreements, §160-474.2.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Specifications, §143-128.
Streets and highways.
Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.
Writing.
Exception.
Ratified by council, §160A-16.
Required, §160A-16.
Convention centers.
Authorization to establish and support, §160A-489.
Conveyances.
Reconveyance of property donated to city, §153-3.
Validating certain conveyances, §143-235.1.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Convicts.
Farming out convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70. See STATE PRISON.
Co-operation.
Interlocal co-operation.
Joint exercise of powers. See within this heading, "Joint exercise of powers."
Corporate limits.
Boundaries. See within this heading, "Boundaries."
Extension of corporate limits, §§160-445 to 160-453.24. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits."
Corporations.
Power to sue and be sued, §160A-11.
Costs.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Prosecution bond for costs not required, §1-109.
Council.
Abolish office, position, etc., limited, §160A-146.
Applicability of part three, §160A-82.
Charter.
Amendment.
Procedure, §160A-102.
Compensation, §160A-64.
Composition, §160A-66.
Deeds.
Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18.
Defined, §160A-1, (3).
Elections.
Districts.
Map, §160A-23.
Optional form, §160A-101, (6).
Reapportionment, §160A-23.
Optional form, §160A-101, (6).
Eminent domain.
Preliminary condemnation resolution. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Evidence.
Compel production of evidence, §160A-80.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Council—Cont'd
Hearings.
Conduct of hearing, §160A-81.
Continuance, §160A-81.
Rules and regulations.
Conduct of hearing, §160A-81.
Housing authority.
Council may exercise powers, duties and responsibilities of housing authority, §157-4.1.
Investigation.
Power of investigation, §160A-80.
Journal.
Kept by city clerk, §160A-171.
Manager. See within this heading, "Council-manager."
Mayor.
Mayor-council. See within this heading, "Mayor-council."
Preside over council, §160A-69.
Pro tempore.
Elected by council, §160A-70.
Voting.
Right to vote, §160A-69.
Meetings.
Notice.
Given by city clerk, §160A-171.
Open to public, §160A-73.
Organizational meeting, §160A-68.
Regular meetings, §160A-71.
Special meetings, §160A-71.
Calling, §160A-71.
Minutes.
Contents, §160A-72.
Keeping, §160A-72.
Number of members, §160A-66.
Amendment of charter.
Provision affecting charter definition of quorum, §160A-106.
Optional form, §160A-101, (5).
Oaths.
Administration, §160A-80.
Ordinances.
General provisions.
See ORDINANCES.
Organization.
City government, §160A-146.
Meeting, §160A-68.
Powers.
Exercise of corporate power, §160A-12.
Generally, §160A-67.
Investigation, §160A-80.
Subpoena power, §160A-80.
Procedure.
Rules of procedure, §160A-71.
Quorum.
Filling vacancies to make quorum, §160A-63.
General provisions, §160A-74.
Special assessments.
Preliminary resolution. See within this heading, "Special assessments."

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Council—Cont'd
Subpoena.
Power of subpoena, §160A-80.
Terms of office, §160A-66.
Optional form, §160A-101, (4).
Vacancies.
Filling, §160A-63.
Voting.
Ayes and noes.
Entered in minutes, §160A-72.
General provisions, §160A-75.
Majority vote.
Required when, §160A-75.
Silent member.
Affirmative vote, §160A-75.
Witnesses.
Application of section, §160A-80.
Enforcement of subpoena, §160A-80.
Perjury, §160A-80.
Power to subpoena, §160A-80.
Use of evidence against witness prohibited, §160A-80.
Council-manager.
Applicability of part, §160A-152.
Council.
Generally. See within this heading, "Council."
Ineligible to serve or act as manager, §160A-151.
Employees.
Compensation.
Manager responsible, §160A-162.
Manager.
Acting city manager.
Designated by manager by letter filed with city clerk, §160A-149.
Qualifications, §160A-149.
Revocation of designation by council, §160A-149.
Appointment, §160A-147.
Chief administrator of city, §160A-148.
Concurrently held by other appointive but not elective officers, §160A-147.
Duties.
Applicability of part, §160A-152.
Generally, §160A-148.
Eligibility.
Mayor and councilmen ineligible to serve or act as manager, §160A-151.
Employees.
Compensation, §160A-162.
Interim city manager.
Designated by council, §160A-150.
Powers.
Applicability of part, §160A-152.
Generally, §160A-148.
Qualifications, §160A-147.
Vacancy.
Interim city manager, §160A-150.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Council-manager—Cont'd
Mayor.
Ineligible to serve or act as manager, §160A-151.
Optional form, §160A-101, (9).
Plan of government.
Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
Counties.
Acquiring property by eminent domain.
Procedure, §160A-243, (b).
Bonds to finance joint enterprises, §153-77, (11).
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
County inspection department.
Joint inspection department, §153-345.
Estimates of population, §160A-486.
Extension of corporate limits.
Counties excepted from part.
Part 1 continued for such counties, §§160-453.12, 160-453.24.
Garbage and trash.
Joint regulation, §160A-192.
Joint administrative functions of contiguous counties and cities, §153-246.
Merged or consolidated counties.
Deemed both county and city, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Planning and zoning.
Area annexed or adjacent to municipality, §153-262.
Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357. See within this heading, "Recreation enabling law."
Tuberculosis.
Joint county and municipal hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Joint action by counties and municipalities, §§153-287, 153-288.
Criminal law and procedure.
Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.
Crossings.
Authority of city, §160A-298, (a).
Bridge or underpass.
Payment of costs, §160A-298, (d).
Construction and maintenance.
Uniform law concerning, §160A-298, (e).
Costs of constructing and widening borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (b).
Costs of maintaining and repairing after construction borne by railroad company, §160A-298, (b).
Costs of maintaining borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (c).
Widening or changing of street.
Costs borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (e).

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Cruelty to animals.
Abuse of animals.
City may define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.
Damages.
Treasurer.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Dam safety law.
General provisions, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.
Dance halls.
Regulation of dance halls, §160A-181.
Dead animals.
Domesticated animals.
Designation of appropriate person to make disposition, §106-403.
Death.
Candidates or elected officers.
Death of candidate in nonpartisan election before election, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.
Elected officers, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.
Debts.
Authorized, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (1).
County bonds and school debt assumed, §153-87.
Debt service.
Defined, §160-409.
Defined, §160-378.
Fiscal control, §§160-409 to 160-412.5. See within this heading, "Fiscal control."
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (3).
Limitation. See within this heading, "Limitation of indebtedness."
Municipal securities, §§160-377 to 160-397. See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.
No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (1).
Restrictions. See within this heading, "Limitation of indebtedness."
Declaratory judgments.
Ordinance or franchise.
Municipalities made party, §1-260.
Deeds.
Reconveyance of property donated to city, §153-3.
Validating certain conveyances, §143-235.1.
Validation.
Certain deeds validated, §160A-18.
Warranty deeds by municipalities, §160A-275.
Relief from personal liability, §160A-275.
Definitions, §160A-1.
City, §157-3.
Contiguous area, §§160-452, 160-453.9, 160-453.21.
Electric service in urban areas, §160A-331.
Eminent domain, §160A-240.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Governing body defined, §160-456.
Governmental unit, §160A-274.
Housing authorities law, §157-3.
Housing standards.
Minimum standards, §160A-442.
Joint exercise of powers, §160A-460.
Meaning of terms in chapter, §160A-1.
Municipality, §§143-229, 157-3, (14), 160-456.
Open space, §160A-407.
Public enterprises, §160A-311.
Qualified actuary, §160A-163, (d).
Recreation, §160A-352.
Subdivisions, §160A-376.
Urban redevelopment, §160-456.
Used for residential purpose, §§160-453.9, 160-453.21.
Department of conservation and development.
Co-operation with municipal corporations, §113-20.
Departments generally.
Buildings.
Inspection department, §§160A-411 to 160A-438. See within this heading, "Buildings."
Creation, change, abolition or consolidation.
By council, §160A-146.
Mayor-council. See within this heading, "Mayor-council."
Depositions.
Before municipal authorities, §8-76.
Depositories.
Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, §147-79.
Development.
Department of conservation and development.
Co-operation with municipal corporations, §113-20.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Redevelopment law, §§160-454 to 160-474.2. See within this heading, "Redevelopment law."
Director of local government.
Assistance to local units, §§153-29 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Discrimination.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
District courts.
Venue, §7A-199.
Districts.
Drainage districts. See within this heading, "Drainage districts."
Historic districts. See within this heading, "Historic districts."

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Districts—Cont'd
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Metropolitan water districts.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Dogs.
General provisions, §§67-5 to 67-28.
See DOGS.
License tax, §160A-212.
Regulation of domestic animals, §160A-186.
Drainage districts.
Benefits to town or village.
Assessment for benefit, §156-71.
Participation of municipalities in drainage districts.
Procedure, §156-78.1.
Drains and sewers.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Regional sewage disposal planning.
General provisions, §§162A-26 to 162A-30.
See DRAINS AND SEWERS.
Special assessments. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Water and sewer sanitation, §§130-157 to 130-166.
See HEALTH.
Dwellings.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450. See within this heading, "Housing standards."
Easements.
Grant of easements of municipal property, §160A-273.
Street rights of way.
Power to grant, §160A-296.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Education.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Police.
Training and development programs for law enforcement, §160A-289.
Elections.
Absentee ballots.
Not permitted, §163-302.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Abstracts.
Disposition of duplicate abstracts, §163-300.
Administrator of municipal elections.
General provisions, §163-304.
Airports.
Special tax levy for airport purposes, §63-8.1.
Amendment of charter.
By ordinance, §160A-102.
Annexation.
Registration in newly annexed or incorporated area, §163-288.1.
Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., §163-135.
Armories.
Questions of levying taxes, §127-116.
Art galleries and museums.
Special election for tax to support, §160A-488.
Assistants at polls.
General provisions, §163-281.
Auditoriums, coliseums and convention centers.
Question as to whether property taxes levied or bonds issued for, §160A-489.
Ballots.
Absentee ballots not permitted, §163-302.
Arrangement, §163-140.
Canvass of returns, §163-299.
Contents, §163-299.
What they shall contain, §163-140.
Counters, §163-281.
Counting ballots, §163-299.
Death, disqualification or withdrawal of candidates, §163-294.1.
Death of candidate before election.
Reprinting, §163-294.4.
Form, §163-299.
Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
Kinds of ballots, §163-140.
Method of marking ballots, §163-299.
Municipal primary and election ballots, §163-140, (d).
Partisan primaries and elections.
Municipal ballot may not be combined with any other ballot, §163-291.
Preservation, §163-299.
Reprinting.
Death of candidate before election, §163-294.4.
Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
Township ballots, §163-140, (b)(6).
Boards of elections.
Appointment of members, §163-280.
Chairman.
Election, §163-280.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Boards of elections—Cont'd
Chairman—Cont'd
Furnish certificate of elections, §163-301.
Compensation of members, §163-280.
Composition, §163-280.
County boards of elections. See within this subheading, "County boards of elections."
Definition of certain terms, §163-298.
Minutes, §163-280.
Oath of members, §163-280.
Organization, §163-280.
Powers.
Generally, §163-280.
Qualifications of members, §163-280.
Records, §163-280.
Rules governing certain matters, §163-304.
Secretary.
Election, §163-280.
Terms of members, §163-280.
Bond issues.
Municipal finance act, §153-92.1.
Campaign expenses.
Regulation not applicable in nonpartisan elections, §163-303.
Candidates.
Arrangement of names on ballots, §163-299.
Ballots.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Ballots."
Campaign expenses.
Regulation not applicable in nonpartisan elections, §163-303.
Death before election in nonpartisan municipal election, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.
Death of candidates, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.
Determination of election results. See within this subheading, "Determination of election results."
Disqualification of candidates, §163-294.1.
Failure of candidates to file.
Nonpartisan elections, §163-294.4.
Filing fee in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.2.
Nomination.
Alternative methods, §163-290.
By petition, §163-296.
Partisan primaries and elections, §163-291.
Notice of candidacy.
Death of candidate before election, §163-294.4.
Extending filing period, §163-294.4.
Failure to file, §163-294.4.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Candidates—Cont'd
Notice of candidacy—Cont'd
Filing fee in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.2.
Reopening period for filing, §163-294.4.
Partisan primaries and elections.
General provisions, §163-291.
Petition.
Nomination by petition, §163-296.
Results of election. See within this subheading, "Determination of election results."
Sole candidates to be voted upon in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.3.
Withdrawal before primary, etc., §163-294.1.
Canvass of election.
Determination of election results. See within this subheading, "Determination of election results."
Certificate of elections.
Chairman of election board to furnish, §163-301.
Challenges.
Procedures, §163-289.
Right to challenge, §163-289.
City registrar.
General provisions, §163-285.
Conduct of municipal elections.
General provisions, §163-286.
Cost of elections.
Optional administration by county boards of elections, §163-285.
Reimbursement of county boards of elections for administration cost, §163-284.
Council.
Optional form, §160A-101, (6).
County boards of elections.
Administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.
Mandatory administration, §163-284.
Optional administration, §163-285.
Certificate of elections.
Chairman of election board to furnish, §163-301.
Conduct of municipal election and registration procedure, §163-286.
Defined, §163-298.
Mandatory administration by, §163-284.
Optional administration, §163-285.
Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, §160-448.
Registration for municipal elections, §163-288.
Reimbursement of cost of administration, §163-284.
Rules governing certain matters, §163-304.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Dates of municipal primaries and elections, §163-279.
Death of candidates or elected officers before election, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.
Nonpartisan elections, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.
Definition of certain terms, §163-298.
Determination of election results.
Abstracts.
Disposition of duplicate abstracts, §163-300.
Alternative methods, §163-290.
Canvass of returns, §163-299.
Cities using election and runoff election method, §163-293.
Cities using nonpartisan primaries, §163-294.
Cities using plurality method, §163-292.
Death of candidate before election, §163-294.4.
Duplicate abstracts.
Disposition, §163-300.
Methods.
Alternative methods, §163-290.
Plurality method.
Nonpartisan elections, §163-292.
Disqualification, resignation, etc., of elected officer.
Vacancy in office, §163-294.1.
Districts.
Electoral districts for council, §160A-23.
Map, §160A-23.
Reapportionment, §160A-23.
Duplicate abstracts.
Disposition, §163-300.
Election and runoff election method, §163-293.
Extension of corporate limits.
Referendum on question of extension, §§160-446 to 160-449. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits."
Filing fees for candidates. See within this subheading, "Candidates."
Fire districts. See within this subheading, "Special districts."
General election laws.
Partisan and nonpartisan municipal elections conducted under general election laws, §163-295.
Voting places.
To conform, §163-297.
Initiative petitions.
Charter amendments, §160A-104.
Judges of elections.
Appointment, §163-280.
General provisions, §163-281.
Jurisdiction.
State board of elections, §163-304.
Limits of voting place.
Marking off, §163-297.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Mandatory administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.
Markers.
Not used in municipal elections, §163-281.
Mayor.
Optional form, §160A-101, (8).
Municipal boards of elections. See within this subheading, "Boards of elections."
Municipal finance act, §153-92.1.
Municipal precinct election officials.
General provisions, §163-281.
Nomination of candidates. See within this subheading, "Candidates."
Nonpartisan elections.
Administration by county boards of elections, §163-285.
Optional by municipality, §163-285.
Alternative methods of determining results of municipal elections, §163-290.
Campaign expenses.
Regulation not applicable, §163-303.
Conducted under general election laws, §163-295.
Death, disqualification or withdrawal of candidates, §163-294.1.
Definition of certain terms, §163-298.
Determination of election results in cities using nonpartisan primaries, §163-294.
Determination of election results in cities using plurality method, §163-292.
Election and runoff election method.
Determination of election results, §163-293.
Failure of candidates to file, §163-294.4.
Filing fee, §163-294.2.
General election laws govern except as otherwise provided, §163-295.
Notice of candidacy and filing fee, §163-294.2.
Optional form, §160A-101, (7).
Regulation of campaign expenses not applicable, §163-303.
Sole candidates to be voted upon, §163-294.3.
Time of municipal primaries and elections, §163-279.
Notices.
Candidacy. See within this subheading, "Candidates."
Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, §160-448.
Special elections, §163-287.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Officers.
Amendment affecting election of city officers.
Time for adoption or approval, §160A-109.
Open space.
Special tax elections, §160A-406.
Parties in elections.
Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.
Partisan elections.
Administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.
Alternative methods of determining results of municipal elections, §163-290.
Conducted under general election laws, §163-295.
Death, disqualification or withdrawal of candidates, §163-294.1.
Definition of certain terms, §163-298.
General election laws govern except as otherwise provided, §163-295.
Governing provisions, §163-291.
Mandatory administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.
Nomination by petition, §163-296.
Optional form, §160A-101, (7).
Primaries.
Filing fees, §163-291.
Governing provisions, §163-291.
Qualifications to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.
Time of municipal primaries and elections, §163-279.
Petition.
Nomination by petition, §163-296.
Place.
Structure at voting place, §163-297.
Precinct election officials.
General provisions, §163-281.
Primary elections.
Alternative methods of determining results of municipal elections, §163-290.
Ballots. See within this subheading, "Ballots."
Dates, §163-279.
Definition of certain terms, §163-298.
Determination of election results in cities using nonpartisan primaries, §163-294.
Filing fees.
Partisan primaries and elections, §163-291.
Nonpartisan elections.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Nonpartisan elections."
Participating in party primary, §163-283.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Partisan elections.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Partisan elections."
Qualifications to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.
Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.
Time of, §163-279.
Voting in party primary, §163-283.
Publication of notice.
Notices of special elections, §163-287.
Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, §160-448.
Referendum.
Charter amendments.
By ordinance, §160A-103.
Registrars.
Appointment, §163-280.
General provisions, §163-281.
Registration.
Administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.
Mandatory administration, §163-284.
Optional administration, §163-285.
Alternative methods, §163-288.
Annexation or incorporation.
Registration in newly annexed or incorporated area, §163-288.1.
City registrar, §163-285.
Commissioner.
Appointment by county boards of elections, §163-285.
Compensation, §163-285.
County boards of elections, §163-288.
County registration records.
Municipal corporations authorized to use, §163-71.
General provisions, §163-288.
Mandatory administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.
Municipal boards of elections, §163-288.
Newly annexed or incorporated area, §163-288.1.
Prerequisite to filing notice of candidacy, §163-294.2.
Procedure.
Generally, §163-286.
Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.
Residency defined for voting in municipal elections, §163-282.
Results of elections.
Determination. See within this subheading, "Determination of election results."
Returns.
Determination of election results. See within this subheading, "Determination of election results."

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
State board of elections. See within this subheading, "State board of elections."
Runoff elections.
Definition of certain terms, §163-298.
Determination of election results in cities using election and runoff election method, §163-293.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sanitary districts.
Incorporation of municipality and dissolution of district.
Transfer of assets and liabilities from district to municipality, §130-156.3.
Merger of district with contiguous city or town, §130-156.2.
Special districts. See within this subheading, "Special districts."
Special districts.
Absentee ballots not permitted, §163-302.
Administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.
Alternative methods of determining results of municipal elections, §163-290.
County to conduct elections, §163-284.1.
Death of candidates or elected officers, §163-294.1.
Elections conducted by county, §163-284.1.
Mandatory administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.
Registration in newly annexed or incorporated area, §163-288.1.
Regulation of campaign expenses not applicable in nonpartisan elections, §163-303.
Time of municipal primaries and elections, §163-279.
Special elections.
General provisions, §163-287.
Libraries.
Special tax for, §153-250.8.
Procedure for calling, §163-287.
State board of elections.
Administration of municipal elections by county boards.
Optional administration, §163-285.
Administrator of municipal elections.
Generally, §163-304.
Advice and assistance, §163-304.
Authority.
Generally, §163-286.
Over municipal elections, §163-304.
Disposition of duplicate abstracts in municipal elections, §163-300.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
State board of elections—Cont'd
Jurisdiction over municipal elections, §163-304.
Registration.
Rules and regulations for alternative methods, §163-288.
Rules and regulations.
Registration in newly annexed or incorporated area, §163-288.1.
Structure at voting place, §163-297.
Taxation.
Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).
Provision as to majority vote, §153-92.1.
Tie votes.
Determination of election results in cities using election and runoff election method, §163-293.
Time.
Municipal primaries and elections, §163-279.
Primaries and elections, §163-279.
Votes.
Tie votes. See within this subheading, "Tie votes."
Voting.
Challenges. See within this subheading, "Challenges."
Marking off limits of voting place, §163-297.
Residency defined for voting in municipal elections, §163-282.
Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.
Sole candidates to be voted upon in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.3.
Structure at voting place, §163-297.
Write-in votes.
Sole candidates to be voted upon in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.3.
Voting machines.
Adoption by municipality.
Referendum discretionary upon petition, §163-161.
Watchers.
General provisions, §163-281.
Electricians and electrical contractors.
Licenses, §105-91.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Acquiring property by eminent domain, §160A-243, (c).
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Electrification.
Electric membership corporations.
Municipal franchise, §117-10.1.
Restriction on municipal service, §117-10.2.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Electrification—Cont'd
General provisions, §§117-1 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Embezzlement.
Officers and employees, §§14-99, 128-11, 128-12.
Emergencies.
Assistance.
One political subdivision to assist officers of another, §160A-288.
Authority to enact ordinances dealing with states of emergency, §14-288.12.
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Riots and civil disorders.
Authority to enact ordinances dealing with states of emergency, §14-288.12.
Eminent domain.
Abandonment of condemnation.
Effect, §160A-251.
Acquisition.
Buildings.
Entire building or structure may be acquired, §160A-242, (c).
Fee simple title, §160A-244.
Residues acquired.
Sold or disposed of, §160A-242, (b).
Whole parcel or building, §160A-242.
Another city.
Procedure, §160A-243, (b).
Appeals.
Any party may appeal to general court of justice, §160A-255.
City appeal only as to issue of compensation, §160A-255.
Damages.
Trial de novo, §160A-256.
Evidence.
Record on appeal, §160A-256.
Notice, §160A-255.
Record on appeal.
General provisions, §160A-256.
Title.
Does not delay vesting of title in city, §160A-255.
Trial, §160A-256.
Appraisers. See within this subheading, "Board of appraisers."
Article supplemental to other laws, §160A-262.
Award.
Application of owners, §160A-258.
Clerk of court.
Orders, §160A-258.
Compensation, §160A-243.1.
Deposit.
When deposited with clerk of court, §160A-258.
Disbursement to owners, §160A-258.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
Award—Cont'd
Interest.
When allowed, §160A-259.
Board of appraisers.
Appointment, §160A-248, (a).
Compensation to owner.
Determination, §160A-250.
Composition, §160A-248, (a).
Deduct value of property to be removed, §160A-260.
Failure of owner to appoint, §160A-248, (c).
Hearing on the record.
Cost of transcript borne by party demanding, §160A-249.
Meetings.
Adjournment, §160A-249.
Generally, §160A-249.
New board of appraisers.
When first board fails to make report, §160A-250.
Oath, §160A-248, (d).
Owner's appointment, §160A-248, (b).
Property described in preliminary condemnation resolution appraised, §160A-248, (a).
Qualifications, §160A-248, (a).
Rejection of appraiser, §160A-248, (a).
Report.
Council action on report, §160A-251.
General provisions, §160A-250.
View of property, §160A-249.
Buildings.
Removal of structures on condemned land, §160A-260.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Cemeteries.
Authority to condemn cemeteries, §160A-345.
Easements for perpetual care.
Authority to condemn, §160A-346.
Establishing or enlarging, §160A-241.
Power to acquire real property by eminent domain, §160A-341.
Compensation.
Award. See within this subheading, "Award."
Condemnation.
Defined, §160A-240.
Costs, §6-22.
Awarding of costs, §160A-243.1.
Council.
Action on appraiser's report, §160A-251.
County property, §160A-243, (b).
Definitions, §160A-240.
Disposition of land condemned, §160A-261.
Drains and sewers.
Establishing or enlarging, §160A-241.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
Fee simple title.
Acquired, §160A-244.
Underlying fee of portion of building lying outside of right of way not required to be taken, §160A-242, (c).
Final resolution of condemnation.
Adoption by council, §160A-252.
Contents, §160A-252.
Effect as judgment for compensation, §160A-254.
Recorded with register of deeds of county where property located, §160A-257.
Service on parties, §160A-253.
Vesting of title in city, §160A-254.
General provisions, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Lien.
Removal of structures on condemned land.
When city removes structures, §160A-260.
Limitations upon power.
General provisions, §160A-243.
Municipal property.
Acquiring title, §40-28.
Notice.
Service.
Rules of civil procedure applicable, §160A-245.
Offer for entire tract.
When acquisition of only part would leave owner with uneconomic remnant, §160A-243.1.
Owner.
Defined, §160A-240.
Parks and playgrounds.
Establishing or enlarging, §160A-241.
Person.
Defined, §160A-240.
Possession of property.
City not entitled to possession until compensation paid, §160A-254.
Power.
Conferred, §160A-241.
Limitations upon power, §160A-243.
Preliminary condemnation resolution.
Contents, §160A-246, (a).
Description of land, §160A-246, (b).
Initiate proceedings against all property and parties described, §160A-246, (c).
Served on owners, §160A-247.
Procedure.
Permitted, §160A-241.
Rules of civil procedure applicable, §160A-245.
Property.
Defined, §160A-240.
Public buildings.
Constructing, enlarging or improving, §160A-241.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
Public enterprises, §160A-241.
Public utilities.
General provisions, §160A-243, (c).
Public wharves.
General provisions, §160A-241.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Redevelopment law, §160-465.
Registration.
Condemnation proceedings, §160A-257.
Remnants in condemnations, §160A-243.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
Applicable, §160A-245.
Sale.
Land condemned, §160A-261.
Sewer system, §40-2.
State.
Property of state.
Consent of state to taking required, §160A-243.
Streets and sidewalks.
Jury.
Provision for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Power conferred, §160A-241.
Supplementary.
Article supplemental to other laws, §160A-262.
Title.
Vesting of title in city, §160A-254.
Water supply.
Condemnation of lands for water supply, §130-162.
Water system, §40-2.
Employees.
Attorney at law.
Defense of employees in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Compensation.
Fixed or approved by council, §160A-162.
Council-manager cities.
Manager responsible, §160A-162.
Defense of employees.
Civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Departments.
Mayor-council cities, §160A-155.
Fringe benefits.
Provided by council, §160A-162.
Health department, §130-22.
Hours of employment, §160A-164.
Insurance.
Council may purchase life insurance and health insurance, §160A-162.
Defense of employees, §160A-167.
Leave.
Rules by council, §160A-164.
Mayor-council cities.
Personnel officer, §160A-162.
Officers. See within this heading, "Officers."

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Employees—Cont'd
Personnel board.
Duties.
Generally, §160A-165.
Established by council, §160A-165.
Hearings, §160A-165.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Retirement benefits.
Council to provide, §160A-163, (a).
Police and fire departments.
Council may administer special fund, §160A-163, (b).
Qualified actuary.
Defined, §160A-163, (d).
Retirement system.
Certified by qualified actuary, §160A-163, (c).
Rules.
Personnel rules by council, §160A-164.
Social security.
Participation in social security act, §160A-166.
Sundays and holidays, §160A-164.
Employment security.
Co-operation of towns, townships and counties with division, §96-26.
Local employment offices, §§96-24, 96-26, 96-27.
Environmental policy act.
Major development projects.
Requirements, §113A-8.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
Evidence.
Compelling the production of witnesses.
Power of council, §160A-80.
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
Expenditures.
Agriculture.
Purposes of development act, §106-587.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population less than five thousand.
Authorized expenditures, §160-453.8.
Population of five thousand or more.
Authorized expenditures, §160-453.20.
Expenses.
Necessary expenses.
Election not required, Const. N. C., art. V, §§2, (5), 4, (2).
Explosives.
Regulation of explosive substances, §160A-183.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160-445 to 160-453.24.
Adoption of ordinance extending limits, §160-445.
Election.
When no election required, §160-445.
Hearing.
Notice of hearing, §160-445.
Public hearing, §160-445.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Extension of corporate limits—Cont'd
Appeals.
Population of five thousand or more, §160-453.18.
Population of less than five thousand, §160-453.6.
Application of article, §160-453.
Contiguous area defined.
Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160-453.21.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160-453.9.
Contiguous defined, §160-452.
Counties.
Excepted from part, §160-453.12.
Part 1 continued for such counties, §§160-453.12, 160-453.24.
Merged or consolidated counties.
Deemed both county and city, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Definitions, §160-453.9.
Education.
School bus transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, §115-190.1.
Map of annexed area, §§160-453.3, 160-453.15.
Recorded in office of register of deeds and secretary of state, §160-450.
Maps exempted from requirements, §47-30, (j).
Petition.
Annexation by petition, §160-452.
Population less than five thousand.
Appeals, §160-453.6.
Authority to annex, §160-453.2.
Character of area to be annexed, §160-453.4.
Contiguous area.
Defined, §160-453.9.
Counties excepted from part, §160-453.12.
Part 1 continued for such counties, §160-453.12.
Declaration of policy, §160-453.1.
Definitions, §160-453.9.
Effect of part on other laws, §160-453.11.
Estimates.
Land estimates, §160-453.10.
Expenditures.
Authorized expenditures, §160-453.8.
Plans, §160-453.3.
Prerequisites to annexation, §160-453.3.
Procedure for annexation, §160-453.5.
Recordation.
Annexation recorded, §160-453.7.
Remedies for failure to provide services, §160-453.5.
Report, §160-453.3.
Services.
Ability to service territory annexed, §160-453.3.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Extension of corporate limits—Cont'd
Population less than five thousand—Cont'd
Used for residential purposes.
Defined, §160-453.9.
Population of five thousand or more.
Appeals, §160-453.18.
Authority to annex, §160-453.14.
Character of area to be annexed, §160-453.16.
Contiguous area.
Defined, §160-453.21.
Counties excepted from part, §160-453.24.
Part 1 continued for such counties, §160-453.24.
Declaration of policy, §160-453.13.
Definitions, §160-453.21.
Effect of part on other laws, §160-453.23.
Estimates.
Population and land estimates, §160-453.22.
Expenditures.
Authorized, §160-453.20.
Hearings.
Public hearings, §160-453.17.
Notice.
Public hearings, §160-453.17.
Ordinance.
Annexation ordinance, §160-453.17.
Plans, §160-453.15.
Prerequisites to annexation, §160-453.15.
Procedure for annexation, §160-453.17.
Recordation.
Annexation recorded, §160-453.19.
Report, §160-453.15.
Services.
Ability to serve area, §160-453.15.
Used for residential purposes.
Defined, §160-453.21.
Powers.
Supplemental, §160-453.
Referendum on question of extension, §160-446.
Ballots, §160-449.
Call of election, §160-447.
Costs of election, §160-448.
County board of elections.
Action required by county board of elections, §160-448.
Effect of majority vote, §160-449.
Election results recorded in office of register of deeds, §160-450.
Extent of participation, §160-447.
Publication of resolution as to election, §160-448.
Register of deeds.
Annexation recorded, §§160-453.7, 160-453.19.
Recordation of maps and election results, §160-450.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Extension of corporate limits—Cont'd
Rural fire protection districts.
Effect on contract with city when all or part of district taken into city, §69-25.14.
Effect when part of district not annexed, §69-25.15.
School buses.
Transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, §115-190.1.
Surveys of proposed new areas, §160-451.
Use for residential purposes defined.
Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160-453.21.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160-453.9.
Facilities.
Electric service for city facilities, §160A-336.
Fairs.
Aid to fairs, §106-520.
Federal water resources development projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Fees.
Meat.
Inspection, §106-162.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.
Not required to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
Finance act.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Finance officer.
Fiscal control, §§159-24 to 159-38.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of ordinances, §160A-175, (a), (b).
Firearms. See within this heading, "Weapons."
Fire department.
Assistance.
Fire protection outside city limits.
Liability of firemen, §160A-293.
Send firemen and equipment outside corporate limits, §160A-293.
Authority to send firemen, etc., beyond territorial limits, §69-40.
Privileges and immunities, §69-40.
Duties.
Prescribed, §160A-291.
Fire chief.
Appointment, §160A-291.
Duties.
Generally, §160A-292.
Report to council, §160A-292.
Firemen.
Appointment, §160A-291.
Immunity, §160A-293.
Injury to firemen, §160A-293.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Fire department—Cont'd
Liability.
Officer and employee not liable in civil actions, §160A-293.
Maintained, §160A-291.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Workmen's compensation act.
State volunteer fire department, §69-24.
Fire limits.
General provisions, §§160A-435 to 160A-438.
See FIRE LIMITS.
Firemen's pension fund.
Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).
General provisions, §§118-18 to 118-32.
See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.
Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-11.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Fire protection.
Dangerous materials removed from buildings, §69-4.
Fire alarm system.
Giving false fire alarms, §14-286.
Molesting system, §14-286.
Fire department. See within this heading, "Fire department."
Hotels.
Watchman service, §69-28.
Inspections.
Insurance commissioner.
Supervision of local inspector, §58-10.
Premises, §69-4.
Outside city limits.
General provisions, §160A-293.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Rural or unincorporated areas.
Provide protection pursuant to agreements between city and county, §160A-293.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Fires.
Generally, §§69-1 to 69-13.
See FIRES.
Firewood.
Sale in towns, §66-8.
Fiscal control, §§160-409 to 160-412.5.
Accountant, §§160-409 to 160-409.3. See within this subheading, "Municipal accountant."
Application of article, §160-412.5.
Appropriations.
Capital reserve fund.
Establishment, §160-429.
Interim, §160-410.9.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Fiscal control—Cont'd
Budget.
Estimate, §160-410.1.
Publication, §160-410.2.
Time for filing, §160-410.2.
Heads of departments, institutions and agencies to file statements before June first, §160-410.
Message, §160-410.1.
Ordinance, §160-410.3.
Amendments, §160-410.8.
Copies filed with municipal treasurer and municipal accountant, §160-410.4.
Statement.
Filed before June 1, §160-410.
Year.
Defined, §160-409.
Criminal law.
Conduct of municipal accountant, §160-412.
Daily deposits.
Failure to make, §160-411.4.
Failure to raise revenue, §160-410.5.
Liability for damages for violation by officer or person, §160-412.1.
Damages.
Liability for violation by officer or person, §160-412.1.
Recovery, §160-412.2.
Debt service.
Defined, §160-409.
Definitions, §160-409.
Deposits.
Daily deposits required, §160-411.4.
Emergencies, §160-410.6.
Failure to raise revenue.
Misdemeanor, §160-410.5.
Financial condition.
Publication, §160-410.7.
Fiscal year defined, §160-409.
Fund defined, §160-409.
Governing body.
Defined, §160-409.
Heads of offices, departments, institutions and agencies to file.
Budget statements before June first, §160-410.
Investment of funds, §§159-25, 160-411.5.
Local government commission.
Emergencies.
Powers and duties, §160-410.6.
Municipal accountant.
Approval of qualifications, §160-409.1.
Bond approval by commission, §160-409.2.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Mayor.
Report violations to solicitor, §160-412.3.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Fiscal control—Cont'd
Municipal accountant, §§160-409.1 to 160-409.3.
Accounts to be kept, §160-411.3.
Appointment, §160-409.1.
Approval by local government commission, §160-409.1.
Approval of expenditures, §160-411.1.
Bond, §160-409.2.
Budget ordinance.
Copies filed with municipal accountant, §160-410.4.
Certificate.
Payments provided for, §160-411.
Conduct constituting misdemeanor, §160-412.
Defined, §160-409.
Duties, §160-409.1.
Additional duties, §160-409.3.
Payments.
Liability for violation of section, §160-411.2.
Provision for payment, §160-411.
Warrants for payment, §160-411.1.
Powers, §160-409.1.
Qualifications, §160-409.1.
Statement of financial condition.
Preparation, §160-410.7.
Municipality defined, §160-409.
Payment.
Contracts in violation, §160-411.2.
Expenditures in violation, §160-411.2.
Provisions for, §160-411.
Warrants, §160-411.1.
Purpose of article, §160-412.4.
Subdivision.
Defined, §160-409.
Surplus.
Defined, §160-409.
Title, §160-409.
Violations.
Liability for damages, §160-412.1.
Mayor to report to solicitor, §160-412.3.
Payments.
Liability for violation of section, §160-411.2.
Fiscal finance act.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Fiscal year, §§160-371, 160-409.
Fish and fisheries.
Bridges.
Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.
Regulation of fishing from bridges.
Withdrawal of approval of county ordinance, §153-9, (66).
Fisheries resources.
Bridges.
Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Fisheries resources—Cont'd
Regulation of fishing from bridges.
Withdrawal of approval of county ordinance, §153-9, (66).
Floodway regulations.
General provisions, §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Forms of municipal government.
Amendment of charter.
Provisions dependent on form of government, §160A-106.
Annexation by petition.
Form of petition, §160-452.
Commission form of government.
Board of commissioners.
Contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
Council-manager. See within this heading, "Council-manager."
Mayor-council. See within this heading, "Mayor-council."
Optional form, §160A-101, (9).
Franchises.
Franchise tax.
See TAXATION.
General provisions.
Grant, renewal, extension or amendment.
Procedure, §160A-76.
Public enterprises.
Utility franchises, §160A-319.
Taxicabs, §160A-304, (b).
Funds.
Cemeteries.
Perpetual care trust funds, §160A-347.
Kept separate, §§128-11, 128-12.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Payment into fund, §143-166, (i).
Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Redevelopment law.
Grant, §160-470.
Sinking funds. See within this heading, "Sinking funds."
Game laws.
Wild animals.
Possession or harboring of wild animals, §160A-187.
Garbage and trash.
Combination of refuse and street rubbish trailers.
Limitation on number combines, §§20-116, 20-123.
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Regulation of trash and garbage, §160A-192.
Streets and highways.
Placing of trash, refuse, etc., on right of way of public road, §14-399.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Gas and gas companies.
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Safety standards.
Applicability of chapter to municipally owned gas distribution systems, §62-50, (g).
Gasoline.
Licenses.
Persons, firms or corporations selling, §105-72.
Service stations, §105-89, (a).
Gasoline tax.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels, §105-446.3.
Refund of taxes paid by municipalities, §105-446.1.
Transit systems.
Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels, §105-446.3.
General assembly.
Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
General laws.
Charter.
Supersede charter when, §160A-3.
Defined, §160A-1, (4).
Supplementary to charters, §160A-3.
Governing board.
Style.
Optional form, §160A-101, (3).
Government.
Commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Governing body defined, §160-456.
Local government acts, §§159-1 to 159-68.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Governmental unit.
Defined, §160A-274.
Governor.
Council.
Filling vacancies in council, §160A-63.
Graveyards.
Cemeteries. See within this heading, "Cemeteries."
Guns. See within this heading, "Weapons."
Harbor master, §76-56.
Health.
Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Health—Cont'd
Redevelopment law, §§160-454 to 160-474.2. See within this heading, "Redevelopment law."
Hearings.
Conduct of public hearings.
By council, §160A-81.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population of five thousand or more.
Public hearing, §160-453.17.
Population of less than five thousand, §160-453.5.
Public hearing.
Amendment of charter.
By ordinance, §160A-102.
Special assessments.
Preliminary resolution, §160A-225.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
Heating.
Contractors.
Licenses, §105-91.
Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.
Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Historical organizations.
Appropriations.
Expenditures of, §153-249.
Municipalities authorized to make, §153-248.
Assignment of room in public building for use of organization, §153-250.
Purpose of article, §153-247.
Report of organization.
Annually, §153-249.
Historic districts.
Appeal to board of adjustment.
Granting or denying of certificate, §160A-397.
Buildings.
Delay in demolition of historic buildings, §160A-399.
Certificate of appropriateness.
Approval, §160A-397.
Required, §160A-397.
Commission.
Appointment, §160A-396.
Composition, §160A-396.
Designated as historic properties commission, §157A-2.
Term of office, §160A-396.
Counties.
Exercise of powers under this part by counties as well as cities, §160A-395.
Demolition.
Delay in demolition of historic buildings, §160A-399.
Department of archives and history.
Powers.
Generally, §160A-397.
Designation, §160A-395.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Historic districts—Cont'd
Exterior architectural features.
Certain changes not prohibited, §160A-398.
Defined, §160A-397.
Local planning board.
Investigation and report, §160A-395.
Powers.
Exercise by counties as well as cities, §160A-395.
State department of archives and history.
Analysis and recommendations, §160A-395.
Zoning ordinance.
Adoption of appropriate zoning ordinance, §160A-395.
Historic properties commissions.
General provisions, §§157A-1 to 157A-13.
See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.
History and archives.
Historic properties.
Acquisition procedures where assistance extended to cities, §121-7.5.
Holding more than one office, §§128-1, 128-2.
Allowed when, §128-1.1.
Exception, §128-1.
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospitals.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Medical care of sick and afflicted poor, §§153-176.1 to 153-176.4.
See PAUPERS.
Public hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Counties and towns may establish hospitals, §122-73.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing standards.
Appeals.
Housing appeals board, §160A-446.
Creation, §160A-446, (b).
Hearings, §160A-446, (d).
Injunction by superior court, §160A-446, (f).
Procedure, §160A-446, (c).
Review of board's decision, §160A-446, (e).
Condemned property.
Compensation to owners, §160A-447.
Definitions, §160A-442.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Housing standards—Cont'd
Dwelling.
Defined, §160A-442.
Governing body.
Defined, §160A-442.
Ordinance.
Administration, §160A-449.
Authorized as to repair, closing and demolition, §160A-443.
Owner.
Compensation for condemned property, §160A-447.
Defined, §160A-442.
Partners in interest.
Defined, §160A-442.
Police.
Exercise of police power authorized, §160A-441.
Public authority.
Defined, §160A-442.
Public officer.
Complaints.
Service of complaints, §160A-445.
Defined, §160A-442.
Order, §160A-443.
Service of orders, §160A-445.
Powers.
Additional powers, §160A-448.
Prevention of violations, §160A-446, (g).
Remedies.
General provisions, §160A-446.
Repair, closing and demolition.
Order of public officer, §160A-443.
Ordinance.
Authorized, §160A-443.
Service of process.
Complaints and orders, §160A-445.
Standards.
General provisions, §160A-444.
Supplemental nature of part, §160A-450.
Violation of part or ordinance.
Action by public officer, §160A-446, (g).
Human relations commission.
Powers of cities and counties as to human relations programs, §160A-492.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Assessments for beach erosion control.
Coastal municipalities granted same authority, §153-341.
Immunities.
Exercised in conformity with general laws, §160A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.
Waiver of immunity.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles.
Purchase of liability insurance, §160A-485, (a).
Improvements.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Income tax.
Municipalities not to levy income tax, §105-247.
Incorporation.
Organization.
Municipal board of control. See within this heading, "Municipal board of control."
Indebtedness.
Debts. See within this heading, "Debts."
Inflammable substances.
Regulation of inflammable substances, §160A-183.
Inheritance tax.
Exemptions, §105-3, (1).
Municipalities not to levy inheritance tax, §105-247.
Initiative, referendum and recall.
Charter amendments.
Petitions, §160A-104.
Procedure, §160A-104.
Extension of corporate limits.
Referendum on question of extension, §§160-446 to 160-449. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits."
Injunctions.
Enforcement of ordinance.
Real property violations, §160A-175, (a).
Inspection.
Building permits.
Contractors applying for building permits, §87-14.
Buildings, §§160A-411 to 160A-438. See within this heading, "Buildings."
Fire protection.
Premises, §69-4.
Gas and electric light bills.
Show reading of meter, §66-9.
Jails.
Department of social services, §108-79.
Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.
Meat, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Insurance.
Defense of employees and officers.
Civil and criminal actions.
Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.
Depositories.
Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, §147-79.
Employees.
Council may purchase life insurance and health insurance, §160A-162.
Inspection of buildings.
Insurance commissioner, §58-10.
Supervision of local inspectors by insurance commissioner, §58-10.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Interest.
Capital reserve funds, §160-431.
Eminent domain.
Award, §160A-259.
Investment of funds, §160-411.5.
Public building contracts.
Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.
Redevelopment law.
Validation of certain contracts, etc., §160-474.2.
Special assessments.
Delinquent assessment, §160A-233.
Interpretation and construction.
Broad construction, §160A-4.
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
Intoxicating liquors.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Investigations.
Power of council, §160A-80.
Investments.
Sinking fund, §153-149.
Jails.
Approval of new facilities, §108-80.
City lock-ups, §160A-287.
Failure to provide information or allow inspection, §108-81.
Inspection.
Department of social services, §108-79.
Failure to provide information or allow inspection, §108-81.
Local confinement facilities, §§153-49 to 153-53.7.
See JAILS.
Transfer of prisoners.
When necessary for safety and security, §153-189.1.
Joint administrative functions of cities and counties, §153-246.
Inspection department, §153-345.
Libraries, §153-250.11.
Water and sewerage facilities, §§153-287, 153-288.
Joint exercise of powers.
Agencies.
Joint agencies, §160A-462.
Authorization.
Interlocal co-operation, §160A-461.
Contracts.
Provisions, §160A-464.
Definitions, §160A-460.
Employees.
General provisions, §160A-463.
Exceptions.
Undertaking subject to approval by department or agency of state, §160A-465.
Interlocal co-operation.
Authorized, §160A-461.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Joint exercise of powers—Cont'd
Officers.
General provisions, §160A-463.
Personnel.
General provisions, §160A-463.
Undertaking.
Contract establishing, §160A-464.
Defined, §160A-460.
One officer to exercise function of all participating units, §160A-463.
Subject to approval of state.
Exceptions, §160A-465.
Unit of local government.
Defined, §160A-460.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Special assessments.
Lien in favor of tenant paying special assessments, §160A-235.
Judgments.
Closing of streets and highways.
Recording judgment of superior court, §153-9, (17).
Payment.
Bonds acceptable in payment of certain judgments, §153-142.
Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.
Jurisdiction.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Jurisdiction of municipality outside of corporate limits, §131-21.
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Nuisances.
Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Planning.
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-360.
Police.
Assistance of one political subdivision to another political subdivision, §160A-288.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of policemen, §160A-286.
Taxicabs.
Regulation and licensing of operators, §20-37.
Kerr reservoir development commission.
Contributions from certain municipal corporations, §143-289.
Labor unions.
Public employees prohibited from becoming members, §§95-97 to 95-100.
See LABOR.
Landlord and tenant.
Lease or rental of property, §160A-272.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Landlord and tenant—Cont'd
Special assessments.
Assessment on property held by tenancy for years, §160A-234.
Law enforcement.
Police. See within this heading, "Police."
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).
Payment into fund, §143-166, (i).
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Leases.
Armories.
Leasing, conveying or acquiring property for use as armory, §143-235.
Municipal property, §160A-272.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Libraries.
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
Public libraries, §§153-250.1 to 153-250.13.
See LIBRARIES.
Licenses, §§105-41, 160-56.
Amusements.
Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, §105-37.1.
Generally, §105-66.
Auctions and auctioneers, §85-5.
Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers and service stations, §105-89, (b).
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds, etc., §105-66.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.
Barbershops.
Tax levy, §105-75.
Bicycle dealers, §105-49.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Tax not in excess of one-half of tax levied by state, §105-61.1.
Carnival companies, etc., regulated, §105-39, (d).
Chain stores, §105-98.
City clerk to report, §105-113.
Coal and coke dealers.
Rate, §105-44.
Collection of delinquent taxes, §105-109.
Collection of taxes, §105-33, (i).
Contractors and construction companies, §§105-54, 105-91.
Heating contractors, §105-91.
Cotton buyers and sellers on commission, §105-68.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Dogs, §§67-5 to 67-28.
See DOGS.
Duration, §105-33, (c).
Electricians, §105-91.
Elevators and automatic sprinkler systems.
Installing, §105-55.
Repairing and servicing, §105-56.
Employment agencies, §105-90.
Gasoline and oils.
Persons, firms or corporations selling, §105-72.
Graduated with reference to population of city or town, §105-33, (e).
Heating contractors, §105-91.
Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes.
Tax levy in excess of one-half of base tax permitted, §105-61, (f).
Ice cream or frozen desserts, §105-97.
Issuance of license, §105-33, (i).
Junk dealers, §105-102.
Laundries.
License tax, §105-85.
Marble yards, §105-96.
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.
Motor vehicles.
Dealers, §105-89, (c).
Service stations, §105-89, (a).
Taxicabs, §20-97.
Tax limited to one dollar per vehicle per year, §20-97.
Outdoor advertising, §105-86.
Outdoor theaters.
Schedule of tax, §105-36.1.
Outside municipalities, §105-33, (e).
Patent rights and formulas, §105-100.
Pawnbrokers, §105-50.
Peddlers, §105-53, (g).
Photographers.
Itinerant photographers, §105-48.1.
Phrenologists, §105-48.
Pianos, organs, record players, etc.
Regulation, §105-82.
Places or towns.
Defined, §105-33, (e).
Plumbers, heating contractors and electricians, §105-91.
Population.
Effect, §105-264.
Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.
Collection of privilege license tax limited, §105-74.
Privilege license taxes.
General provisions, §160A-211.
Professionals.
Prohibited to tax, §105-41, (h).
Regulating and licensing businesses, trades, etc., §160A-194.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Restaurants.
Tax permitted, §105-62.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Security dealers, §105-67.
Service stations, §105-89, (a).
Soda fountains and soft drink stands.
License tax, §105-79.
Soft drink manufacturers, producers, bottlers and distributors, §105-69.
Taxicabs, §20-97.
Tax on business within one mile of corporate limits, §105-33, (e).
Tax on trades and professions prohibited, §105-41.
Traveling theatrical companies, etc.
License tax not in excess of state tax, §105-35.
Undertakers and retail dealers in coffins.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-46.
Liens.
Eminent domain.
Removal of structures on condemned land.
When city removes structures, §160A-260.
Recovery for services to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Special assessments.
Assessment roll, §160A-228.
In favor of cotenant or joint owner paying special assessment, §160A-235.
Life estates.
Special assessments.
Assessment on property held by tenancy for life or years, §160A-234.
Limitation of actions.
Claims against cities and towns, §1-53.
Closing streets and alleys permanently.
Actions or proceedings after order adopted, §160A-299, (b).
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485, (c).
Special assessments.
Enforcement of assessments, §160A-233, (d).
Limitation of indebtedness, §§159-55, 160-399; Const., N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Sworn statement of indebtedness, §160-383.
Two-thirds limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (1).
Limits.
Boundaries. See within this heading, "Boundaries."
Extension of corporate limits, §§160-445 to 160-453.24. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits."
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Safety code.
Adoption, §119-49.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Loans.
Anticipations.
Revolving fund in lieu of borrowing money on anticipations, §160-372.
Appropriations, §160-399.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Debts. See within this heading, "Debts."
Municipal securities, §§160-377 to 160-397.
See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.
No loan or debt except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Temporary loans, §§160-373 to 160-376.
Bond sales.
Money borrowed in anticipation of bond sales, §160-375.
Interest.
Money borrowed to pay judgments or interest, §160-374.
Judgments.
Money borrowed to pay judgments or interest, §160-374.
Money borrowed to meet appropriations, §160-373.
Notes issued for temporary loans, §160-376.
Provisions as to long-term financing do not apply to temporary loans, §160-377.
Lobbying, §120-46.
Local act.
Defined, §160A-1, (5).
Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter, §160A-5.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government acts, §§159-1 to 159-68.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Local improvements.
Special assessments. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Machinery act.
Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.
Magistrates.
Special authority of magistrate assigned to municipality.
Located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.
Manager.
Council-manager. See within this heading, "Council-manager."
Maps and plats.
Corporate limits, §160A-22.
District map, §160A-23.
Exceptions from requirements, §47-30, (j).

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Maps and plats—Cont'd
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160-453.3.
Population of five thousand or more.
Prerequisite to annexation, §160-453.15.
Recordation of maps and election results, §160-450.
Marketing associations.
License tax not to be levied upon co-operative marketing associations by cities, §105-102.1.
Mayor.
Bail.
Powers terminated, §7A-274.
Compensation, §160A-64.
Council.
Calling meetings of council, §160A-71.
Generally. See within this heading, "Council."
Mayor-council. See within this heading, "Mayor-council."
Preside over council, §160A-69.
Voting, §160A-69.
Defined, §§14-288.1, 160A-1, (6).
Disability.
Duties and powers shifted to pro tempore, §160A-70.
Duties.
Generally, §160A-67.
Election.
Optional form, §160A-101, (8).
Extension of corporate limits.
Map of annexed area recorded with register of deeds as secretary of state, §160-450.
Form of government. See within this heading, "Mayor-council."
Health.
County board of health.
Ex officio member of board, §130-13.
Oath of office.
Power to administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.
Official head of city, §160A-67.
Pro tempore.
Calling meetings of council, §160A-71.
Elected by council, §160A-70.
Removal of officers.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-30.
Selection.
Optional form, §160A-101, (8).
Service of process.
Agent for service of process, §160A-67.
Veterans recreation authorities, §§165-23 to 165-38.
See VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES.
Voting.
Pro tempore, §160A-70.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Mayor—Cont'd
Warrants.
Issuance, §15-18.
Security to keep the peace, §15-28.
Powers terminated, §7A-274.
Mayor-council.
Administration.
Council to provide for administration, §160A-155.
Applicability of part, §160A-159.
Composition of council, §160A-66.
Council.
Generally. See within this heading, "Council."
Ineligible to serve or act as head of department, §160A-158.
Provide for administration, §160A-155.
Departments.
Heads.
Acting heads, §160A-156.
Appointed, suspended and removed by council, §160A-155.
Interim heads, §160A-157.
Mayor and councilmen ineligible to serve or act as heads, §160A-158.
Duties.
Mayor, §160A-67.
Election of council, §160A-66.
Employees.
Appointed, suspended or removed by heads of department, §160A-155.
Personnel officer, §160A-162.
Government and general management.
Vested in council, §160A-67.
Mayor.
Ineligible to serve or act as head of department, §160A-158.
Number of councilmen, §160A-66.
Official head of city.
Mayor, §160A-67.
Optional form, §160A-101, (9).
Plan of government.
Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
Powers.
General powers of mayor and council, §160A-67.
Service of process.
Mayor, §160A-67.
Term of office.
Council, §160A-66.
Meat and meat products.
Inspection, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Meat packing establishments.
Inspection, §§106-169 to 106-173.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Inspection, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Memorials.
Contribution toward erection of memorials, §100-10.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Merged or consolidated counties.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Substitution of trustees, §45-11.
Motor carriers.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Migratory farm workers.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-215.5.
Parking meters. See within this heading, "Parking."
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Stations.
Requirements, §62-275.
Motor vehicles. §20-169.
Dealers.
Licenses, §105-89, (c).
Driver's license.
Limitation on issuance of licenses, §20-37.
Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.
Excessive speeding and reckless driving.
Mandatory suspension of driver's license, §20-16.1.
Financial responsibility.
Assigned risk plan.
Applicability to vehicles operated by county or municipal ambulance service or rescue squad, §20-279.34.
Franchise tax, §20-97.
General treatment of motor vehicles, §§20-1 to 20-328.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Highways.
Restrictions on use of highways, §20-121.
Liability for negligent operation.
Defenses of city, §160A-485, (c).
Evidence.
Insurance not to be mentioned to jury, §160A-485, (e).
Governmental function.
No defense to extent of insurance coverage, §160A-485, (c).
Insurance.
Adequately insure city against liability for wrongful death, injury and other damages, §160A-485, (b).
Evidence not to be mentioned to jury, §160A-485, (e).
Incur liability when insurance is in effect, §160A-485, (d).
Pleadings not to be read in presence of trial jury, §160A-485, (e).

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Liability for negligent operation—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Premiums paid out of general tax revenues and other funds of city, §160A-485, (b).
Purchasing liability insurance waives immunity, §160A-485, (a).
Jury.
Insurance not to be mentioned to jury in any manner, §160A-485, (e).
Limitation of actions, §160A-485, (c).
Notice of plaintiff's claim against city required, §160A-485, (c).
Waiver of immunity.
Purchasing liability insurance, §160A-485, (a).
License tax, §160A-213.
Limited to one dollar per vehicle per year, §§20-97, 105-89.
Lights.
No conflict with requirements, §20-131.
Mileage allowance to officers or employees.
Exemption of municipalities, §147-9.1.
Parking.
Loading at bus stop or taxicab stands.
Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Off-street parking facilities, §160A-302.
On-street parking.
Regulation, §160A-301.
Permits.
Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.
Powers of local authorities,
Publicly owned vehicles to be marked, §14-250.
Publicly-owned vehicle to be marked.
Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.
Public officers.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Registration.
Vehicles owned by cities and towns, §20-84.
Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned vehicles.
Abandoned motor vehicle.
Defined, §160A-303, (b).
Exceptions as to vehicle in enclosed building or on storage premises, §160A-303, (g).
Health or safety hazard.
Declared by council, §160A-303, (c).
Junked vehicle.
Appraisal, §160A-303, (d).
Defined, §160A-303, (b).
Disposal of as junked vehicle, §160A-303, (d), (e).
Procedure, §160A-303, (e).

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned vehicles—Cont'd
Liability to owner or other person legally entitled to possession, §160A-303, (f).
Notice.
Registered owner, §160A-303, (c).
Sale, §160A-303, (d).
Ordinance prohibiting abandonment on streets or public or private property, §160A-303, (a).
Possession regained by owner by paying costs, §160A-303, (c).
Private property.
Consent of owner, lessee or occupant of premises, §160A-303, (c).
Sale.
Appraisal, §160A-303, (d).
Junked vehicle, §160A-303, (e).
Notice, §160A-303, (d).
Procedure, §160A-303, (d).
Remainder may be claimed by owner, §160A-303, (d).
Storage garage or area, §160A-303, (c).
Service stations.
Licenses, §105-89, (a).
Size or weight limitations of vehicles.
Alteration by city regulated, §20-115.
Speed.
Limits.
Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Regulation of speed, §20-141.
Taxicabs. See within this heading, "Taxicabs."
Tires.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
Traffic-control devices.
Erection and maintenance.
Regulations, §20-169.
State highway commission.
Supervision over traffic-control devices, §20-169.
Traffic control generally, §160A-300.
Turning at intersections.
Regulation, §20-153.
Turns at designated locations.
Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Vehicles excepted, §20-318.
Municipal board of control.
Appointments.
By governor, §160A-6.
Chairman.
Secretary of local government commission, §160A-6.
Charters.
Board to prepare charters, §160A-9.4.
Composition, §160A-6.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Municipal board of control—Cont'd
Expenses.
Paid from contingency and emergency fund, §160A-6.
Order of incorporation.
Effective date, §160A-9.3.
Per diem, §160A-6.
Petition for incorporation.
Contents, §160A-7.
Factors.
Considered by board, §160A-9.1.
Fees, §160A-9.
Filed with board of commissioners of county, §160A-8.
Finding of board.
Necessary findings, §160A-9.2.
Form, §160A-7.
Hearing.
Notice of hearing, §160A-9.
Notice.
Contents, §160A-8.
Publication, §160A-8.
Signatures required, §160A-7.
Sufficiency, §160A-7.
Powers.
Board-incorporated cities to have full powers, §160A-10.
Referendum for incorporation, §160A-9.3.
Rules and regulations, §160A-6.
Vote of residents, §160A-9.3.
Municipal finance act, §§160-367 to 160-403.
Amount and nature of bonds determined, §160-390.
Application and construction of law, §160-370.
Armories.
Aid for construction, §§127-113 to 127-116.
Assessments.
Special assessments.
Defined, §160-368.
Bond ordinance.
Action to set aside, §160-385.
Adoption.
Manner of adopting, §160-400.
Time of, §160-381.
Amendment, §160-375.
Appropriation, §160-399.
Contents, §160-379.
Definition, §160-368.
Elections, §160-387.
Improvement of property.
Periods of usefulness, §160-382.
Limitation of action to set aside, §160-385.
Manner of adopting, §160-400.
Ordinance not to include unrelated purposes, §160-380.
Passage.
Limitations upon passage of ordinance, §160-383.
Periods for bonds to run, §160-382.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Municipal finance act—Cont'd
Bond ordinance—Cont'd
Publication, §§160-368, 160-369, 160-384.
Purposes.
Ordinance not to include unrelated purposes, §160-380.
Sworn statement of indebtedness.
Contents, §160-383.
Filing with clerk, §160-383.
Inspection, §160-383.
Time of adoption, §160-381.
Bonds, §§160-375, 160-377 to 160-397.
See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.
Borrowing money.
Restriction on, §160-399.
Budget, §§160-371, 160-373. See within this heading, "Budget."
Certificates of indebtedness.
Definition, §160-378.
Citation.
Short title, §160-367.
Clerk defined, §160-368.
Construction of act, §§160-370, 160-403.
Debt.
Definition, §160-378.
Definitions, §§160-368, 160-378.
Effect upon prior law and proceedings taken, §160-403.
Elections.
Bond issue, §§160-386, 160-387.
Majority vote, §153-92.1.
Enforcement of law, §160-401.
Financial officer.
Defined, §160-368.
Governing body.
Defined, §160-368.
Hospitals.
Financing hospital facilities.
See HOSPITALS.
Interest.
Money borrowed to pay judgments or interest, §160-374.
Judgments.
Money borrowed to pay judgments or interest, §160-374.
Loans.
Temporary loans, §§160-373 to 160-376.
See within this heading, "Loans."
Local improvement.
Defined, §160-368.
Maturity.
Determining periods for bonds to run, §160-382.
Meaning of terms, §160-368.
Necessary expenses.
Defined, §160-368.
Notes issued for temporary loans, §160-376.
Ordinances.
Bond ordinance. See within this subheading, "Bond ordinance."
Permanent financing, §§160-377 to 160-397.
See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Municipal finance act—Cont'd
Petition.
Bond issue, §160-381.
Prior laws, §160-403.
Publication.
Defined, §160-368.
Ordinance and notices, §§160-369, 160-384.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued, §160-378.
Resolutions.
Manner of passing ordinances and resolutions, §160-400.
Restrictions upon the exercise of municipal powers, §§160-399 to 160-402.
Revolving fund, §160-372.
Securities, §§160-377 to 160-398.
See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.
Sinking fund, §160-397.
Spending money.
Restrictions on, §160-399.
Sworn statement of indebtedness, §160-383.
Tax anticipation notes.
Authorization, §160-373.
Revolving fund in lieu thereof, §160-372.
Taxation generally.
Enforcement of levy or collection of tax, §160-401.
Levy for payment of bonds, §160-397.
Limitation of tax for general purposes, §160-402.
Rate.
Tax rate limit, §160-402.
Temporary loans, §§160-373 to 160-376. See within this heading, "Loans."
Title of act, §160-367.
Municipal fiscal agency act.
Payment of fees to bank, etc., §160-405.
Title of act, §160-404.
Municipal fiscal control act, §§160-409 to 160-412.5. See within this heading, "Fiscal control."
Municipality.
Defined, §§157-3, (14), 160-456.
Museums.
Financial support of museums, §160A-488.
Music.
Regulation of loud noises, §160A-184.
Name.
Changing name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Charter name, §160A-11.
Optional forms, §160A-101, (1).
National guard.
Aid for construction, §§127-112 to 127-117.
See ARMORIES.
Negligence.
Motor vehicles.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Newspapers.
Publication. See within this heading, "Publication."
Noise.
Regulation of loud noises, §160A-184.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
North Carolina symphony society.
Contributions by municipalities, §140-10.
Notice.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Notice of public hearing, §160A-102.
Auctions, §160A-270.
Elections.
Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, §160-448.
Exchange of property, §160A-271.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160-448, 160-453.17.
Notice of public hearing of adoption of ordinances, §160-445.
Hearing.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population of less than five thousand, §160-453.5.
Lease or rental of property, §160A-272.
Reconveyance of property donated to city, §153-3.
Sale of municipal property. See within this heading, "Sale of municipal property."
Special assessments.
Preliminary resolution.
Hearing, §160A-224.
Streets and highways.
Closing of streets and highways, §153-9, (17).
Secondary system.
Change or abandonment, §136-63.
Nuisances.
Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.
Oaths.
Official oath, §160A-61.
Police, §160A-284.
Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).
Officers.
Action to try title to office.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Appointive office.
Qualifications, §160A-60.
Attorney at law.
Defense of officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Bail and recognizance, §§15-102 to 15-124.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bonds, surety.
Fidelity bonds, §160A-65.
Certified public accountants.
Application of chapter, §93-11.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
Claims.
Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, §14-235.
Compensation.
Elected office, §160A-64.
Contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
Death of elected officers, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.
Defense of officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Double office-holding.
Allowed when, §128-1.1.
Exception, §128-1.
Duties.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Election.
Amendment affecting time, §160A-109.
Embezzlement, §§14-99, 128-11, 128-12.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §§162B-5 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Federal office holding.
Prohibited, §§128-1, 128-2.
Funds.
Wrongful retention of public funds, §128-10.
Insurance.
Defense of officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Labor unions.
Public employees prohibited from becoming members, §§95-97 to 95-100.
See LABOR.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (i).
Leaves of absence, §128-41.
Mileage allowance to officers or employees.
Exemption of municipalities, §147-9.1.
Motor vehicles.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Oaths.
Official oath, §160A-61.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Plan of government.
Municipal officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
Public accountants.
Application of chapter, §93-11.
Qualifications.
Appointive office, §160A-60.
Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Regional councils, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See REGIONAL COUNCILS.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
Residence.
Not qualification for appointive office, §160A-60.
Retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Successors.
Hold over until successors qualified, §160A-62.
Taxes.
Collection from, §105-242, (b).
Term of office.
Hold over until successors qualified, §160A-62.
Vacancies.
Death, resignation, etc., before qualification, §163-294.1.
Filling, §160A-63.
Resignation, disqualification, etc., §163-294.1.
Warrants.
Issuance, §15-18.
Security to keep the peace.
Issuance of warrant, §15-28.
Workmen's compensation.
Applicability of workmen's compensation act to municipal employees, §97-7.
Offices.
Creation, change, abolition or consolidation.
By council, §160A-146.
Open space.
Acquisition.
Legislative intent, §160A-401.
Action.
Joint action by governing bodies, §160A-404.
Appropriations.
Authorized, §160A-406.
Definitions, §160A-407.
Elections.
Special tax elections, §160A-406.
Governing bodies.
Joint action by governing bodies, §160A-404.
Powers, §160A-405.
Necessity.
Finding of necessity, §160A-401.
Real property.
Counties or cities authorized to acquire and reconvey, §160A-403.
Taxation.
Authorized, §160A-406.
Special tax elections, §160A-406.
Ordinances.
Code. See within this heading, "Code."
General provisions.
See ORDINANCES.
Initiative, referendum and recall.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160-446 to 160-449. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits."

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Ordinances—Cont'd
Powers.
Exercise of corporate power, §160A-12.
Railroads.
Speed.
Regulation by utilities commission, §62-239.
Organization.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Osteopathy.
Subject to municipal regulations, §90-134.
Parking.
Authorities, §§160-475 to 160-496.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
Facilities.
Off-street parking facilities.
Regulation, §160A-302.
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Meters.
Regulation, §160A-301.
Off-street parking facilities.
Regulation, §160A-302.
Parks.
Monuments, memorials and parks. See within this heading, "Memorials."
Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357. See within this heading, "Recreation enabling law."
Paupers.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
Generally, §§153-152 to 153-176.4.
See PAUPERS.
Pawnbrokers, §105-50.
Business confined to municipalities, §91-2.
Licenses granted and controlled by municipal authorities, §91-3.
Pawn tickets to be filed with chief of police, §91-5.
Payment.
Farming out convicts.
Costs and expenses, §148-69.
Judgments and claims.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, §153-142.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (i).
Peddlers.
Regulation of itinerant merchants and peddlers, §160A-178.
Pensions.
Firemen's pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32.
See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.
Retirement system for cities and towns, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Perjury.
Investigation by council, §160A-80.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Permits.
Building inspection. See within this heading, "Buildings."
Building permits.
Contractors, §87-14.
Motor vehicles.
Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.
Personal property.
Power to hold personal property, §160A-11.
Sale. See within this heading, "Sale of municipal property."
Taxation, §105-213.
Exemption, §105-280, (1).
Personnel.
Employees. See within this heading, "Employees."
Officers. See within this heading, "Officers."
Petition.
Annexation by petition, §160-452.
Incorporation.
Municipal board of control, §§160A-6 to 160A-10. See within this heading, "Municipal board of control."
Initiative petitions.
Charter amendments, §160A-104.
Referendum.
Charter amendment by ordinance, §160A-103.
Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
Ballots.
Form, §160A-105.
Zoning.
Protest petition. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Photography and photostating.
Records.
Photographic reproduction of records, §160A-490.
Planning.
Agency.
Creation by council, §160A-361.
Zoning. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Corporate limits.
Jurisdiction.
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-360, (a).
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-360, (a).
Council.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
Procedure, §160A-360, (b).
Counties.
Area annexed or adjacent to municipalities, §153-262.
Jurisdiction.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
Annexation, effect, §160A-360, (f).
Effective date, §160A-360, (j).

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Planning—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
Extraterritorial jurisdiction—Cont'd
Effect of failure to adopt ordinance, §160A-360, (d).
Effect when county has adopted zoning ordinance, §160A-360, (e).
Local government, rescinding powers, §160A-360, (g).
Ordinance, §160A-360, (b).
Overlapping cities, §160A-360, (c).
Representation, §160A-362.
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-360.
Ordinances.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §160A-360, (b).
Adopting procedure, §160A-364.
Amending procedure, §160A-364.
Creation by council, §160A-360, (b).
Enforcement of ordinances, §160A-365.
Failure to adopt ordinance, §160A-360, (e).
Representation in ordinance, §160A-362.
Supplemental powers, §160A-363.
Redevelopment law, §§160-454 to 160-474.2.
See within this heading, "Redevelopment law."
Regional planning commissions, §§153-276 to 153-283.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Zoning.
General provisions, §§160A-381 to 160A-392. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Planning board.
Contract with county planning board, §153-9, (40).
Zoning regulations.
See ZONING.
Plats. See within this heading, "Maps and plats."
Plumbers.
Contracts.
Specifications, §143-128.
Exemptions from article, §87-21, (c).
License and bond, §105-91.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Police.
Appointment, §160A-281.
Assistance.
One political subdivision to assist officers of another subdivision, §160A-288.
Auxiliary police.
Oath of office, §160A-284.
Organization of auxiliary police department, §160A-282.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Police—Cont'd
Auxiliary police—Cont'd
Privileges, immunities and benefits, §160A-282.
Chief of police.
Appointment, §160A-281.
Oath, §160A-284.
Co-operation with state highway patrol.
Compensation for special services, §20-195.
Counties.
Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.
Criminal justice system.
Training and standards council, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Development programs for law enforcement, §160A-289.
Duties.
Generally, §160A-285.
Electric suppliers subject to police power, §160A-338.
Emergencies.
Assistance in another political subdivision, §160A-288.
Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.
Housing standards.
Exercise of police power authorized, §160A-441.
Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.
Jurisdiction.
Assistance in another political subdivision, §160A-288.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §160A-286.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Lock-ups.
General provisions, §160A-287.
Motor carriers.
Migratory farm workers.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-215.5.
Oath of office, §160A-284.
Pawn tickets to be filed with chief of police, §91-5.
Power.
Delegation and exercise of general police power, §§160A-174 to 160A-194.
See ORDINANCES.
Generally, §160A-285.
Prisoners.
Transfer of prisoners.
When necessary for safety and security, §153-189.1.
Pursuit of offender outside of corporate limits, §160A-286.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Police—Cont'd
Radio.
Use of state-wide radio system, §20-196.
Removal from office, §§128-16 to 128-20.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Residence.
Requirements, §160A-281.
Standards.
Required standards, §17A-7.
State highway patrol.
Co-operation with state highway patrol, §20-195.
Training for law enforcement, §160A-289.
Voluntary members.
Auxiliary police, §160A-282.
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Emission of pollutants.
Prohibited, §160A-185.
Population.
Estimates of population, §160A-486.
Poultry.
Regulation of domestic animals, §160A-186.
Powers.
Actions.
Sue and be sued, §160A-11.
Beach erosion, §160A-491.
Broad construction, §160A-4.
Contracts, §160A-11.
Corporate powers.
Exercise of corporate power, §160A-12.
General provisions, §160A-11.
Eminent domain.
General provisions, §§160A-240 to 160A-262. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Extension of corporate limits.
Supplemental powers, §160-453.
Human relations programs, §160A-492.
Joint exercise of powers, §§160A-460 to 160A-465. See within this heading, "Joint exercise of powers."
Motor vehicles.
Powers of local authorities, §§20-169, 20-200.
Municipal board of control.
Incorporated cities to have full powers, §160A-10.
Perpetual succession, §160A-11.
Property.
How to hold real and personal property, §160A-11.
Redevelopment law, §§160-462, 160-467.
Seal.
Common seal, §160A-11.
Streets. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Taxation.
General power to impose taxes, §160A-206.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
War effort.
Donations to governmental agencies in war effort, §153-11.1.
Preservation of open spaces. See within this heading, "Open space."
Prior laws.
Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.
Prisons and prisoners.
Farming out state convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See STATE PRISON.
Hiring out county or municipal prisoners, §§153-191 to 153-193.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Public building contracts.
Allowance for convict labor must be specified, §143-130.
Approval of force account work by director of department of administration, §143-135.
Retention of prisoners brought in by law enforcement officers.
Duty to receive and retain, §153-190.1.
Sentence to work on city property, §148-32.
Transfer of prisoners.
When necessary for safety and security, §153-189.1.
Probate and registration.
Annexation recorded.
Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160-453.19.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160-453.7.
Closing of streets and highways.
Recording notice or resolution of governing body or judgment of superior court, §153-9, (17).
Eminent domain.
Registration of condemnation proceedings, §160A-257.
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation recorded, §§160-453.7, 160-453.19.
Map of annexed area, etc., recorded in office of register of deeds and secretary of state, §160-450.
Motor vehicles.
Vehicles owned by cities and towns, §20-84.
Property.
Easements.
Grant of easements, §160A-273.
Exchange of property.
Procedure, §160A-271.
Lease or rental.
General provisions, §160A-272.
Sale. See within this heading, "Sale of municipal property."
Taxation.
Liability for tax, §105-248.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Publication.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Notice of public hearing, §160A-102.
Defined, §160A-1, (7).
Elections.
Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, §160-448.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population of five thousand or more, §160-453.17.
Population of less than five thousand, §160-453.5.
Referendum on question of extension, §160-448.
Reconveyance of property donated to city for specific purpose.
Publication of notice, §153-3.
Special assessments.
Assessment roll.
Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §160A-229.
Preliminary assessment roll, §160A-227.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Public buildings.
Arson, §§14-59, 14-61, 14-67.
Contractors.
Bonds, surety.
Contractor on municipal building to give bond, §44-14.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.
Separate contractors.
Defined, §143-128.
Liability, §143-128.
Contracts.
Bidding.
Awarding contracts, §143-128.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Joint county-municipal buildings, §§153-54 to 153-58.
See COUNTIES.
Libraries, §§153-250.1 to 153-250.13.
See LIBRARIES.
State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, §143-135.1.
Consideration of recommendations by municipalities, §143-135.1.
Public enterprises.
Agents.
Billing and collecting agents.
Sewer system, §160A-315.
Authority to operate, §160A-312.
Connections.
Power to require, §160A-317.
Contracts.
Electric power and water, §160A-322.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Public enterprises—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Mutual aid contracts.
General provisions, §160A-318.
Defined, §160A-311.
Discontinuance.
City-owned enterprise, §160A-321.
Electricity.
Contracts for electric power, §160A-322.
Electric service.
City facilities.
General provisions, §160A-336.
Definitions, §160A-331.
Determination date.
Defined, §160A-331, (1).
Discontinuance of service by secondary supplier, §160A-335.
Line.
Defined, §160A-331, (2).
Police.
Suppliers subject to police power, §160A-338.
Premises.
Defined, §160A-331, (3).
Primary supplier.
Defined, §160A-331, (4).
Effect of part on rights and duties, §160A-337.
Secondary supplier.
Defined, §160A-331, (5).
Discontinuance of service and transfer of facilities, §160A-335.
Suppliers.
Subject to police power, §160A-338.
Temporary electric service.
General provisions, §160A-333.
Transfer of facilities.
By secondary supplier, §160A-335.
Urban areas, §160A-331.
Utilities commission.
Authority and jurisdiction, §160A-334.
Within city limits.
Incorporated after April 20, 1965, §160A-332, (b).
Suppliers, §160A-332, (a).
Enterprisory services.
Rents, rates, fees and charges.
Legal obligation of owner, §160A-314.
Financing.
General provisions, §160A-313.
Franchises.
Utility franchises, §160A-319.
Lease.
City-owned enterprise, §160A-321.
Radio and television.
Cable television system.
Franchise, §160A-319.
Rates.
Enforcement.
Authority to enforce, §160A-314.
Fixing.
Authority to fix, §160A-314.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Public enterprises—Cont'd
Rates—Cont'd
Legal obligation of owner of premises, §160A-314.
Schedule of rates, §160A-314.
Sale.
City-owned enterprise, §160A-321.
Sewer systems.
Billing and collecting agents, §160A-315.
Taxation.
Financing, §160A-313.
Water.
Contracts for water, §160A-322.
Water companies.
Independent water companies.
Supply information, §160A-316.
Public hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Public libraries, §§153-250.1 to 153-250.13.
See LIBRARIES.
Public officers.
Municipal officers. See within this heading, "Officers."
Public utilities.
Acquiring property by eminent domain.
Procedure, §160A-243, (c).
Electric service areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2.
General provisions, §62-110.2.
Franchise tax.
Distribution and allocation to cities, §105-120.
Distribution and allocation to municipalities, §105-116.
Meters.
Inspection by utilities commission, §62-43.
Power of utilities commission to regulate public utilities in municipalities, §62-38.
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Railroads.
Fixing rate of speed through municipalities by commission.
Procedure, §62-239.
Rates.
Interest of municipalities, §62-136.
Reports to utilities commission.
Municipalities operating own utilities, §62-47.
Taxation.
Allocation of appraised valuations of system property among local taxing units, §105-338.
Certification of appraised valuations.
Nonsystem property and locally assigned rolling stock, §105-339.
Public service system property, §105-341.
Railroad company property, §105-340.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Public welfare.
Social services, §§108-1 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Public works.
Eminent domain public works law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Purchases.
Bids.
Building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
United States.
Purchase from federal government, §143-129.
Pursuit.
Police.
Pursue offender outside corporate limits, §160A-286.
Rabies.
Administration of law in cities and larger towns, §106-382.
Radio and television.
Cable television.
Defined, §160A-319.
Franchise tax, §160A-214.
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Regulation of loud noises in city, §160A-184.
Railroads.
Aid to railroads, §158-1.
Change of route of railroad.
Vote of corporate authorities, §62-227.
Crossings.
General provisions, §160A-298, (a).
Eminent domain.
Condemning land for industrial sidings, §40-5.
Ordinances.
Speed through municipalities.
Regulation by utilities commission, §62-239.
Special assessments.
Assessments against railroads, §160A-222.
General provisions, §§160A-217, (b), 160A-222.
Speed through municipalities.
Procedure to fix, §62-239.
Rates.
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Real property.
Easements.
Grant of easements, §160A-273.
Exchange of property.
Procedure, §160A-271.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Joint county municipal buildings.
General provisions, §§153-54 to 153-58.
See COUNTIES.
Lease or rental.
Municipal property, §160A-272.
Open spaces. See within this heading, "Open space."
Power to hold real property, §160A-11.
Reconveyance of property donated to city, §153-3.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Sales.
Lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-18.
Municipal property. See within this heading, "Sale of municipal property."
Sale. See within this heading, "Sale of municipal property."
Title to property vested in city or county.
Libraries, §153-250.11.
Unlawful use of real property.
Enforcement of ordinance, §160A-175, (a).
Records.
Administration.
Director of local government to establish competent, §§153-29 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
City clerk as custodian of city records, §160A-171.
Photographic reproduction of records, §160A-490.
Redevelopment law, §160-471.
Streets and highways.
Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property tax.
Separate records by counties, §105-213.
Recreation enabling law.
Administration of parks and recreation programs, §160A-354.
Citation.
Short title, §160A-350.
Declaration of state policy, §160A-351.
Definition.
Recreation, §160A-352.
Eminent domain.
Acquire real property, etc., for recreation programs, §160A-353.
Establishment of system.
Referendum, §160A-357.
Financing.
Parks and recreation, §160A-356.
Joint parks and recreation systems, §160A-355.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Recreation enabling law—Cont'd
Powers.
Counties and cities, §160A-353.
Referendum.
Establishment of system, §160A-357.
State policy.
Declaration, §160A-351.
Recreation systems and playgrounds.
Insurance.
Blanket accident and health insurance defined, §58-254.3.
Rural recreation districts, §§153-368 to 153-382.
See RURAL RECREATION DISTRICTS.
Veterans recreation authorities, §§165-23 to 165-38.
See VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES.
Redevelopment law, §§160-454 to 160-474.2.
Alternative organization, §160-457.1.
Area of operation.
Defined, §160-456.
Blighted area.
Defined, §160-456.
Bond issues.
Definitions, §160-456.
Issuance, §160-466.
Powers, §160-467.
Right of obligee, §160-468.
Citation of article.
Title, §160-454.
Commissions, §§160-457 to 160-460.
Appointment of members, §160-458.
Compensation, §160-459.
Contract.
Definitions, §160-456.
County redevelopment commission, §160-457.2.
Definitions, §160-456.
Employees and agents, §160-460.
Formation, §160-457.
Housing authority to act in lieu of redevelopment commission, §160-457.1.
Liability of members, §160-460.
Number of members, §160-458.
Officers.
Generally, §160-460.
Organization, §160-460.
Plans.
Defined, §160-456.
Powers, §160-462.
Contracts, §160-464.
Qualifications of members, §160-458.
Quorum, §160-460.
Regional redevelopment commission, §160-457.3.
Removal of members, §160-460.
Term of office of members, §160-459.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Redevelopment law—Cont'd
Commissions—Cont'd
Validation of certain actions, proceedings, contracts and agreements of commissions, §§160-474.1, 160-474.2.
Contracts.
Definition, §160-456.
Powers of commission, §160-464.
Procedure on sale or contract, §160-464.
Provisions, §160-464.
Validation, §160-474.2.
County redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160-457.2.
Definitions, §160-456.
Eminent domain, §160-465.
Employees.
Interest, §160-461.
Fair access to insurance requirements, §§58-173.17 to 58-173.28.
See INSURANCE.
Field of operation.
Definitions, §160-456.
Findings of legislature, §160-455.
Additional findings, §160-455.1.
Funds.
Grant, §160-470.
Governing body.
Definitions, §160-456.
Hearing.
On sale, §160-464.
Housing authorities law.
General provisions, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Governing body may designate a housing authority to act in lieu of redevelopment commission, §160-457.1.
Inconsistent provisions, §160-474.
Interest.
Validation of certain contracts, etc., §160-474.2.
Members, §160-461.
Municipality.
Definitions, §160-456.
Nonresidential redevelopment area defined, §160-456.
Obligee.
Definitions, §160-456.
Organization.
Alternative organization, §160-457.1.
Planning commission.
Definitions, §160-456.
Plans.
Definition, §160-456.
Preparation and adoption, §160-463.
Preparation by local governing body, §160-473.
Policy, §§160-455, 160-455.1.
Project defined, §160-456.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Redevelopment law—Cont'd
Public bodies.
Co-operation, §160-469.
Purchaser.
Title, §160-472.
Purchases.
Procedure, §160-464.
Quorum.
Commission, §160-460.
Real property defined, §160-456.
Records and reports, §160-471.
Redeveloper.
Definitions, §160-456.
Redevelopment.
Definitions, §160-456.
Regional redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160-457.3.
Rehabilitation, conservation and reconditioning area.
Defined, §160-456.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Sale.
Hearing on sale, §160-464.
Procedure on sale, §160-464.
Validation of certain actions, proceedings, contracts and agreements of commissions, §§160-474.1, 160-474.2.
Referendum.
Charter amendments.
By ordinance, §160A-103.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Petition.
Filing, §160A-103.
Recreation enabling law.
Establishment of system, §160A-357.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Regional councils.
General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See REGIONAL COUNCILS.
Regional planning commissions, §§153-276 to 153-286.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Register of deeds.
Eminent domain.
Registration of condemnation proceedings, §160A-257.
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation recorded.
Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160-453.19.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160-453.7.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Register of deeds—Cont'd
Extension of corporate limits—Cont'd
Map of annexed area, copy of ordinance and election results recorded in office, §160-450.
Population of five thousand or more.
Annexation recorded, §160-453.19.
Regulations.
Streets and highways, §136-66.4.
Relief fund.
Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-11.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Relocation assistance.
Public works, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Reconveyance of property donated to municipal corporation for specific purpose, §153-3.
Repeals.
Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.
Taxation.
Liability for failure to impose taxes, §105-270.
Reports.
Annexation report, §§160-453.3, 160-453.15.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population of five thousand or more.
Report as to annexation, §160-453.15.
Population of less than five thousand, §160-453.3.
Historical organizations, §153-249.
Licenses.
City clerk, §105-113.
Municipalities operating own utilities, §62-47.
Redevelopment law, §160-471.
Rescue squads.
Financial support, §160A-487.
Residence.
Appointive office.
Not qualification for, §160A-60.
Restaurants.
Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163.
General provisions, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Revenue bond act of 1938.
See REVENUE BOND ACT OF 1938.
Right of way.
Streets and highways.
Acquisition of right of way, §136-66.3.
Riots and civil disorders.
Assistance.
One political subdivision to assist another political subdivision upon request, §160A-288.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Riots and civil disorders—Cont'd
Ordinances.
Effective date, §14-288.17.
Power to enact ordinances dealing with states of emergency, §14-288.12.
Proclamations, §14-288.16.
Taxation.
Special taxes levied for purpose of meeting expenses, §160A-209.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Rural recreation districts, §§153-368 to 153-382.
See RURAL RECREATION DISTRICTS.
Rural rehabilitation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Sale of municipal property.
Auctions.
Public auctions.
Procedure, §160A-270.
Bids.
Advertisement, §160A-269.
Deposit required, §160A-269.
Sealed bids.
Advertisement for sealed bids, §160A-268.
Upset bids, §160A-269.
Deeds.
Warranty deeds.
Municipalities authorized to execute warranty deeds, §160A-275.
Relief from personal liability, §160A-275.
Exchange, etc., and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Governmental unit.
Defined, §160A-274.
Joint use, sale, lease or exchange of governmental property, §160A-274.
Limitation, §160A-266.
Methods of sale, §160A-266.
Negotiated offer, §160A-269.
Private sale.
General provisions, §160A-267.
Limitation, §160A-266.
Resolution on order of council, §160A-267.
Publication, §160A-267.
Public enterprise, §160A-321.
Sales and use tax.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (c).
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (17).
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sales generally.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Sales generally—Cont'd
Real property.
Private sales.
Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Sanitary districts.
Dissolution of districts located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §130-151.1.
Elections.
Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of sanitary district, §130-156.3.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Incorporation of municipality and dissolution of sanitary districts, §130-156.3.
Incorporation of municipality and dissolution of sanitary districts, Transfer of assets and liabilities from district to municipality, §130-156.3.
Savings and loan associations.
Prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.
Schools.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Seal.
Common seal, §160A-11.
Secretary of state.
Extension of corporate limits.
Map of annexed area, etc., recorded in office, §160-450.
Municipalities of less than five thousand.
Annexation recorded, §160-453.7.
Population of five thousand or more.
Annexation recorded, §160-453.19.
Service of process.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Closing of streets and highways, §153-9, (17).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Mayor.
Official head for service of civil process, §160A-67.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.
Sewerage.
Counties.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Joint action by counties and municipalities authorized, §§153-287, 153-288.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Sewerage—Cont'd
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Sidewalks.
Control of use, §160A-296.
Establishment, §160A-296.
Repair, §160A-296.
Special assessments. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Sinking funds.
Appeal to local government commission, §153-151.
Bond issues.
Counties and municipalities authorized to apply sinking funds to purchase of own bonds, §153-148.
Petition of taxpayers to have sinking funds applied to purchase of bonds, §153-150.
Investment of sinking funds.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Supervision of local government commission, §153-149.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Social services.
General provisions, §§108-1 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Solicitation.
Begging.
Regulation of begging, §160A-179.
Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.
Solicitor.
Removal from office, §§128-16 to 128-20.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Special assessments.
Appeals.
Amount of assessment, §160A-230.
Apportionment.
General provisions, §160A-236.
Assessment resolution.
Contents, §160A-225.
Assessment roll.
Appeal to general court of justice, §160A-230.
Confirmation, §160A-228.
Publication of notice, §160A-229.
Lien, §160A-228.
Authority to make, §160A-216.
Basis.
Making assessments, §160A-218.
Benefited property.
Authority to make, §160A-216.
Corner lots.
Exemptions, §160A-219.
Costs.
Determination of costs, §160A-226.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Special assessments—Cont'd
Costs—Cont'd
Percentage of costs.
General provisions, §160A-225.
Preliminary assessment roll, §160A-227.
Enforcement.
General provisions, §160A-233.
Exemptions.
Corner lot exemptions, §160A-219.
Lands exempt from assessment, §160A-220.
United States, §160A-220.
Foreclosure.
Assessment liens, §160A-233, (c).
Interest, §160A-233, (a).
Landlord and tenant.
Assessment on property held by tenancy for years, §160A-234.
Lien.
Cotenant or joint tenant.
Paying special assessments, §160A-235.
Life estates.
Assessment on property held by tenancy for life, §160A-234.
Limitation of actions.
Enforcement of assessment, §160A-233, (d).
Making.
Authority, §160A-216.
Basis for making assessments, §160A-218.
Method of assessment.
Council's decision final, §160A-218.
Payment.
By cotenant or joint owner.
Lien in favor of payor, §160A-235.
In cash, §160A-232.
Installments, §160A-232.
Failure to pay, §160A-233, (b).
Petition.
Street and sidewalk improvements.
General provisions, §160A-217.
Preliminary assessment roll.
Confirmation, §160A-228.
Contents, §160A-227.
Filed in city clerk's office, §160A-227.
Hearing.
General provisions, §160A-228.
Inspection, §160A-227.
Lien, §160A-228.
Preparation, §160A-227.
Publication, §160A-227.
Revision, §160A-228.
Preliminary resolution.
Contents, §160A-223.
General provisions, §160A-223.
Hearing.
General provisions as to public hearing, §160A-225.
Notice of public hearing, §160A-224.
Order setting time and place for public hearing, §160A-223.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Special assessments—Cont'd
Preliminary resolution—Cont'd
Hearing—Cont'd
Procedure on public hearing, §160A-225.
Railroads.
Assessments against railroads, §160A-222.
Reassessment.
Apportionment, §160A-236.
General provisions, §160A-231.
Scope, §160A-216.
State.
Assessments against land owned by state.
Procedure, §160A-221.
Streets and sidewalks.
Petition for improvements.
Abutting owners, majority required as signers, §160A-217.
Invalidity, right of action procedure, §160A-217, (c).
Railroad companies, property owned by, §160A-217, (b).
Required, §160A-217, (a).
State, property owned by state, §160A-217, (b).
United States, property owned by United States, §160A-217, (b).
Subdivisions.
Apportionment, §160A-236.
United States.
Exemptions.
Lands exempt from assessments, §160A-220.
Special proceedings.
Time for filing answer or plea, §1-394.
Standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450. See within this heading, "Housing standards."
Natural gas pipelines.
Intrastate natural gas utilities deemed to include municipal corporations, §62-50, (g).
State.
Property acquired by eminent domain.
Consent of state required, §160A-243.
Special assessments.
Assessments against lands owned by state, §160A-221.
Inclusion of property, §§160A-217, (b), 160A-221.
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Population.
Estimates of population, §160A-486.
State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, §143-135.1.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
State prison.
Farming out convicts.
May contract for state prisoners, §148-66.
Municipal prisoners.
Contractual arrangements, §148-37.
Prisoners working on municipal corporation property, §148-32.
State schools for the deaf.
Arrangements for joint water supply, lighted areas, sewage facilities, etc., §115-342.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Statutes.
Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter, §160A-5.
Streets and highways.
Adverse possession.
No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
Authority of municipalities, §136-66.4.
Building setback lines.
Appeal to council.
Variance or modification, §160A-306, (c).
Classification of streets, §160A-306, (a).
Health.
Protection of public health, §160A-306, (b).
Minimum distances established, §160A-306, (a).
Public safety.
Promotion, §160A-306, (b).
Variance or modification.
By council, §160A-306, (c).
Change of state highway system.
No court action against state highway commission, §136-59.
Closing streets and alleys.
Appeals, §153-9, (17).
Effect of closing, §153-9, (17).
Permanently or temporarily, §160A-296.
Appeal of council's order to general court of justice, §160A-299, (b).
Dedication of street to public required, §160A-299, (d).
Hearing by council, §160A-299, (a).
Procedure, §160A-299.
Resolution of council, §160A-299, (a).
Reversion of title to abutting owners, §160A-299, (c).
Procedure, §153-9, (17).
Recording notice, etc., with register of deeds, §153-9, (17).
Connection of highways with improved streets, §136-27.
Pipelines and conduits, §136-27.
Cost, §136-27.
Construction and maintenance.
Appropriations, §§136-41.1, 136-41.2.
Eligibility for funds, §136-41.2.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Construction and maintenance—Cont'd
Contract by commission with city, §136-41.3.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.
Control, §160A-296.
Controlled-access highways.
Authority of local units to consent, §136-89.54.
Local units.
Authority of local units to consent, §136-89.54.
Co-ordinated street system.
Development, §136-66.2.
Curb cuts.
Regulations, §160A-307.
Definition of street, §136-41.1.
Designation of certain locations on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Digging in.
Power to regulate, license and prohibit, §160A-296.
Driveways.
Curb cut regulations, §160A-307.
Easements.
Grant of easements by city, §160A-273.
Street rights of way.
Power to grant, §160A-296.
Eminent domain.
General provisions, §§160A-240 to 160A-262. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Establishment, §160A-296.
Farming out convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See STATE PRISON.
Furnishing road equipment to municipalities, §136-34.
Garbage and trash.
Placing on right of way of public road, §14-399.
General provisions, §§136-1 to 136-155.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Lighting.
Power to provide lighting, §160A-296.
Maintenance of municipal streets, §136-41.1.
Eligibility for funds, §136-41.2.
Which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.
Motor vehicles.
Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned vehicles, §160A-303.
Restrictions on use of highways, §20-121.
National highway safety act.
Agreements under, §160A-305.
Opening new streets, §160A-296.
Parking.
Off-street parking facilities.
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Powell bill, §§136-41.1 to 136-41.3.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Powers of state highway commission, §136-18, (2), (7).
Railroad crossings.
General provisions, §160A-298.
Repairs and maintenance.
Cities relieved of control, repair and maintenance of highways, §136-45.
Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
Right of way.
Acquisition of right of way, §136-66.3.
Rules and regulations.
State highway commission, §136-66.4.
Secondary system.
Change or abandonment.
Notice to municipal corporation, §136-63.
Special assessments. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
State highway commission.
Authority over streets, §160A-297.
State highway system.
General provisions, §§136-45 to 136-64.4.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Traffic congestion.
Improvements in urban area streets to reduce traffic congestion, §136-66.5.
Traffic control.
Pedestrian or vehicular traffic, §160A-300.
Traffic-control devices.
Supervision and regulation, §20-169.
Widening, extending and paving, §160A-296.
Style of corporations.
Optional form, §160A-101, (2).
Subdivisions.
General provisions, §§160A-371 to 160A-376.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Subpoena.
Power of council, §160A-80.
Suits. See within this heading, "Actions."
Sundays and holidays.
Provided by council for employees, §160A-164.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
Wine.
Sale.
Sunday sales, §18A-33.
Surveys and surveyors.
Extension of corporate limits.
Survey of proposed new areas, §160-451.
Taxation.
Collection.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.
Municipal finance act. See within this heading, "Municipal finance act."
Tax collectors.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Taxicabs.
Fares.
Schedule of fares displayed, §160A-304, (a).
Franchises, §160A-304, (a).
Amendment, §160A-304, (b).
Holder to report quarterly to council, §160A-304, (b).
Licenses, §§20-37, 20-97.
Required, §160A-304, (a).
Number.
Limited, §160A-304, (a).
Permit.
Display, §160A-304, (a).
Issuance.
Grounds for refusing, §160A-304, (a).
Required, §160A-304, (a).
Revocation of permit.
Grounds, §160A-304, (a).
Proof of financial responsibility.
Filing with governing board of municipality, §20-280.
Rates.
Established, §160A-304, (a).
Regulation and licensing of operators by cities and towns, §20-37.
Taxation, §20-97.
Telephones.
Authority to engage in telephone business, §117-32.
Companies.
Franchise tax.
Distribution of tax to municipalities, §105-120.
Theaters and shows.
Outdoor theaters.
Schedule of tax, §105-36.1.
Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
Traveling theatrical companies, etc.
License tax not in excess of state tax, §105-35.
Title.
Redevelopment law.
Purchaser of title, §160-472.
Tobacco.
Warehouses.
Levy of tax, §105-77, (h).
Torrens system registration.
Assessment for assurance fund, §43-49.
Who may institute proceedings, §43-6.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Torts.
Motor vehicles.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Application of article to municipalities, §72-45.
Licenses, §105-61, (f).
Townships.
See COUNTIES.
Traffic control devices.
Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Treasurer.
Accounts and accounting. See within this heading, "Accounts and accounting."
Bond issues.
Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons, §160-398.
Damages.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Treasurer as treasurer of board of trustees, §131-8.
Liability and right of action, §109-37.
Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.
Tuberculosis.
Joint county and municipal hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Unions.
Public employees prohibited from joining labor unions, §§95-97 to 95-100.
See LABOR.
United States.
Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1.
Purchase from federal government, §143-129.
Special assessments.
Exclusion of property, §160A-217, (b).
Lands exempt from assessment, §160A-220.
Unit ownership.
Zoning regulations, §47A-27.
University of North Carolina.
Power of board of trustees to enter into and carry out contracts, §116-41.2.
Urban redevelopment law, §§160-454 to 160-474.2. See within this heading, "Redevelopment law."
Utilities. See within this heading, "Public utilities."
Vagrancy.
Begging.
Regulation of begging, §160A-179.
Verification.
Complaint.
Actions against municipal corporations, §153-64.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Veterans.
Recreation authorities, §§165-23 to 165-38.
See VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES.
Volunteer fire department.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Waiver.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles.
Governmental immunity waived on purchase of insurance, §160A-485.
War.
Contributions to governmental agencies in war effort, §153-11.1.
Warrants.
Mayor.
Issuance, §15-18.
Security to keep the peace, §15-28.
Waste.
Regulation of solid waste, §160A-192.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Watershed improvement districts.
Participation by municipalities, §139-37.
Water system.
Authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Districts.
Bonds, funding and refunding, §§159-59 to 159-62.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Eminent domain, §§40-2 to 40-29.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Joint water supply facilities.
Counties, §§153-287, 153-288.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."
Regional water supply planning.
General provisions, §§162A-20 to 162A-25.
See WATER SYSTEMS.
Special assessments. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Water use act of 1967.
General provisions, §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22.
See WATER USE ACT.
Weapons.
Firearms.
Regulation, §160A-189.
Pellet guns.
Regulation, §160A-190.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Weapons—Cont'd
Regulation of instruments of mass death and destruction within city, §160A-183.
Welfare.
Social services, §§108-1 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Wildlife resources commission.
Bird sanctuaries, §160A-188.
Wine.
Sale.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Witnesses.
Power of council as to witnesses, §160A-80.
Workmen's compensation, §97-7.
Applicability of act to municipal corporations, §97-7.
Fire department.
State volunteer fire department, §69-24.
Police.
Auxiliary police, §160A-282.
Supplementing.
Payments for employees, §160A-164.
Rules by council, §160A-164.
Zoning.
Adjustment.
Board. See within this subheading, "Board of adjustment."
Airports.
See AERONAUTICS.
Amendments, §160A-385.
Appeals.
Board of adjustment, §160A-388, (b).
Applicability.
Buildings constructed by state and its subdivisions, §160A-392.
Board of adjustment.
Appeals.
General provisions, §160A-388, (b).
Appointment, §160A-388, (a).
Chairman.
Powers and duties, §160A-388, (f).
Compensation, §160A-388, (a).
Exceptions.
Hardship exceptions, §160A-388, (d).
Special exceptions, §160A-388, (c).
Reverse order or requirement.
Concurring vote of four-fifths of members, §160A-388, (e).
Term of office, §160A-388, (a).
Boundaries.
Entry on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Changes.
Generally, §160A-385.
Conflict with other laws, §160A-390.
Counties.
Area annexed or adjacent to municipalities, §153-262.
Districts.
General provisions, §160A-382.
Exceptions.
Hardship exceptions, §160A-388, (d).

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Zoning—Cont'd
Exceptions—Cont'd
Special exceptions, §160A-388, (c).
Forms.
Protest petitions, §160A-386.
Plan.
Certification to council, §160A-387.
Comprehensive plan, §160A-383.
General provisions, §160A-387.
Planning agency.
General provisions, §160A-387.
Planning. See within this heading, "Planning."
Power.
Grant of power, §160A-381.
Procedure.
Method of procedure, §160A-384.
Protest petitions.
Filing.
Time, §160A-386.
Form, §160A-386.
General provisions, §160A-386.
Requirements, §160A-386.
Purposes.
In view, §160A-383.
Regional planning commissions, §§153-276 to 153-283.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Remedies.
General provisions, §160A-389.
Repeal.
Other statutes not repealed, §160A-391.
State buildings.
Part applicable to buildings, §160A-392.
Unit ownership.
Zoning regulations covering condominium projects, §47A-27.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Projects subject to regulations, §165-32.
Zoological authority.
Appropriation of funds, §143-177.2.

MUNICIPAL FARMS.
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.

MUNICIPAL HOSPITAL FACILITIES.
See HOSPITALS.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.
Agricultural development districts.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Banks and banking.
Investments in, §§53-46, 53-48.
Payment of fees to bank, §160-405.
Registration of municipal bonds, §160-407.
Blue sky law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd
Bond issues. §§160-377 to 160-397.
Amount and nature of bonds determined, §160-390.
Application of funds, §160-395.
Appropriations, §160-399.
Armories.
Aid for construction, §§127-113, 127-115.
Banks and banking.
Payment of fees to bank, §160-405.
Bonds for state buildings, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
Certificate of indebtedness.
Definition, §160-378.
County bonds, §§153-1 to 153-367.
See COUNTIES.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Coupons.
Execution, §160-393.
Registration, §160-394.
Debt.
Definition, §160-378.
Definitions, §§160-368, 160-378.
Delivery.
Bonds incontestable after delivery, §160-396.
Destruction of surrendered bonds, §§153-111, 160-398.
Determining kind of construction, §160-382.
Determining periods for bonds to run, §160-382.
Education.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts, §115-115.
Elections on bond issue, §160-387.
Majority vote, §§153-92.1, 160-387.
Execution of bonds, §160-393.
Expense of preparing, issuing and marketing, §160-395.
Formal execution of bonds, §160-393.
Funding bonds.
Defined, §160-368.
School districts, §115-115.
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Improvement of property.
Defined, §160-382.
Kind of construction determined, §160-382.
Periods of usefulness, §160-382.
Incontestability, §160-396.
Installment payments, §160-391.
Interest.
Application of funds, §160-395.
Rates of interest, §160-390.
Issuance.
Consolidation, §160-390.
Election, §160-387.
For what purpose bonds may be issued, §§160-378, 160-395.
Preparations for issuing bonds, §160-388.
Series, §160-390.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Issuance—Cont'd
Within what time bonds issued, §160-389.
Judgments and decrees.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of judgments, §153-142.
Limitation of actions based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.
Limitation of action to set aside ordinance, §160-385.
Limitation upon passage of ordinance, §160-383.
Long-term financing, §160-377.
Provisions do not apply to temporary loans, §160-377.
Maturity, §160-382.
Accelerating maturity of bonds and notes of counties and municipalities, §153-81.
Determining periods for bonds to run, §160-382.
Medium of payment, §160-392.
Nature of bond determined, §160-390.
Officers.
Formal execution of bonds, §160-393.
Ordinance for bond issue, §160-379.
Adoption.
Power of adoption, §160-381.
Application of other laws, §160-379.
Appropriation, §160-399.
Bond ordinance.
Defined, §160-368.
Contents.
What ordinance must show, §160-379.
Effective date.
When ordinance takes effect, §160-379.
Election, §160-387.
Application of other laws, §160-387.
Ballots, §160-387.
Limitation as to actions, §160-387.
Notice of election, §160-387.
On bond issue, §160-387.
Ordinance requiring popular vote, §160-386.
Petition, §160-386.
Registration, §160-387.
Required, §160-386.
Returns canvassed, §160-387.
Statement of results, §160-387.
Time of election, §160-387.
What majority required, §160-387.
Limitation of action to set aside ordinance, §160-385.
Limitation on passage of, §160-383.
Location of improvement.
Need not specify, §160-379.
Manner of passing ordinances, §160-400.
Maturity.
Determining periods for bonds to run, §160-382.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Ordinance for bond issue—Cont'd
Periods for bonds to run, §160-382.
Petition.
Required, §160-381.
Preparations for issuing bonds, §160-388.
Publication of bond ordinance, §160-384.
Purposes.
For what purpose bonds may be issued, §§160-378, 160-395.
Ordinance not to include unrelated purposes, §160-380.
Required, §160-379.
Sworn statement of indebtedness.
Contents, §160-383.
Filing with clerk, §160-383.
Inspection of statement filed, §160-383.
Ordinance requiring popular vote, §160-386.
Payment, §§160-382, 160-390 to 160-392, 160-394, 160-397. See within this heading, "Payment."
Periods of usefulness, §160-382.
Permanent financing, §§160-377 to 160-398.
Petition for bond issue, §160-381.
Publication.
Bond ordinance, §160-384.
Defined, §160-368.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued, §§160-378, 160-395.
Redevelopment law, §§160-466 to 160-468.
Reformatories, §153-212.
Refunding bonds.
Defined, §160-368.
School districts, §115-115.
Registration of bonds, §160-394.
Municipal bond registration act.
Citation of act, §160-406.
Powers in addition to existing powers, §160-408.
Registration, §160-407.
Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed bonds, §§98-19, 98-20.
Revenue bond act of 1938, §§160-413 to 160-424.
See REVENUE BOND ACT OF 1938.
Revenue bonds, §160-378.
Revenue bonds to finance sewage disposal system, §§160-424.1 to 160-424.8. See within this heading, "Revenue bonds to finance sewage disposal system."
Road bonds.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Sale of bonds, §§160-375, 160-394 to 160-396. See within this heading, "Sale of bonds."
Serial bonds.
Installments, §160-391.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Surrendered bonds.
Destruction, §§153-111, 160-398.
Sworn statement of indebtedness, §160-383.
Taxes levied for payment of bonds, §§160-397, 160-401.
Temporary loans, §§160-373 to 160-376.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Time and place of payment, §160-390.
Time within which bond issued, §160-389.
Transfer of bonds, §160-394.
Watershed improvement districts.
Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-37.1.
Bonds for state buildings, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
Budget.
Fiscal year, §§160-371, 160-409.
Capital issues law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Filing.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Counties.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
Liability for bonded indebtedness, §153-235.
County bonds, §§153-1 to 153-367.
See COUNTIES.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
County finance committee, §§153-43 to 153-48.
See COUNTIES.
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Indebtedness.
Assumption by county of all outstanding indebtedness for school purposes of municipalities, §153-87.
Reformatories.
Issue of bonds for houses of correction, §153-212.
Surrendered bonds.
Destruction, §153-111.
Debts.
Bonds, §§160-377 to 160-398. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Generally. See within this heading, "Indebtedness."
Limitation on indebtedness, §§160-383, 160-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Drainage bonds, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd
Education.
Assumption by county of all outstanding indebtedness for school purposes of municipalities, §153-87.
Elections, §§160-386, 160-387.
Application of other laws, §160-387.
Armories.
Aid for construction, §§127-114 to 127-116.
Ballots, §160-387.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Limitation of actions, §160-387.
Majority vote, §§153-92.1, 160-387.
Notice of election, §160-387.
Ordinance requiring popular vote, §160-386.
Petition, §160-386.
Registration.
New registration, §160-387.
Required, §160-386.
Returns canvassed, §160-387.
Statement of results, §160-387.
Time.
When elections held, §160-387.
Vote.
Majority vote, §153-92.1., §160-387.
When vote required, §160-386.
What majority required, §160-387.
Fees.
Banks and banking.
Payment of fees to bank, §160-405.
Municipal fiscal agency act, §160-405.
Finance.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Finance act, §§160-367 to 160-403.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Hospitals.
Bond issues.
See HOSPITALS.
Income tax.
Amortization of bond premiums, §105-144.3.
Indebtedness.
Bonds.
Certificate of indebtedness.
Definition, §160-378.
Counties.
Assumption by county of all outstanding indebtedness for school purposes of municipalities, §153-87.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
Liability for bonded indebtedness, §153-235.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Limitation on indebtedness.
County finance act, §§153-72, 153-87, 153-113.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd
Indebtedness—Cont'd
Limitation on indebtedness—Cont'd
Municipal corporations, §§160-383, 160-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
Sworn statement of indebtedness, §160-383.
Interest.
Application of funds, §160-395.
Bond, §160-390.
Coupons.
Destruction, §§153-111, 160-398.
Execution, §160-393.
Registration, §160-407.
Limitation of actions.
Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.
Payment.
Supervision of payment, §160-407.
Taxes levied for payment, §160-397.
Investments.
Banks and banking, §§53-46, 53-48.
Clerks of court.
Municipal bonds authorized investments for clerks, §7A-112.
Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36-2.
Trust funds, §36-2.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Joint construction and operation of sewers.
Sewage disposal system.
Bonds to finance, §§160-424.1 to 160-424.8. See within this heading, "Revenue bonds to finance sewage disposal system."
Judgments and decrees.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of judgments, §153-142.
Libraries.
Public libraries, §153-250.9.
Limitation of actions.
Action to set aside a bond ordinance, §160-385.
Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.
Election on bond issue, §160-387.
Limitation on indebtedness.
County finance act, §§153-72, 153-87, 153-113.
Municipal corporations, §§160-64, 160-383, 160-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Loans.
Long-term financing, §§160-377 to 160-398.
See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Temporary loans, §§160-373 to 160-376.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Local government act, §§159-1 to 159-68.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local improvements.
Bonds, §§160-377 to 160-397. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Generally, §§160-78 to 160-105.
See LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Long-term financing, §§160-377 to 160-397. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Lost instruments and records.
Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed municipal bonds, §§98-19, 98-20.
Expenses borne by applicant, §98-20.
Indemnity bond, §98-19.
Maturity, §160-382.
Accelerating maturity of bond and notes of counties and municipalities, §153-81.
Municipal finance act, §§160-367 to 160-403.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Municipal fiscal control act, §§160-409 to 160-412.5.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Negotiable instruments.
Bonds, §§160-377 to 160-397. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Notes issued for temporary loans, §160-376.
Notes issued for temporary loans, §160-376.
Notice.
Date obligation due, §159-33.
Election, time of, §160-387.
Taxation.
Amount of taxes to be levied, §159-32.
Officers.
Formal execution of bonds, §160-393.
Registration.
Municipal bond registration act, §§160-406 to 160-408. See within this heading, "Registration."
Ordinances.
Bond issue, §§160-379 to 160-387. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Parking authorities.
Liabilities, §160-489.
Parking facilities.
Financing, §§160-497 to 160-507.
See PARKING FACILITIES.
Payment.
Banks and banking.
Payment by bank.
Fees, §160-405.
Bearer bonds.
Bonds payable to bearer, §160-394.
Determining periods for bonds to run, §160-382.
Installment, §160-391.
Bonded debt payable in installments, §160-391.
Local improvements, §160-382.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, §153-142.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
Medium of payment, §160-392.
Municipal bond registration act, §§160-406 to 160-408. See within this heading, "Registration."
Place of payment, §§160-390, 160-392.
Shortest periods of payment, §160-382.
Supervision of payment, §160-407.
Taxes levied for payment of bond, §§160-397, 160-401.
Time and place of payment, §160-390.
Permanent financing, §§160-377 to 160-397. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Petition.
Bond issue, §§160-381, 160-386.
Presumption and burden of proof.
Bond incontestable after delivery, §160-396.
Prison farms, §§153-199 to 153-208.
See DISTRICT PRISON FARM.
Probate and registration, §160-394.
Municipal bond registration act.
Citation of act, §160-406.
Powers in addition to existing powers, §160-408.
Registration, §160-407.
Publication.
Bond ordinance, §160-384.
Defined, §160-368.
Financial statement, §160-410.7.
Railroads.
Aid to railroads, §§60-21 to 60-25.
See MUNICIPAL AID TO RAILROADS.
Recording.
Registration.
Municipal bond registration act, §§160-406 to 160-408. See within this heading, "Registration."
Redevelopment law.
Bonds.
Issuance, §§160-466 to 160-468.
Reformatories.
Bonds may be issued, §153-212.
Registration, §160-394.
Municipal bond registration act.
Citation of act, §160-406.
Powers in addition to existing powers, §160-408.
Registration, §160-407.
Reserve funds.
Capital reserve funds, §§160-425 to 160-434.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Revenue bond act of 1938, §§160-413 to 160-424.
See REVENUE BOND ACT OF 1938.
Revenue bonds to finance sewage disposal system, §§160-424.1 to 160-424.8.
Additional powers of municipality, §160-424.2.
Approval, §160-424.8.
Authority of municipality to issue bonds, §160-424.1.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd
Revenue bonds to finance sewage disposal system—Cont'd
Issuance of bonds by municipality, §160-424.1.
Pledge of revenues.
Revenues pledged to bond retirement, §160-424.6.
Powers of municipality.
Additional powers, §160-424.2.
As to rates, fees and charges for services and facilities, §§160-424.2 to 160-424.5.
Supplemental, §160-424.7.
Rates, fees and charges for services and facilities.
Authority to charge and collect rates, fees, etc., §160-424.4.
Basis of computation, §160-424.4.
Fixing or revising schedule of rates, etc., for services and facilities, §160-424.3.
Inclusion of charges as part of water bill, §160-424.5.
Making additional charges for cause, §160-424.4.
Refunding bonds, §160-424.8.
Retirement.
Revenues pledged to bond retirement, §160-424.6.
Sale, §160-424.8.
Supplemental powers, §160-424.7.
Water bill.
Including charges as part of water bill, §160-424.5.
Water disconnected upon failure to pay charges, §160-424.5.
Road bonds.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Sale of bonds.
Application of funds, §160-395.
Incontestable after delivery, §160-396.
Money borrowed in anticipation of bond sales, §160-375.
Registration of bonds, §160-394.
School bonds, §§115-1 to 115-299.
See EDUCATION.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Formal execution of bonds, §160-393.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Sewage disposal system.
Bonds to finance, §§160-424.1 to 160-424.8.
See within this heading, "Revenue bonds to finance sewage disposal system."
Sinking fund.
Capital reserve funds, §§160-425 to 160-434.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Elections, §§160-386, 160-387. See within this heading, "Elections."
State debt.
Bonds of state, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd
Submission to voters.
County finance act, §§153-91 to 153-100.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Taxation.
Bonds.
Taxes levied for payment of bonds, §§160-397, 160-401.
Liability removed for failure to levy tax, §105-270.
Limitation of tax for general purposes, §160-402.
Notice.
Amount of taxes to be levied, §159-32.
Taxes levied for payment of bonds, §160-397.
Enforcement of levy or collection of tax, §160-401.
Notice of amount of taxes to be levied, §159-32.
Time issuance of bonds, §160-389.

MURDER.
General provisions, §§14-17 to 14-20, 14-31 to 14-33.
See HOMICIDE.

MURDOCH SCHOOL.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

MUSEUMS.
Agriculture.
State museum maintained by commissioner and board, §106-22, (15).
Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-66.
Art.
Licenses.
Traveling shows, §105-35.
North Carolina museum of art, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Arts council, §§143-403 to 143-408.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Counties.
Financial support of museums, §160A-488.
Damages.
Theft or destruction of property of museums, §14-398.
Department of archives and history, §121-2, (7).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Theft or destruction of property, §14-398.
Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum Commission, §§143-369.1 to 143-369.3.
See FRYING PAN LIGHTSHIP MARINE MUSEUM COMMISSION.

MUSEUMS—Cont'd
Larceny.
Theft or destruction of property of museums, §14-398.
Memorials commission.
Advisory capacity, §100-7.
Mines and minerals.
Mineral museum.
Creation and operation, §113-26.1.
Monuments, memorials and parks, §§100-1 to 100-19.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Municipal corporations.
Financial support of museums, §160A-488.
Natural history museum.
Advisory commission.
Created, §143-370.
Duties, §143-371.
Expenses.
Reimbursement for, §143-372.
Meetings, §143-371.
Membership, §143-370.
No compensation of members, §143-372.
Policies.
Formulation, §143-371.
Recommendations to governor and general assembly, §143-371.
Reports to general assembly, §143-373.
Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-66.
North Carolina museum of art, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Ships and shipping.
Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum Commission, §§143-369.1 to 143-369.3.
See FRYING PAN LIGHTSHIP MARINE MUSEUM COMMISSION.
Southport.
Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum Commission, §§143-369.1 to 143-369.3.
See FRYING PAN LIGHTSHIP MARINE MUSEUM COMMISSION.
State art society, §§140-11 to 140-15.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
State museum.
Agriculture, §106-22, (15).
State museum of art, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Taxation.
Exempt from taxation, §105-278, (4), (7), (14).
Tobacco museum board.
General provisions, §§143-429 to 143-432.
See TOBACCO.

MUSIC.
Arts council, §§143-403 to 143-408.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Education.
Instruction in music education, §115-203.
Instruction in public school music, §115-146.
Licenses.
Coin-operated machines, §105-65.
Merchandising, §105-65.
Pianos, organs, Victrolas, record players, etc., §105-82.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of loud noises, §160A-184.
North Carolina arts council, §§143-403 to 143-408.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
North Carolina song, §149-1.
North Carolina symphony society, §§140-6 to 140-10.1.
See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.
State song, §149-1.
State symphony society, §§140-6 to 140-10.1.
See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.

MUSKRAT.
See GAME LAWS.

MUTE.
Deaf and mute.
See DEAF AND MUTE.

MUTUAL ASSOCIATIONS.
Burial associations, §§58-224 to 58-241.5.
See INSURANCE.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Deposit guaranty associations.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Pilots, §76-60.
Cape Fear river, §§76-1 to 76-12.
See PILOTS.

MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Amendments.
Proposed amendments.
Transmitted to commissioner, §54-44.5.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments.
Certified copies, §54-44.7.
Examination and certificate of amendments, §54-44.6.
Proposed amendments.
Transmitted to commissioner, §54-44.5.
Recording, §54-44.7.
Certificate by commissioner to secretary of state, §54-44.3.
Certified copies, §54-44.4.
Examination by commissioner, §54-44.3.

MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Articles of incorporation—Cont'd
Filed in office of secretary of state, etc., §54-44.2.
Recording.
By secretary of state, §54-44.4.
Capital stock.
Without capital stock, §54-44.2.
Charter. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."
Commissioner.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments.
Examination and certificate of amendments, §54-44.6.
Examination and certificate by commissioner, §54-44.3.
Defined, §54-44.1.
Examinations.
Annual examination of associations, §54-44.10.
Right to enter and conduct investigations, §54-44.12.
Special examinations, §54-44.11.
Semiannual financial reports to be filed with, §54-44.9.
Credit unions.
Investment of credit union funds, §54-86.
Definitions, §54-44.1.
Examinations.
Annual examination of association by commissioner, §54-44.10.
Special examinations, §54-44.11.
Fees.
Payment to commissioner, §54-44.13.
Guaranty associations.
Defined, §54-44.1.
Incorporation.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."
Institution.
Defined, §54-44.1.
Investments.
Legal investments, §§54-44.8, 54-86.
Organization.
Generally, §54-44.2.
Powers.
Generally, §54-44.8.
Investments, §54-44.8.
Reports.
Filing of semiannual financial reports with commissioner, §54-44.9.
Right of entry.
Commissioner or examiner may enter and conduct investigations, §54-44.12.
Secretary of state.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments.
Recording, §54-44.7.
Filed in office.
Copy transmitted to commissioner, §54-44.2.

MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Articles of incorporation—Cont'd
Recording, §54-44.4.
Certified copies forwarded to commissioner, §54-44.4.

MUTUAL INSURANCE.
General treatment, §§58-92 to 58-100.
See INSURANCE.

MUTUAL SECURITY FUND.
Mutual workmen's compensation security fund.
General provisions, §§97-114 to 97-118.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Citation of article.
Short title, §36-55.
Commissioner of banks.
Powers, §36-61.
Corporations.
Application of general corporation law, §36-58.
Articles of incorporation, §36-58.
Authority to incorporate, §36-57.
Requirements, §36-59.
Restrictions, §36-59.
Definition, §36-56.
Directors.
Powers and duties, §36-60.
Incorporation.
Articles of incorporation, §36-58.
Authority to incorporate, §36-57.
Requirements and restrictions.
Corporate requirements and restrictions, §36-59.
Purchase of stock by fiduciaries.
Authority and restrictions, §36-60.
Short title.
Citation of article, §36-55.
Stock.
Purchase of stock by fiduciaries, §36-60.
Authority and restrictions, §36-60.

N

NAMES.
Abandonment.
Procedure for changing name of child abandoned by parent, §101-2.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Affidavits.
Change of name.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Amendments.
Defendant sued in fictitious name, §1-166.

NAMES—Cont'd
Army.
Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.
Assumed names generally.
Horse racing, §14-116.
Assumed name statute, §§66-68 to 66-71.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Attorney at law.
Change of name.
Individual, corporation or partnership.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Banks and banking, §§53-2, 53-127.
Industrial banks, §53-138.
Brands, §§80-1 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Carriers.
Failure to place name on produce shipped.
Misdemeanor, §62-320.
Cemeteries.
Change of name of association or corporation, §65-17.
Certificate.
Assumed name statute, §§66-68, 66-69.
Change of name, §101-5.
Change of name.
Abandonment of child by parents, §101-2.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Birth certificate changed, §101-5.
Cemetery associations or corporations, §65-17.
Certificate, §101-5.
Clerk to order change, §101-5.
Divorced women, §50-12.
Effect of change, §101-6.
Infants, §101-2.
Legislature may regulate change by general but not private law, §101-1.
Licenses.
Effect of change in name of firm, §105-106.
Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Notice, §101-2.
Motor vehicles.
Registration of motor vehicle, §20-67.
Only one change, §101-6.
Order to change.
Contents, §101-5.
Petition, §§101-2, 101-3.
Contents of petition, §101-3.
Generally, §101-2.
Proof of good character to accompany, §101-4.
Exception as to child under sixteen, §101-4.
Procedure, §101-2.
Record, §101-5.
Registrar of vital statistics notified, §101-5.

NAMES—Cont'd
Character.
Proof of good character to accompany petition for name change, §101-4.
Exception as to infant under sixteen, §101-4.
Clerks of court.
Change of name, §§101-2, 101-5.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Municipal corporation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Co-operative associations.
Limitation on use of term "co-operative," §54-139.
Use of term "mutual" restricted, §54-112.
Copies.
Assumed name statute.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Corporations, §§55-1 to 55-175.
Assumed name statute, §§66-68 to 66-71.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Foreign corporations, §55-137.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Counties.
Agricultural societies, §106-505.
Credit unions.
Unlawful use of name, §54-80.
Divorce and alimony.
Petition for change of name, §50-12.
Resumption of maiden name upon divorce.
Fees, §7A-308.
Evidence.
Assumed name statute.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Express companies.
Failure to place name on produce shipped.
Penalty, §62-320.
Fairs.
Entry of horse at fair under assumed name, §14-116.
Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.
Farm names, §§80-33 to 80-39.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Fees.
Corporations.
Filing application to reserve or register corporate name, §55-155, (a) (1).
Fictitious names.
Assumed name statute, §§66-68 to 66-71.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Defendant sued in fictitious name, §1-166.
Horse racing, §14-116.
Fraud.
Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.

NAMES—Cont'd
General assembly.
General laws regulating change of name, §101-1.
Governor Morehead school, §115-321.
Horses.
Entry of horse at fair under assumed name, §14-116.
Hospital authorities law.
Change of name by authority, §131-93.1.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-7.
Illegitimacy.
Contents of birth certificate, §130-54.
Indexes.
Change of name.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Infants.
Change of name, §101-2.
Proof of good character to accompany petition for change of name.
Exception as to infant under sixteen, §101-4.
Insurance.
Companies must do business in own name, §58-33.
Juries.
Jury lists.
See JURY.
Licenses.
Effect of change in name of firm, §105-106.
Marriage.
Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.
Mail.
Notice of change of name.
By registered or certified mail, §101-2.
Marketing associations.
Limitation of use of term "co-operative," §54-139.
Marriage.
See MARRIAGE.
Mercantile businesses.
Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.
Monopolies and trusts.
In what name civil action prosecuted, §75-15.
Motions and orders.
Change of name.
Clerk to order change, §101-5.
Motor carriers.
Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.
Motor vehicles.
Registration or certificate of title.
Notice of change of name, §20-67.
Municipal corporations.
Changing name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Navy.
Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.

NAMES—Cont'd
Notaries.
Readable appearance of name, §10-9.
Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-14.
Notice.
Adoption.
Change of name, §48-29.
Change of name, §101-2.
Registration of motor vehicle, §20-67.
Parent and child.
Changing name.
Procedure for changing name, §101-2.
Partnerships.
Assumed name statute.
General provisions.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Limited partnerships.
Surname of limited partner not to be included, §59-5.
Exceptions, §59-5.
Petition.
Adoption.
Change of name, §48-29.
Change of name.
Contents of petition for change of name, §101-3.
Divorced woman, §50-12.
Generally, §101-2.
Proof of good character to accompany petition, §101-4.
Exception as to infant under sixteen, §101-4.
Reasons for desire to change, §101-3.
Pleadings, §1-166.
Private detectives.
Regulations, §66-49.7.
Private laws, §101-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Procedure for change of name, §101-2.
Public utilities.
Same or similar trade names prohibited, §62-117.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Records.
Change of name, §101-5.
Register of deeds.
Assumed name statute.
Certificate filed with register, §66-68.
Index of certificates kept by register of deeds, §66-69.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Change of names in general statutes, §139-3.1.
State legislative building.
Official name, §129-12.1.
State library.
North Carolina state library, §125-1.
Streets and highways.
Power of state highway commission, §136-18, (8).

NAMES—Cont'd
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Registration in true name, §72-36.
Trademarks, §§80-1 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Trade names.
Contractors.
Persons doing business under trade name, §87-26.
Universities and colleges.
Use of name in connection with any dance or dance hall, §14-397.
Vital statistics.
Change of name, §§101-2, 101-5.
Illegitimate child, §130-54.

NARCISSUS.
Plant pests.
General provisions.
See PLANT PESTS.

NARCOTIC DRUGS.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Drugs.
General provisions.
See DRUGS.

NASH SQUARE.
Public buildings and grounds.
General provisions, §143-345.1.

NATIONAL BANKS.
General provisions, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.

NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING.
Housing authority, §§157-52 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

NATIONAL GUARD.
General provisions, §§127-2, 127-19 to 127-48.
See MILITIA.

NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION.
Building and loan associations.
Investments.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Investments.
Legal investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.2.
Legal investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.2.

NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT. §§143-255 to 143-260.
Commission.
Compensation, §143-260.
Created, §143-255.
Duties, §143-258.
Meetings, §143-257.

NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Members, §143-255.
Officers.
Election of officers, §143-257.
Quorum, §143-257.
Reports, §143-259.
Term of office, §143-256.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-116.
Department.
Forestry and parks.
National park, parkway and forests development commission.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-116.
Quorum.
Commission, §143-257.
Rules and regulations, §143-257.
Trespass.
On land under option by the federal government, §14-131.

NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.
Department.
Air control advisory council.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-121.
Atlantic states marine fisheries compact.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-126.
Conservation and development.
Board of conservation and development.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-117.
Department of conservation and development.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-117.
Creation, §143A-109.
Fish and fisheries.
Commercial and sports fisheries advisory board.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-115.
Forestry advisory committee.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-113.
Geodetic survey division.
Transferred to department, §143A-111.
Head of department.
Secretary, §143A-109.
John H. Kerr reservoir development commission.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-122.

NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES —Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Lockhard Gaddy wild goose refuge commission.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-123.
Mines and minerals.
Interstate mining compact.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-127.
Mining council.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-114.
Science and technology.
North Carolina board of science and technology.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-112.
Secretary.
Duties.
Generally, §143A-110.
Head of department, §143A-109.
Powers.
Generally, §143A-110.
Soil and water conservation committee.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-124.
Water and air resources.
Board.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-120.
Department transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-119.
Water control advisory council.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-121.
Water safety committee.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-125.
Wildlife resources commission.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-118.
Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to 113A-10.
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

NATURALIZATION.
Citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-3.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

NAVAL MILITIA.
General provisions, §§127-49 to 127-69.
See MILITIA.

NAVIGABLE WATERS.
Boats.
General provisions.
See BOATS.
Motorboats.
General provisions.
See MOTORBOATS.
Navigation, §§76-1 to 76-73.
See NAVIGATION.
Ships and shipping.
See SHIPS AND SHIPPING.

NAVIGATION, §§76-1 to 76-73.
Abandonment.
Structure on floor of navigable waters.
Penalty, §76-40.
Albemarle sound.
Lumbermen to remove obstructions in Albemarle sound, §76-42.
Anchoring near lighthouses, §76-43.
Artificial islands and lumps in public waters, §14-133.
Beacons.
False lights or beacons, §14-282.
Interfering with buoys, beacons and day marks, §76-58.
Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, §76-57.
Removing beacons, etc., §§76-40, 76-57.
Beaufort bar, §§76-59 to 76-73.
See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.
Beaufort harbor, §§76-25 to 76-34.
Commissioners of navigation, §§76-25 to 76-34.
Appointment of harbor master, §76-27.
Authority of commissioners, §76-26.
Election of commissioners, §76-25.
Jurisdiction of board, §76-26.
Numbering pilot boats, §76-31.
Oath of office, §76-25.
Pilotage rates, §76-32.
Harbor master for Beaufort, §76-27.
Numbering of pilot boats, §76-31.
Pilots, §§76-28 to 76-34.
See PILOTS.
Boating.
Boats.
General provisions.
See BOATS.
Motorboats, §§75A-1 to 75A-19.
See MOTORBOATS.
Bogue inlet.
Commissioners of navigation for Bogue inlet, §76-35.
Rates of pilotage, §76-36.
Bridges.
Counties.
Right to bridge navigable streams, §153-9, (19).
Draws in bridges, §77-10.
Exceptions as to bridges controlled by state highway commission, §77-10.

NAVIGATION—Cont'd
Bridges—Cont'd
Powers of board of commissioners, §153-9, (17).
Buoys.
Interfering with buoys, beacons and day marks, §§76-40, 76-58.
Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, §76-57.
Cape Fear river.
Board of commissioners of navigation and pilotage, §§76-1 to 76-12.
See PILOTS.
Pilots, §§76-1 to 76-17.
See PILOTS.
Wilmington harbor, §§76-18 to 76-24. See within this heading, "Wilmington harbor."
Commissioners of navigation.
Beaufort harbor, §§76-25 to 76-34. See within this heading, "Beaufort harbor."
Bogue inlet, §76-35.
Clerk.
Appointment, §76-53.
Double office-holding, §76-54.
Harbor master. See within this heading, "Harbor master."
Hatteras, §76-37.
Hold another office, §76-54.
Morehead City, §§76-59 to 76-73.
See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.
Ocracoke, §76-37.
Record of proceedings, §76-53.
Trash disposal, §76-55.
Counties.
Harbor master, §76-56.
Public landings.
Establishment by county commissioners, §153-9, (22).
Currituck sound.
Obstructing waters of, §76-41.
Damages.
Port wardens to appraise.
Wilmington, §§76-19, 76-20.
Day marks.
Interfering with, §§76-40, 76-58.
Department of conservation and development.
Enforcement of section, §76-40.
Docks.
Wilmington harbor, §§76-18, 76-21 to 76-24.
Draws in bridges, §77-10.
Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, §136-77.
Railroad companies to provide draws, §136-78.
Erecting artificial islands and lumps in public waters, §14-133.
Fees.
Harbor master, §§76-18, 76-27.

NAVIGATION—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Pilotage rates.
See PILOTS.
Port wardens, §76-20.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Beacons.
Removing beacons, §76-57.
Buoys.
Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, §76-57.
Encumbering docks.
Wilmington harbor, §76-24.
Interfering with buoys, beacons and day marks, §§76-40, 76-58.
Lighthouses.
Anchorage in range of lighthouses, §76-43.
Navigable waters.
Obstructing, §§76-40 to 76-42.
Numbering pilot boats.
Violations, §76-31.
Obstructing docks.
Wilmington harbor, §76-22.
Obstructing harbor master.
Wilmington harbor, §76-23.
Pilot's liability, §76-40.
Repairing boats in street docks.
Wilmington harbor, §76-21.
Violation of navigable waters, §76-40.
Fish and fisheries.
Navigable waters.
Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.
Fisheries resources.
Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205.
Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.
Game laws.
Posted property.
Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.
Garbage and trash.
Depositing or leaving in.
Penalty, §76-40.
Trash disposal authorized by commissioners of navigation, §76-55.
General provisions, §§76-40 to 76-58.
Harbor master.
Appointment, §§76-27, 76-53, 76-56.
By board of county commissioners, §76-56.
Beaufort harbor, §76-27.
Wilmington harbor, §§76-22 to 76-24.
Appointment, §76-1.
Hatteras.
Commissioners of navigation, §76-37.
Licenses, §§76-37, 76-39.
Rates of pilotage, §76-38.
Inland waterways, §76-44.

NAVIGATION—Cont'd
Inspection.
Port wardens.
Inspection of ships and cargoes, §76-20.
Jurisdiction over navigation within territorial waters, §141-6.
Landings, §77-11.
Lighthouses.
Anchoring in range of lighthouses, §76-43.
Lights.
False lights or beacons on seashore, §14-282.
Logs and logging.
Albemarle sound.
Lumbermen to remove obstructions in Albemarle sound, §76-42.
Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, §76-57.
Lumps in public waters, §14-133.
Marking system.
Uniform waterway marking system adopted, §75A-15.
Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission, §§76-59 to 76-73.
See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.
Motorboats, §§75A-1 to 75A-19.
See MOTORBOATS.
Municipal corporations.
Harbor master, §76-56.
Navigable waters.
Defined, §76-40.
Structure on floor.
Penalty for erecting or abandoning without permit, §76-40.
Numbering pilot boats, §76-31.
Obstruction, §§76-40 to 76-42, 77-12, 77-13.
Erecting artificial islands and lumps in public waters, §14-133.
Lumps in public waters, §14-133.
Obstructing navigable waters, §§76-40 to 76-42.
Albemarle sound, §76-42.
Currituck sound, §76-41.
Lumbermen to remove obstructions in Albemarle sound, §76-42.
Obstructing passage of boats, §77-12.
Obstructing streams a misdemeanor, §77-13.
Trash disposal authorized by commissioners, §76-55.
Wilmington harbor docks, §§76-18, 76-21 to 76-24.
Ocracoke.
Commissioners of navigation, §76-37.
Licenses, §§76-37, 76-39.
Rates of pilotage, §76-38.
Old Topsail inlet.
Beaufort harbor, §§76-25 to 76-34. See within this heading, "Beaufort harbor."

NAVIGATION—Cont'd
Old Topsail inlet—Cont'd
Morehead City. §§76-59 to 76-73.
See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pilots.
General provisions, §§76-1 to 76-73.
See PILOTS.
Ports authority, §§143-216 to 143-228.1.
See STATE PORTS AUTHORITY.
Port wardens. See within this heading, "Wilmington harbor."
Public landings, §77-11.
Establishment by county commissioners, §153-9, (22).
Public lands.
Title to land raised from navigable water, §146-6.
Rafts.
Exercise care in passing buoys, §76-57.
Rates of pilotage.
See PILOTS.
Sale.
Damaged cargoes, §76-20.
Service of process.
Acquisition of lands for river and harbor improvement.
Reservation of right to serve process, §104-6.
Trespass.
Erecting artificial islands and lumps in public waters, §14-133.
United States.
Acquisition of lands for river and harbor improvement, §104-6.
Reservation of right to serve process, §104-6.
Further authorization of acquisition of land, §104-8.
Condition of consent granted, §104-9.
Water and air resources department.
Enforcement of section, §76-40.
Waters and watercourses.
Grant right to bridge navigable streams, §153-9, (19).
Wildlife resources commission.
Enforcement of section, §76-40.
Wilmington harbor, §§76-18 to 76-24.
Encumbering docks, §76-24.
Harbor master.
Appointment, §76-1.
Generally, §§76-18, 76-22 to 76-24.
Obstructing docks, §§76-18, 76-22 to 76-24.
Obstructing harbor master, §76-23.
Port wardens, §§76-19, 76-20.
Election, §76-19.
Fees, §76-20.
Inspection of ships and cargoes, §76-20.
Oath of office, §76-19.
Sale of damaged goods, §76-20.
Repairing boats in street docks, §76-21.

NAVY.
Military services.
See MILITARY SERVICES.

NEGLIGENCE.
Anatomical gifts.
Procuring, process, distribution and use of items, §90-220.10.
Answers.
Contributory negligence.
Reply alleging last clear chance, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Assumption of risk.
Pleading assumption of risk, etc., §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Bonds, surety.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Carriers.
Claims for loss of or damage to goods.
Transportation in general, §§62-202 to 62-206.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Collections.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Liability insurance.
Waiver of immunity, §115A-35.
Waiver of governmental immunity from liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions, §115A-17.
Complaint.
Form for complaint under federal employer's liability act, §1A-1, Rule 84 (14).
Forms of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (3), (4).
Constables.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Contractors, §87-11.
Refrigeration contractors, §87-59.
Tile contractors, §87-35.
Contributory negligence.
Burden of proof, §1-139.
Motor vehicles.
Overtaking a vehicle.
Failure to sound horn or warning device, §20-149.
Stopping.
Failure to stop at certain through highways, §20-158.
Within radius of lights or vision, §20-141, (e).
Yield-right-of-way signs.
Failure to obey, §20-158.1.
Pleading, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Railroads.
Contributory negligence no bar but mitigates damages, §62-242.

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd
Contributory negligence—Cont'd
Railroads—Cont'd
Liability for injuries to employees.
Contributory negligence no bar but mitigates damages, §62-242.
Reply alleging last clear chance, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Contributory negligence as a matter of defense, §143-299.1.
Coroners.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Counties.
Schools.
Boards of education securing liability insurance.
Effect on defense of action, §115-53.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
County obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Death by wrongful act, §§28-173, 28-174.
See WRONGFUL DEATH.
Debts.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Education.
County and city boards of education securing liability insurance.
Effect on defense of action, §115-53.
School buses.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Claims paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Felling trees on wires, §14-157.
Employer and employee.
Contributory negligence.
Railroads.
Contributory negligence no bar but mitigates damages, §62-242.
Engineers, §89-9.
Exemption from liability.
Railroads, §62-242.
Fires.
Hotels.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.
Woods and fields.
Wilfully or negligently setting fire to, §14-137.
Forest fires.
Wilfully or negligently setting fire to woods and fields, §14-137.

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd
Forms.
Complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (3), (4), (14).
Hotels.
Baggage and property, §§72-2 to 72-5.
See HOTELS.
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-36.
Guest negligence, §72-5.
Innkeepers, §§72-2, 72-4.
Negligence of innkeeper, §§72-2, 72-4.
Last clear chance.
Reply alleging, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Libel and slander.
Radio and television.
Negligence in permitting defamatory statements by others essential to liability, §99-5.
Mills and milldams.
Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §§73-27, 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines and minerals.
Failure to deliver timber, §74-3.
Liability for injuries, §74-13.
Notice of accidents given, §74-11.
Unused mines to be fenced, §74-4.
Motorboats.
Operating boat or manipulating water skis, etc., in negligent manner, §75A-10.
Motorcycles.
Safety helmets.
Violation not considered negligence per se or contributory negligence per se in civil action, §20-140.2.
Motor vehicles.
Mirrors.
Violation not to constitute negligence per se in civil action, §20-126.
Municipal corporations.
Liability for negligent operation, §160A-485.
Overtaking a vehicle.
Failure to sound horn or warning device, §20-149.
Owner not liable after bona fide sale or transfer, §20-60.
Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.
Railroad grade crossings.
Effect of failure to stop, §20-143.
Right of way.
Effect of failure to yield right of way, §20-156.
Speed restrictions.
Does not relieve plaintiff from the burden of proving negligence, §20-141, (e).
Exemptions.
Does not protect driver from reckless disregard of safety of others, §20-145.

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Speed restrictions—Cont'd
Violation of speed restrictions does not constitute negligence per se, §20-141, (b1), (e).
Stopping.
Failure to stop not considered contributory negligence per se, §20-158.
Railroad grade crossing.
Effect of failure to stop, §20-143.
Within radius of lights or vision.
Not in itself considered negligence per se or contributory negligence per se, §20-141, (e).
Tires.
Violation of section not negligence per se, §20-122.1.
Yield-right-of-way signs.
Failure to obey, §20-158.1.
Municipal corporations.
Motor vehicles.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.
Schools.
Boards of education to carry liability insurance.
Effect on defense of action, §115-53.
Pleading.
Injury by fellow servant.
Pleading affirmative defense, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Pleading assumption of risk or contributory negligence, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-23.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Carriers.
Injury to baggage and freight caused by company, §62-202.
Contributory negligence, §1-139.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.
Violation of article, §130-111.
Motor vehicles.
Speed regulations.
Do not relieve plaintiff from burden of proving negligence, §20-141, (e).
Railroads.
Negligence presumed from killing livestock, §62-241.
Public accountants.
Disciplinary action, §93-12.
Public officers.
Collection of debts, §109-39.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Public utilities.
Baggage and freight.
Presumption that injury caused by negligence of company, §62-202.

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd
Radio and television.
Libel and slander.
Negligence in permitting defamatory statements by others essential to liability, §99-5.
Railroads.
Exemption from liability void, §62-242.
Fellow-servant rule abrogated, §62-242.
Liability to employees, §62-242.
Presumption from killing livestock, §62-241.
Presumption that injury to baggage and freight caused by negligence of company, §62-202.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Power of courts to revoke license, §93A-7.
Refrigeration contractors, §87-59.
Reply.
Last clear chance.
Reply alleging, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
School buses.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Claims paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.
Schools.
County and city boards of education securing liability insurance.
Effect on defense of action, §115-53.
Sheriffs.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Surveyors, §89-9.
Taxation.
Bad checks.
Penalty, §105-236, (1).
Negligent failure to comply.
Penalty, §105-236, (5).
Tile contractors, §87-35.
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Contributory negligence a matter of defense, §143-299.1.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
United States.
Complaint.
Form of complaint for negligence under federal employer's liability act, §1A-1, Rule 84 (14).
Wastewater treatment plant operators.
Grounds for revocation of certificate, §90A-41.

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd
Water treatment facility operators.
Grounds for revocation of certificate, §90A-26.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
Acceptance.
Bank acceptances.
Defined, §53-56.
Definition, §53-56.
Actions.
Indorser may notify creditor to take action, §26-7.
Taxation.
Allegation that intangible personal property taxes paid, §105-202.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Assignments.
Existing defenses, §1-57.
Attorney at law.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Bad checks.
General provisions.
See CHECKS.
Taxation.
Payment of tax with bad check.
Penalty, §105-357, (b).
Banks and banking.
Bank acceptances.
Defined, §53-56.
Capital notes and debentures.
Issuance, §53-43.4.
Checks.
Liability for payment of forged checks, §53-52.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Payable in exchange, §§53-71, 53-73.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Powers.
General powers, §53-43, (1).
Industrial banks, §53-141, (1).
Transactions with banks at other than banking hours, §53-54.
Bills of exchange.
Fiduciaries.
Drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Drawn in name of principal, §32-9.
Payable to fiduciary, §32-7.
Forgery, §14-122.
Blue sky law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd
Business paper.
Defined, §53-55.
Capital issues law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Certificate of deposit.
Unlawful issuance, §53-63.
Checks.
Bad checks.
Employment security law, §96-10, (h).
Payment of tax with bad check.
Penalty, §105-357, (b).
General provisions.
See CHECKS.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Worthless checks. See within this subheading, "Bad checks."
Clerk of court.
Judgment.
Clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.
Collection.
Banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Guardian and ward, §33-28.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commercial paper, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Complaint.
Form of complaint on promissory note, §1A-1, Rule 84 (1).
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Several suits on one instrument, §6-18.
Counties.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Defaults.
Judgment by default, §1-209.
Defenses.
Assignments, §1-57.
Definitions.
Acceptance.
Bank acceptances, §53-56.
Business paper, §53-55.
Commercial paper, §53-55.
Trade acceptance, §53-55.
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Complaint on a promissory note, §7A-232, Form 4.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Drafts.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd
Employment security law.
Bad checks, §96-10, (h).
Endorsement. See within this heading, "Indorsement."
Executors and administrators.
Power to renew obligation without personal liability, §28-189.
Sale to make assets when uncollected after one year, §28-80.
False pretenses and cheats.
Bad checks, §14-107.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §§14-106, 14-107.
Signatures.
Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.
Fiduciaries.
Checks.
Drawn in name of principal, §32-9.
Payable to fiduciary, §32-7.
Payable to third person, §32-6.
Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Bad checks.
Payment of tax with bad check, §105-357, (b).
Forgery, §§14-119 to 14-125, 25-28, 53-52, 53-76.
See FORGERY.
Forms.
Complaint on promissory note, §1A-1, Rule 84 (1).
Guardian and ward.
Collection, §33-28.
Mentally ill.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.
Hospitals.
Hospital facilities finance.
Bonds and notes, §131-153.
Housing authorities law.
Validation, §§157-32, 157-32.3, 157-58.
Housing corporation.
Bonds and notes, §122A-13.
Indorsement.
Actions.
Indorser may notify creditor to take action, §26-7.
Fiduciaries.
Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Bonds, §123A-19.
Interest.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Usurious loans on household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd
Judgments.
Clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.
Default.
Judgment by default, §1-209.
Deficiency judgment.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Larceny, §14-75.
Licenses.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Limitation of actions.
Act, admission or acknowledgment by co-obligor, §1-27.
Bank bills, §1-32.
Deficiency judgment, §1-54.
Mentally ill.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.
Money.
Issuing substitutes for money without authority, §14-15.
Motor vehicles.
Partial payment of fees.
Draft for second half, §20-94.
Negotiation.
Fiduciaries.
Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.
North Carolina housing corporation.
Bonds and notes, §122A-13.
Notaries.
Protest. See within this heading, "Protest."
Notice.
Fiduciaries.
Breach of faith, §32-5.
Indorser may notify creditor to take action, §26-7.
Parties.
Jointly liable, §1-72.
Payment.
Checks.
Forged check.
Liability for payment, §53-76.
Overdrafts, §53-89.
Payable in exchange, §§53-71, 53-73.
Overdrafts, §53-89.
Pleading.
Verification of pleadings by agent or attorney, §1A-1, Rule 11 (c).
Pollution.
Bond issues.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §159A-17.
Promissory notes.
Housing authorities law.
Validation, §§157-32, 157-32.3, 157-58.
Protest.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Notaries, §§10-4, 10-8.
Public utilities.
Securities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Signature.
False pretenses.
Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.
State bridge revenue bond act, §136-89.41.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State prison.
Notes for funding prison debt, ch. 142, art. 6.
State treasurer.
Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.
Sundays and holidays.
Acts to be done on Sunday or holidays, §103-5.
Transactions with banks at other than banking hours, §53-54.
Suretyship, §§26-1 to 26-12.
See SURETYSHIP.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property.
Defined, §105-273, (8).
Tax, §105-202.
Third-party practice, §1A-1, Rule 14 (a).
Time.
Interest.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Sunday or holiday. See within this heading, "Sundays and holidays."
Trade acceptance.
Defined, §53-55.
Transfer.
Fiduciaries.
Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.
Trusts and trustees.
Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Checks drawn in name of principal.
Payment of fiduciary's personal debts, §32-9.
Payable to fiduciary.
Check drawn by and payable to fiduciary, §32-7.
Transfer of negotiable instruments by fiduciary, §32-5.
Universities and colleges.
Revenue bonds for student housing and recreation.
Notes in lieu of bonds, §116-191.
Student housing.
Notes in lieu of bonds, §116-176.
Usury.
See USURY.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd
Verification.
Pleadings verified by agent or attorney, §1A-1, Rule 11 (c).

NEGROES.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., amd. XIV, §2.
Equal protection of the laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Right to vote, Const. U. S., amd. XV.
Education.
Medical training, §131-124.
Equal employment opportunity.
State and local government, §126-16.
Equal protection of the laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Firemen's relief fund.
No discrimination on account of color, §118-11.
Human relations commission.
General provisions, §§143-416 to 143-422.
See HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION.
Marriage.
Between white person and Negro, §§14-181, 14-182.
See MISCEGENATION.
License to designate race, §51-16.
Slaves.
Marriage between slaves validated, §51-5.
Medical training, §131-124.
Miscegenation.
Marriage between white person and Negro, §§14-181, 14-182.
See MISCEGENATION.
Pensions.
Servants of confederate veterans.
Classification of pensions, §112-18.
Removal from pensions list when eligible for aid to aged or disabled, §112-21.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.

NEW BERN.
Tryon's palace, §§121-14 to 121-21.
See TRYON'S PALACE.

NEWSPAPERS.
Advertisements.
Affidavit of publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600, 28-48.
Clerks of court.
Rates.
Filing statement of rates for advertising, §1-596.
Estrays.
Taking up, §79-1.
Executors and administrators.
Notice to creditors, §28-47.
Proof of advertisement, §28-48.

NEWSPAPERS—Cont'd
Advertisements—Cont'd
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Advertisement of petition for allotment, §1-387.
Judicial sales.
Advertisement of sale, §§1-339.16, 1-339.17, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.
No qualified newspaper in county, §§1-597, 1-599.
Proof of publication prima facie evidence, §§1-600, 28-48.
Public sales.
Time, §1-595.
Qualifications of newspaper, §§1-597 to 1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
Regulations for newspaper publication of legal notices, advertisements, etc., §§1-597, 1-599.
Requirements for newspaper, §§1-597 to 1-599.
Securities law, §78-7.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification for legal advertising, §1-598.
Time.
Advertisement of public sales, §1-595.
Affidavit.
Affidavit of publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600, 28-48.
Carriers.
News dealers on trains.
Licenses, §105-78.
Charges for legal advertising, §1-596.
Child labor.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Hours of labor, §110-2.
Minimum age.
Sale or distribution, §110-1.
Clerks of court.
Rates.
Filing statement of rates for advertising, §1-596.
Commerce and business in state.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated.
Liability of publisher or owner, §75-1.1.
Defamation.
Libel and slander, §§99-1 to 99-5.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.
Employment security.
Publication of general rules of commission, etc., §96-4, (c).
Estrays.
Notice of taking up stray, §79-1.

NEWSPAPERS—Cont'd
Execution sales.
Publication of notice of sale, §§1-339.48, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.
Real property, §1-339.52.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Advertisement of petition for allotment, §1-387.
Freedom of the press, Const. N. C., art. I, §14; Const. U. S., amd. I.
General assembly.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Application of law, §120-55.
Influencing public opinion or legislation.
Application of law, §120-55.
Judicial sales.
Advertisement of sale, §§1-339.16, 1-339.17, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.
Validation of certain sales, §1-339.72.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600, 28-48.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.
Libel and slander, §§99-1 to 99-5.
Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.
General provisions.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.
Licenses.
Contest, §105-71.
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Motor carriers.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Joint routes and rates for transportation of newspapers, §62-262, (g).
News dealers on trains.
Licenses, §105-78.
Notice.
Estrays.
Notice of taking up stray, §79-1.
Execution sales.
Publication of notice of sale, §§1-339.48, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.
Real property, §1-339.52.
Receivers.
Notice of receiver's sale, §1-507.8.
Proof of publication, §1-600.
Publication.
In good faith, §99-2.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.
Receivers.
Notice of receiver's sale, §1-507.8.
Retraction, §99-2.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (28).
Service of process.
Publication.
See PUBLICATION.
Slander.
Libel and slander, §§99-1 to 99-5.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.
State library.
Powers and duties, §125-2, (4).
Subversive activities.
Made unlawful, §14-12.1.
Time.
Advertisement of public sales, §1-595.
Computation of time in publication, §1-594.

NEW TRIAL.
Affidavits.
Reply affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 59 (c).
Appeals.
New trial ordered, §§1-297, 1-298.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
When appeal from order may be taken, §1-277.
Capital punishment, §15-193.
New trial granted, prisoner taken to place of trial, §15-195.
Notice of reprieve or new trial, §15-193.
Comment on verdict, §1A-1, Rule 51 (c).
Criminal procedure, §15-174.
Commenting on verdict, §1-180.1.
Disability of judge.
Grant of new trial by substituted judge, §1A-1, Rule 63.
District courts.
Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.
Small claim actions.
No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228.
General provisions, §1A-1, Rule 59.
Grounds, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Initiative of court, §1A-1, Rule 59 (d).
Judgments.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
Magistrates.
No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228.
Motions. §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Appeals.
When appeal taken, §1-279.
Conditional rulings on grant of action for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
Service, §1A-1, Rule 59 (b).
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
Notice of reprieve or new trial.
Capital punishment, §15-193.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Service of process.
Motion for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (b).
Superior courts.
Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Time.
Serving affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 59 (c).

NEW TRIAL—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
Serving motion, §1A-1, Rule 59 (b).
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
Verdict.
Comment on verdict, §1A-1, Rule 51 (c).
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
Insufficiency of evidence to justify verdict, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Verdict contrary to law, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
When appeal taken, §1-279.

NEXT FRIEND.
Adoption.
Consent to adoption, §48-9.
Guardian and ward.
Appointment of temporary guardian not to affect powers of next friend, §33-1.1.
Infants.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Complaint on behalf of minor, §52A-10.2.
Wills.
Dissent from will for infant spouse, §30-2.
Mentally ill.
Wills.
Dissent from will by next friend for incompetent spouse, §30-2.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Complaint on behalf of minor, §52A-10.2.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Complaint on behalf of minor, §52A-10.2.
Wills.
Dissent from will by next friend for infant or insane spouse, §30-2.
Year's support.
Application for child's allowance to superior court, §30-27.

NEXT OF KIN.
Computation of degrees of kinship, §104A-1.
General provisions.
See KINSHIP.
Intestate succession.
Computation of degrees of kinship, §104A-1.
Kinship.
See KINSHIP.
Workmen's compensation act.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

NOISE.
Workmen's compensation act.
Loss of hearing, §97-53.

NOLLE PROSEQUI, §15-175.
After two terms, §15-175.
Arrests, §15-175.
Capias, §15-175.
Clerks of court.
Arrest.
Issuance of a capias for arrest, §15-175.
Costs.
Prosecuting witness's liability, §6-49.
Subpoenas, §15-175.
Witnesses, §15-175.

NOMINATIONS.
Elections.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.

NON COMPOS.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.

NONPROFIT CORPORATION.
General provisions, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.

NONRESIDENTS.
Accident and health insurance.
Joint action to insure elderly.
Nonresident employees, §58-254.11.
Acknowledgments, §47-6.
Commissioner appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, §47-3.
Adoption.
General provisions.
See ADOPTION.
Adverse possession.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Purchase outside of state.
Regulation, §18A-35, (g).
Purchase legally outside of state.
Regulation, §18A-26, (b).
Resident wholesalers not to purchase beverages for resale from unlicensed nonresidents, §105-113.90.
Aliens, §§64-3 to 64-5.
See ALIENS.
Animal diseases.
Brucellosis.
Sales of diseased animals by nonresidents, §106-392.
Attachment and garnishment.
Ground for attachment, §1-440.3.
Attorney at law.
Limited practice of out-of-state attorneys, §§84-4.1, 84-4.2.
Conditions, §84-4.1.
Motion to be admitted to practice to general court of justice, §84-4.1.

NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd
Attorney at law—Cont'd
Limited practice of out-of-state attorneys —Cont'd
Summary revocation of permission granted by general court of justice, §84-4.2.
Barbers.
Barbers from other states, §86-12.
Blind persons.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.
Burials.
Burial-transit permit.
Authorization, §130-42.
Carriers.
Motor vehicles.
Fees, §20-88.
Taxation.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, §105-449.54.
Certified public accountants, §§93-10, 93-12.
Children.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Chiropractors.
Graduates from other states, §90-146.
Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
Consumer finance act.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Contagious diseases.
Examination and detention of infected travelers, §130-85.
Contractors.
Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, §87-15.
Corporations.
Foreign corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Cosmetic art.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Deeds.
Banks.
Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident bank, §47-108.16.
Definition, §§20-6, 20-38, (18), 20-279.1.
Dental hygiene.
Certificate upon transfer to another state, §90-230.
Fee, §90-232.
Provisional license, §90-226.
Dentists, §90-29.
Certificate issued to dentist moving out of state, §90-37.
Fees, §90-39.
Former dentists who have moved back into state or have resumed practice, §90-38.
NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd
Dentists—Cont'd
Licenses.
Out-of-state dentists, §90-36.
Provisional licenses, §90-29.3.
Depositions.
Before whom depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 28.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
When witness is resident of foreign country or of another state and is not present at trial. When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Divorce and alimony.
Custody of child.
Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.
With intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Obtained outside of state.
Jurisdiction over person of dependent spouse not obtained.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Procedure, §50-8.
Venue when complainant is a nonresident, §50-8.
Electrical contractors.
Licenses, §87-50.
Engineers, §89-12.
Executors and administrators.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Fiduciaries.
Income tax, §105-149, (a)(6).
Service of process on, §28-186.
Fish and fisheries.
Lakes partially in another state, §113-78.
Fisheries resources.
Lakes partially in another state, §113-78.
Licenses.
Inland fishing licenses, §§113-271, 113-272.
Fur dealers. See within this heading, "Game laws."
Game laws.
Fur dealers.
Buying furs personally or through agency, §113-119.
Permits issued to nonresident fur dealers, §113-117.
Licenses.
Exceptions as to owners of land, §§113-95, 113-98.
Hunting licenses, §§113-95, 113-96.1.
Inland fishing licenses, §§113-271, 113-272.
Trappers, §113-96.
Transportation of game or birds.
Permit, §113-106.
Gifts.
Jurisdiction, §105-188, (b).

NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.
Guardian and ward.
Ancillary guardian.
Mentally ill nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Nonresident infant having real property in state, §33-31.2.
Grounds for removal of guardian, §33-9.
Health.
Examination and detention of infected travelers, §130-85.
Laboratory of hygiene.
Analyzing waters.
Fee, §130-34.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Persons selling in other jurisdictions, §93D-6.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Mentally ill or inebriates not to become residents, §122-37.
Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-79.
Proceedings in case of mentally ill or inebriate citizen of another state, §122-38.
Reciprocal agreements with other states to set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, §122-39.
Transfer of mentally ill citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina, §122-40.
Hunting licenses.
Game laws. See within this heading, "Game laws."
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Husband and wife.
Tort actions between husband and wife.
Arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (18).
Fiduciaries.
Fiduciary making returns.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(6).
Individual income tax act.
Purpose, §105-134.
Rate of tax, §105-36.
Tax paid to other states.
Credits, §105-151.
Beneficiaries, §105-162, (e).
Estates and trusts, §105-161, (g).
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Not evidence that such nonresident is doing business in this state, §105-163.2, (h).

NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd
Infants.
Adoption.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
See ADOPTION.
Guardian and ward.
Ancillary guardian.
Nonresident infant having real property in state, §33-31.2.
Grounds for removal of guardian, §33-9.
Inheritance tax.
Computation of tax on resident and nonresident decedents, §105-21.
Deductions, §105-9.
Jurisdiction of state, §105-2.
Insane persons. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Insurance.
Adjusters, §58-51.2.
Brokers.
Licensing nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.
Claims.
Of nonresidents against domestic insurers, §58-155.13.
Commissions.
Agents not to pay commissions to nonresidents, §58-44.1.
Employment of nonresident agents forbidden, §58-43.
Exception, §58-43.
Motor vehicle safety responsibility act of 1953.
Assigned risk plan, §20-279.34.
Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Soliciting, etc., unauthorized insurance contracts in other states, §58-54.4, (10).
Intestate succession.
Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, §28-152.
Jurisdiction.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Licenses.
Contractors.
Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, §87-15.
Driver's license. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Game laws.
Exceptions as to owners of land, §§113-95, 113-98.
Fur dealers.
Permits issued to nonresident fur dealers, §113-117.
Hunting licenses, §§113-95, 113-96.1.

NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Game laws—Cont'd
Inland fishing licenses, §§113-271, 113-272.
Trappers, §113-96.
Insurance.
Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.
Physicians and surgeons.
Out-of-state applicants for licenses, §90-13.
Real estate brokers and salesmen, §§93A-9, 93A-10.
Reciprocity, §105-41.
State-wide license, §105-41, (a).
Limitation of actions, §1-21.
Defendant out of state, §1-21.
When action begun or judgment enforced, §1-21.
Lost instruments and records.
Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
Mentally ill.
Guardian.
Ancillary guardian.
Nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Appointment of successor to nonresident trustee, §45-9.
Motor carriers.
Taxation.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, §105-449.54.
Motor vehicles.
Application for registration and certificate of title.
Evidence of ownership, §20-52.
Carriers.
Fees, §20-88.
Certificate of title.
Exemption from requirement, §20-51.
When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, §20-43.
Definition of nonresident, §§20-38, (18), 20-279.1.
Driver's license.
Exemption, §20-8.
Nonresident defined, §20-6.
No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in state, §20-21.
Out-of-state convictions kept by department, §20-26.
Prohibited persons, §20-9.
Exemptions, §20-83.
Inspections.
Sales of new and unregistered vehicles to nonresidents exempt, §20-183.2.
Lien.
Perfection of security interest, §20-58.

NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
New residents.
Registration.
Deferral period for registration, §20-4.6.
Nonresident defined, §20-6.
Operating privilege of person not holding license.
Suspending or revoking operating privilege, §20-23.1.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Registration, §20-83.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Trailers, §20-83.
Semitrailers, §20-83.
Trip license, §20-83.
Registration plates.
Use of temporary registration plates or markers by purchasers of motor vehicles in lieu of dealers' plates, §20-79.1.
Summons and process.
Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Suspending privileges of nonresidents and reporting convictions, §20-22.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Accidents in other states.
Application of article, §20-279.8.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Certificate furnished by nonresident as proof, §20-279.20.
Insurance.
Assigned risk plan, §20-279.34.
Notice.
Corporations.
Notice to director or shareholder outside the United States, §55-173.
Nurses.
Course credits certified to another state, §90-171.18.
Parties.
Administration of estates.
Clerk of superior court has probate jurisdiction, §28-1.
Venue.
Nonresident parties, §1-82.
Paupers.
Settlement.
How acquired, §153-159.
Pharmacists.
Licenses.
Fee, §90-60.
Issuance without examination, §90-64.
Fee, §90-60.

NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd
Physical therapy.
Certificate of licensure.
Persons registered in other states or territories, §90-262.
Foreign-trained physical therapists.
License, §90-263.
Physicians and surgeons.
Fees.
License, §90-15.
Out-of-state applicants for license, §90-13.
Regulation of practice, §90-18.
Probate and registration, §47-6.
Commissioner appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, §47-3.
Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Probate.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, §47-45.
Sanitarians certified in other states, §90A-9.
Wrong state.
Before officials of wrong state, §47-76.
Psychologists.
Licensed or certified in other states, §90-270.13.
Public accountants, §§93-10, 93-12.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Evidence of, §105-41, (a).
Filing of consent as to service of process and pleadings, §93A-10.
Licenses, §§93A-9, 93A-10, 105-41, (a).
Refrigeration contractors.
Licenses required, §87-57.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sales and use tax.
Retail or wholesale merchant.
Defined, §105-164.3, (10).
Wholesale tax, §105-164.5.
Sanitarians.
Certification and registration of sanitarians certified in other states, §90A-9.
Service of process.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Adoption, §48-7.
Corporations.
Service on nonresident director, §55-33.
Executors.
Process agent.
Service of process on, §§28-186 to 28-188.
Fiduciaries, §28-186.
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Motor vehicles.
Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.

NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Filing of consent as to service of process and pleadings, §93A-10.
Witnesses.
Exemption from service of process, §8-68.
State awards system.
Annual award to native living outside state, §140A-3.
State schools for the deaf.
Admission of nonresident pupils, §115-340.
Surveyors, §89-12.
Taxation.
Carriers.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, §105-449.54.
Intangible personal property tax, §105-206.
Personal property.
Classified and excluded from tax base, §105-275.
Place for listing intangible personal property, §105-305, (e).
Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, §105-304, (d).
Trust funds.
Removal from state, §§36-6 to 36-8.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Trusts and trustees.
Appointment of successor, §45-9.
Foreign corporation qualifying as testamentary trustee.
Appointment of process agent, §55-132.
Bond, §55-132.
Prohibited generally, §55-132.
Exceptions, §55-132.
Resignation of trustee.
Special proceedings.
Parties, §36-11.
Tuberculosis.
Tuberculous patients, §131-28.
Universities and colleges.
Tuition fees.
Higher fees from nonresidents may be charged, §116-144.
Venue.
Actions against foreign corporations, §1-80.
Divorce and alimony.
When complainant is a nonresident, §50-8.
Nonresident parties, §1-82.
Veterinarians.
Certificates to registered applicants of other states, §90-183.1.
Vital statistics.
Death certificates.
Duties of physician, §130-46.
Watchmakers.
License fees, §93C-17.

NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd
Watchmakers—Cont'd
Recognition of watchmakers from other states, §93C-17.
Wills.
Certified copies of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.
Probate when witnesses are nonresidents, §31-24.
Witnesses.
Attendance of witnesses from without state.
General provisions, §§8-65 to 8-70.
See WITNESSES.
Depositions. See within this heading, "Depositions."
Fees.
Interstate witnesses.
Uniform fees, §7A-314.

NONSUIT, §§1-209, 1-209.2, 15-173.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.

NONSUPPORT,
General provisions, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Investigation.
Offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

NORTH CAROLINA.
See STATE.

NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL STATE UNIVERSITY.
Board of trustees.
President of student government ex officio member, §116-46, (1).
Vacancies, §116-46, (1).
Bond issues.
Student housing and recreation.
General provisions, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Deposits.
Regulations, §116-143.
Designated, §116-44.14.
Fees.
Application fee, §116-143.
Deposits.
Required, §116-143.
Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."

NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL STATE UNIVERSITY—Cont'd
Graduate instruction.
Participation in sixth-year program.
Superintendents, assistant superintendents and principals of public schools, §116-46.3.
Motor vehicles.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.
Programs.
Professional or occupational nature, §116-45.
Purpose.
Primary purpose, §116-45.
Regional universities, §§116-44.10 to 116-44.16.
See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.
Student housing.
Revenue bond, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Subject to provisions of section 116-44.10, §116-44.14.
Tuition fees.
Nonresidents.
Charged higher fees, §116-144.
Regulations, §116-143.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

NORTH CAROLINA CENTRAL UNIVERSITY.
Bond issues.
Student housing and recreation.
General provisions, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Deposits.
Regulations, §116-143.
Designation, §116-44.14b.
Fees.
Application fee, §116-143.
Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."
Graduate instruction.
Superintendent and principal of schools.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-46.3.
Motor vehicles.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.
Name.
Change of name from North Carolina college at Durham, §116-44.14b.
Regional universities, §§116-44.10 to 116-44.16.
See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.
Student housing.
General provisions, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

NORTH CAROLINA CENTRAL UNIVERSITY—Cont'd
Subject to provisions of section 116-44.10, §116-44.14b.
Tuition fees.
Deposits.
Required, §116-143.
Nonresidents.
Charged higher fees, §116-144.
Regulations, §116-143.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE AT DURHAM.
See NORTH CAROLINA CENTRAL UNIVERSITY.

NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE FOR WOMEN.
Consolidation with University of North Carolina, §§116-1 to 116-44.2.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Greensboro.
University of North Carolina at Greensboro.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

NORTH CAROLINA CONSTITUTION.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.

NORTH CAROLINA CO-ORDINATE SYSTEM.
Official survey base, §§102-1 to 102-14.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

NORTH CAROLINA DAY.
Education.
Observance by schools, §115-205.

NORTH CAROLINA MEDICAL SOCIETY, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Agency of state, §140-1.
Board of trustees.
Director of museum of art to serve as secretary, §140-3.
General provisions, §140-2.
Powers and duties enumerated, §140-2, (d).
Building commission, §§140-5.2 to 140-5.6. See within this heading, "State art museum building commission."
Bylaws.
Powers and duties of board of trustees, §140-2, (d).

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART—Cont'd
Commission.
State art museum building commission, §§140-5.2 to 140-5.6. See within this heading, "State art museum building commission."
Construction.
Powers and duties of state art museum building commission, §140-5.3.
Department of art, culture and history.
Board of trustees.
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-197.
Transfer of museum to department, §143A-197.
Director of museum of art.
General provisions, §§140-2, (d), 140-3.
Eminent domain.
State art museum building commission.
Right of eminent domain, §140-5.6.
Employer and employee.
Powers and duties of director of museum of art, §140-3.
Exchange of works of art.
Powers and duties of board of trustees, §140-2, (d).
Functions, §140-1.
Funds.
Gifts maintained as special fund, §140-4.
Special fund, §140-2, (d).
Gifts.
Exempt from taxation, §140-5.
Maintained as special fund, §140-4.
Powers and duties of board of trustees, §140-2, (d).
Powers and duties of state art museum building commission, §140-5.3.
Governor.
Member of board of trustees, §140-2, (a).
Income tax.
Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.
Inheritance taxes.
Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.
Location.
Powers and duties of state art museum building commission, §140-5.3.
North Carolina state art society.
Transfer of right, title and interest of state art society to museum of art, §140-5.1.
Plan.
Powers and duties of state art museum building commission, §140-5.3.
Property.
Transfer of right, title and interest of state art society to museum of art, §140-5.1.
Purposes, §140-1.
Reports.
Biannual report of board of trustees, §140-2, (d).
State art museum building commission, §140-5.3.

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART —Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Administration by director of museum of art, §140-3.
Powers and duties of board of trustees, §140-2, (d).
Salaries.
Director of museum of art, §140-3.
Sales.
Powers and duties of board of trustees, §140-2, (d).
Sales and use tax.
Exemption of sales to museum, §105-164.12, (29).
Site.
Determination, §140-5.3.
State art museum building commission.
Appointment of members, §140-5.2.
Chairman.
Appointment by governor, §140-5.2.
Composition, §140-5.2.
Created, §140-5.2.
Department of art, culture and history.
Transfer of commission to department, §143A-200.
Duties.
Generally, §140-5.3.
Eminent domain.
Right of eminent domain, §140-5.6.
Membership not to constitute public office, §140-5.4.
Powers.
Eminent domain, §140-5.6.
Generally, §§140-5.3, 140-5.5, 140-5.6.
Public office.
Membership not to constitute a public office, §140-5.4.
Terms of members, §140-5.2.
Vacancies.
Filling, §140-5.2.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Agency of state, §140-1.
Taxation.
Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.
Trustees. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."

NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
Audit.
Annual audit by state auditor, §140-13.
Board of directors.
Appointment of members, §140-11.
Composition, §140-11.
Governor.
Ex officio member, §140-11.
Number of members, §140-11.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Ex officio member, §140-11.
State treasurer.
Ex officio member, §140-11.
Terms of office, §140-11.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY —Cont'd
Department of art, culture and history.
Board of directors.
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-198.
Transfer of society to department of art, culture and history, §143A-198.
Directors. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
Encouraging the acquisition of works of art, etc., §140-14.
Exhibits.
Organization of art exhibits, §140-14.
General assembly.
Report to general assembly, §140-13.
Governor.
Appointment of members of board of directors, §140-11.
Ex officio member of board of directors, §140-11.
Lectures on art, §140-14.
Museum of art. See within this heading, "North Carolina museum of art."
North Carolina museum of art.
Developing effective support, §140-14.
Transfer of right, title and interest of state art society to museum of art, §140-5.1.
Promotion of public appreciation of art, §140-14.
Public buildings and grounds.
Department of administration authorized to provide space for art society, §140-12.
Reports.
State auditor's report to general assembly, §140-13.
State auditor.
Annual audit by, §140-13.
State patronage, §140-11.
State treasurer.
Ex officio member of board of directors, §140-11.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxes, §140-15.
Transfer.
Society transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-198.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BAR.
General provisions.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND ENGINEERING.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh.
General provisions, §§116-27 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE THRIFT SOCIETY.
Incorporation.
Investment, §53-44.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY AT RALEIGH.
University of North Carolina.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.
Allocations from contingency and emergency fund, §140-9.
Audit of accounts.
Annual audit by state auditor, §140-8.
Board of trustees.
Appointment of members, §140-6.
Bylaws, §140-7.
Governor.
Ex officio member, §140-6.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Ex officio member, §140-6.
Terms of office, §140-6.
Bylaws.
Adoption and amendment, §140-7.
Contributions.
Counties and municipalities, §140-10.
Counties.
Contributions by counties, §140-10.
Coverage under social security act.
Applicability of section, §135-27.
Department of art, culture and history.
Board of trustees.
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-199.
Expenditures.
Generally, §140-9.
Funds.
Allocations from contingency and emergency fund, §140-9.
Governor.
Allocations from contingency and emergency fund, §140-9.
Appointment of trustees, §140-6.
Licenses.
Exemption from certain taxes, §140-10.1.
Municipal corporations.
Contributions by municipalities, §140-10.
Retirement system, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
State auditor.
Annual audit of accounts, §140-8.
State patronage, §140-8.
Taxation.
Exemption from certain taxes, §140-10.1.
Trustees. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."

NORTH CAROLINA UNIVERSITY.
General provisions, §§116-1 to 116-44.2.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

NORTH CAROLINA ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.
General provisions.
See ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

NOTARIES.
Acknowledgments.
General provisions.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Affidavits, §§1-148, 10-4.
Appointment, §10-1.
Attestation.
Official acts of notaries, §10-9.
Attorneys at law as notaries, §47-8.
Banks and banking.
Safe-deposit boxes.
Opening for unpaid rentals, §53-43.7.
Clerks of court.
Clerks ex officio notaries, §10-3.
Seals, §10-3.
Commission.
Fees for commission, §147-15.1.
Collected by private secretary of governor, §147-15.1.
Commission of office, §10-1.
Expiration of commission.
Stated after signature, §10-7.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated.
Validation of acknowledgment when expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-13.
Issuance.
Secretary of state to issue, §143A-23.
Record of commission, §10-2.
Record of qualification, §10-2.
Revocation of commission, §10-1.
Conflict of interests.
Cannot take proof or acknowledgment, §10-4.
Conflict of laws, §10-4.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Corporations.
Notary who is stockholder, officer or employee of corporation, §10-4.
Curative acts. See within this heading, "Validation."
Depositions, §10-4.
Generally, §§8-74 to 8-84.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Dual office-holding. See within this heading, "Holding other office."
Executors and administrators.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

NOTARIES—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Oath of foreign executor validated, §28-41.
False personation.
Pretending to be notary, §10-1.
Fees.
For commission of notary, §147-15.1.
Collected by private secretary of governor, §147-15.1.
Register of deeds.
Qualification of notary, §161-10.
Schedule, §10-8.
Georgia.
Seal.
Acts of notaries with seal containing name of the state of Georgia, validation, §10-15.
Governor.
Appointment, §143A-23.
By secretary of state, §143A-23.
Revocation of commission, §143A-23.
Holding other office.
Acknowledgments and examinations before notaries holding some other office, §§47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Husband and wife.
Certificates as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife. Validation, §§52-7, 52-8.
Contracts between husband and wife.
Acknowledgments, §10-4.
Privy examination.
Validation of contracts between husband and wife where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Infants.
Validation of acts of infant notaries, §§10-10, 47-108.
Married women.
Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife. Validation, §52-7.
Contracts between husband and wife.
Acknowledgments, §10-4.
Privy examination.
Validation of contracts between husband and wife where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Names.
Readable appearance of name, §10-9.
Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-14.
Negotiable instruments.
Protest.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Notice.
Revocation of commission, §10-1.
Oaths.
Administering oaths, §§10-4, 11-7.1.
Oath of office, §10-2.

NOTARIES—Cont'd
Party to instrument, §10-4.
Pensions.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Power of attorney.
Prior to January 1, 1945.
Validation of certain instruments acknowledged prior to January 1, 1945, §10-16.
Powers of notaries.
Counties.
May exercise powers in any county, §10-6.
Generally, §10-4.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
When recorded in office of the register of deeds, §10-9.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Public officers.
Holding other office, §§47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Qualifying, §10-2.
Fees.
Register of deeds, §161-10.
Oath, §10-2.
Record of notaries public constitutes official record of qualification, §10-2.
Register of deeds.
Fees, §161-10.
Validation of acts prior to qualification, §§10-11, 10-12.
Records.
Record of commission, §10-2.
Register of deeds, §§10-1 to 10-3.1.
Commission of notary, §10-1.
Ex officio notary with respect to certain instruments, §10-3.1.
Qualification before register of deeds, §10-2.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Seals, §10-9.
Acts of notaries with seal containing name of the state of Georgia. Validation, §10-15.
Clerks of court, §10-3.
Notarial seal.
Omitting seal of notary public, §§47-51 to 47-53.1, 47-102, 47-103.
Register of deeds, §10-3.1.
Validation.
Acts of notaries with seal containing name of another state, §10-15.
When seal omitted, §§47-53, 47-53.1.
Signature, §10-9.
Expiration of commission to be stated after signature, §10-7.

NOTARIES—Cont'd
Signature—Cont'd
Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-14.
Stamp, §10-9.
Term of office, §10-1.
Territorial jurisdiction.
May exercise powers in any county, §10-6.
Trusts and trustees.
Acknowledgments taken by notaries interested as trustee, §47-95.
Validation.
Absence of records in office of governor or clerk of court, §47-108.3.
Acknowledgments.
Before notary holding other office, §§47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-13.
Acts in certain instances validated, §10-12.
Acts of certain notaries public prior to November 26, 1921, §47-108.3.
Acts prior to qualification, §§10-11, 10-12.
Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife, §§52-7, 52-8.
Infant notaries, §§10-10, 47-108.
Interested notaries.
Probates before interested notaries, §§47-62, 47-95.
Name.
Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-14.
Notaries in other states, §§47-76, 47-77.
Notary holding other office, §§47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Omission of seal.
See SEALS.
Prior to January 1, 1945.
Certain instruments acknowledged prior to January 1, 1945, §10-16.
Probates of wills when witnesses examined before notary public, §31-31.1.
Seal.
Acts of notaries with seal containing name of another state, §10-15.
Trustee.
Taking acknowledgments when interested as trustee, §47-95.
Verification.
Pleadings, §1-148.
Wills.
Validation of probates of wills when witnesses examined before notary public, §31-31.1.

NOTES.
Commercial code.
General provisions.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Negotiable instruments.
General provisions.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

NOTICES.
Accident and health insurance.
Effect of receipt of notice given under policy by insurer, §58-256.
Administration, §§28-1 to 28-192.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Aeronautics.
Airport zoning board.
Notice of hearing, §63-33.
Agriculture.
Assessment of fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.3, (a), (b).
Marketing and branding farm products.
Unwholesome products.
Health officer notified, §106-193.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Referendum.
Notice to farm organizations and county agents, §106-562.
Referendum.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Notice of ballot by mail, §106-557.1.
Notice of referendum, §§106-557, 105-562.
Research.
Notice of date, area, hours, voting places, etc., §106-568.6.
Stock and poultry tonics.
Notice of violation, §106-115.
Alcoholic beverages.
Permit for malt beverages and wines.
Hearing before suspension or revocation, §18A-44.
Amercement.
Sufficient notice in case of amercement, §162-15.
Animal diseases.
Cattle tick, §106-357.
Control of livestock diseases.
Notice of quarantine, §106-401.
Tuberculosis.
Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.
Appeals.
Appeal of right from court of appeals to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 3.
Appellate court.
Appeals to court, §1-280.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Clerk of court.
Appeals from clerk to judge, §§1-272, 1-275.
Justification of sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.
Motion to dismiss for irregularity in appeal bond, §1-287.
Settlement of case on appeal.
Notice to attorneys to appear, §1-283.
Time of hearing.
Causes originally docketed in court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 12.
Utilities commission, §62-90.
Vacation of judgment and stay of execution.
Clerk to notify attorney general, §15-184.
Arbitration and award, §§1-544 to 1-567.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Notice to creditors, §23-14.
Attachment and garnishment.
Service by publication.
Notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.14.
Attorney at law.
North Carolina state bar.
District bar.
Notice of meetings, §84-18.
Meetings, §84-33.
Bail and recognizance.
Forfeiture, §§15-113 to 15-115.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
General provisions, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-25.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §§23-25, 23-32.
Banks and banking.
Consolidation of banks, §53-12.
Petition for substitute trustee for insolvent bank, §§53-26, 53-27.
Reserve fund.
Deficiency.
Notice to commissioner of banks, §53-50.
Return of bank to officers by conservators, §53-153.
Trustee.
Substitution of trustee for bank in liquidation, §53-27.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Notice of awards, §111-16.
Board of water and air resources.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Bond issues.
Drainage districts.
Notice of bond issue, §156-95.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Local government act.
Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, §159-32.
Director to notify units of due dates of obligations, §159-33.
Bonds, surety.
Appeal.
Justification of sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.
Clerk to notify commissioners of condition of surety company on official bond, §109-18.
Bridges.
Load limits, §136-72.
Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, §136-77.
Building and loan associations.
Month's notice required for withdrawals, §54-42.
Notice required before appointment of receivers, §54-33.
Building code.
Adoption of the North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (a).
Cattle tick.
Dipping, §106-357.
Quarantine, §106-357.
Certiorari.
Petition or motion, Appx. I, (1), Rule 34.
Child labor.
Hours of labor.
Posting, §110-4.
Claim and delivery, §§1-477, 1-479, 1-484.
Exceptions to undertaking, §1-477.
Notice to sureties to justify, §§1-477, 1-479.
Clerks of court.
Appeals from clerk to judge, §§1-272, 1-275.
Mentally ill.
Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.
Nonresident having real property in state.
Appointment of ancillary guardian, §35-3.1.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Stay of execution.
Clerk to notify attorney general, §15-184.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of surety companies on official bonds, §109-18.
Wills.
Notice to devisees and legatees, §31-14.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs.
Charges to accused, §106-107.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Consumer finance act.
Hearings of applicants for license, §53-168, (b).
Redetermining and refixing maximum rates of charge by commission, §53-173.
Contractors.
Licensing board.
Notice of meetings, §87-6.
Coroners.
Inquests.
Notice to solicitor and medical examiner, §152-7, (6).
Corporations.
Business development corporations.
Notice of withdrawal of membership, §53A-7.
Executions.
Notice to nonresident clerk, cashier or other officer, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
Execution sales.
Notice when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
General provisions, §§55-1 to 55-175.
See CORPORATIONS.
Receiver's sale, §1-507.8.
Costs.
Security for costs.
Motion to dismiss for irregularity, §1-287.
Counties.
Bonds, surety.
Official bonds.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of surety company, §109-18.
Compensation and allowances.
Publication of notice to change, §153-13.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Meeting of the board of county commissioners.
Place of meeting, §153-8.
Planning and zoning.
Hearing, §153-253.
Settlement of disputed county lines, §153-11.
County finance act.
Notice of election, §153-95.
Registration.
Notice of registration for bond election, §153-94.
County inspection department.
Condemned buildings.
Removing prohibited, §153-359.
Failure to take corrective action, §153-360.
Court of appeals.
Judges.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Credit numbers of devices.
Notice of revocation, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.3.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure.
Capital punishment.
Reprieve or new trial, §15-193.
Crossings.
Defective crossings.
Service, §62-224.
Failure to repair after notice, §62-224.
Service of notice, §62-224.
Hearings.
Before state highway commission, §136-20, (a).
Damages.
Injuring notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Dams.
Dam safety law.
Board's notice as to modification during work, §143-215.29.
Notice of defective application, §143-215.28.
Notice required before construction of dam commenced, §143-215.28.
General provisions.
See DAMS.
Declaratory judgments.
Hearing, §1-262.
Defacing or destroying.
Public notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Dental examiners.
Notice of meetings, §90-26.
Dentists.
Hearings, §90-41.1.
Department of veterans affairs.
Application of ward's estate.
Notice of hearing, §34-14.
Depositions.
Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32 (a).
See DEPOSITIONS.
Taking upon oral examinations, §1A-1, Rule 30 (a).
District courts.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Assignable to magistrates.
Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.
Small claim actions.
Appeals.
Oral notice, §7A-228.
Forms, §7A-232, Forms 2, 3.
District prison farm.
Readiness of farm, §153-205.
Divorce and alimony.
Additional persons in custody actions and proceedings, §50-13.5, (e).
Dogs.
Canned dog foods.
Notification by commissioner as to violations, §106-157.
Election for adoption of special dog tax, §67-24.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Dogs—Cont'd
Impounded dogs, §§67-14.1, 67-32.
Rabies. See within this heading, "Rabies."
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Dry cleaning plants.
Disposition of unclaimed clothing, §66-67.
Economic development commissions.
Withdrawal from regional commissions, §158-8.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
County finance act, §153-95.
Dogs.
Referendum on special dog tax, §67-24.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Condemnation proceedings, §62-185.
Presentation of petition.
Eminent domain proceedings.
Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.
Eminent domain.
Condemnation proceedings.
Clerk of superior court.
Effect, §40-12.1.
Service as in special proceedings, §40-15.
Service where parties unknown, §40-14.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Presentation of petition.
Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Meetings of commissioners, §40-17.
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employment agencies.
License.
Rescission of license, §95-40.
Employment security.
Employer failing to file report or return, §96-4, (g).
Issuance, service and contents, §96-4, (q).
Engineers.
Expiration of certificate, §89-8.
Revocation or reissuance of certificate, §89-9.
Escheats.
Postal savings system accounts.
Certain accounts escheat to escheat fund.
Notice to depositors, §116A-6.1.
Estates of missing persons.
Interested persons, §28A-4.
Procedure after notice, §28A-6.
NOTICES—Cont'd
Estates of missing persons—Cont'd
Service of notices, §28A-5.
Estrays, §§79-1 to 79-4.
See ESTRAYS.
Executions.
Summary remedy on forthcoming bond, §1-320.
Execution sales.
General provisions.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Allotment on petition of owner, §1-387.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Fiduciaries.
Power of appointment.
Necessity for actual notice of release or limitation to bind fiduciary, §39-36.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-15 to 32-18, 32-20.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
State forests.
Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry notice, §113-58.
Fisheries resources.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Licenses.
Suspension, revocation and reissuance, §113-166.
Oyster and clam leases, §113-202.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Referendum, §113-314.
Rules and regulations, §113-221.
Forest fires.
Destroying posted forestry notice, §113-58.
Fraud.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
General assembly.
Contests, §120-10.
Habeas corpus, §§17-29, 17-30.
Interested parties, §17-29.
Solicitor.
Notice to solicitor, §17-30.
Health.
Director.
Rabies, §106-380.
Rabies.
Notice to local health director when person bitten, §106-380.
Sanitary districts.
Publication of notice, §130-136.
Service, §130-2.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Licensee or apprentice licensee, §93D-10.
Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."

NOTICES—Cont'd
Hospitals.
Hospital licensing act.
Denial, suspension or revocation of license, §131-126.6.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Admission of patients.
Superintendent to notify clerk, §122-45.
Dangerous mentally disordered, §122-68.1.
Discharge of patients, §122-67.
Escaped inmate, §§122-27, 122-82.2.
Private hospitals.
Parole or discharge from private hospital, §122-82.1.
Patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.
Regions of several institutions.
Clerk of court notified of regions designated, §122-4.
Hotels.
Condemnation of unsafe buildings, §69-35.
Penalty for removing notice, §69-37.
Notice to guest.
Posting sanitary grade card, §72-47.
Posting copy of law, §72-6.
Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Disposition of property deposited by hurricane or other act of nature, §104B-1.
Impeachment.
Accused to be notified, §123-8.
Senate to house of representatives, §123-6.
Inheritance tax.
Bonds or stock in corporation in name of decedent.
Notice to commissioner of revenue of transfer, §105-11.
Life insurance company.
Notice to commissioner of revenue as to payment of proceeds, §105-24.
Injunctions.
Hearing by judge of adjoining district, §1-494.
Preliminary injunctions.
Notice required for issuance, §1A-1, Rule 65 (a).
Temporary restraining order, §1A-1, Rule 65 (b).
Insane persons. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-32.
Insurance.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance premium financing.
Licenses.
Change of location, §58-56.2.
Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.
Procedure for cancellation of insurance contract upon default, §58-60.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Interrogatories.
Witnesses.
Filing, §1A-1, Rule 31 (c).
Intestate succession.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30.
Judges.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Judgments.
Bail and recognizance.
Judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Payment or satisfaction.
Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239.
Waiver of notice, §1-239.
Judicial sales.
General provisions.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, §1-339.17.
Labor.
Maximum hour law.
Posting, §95-19.
Labor laws.
Employers to post, §95-9.
Landings.
Establishment, §77-11.
Landlord and tenant.
Bond on appeal.
Increase of undertaking, §42-34.
Notice of conveyance, §42-2.
Notice to quit in certain tenancies, §42-14.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Notice of conveyance, §42-2.
Laundries.
Disposition of unclaimed clothing, §66-67.
Law enforcement officer.
Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.
Leases.
Time for notice to quit, §42-14.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.
Legal notices.
Newspapers, §§1-595 to 1-600.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.
Libel and slander.
Action against newspaper or radio or television station, §99-1.
Libraries.
Retention of library property after notice, §153-250.13.
Licenses.
Revocation.
Notice of appeal, §150-24.
See LICENSES.
Liens.
Federal tax lien, §44-68.1.
Duties of filing officer, §44-68.3.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Federal tax lien—Cont'd
Execution, §44-68.2.
Filing.
Fees, §44-68.4.
Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.
Notice to obligor, §44A-19.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Assignment of claim of lien, §44A-12.
Mechanics' liens. See within this heading, "Mechanics' liens."
Motor vehicles sold to satisfy lien, §20-114.
Life insurance.
Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, §58-103.
Nonpayment of premium required before forfeiture, §58-207.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (d).
Lis pendens.
Cancellation of notice, §1-120.
Failure to file complaint, §1-119.
Contents, §1-116.
Filing notice, §1-116.
Time of filing, §1-116.
Where filed, §1-116.
Index.
Cross-index, §§1-116, 1-117.
Notice void unless action prosecuted, §1-119.
Purchasers, §1-118.
Service of notice, §1-116.1.
When notice inoperative or cancelled, §1-119.
Livestock.
Impounding livestock, §68-18.
Livestock market.
Time of sales, §106-408.
Local government acts.
Bonds and notes.
Director to notify units of due dates of obligations, §159-33.
Proposed issue to be published by unit, §159-57.
Sinking fund.
Notification to officers of unfavorable state of sinking funds, §159-26.
Taxation.
Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, §159-32.
Local government finance.
Meeting of commission, §159-3, (b).
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Magistrates.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Mail.
Registered mail.
Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.
Markets.
Livestock markets.
Time of sales, §106-408.
Marriage, §§51-1 to 51-21.
See MARRIAGE.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Warning of minor violations, §106-549.35.
Mechanics' liens.
Motor vehicle sold to satisfy lien, §20-114.
Medical examiner.
Deaths.
Notified of certain deaths, §130-198.
Duties of medical examiners upon receipt of notice, §130-199.
Mentally ill.
Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment, §20-17.1.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable.
Making gift of incompetent's life interest.
Notice to legatees and devisees, §35-29.12.
Notice to minor and incompetents, §35-29.14.
Gifts from principal for certain purposes.
Notice to heirs, etc., §35-29.6.
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Hearing and actions by board of water and air resources, §153-297.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §153-299.
Metropolitan water districts.
Hearing.
Creation of district, §162A-33.
Procedure for inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.
State board of health notified, §162A-33.
Militia.
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact.
Withdrawal, §127-119.
Mills and milldams.
Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream.
Notice of meeting of commissioners, §73-7.
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc.
Owner of mill or millsite.
Notice of meeting of commissioners, §73-16.
Mines and minerals.
Abandonment of mine, §74-10.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Mines and minerals—Cont'd
Accidents, §74-11.
By department to operator, §74-60.
Changes affecting safety, §74-10.
Notice to department of conservation and development of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.
Opening or changing mines, §74-10.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
After-acquired property clause.
Notice of extension, §47-20.5.
Fire insurance, §58-180.
Registration.
Substitution of trustees, §45-15.
Sales under power of sale.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Motor carriers.
Hearing on application for certificate or permit, §62-262.
Service, §62-270.
Motor clubs and associations.
Hearing on refusal of license, §66-49.12.
Motor vehicles.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Insurance.
Cancellation or termination of certified policy, §20-279.22.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Termination of insurance.
Insurer to notify department of motor vehicles, §20-309.
Notice by insurer to insure, §20-310.
Notice of hearings, §20-310.
Municipal corporations.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Notice of public hearing, §160A-102.
Extension of corporate limits.
Notice of public hearing of adoption of ordinance, §160-445.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Municipal securities.
Date obligation due, §159-33.
Taxation.
Time to levy, §159-32.
Names.
Adoption.
Change of name, §48-29.
Change of name, §101-2.
Registration of motor vehicles, §20-67.
Negotiable instruments.
Fiduciaries.
Breach of faith, §32-5.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
Newspapers.
Estrays.
Notice of taking up stray, §79-1.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Newspapers—Cont'd
Execution sales.
Publication of notice of sale, §§1-339.48, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.
Receivers.
Notice of receiver's sale, §1-507.8.
Nonresidents.
Corporations.
Notice to director or shareholder outside the United States, §55-173.
Nurses.
Hearing on educational unit, §90-171.13.
Oil and gas conservation.
Before drilling or abandoning well, §113-395.
Oleomargarine.
Public eating places, §106-236.
Opticians.
Board of opticians.
Notice of revocation of license, §90-246.
Optometry.
Revocation of license, §90-123.
Ordinances.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Public hearing.
Notice, §160A-102.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Hearing on enactment, §160A-191.
Outdoor advertising control act.
Unlawful advertising.
State highway commission gives thirty days' notice to owner, §136-134.
Partition.
By publication, §46-6.
General provisions, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Partnership.
Charged with notice to partner, §59-42.
Exception in case of fraud, §59-42.
Creditors to be given notice by surviving partner, §59-78.
Dissolution.
Publication, §59-65.
Interpretation of notice, §59-33.
To creditors, §59-78.
Physicians and surgeons, §§90-14 to 90-14.3, 90-14.8.
Pilots.
Notice of removal, §76-49.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Expiration of license, §87-22.
Police.
Company police.
Police powers cease on company's filing notice, §74A-5.
Special police for public utility companies.
Powers cease on company's filing notice, §74A-5.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Potatoes.
Seed potato law.
Persons violating article, §106-284.12.
Received from outside of state.
Notice required to department of agriculture, §106-284.9.
Poultry.
Description of grade of chicks to be posted, §106-546.
Running at large after notice, §68-25.
Powers.
Release.
Necessity for actual notice of release or limitation to bind fiduciary, §39-36.
Private detectives.
Establishment closing or changing of location of branch office, §66-49.7.
Probate and registration.
Leases.
Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
Option to purchase real estate.
Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
Probation.
Hearings.
Juvenile services.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Publication.
Computation of time, §1-594.
Drainage districts, §§156-57, 156-58.
Health.
Sanitary districts, §130-136.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-32.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
See ADVERTISEMENTS.
Partnership.
Dissolution, §59-65.
Public landings.
Establishment, §77-11.
Public utilities.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Railroads. See within this heading, "Railroads."
Taxation.
Public service companies.
Notice, hearing and appeal, §105-342.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics.
Prosecution of violations, §106-126.
Rabies.
Sheriff to be notified.
Vaccination, §106-370.
To local health director when person bitten, §106-380.
Vaccination.
Owners notified, §106-371.
Publication of notice of date of vaccination, §106-368.
Railroads.
Company police.
Police powers cease on company's filing notice, §74A-5.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Railroads—Cont'd
Defective crossings.
Notice to agent or section master, §62-224.
Drainage across railroads.
Notice to railroad, §§156-89, 156-90.
Erecting signals and notices in imitation of those of railroads, §14-386.
Loaded freight car, §62-245.
Speed regulations by utilities commission.
Notice of hearing, §62-239.
Receivers.
Building and loan associations.
Notice required before appointment of receivers, §54-33.
Proof of claims, §1-507.6.
Receiver's sale, §1-507.8.
Referendum.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Regional planning commissions.
Withdrawal of governmental unit, §153-276.
Registered mail.
Employment security law, §96-4, (q).
Register of deeds.
After-acquired property clause.
Indexing notice of extension, §47-20.5.
Notice to certain officers served by mail, §161-24.
Retirement system for appellate division.
Intention to retire.
Notice to governor, §7A-39.6.
Retirement system for superior court judges.
Intention to retire.
Governor to receive notice, §7A-53.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Time of giving notice of retirement, §135-5.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sale of checks.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Sales and use tax.
Elections.
Adoption of local sales and use tax, §105-465.
Repeal of levy, §105-473.
Sanitary districts.
Incorporating district, §130-124.
Schools.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Secretary of state.
Board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors.
Revocation or reissuance of certificate, §89-9.
Seeds.
Violations, §§106-277.21, 106-277.23.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Service of notice.
Employment security law, §96-4, (q).
Lis pendens, §1-116.1.
Telephone, telegram or certified or registered mail.
Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.
Service stations.
Motor vehicles.
Removal of unauthorized vehicles from gasoline service station premises, §20-162.3.
Sewer authorities.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Shoplifting.
Infants.
Duty of merchant to notify guardian during period of detention, §14-72.1.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Channelization.
Procedures to be followed in connection with watershed improvement or drainage projects that involve channelization, §139-47.
General provisions.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement or drainage projects.
Procedures to be followed in connection with projects that involve channelization, §139-47.
State debt.
General provisions.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Notice of determination of claim, §143-292.
Notice of hearing, §143-297.
Stock law.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4.
See ESTRAYS.
Streets and highways.
Abandonment.
Numbered highways, §136-55.
Procedure, §136-55.1.
Changes in state highway system, §§136-47, 136-55, 136-55.1.
Secondary system, §136-63.
County road system.
Proposed county road system, §136-53.
Deposit of compensation by state highway commission in eminent domain proceedings, §136-103.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Numbered highways.
Relocation or abandonment, §136-55.
Subdivisions.
Public hearing on subdivision control ordinance or amendment, §153-266.2.
Summons and process.
Generally.
See SUMMONS AND PROCESS.
Superior courts.
Judges.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-360, 1-363.
Supreme court.
Justices.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Suretyship.
Claim and delivery.
Notice to sureties to justify, §§1-477, 1-479.
Creditor.
Notice to creditor to sue, §§26-7 to 26-9.
Justification of sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.
Surveyors.
Expiration of certificate, §89-8.
Revocation or reissuance of certificate, §89-9.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Intention to pray revocation.
Probation to have notice, §15-200.1.
To probationer of intention to pray revocation of probation or suspension, §15-200.1.
Taxation.
Additional taxes.
Commissioner of revenue, §105-241.1.
All interested persons charged with notice of taxes, §105-348.
Attachment and garnishment.
Procedure, §105-368, (b).
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (b).
County board of equalization and review.
Time of meetings and adjournment, §105-322, (f).
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Local government act.
Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, §159-32.
Place for collection of taxes, §105-353.
Public service companies.
Appraisal of property, §105-342.
Sale for taxes by publication validated, §105-390.
Sale of tax liens on real property for failure to pay taxes, §105-369, (d), (e).
Torrens system registration.
Petition published, §43-10.
Registration notice to all persons, §43-41.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Torrens system registration—Cont'd
Suit to enforce adverse claim, §43-28.
Taxation.
Notice of delinquent taxes filed, §43-46.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Transfer or discontinuance of business, §72-35.
Trusts and trustees.
Action on contract against trust, §36-35.
Banks and banking.
Petition for substitute trustee for insolvent bank, §§53-26, 53-27.
Charitable trusts administration act, §36-23.2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Registration.
Substitution of trustee, §45-15.
Removal of trust funds from state, §36-7.
Renunciation of trustee, §36-18.2.
Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Utilities commission.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Vegetables.
Vegetable plant law.
Notice to violators, §106-284.20.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Additional compensation for guardian.
Petition for hearing, §34-12.
Application of ward's estate, §34-14.
Hearing on objections to guardian's accounts, §34-10.
Watchmakers.
Revocation or suspension of licenses, §93C-14.
Water and air resources department.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Waters and watercourses.
Repairing breaks.
Notice before entry upon lands of another to make repairs, §77-9.
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Water use act.
See WATER USE ACT.
Wells.
Well construction act.
Violations, §87-91.
Wills.
Caveat to will.
Notice to be entered on will book, §31-37.
Devisees and legatees.
Clerk to notify devisees and legatees, §31-14.
Witnesses.
Forfeiture for nonattendance, §8-63.

NOTICES—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 31 (a).
Service of subpoena.
Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.
Workmen's compensation act.
Award, §97-86.
Sent by registered or certified mail, §97-86.
Cancellation of insurance.
By registered or certified mail, §97-99.
General provisions.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

NUCLEAR COMPACT.
Agreements.
Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.
Board.
Alternate member.
Appointment of alternate member, §104D-2.
Appointment of North Carolina member, §104D-2.
Budget.
Submission, §104D-3.
Cooperation with board, §104D-5.
Budget.
Submission of budget of board, §104D-3.
Contents, §104D-1.
Department of administration.
Transferred to department of administration, §143A-95.
Entered into, §104D-1.
Form of compact, §104D-1.
Funds.
Provision of North Carolina's share of funds, §104D-6.
Limitations, §104D-6.
Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.

NUCLEAR REACTORS.
Insurance.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
University of North Carolina.
North Carolina state university at Raleigh.
Authorization to purchase insurance in connection with construction and operation of nuclear reactors, §116-37.1.

NUDITY.
Sale of harmful materials to minors.
Civil remedy.
See INFANTS.

NUISANCES.
Abatement of nuisances.
Action for abatement, §§19-2 to 19-8.
Affidavits, §19-2.
Complaint by citizens, §§19-2, 19-3.
Costs, §§19-3, 19-7, 19-8.
Depositions, §19-2.
Dismissal of complaint, §19-3.
Evidence, §§19-2, 19-3.
Injunction, §§19-2, 19-4.
Nuisances against public morals, §19-2.
Order abating nuisance.
Cancellation, how order of abatement may be cancelled, §19-7.
Prosecuting attorney, §§19-2, 19-3.
Solicitor, §§19-2, 19-3.
Term of court at which tried, §19-3.
When triable, §19-3.
Who may maintain, §19-2.
Affidavits, §19-2.
Cancellation of order of abatement, §19-7.
Costs, §§19-3, 19-7, 19-8.
Depositions, §19-2.
Health.
Procedure, §130-20.
Injunction. See within this heading, "Injunctions."
Nuisances against public morals, §§19-2, 19-3.
Order abating nuisance, §19-5, 19-7., §§19-5, 19-7.
Contents, §19-5.
Parties, §§19-2, 19-3.
Sale of movable property, §19-5.
Application of proceeds of sale, §19-6.
Proceeds of sale, §19-6.
Actions.
Abatement of nuisances, §§19-2 to 19-8. See within this heading, "Abatement of nuisances."
Action for nuisance, §1-539.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Abatement of nuisances."
Aeronautics, §63-49.
Affidavits.
Abatement of nuisances, §19-2.
Airports, §63-49.
Alcoholic beverages.
Illegal sale of beer or whiskey, §19-1.
Attorney and client.
Abatement of nuisances.
Dismissal of complaint, §19-3.
Costs.
Attorney's fees may be taxed as costs, §19-8.
Attractive nuisance.
Doctrine not limited or nullified, §113-120.5.
Bawdyhouses, §19-1.
Bonds, surety.
Cancellation of order of abatement, §19-7.
Clerks of court.
Cancellation of order of abatement.
Bond, §19-7.

NUISANCES—Cont'd
Coin-operated machines.
Slot machines.
Declared a public nuisance, §14-308.
Complaint.
Abatement of nuisances, §§19-2, 19-3.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Abatement, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Contempt.
Breaking, entering or using building, §19-5.
Violation of injunction, §§19-2, 19-4, 19-5.
Costs.
Abatement of nuisances, §§19-3, 19-7, 19-8.
Attorney's fees may be taxed as costs, §19-8.
Counties.
Prevent and abate nuisances, §153-9, (55).
Damages, §1-539.
Dams.
Owners of mills and millsites protected, §73-21.
When dams, etc., abated as nuisance, §73-26.
Definitions.
Nuisance against public morals, §19-1.
Depositions.
Abatement of nuisances, §19-2.
Disorderly houses.
General provisions, §§14-188, 19-1.
Drugs.
Narcotic drugs, §19-1.
Eminent domain.
Public works projects.
Condemnation of nuisances, §40-40.
Evidence, §§19-2, 19-3.
Fees.
Action for abatement.
Attorney's fees may be taxed as costs, §19-8.
Selling property under order of abatement, §19-5.
Gambling.
Houses, §19-1.
Gaming, §19-1.
Health.
Abatement.
Procedure, §130-20.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Ordinances for suppression of nuisances, §§122-16, 122-95, 122-96.
House of assignation, §19-1.
Injunctions, §§1-539, 19-2, 19-4, 19-5, 19-7.
Contempt, §§19-2, 19-4, 19-5.
Nuisances against public morals, §§19-2, 19-4, 19-5, 19-7.
Punishment for violation of injunction, §19-4.
Summary trial, §19-4.
Violation of injunction, §§19-2, 19-4.
Judgments.
Damages, §1-539.
Removal of nuisance, §1-539.

NUISANCES—Cont'd
Judicial sales.
Sale under order of abatement, §19-5.
Application of proceeds, §19-6.
Junkyard control.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-145.
Unlawful junkyards, §136-146.
Landlord and tenant.
Nuisances against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.
Lewdness, §19-1.
Militia, §127-106.
Mills and milldams.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines and minerals.
Private relief against nuisance or hazard, §74-66.
Morals.
Nuisances against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.
Municipal corporations.
Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.
Narcotic drugs.
Sale.
Illegal sale, §19-1.
Order abating nuisance, §§19-5, 19-7.
Outdoor advertising control act.
Unlawful advertising, §136-134.
Padlocking establishment, §19-5.
Parties, §§19-2, 19-3.
Plant pests.
Abatement.
Method of, §106-421.
Poisonous reptiles.
Exposure of human beings to contract with, §14-416.
Prohibition, §19-1.
Prostitution, §19-1.
Public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.
Real property.
Doctrine of attractive nuisance not limited or nullified, §113-120.5.
Reputations.
Evidence of general reputation, §19-3.
Sale of movable property, §19-5.
Application of proceeds of sale, §19-6.
Order abating nuisances, §19-5.
Sanitary districts.
Abate nuisances.
Power of board, §130-128, (17).
Slot machines.
Declared a public nuisance, §14-308.
Solicitor, §§19-2, 19-3.

NUNCUPATIVE WILLS.
Wills.
See WILLS.

NURSERIES.
Bonds, surety.
Agreements for spraying, pruning, etc., §66-29.

NURSERIES—Cont'd
Contracts.
Spraying, pruning, etc., §66-29.
Forests.
Authority of department of conservation and development to establish and operate forest tree nurseries, etc., §113-35.
Plant pests.
Dealer's certificate, §106-423.
Inspection, §106-423.
Sale of nursery stock.
Agreements for spraying, pruning, etc., §66-29.
Vegetable plant law, §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.
See VEGETABLES.

NURSES.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122.
See INFANTS.
Accreditation.
Certified to another state, §90-171.18.
Appeals.
Educational unit in nursing.
Determination of board, §90-171.15.
Board of nursing.
Compensation of members, §90-160.
Composition, §90-159.
Contributions.
Power to accept contributions, §90-165.
Defined, §90-158.
Director.
Bond, §90-159.
Executive director, §90-159.
Employees.
General provisions, §90-159.
Established, §90-159.
Expenses.
Payable from fees collected by board, §90-161.
Fees.
Expenses paid from, §90-161.
Schedule of fees, §90-161.
Funds.
Custody and use of funds, §90-164.
Meetings.
General provisions, §90-163.
Witnesses.
Power to compel attendance of witnesses, §90-163.
Officers.
Generally, §90-159.
Quorum, §90-163.
Rules and regulations.
General provisions, §90-162.
Seal of board, §90-162.
Term of office, §90-159.
Bonds, surety.
Executive director, §90-159.
Definitions, §90-158.

NURSES—Cont'd
Education.
Training school.
County hospital act, §131-28.20.
Hospital authorities law, §131-98, (a).
Public hospitals, §131-23.
Educational unit in nursing.
Accreditation.
Appeals from determination of board, §90-171.15.
Basic requirements, §90-171.7.
Conditional accreditation.
Effect of conditionally accredited status, §90-171.14.
Procedure for placing unit on conditional accreditation, §90-171.11.
Procedure for removing unit from conditional accreditation list, §90-171.12.
New educational unit.
Procedure, §90-171.9.
Periodic surveys of accredited educational units, §90-171.8.
Provisional accreditation, §90-171.9.
Effect of provisionally accredited status, §90-171.14.
Procedure for removal from list, §90-171.10.
Appeals.
Determination of board with respect to accreditation, §90-171.15.
Baccalaureate.
Nursing candidate credits, §90-171.6a.
Defined, §90-158.
Encouraged, §90-171.16.
Hearing.
On educational unit, §90-171.13.
Instruction.
Registered nurse candidates.
Eligibility, §90-171.17.
New educational unit.
Procedure for accreditation, §90-171.9.
Notice.
Hearing on educational unit, §90-171.13.
Practical nurse candidates.
Education credits, §90-167.1.
Standards, §90-171.6.
Employment agencies.
Licenses.
Unregistered nurses.
Fees, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Examinations.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Executors and administrators.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28-173.
Fees.
Funds.
Custody and use of funds, §90-164.
Renewal of license, §90-171.2.

NURSES—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Schedule of fees, §90-161.
Funds.
Contributions.
Board may accept contributions, §90-165.
Custody and use of funds, §90-164.
Loan fund.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Hearing.
On educational unit, §90-171.13.
Hospitals.
General provisions, §§131-1 to 131-137.
See HOSPITALS.
Inactive list.
General provisions, §90-171.4.
Licenses.
Defined, §90-158.
Denial of license.
General provisions, §90-171.5.
Examinations.
Applications.
Qualifications of applicants, §90-170.
Fees.
Schedule of fees, §90-161.
General provisions, §90-168.
Licensure by examination, §90-168.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Qualifications for certificate and license without examination, §90-171.
Re-examination, §90-171.1.
Scope of examination, §90-169.
Fees.
Schedule of fees, §90-161.
Inactive list.
General provisions, §90-171.4.
Lapsed license.
Reinstatement, §90-171.3.
Qualifications.
Without examination, §90-171.
Reinstatement.
Lapsed license, §90-171.3.
Renewal of license, §90-171.2.
Revocation or suspension.
General provisions, §90-171.5.
Grounds, §90-171.5.
Uniform revocation of licenses.
See LICENSES.
Liens.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Recoveries for personal injuries for medical attention, §§44-49 to 44-51.
Services to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Loan fund.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Medical care commission, §§131-117 to 131-126.
See HOSPITALS.

NURSES—Cont'd
Midwives.
General provisions.
See MIDWIVES.
Motor vehicles.
Drunken driving.
Chemical analysis.
Choice of technician or nurse, §20-139.1.
Nonresidents.
Course credits certified to another state, §90-171.18.
North Carolina medical care commission, §§131-117 to 131-126.
See HOSPITALS.
Notice.
Hearing on educational unit, §90-171.13.
Physical therapy, §§90-256 to 90-270.
See PHYSICAL THERAPY.
Practical nurses.
Certificate as licensed practical nurse.
Defined, §90-158.
Qualifications for certificate without examination, §90-171.
Education credits.
Practical nurse candidates, §90-167.1.
Examinations, §14-401.4.
Licensed practical nurses.
Defined, §90-158.
Regulation, §90-167.
Licenses.
Revocation and suspension, §§150-9 to 150-34.
Nursing by licensed practical nurse.
Defined, §90-158.
Quorum.
Board of nursing, §90-163.
Registered nurses.
Certificate as registered nurse.
Defined, §90-158.
Qualifications for certificate without examination, §90-171.
Defined, §90-158.
Instruction.
Eligibility to instruct registered nurse candidates, §90-171.17.
Licenses.
Revocation, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Nursing by registered nurse.
Defined, §90-158.
Practice regulated, §90-167.
Previous law.
Nurses registered under previous law, §90-166.
Rules and regulations.
Board of nursing, §90-162.
Scholarships.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Schools.
Education credits.
Practical nurse candidates, §90-167.1.
Loan fund for students, §§131-121, 131-124.

NURSES—Cont'd
Seals.
Board of nursing, §90-162.
Taxation.
Certain real property exempt from taxation, §105-278, (10).
Witnesses.
Board of nursing.
Power to compel attendance of witnesses and to take testimony, §90-163.
Wrongful death.
Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28-173.

NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR.
Advisory council.
General provisions, §90-282.
Article.
Citation, §90-275.1.
Board of examiners.
Advisory council.
Creation, §90-282.
Appointment.
By governor, §90-277.
Compensation, §90-283.
Composition, §90-277.
Creation, §90-277.
Defined, §90-276.
Duties.
Generally, §90-285.
Employees, §90-283.
Ex officio member, §90-277.
Financial records.
Audit by state auditor, §90-281.
Function, §90-285.
Funds.
Collection, §90-281.
Jurisdiction.
Exclusive jurisdiction, §90-284.
Organization, §90-283.
Services, §90-283.
Term of office, §90-277.
Vacancy.
Filling, §90-277.
Definitions, §90-276.
Fees.
Licenses, §90-280.
Licenses.
Application.
Qualification of applicant, §90-278.
Display required, §90-280.
Fees, §90-280.
Funds.
Collection, §90-281.
Function, §90-279.
Reciprocity, §90-287.
Renewal, §90-286.
Qualifications, §90-278.
Reciprocity.
Licenses, §90-287.
Violation.
Misdemeanor, §90-288.

NURSING HOMES.
Administrator, §§90-275.1 to 90-288.
See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Direct payments for nursing and custodial care, §108-27.
Certificate of need.
General provisions, §90-291.
Construction.
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Definitions, §130-9, (e).
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §90-290.
Distinguished.
Home for the aged and infirmed, §130-9, (e).
Expansion.
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Facilities.
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
General provisions.
See HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Medical care facilities.
Determination of need for, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Need for medical care facilities.
Determination, §§90-289 to 90-291.
See HOSPITALS.
Private mental institutions and homes, §§122-72 to 122-82.2.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

O

OATHS.
Accounts and accounting.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Administration.
Bible.
Administration upon the gospels, §11-2.
Clerks of court, §7A-103.
Counties.
Chairman of board of county commissioners, §11-9.
County surveyors.
When county surveyors may administer oaths, §11-10.
Deputies.
When deputies may administer, §11-8.

OATHS—Cont'd
Administration—Cont'd
Education.
Chairman of board of education, §11-9.
Fees, §7A-308.
Hand.
Administration of oath with uplifted hand, §11-3.
Solemnity, §11-1.
Who may administer, §11-7.1.
Affirmation.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amds. IV, XIV.
In lieu of oath, §1A-1, Rule 43 (d).
Oath and sworn include affirmation, §12-3, (5).
Quakers and others, §§11-4, 11-7.
Support constitution of United States, §11-6.
Support state constitution, §11-7.
Alcoholic beverages.
A.B.C. officers, §18A-19, (b).
Appraisers of homestead, §1-371.
Attorney at law.
Administering oath to attorney, §47-8.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Taken in open court, §84-1.
Attorney general.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Semiannual account, §85-6.
Auditor.
Authority of auditor, §147-58, (18).
Form of oath, §11-11.
Banks and banking.
Bank examiners may administer oath, §53-120.
Directors, §53-81.
Refusal of officer to be examined under oath, §53-118.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Boundaries.
County surveyor may administer oaths to persons establishing boundaries, §11-10.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Civil defense personnel, §166-12.
Clerk of supreme court.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Clerks of court.
Administering to public officers of state, §7A-103.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Oath of office, §7A-100.
Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1.
Collectors.
Required, §28-40.
Commissioner of revenue.
Power to administer oaths, §§105-258, 105-261.
Commissioner of wrecks.
Form of oath, §11-11.

OATHS—Cont'd
Commissioners.
Commissioners allotting a year's provisions.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Commissioners dividing and allotting real estate.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Conservation and development.
Powers of board and director, §113-13.
Special peace officers, §113-28.4.
Constitutional provisions.
Affirmation, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amds. IV, XIV.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Governor.
Federal, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Lieutenant governor, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
State, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.
House of representatives.
United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Judges, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Lieutenant governor, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Oath to support constitution of United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amd. XIV.
Public officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Senate.
United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Continuity of local government in emergency.
Emergency interim successor to local office, §162B-10.
Contractors.
Licensing board, §87-3.
Coroners, §152-2.
Corporations.
Fiduciary.
Corporation acting as fiduciary, §11-5.
Cotton weigher.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Counties.
Administration of oath by chairman of board of county commissioners, §11-9.
Clerk of board may administer, §153-41.
County commissioners, §153-7.
Administration of oath by chairman of board of county commissioners, §11-9.
Finance committee, §153-45.
May administer, §153-46.
May exercise powers in any county, §10-6.
Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).

OATHS—Cont'd
County attorney.
Form of oath, §11-11.
County surveyor.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Power to administer oaths, §11-10.
County treasurer.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Court of appeals.
Administration of oath by judge, Prior to March 7, 1969.
Validated, §11-7.1.
Clerk's oath, §7A-20.
Official oath of judge, §7A-16.
Credit unions.
Directors, officers and members of committees, §54-101.
Curative acts.
Certain oaths validated, §28-41.
Corporation acting as fiduciary, §11-5.
Definition, §12-3.
Dental examiners, §90-27.
Department of archives and history.
Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-12.
Department of conservation and development.
Special peace officers, §113-28.4.
Deputies, §11-8.
District courts.
Judges, §7A-140.
Education.
Administration of oaths by chairman of board of education, §11-9.
County and city superintendents, §115-54.
Authority to administer oaths to teachers, etc., §115-56.
School committees, §115-69.
State superintendent of public instruction, §147-4.
Elections.
Challenges, §§163-86, 163-88.
County boards of elections, §163-30.
Municipal boards of elections.
Oaths of members, §163-280.
Precinct election officials, §§163-41 to 163-48.
Registration, §§163-72, 163-74.
State board of elections, §163-19.
Electrical contractors.
Board of examiners, §87-39.
Embalmers.
Members of state board, §90-205.
Administered by president, §90-207.
Eminent domain.
Commissioners of appraisal, §40-17.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employment agencies.
Administration of oaths at hearings before commissioner of labor, §95-41.

OATHS—Cont'd
Employment security.
Administration of oaths, §96-4, (h).
Engineers.
State board of registration, §89-4.
Entry-taker.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Examiners of title, §43-4.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§1-371, 1-379, 1-386.
Exemptions.
Appraisers, §§1-371, 1-379, 1-386.
False swearing, §23-9.
See PERJURY.
Fiduciary.
Corporation acting as, §11-5.
Fires.
Investigation of fires, §69-2.
Forms, §11-11.
Constitution.
Support constitution of state, §11-7.
Support constitution of the United States, §11-6.
General oath, §11-11.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §§23-23, 23-31.
Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Pauper's oath, §23-23.
Sundry persons, §11-11.
Funeral directors.
Members of state board, §90-205.
Administered by president, §90-207.
Game laws.
Licenses.
Application to be sworn to, §113-95.
General assembly.
Chairman of investigating committee may administer oaths, §120-15.
Oath of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Oath to support constitution of United States, §11-6; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Presiding officers may administer oaths, §120-5.
Governor.
Administration of oath, §147-4.
Constitutional provisions.
Federal, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
State, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.
Lieutenant governor, §147-4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Grand jury.
Foreman may administer oath to witnesses, §9-25.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Swearing foreman, §9-24.
Guardian and ward.
Public guardian, §33-44.
Habeas corpus.
Application for writ, §17-7.
Return, §17-14.

OATHS—Cont'd
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Board members, §93D-3, (a).
Homestead.
Appraisers of homestead, §1-386.
Hospitals.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Trustees, §131-8.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Special policemen, §122-34.
House of representatives.
United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Housing authorities law.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Housing corporation.
Member's oath, §122A-4.
Impeachment.
Oath administered to members, §123-11.
Income tax.
Returns.
Affirmation of taxpayer on return, §105-155.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Affirmation, §105-163.13.
Industrial development.
Financing authority.
Oaths of members, §123A-4.
Insolvent debtor's oath.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Insurance.
Administered by commissioner, §58-9.
Administered to commissioner, §147-4.
False statement to procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate, §14-214.
Oath required.
For compliance with law, §58-17.
Insurance company officers, §58-17.
Perjury, §§14-213 to 14-216.
Judges, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1.
Special judges, §7A-45.
Judicial department.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.
Jury, §11-11.
Alternate jurors, §9-18.
General provisions.
See JURY.
Jury commission, §9-1.
Jury sworn, §9-14.
Lieutenant governor, §147-4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Magistrates.
Administer oaths, §7A-292.
Official oath, §7A-170.

OATHS—Cont'd
Marriage.
Register of deeds.
Administering to persons presenting evidence, §51-8.
Mayors.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
District board, §153-298.
Militia.
National guard officers, §127-22.
Oath of enlistment, §127-31.
Officers authorized to administer oaths, §127-110.1.
Summary courts-martial, §127-41.
Mills and milldams.
Commissioners, §§73-8, 73-17.
Mines and minerals.
Oath of appraisers, §74-27.
Motor vehicles.
Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-52.
Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.
Employees authorized to administer oaths and acknowledge signatures, §20-42.
Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, §20-68.
Witnesses.
Hearing on suspension of driver's license, §20-16.
Municipal corporations.
Official oath, §160A-61.
Police, §160A-284.
Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).
Navigation.
Board of commissioners for Hatteras and Ocracoke, §76-37.
Commissioners of navigation for Beaufort harbor, §76-25.
Port wardens of Wilmington harbor, §76-19.
North Carolina board of architecture, §83-3.
Notaries.
Oath of office, §10-2.
Power of notary to administer oath, §§10-4, 11-7.1.
Oil and gas conservation.
Administration of oaths, §113-385.
Hearing before division.
Procedure and powers, §113-398.
Opticians.
Board of opticians, §90-238.
Optometry examiners, §§90-116, 90-117.
Partition.
County surveyor may administer oaths to persons making partition, §11-10.
Form of oath.
Commissioner, §11-11.
Oath of commissioner, §46-8.
Paupers.
Form of oath, §23-23.

OATHS—Cont'd
Penalties.
Public officers.
Failure to take oath, §128-5.
Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Pharmacists.
Board of pharmacy, §90-55.
Physicians and surgeons.
Board of examiners.
Officers may swear applicants, §90-8.
Police.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Special policemen, §122-34.
Special police for public utility companies, §74A-2.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amd. XIV.
Prisons and prisoners.
Trustee for debtor imprisoned for crime, §23-20.
Probate and registration.
Commissioner of oaths, §47-81.1.
Subscribing witness.
Corporations.
Probated and registered on oath of subscribing witness, §47-73.
Public administrator, §28-18.
Public guardian, §33-44.
Public officers.
Constitution.
Oath or affirmation to support state constitution, §11-7.
Oath to support constitution of the United States, §11-6.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Forms, §11-11.
General oath, §11-11.
Oath required before acting, §128-5.
Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Penalty.
Failure to take oath, §128-5.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.
Public utilities.
Special police for public utility companies, §74A-2.
Utilities commission, §62-11.
Chief clerk and deputy clerk, §62-19.
Quakers, §§11-4, 11-7.
Receivers.
Claims, §1-507.6.
Power to administer, §1-507.5.
Register of deeds, §161-3.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Marriage.
Investigation by register as to capacity of applicant, §51-8.
Power to administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.

OATHS—Cont'd
Register of deeds—Cont'd
Vital statistics.
Administering oaths or affirmations, §130-53.
Validation, §130-53.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Board members, §128-28, (e).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Board of trustees, §135-6, (d).
Sanitarian examiners, §90A-4.
Schools.
Administration of oath by chairman of board of education, §11-9.
County and city superintendents, §115-54.
Authority to administer oaths to teachers, etc., §115-56.
School committees, §115-69.
State superintendent of public instruction, §147-4.
Secretary of state.
Custodian, §147-36.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1.
Secret societies and activities.
Taking or administering illegally, §14-12.4.
Securities law.
Administered by secretary of state, §78-16.
Security to keep the peace.
Complaint on oath, §15-29.
Senate.
United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Sheriffs.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Social services.
Powers and duties of state board, §108-4.
Solemnity, §11-1.
Solicitors.
Acting solicitor, §7A-62.
Assistant solicitors, §7A-63.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Standard keeper.
Form of oath, §11-11.
State auditor.
Authority of auditor, §147-58, (18).
Form of oath, §11-11.
State highway commissioners, §136-5.
State highway patrol, §20-186.
State lands, §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
State treasurer.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Stray valuers.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Sundry persons, §11-11.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-356.
Supreme court.
Clerk of the supreme court, §§7A-11, 11-11.
Justices, §§7A-10, 11-11.
Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1.

OATHS—Cont'd
Surveys and surveyors.
Partition.
Administration of oaths, §11-10.
State board of registration, §89-4.
Taxation.
County board of equalization and review.
Oaths of members, §105-322, (c).
County tax collectors,
Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).
List takers and assessors, §105-298.
Municipal corporations.
Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).
Power of commissioner of revenue to administer, §§105-258, 105-260, 105-261.
State board of assessment.
Members and administrative officer, §105-288, (e).
Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).
Tax supervisor, §105-295.
Tax collectors.
Counties, §105-349, (g).
Municipal corporations, §105-349, (g).
Tile contractors' licensing board, §87-31.
Tobacco.
Warehouse tobacco weigher, §106-453.
Treasurer.
State treasurer, §11-11.
Trusts and trustees.
General provisions.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Hospitals.
Public hospital trustees, §131-8.
Trustee for debtor imprisoned for crime, §23-20.
Utilities commission.
Chief clerk and deputy clerk, §62-19.
Oath of office, §62-11.
Validation.
Certain oaths validated, §28-41.
Oath of fiduciary corporation, §11-5.
Veterinary medical board.
Oath of office, §90-180.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Warrant.
Complainant's oath, §15-19.
Water and sewer authorities.
Members, §162A-5.
Wills.
Witnesses.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Witnesses.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Planning and zoning.
Board of adjustment, §153-266.17.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-356.
Wrecks.
Form of oaths, §11-11.

OATHS—Cont'd
Year's support.
Commissioners.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Zoning.
Board of adjustment.
Witnesses, §153-266.17.

OATS.
Agriculture.
Unlawful to sell mixed feed oats unless ground, §106-111.
Sea oats.
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

O'BERRY SCHOOL.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Inmates to pay cost, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

OBJECTIONS.
Exceptions.
See EXCEPTIONS.

OBSCENITY.
Actions.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Actors.
Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.
Adversary proceedings.
Prior to seizure.
General provisions, §14-190.2.
Advertising.
Posting of, §14-190.3.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Animals.
Permitting stone-horses and stone-mules to run at large, §14-201.
Anonymous or threatening letters.
Mailing or transmitting, §14-394.
Arrest.
Power of law enforcement officers, §14-190.2.
Attorney at law.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Books and papers.
Adversary proceedings.
Prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Coercing acceptance of obscene publications, §14-190.4.

OBSCENITY—Cont'd
Books and papers—Cont'd
Dissemination of obscene literature, etc., §14-190.1.
Sales of harmful materials to minors.
Civil remedy.
See INFANTS.
Seizure.
Adversary proceedings prior to, §14-190.2.
Broadcasts.
Dissemination.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
Coercion.
Requiring acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
Complaint.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Creation.
For unlawful dissemination.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
Dances.
Dissemination.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
Definitions, §14-190.1.
Harmful materials to minors, §19-12.
Dissemination.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Creating, buying, possession, etc., for unlawful dissemination, §14-190.1.
Evidence to prove, §14-190.1.
Infants.
Minors twelve years of age or younger, §14-190.8.
Minors under the age of sixteen years, §14-190.7.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
District courts.
Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Duress.
Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.
Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196.
Evidence.
Admissible evidence, §14-190.1.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Judging obscenity, §14-190.1.
Exhibiting obscenity, §§14-190.1, 14-190.3.
Exposure of person.
Penalty, §14-190.9.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
Employing or permitting minor to assist in offense under article, §14-190.6.

OBSCENITY—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Exhibition of obscene pictures, §14-190.3.
Exposure of person, §14-190.9.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
Infants.
Dissemination.
Minors twelve years of age or younger, §14-190.8.
Minors under the age of sixteen years, §14-190.7.
Employing or permitting minor to assist in offense under article, §14-190.6.
Obscene literature and exhibitions, §14-190.1.
Posting of advertisements, §14-190.3.
Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.
Hearings.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Horses.
Permitting stone-horses to run at large, §14-201.
Indecent exposure.
Defined, §14-190.9.
Penalty, §14-190.9.
Indecent liberties.
Children, §14-202.1.
Infants.
Dissemination.
Minors twelve years of age or younger, §14-190.8.
Minors under the age of sixteen years, §14-190.7.
Employing or permitting minor to assist in offense under article, §14-190.6.
Evidence.
Judging obscenity, §14-190.1.
Permitting minor to assist in offense under article, §14-190.6.
Protection of minors from harmful materials.
General provisions.
See INFANTS.
Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
Injunctions.
Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Judgments.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Lewdness.
Education.
Lewd women within three miles of colleges and boarding schools, §14-198.
Limitation of actions.
Lewd women, §14-198.
Literature, §§14-190.1, 14-190.3.

OBSCENITY—Cont'd
Magazines.
Adversary proceedings.
Prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Coercing acceptance of obscene publications, §14-190.4.
Dissemination.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
Seizure.
Adversary proceedings prior to, §14-190.2.
Minors. See within this heading, "Infants."
Models.
Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.
Motion pictures.
Acting in, §14-190.5.
Adversary proceedings.
Prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Dissemination.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
Exhibition of obscene motion pictures, §14-190.3.
Modeling, posing, acting, etc., §14-190.5.
Preparation.
Prohibited, §14-190.5.
Seizure.
Adversary proceedings prior to, §14-190.2.
Theaters and shows. See within this heading, "Theaters and shows."
Photographs.
Preparation of obscene photographs, §14-190.5.
Pictures.
Exhibition of obscene pictures, §14-190.3.
Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.
Possession.
For unlawful dissemination.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
Posting.
Advertisements, §14-190.3.
Profanity, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Publication.
Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
Dissemination.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
Radio and television.
Dissemination.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
Railroads.
Using profane or indecent language on passenger trains, §14-195.
Sales.
Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
Harmful materials to minors.
See INFANTS.
Obscene literature, §§14-190.1, 14-190.4.

OBSCENITY—Cont'd
Searches and seizures.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Power of law enforcement officers, §14-190.2.
Search warrants, §14-190.2.
Slides.
Preparation of obscene slides, etc., §14-190.5.
Solicitors.
Protection of minors from harmful materials.
General provisions.
See INFANTS.
Sound recordings.
Dissemination.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
Streets and highways.
Using indecent language on public highways, §14-197.
Counties excepted, §14-197.
Subpoenas.
Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Subpoena duces tecum.
Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Summons and process.
Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Superior courts.
Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Telephones.
Use of profane or indecent language over telephone, §14-196.
Theaters and shows.
Dissemination.
Prohibited, §14-190.1.
Exhibition of obscene pictures, §14-190.3.
Motion pictures. See within this heading, "Motion pictures."
Permitting exhibition of show, §14-190.3.
Universities and colleges.
Lewd women within three miles of colleges and boarding schools, §14-198.
Warrants.
Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Witnesses.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
Failing to aid police officers, §14-224.
Jails.
Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
Jury.
Intimidating or interfering with jurors and witnesses, §14-226.

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE—Cont'd
Lynching.
See LYNCHING.
Radio.
False, etc., reports to police radio broadcasting stations, §14-225.
Resisting officers, §14-223.
Violating orders of court.
During times of public crisis, §14-226.1.
Weights and measures, §81-13.
Witnesses.
General assembly.
Failing to attend as witness before legislative committees, §14-227.
Intimidating witnesses, §14-226.
Refusal of witness to appear or to testify in investigations of lynchings, §14-222.

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES.
General provisions, §§97-52 to 97-76.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS, §§93B-1 to 93B-5.
See LICENSES.

OCCUPATION OR PRIVILEGE TAXES.
Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See TAXATION.
License taxes, §§105-33 to 105-113.
See LICENSES.

OCEAN.
Marine science council, §§143-347.1 to 143-347.5.
See MARINE SCIENCE COUNCIL.

OCRACOKE.
Navigation.
Commissioners of navigation, §76-37.
Pilots.
Licenses, §§76-37, 76-39.
Rates of pilotage, §76-38.
Who may be pilots for Hatteras or Ocracoke inlets, §76-39.

OCULISTS.
State-wide license, §105-41.

ODD FELLOWS.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

OFFICERS.
Officers and employees.
Inspectors, §§66-1 to 66-7.
Public officers, §§128-1 to 128-41.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
State officers.
General provisions, §§147-1 to 147-89.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.

OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Abandoned wells.
Notice and payment of fee before abandoning, §113-395.
Plugging, §113-395.
Actions.
Suits by division, §113-399.
Adverse possession.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
Additional claims extinguished, §1-42.2.
Allocating and prorating "allowable" production, §113-394.
Appeals.
Hearing before division.
Review by court. See within this heading, "Review by court."
Review of hearing, §113-401.
Assessments.
Tax assessments, §113-387.
Collection, §113-388.
Attorney general.
Furnish legal services, §113-386.
Bonds, surety.
Persons drilling for oil or gas to furnish bond, §113-378.
Petroleum division.
Bond of secretary, §113-386.
Stay of proceedings.
Stay bond, §113-407.
Citation of article.
Title of law, §113-381.
Conflict of laws.
Conflicting laws, §113-415.
Contempt.
Hearing before division.
Procedure and powers, §113-398.
Contraband oil, gas and product.
Dealing in or handling prohibited, §113-411.
Seizure and sale of.
General provisions, §113-412.
Costs.
Hearing before petroleum division, §113-400.
Crude oil and gas.
Production regulated, §113-387.
Declaration of policy, §113-382.
Definitions, §113-389.
Director of production and conservation and other employees, §113-386.
Division.
Petroleum division. See within this heading, "Petroleum division."
Drilling.
Application to include residence address, §113-408.
Department of water and air resources.
Exceptions from article, §143-355, (h).
Drilling units. See within this heading, "Pools and drilling units."

OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION—Cont'd
Drilling—Cont'd
Filing log of drilling and development of each well, §113-379.
Notice and payment of fee, §113-395.
Permit.
Required, §113-395.
Persons drilling to register and furnish bond, §113-378.
Pools and drilling units. See within this heading, "Pools and drilling units."
Violation of sections 113-378 and 113-379 a misdemeanor, §113-380.
Effective date on proclamation of governor, §113-382.
Environmental protection.
Jurisdiction and authority of petroleum division, §113-391.
Evidence.
Hearing before division.
Additional material evidence by division.
Hearing of additional material evidence by division, §113-405.
Public records and copies as evidence, §113-397.
Review by court.
Introduction of new or additional evidence in superior court, §113-405.
Examinations.
Petroleum division.
Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.
False entries, §113-409.
Fees.
Abandoned wells.
Notice and payment of fee before abandonment, §113-395.
Drilling.
Notice and payment of fee before drilling, §113-395.
Payment of fee to division, §113-395.
Field.
Defined, §113-389.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
General provisions, §§113-380, 113-409, 113-410.
Making false entries, etc., §113-409.
Funds for administration, §113-413.
Governor.
Provisions dependent upon action of governor.
Declaration of policy, §113-382.
Hearing before division.
Additional material evidence, §113-405.
Administering oaths, §113-398.
Assessing costs of hearings, §113-400.
Contempt.
Certification for contempt, §113-398.
Costs, §113-400.
Enforcement of orders and regulations.
Suits by division, §113-399.
General provisions, §§113-397 to 113-402.
Notice, §113-397.

OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION—Cont'd
Hearing before division—Cont'd
Oaths.
Administering, §113-398.
Orders, §113-398.
Party to hearings, §113-401.
Procedure and powers, §113-398.
Public records and copies as evidence, §113-397.
Rehearing by division, §113-402.
Rules, regulations or orders, §113-397.
Witnesses.
Summoning, §113-398.
Illegal oil, gas or product.
Dealing in or handling prohibited, §113-411.
Illegal gas and oil defined, §113-389.
Illegal product defined, §113-389.
Seizure and sale.
General provisions, §113-412.
Income tax.
Deductions.
Depletion, §105-147, (12).
Injunctions.
Enjoining violation of laws and regulations, §113-408.
Suits by division, §113-399.
Inspection.
Petroleum division.
Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.
Jurisdiction.
Petroleum division, §113-391.
Leases.
Filing list of renewed leases, §113-414.
Limitation of actions.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
Additional claims extinguished, §1-42.2.
Limitations on production, §113-394.
Notice.
Before drilling or abandoning well, §113-395.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths, §113-385.
Hearing before division.
Procedure and powers, §113-398.
Owner.
Defined, §113-389.
Parties.
Hearing before division, §113-401.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Permits.
Drilling.
Fee for permit, §113-395.
Permit required, §113-395.
Petroleum division.
Authority and jurisdiction, §113-391.
Compensation and expenses, §113-383.
Composition, §113-383.
Creation, §113-383.

OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION—Cont'd
Petroleum division—Cont'd
Division.
Defined, §113-389.
Duties of secretary, §113-386.
Employees, §113-386.
Hearing before division. See within this heading, "Hearing before division."
Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.
Members and terms of office, §113-383.
Orders, §§113-391, 113-397.
Powers.
Administration of oaths, §113-385.
Generally, §113-391.
Procedure and powers in hearings by division, §113-398.
Quorum, §113-384.
Rules and regulations, §§113-391, 113-397.
Suits by division, §113-399.
Vacancies, §113-383.
Policy.
Declaration of policy, §113-382.
Pools and drilling units.
Co-operative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393, (c).
Development of lands as drilling unit by agreement or order of division, §113-393.
Drilling units in pools, §113-392.
Integration of interests, §113-393, (a).
Location of wells, §113-392.
Pool.
Defined, §113-389.
Protecting pool owners, §113-392.
Restraint of trade.
Co-operative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393, (c).
Shares in drilling unit, §113-393, (a).
Shares in pools, §113-392.
Variation from vertical, §113-393, (d).
When each owner may drill, §113-393, (b).
Probate and registration.
Leases.
Filing list of renewed leases in office of register of deeds, §113-414.
Severance of surface and subsurface land rights.
Preservation of rights, §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
Producer.
Defined, §113-389.
Product.
Defined, §113-389.
Production.
Allocating and prorating "allowable" production, §113-394.
Limitations on, §113-394.
Regulation, §113-387.
Quorum.
Petroleum division, §113-384.
Register of deeds.
Filing list of renewed leases, §113-414.

OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION—Cont'd
Restraint of trade.
Co-operative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393, (c).
Review by court.
Application for, §113-403.
Copy of application served on director who shall notify parties, §113-403.
Effect of pendency of review, §113-406.
Evidence.
Introduction of new or additional evidence in superior court, §113-405.
Procedure in superior court and upon appeal to appellate division, §113-404.
Rights and privileges of division, §113-401.
Scope of review, §113-404.
Transcript transmitted to clerk of superior court, §113-404.
Rules and regulations.
Enforcement.
Suits by division, §113-399.
Petroleum division, §§113-391, 113-397, 113-399.
Searches and seizures.
Seizure and sale of contraband oil, gas and product.
General provisions, §113-412.
Service of process.
Enjoining violations, §113-408.
Stay of proceedings.
General provisions, §113-406.
Stay bond, §113-407.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Review by court, §113-406.
Taxation.
Subsurface oil, gas and mineral interests.
Assessed for ad valorem taxes as real property, §1-42.2, (d).
Collection and foreclosure of taxes, §1-42.2, (d).
Notice of subsection published by board of commissioners, §1-42.2, (d).
Tax assessments, §113-387.
Collection, §113-388.
Tender.
Defined, §113-389.
Violation of laws and regulations.
Enjoining, §113-408.
Penalties, §§113-409, 113-410.
Waste.
Definition of waste, §113-389.
Prohibited, §§113-390, 113-410.
Wells.
Control.
Keeping under control, §113-396.
Drilling. See within this heading, "Drilling."
Plugging abandoned well, §113-395.
Witnesses.
Hearing before division.
Procedure and powers, §113-398.

OIL INSPECTION.
General provisions, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.

OILS.
Accomplices and accessories.
Lubricating oils.
Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.
Advertisements.
Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
Conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Definitions.
Re-refined or reprocessed oil, §119-13.1.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-29.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Re-refined or reprocessed.
Violation, §119-13.3.
Gasoline, §§119-7 to 119-13.
See GASOLINE.
Inspection.
Gasoline and oil inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Kerosene.
Defined, §119-16.1.
Inspection.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
License.
General provisions, §119-16.2.
Licenses.
Dealers in oils, §105-72.
Kerosene, §119-16.2.
Linseed oil, §§106-285 to 106-302.
See LINSEED OIL.
Lubricating oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.3.
Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.
Brand or trade name of lubricating oil to be displayed, §119-2.
Displaying marks of lubricating oil not dealt in unlawful, §119-3.
Display of brand or trade name required, §119-2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Person violating or allowing employee to violate.
Forfeiture, §119-5.
Violation of article, §119-4.
Sale of fuels and oils, §119-13.
Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
Inspection duties devolve upon commissioner of agriculture, §119-6.
Misdemeanors, §119-13.
Misrepresentation of brands for sale, §119-3.

OILS—Cont'd
Lubricating oils—Cont'd
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Name.
Juggling trade names, etc., prohibited, §119-10.
Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
Penalties. See within this subheading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Person violating or allowing employee to violate act to forfeit one hundred dollars, §119-5.
Re-refined or reprocessed, §§119-13.1 to 119-13.3. See within this heading, "Re-refined or reprocessed."
Sale of automobile fuels and lubricants.
Advertised name.
Different from advertised name, §119-8.
Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.
Deception as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Names.
Juggling trade names prohibited, §119-10.
Penalty.
Violation of article made misdemeanor, §119-13.
Standard equipment.
Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
Unlawful substitution, §119-1.
Oil conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Pipelines.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Re-refined or reprocessed.
Definitions, §119-13.1.
Sealed containers.
Labels required on, §119-13.2.
Specifications.
Defined, §119-13.1.
Minimum specifications, §119-13.2.
Violation a misdemeanor, §119-13.3.
Taxation.
Dealers in oils, §105-72.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Lubricating oils, §§119-2, 119-3, 119-11.
Display required, §119-2.
Forfeiture.
Person violating or allowing employee to violate article, §119-5.
Inspection by commissioner of agriculture, §119-6.

OILS—Cont'd
Trademarks, brands and marks—Cont'd
Lubricating oils—Cont'd
Misrepresentation of brands for sale, §119-3.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Penalty for violation, §119-4.
Unlawful substitution, §119-1.

OLD AGE ASSISTANCE.
Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-37.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Pensions.
Removal from pension lists of persons eligible for old age assistance, §112-21.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Coverage under social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Social services.
Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-37.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
General provisions.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

OLEOMARGARINE.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Enforcement of article, §106-237.
Containers.
Marking containers, §106-236.
Definitions, §106-233.
Enforcement of article.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-237.
License to sell.
Revocation of license, §106-237.
Notices.
Public eating places, §106-236.
Penalties, §106-238.
Tax penalties, §106-239.
Rules and regulations.
Taxation, §106-239.
Sales.
Display of signs, §106-236.
Signs.
Display of signs, §106-236.
Stamps.
Tax stamps, §106-239.
Taxation.
General provisions, §106-239.

ONSLOW COUNTY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE.
Special provisions for, §115A-38.1.

OPEN SPACES.
Municipal corporations.
Acquisition of open space, §§160A-401 to 160A-407.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

OPERA HOUSES.
See THEATERS AND SHOWS.

OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

OPINIONS OF COURT, Appx. I, (1), Rules 38, 42.
Certification of decisions.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 38.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 42.
Emergency justices and judges.
Filing after period of service has expired, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 17.
Findings by court, §1A-1, Rule 52.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

OPIUM.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Drugs.
Opium poppy.
See DRUGS.

OPOSSUMS.
Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.
See GAME LAWS.

OPTICIANS.
Actions.
Board of opticians, §90-246.
Advertisements, §§90-249, 90-252, 90-255.
Illegal, §90-255.
Board of opticians.
Action to collect dues or fees, §90-246.
Appointment.
By governor, §90-238.
Compensation, §90-248.
Created, §90-238.
Expenses, §90-248.
Funds, §90-245.
Meetings, §§90-239, 90-247.
Mileage, §90-248.
Notice of revocation of license, §90-246.
Oaths, §90-238.
Officers, §90-239.
Organization, §90-239.
Powers, §§90-239, 90-249.
Qualifications, §90-238.
Quorum, §90-239.
Records, §90-239.
Removal of members, §90-238.
Revocation of license, §§90-246, 90-249.

OPTICIANS—Cont'd
Board of opticians—Cont'd
Secretary, §90-239.
Bond, §90-245.
Compensation, §90-248.
Suspension of license, §90-249.
Terms of members, §90-238.
Certificate. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Corporations, §§90-253 to 90-255.
Sales, §90-250.
Supervision of business by licensed optician, §90-252.
Definitions, §§90-235, 90-236.
Dispensing opticians.
Defined, §§90-235, 90-236.
Examinations, §§90-237, 90-240.
Exemptions, §§90-241, 90-242.
Exemptions.
Examinations, §§90-241, 90-242.
Exception from article, §90-253.
Eyeglasses, §§90-235, 90-250, 90-255.1.
Eyes.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Fees, §§90-241 to 90-243, 105-41.
Certified copy of license, §90-243.
Collection, §90-245.
Rebate or refund unlawful, §90-255.
Renewal.
Yearly license, §90-246.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Advertising.
False and deceptive advertising, §90-252.
Failure to renew license and pay fees, §90-246.
General penalty.
Violations, §90-254.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.
Supervision of business by licensed optician.
Failure to perform, §90-252.
Unlicensed person using license, §90-251.
Flammable frames.
Sale, etc., §90-255.1.
Fraud.
Advertising.
False and deceptive advertising, §90-252.
Gifts.
Premiums or discounts unlawful, §90-255.
Inflammable substances.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.
Licenses.
Allowing unlicensed person to use his certificate or license, §90-251.
Certified copy, §90-243.
Display of license, §90-244.
Examinations, §§90-237, 90-240.
Fees, §§90-241 to 90-243, 90-245, 90-246, 105-41.
Refund prohibited, §90-255.
Necessity, §90-234.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

OPTICIANS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Posting, §90-244.
Qualifications for license, §90-237.
Reciprocity, §90-241.
Renewal.
Fees.
Yearly fees, §90-246.
Revocation or suspension.
Failure to pay fees, §90-246.
Grounds, §90-249.
Restoration of revoked license, §90-249.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Supervision of store by licensed dispensing optician required, §90-252.
Mileage.
Board of opticians, §90-248.
North Carolina opticians association, §90-238.
Notice.
Board of opticians.
Notice of revocation of license, §90-246.
Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-128.
See OPTOMETRY.
Partnerships, §90-253.
Physicians, §§90-235, 90-236, 90-250, 90-253.
Practice.
Persons practicing before passage of article, §90-242.
What constitutes practicing as dispensing opticians, §90-236.
Prescriptions, §§90-235, 90-236, 90-250, 90-253.
Quorum.
Board of opticians, §90-239.
Reciprocity, §90-241.
Registration. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Sales.
Flammable frames, §90-255.1.
Optical glasses, §90-250.
Spectacles, §§90-235, 90-250, 90-255.1.
Sunglasses.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.
Supervision of business by licensed optician, §90-252.

OPTIONS.
Commercial code.
Acceleration at will, §25-1-208.
Contracts for sale, §25-2-311.
Sales.
Firm offers, §25-2-205.
Purchase of real estate.
Memoranda of options, §§47-117 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

OPTOMETRY.
Accident and health insurance.
Right to choose services of optometrist, §58-260.

OPTOMETRY—Cont'd
Advertisement, §90-124.
Application of law, §§90-127, 90-128.
Blind persons.
General provisions.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Professional advisory committee.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-145.
Board of examiners.
Appointment, §90-116.
Code of ethics, §90-124.
Compensation of board, §90-122.
Creation, §90-116.
Discipline, §90-124.
Education courses.
Prescribed by board, §90-123.1.
Enjoining illegal practices, §90-126.1.
Evidence, §90-117.
Examinations, §§90-118, 90-119.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Expenses, §90-122.
Fees.
Action to collect, §90-123.
Hearings.
Powers, §90-117.
Meetings, §90-117.
Mileage, §90-122.
Oaths, §§90-116, 90-117.
Organization, §90-117.
Powers.
Contempt, §90-117.
Quorum, §90-117.
Records, §90-117.
Report to governor, §90-122.
Reprimand, §90-124.
Seal, §90-116.
Secretary-treasurer, §§90-117, 90-119, 90-122, 90-123.
Summons and process, §90-117.
Surplus funds, §90-122.
Terms of members, §90-116.
Vacancies, §90-116.
Witnesses, §90-117.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Code of ethics, §90-124.
Contempt.
Board of examiners.
Powers to enforce orders, §90-117.
Copies.
Certified copies of license, §90-120.
Corporations.
Practicing, §90-125.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Definition, §90-114.
Dispensing opticians, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.

OPTOMETRY—Cont'd
Education, §90-118.
Continuing education courses required, §90-123.1.
Employers and employees.
Practicing as a salaried or commissioned employee, §90-125.
Examinations, §90-118.
License granted without, §90-119.
Tampering with examination a misdemeanor, §14-401.1.
Exceptions from operation of law, §§90-115, 90-117, 90-127.
Eye examinations.
Certain examinations to be reported to commission for the blind, §111-8.1.
Fees, §§90-118, 90-120, 90-122, 90-123, 105-41.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Offenses leading to revocation, etc., §90-124.
Violations, §90-126.
Fraud, §90-124.
Hospitals.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-127.1.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.
General provisions, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Injunctions.
Board of optometry may enjoin illegal practices, §90-126.1.
Licenses.
Affidavit of persons in practice before passage of statute, §90-119.
Age of applicant, §90-118.
Discipline, suspension, revocation and regrant of certificate, §90-124.
Display in office, §90-121.
Examination.
Fees, §90-118.
Granted without examination, §90-119.
Fees, §§90-118, 90-122, 90-123, 105-41.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Prerequisites for license, §90-118.
Qualifications for license, §90-118.
Reciprocity, §90-118.
Registration, §§90-115, 90-118.
Registry.
Secretary-treasurer to keep, §90-118.
Revocation, §§90-123, 150-9 to 150-34.
Failure to pay fees, §90-123.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Violation of article, §90-126.
Loans.
Optometrists.
Student loans, §131-121.
Medical service plan.
Inclusion in plan, §57-1.

OPTOMETRY—Cont'd
North Carolina state optometric society, §90-116.
Notices.
Revocation of license, §90-123.
Opticians, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
Optometric society, §90-116.
Patients.
Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-127.1.
Physicians and surgeons.
Application of law to physicians, §§90-127, 90-128.
Practice.
Unlawful practice, §90-125.
Probate and registration, §§90-115, 90-118.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Psychologists.
Practice of optometry not permitted, §90-270.3.
Registration, §§90-115, 90-118.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Reports.
Board of examiners.
Report to governor, §90-122.
Reprimand by board, §90-124.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (12).
Scholarships.
Loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Social security.
Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-127.1.
State optometric society, §90-116.
Taxation.
License, §105-41.

ORDERS.
Fraternal orders and societies.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

ORDERS OF COURT.
Judgments.
See JUDGMENTS.
Motions and orders.
See MOTIONS AND ORDERS.

ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE.
General provisions.
See MOTIONS AND ORDERS.

ORDINANCES.
Actions.
Recovery of civil penalty, §160A-175, (c).
Air pollution.
Restrictions on authority of board of water and air resources, §143-215.9.

ORDINANCES—Cont'd
Amendment of charter.
By ordinance.
Procedure, §160A-102.
Initiative proceedings, §160A-104.
Referendum, §160A-103.
Submission of propositions to voters, §160A-105.
Form of ballot, §160A-105.
Annexation ordinance.
Population of five thousand or more, §160-453.17.
Population of less than five thousand, §160-453.5.
Bakeries.
Article supplemental to municipal ordinances, §106-232.
Bonds, surety.
Enforcement of ordinance.
Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Book.
Codification.
Filed and indexed in ordinance book until codified, §160A-78.
Indexed, §160A-78.
Inspection.
Maintained for public inspection, §160A-78.
Budget ordinance.
General provisions, §§159-7 to 159-17.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Charter amendment. See within this heading, "Amendment of charter."
Code of ordinances.
Adoption.
Uniform law, §160A-77, (c).
Charter provisions.
Repealed.
In conflict with section, §160A-77, (c).
Classes of ordinances, §160A-77, (a), (b).
Copies.
Reproduction, §160A-77, (a).
Map books.
Codification by entry on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Parts, §160A-77, (a).
Required.
Population requirement, §160A-77, (a).
Technical code, §§160A-76, 160A-77, (a).
Constitutional law.
Consistent with constitutions of the United States and North Carolina, §160A-174.
Contempt.
Enforcement of ordinance.
Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.

ORDINANCES—Cont'd
Counties.
Ambulances.
Provisions for ambulance service, §153-9, (58).
Better government of the county, §153-9, (55).
Emergencies.
Dealing with states of emergency, §153-9, (61).
Motor vehicles.
Abandoned vehicles, §153-9, (54a).
Junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
Declaratory judgments.
Municipal corporation to be made party, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Effective on city property.
Outside limits, §160A-176.
Elections.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Special election for adoption of ordinance, §160A-102.
Ballots.
Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
Enforcement.
By one, all or a combination of remedies, §160A-175, (f).
Enumeration not exclusive, §160A-177.
General provisions, §160A-175.
Outside city limits, §160A-176.
Equity.
Enforcement of ordinance by appropriate equitable remedy, §160A-175, (d).
Evidence.
Certified under seal by city clerk, §160A-79, (b).
Code of ordinances, §160A-79, (b).
Map book.
Printing copies, §160A-79, (b).
Proving of city ordinances, §160A-79.
Uniform law, §160A-79, (e).
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation ordinance.
Population of less than five thousand, §160-453.5.
Population of five thousand or more.
Annexation ordinance, §160-453.17.
Federal water resources development projects.
Resolutions and ordinances assuring local co-operation, §143-215.40.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Less than maximum penalties prescribed section 14-4, §160A-175, (b).
Power to impose, §160A-175, (a).
Recovery of civil penalty, §160A-175, (c).
Violation of local ordinances, §14-4.
Franchises.
Grant, renewal, extension or amendment by ordinance, §160A-76.

ORDINANCES—Cont'd
Franchises—Cont'd
Procedure.
Requirements, §160A-76.
Hearings.
Public hearing by council.
Amendment of charter by ordinance, §160A-102.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
Historic properties commissions.
Adoption of an ordinance, §157A-4.
Hospital authorities law.
Projects subject to certain ordinances, §131-100.
Housing standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Initiative.
Charter amendments.
Petition for charter amendments, §160A-104.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Injunction.
Real property.
Enforcement of violation of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Jurisdiction.
Effective on city property outside limits, §160A-176.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Section does not apply to unless warrant issued, §143-166, (a).
Libraries.
Public libraries.
Protection of library, §153-250.12.
Liens.
Unlawful use of real property.
Cost of executing order of abatement in nature of mechanic's and materialman's lien, §160A-175, (e).
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government acts.
Bonds and notes.
Provisions in bond resolutions, §159-46.
Making.
General ordinance-making power, §160A-174.
Mass gatherings.
County ordinance authority not abrogated, §130-248.
Misdemeanors.
Violation of ordinances.
Punishment, §14-4.
Violation a misdemeanor as provided by section 14-4, §160A-175, (b).
Motor vehicles.
Counties.
Abandoned motor vehicles, §153-9, (54a).

ORDINANCES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Local authorities.
Power of local authorities.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Speed regulations, §20-141.
Municipal corporations.
Evidence, §8-5.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-490.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Railroads.
Speed.
Regulation by utilities commission, §62-239.
Notices.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Public hearing.
Notice, §160A-102.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Hearing on enactment, §160A-191.
Planning ordinances.
General provisions, §§160A-360 to 160A-365.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Pleading.
General provisions, §160A-79.
Uniform law concerning pleading of city ordinances, §160A-79, (e).
Powers.
General ordinance-making power, §160A-174.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Codification, filing or indexing, §160A-79, (d).
Existence of modification or repeal of ordinance, map or code, §160A-79, (c).
Publication.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Notice stating passage of ordinance and contents, §160A-102.
Real property.
Unlawful condition existing upon or use made of real property.
Enforcement of ordinance by mandatory or prohibitory injunction, §160A-175, (e).
Referendum.
Charter amendments.
By ordinance, §160A-103.
Riots and civil disorders.
Effective date of municipal and county ordinances, §14-288.17.
Powers of counties to enact ordinances to deal with states of emergency, §14-288.13.
Powers of municipalities to enact ordinances to deal with states of emergency, §14-288.12.

ORDINANCES—Cont'd
Sentence and punishment.
Violation of ordinances, §14-4.
Soil and water conservation districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
State.
Consistent with state law, §160A-174.
State schools for the deaf.
Power of board of directors, §122-16.
Statutes.
See STATUTES.
Streets and highways.
Regulation of use of highways, §20-121.
State highway commission, §136-18, (5).
Subdivisions.
Contents of ordinance, §160A-372.
Definitions, §160A-376.
General provisions.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Penalties.
Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375.
Plats.
Contain procedure for plat approval, §160A-373.
Effect of plat approval on dedications, §160A-374.
Recordation.
Prerequisite, §160A-373.
Regulation by city within territorial jurisdiction, §160A-371.
Requirements, §160A-372.
Statement by owner, §160A-373.
Sundays and holidays.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment of ordinances, §160A-191.
Swimming pools.
Local ordinances, §130-169.4.
United States.
Consistent with federal law, §160A-174.
Violations.
Continuing violations.
Separate and distinct offense, §160A-175, (g).
Punishment for violation, §14-4.

ORGANS.
Licenses, §105-82.

ORPHANS.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
Admission.
Rules and regulations, §115-348.
Appropriations, §115-346.
Board of audit, §115-346.
Board of directors. See within this subheading, "Directors."
Board of trustees.
General provisions, §115-346.
Control over orphans, §115-348.
Creation, §115-344.

ORPHANS—Cont'd
Central orphanage of North Carolina —Cont'd
Directors.
Act as board of trustees, §115-346.
General provisions, §115-345.
Treasurer, §115-346.
Discharged children.
Rules and regulations, §115-348.
Education of orphans, §115-347.
Incorporation, §115-344.
Powers.
Generally, §115-344.
Rules and regulations.
Admission of orphans, §115-348.
Generally, §§115-347, 115-348.
Training of orphans, §115-347.
Salaries.
Treasurer's salary, §115-346.
Training of orphans, §115-347.
Treasurer, §115-346.
Child welfare, §§110-1 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Constitutional provisions.
Welfare policy, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Corporations.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §115-346.
Counties.
Homes for indigent orphan children.
Powers of board, §153-9, (24).
Education.
Children at orphanages permitted to attend public schools, §115-164.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Guardian and ward.
General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Inheritance tax.
Exemption from tax, §105-3, (2).
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon orphanage driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Reckless driving upon orphanage driveways prohibited, §20-140.1.
Registration of vehicles owned by orphanage, §20-84.
Parent and child.
Orphanage, etc., has authority of parent or guardian, §110-45.
Pensions.
Militia members' orphans, §112-14.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).

ORPHANS—Cont'd
Schools.
Children at orphanages permitted to attend public schools, §115-64.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Taxation.
Personal property of orphanages exempt, §105-280, (5), (7).
Real property exempt, §105-278, (5), (7), (14).
Vital statistics.
Certificate of identification.
In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130-57.
Welfare policy, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.

ORTHOPEDIC HOSPITAL.
General provisions, §§131-1 to 131-3.
See HOSPITALS.

OSTEOPATHY.
Advertisements, §90-136.
Board of examiners.
Compensation, §90-133.
Creation of board, §90-130.
Expenses, §90-133.
Funds, §90-133.
Meetings, §90-130.
Membership, §90-130.
Officers, §90-130.
Quorum, §90-130.
Records, §90-130.
Register of applicants, §90-130.
Revocation of license, §90-136.
Restoration, §90-137.
Rules and regulations, §90-131.
Seal, §90-130.
Secretary.
Bond, §90-130.
Registration of members.
Annually, §90-132.
Temporary permit, §90-132.
Suspension of license, §90-136.
Terms of office, §90-130.
Treasurer.
Bond, §90-130.
Funds of board, §90-133.
Vacancies, §90-130.
Bonds, surety.
Secretary and treasurer of board, §90-130.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Chiropractors, §90-151.
Corporations.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Definition, §90-129.
Education, §§90-129, 90-131.
Examination.
Certification of applicants, §90-131.

OSTEOPATHY—Cont'd
Examination—Cont'd
Educational requirements, §90-131.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
When examination dispensed with, §90-132.
Fees, §§90-131 to 90-133.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §90-136.
Fraud, §90-136.
Health.
Public health, §90-134.
Licenses.
Affidavit of applicant, §90-131.
Age of applicant, §90-131.
Display, §90-132.
Educational requirements, §90-131.
Examination, §90-131.
Fees, §§90-131 to 90-133.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Practice without license a misdemeanor, §90-136.
Reciprocity, §90-132.
Revocation.
Board of examiners, §90-136.
Restoration, §90-137.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Municipal corporations.
Subject to state and municipal regulations, §90-134.
North Carolina osteopathic society.
Colleges of osteopathy, §90-129.
Members of board of examiners, §90-130.
Objectives of society, §90-138.
Osteopathic society. See within this heading, "North Carolina osteopathic society."
Permit.
Temporary permit, §90-132.
Physical therapy.
General provisions, §§90-256 to 90-270.
See PHYSICAL THERAPY.
Not restricted, §90-270.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Reciprocity, §90-132.
Registration. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Society. See within this heading, "North Carolina osteopathic society."

OTTER.
Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.
See GAME LAWS.

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING CONTROL ACT.
General provisions, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See BILLBOARDS.

OUTER BANKS.
Beach erosion control, §§153-325 to 153-341.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Sand dunes.
Protection, §§104B-3 to 104B-15.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

OUTLAWRY.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Felonies, §15-48.

OWELTY.
General provisions, §§46-10 to 46-12.
See PARTITION.

OWNERSHIP.
Aeronautics.
Space ownership, §63-12.
Banks and banking.
Report of change.
By officers to commissioner of banks, §53-42.1.
Boundaries.
Occupation of land constitutes sufficient ownership, §38-2.
Credit unions.
Real property, §54-89.
Shares, §54-94.
Definitions, §§44A-1, 44A-7.
Fisheries resources.
Defined, §113-130.

OWNERSHIP—Cont'd
Livestock.
Registration of brands and marks.
Certified copy as evidence of ownership, §80-52.
Motorboats.
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Poisonous reptiles.
Regulation of ownership or use, §14-417.
Real property.
Unit ownership.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.
Warrants.
Amendment of warrant to show ownership of property, §15-24.1.

OYSTERS.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Commercial and sports fisheries, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
General provisions.
See SHELLFISH.
Leases.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Licenses and taxes.
Commercial and sports fisheries, §§113-151 to 113-166.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 3091 00829 4795